By: Nelson **S.B. No. 1**

LEGISLATIVE BUDGET BOARD RECOMMENDATIONS
SENATE VERSION

Eighty-sixth Legislature

2020-2021 Biennium

STATE OF TEXAS
2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RECAPITULATION - ALL ARTICLES ix

ARTICLE I - GENERAL GOVERNMENT

Arts, Commission on the I-1
Attorney General, Office of the I-3
Bond Review Board I-12
Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas I-14
Comptroller of Public Accounts I-17
Fiscal Programs - Comptroller of Public Accounts I-22
Informational Listing of Funds Appropriated to the Comptroller for Social Security BRP I-28
Emergency Communications, Commission on State I-29
Emergency Services Retirement System, Texas I-32
Employees Retirement System I-34
Ethics Commission, Texas I-40
Facilities Commission I-42
Finance Authority, Public I-50
Governor, Office of the I-55
Trusteed Programs within the Office of the Governor I-56
Historical Commission I-64
Information Resources, Department of I-72
Library & Archives Commission I-80
Pension Review Board I-85
Preservation Board I-86
Risk Management, State Office of I-89
Secretary of State I-92
Veterans Commission I-95
Retirement and Group Insurance I-100
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay I-101
Bond Debt Service Payments I-101
Lease Payments I-102
Recapitulation - Article I - General Revenue I-103
Recapitulation - Article I - General Revenue - Dedicated I-104
Recapitulation - Article I - Federal Funds I-105
Recapitulation - Article I - Other Funds I-106
Recapitulation - Article I - All Funds I-107

ARTICLE II - HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

Family and Protective Services, Department of II-1
State Health Services, Department of II-23
Health and Human Services Commission II-41
Retirement and Group Insurance II-130
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay II-130
Bond Debt Service Payments II-131
Lease Payments II-131
Special Provisions Relating to All Health and Human Services Agencies II-131
Recapitulation - Article II - General Revenue II-150
Recapitulation - Article II - General Revenue - Dedicated II-151
Recapitulation - Article II - Federal Funds II-152
Recapitulation - Article II - Other Funds II-153
Recapitulation - Article II - All Funds II-154

ARTICLE III - EDUCATION

Education Agency, Texas III-1
Blind and Visually Impaired, School for the III-27
Deaf, School for the III-31
Special Provisions for the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired / Texas School for the Deaf III-35
Teacher Retirement System III-36
Optional Retirement Program III-41
Group Insurance Contributions, Higher Education Employees III-43
Higher Education Coordinating Board III-48
Higher Education Fund III-65
The University of Texas System Administration III-65
Available University Fund III-67
Available National Research University Fund III-70
Support For Military and Veterans Exemptions III-71

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

The University of Texas at Arlington III-72
The University of Texas at Austin III-75
The University of Texas at Dallas III-79
The University of Texas at El Paso III-82
The University of Texas at Rio Grande Valley III-84
The University of Texas of the Permian Basin III-89
The University of Texas at San Antonio III-91
The University of Texas at Tyler III-93
Texas A&M University System Administrative and General Offices III-94
Texas A&M University III-95
Texas A&M University at Galveston III-97
Prairie View A&M University III-99
Tarleton State University III-102
Texas A&M University – Central Texas III-104
Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi III-106
Texas A&M University - Kingsville III-108
Texas A&M University – San Antonio III-110
Texas A&M International University III-112
West Texas A&M University III-114
Texas A&M University - Commerce III-116
Texas A&M University - Texarkana III-118
University of Houston System Administration III-120
University of Houston III-123
University of Houston - Clear Lake III-125
University of Houston - Downtown III-127
University of Houston - Victoria III-129
Midwestern State University III-130
University of North Texas System Administration III-142
University of North Texas III-134
University of North Texas at Dallas III-136
Stephen F. Austin State University III-137
Texas Southern University III-139
Texas Tech University System Administration III-142
Texas Tech University III-143
Angelo State University III-145
Texas Woman's University III-147
Texas State University System III-150
Lamar University III-151
Lamar Institute of Technology III-153
Lamar State College - Orange III-154
Lamar State College - Port Arthur III-156
Sam Houston State University III-157
Texas State University III-160
Sul Ross State University III-162
Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College III-164
The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center III-165
The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston III-168
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston III-172
The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio III-177
The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Cancer Center III-180
The University of Texas Health Center at Tyler III-184
Texas A&M University System Health Science Center III-187
University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth III-191
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center III-195
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso III-198
Public Community/Junior Colleges III-202
Texas State Technical College System Administration III-211
Texas State Technical College - Harlingen III-212
Texas State Technical College - West Texas III-214
Texas State Technical College - Marshall III-215
Texas State Technical College - Waco III-217
Texas State Technical College – Ft. Bend III-218
Texas State Technical College – North Texas III-220
Special Provisions Relating Only to Components of Texas State Technical College III-221
Texas A&M Agrilife Research III-223
Texas A&M Agrilife Extension Service III-226
Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station III-229
Texas A&M Transportation Institute III-232
Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service III-233
Texas A&M Forest Service III-235
Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory III-239
Retirement and Group Insurance III-240

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay III-241
Bond Debt Service Payments III-241
Lease Payments III-242
Special Provisions Relating Only to State Agencies of Higher Education III-242
Recapitulation - Article III - General Revenue III-266
Recapitulation - Article III - General Revenue - Dedicated III-268
Recapitulation - Article III - Federal Funds III-270
Recapitulation - Article III - Other Funds III-271
Recapitulation - Article III - All Funds III-272

ARTICLE IV - THE JUDICIARY

Supreme Court of Texas IV-1
Court of Criminal Appeals IV-4
First Court of Appeals District, Houston IV-7
Second Court of Appeals District, Fort Worth IV-8
Third Court of Appeals District, Austin IV-9
Fourth Court of Appeals District, San Antonio IV-10
Fifth Court of Appeals District, Dallas IV-11
Sixth Court of Appeals District, Texarkana IV-13
Seventh Court of Appeals District, Amarillo IV-14
Eighth Court of Appeals District, El Paso IV-15
Ninth Court of Appeals District, Beaumont IV-16
Tenth Court of Appeals District, Waco IV-17
Eleventh Court of Appeals District, Eastland IV-18
Twelfth Court of Appeals District, Tyler IV-19
Thirteenth Court of Appeals District, Corpus Christi - Edinburg IV-20
Fourteenth Court of Appeals District, Houston IV-21
Office of Court Administration, Texas Judicial Council IV-22
Office of Capital and Forensic Writs IV-26
State Prosecuting Attorney, Office of the IV-27
State Law Library IV-29
Commission on Judicial Conduct, State IV-30
Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department IV-34
Retirement and Group Insurance IV-35
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay IV-36
Lease Payments IV-36
Special Provisions - Judiciary IV-37
Recapitulation - Article IV - General Revenue IV-39
Recapitulation - Article IV - General Revenue - Dedicated IV-40
Recapitulation - Article IV - Federal Funds IV-41
Recapitulation - Article IV - Other Funds IV-42
Recapitulation - Article IV - All Funds IV-43

ARTICLE V - PUBLIC SAFETY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Alcoholic Beverage Commission V-1
Criminal Justice, Department of V-5
Fire Protection, Commission on V-23
Jail Standards, Commission on V-25
Juvenile Justice Department V-27
Law Enforcement, Commission on V-39
Military Department V-42
Public Safety, Department of V-49
Retirement and Group Insurance V-63
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay V-64
Bond Debt Service Payments V-64
Lease Payments V-65
Special Provisions Relating to Public Safety and Criminal Justice Agencies V-65
Recapitulation - Article V - General Revenue V-66
Recapitulation - Article V - General Revenue - Dedicated V-67
Recapitulation - Article V - Federal Funds V-68
Recapitulation - Article V - Other Funds V-69
Recapitulation - Article V - All Funds V-70

ARTICLE VI - NATURAL RESOURCES

Agriculture, Department of VI-1
Animal Health Commission VI-12
Commission on Environmental Quality VI-15
General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board VI-27
Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Compact Commission VI-34

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

Parks and Wildlife Department VI-35
Railroad Commission VI-49
Soil and Water Conservation Board VI-55
Water Development Board VI-59
Retirement and Group Insurance VI-66
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay VI-67
Bond Debt Service Payments VI-67
Lease Payments VI-68
Recapitulation - Article VI - General Revenue VI-69
Recapitulation - Article VI - General Revenue - Dedicated VI-70
Recapitulation - Article VI - Federal Funds VI-71
Recapitulation - Article VI - Other Funds VI-72
Recapitulation - Article VI - All Funds VI-73

ARTICLE VII - BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Housing and Community Affairs, Department of VII-1
Lottery Commission, Texas VII-8
Motor Vehicles, Department of VII-13
Transportation, Department of VII-17
Workforce Commission, Texas VII-34
Reimbursements to the Unemployment Compensation Benefit Account VII-48
Retirement and Group Insurance VII-50
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay VII-50
Bond Debt Service Payments VII-51
Lease Payments VII-51
Recapitulation - Article VII - General Revenue VII-52
Recapitulation - Article VII - General Revenue - Dedicated VII-53
Recapitulation - Article VII - Federal Funds VII-54
Recapitulation - Article VII - Other Funds VII-55
Recapitulation - Article VII - All Funds VII-56

ARTICLE VIII - REGULATORY

Administrative Hearings, State Office of VIII-1
Chiropractic Examiners, Board of VIII-5
Dental Examiners, Texas State Board of VIII-7
Funeral Service Commission VIII-9
Geoscientists, Board of Professional VIII-11
Health Professions Council VIII-13
Injured Employee Counsel, Office of VIII-14
Insurance, Department of VIII-16
Insurance Counsel, Office of Public VIII-24
Land Surveying, Board of Professional VIII-26
Licensing and Regulation, Department of VIII-27
Texas Medical Board VIII-32
Nursing, Texas Board of VIII-36
Optometry Board VIII-40
Pharmacy, Board of VIII-42
Physical Therapy & Occupational Therapy Examiners, Executive Council of VIII-45
Plumbing Examiners, Board of VIII-47
Psychologists, Board of Examiners of VIII-49
Racing Commission VIII-51
Securities Board VIII-56
Utility Commission of Texas, Public VIII-58
Utility Counsel, Office of Public VIII-61
Veterinary Medical Examiners, Board of VIII-62
Retirement and Group Insurance VIII-64
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay VIII-65
Lease Payments VIII-65
Special Provisions Relating to All Regulatory Agencies VIII-66
Recapitulation - Article VIII - General Revenue VIII-72
Recapitulation - Article VIII - General Revenue - Dedicated VIII-73
Recapitulation - Article VIII - Federal Funds VIII-74
Recapitulation - Article VIII - Other Funds VIII-75
Recapitulation - Article VIII - All Funds VIII-76

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

ARTICLE IX - GENERAL PROVISIONS

GENERAL PROVISIONS LEGISLATIVE INTENT IX-1
Sec. 1.01. Limitations IX-1

PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE POSITION CLASSIFICATION PLAN IX-1
Sec. 2.01. Position Classification Plan IX-1
Classified Positions for the 2020-21 Biennium IX-1
Schedule A Classification Salary Schedule IX-19
Schedule B Classification Salary Schedule IX-19
Schedule C Classification Salary Schedule IX-19

SALARY ADMINISTRATION AND OTHER EMPLOYMENT PROVISIONS IX-20
Sec. 3.01. Salary Rates IX-20
Sec. 3.02. Salary Supplementation IX-20
Sec. 3.03. Salary Limits IX-20
Sec. 3.04. Scheduled Exempt Positions. IX-20
Sec. 3.05. Evening, Night, Weekend Shift Pay: Registered Nurses and Licensed Vocational Nurses IX-22
Sec. 3.06. Recruitment and Retention Bonuses IX-22
Sec. 3.07. Equity Adjustments IX-23
Sec. 3.08. Classification Study on Scheduled Exempt Positions IX-23
Sec. 3.09. Method of Salary Payments IX-23
Sec. 3.10. Exception- Contracts Less than 12 Months IX-23
Sec. 3.11. Exceptions for Certain Employees IX-23
Sec. 3.12. Exceptions for Salary Schedule C IX-24
Sec. 3.13. Matching Retirement and Certain Insurance IX-24

GRANT-MAKING PROVISIONS IX-24
Sec. 4.01. Grant Restriction IX-24
Sec. 4.02. Grants IX-24
Sec. 4.03. Grants for Political Polling Prohibited IX-25
Sec. 4.04. Limitation on Grants to Units of Local Government IX-25

TRAVEL REGULATIONS IX-25
Sec. 5.01. Travel Definitions. IX-25
Sec. 5.02. General Travel Provisions IX-25
Sec. 5.03. Transportation Expenses in Personally Owned or Leased Motor Vehicles IX-26
Sec. 5.04. Transportation in Personally Owned or Leased Aircraft IX-26
Sec. 5.05. Travel Meals and Lodging Expenses IX-26
Sec. 5.06. Special Provisions Regarding Travel Expenses IX-26
Sec. 5.07. Travel and Per Diem of Board or Commission Members IX-26
Sec. 5.08. Travel of Advisory Committee Members IX-27

GENERAL LIMITATIONS ON EXPENDITURES IX-27
Sec. 6.01. Unexpended Balance IX-27
Sec. 6.02. Interpretation of Estimates IX-27
Sec. 6.03. Excess Obligations Prohibited IX-28
Sec. 6.04. Interpretation of Legislative Intent IX-28
Sec. 6.05. Comptroller's Duty to Pay IX-28
Sec. 6.06. Last Quarter Expenditures IX-28
Sec. 6.07. Employee Benefit and Debt Service Items IX-28
Sec. 6.08. Benefits Paid Proportional by Method of Finance IX-29
Sec. 6.09. Appropriations from Special Funds IX-30
Sec. 6.10. Limitation on State Employment Levels IX-30
Sec. 6.11. Purchases of Postage IX-32
Sec. 6.12. Expenditures for State-Federal Relations IX-32
Sec. 6.13. Performance Standards IX-33
Sec. 6.14. Bookkeeping Entries IX-33
Sec. 6.15. Accounting for State Expenditures IX-33
Sec. 6.16. Fee Increase Notification IX-34
Sec. 6.17. Consolidated Funds IX-34
Sec. 6.18. Demographic and Statistical Studies IX-34
Sec. 6.19. Cost Allocations IX-34
Sec. 6.20. Use of Appropriations to Contract for Audits IX-34
Sec. 6.21. Limitations on Use of Appropriated Funds IX-35
Sec. 6.22. Informational Items IX-35
Sec. 6.23. Appropriations from State Tax Revenue IX-35
Sec. 6.24. Notification Requirement for Certain RESTORE Act Funds IX-35
Sec. 6.25. Interpretation of Appropriation Terminology IX-35

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS IX-35

Sec. 7.01. Budgeting and Reporting IX-35
Sec. 7.02. Annual Reports and Inventories IX-36
Sec. 7.03. Notification to Members of the Legislature IX-37
Sec. 7.04. Contract Notification: Amounts Greater than $50,000 ..... IX-37
Sec. 7.05. Reports and References IX-38
Sec. 7.06. Internal Assessments on Utilization of Historically Underutilized Businesses IX-38
Sec. 7.07. Historically Underutilized Business Policy Compliance IX-38
Sec. 7.08. Reporting of Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Key Measures IX-39
Sec. 7.09. Fraud Reporting IX-39
Sec. 7.10. Reporting Requirement for Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill Funds IX-39
Sec. 7.11. Border Security IX-40
Sec. 7.12. Notification of Certain Purchases or Contract Awards, Amendments, and Extensions IX-41
Sec. 7.13. Notification of Certain Expenditures Related to Mitigation of Adverse Environmental Impacts IX-42
Sec. 7.14. Document Production Standards IX-43

OTHER APPROPRIATION AUTHORITY IX-43
Sec. 8.01. Acceptance of Gifts of Money IX-43
Sec. 8.02. Reimbursements and Payments IX-44
Sec. 8.03. Surplus Property IX-44
Sec. 8.04. Refunds of Deposits IX-45
Sec. 8.05. Vending Machines IX-45
Sec. 8.06. Pay Station Telephones IX-45
Sec. 8.07. Appropriation of Collections for Seminars and Conferences IX-45
Sec. 8.08. Appropriation of Bond Proceeds IX-45
Sec. 8.09. CMIA Interest and Other Federal Payments IX-46
Sec. 8.10. Appropriation of Receipts: Credit, Charge, Debit Card, or Electronic Cost Recovery Service Fees IX-46
Sec. 8.11. Employee Meal Authorization IX-46
Sec. 8.12. Bank Fees and Charges IX-46
Sec. 8.13. Appropriation of Specialty License Plate Receipts IX-46
Sec. 8.14. Cost Recovery of Application and Testing Fees IX-46
Sec. 8.15. Cost Recovery of Fees IX-46

INFORMATION RESOURCES PROVISIONS IX-47
Sec. 9.01. Purchases of Information Resources Technologies IX-47
Sec. 9.02. Quality Assurance Review of Major Information Resources Projects IX-48
Sec. 9.03. Biennial Operating Plan and Information Resources Strategic Plan Approval IX-50
Sec. 9.04. Information Technology Replacement IX-50
Sec. 9.05. Texas.gov Project: Occupational Licenses IX-50
Sec. 9.06. Texas.gov Project: Cost Recovery Fees IX-51
Sec. 9.07. Server Consolidation Status Update IX-52
Sec. 9.08. Prioritization of Cybersecurity and Legacy Projects IX-52
Sec. 9.09. Surplus Information Technology Hardware IX-53
Sec. 9.10. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System Deployments IX-53
Sec. 9.11. Staff Telecommunications Survey and Analysis IX-53
Sec. 9.12. Assignment of Contract Responsibility IX-54

HEALTH-RELATED PROVISIONS IX-56
Sec. 10.01. Full Application for Health Coverage IX-56
Sec. 10.02. Appropriation of Disproportionate Share Hospital Payments to State - Owned Hospitals IX-57
Sec. 10.03. Informational Listing on Use of Tobacco Settlement Receipts IX-57
Sec. 10.04. Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures IX-59
Sec. 10.05. Funding for Autism Services IX-61
Sec. 10.06. Cross-Agency Coordination on Healthcare Strategies and Measures IX-62

PROVISIONS RELATED TO REAL PROPERTY IX-63
Sec. 11.01. Limitation on Use of Funds for Personal Residences IX-63
Sec. 11.02. Reporting Related to State Owned Housing IX-63
Sec. 11.03. Statewide Capital Planning IX-63
Sec. 11.04. Efficient Use of State Owned and Leased Space IX-64
Sec. 11.05. State Agency Emergency Leases IX-65
Sec. 11.06. Prepayment of Annual Lease Costs IX-65
Sec. 11.07. Efficient Use of State Property to House State Facilities IX-65

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

PROVISIONS RELATED TO PROPERTY IX-66
Sec. 12.01. Aircraft IX-66
Sec. 12.02. Publication or Sale of Printed, Recorded, or Electronically Produced Matter or Records IX-67
Sec. 12.03. Limitation on Expenditures for Purchases and Conversions of Alternative Fuel Vehicles IX-67
Sec. 12.04. Transfer of Master Lease Purchase Program Payments IX-67
Sec. 12.05. Vehicle Fleet Maintenance and Repair IX-67

FEDERAL FUNDS IX-68
Sec. 13.01. Federal Funds/Block Grants IX-68
Sec. 13.02. Report of Additional Funding IX-68
Sec. 13.03. Report of Expanded Operational Capacity IX-68
Sec. 13.04. Reports to Comptroller IX-68
Sec. 13.05. Deposit and Expenditure Limitations IX-68
Sec. 13.06. Reimbursements from Federal Funds IX-69
Sec. 13.07. Limitations on Classified Positions IX-69
Sec. 13.08. Funding Reductions IX-69
Sec. 13.09. Unexpended Balances IX-69
Sec. 13.10. Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF), Social Services Block Grant (SSBG), or Child Care and Development Block Grant (CCDBG) IX-69
Sec. 13.11. Definition, Appropriation, Reporting and Audit of Earned Federal Funds IX-70
Sec. 13.12. Reporting of Federal Homeland Security Funding IX-71

AGENCY DISCRETIONARY TRANSFER PROVISIONS IX-71
Sec. 14.01. Appropriation Transfers IX-71
Sec. 14.02. Transfers for Contract Services IX-72
Sec. 14.03. Transfers – Capital Budget IX-72
Sec. 14.04. Disaster Related Transfer Authority IX-75
Sec. 14.05. Unexpended Balance Authority Between Fiscal Years within The Same Biennium IX-76

AGENCY NON-DISCRETIONARY TRANSFER PROVISIONS IX-76
Sec. 15.01. Reimbursements for Unemployment Benefits IX-76
Sec. 15.02. Payments to the State Office of Risk Management (SORM) IX-77
Sec. 15.03. Contingency Appropriation Reduction IX-78
Sec. 15.04. Appropriation Transfers: Billings for Statewide Allocated Costs IX-79

LEGAL REPRESENTATION AND JUDGMENTS PROVISIONS IX-79
Sec. 16.01. Court Representation and Outside Legal Counsel IX-79
Sec. 16.02. Contingent Fee Contract for Legal Services IX-81
Sec. 16.03. Proceeds of Litigation IX-81
Sec. 16.04. Judgments and Settlements IX-82
Sec. 16.05. Incidents Report: State Supported Living Centers and State Hospitals IX-83
Sec. 16.06. Professional Legal Services IX-83

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS IX-83
Sec. 17.01. Contingency Rider IX-83
Sec. 17.02. Limitation on Substitution of General Obligation Bond Funded Projects IX-84
Sec. 17.03. Payroll Contribution for Group Health Insurance IX-84
Sec. 17.04. Veterans Services at Other State Agencies IX-84
Sec. 17.05. Agency Coordination for Youth Prevention and Intervention Services IX-84
Sec. 17.06. Additional Payroll Contribution for Retirement Contribution IX-85
Sec. 17.07. Border Security IX-85
Sec. 17.08. Use of Sporting Goods Sales Tax Transfer to the General Revenue – Dedicated State Parks Account No. 64 ..... IX-86
Sec. 17.09. Reporting Requirement for Funds Held Outside the Treasury IX-87
Sec. 17.10. Contract Management and Oversight IX-87
Sec. 17.11. Information Listing of Program Funding IX-91
Sec. 17.12. Human Trafficking Prevention Coordinating Council IX-91

CONTINGENCY AND OTHER PROVISIONS IX-94

ARTICLE X - THE LEGISLATURE

Senate X-1
House of Representatives X-2
Legislative Budget Board X-4

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

Legislative Council X-5
Uniform State Laws, Commission on X-6
State Auditor's Office X-6
Legislative Reference Library X-7
Sunset Advisory Commission X-8
Retirement and Group Insurance X-9
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay X-9
Lease Payments X-10
Special Provisions Relating to the Legislature X-10
Recapitulation - Article X - General Revenue X-11
Recapitulation - Article X - Other Funds X-12
Recapitulation - Article X - All Funds X-13

ARTICLE XI – SAVINGS CLAUSE XI-1

ARTICLE XII – EMERGENCY CLAUSE XI-1

RECAPITULATION - ALL ARTICLES
(General Revenue)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
ARTICLE I - General Government	$ 1,800,936,218	$ 1,692,931,852
ARTICLE II - Health and Human Services	16,721,441,324	16,885,498,695
ARTICLE III - Agencies of Education	31,394,972,729	29,594,665,592
ARTICLE IV - The Judiciary	251,285,786	251,155,654
ARTICLE V - Public Safety and Criminal Justice	5,766,442,371	5,738,648,501
ARTICLE VI - Natural Resources	439,551,208	430,840,300
ARTICLE VII - Business and Economic Development	240,202,204	239,673,563
ARTICLE VIII - Regulatory	176,357,813	176,513,384
ARTICLE IX - General Provisions	0	0
ARTICLE X - The Legislature	195,694,569	207,560,519
GRAND TOTAL, General Revenue	$ 56,986,884,222	$ 55,217,488,060

RECAPITULATION - ALL ARTICLES
(General Revenue-Dedicated)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
ARTICLE I - General Government	$ 336,650,165	$ 208,370,002
ARTICLE II - Health and Human Services	258,418,320	257,229,045
ARTICLE III - Agencies of Education	1,350,494,084	1,358,118,373
ARTICLE IV - The Judiciary	88,301,585	77,253,478
ARTICLE V - Public Safety and Criminal Justice	17,545,640	17,658,234
ARTICLE VI - Natural Resources	643,528,055	638,837,295
ARTICLE VII - Business and Economic Development	288,460,549	280,393,604
ARTICLE VIII - Regulatory	119,810,589	118,989,569
ARTICLE IX - General Provisions	0	0
ARTICLE X - The Legislature	0	0
GRAND TOTAL, General Revenue-Dedicated	$ 3,103,208,987	$ 2,956,849,600

RECAPITULATION - ALL ARTICLES
(Federal Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
ARTICLE I - General Government	$ 661,132,895	$ 656,257,870
ARTICLE II - Health and Human Services	24,356,702,072	25,209,612,305
ARTICLE III - Agencies of Education	5,483,695,072	5,536,868,767
ARTICLE IV - The Judiciary	1,772,335	1,772,336
ARTICLE V - Public Safety and Criminal Justice	1,557,580,939	2,208,987,803
ARTICLE VI - Natural Resources	3,145,655,213	3,161,690,665
ARTICLE VII - Business and Economic Development	7,651,695,419	7,428,400,512
ARTICLE VIII - Regulatory	5,500,976	5,550,513
ARTICLE IX - General Provisions	0	0
ARTICLE X - The Legislature	0	0
GRAND TOTAL, Federal Funds	$ 42,863,734,921	$ 44,209,140,771

RECAPITULATION - ALL ARTICLES
(Other Funds)*

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
ARTICLE I - General Government	$ 446,545,064	$ 382,872,939
ARTICLE II - Health and Human Services	567,338,840	567,664,300
ARTICLE III - Agencies of Education	6,543,798,941	7,314,694,032
ARTICLE IV - The Judiciary	81,976,365	81,980,262
ARTICLE V - Public Safety and Criminal Justice	96,604,533	70,938,028
ARTICLE VI - Natural Resources	227,985,312	143,684,288
ARTICLE VII - Business and Economic Development	10,684,638,103	10,286,125,485
ARTICLE VIII - Regulatory	16,710,151	16,710,151
ARTICLE IX - General Provisions	0	0
ARTICLE X - The Legislature	101,425	101,425
GRAND TOTAL, Other Funds	$ 18,665,698,734	$ 18,864,770,910

* Excludes interagency contracts

RECAPITULATION - ALL ARTICLES
(All Funds)*

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
ARTICLE I - General Government	$ 3,245,264,342	$ 2,940,432,663
ARTICLE II - Health and Human Services	41,903,900,556	42,920,004,345
ARTICLE III - Agencies of Education	44,772,960,826	43,804,346,764
ARTICLE IV - The Judiciary	423,336,071	412,161,730
ARTICLE V - Public Safety and Criminal Justice	7,438,173,483	8,036,232,566
ARTICLE VI - Natural Resources	4,456,719,788	4,375,052,548
ARTICLE VII - Business and Economic Development	18,864,996,275	18,234,593,164
ARTICLE VIII - Regulatory	318,379,529	317,763,617
ARTICLE IX - General Provisions	0	0
ARTICLE X - The Legislature	195,795,994	207,661,944
GRAND TOTAL, All Funds	$ 121,619,526,864	$ 121,248,249,341
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	212,619.4	212,746.4

* Excludes interagency contracts

A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
AN ACT

appropriating money for the support of the Judicial, Executive, and Legislative Branches of the State government, for the construction of State buildings, and for State aid to public junior colleges, for the period beginning September 1, 2019 and ending August 31, 2021; authorizing and prescribing conditions, limitations, rules, and procedures for allocating and expending the appropriated funds; and declaring an emergency.

BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS:

ARTICLE I

GENERAL GOVERNMENT

Sec. 1. The several sums of money herein specified, or so much thereby as may be necessary, are appropriated out of any funds in the State Treasury not otherwise appropriated, or out of special funds as indicated, for the support, maintenance, or improvement of the designated agencies of general government.

COMMISSION ON THE ARTS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 5,039,288	$ 5,039,288
GR Dedicated - Commission on the Arts Operating Account No. 334	$ 250	$ 250
Federal Funds	$ 976,500	$ 976,500
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 152,000	$ 152,000
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	150,000	150,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 302,000	$ 302,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 6,318,038	$ 6,318,038
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	14.0	14.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 2	$121,041	$121,041
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: ARTS AND CULTURAL GRANTS		
Provide and Support Arts and Cultural Grants.		
A.1.1. Strategy: ARTS ORGANIZATION GRANTS	$ 3,841,850	$ 3,841,851
A.1.2. Strategy: ARTS EDUCATION GRANTS	711,488	711,487
A.1.3. Strategy: CULTURAL TOURISM GRANTS	670,000	670,000
A.1.4. Strategy: DIRECT ADMINISTRATION OF GRANTS	624,761	624,761
Total, Goal A: ARTS AND CULTURAL GRANTS	$ 5,848,099	$ 5,848,099
B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
B.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 348,639	$ 348,639
B.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	121,300	121,300
Total, Goal B: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 469,939	$ 469,939
Grand Total, COMMISSION ON THE ARTS	$ 6,318,038	$ 6,318,038

Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 883,041	$ 883,041
Other Personnel Costs	25,160	26,140
Professional Fees and Services	5,050	5,050
Consumable Supplies	5,000	5,000
Utilities	7,200	7,200
Travel	33,873	33,873
Rent - Building	4,240	4,240
Rent - Machine and Other	6,000	6,000
Other Operating Expense	125,136	124,156
Grants	5,223,338	5,223,338
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 6,318,038	$ 6,318,038
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 86,690	$ 87,124
Group Insurance	157,142	159,418
Social Security	68,786	69,130
Benefits Replacement	751	638
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 313,369	$ 316,310

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Commission on the Arts. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Commission on the Arts. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Commission on the Arts shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: ARTS AND CULTURAL GRANTS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Grant Dollars Provided to Minority Organizations	12%	12%
Percentage of Grant Dollars to Rural Counties	6%	6%
Percentage of Grants Funded for Arts Education	25%	25%
Number of Artists Compensated for TCA Texas Touring Roster Performances	1,500	1,500
Number of Texas Cities in Which Organizations Received TCA Grants	150	150
Number Served by Arts Respond Projects in Education	750,000	750,000
Number Served by Arts Respond Projects in Health & Human Services	70,000	70,000
Number Served by Arts Respond Projects in Public Safety & Criminal Justice	90,000	90,000
A.1.3. Strategy: CULTURAL TOURISM GRANTS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Grants that Promote Cultural Tourism	107	107

~~1~~2. **Unexpended Balances within the Biennium.** Any unexpended balances in appropriations made to Strategy A.1.1, Arts Organization Grants, Strategy A.1.2, Arts Education Grants, and Strategy A.1.3, Cultural Tourism Grants, remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~ 2020, are appropriated to the Commission on the Arts for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~ 2020, for the same purpose.

~~4~~3. **Limitation on Reimbursements for Commission Meetings.** Notwithstanding Article IX, Part 5, the number of days commissioners are appropriated expenses related to conducting Commission business as provided by Government Code §659.032 is not to exceed six days a fiscal year.

~~3. **Appropriation of License Plate Receipts and Interest Earnings.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategies A.1.1, Arts Organization Grants, A.1.2, Arts Education Grants, and A.1.3, Cultural Tourism Grants, is all license plate revenue collected on or after September 1, 2017 (estimated to be $200,000 each fiscal year of the biennium), from the sale of the State of the Arts license plates as provided by Transportation Code §504.604 and deposited to the credit of the License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802.~~

~~Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018, out of the appropriations made herein are appropriated to the Commission on the Arts for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.~~

OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 112,163,894	$ 102,865,377
Child Support Retained Collection Account	108,952,182	108,952,182
Attorney General Debt Collection Receipts	8,300,000	8,300,000
General Revenue - Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax and Insurance Department Fees Account No. 8042	3,411,343	3,411,343
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 232,827,419	$ 223,528,902
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Compensation to Victims of Crime Account No. 469	$ 61,263,780	$ 61,263,780
Compensation to Victims of Crime Auxiliary Account No. 494	161,349	161,349
AG Law Enforcement Account No. 5006	308,431	308,431
Sexual Assault Program Account No. 5010	10,188,546	10,188,546
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 71,922,106	$ 71,922,106
Federal Funds	$ 239,790,659	$ 240,152,107
Other Funds		
Interagency Contracts - Criminal Justice Grants	$ 951,333	$ 951,334
Appropriated Receipts	33,770,328	33,770,328
Interagency Contracts	39,890,641	39,890,641
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	31,000	31,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 74,643,302	$ 74,643,303
Total, Method of Financing	$ 619,183,486	$ 610,246,418
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	4,209.4	4,209.4
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Attorney General, Group 6	$153,750	$153,750
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: PROVIDE LEGAL SERVICES		
Provide General Legal Services to the State and Authorized Entities.		
A.1.1. Strategy: LEGAL SERVICES	$ 108,769,335	$ 108,437,207
Provide Legal Counsel/Litigation/Alternative Dispute Resolution Srvcs.		
B. Goal: ENFORCE CHILD SUPPORT LAW		
Enforce State/Federal Child Support Laws.		
B.1.1. Strategy: CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT	$ 362,144,696	$ 361,678,308
Establish Paternity/Obligations, Enforce Orders and Distribute Monies.		
B.1.2. Strategy: STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT	14,375,236	14,375,236
Total, Goal B: ENFORCE CHILD SUPPORT LAW	$ 376,519,932	$ 376,053,544
C. Goal: CRIME VICTIMS' SERVICES		
Review/Process Applications for Compensation to Crime Victims.		
C.1.1. Strategy: CRIME VICTIMS' COMPENSATION	$ 72,067,205	$ 72,428,653
Review Claims, Determine Eligibility/State Liability, Pay Correctly.		

C.1.2. Strategy: VICTIMS ASSISTANCE Provide Grants & Contrcts for Victims Svcs/Sexual Asslt Victims.	41,777,766	33,277,766
Total, Goal C: CRIME VICTIMS' SERVICES	$ 113,844,971	$ 105,706,419
D. Goal: REFER MEDICAID CRIMES Investigate/Refer for Prosecution Fraud/Misconduct Involving Medicaid.		
D.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAID INVESTIGATION Conduct Investigation Supporting Prosecution of Alleged Medicaid Crime.	$ 19,413,443	$ 19,413,443
E. Goal: ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT FOR SORM Provide Administrative Support for the State Office of Risk Management.		
E.1.1. Strategy: ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT FOR SORM Provide Administrative Support to the State Office of Risk Management.	$ 635,805	$ 635,805
Grand Total, OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	$ 619,183,486	$ 610,246,418
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 244,141,315	$ 244,350,097
Other Personnel Costs	8,226,273	8,226,273
Professional Fees and Services	96,467,282	101,177,051
Fuels and Lubricants	355,644	355,644
Consumable Supplies	1,586,457	1,586,457
Utilities	2,991,394	2,991,394
Travel	4,862,716	4,862,716
Rent - Building	24,103,547	25,603,547
Rent - Machine and Other	1,320,110	1,320,110
Other Operating Expense	164,912,465	165,296,157
Grants	57,132,775	48,583,564
Capital Expenditures	13,083,508	5,893,408
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 619,183,486	$ 610,246,418
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 21,825,879	$ 21,935,008
Group Insurance	48,330,906	49,021,604
Social Security	17,414,719	17,501,792
Benefits Replacement	342,371	291,015
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 87,913,875	$ 88,749,419
Debt Service		
Lease Payments	$ 346,932	$ 240,539
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 88,260,807	$ 88,989,958

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Office of the Attorney General. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Office of the Attorney General. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Office of the Attorney General shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: PROVIDE LEGAL SERVICES		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Delinquent State Revenue Collected	50,000,000	50,000,000
A.1.1. Strategy: LEGAL SERVICES		
Output (Volume):		
Legal Hours Billed to Litigation and Legal Counsel	1,092,696	1,088,254
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Legal Hour	96.93	96.92

B. Goal: ENFORCE CHILD SUPPORT LAW		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Title IV-D Cases That Have Court Orders for Child Support	85%	85%
Percent of All Current Child Support Amounts Due That Are Collected	65%	65%
Percent of Title IV-D Cases with Arrears Due in Which Any Amount Is Paid Toward Arrears	65%	65%
Percent of Paternity Establishments for Out of Wedlock Births	96%	96%
B.1.1. Strategy: CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Amount of Title IV-D Child Support Collected (in Millions)	4,400	4,450
Efficiencies:		
Ratio of Total Dollars Collected Per Dollar Spent	12.42	12.18
B.1.2. Strategy: STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Payment Receipts Processed by the SDU Vendor	22,590,707	22,657,319
C. Goal: CRIME VICTIMS' SERVICES		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Amount of Crime Victims' Compensation Awarded	63,363,102	63,724,550
C.1.1. Strategy: CRIME VICTIMS' COMPENSATION		
Efficiencies:		
Average Number of Days to Analyze a Claim and Make an Award	46	46
D. Goal: REFER MEDICAID CRIMES		
D.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAID INVESTIGATION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Investigations Concluded	500	500

2. **Capital Budget.** Funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items listed below. The amounts identified for each item may be adjusted or may be expended on other non-capital expenditures within the strategy to which the funds were appropriated. However, any amounts spent on capital items are subject to the aggregate dollar restrictions on capital budget expenditures provided in the General Provisions of this Act.

	2018	2019
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Child Support Hardware/Software Enhancements	$ 100,000	$ 100,000
(2) Child Support TXCSES 2.0 Single Release	30,690,829	26,406,435
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$ 30,790,829	$ 26,506,435
b. Transportation Items		
(1) Child Support Motor Vehicles	$ 288,000	$ 192,000
c. Data Center Consolidation		
(1) Data Center Consolidation	$ 51,636,341	$ 51,981,462
d. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)		
(1) Converted PeopleSoft Licenses	$ 57,055	$ 57,055
(2) CAPPS Transition	1,266,135	2,832,439
Total, Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)	$ 1,323,190	$ 2,889,494
Total, Capital Budget	$ 84,038,360	$ 81,569,391
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	$ 31,210,441	$ 31,477,881
GR Dedicated - Compensation to Victims of Crime Account No. 469	$ 268,779	$ 352,357
Federal Funds	$ 51,934,855	$ 49,074,255

~~Other Funds~~		
~~Appropriated Receipts~~	~~$ 493,677~~	~~$ 493,677~~
~~Interagency Contracts~~	~~130,608~~	~~171,221~~
~~Subtotal, Other Funds~~	~~$ 624,285~~	~~$ 664,898~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 84,038,360~~	~~$ 81,569,391~~

	2020	2021
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Child Support Hardware/Software Enhancements	$ 100,000	$ 100,000
(2) Child Support TXCSES 2.0 Managed Services	5,000,000	5,000,000
(3) Child Support TXCSES 2.0 Integrated Infrastructure Services	7,200,000	0
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$ 12,300,000	$ 5,100,000
b. Transportation Items		
(1) Child Support Motor Vehicles	$ 312,000	$ 384,000
c. Data Center Consolidation		
(1) Data Center Consolidation	$ 50,516,392	$ 57,869,817
d. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)		
(1) Converted PeopleSoft Licenses	$ 62,345	$ 64,216
Total, Capital Budget	$ 63,190,737	$ 63,418,033
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	$ 23,487,486	$ 23,763,350
GR Dedicated - Compensation to Victims of Crime Account No. 469	$ 174,910	$ 191,748
Federal Funds	$ 38,942,087	$ 38,867,769
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 493,677	$ 493,677
Interagency Contracts	92,577	101,489
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 586,254	$ 595,166
Total, Method of Financing	$ 63,190,737	$ 63,418,033

3. **Cost Allocation, Reporting Requirement.** The Office of the Attorney General is directed to continue an accounting and billing system by which the costs of legal services provided to each agency may be determined. This cost information shall be provided to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor within 60 days after the close of the fiscal year.

4. **Child Support Collections.**

   a. The Office of the Attorney General shall deposit Child Support Retained Collections in a special account in the Comptroller's Office. The account shall be called the Child Support Retained Collection Account. Child Support Retained Collections shall include the state share of funds collected by the Office of the Attorney General which were previously paid by the State as Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) or Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) or foster care payments, all child support enforcement incentive payments received from the federal government, and all revenues specifically established by statute on a fee or service-provided basis and pertaining to the Child Support Enforcement Program.

   b. Amounts earned as interest on, and allocated by the Comptroller of Public Accounts to, the Child Support Trust Fund No. 994, in excess of $808,289 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $808,289 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021, shall be transferred monthly by the Comptroller of Public

Accounts to such funds from the General Revenue Fund, and all amounts so transferred are appropriated to the Office of the Attorney General for use during the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium, in addition to the amounts otherwise appropriated herein. Amounts transferred pursuant to this provision shall be shown as a separate, individual entry in the Method of Finance in all standard reports regularly utilizing a method of finance which are submitted to the Governor's Office or the Legislative Budget Board.

c. The Office of the Attorney General, in cooperation with the Comptroller of Public Accounts, shall develop and maintain such cost centers and/or sub accounts within the Child Support Trust Fund No. 994 and/or the Child Support Retained Collection Account as may be determined necessary or appropriate to separately account for, and allocate the interest earned on, the various sources for receipts deposited to, and types of expenditures made from such funds. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall separately allocate interest earned by the State to each such cost center and/or subaccount, or to such groupings thereof as may be designated by the Office of the Attorney General for purposes of reporting interest earned to the federal government.

d. The Comptroller of Public Accounts is directed to transfer and carry forward all the balances of funds in the Child Support Trust Fund No. 994 and the Child Support Retained Collection Account as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019, as such funds are to be available for use in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020. Any balances in the Child Support Trust Fund No. 994 and the Child Support Retained Collection Account on hand as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, shall be carried forward in such funds as funding sources for the appropriation for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

e. In addition to the amounts otherwise appropriated for Strategy B.1.1, Child Support Enforcement, all funds received from the federal government as reimbursement for the costs and fees paid to counties, district or county clerks, sheriffs or constables pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 231 of the Texas Family Code are appropriated to the Office of the Attorney General for use during the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium.

5. **Reporting Requirement.** The Office of the Attorney General is directed to develop and maintain separate accounting information and records on receipts and distribution of funds from the Child Support Trust Fund No. 994 and the Child Support Retained Collection Account. Such information must at a minimum identify all deposits, allocations, and expenditures by type of revenues. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall prescribe rules and procedures to assure compliance with this section and all transactions and balances shall be reconciled monthly against the records of the Comptroller. In addition to the requirements for annual financial reports required by the General Provisions of this Act, the Office of the Attorney General shall include a separate section detailing all such balances, receipts, and distributions of money in Child Support Trust Fund No. 994 and the Child Support Retained Collection Account. The report must specifically show balances held for transfer to operating appropriations of the Office of the Attorney General and any other agency. In addition, any balances which are unclaimed and subject to escheat under other laws must be identified as to amount and age.

6. **Debt Collections.**

a. The Office of the Attorney General shall attempt to collect all delinquent judgments owed the State of Texas. A portion of those debts collected, as outlined below, shall be eligible for retention by the Office of the Attorney General and may be used as a source of funding for agency operations as specified in and limited by the method of financing of the Office. One hundred percent of the debts collected by the Office of the Attorney General and eligible for retention by the Office shall be applied toward the amounts shown above for Attorney General Debt Collection Receipts in the method of financing for agency operations. Regardless of the total amount collected by the Office of the Attorney General, in no event shall this provision be construed as an appropriation in addition to the amount appropriated above as specified in the method of financing, of any of the funds collected by the Office of the Attorney General.

b. To be eligible for retention by the Office of the Attorney General, the debt collected must be from a qualifying judgment. Qualifying judgments, as used in this rider, are judgments that are at least one year old from the date of entry of the court order and also include debts not reduced to judgment where there are collections on the debt by the Collections Division of the Office of the Attorney General if the debt is delinquent by more than one year or has been

certified for collection to the Collections Division of the Office of the Attorney General. In no event shall more than $5.0 million from collections stemming from a common nucleus of operative fact be eligible for retention by the Office of the Attorney General.

c. It is the intent of the Legislature that the following not be allowed as a credit toward the percentage set forth in Rider 6a above: judgments collected by state agencies; judgments less than one year old; or judgments collected without direct action by the Office of the Attorney General's Collection Division.

d. The Office of the Attorney General shall maintain a centralized recordkeeping system for accounting for various departmental and agency certification of delinquent taxes, judgments, and other debts owed the state. The accounting should distinguish by type of tax, judgment, or other debt, and provide for: when the debt was certified by an agency or department for collection by the Attorney General; when it was collected or disposed of, and such other information as the Legislative Budget Board, Governor, or the Comptroller of Public Accounts may require. The Office of the Attorney General shall submit semi-annual reports to the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board detailing by agency or department the amount of each debt, when the debt was certified, and when and in what amount, it was collected or disposed of.

7. **Appropriation of Receipts, Court Costs.** Out of the funds appropriated above as Appropriated Receipts, ~~$18,700,000~~$20,500,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$18,700,000~~$20,500,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 represents the annual appropriation of court costs, attorneys' fees, and investigative costs recovered by the Office of the Attorney General. Court costs, attorneys' fees, and investigative costs recovered by the Office of the Attorney General in excess of those specifically appropriated and shown in the agency's method of financing are appropriated to the Office of the Attorney General in an amount not to exceed $10,000,000 each fiscal year and shall be used for Strategy A.1.1, Legal Services. At least semi-annually, beginning within 60 days after the close of each fiscal year or more often upon request of the Legislative Budget Board, the Office of the Attorney General shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board, the Senate Finance Committee, the House Appropriations Committee, and the Governor a report that lists each case in which an award of court costs, attorneys' fees, or investigative fees was made, the date of the award, the amount of court costs that were awarded, the amount of investigative costs that were awarded, the amount of attorneys' fees that were awarded, and the strategy or strategies to which the above receipts were allocated, in addition to any other information that may be requested by the Legislative Budget Board.

8. **Interagency Contracts for Legal Services.** The Office of the Attorney General shall not be appropriated any state funds from interagency contracts, notwithstanding the provisions of the section entitled Reimbursements and Payments, in Article IX, General Provisions of this Act unless the Office of the Attorney General gives prior written notice to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, accompanied by written permission by the affected agency. Any such interagency contract for legal services between the Office of the Attorney General and state agencies shall not jeopardize the ability of the agencies to carry out their legislative mandates, shall not affect their budget such that employees must be terminated in order to pay the requested amount, and shall not exceed reasonable attorney fees for similar legal services in the private sector. The Office of the Attorney General is hereby appropriated funds received from interagency contracts for non-legal services rendered by the Office of the Attorney General.

9. **Victims Assistance Grants.** Funds appropriated above in C.1.2, Victims Assistance, shall be spent as follows:

Program:	~~2018~~2020	~~2019~~2021
(1) Victims Assistance Coordinators and Victims Liaisons	~~$2,439,953~~$2,431,001	~~$2,439,953~~$2,431,001
(2) Sexual Assault Prevention and Crisis Services Program	~~17,336,577~~21,338,974	~~8,836,577~~12,838,974
(3) Sexual Assault Services Program Grants	~~1,875,000~~1,524,468	~~375,000~~1,524,468
(4) Legal Services Grants	2,500,000	2,500,000
(5) Other Victims Assistance Grants	~~10,849,545~~10,798,860	~~10,849,545~~10,798,860
(6) Statewide Victim Notification System	~~3,076,843~~3,023,114	~~3,153,843~~3,023,114
(7) Address Confidentiality	161,349	161,349
Total	~~$38,239,267~~41,777,766	~~$28,316,267~~33,277,766

Method of Financing:		
General Revenue	~~$0~~$8,500,000	$0
General Revenue - Dedicated		
Compensation to Victims of Crime Fund No. 0469	~~20,274,138~~20,312,637	~~20,351,138~~20,312,637
Victims of Crime Auxiliary Fund No. 0494	161,349	161,349
Sexual Assault Program Account No. 5010	~~15,188,546~~10,188,546	~~5,188,546~~10,188,546
Subtotal, General Revenue - Dedicated	~~$35,624,033~~30,662,532	~~$25,701,033~~30,662,532
Federal Funds	2,615,234	2,615,234
Total, Method of Financing	~~$38,239,267~~41,777,766	~~$28,316,267~~33,277,766

The Office of the Attorney General shall adopt rules for the competitive allocation of funds under item number (5) Other Victims Assistance Grants. Out of funds appropriated above from General Revenue - Dedicated Sexual Assault Program Account No. 5010, in program (2) Sexual Assault Prevention and Crisis Services Program, the Office of the Attorney General shall enter into contracts or provide grants of at least $8,000,000 to rape crisis centers working to prevent sexual violence and at least $500,000 for sexual assault nurse examiner programs for the purposes authorized by Texas Government Code, Section 420.008(c)(1) for the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium.

Out of General Revenue funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.2., Victims Assistance, for program (2) Sexual Assault Prevention and Crisis Services Program, the Office of the Attorney General shall enter into contracts or provide grants of at least $7,500,000 for rape crisis centers working to prevent sexual violence and at least $1,000,000 for sexual assault nurse examiner programs for the purposes authorized by Texas Government Code, Section 420.008(c)(1) for the 2020-21 biennium.

It is the intent of the Legislature that $300,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $300,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 appropriated to the Office of the Attorney General be used to fund domestic violence high risk teams.

None of the funds appropriated in Strategy C.1.2, Victims Assistance, may be expended on grants to organizations that make contributions to campaigns for elective office or that endorse candidates.

Within 100 days after the close of each fiscal year, the Office of the Attorney General shall submit a report detailing the expenditure of funds appropriated in Strategy C.1.2, Victims Assistance. The report shall include information on the guidelines used to select programs that receive grants, on the amount of grants awarded in each of the categories listed above, on the amount of expenditures for administration, and on audit and oversight activities conducted relating to the victims assistance grants and the programs receiving such grants. The report shall be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, the Senate Finance Committee, and the House Appropriations Committee.

Any unexpended balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are appropriated to the Office of the Attorney General for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020 for the same purpose.

10. **Child Support Contractors.** Full-Time-Equivalent (FTE) positions associated with contracted workers in Strategy B.1.1, Child Support Enforcement, shall be exempt from the provisions in Article IX relating to limiting state agency employment levels.

11. **Unexpended Balances: Between Fiscal Years within the Biennium.** Any unobligated and unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, in appropriations made to the Office of the Attorney General are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020. It is the intent of the Legislature that any unexpended balances in Strategy B.1.1, Child Support Enforcement, shall be used only to enforce child support laws and regulations.

12. **Transfer Authority.** Notwithstanding limitations on appropriation transfers contained in the General Provisions of this Act, the Office of the Attorney General is authorized to direct agency resources and transfer such amounts appropriated above between appropriation line items.

13. **Interagency Contract with the Texas Department of Criminal Justice.** Notwithstanding Rider 8 above, Interagency Contracts for Legal Services, the Office of the Attorney General is appropriated any funds transferred from the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) pursuant to an interagency contract for the Office of the Attorney General to provide legal services to the Texas Department of Criminal Justice.

14. **Interagency Contract with the Department of Public Safety.** Notwithstanding Rider 8 above, Interagency Contracts for Legal Services, the Office of the Attorney General is appropriated any funds transferred from the Department of Public Safety pursuant to an interagency contract for the Office of the Attorney General to provide legal services to the Department of Public Safety.

15. **Bond Review Fees.** Included in the General Revenue amounts appropriated above for the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium is $8,773,794 in Strategy A.1.1, Legal Services, and $1,388,590 in Strategy D.1.1, Medicaid Investigation, from the deposit of bond review fees as authorized by Government Code, §1202.004.

16. **Excess Incentive Collections.** In addition to Child Support Retained Collections appropriated above, the Office of the Attorney General is appropriated Child Support Incentive Collections receipts in excess of ~~$72,864,390~~$84,811,500 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$72,864,390~~$84,811,500 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021, to be used in Strategy B.1.1, Child Support Enforcement, and B.1.2, State Disbursement Unit, during the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium.

17. **Sex Offender Apprehension.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Office of the Attorney General shall coordinate activities related to sex offender apprehension with the Department of Public Safety, Texas Department of Criminal Justice, the Board of Pardons and Parole, the United States Marshals Service, and any other state or local law enforcement agency in order to maximize resources for the apprehension and arrest of sex offenders.

18. **Unexpended Balances Carried Forward Between Biennia.** Included in amounts appropriated above are unexpended balances out of Appropriated Receipts as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019, estimated to be ~~$28,202,022~~$27,134,977 in Strategy A.1.1, Legal Services, from the collection of attorney fees, investigative costs, and court costs for litigation related expenses.

19. **State Office of Risk Management.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy E.1.1, Administrative Support for SORM, is ~~$672,042~~$635,805 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$712,609~~$635,805 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 in Interagency Contracts from the State Office of Risk Management (SORM) for the administrative support of SORM.

20. **Cash Flow Contingency.** Contingent upon the receipt of federal funds in federally funded programs and with prior approval by the Legislative Budget Board, the Office of the Attorney General may temporarily utilize additional General Revenue funds, pending receipt of federal reimbursement, in an amount not to exceed the anticipated reimbursement, in each fiscal year of the biennium. The General Revenue amounts utilized above the General Revenue method of finance shall be utilized only for the purpose of temporary cash flow needs. These transfers and repayments shall be credited to the fiscal year being reimbursed and shall be in accordance with procedures established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

21. **Annual Child Support Service Fee.** Included in amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy B.1.1, Child Support Enforcement, are revenue collected on or after September 1, ~~2017~~2019 by the Office of the Attorney General for assessing a $25 annual service fee on all non-TANF cases in which $500 or more has been collected in child support payments, established by Texas Family Code, Chapter 231, and deposited to Revenue Object Code 3618 in the General Revenue Fund, estimated to be ~~$15,228,247~~$15,905,279 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$15,228,247~~$15,905,279 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct the Comptroller of Public Accounts to reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

22. **Monthly Child Support Processing Fee.** Included in amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy B.1.2, State Disbursement Unit, are revenue collected on or after September 1, ~~2017~~2019 by the Office of the Attorney General for assessing a $3 monthly processing fee on child support payments processed through the State Disbursement Unit, established by Texas Family Code, Chapter 231, and deposited to Revenue Object Code 3618 in the General Revenue Fund, estimated to be ~~$2,239,028~~$1,911,832 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and

~~$2,239,028~~$1,911,832 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct the Comptroller of Public Accounts to reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

23. Appropriation of License Plate Receipts. Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Legal Services, is all license plate revenue collected on or after September 1, ~~2017~~2019, from the sale of the Big Brothers and Big Sisters license plates (estimated to be $1,000 each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium) as provided by Transportation Code, §504.663 and from the sale of the Choose Life license plates (estimated to be ~~$29,970~~$30,000 each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium) as provided by Transportation Code §504.662 and deposited to the credit of the License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802 for the purpose of making grants to eligible organizations.

Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, in the appropriation made herein are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

24. Capital Expenditures Authorized. Notwithstanding the limitations placed on the expenditure of funds for capital budget items contained in this Act, the Office of the Attorney General is authorized to expend funds appropriated to the Office of the Attorney General for the acquisition of capital budget items.

25. Outside Legal Counsel Contracts Review Fee. Included in General Revenue amounts appropriated above for the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium is $310,000 in Strategy A.1.1, Legal Services, from the deposit of outside legal counsel review fees as authorized by Texas Government Code, §402.0212.

26. Interagency Contract with the Texas Department of Transportation. Notwithstanding Rider 8 above, Interagency Contracts for Legal Services, included in the amounts appropriated above to the Office of the Attorney General is ~~$6,185,674~~$6,685,674 in Interagency Contracts each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium to Strategy A.1.1, Legal Services, from the Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) pursuant to an interagency contract for the Office of the Attorney General, Transportation Division, to provide legal services to the Texas Department of Transportation.

27. TXCSES 2.0 Oversight. Out of funds appropriated above the Office of the Attorney General shall continue in its project oversight role ~~by forming an~~ through the Executive Steering Committee for the Texas Child Support Enforcement System 2.0 (TXCSES 2.0) ~~capital~~ project. The TXCSES 2.0 Executive Steering Committee ~~would~~will provide executive-level strategic direction and commitment to the TXCSES 2.0 project. The Attorney General or his designee shall chair the TXCSES 2.0 Executive Steering Committee. Membership of the TXCSES 2.0 Executive Steering Committee shall include the similar executive level representatives, including Chief Financial Officer, Information Resource Manager, technology sponsors, project managers, project contractors, independent verification & validation members, and members of the Quality Assurance Team or their designee.

In addition, the TXCSES 2.0 Executive Steering Committee shall report any anticipated cost over-runs and project delays above the amounts identified for these projects above in Rider 2, Capital Budget Rider, to the Legislative Budget Board. Notwithstanding Rider 24, Capital Expenditures Authorized, any cost over-runs shall be paid from amounts appropriated above out of Appropriated Receipts.

Another Method of Finance may not be expended on this project for cost over-runs without prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board. Additional information requested from the Legislative Budget Board related to this approval shall be provided in a timely manner and shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board. The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the proposal to expend the funds and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House of Representatives, and Lieutenant Governor.

28. Outside Legal Contract Reviews, Reporting Requirement. Out of funds appropriated above, the Office of the Attorney General shall report annually the number of outside legal contracts reviewed, approved, withdrawn, and disapproved pursuant to Government Code, §402.0212. The

report shall include the benefit to the state from the approved outside legal contracts and shall list all outside legal contracts utilized by the Office of the Attorney General during the fiscal year. The Office of the Attorney General shall provide the Legislative Budget Board an annual report regarding outside legal contracts within 60 days after the close of each fiscal year.

29. **Human Trafficking Prevention Task Force, Reporting Requirement.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Office of the Attorney General shall report ~~annually~~ the activities of the Human Trafficking Prevention Task Force, as established by Government Code, §402.035. The report shall include information on collaborations with federal, state, and local partners, statistical data on the nature and extent of human trafficking in the state, and recommendations to enhance efforts to prevent human trafficking. The Office of the Attorney General shall provide the report ~~to the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, and Legislature not later than December 1 each fiscal year.~~ pursuant to Government Code, §402.035(g).

30. **Human Trafficking Prevention.** Out of funds appropriated above for the Office of the Attorney General in Strategy A.1.1., Legal Services, $1,508,826 in General Revenue and 13.0 FTE for fiscal year 2020, and $1,286,698 in General Revenue and 13.0 FTE for fiscal year 2021 shall be used to expand the operations of the Human Trafficking Section.

~~30~~31. **Full-Time Equivalent Positions Intern Exemption.** The number of Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) positions held by undergraduate, law school, graduate students, or post-graduate fellowship recipients in temporary positions (up to twelve months) shall be exempt from Article IX, Sec. 6.10. Limitation on State Employment Levels. This provision will not change the cap on the Number of FTE for the Office of the Attorney General (OAG) listed elsewhere in this Act. OAG shall provide to the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, the Comptroller of Public Accounts, and the State Auditor's Office a report of the number of FTEs associated with the Intern Program each fiscal year of the biennium.

~~31. **Cost-of-Living Adjustments for Attorneys.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Legal Services, is $1,489,227 in fiscal year 2018 and $3,010,773 in fiscal year 2019, to provide cost-of-living adjustments for Assistant Attorney General salaries.~~

32. **Contingency for Legislation Related to Title IV-D Annual Service Fees.** Contingent on enactment of legislation by the Eighty-Sixth Legislature, Regular Session, increasing the Title IV-D Child Support annual service fee as authorized by Family Code §231.103(a)(2) from $25 to $35, in addition to the amounts appropriated above for Strategy B.1.1. Child Support Enforcement the Office of the Attorney General is appropriated revenues generated by the annual service fee (estimated to be $13.2 million for the 2020-21 biennium) for the purposes of delivering Title IV-D Child Support services.

BOND REVIEW BOARD

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 813,410	$ 813,411
Total, Method of Financing	$ 813,410	$ 813,411
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	10.0	10.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 3	$136,419	$136,419

Items of Appropriation:				
A. Goal: PROTECT TEXAS BOND RATING Issue Texas' Bonds Cost Effectively Using Sound Debt Mgmt. Policies.				
A.1.1. Strategy: REVIEW BOND ISSUES Review Bond Issues to Assure Legality and Other Provisions.	$	148,540	$	148,540
A.1.2. Strategy: STATE BOND DEBT Report to the Legislature on Debt Obligation and Policy Alternatives.		148,540		148,540
Total, Goal A: PROTECT TEXAS BOND RATING	$	297,080	$	297,080
B. Goal: LOCAL BOND DEBT Ensure That Public Officials Have Current Info on Debt Management.				
B.1.1. Strategy: ANALYZE LOCAL BOND DEBT Analyze Data on Local Government Finance and Debt Management.	$	367,790	$	367,791
C. Goal: PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS Equitably Administer the Private Activity Bond Allocation for Texas.				
C.1.1. Strategy: ADMINISTER PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS Effectively Administer the Private Activity Bond Allocation Program.	$	148,540	$	148,540
Grand Total, BOND REVIEW BOARD	$	813,410	$	813,411
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Salaries and Wages	$	721,626	$	721,626
Other Personnel Costs		13,000		13,000
Professional Fees and Services		18,000		18,000
Consumable Supplies		3,000		3,000
Travel		5,000		5,000
Rent - Building		300		300
Rent - Machine and Other		4,000		4,000
Other Operating Expense		48,484		48,485
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$	813,410	$	813,411
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:				
Employee Benefits				
Retirement	$	58,171	$	58,462
Group Insurance		142,578		145,896
Social Security		45,728		45,957
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$	246,477	$	250,315

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Bond Review Board. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Bond Review Board. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Bond Review Board shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: PROTECT TEXAS BOND RATING		
A.1.1. Strategy: REVIEW BOND ISSUES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of State Bond Issues and Lease-purchase Projects Reviewed	30	30
A.1.2. Strategy: STATE BOND DEBT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Responses to Debt Information Requests	110	110

B. Goal: LOCAL BOND DEBT		
B.1.1. Strategy: ANALYZE LOCAL BOND DEBT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Local Government Financings Analyzed	1,500	1,500
C. Goal: PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS		
C.1.1. Strategy: ADMINISTER PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Applications Reviewed	100	100

CANCER PREVENTION AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE OF TEXAS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 40,000	$ 40,000
Bond Proceeds - General Obligation Bonds	218,000,000	218,000,000
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	15,000	15,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 218,055,000	$ 218,055,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 218,055,000	$ 218,055,000
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	35.0	35.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Chief Executive Officer, Group 7	$256,250	$256,250
Chief Scientific Officer	553,500	553,500
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: CANCER RESEARCH AND PREVENTION SVCS Create and Expedite Innovation in Cancer Research and Prevention Servs.		
A.1.1. Strategy: AWARD CANCER RESEARCH GRANTS	$ 181,485,179	$ 181,485,179
A.1.2. Strategy: AWARD CANCER PREVENTION GRANTS	19,850,069	19,850,069
A.1.3. Strategy: GRANT REVIEW AND AWARD OPERATIONS	12,864,730	12,906,730
Total, Goal A: CANCER RESEARCH AND PREVENTION SVCS	$ 214,199,978	$ 214,241,978
B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
B.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 3,855,022	$ 3,813,022
Grand Total, CANCER PREVENTION AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE OF TEXAS	$ 218,055,000	$ 218,055,000
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 4,695,509	$ 4,695,509
Other Personnel Costs	83,785	83,785
Professional Fees and Services	10,830,588	10,830,588
Consumable Supplies	24,000	24,000
Utilities	70,600	70,600
Travel	110,000	110,000
Rent - Building	11,000	11,000
Rent - Machine and Other	32,172	32,172
Other Operating Expense	862,098	862,098
Grants	201,335,248	201,335,248
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 218,055,000	$ 218,055,000

Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 296,122	$ 297,603
Group Insurance	263,642	263,950
Social Security	233,958	235,128
Benefits Replacement	4,414	3,752
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 798,136	$ 800,433
Debt Service		
TPFA GO Bond Debt Service	$ 144,630,309	$ 165,797,286
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 145,428,445	$ 166,597,719

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: CANCER RESEARCH AND PREVENTION SVCS		
A.1.1. Strategy: AWARD CANCER RESEARCH GRANTS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Entities Relocating to Texas for Cancer-Research Related Projects	1	1
Explanatory:		
Number of Published Articles on CPRIT-Funded Research Projects	1,000	1,000
Number of New Jobs Created and Maintained	1,500	1,500
A.1.2. Strategy: AWARD CANCER PREVENTION GRANTS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Cancer Prevention and Control Services Provided by Institute Funded Grants	400,000	400,000
Explanatory:		
Annual Age-adjusted Cancer Mortality Rate	148	145.2

2. **Texans Conquer Cancer and Cancer of Unknown Primary Origin Awareness Plates: Appropriation of License Plate Receipts.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, Award Cancer Prevention Grants, is all license plate revenue collected on or after September 1, 2019~~2017~~ (estimated to be $15,000 in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $15,000 in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~) from the sale of the Texans Conquer Cancer license plates as provided by Transportation Code, §504.620 and Cancer of Unknown Primary Origin Awareness license plates as provided by Transportation Code, §504.6201 and deposited to the credit of the License Plate Trust Fund No. 0802.

   Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2020~~2018~~, in the appropriation made herein are appropriated to the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020~~2018~~.

3. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committees.** Out of funds appropriated above, reimbursement of travel costs shall be in accordance with provisions of this Act related to the per diem of Advisory Committee Members. Additionally, the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas may provide an honorarium to members of the Scientific Research and Prevention Programs Committees as authorized in Health and Safety Code, Chapter 102 and in accordance with Government Code, Chapter 2110.

   To the maximum extent possible, the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute shall encourage the use of videoconferencing and teleconferencing.

4. **Transfer Authority.** Notwithstanding Article IX, Section 14.01, Appropriation Transfers, no appropriations or unexpended balances may be transferred out of Strategy A.1.1, Award Cancer Research Grants, or Strategy A.1.2, Award Cancer Prevention Grants, unless the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas submits a written request to the Legislative Budget

Board, in a format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, that provides information regarding the purposes for the transfer; and the Legislative Budget Board issues written approval. The written request must be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board no later than 45 days prior to the date the transfer is expected to be needed by the agency.

5. **Transfer to Department of State Health Services for the Cancer Registry.** Out of amounts appropriated above out of General Obligation Bond Proceeds to the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas is $2,969,554 out of General Obligation Bond Proceeds each fiscal year of the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium which shall be transferred to the Department of State Health Services in Strategy A.1.3, Health Registries, for administration of the Cancer Registry in accordance with the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 67 and Health and Safety Code, Chapter 102.

6. **Quarterly Financial Report.** The Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas shall submit the following information, to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board, and make available to the public on a quarterly basis:

   a. Information on appropriated, budgeted, expended and projected funds, by strategy and method of finance;

   b. Narrative explanations of significant budget adjustments, ongoing budget issues, and other as appropriate;

   c. Collections, expenditures, and balances for revenues generated by the Institute as of the last day of the prior month; and

   d. Any other information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor.

7. **Limitation on Expenditure for Contracts.** Without the prior approval of the Legislative Budget Board, the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas shall not use funds appropriated above to enter into any contract, including contract renewals, extensions, and increases and excluding grant awards under Health and Safety Code Chapter 102, Subchapter F, in excess of $1,000,000. Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board related to this approval shall be provided in a timely manner and shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board. The written request must be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board no later than 45 days prior to the date the contract is expected to be needed by the agency.

   The request shall be considered approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the contract request and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, the Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, the Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor.

8. **Unexpended Balances Within the Biennium.** Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2020~~2018~~, in the appropriations made above are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020~~2018~~.

   The Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas shall report the amount of unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2020~~2018~~ and carried forward into the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020~~2018~~ to the Legislative Budget Board no later than 30 days after the end of the fiscal year.

9. **Unexpended Balances Between Biennia.** Included in amounts appropriated above are any unexpended balances out of General Obligation Bond Proceeds (estimated to be $286,000,000~~0~~) remaining as of August 31, 2019~~2017~~ in appropriations made to the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas for the same purpose for the biennium beginning September 1, 2019~~2017~~.

   The Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas shall report the amount of unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2019~~2017~~, and carried forward into the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2019~~2017~~, to the Legislative Budget Board no later than 30 days after the end of the fiscal year.

COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 292,036,427	$ 292,036,427
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 13,075,000	$ 13,075,000
Interagency Contracts	3,178,700	3,178,700
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 16,253,700	$ 16,253,700
Total, Method of Financing	$ 308,290,127	$ 308,290,127
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	2,932.3	2,932.3
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Comptroller of Public Accounts, Group 6	$153,750	$153,750
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: COMPLIANCE WITH TAX LAWS		
To Improve Voluntary Compliance with Tax Laws.		
A.1.1. Strategy: ONGOING AUDIT ACTIVITIES	$ 100,002,068	$ 100,002,068
Maintain an Ongoing Program of Audit and Verification Activities.		
A.2.1. Strategy: TAX LAWS COMPLIANCE	42,471,509	42,471,509
Improve Compliance with Tax Laws through Contact & Collection Program.		
A.3.1. Strategy: TAXPAYER INFORMATION	16,654,394	16,654,394
Provide Information to Taxpayers, Government Officials and the Public.		
A.4.1. Strategy: TAX HEARINGS	10,077,690	10,077,690
Provide Tax Hearings/Represent the Agency/Provide Legal Counsel.		
Total, Goal A: COMPLIANCE WITH TAX LAWS	$ 169,205,661	$ 169,205,661
B. Goal: MANAGE FISCAL AFFAIRS		
To Efficiently Manage the State's Fiscal Affairs.		
B.1.1. Strategy: ACCOUNTING/REPORTING	$ 27,910,492	$ 27,910,492
Proj Receipts/Disbursements; Complete Accounting/Reporting Resps.		
B.1.2. Strategy: CAPPS IMPLEMENTATION	48,414,815	48,414,815
Implement a Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning System.		
B.2.1. Strategy: PROPERTY TAX PROGRAM	11,055,436	11,055,436
Conduct Property Value Study; Provide Assistance; Review Methods.		
B.3.1. Strategy: TREASURY OPERATIONS	5,453,499	5,453,499
Ensure State's Assets, Cash Receipts, and Warrants are Prop Secured.		
B.4.1. Strategy: PROCUREMENT AND SUPPORT SERVICES	6,423,153	6,423,153
Provide Statewide Procurement and Support Services.		
Total, Goal B: MANAGE FISCAL AFFAIRS	$ 99,257,395	$ 99,257,395
C. Goal: MANAGE STATE REVENUE		
Manage the Receipt and Disbursement of State Revenue.		
C.1.1. Strategy: REVENUE & TAX PROCESSING	$ 39,827,071	$ 39,827,071
Improve Tax/Voucher Data Processing, Tax Collection & Disbursements.		
Grand Total, COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	$ 308,290,127	$ 308,290,127

Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 194,417,839	$ 194,417,839
Other Personnel Costs	6,381,834	6,381,834
Professional Fees and Services	54,042,849	54,042,849
Fuels and Lubricants	21,000	21,000
Consumable Supplies	1,155,945	1,155,945
Utilities	2,879,406	2,879,406
Travel	5,840,134	5,840,134
Rent - Building	4,686,900	4,686,900
Rent - Machine and Other	10,455,886	10,455,886
Other Operating Expense	28,408,334	28,408,334
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 308,290,127	$ 308,290,127
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 16,989,800	$ 17,074,749
Group Insurance	41,918,175	42,779,560
Social Security	14,133,640	14,204,309
Benefits Replacement	325,879	276,997
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 73,367,494	$ 74,335,615

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Comptroller of Public Accounts. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Comptroller of Public Accounts. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: COMPLIANCE WITH TAX LAWS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent Accuracy Rate of Reported Amounts on Original Audits	97%	97%
Average Monthly Delinquent and Other Account Closure Rate per Enforcement Collector	290	290
A.1.1. Strategy: ONGOING AUDIT ACTIVITIES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Audits and Verifications Conducted	15,500	15,500
Efficiencies:		
Average Dollars Assessed to Dollar Cost	35	35
A.2.1. Strategy: TAX LAWS COMPLIANCE		
Efficiencies:		
Delinquent Taxes Collected Per Collection-related Dollar Expended	54	54
A.3.1. Strategy: TAXPAYER INFORMATION		
Output (Volume):		
Total Number of Responses Issued by Tax Policy	5,000	5,000
Efficiencies:		
Percent of Responses Issued by Tax Policy within 7 Working Days	95%	95%
B. Goal: MANAGE FISCAL AFFAIRS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Scheduled Independent School Districts' Total Value in Which PTAD Met the Target Margin of Error	95%	95%
Percentage of Funds Processed Electronically	99%	99%
B.2.1. Strategy: PROPERTY TAX PROGRAM		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Properties Included in the Property Value Study	115,000	115,000
B.3.1. Strategy: TREASURY OPERATIONS		
Explanatory:		
Number of Days Required to Provide the Quarterly Updates to the Bond Appendix	12	12

B.4.1. Strategy: PROCUREMENT AND SUPPORT SERVICES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Historically Underutilized Business Field Audits Conducted	700	700
Number of Historically Underutilized Business Desk Audits Conducted	2,700	2,700
C. Goal: MANAGE STATE REVENUE		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Time Taken to Return Tax Allocations to Local Jurisdictions (Days)	20	21
C.1.1. Strategy: REVENUE & TAX PROCESSING		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Tax Returns Processed	6,000,000	6,180,000
Efficiencies:		
Average Number of Hours to Deposit Receipts	10	10

2. **Capital Budget.** Funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items listed below. The amounts identified for each item may be adjusted or expended on other capital expenditures, subject to the aggregate dollar restrictions on capital budget expenditures provided in the general provisions of this Act.

	2018	2019
~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) Daily Operations~~	~~$ 10,114,111~~	~~$ 11,105,408~~
~~(2) Desktop, Laptop and Tablet Purchases and Leases~~	~~664,169~~	~~UB~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~	~~$ 10,778,280~~	~~$ 11,105,408~~
~~b. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)~~		
~~(1) ProjectONE/Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)~~	~~$ 47,942,669~~	~~$ 47,942,669~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 58,720,949~~	~~$ 59,048,077~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 44,587,946~~	~~$ 44,915,074~~
~~Other Funds~~		
~~Appropriated Receipts~~	~~$ 12,000,000~~	~~$ 12,000,000~~
~~Interagency Contracts~~	~~2,133,003~~	~~2,133,003~~
~~Subtotal, Other Funds~~	~~$ 14,133,003~~	~~$ 14,133,003~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 58,720,949~~	~~$ 59,048,077~~

	2020	2021
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Daily Operations	$ 11,745,335	$ 11,745,335
b. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)		
(1) ProjectONE/Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)	$ 48,414,815	$ 48,414,815
Total, Capital Budget	$ 60,160,150	$ 60,160,150
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	$ 45,829,360	$ 45,829,360
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 12,000,000	$ 12,000,000
Interagency Contracts	2,330,790	2,330,790
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 14,330,790	$ 14,330,790
Total, Method of Financing	$ 60,160,150	$ 60,160,150

3. **Appropriation of Receipts.** The Comptroller is hereby authorized to transfer appropriated funds and cash from the state agencies' funds and accounts to the Comptroller's Office to reimburse for the cost of mailing warrants and consolidating payments across agency and fund lines, making electronic transfers and data transmissions to financial institutions, vendors, and associated activities. These, and all sums received in refund of postage, insurance, and shipping costs for the cigarette stamp program, are hereby appropriated to the Comptroller's Office.

4. **Employee Incentive Rider.** In addition to the existing authority and amounts related to employee compensation and benefits, the Comptroller of Public Accounts may expend amounts necessary from funds appropriated for the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium for the purposes of enhancing compensation, providing incentives, or paying associated expenses for high performing employees within the Comptroller's Office.

5. **Capital Expenditures Authorized.** Notwithstanding the limitations placed on the expenditure of funds for capital budget items contained in this Act, the Comptroller of Public Accounts is hereby authorized to expend funds appropriated to the Comptroller of Public Accounts for the acquisition of capital budget items.

6. **Transfer Authority.** Notwithstanding limitations on appropriation transfers contained in the General Provisions of this Act, the Comptroller of Public Accounts is hereby authorized to direct agency resources and transfer such amounts appropriated above between appropriation line items.

7. **Unexpended Balances Carried Forward Between Biennia.** All unobligated and unexpended balances appropriated and/or allocated to the Comptroller of Public Accounts from the ~~2016-17~~ 2018-19 biennium due to efficiencies or other cost savings of the Comptroller are hereby appropriated for the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium. The appropriations herein are for ensuring the continuation of high priority programs within the Comptroller's Office.

8. **Appropriation of Unclaimed Property Handling Fees.** Included in the amounts appropriated above to the Comptroller of Public Accounts in Strategy C.1.1, Revenue and Tax Processing, is an ~~estimated~~amount not to exceed $1,000,000 out of the General Revenue Fund in each fiscal year of the biennium from Unclaimed Property handling fees, collected pursuant to Property Code §74.509, to perform statutory obligations under §§74.201, 74.203, 74.601, and 74.602 of the Texas Property Code and to respond to public inquiries generated by the advertising program including, but not limited to, the hiring of temporary employees. Such amounts shall not exceed the amount of money credited to Unclaimed Property Receipts from unclaimed property proceeds.

   In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are below estimates provided herein, the Legislative Budget Board may direct the Comptroller of Public Accounts to reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

9. **Uniform Statewide Accounting and Payroll Services and Technology.** There is hereby appropriated to the Comptroller of Public Accounts all revenues received as a result of cost sharing arrangements with other state agencies, other governmental units, or non-government entities for software, technology, licensing arrangements, royalty receipts, or other charges or receipts from the sharing of technological or other information, expertise, services, or cooperative agreements of any kind. Such revenues shall be available to the Comptroller for the use of further enhancement of automation and technology services, computer services, and computer time.

10. **Unexpended Balances Between Fiscal Years Within the Biennium.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, in the appropriations made herein to the Comptroller of Public Accounts are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

11. **Reimbursement for Treasury Operations.** In accordance with §404.071, Government Code, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall determine the costs incurred in receiving, paying, accounting for, and investing money in funds and accounts which are entitled to receive temporary interest. An amount equal to these costs shall be deducted from the interest earned on such funds and accounts and is hereby appropriated for deposit into the General Revenue Fund.

12. Vehicle Fuel Efficiency Standard. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall report to the Legislature once per biennium on the number of vehicles procured by each state agency that comply with state agency vehicle fuel standard described in §2158.009, Government Code, and the number of vehicles procured by each state agency that do not comply with the standard.

13. Appropriation of Liquidity Fees. Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.3.1, Treasury Operations, is an amount ~~estimated to be~~ not to exceed $125,000 out of the General Revenue Fund in each fiscal year of the biennium from liquidity fees collected pursuant to Government Code §404.027 for the purpose of contracting with or employing experts, including financial advisors, financial analysts, swap advisors, outside counsel, and other similar subject matter experts, as necessary, on state finance matters.

In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are below estimates provided herein, the Legislative Budget Board may direct the Comptroller of Public Accounts to reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

14. Informational Listing: Enterprise Resource Planning Software License Payments. The following is an informational listing of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.2, CAPPS Implementation, out of Interagency Contracts by agency for enterprise resource planning software license payments.

	FY ~~2018~~2020	FY ~~2019~~2021
ARTICLE I		
Office of Attorney General	~~$57,055~~$62,345	~~$57,055~~$62,345
ARTICLE II		
Health and Human Services Commission	~~$1,279,077~~$1,397,682	~~$1,279,077~~$1,397,682
ARTICLE III		
Texas Education Agency	~~$142,090~~$155,265	~~$142,090~~$155,265
ARTICLE VII		
Department of Housing and Community Affairs	~~$54,229~~$59,258	~~$54,229~~$59,258
Department of Transportation	~~$288,512~~$315,265	~~$288,512~~$315,265
Texas Workforce Commission	~~$312,040~~$ 340,975	~~$312,040~~$340,975
Total, Software License Payments	~~$2,133,003~~$ 2,330,790	~~$2,133,003~~$2,330,790

15. Statewide Procurement Fees. Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.2, CAPPS Implementation, is an estimated $12,000,000 out of Appropriated Receipts in each fiscal year of the biennium from statewide procurement fees assessed under §2101.034, Government Code, for the purpose of implementation of the statewide Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System. Such amounts shall not exceed the amount of money credited to General Revenue from statewide procurement proceeds.

Also included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.4.1, Procurement and Support Services, is an estimated ~~$1,070,800~~$900,000 in Appropriated Receipts and an estimated ~~$542,110~~$712,910 in Interagency Contracts in each fiscal year of the biennium from receipts assessed under Chapter 2155 and §2176.109, Government Code, §271.082, Local Government Code, and §122.019, Human Resources Code, by the Statewide Procurement ~~and Support Services~~ division within the Comptroller of Public Accounts for administration of statewide procurement services.

16. Report on the Implementation of the Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System. Out of funds appropriated above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall report annually to the Legislative Budget Board by October 1st of each fiscal year on the status of the implementation of the Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS). The report shall include:

a. Project costs, including ongoing maintenance and support, in the prior two fiscal years and the projected costs of the current fiscal year;

b. Status of agencies which have transitioned to implementing CAPPS and a prioritization and timeline to transition remaining agencies to CAPPS;

c. Major implementation milestones met in the prior fiscal year and milestones to be met in the current fiscal year; and

d. Identification of information technology systems which have been retired as a result of implementation of CAPPS, including any cost savings resulting from those systems' retirements, and those which are expected to be ~~retire~~retired in the current fiscal year.

17. E-Newsletter Notification of Right to Breast-Feed. Out of the funds appropriated to the Comptroller of Public Accounts above in Strategy A.3.1, Taxpayer Information, the Comptroller at least annually shall include in the Comptroller's tax policy e-newsletter notification of a mother's right to breast-feed her baby in any location in which the mother's presence is authorized.

~~20~~18. Contract Advisory Team Notification to Legislative Budget Board. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.4.1, Procurement and Support Services, the Contract Advisory Team (CAT) created by §2262.101, Government Code shall provide the Legislative Budget Board with copies of each recommendation it makes under §2262.101(a)(1), Government Code no later than the 10th ~~calendar~~business day after making the recommendation. In addition, CAT shall provide the Legislative Budget Board with copies of any written explanation submitted by a state agency under §2262.101(d)(2), Government Code no later than the 10th ~~calendar~~business day after CAT receives the explanation.

~~**18. Collection of Certain Sexually-Oriented Business Fees.** Included in amounts appropriated above to the Comptroller of Public Accounts in Strategy A.2.1, Tax Laws Compliance, is $125,000 in General Revenue-Dedicated Sexual Assault Program Account No. 5010 in each fiscal year of the biennium for the purpose of increasing compliance and enforcement of the collection of admission fees to certain sexually-oriented businesses pursuant to Section 102.052, Business and Commerce Code. Any unexpended and unobligated balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated to the Comptroller of Public Accounts for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 for the same purpose.~~

~~**19. Contingency for Senate Bill 669.** Contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 669, or similar legislation relating to the system for protesting or appealing certain ad valorem tax determinations, by the Eighty-Fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Comptroller of Public Accounts is appropriated $150,000 in General Revenue for each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium, and 2 full-time equivalent positions, to implement the provisions of the legislation.~~

~~**21. Increase Tax Compliance and State Revenue.** Included in amounts appropriated above to the Comptroller of Public Accounts is $8,284,250 in fiscal year 2018 and $9,335,000 in fiscal year 2019, out of the General Revenue Fund, for the purpose of increasing tax compliance and state revenue. Included in the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" figure indicated for the Comptroller of Public Accounts is 55.0 FTEs in fiscal year 2018 and 105.0 FTEs in fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.~~

~~This appropriation is contingent upon the Comptroller's certification of available General Revenue of $47,755,250 for the biennium above the Comptroller's January 2017 Biennial Revenue Estimate.~~

FISCAL PROGRAMS - COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 574,264,575	$ 585,618,275
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education Account No. 116	$ 6,000,000	$ 6,000,000
Compensation to Victims of Crime Auxiliary Account No. 494	50,000	UB
Oil Overcharge Account No. 5005	13,796,291	13,796,291
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 19,846,291	$ 19,796,291
Federal Funds	$ 13,407,462	$ 13,410,350

County and Road District Highway Fund No. 0057	$ 7,300,000	$ 7,300,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 614,818,328	$ 626,124,916
This bill pattern represents an estimated 33.5% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	15.0	15.0
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: CPA - FISCAL PROGRAMS		
Comptroller of Public Accounts - Fiscal Programs.		
A.1.1. Strategy: MISCELLANEOUS CLAIMS	$ 13,000,000	$ 13,000,000
Pay misc claims/wrongful imprisonment, Gov't Code 403.074. Estimated.		
A.1.2. Strategy: REIMBURSE - BEVERAGE TAX	239,591,000	253,264,000
Reimburse mix bev tax per Tax Code 183.051. Estimated.		
A.1.3. Strategy: JUDGMENTS AND SETTLEMENTS	1,500,000	UB
Payment of Ch. 101, 104 CPR Code, Ch. 59 Educ Code. Fed Court Claims.		
A.1.4. Strategy: COUNTY TAXES - UNIVERSITY LANDS	7,283,504	8,464,204
Payment of County Taxes on University Lands. Estimated.		
A.1.5. Strategy: LATERAL ROAD FUND DISTRICTS	7,300,000	7,300,000
Lateral Road Fund Distribution.		
A.1.6. Strategy: UNCLAIMED PROPERTY	275,000,000	275,000,000
To Pay Legitimate Claims for Unclaimed Prop Held by State. Estimated.		
A.1.7. Strategy: LAW ENFORCEMENT EDUCATION FUNDS	6,000,000	6,000,000
Allocate Law Enforcement Education Funds.		
A.1.8. Strategy: ADVANCED TAX COMPLIANCE	6,971,824	6,971,824
A.1.9. Strategy: SUBSEQUENT CVC CLAIMS	50,000	UB
Subsequent Crime Victim Compensation Claims. Estimated.		
A.1.10. Strategy: GROSS WEIGHT/AXLE FEE DISTRIBUTION	17,000,000	17,000,000
Distribution to Counties per Transportation Code 621.353. Estimated.		
A.1.11. Strategy: HABITAT PROTECTION FUND	5,000,000	0
A.1.12. Strategy: DISABLED VETERAN ASSIST PAYMENTS	8,500,000	11,500,000
Disabled Veteran Assistance Payments to Cities and Counties.		
Total, Goal A: CPA - FISCAL PROGRAMS	$ 587,196,328	$ 598,500,028
B. Goal: ENERGY OFFICE		
Develop & Administer Programs That Promote Energy Efficiency.		
B.1.1. Strategy: ENERGY OFFICE	$ 2,009,055	$ 2,007,086
Promote and Manage Energy Programs.		
B.1.2. Strategy: OIL OVERCHARGE SETTLEMENT FUNDS	13,236,629	13,236,629
Allocate Grants and Loans to Promote Energy Efficiency.		
B.1.3. Strategy: FEDERAL FUNDS	12,376,316	12,381,173
Allocate Grants and Loans to Promote Energy Efficiency.		
Total, Goal B: ENERGY OFFICE	$ 27,622,000	$ 27,624,888
Grand Total, FISCAL PROGRAMS - COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	$ 614,818,328	$ 626,124,916
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 878,267	$ 878,540
Other Personnel Costs	230,074	230,172
Professional Fees and Services	6,874,009	6,874,009
Utilities	714	714
Travel	33,314	30,974
Rent - Machine and Other	14,000	14,000

Other Operating Expense	295,500,501	288,950,501
Grants	311,287,449	329,146,006
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 614,818,328	$ 626,124,916
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 67,188	$ 67,524
Group Insurance	150,510	153,686
Social Security	59,742	60,041
Benefits Replacement	2,958	2,514
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 280,398	$ 283,765

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Fiscal Programs - Comptroller of Public Accounts. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Fiscal Programs - Comptroller of Public Accounts. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Fiscal Programs - Comptroller of Public Accounts shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
B. Goal: ENERGY OFFICE		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Utility Dollars Saved as a Percentage of Utility Expenditures	19%	19%
Utility Dollars Saved by LoanSTAR Projects (in Millions)	38	38

2. **Appropriation from the Compensation to Victims of Crime Auxiliary Fund.** Included in amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue-Dedicated Compensation to Victims of Crime Auxiliary Fund No. 494 in Strategy A.1.9, Subsequent CVC Claims, are funds received by the Comptroller from departments under Government Code §76.013, for crime victims who have not made a claim for restitution during the prescribed five year period and who make a subsequent claim (estimated to be $50,000 for the biennium). In addition to amounts identified herein and included above, all revenue collected on or after September 1, ~~2017~~2019, is hereby appropriated for the same purpose. Any unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

3. **Appropriation, Payment of Miscellaneous Claims.** In addition to amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Miscellaneous Claims, the Comptroller of Public Accounts is hereby appropriated out of other special funds and accounts as appropriate, amounts necessary to pay small miscellaneous claims.

4. **Appropriation, Payment of Judgments and Settlements.** Except for claims under Chapter 59, Education Code, in addition to amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.3, Judgments and Settlements, the Comptroller of Public Accounts is hereby appropriated out of other special funds and accounts as appropriate, amounts necessary to pay claims, judgments, and settlements.

5. **Limitation, Payment of Judgments and Settlements.** The expenditures authorized in Strategy A.1.3, Judgments and Settlements, for payment of settlements and judgments for claims against state agencies payable under Chapters 101 and 104, Civil Practice and Remedies Code, including indemnification for criminal prosecution, and Federal Court judgments and settlements, are hereby limited to those claims where the settlement or judgment amount exceeds the amount authorized by Article IX, Judgments and Settlements, of this Act to be paid out of appropriations made to the involved agency elsewhere in this Act. These judgments and settlements shall be paid from special or local funds of the agency or institution to the extent available, and then from General Revenue. The Comptroller shall require reimbursement from agencies and institutions as special or local funds become available. This limitation shall not apply in those cases where the judgment order of the trial court was entered, or a settlement agreement was executed, prior to September 1, 1995, or to the payment of eligible medical malpractice claims under Chapter 59, Education Code. All claims shall be prepared, verified and signed by the Office of the Attorney General.

6. **International Fuel Tax Agreement.** Out of amounts collected as a result of the administration of Chapter 162, Tax Code, the Comptroller shall determine the amounts due other jurisdictions as reflected by motor fuels reports and other information available pursuant to an International Fuel Tax Agreement or otherwise subject to refund. Such amounts are hereby appropriated and may be segregated as necessary for remittance to other jurisdictions and for refunds as provided by law. Fees and costs associated with an International Fuel Tax Agreement may be paid from the interest earnings on amounts due other jurisdictions or subject to refund. The Comptroller may estimate the amounts due other jurisdictions or subject to refund out of amounts collected as a result of the administration of Chapter 162, Tax Code, and may segregate such funds as necessary for administration of the agreement.

7. **Appropriation of Tax and Revenue Anticipation Note Fund No. 0577.** There is hereby appropriated to the Comptroller of Public Accounts all money deposited in the tax and revenue anticipation note fund for the purposes of paying principal of, premium (if any), interest on, and costs of issuance relating to tax and revenue anticipation notes issued during the biennium. To the extent that money deposited into the tax and revenue anticipation note fund is insufficient to pay the principal of, premium (if any), interest on, and costs of issuance relating to notes, there is hereby appropriated to the Comptroller of Public Accounts from the General Revenue Fund amounts necessary for the full repayment of all principal of, premium (if any), and interest on any notes issued during the biennium.

8. **Advanced Tax Compliance and Debt Collections.** To the extent that the Comptroller contracts with persons or entities to provide information, services, or technology or expands and/or enhances the technology to aid in the advanced collections of debts, taxes, or other property due to or belonging to the State of Texas pursuant to Government Code, §403.019 or §403.0195 or Tax Code~~s~~, §111.0035 or §111.0036, all sums necessary to pay contract, maintenance, and other expenses connected with the collections, including any administrative costs of the Comptroller directly associated with the collections program, are hereby appropriated to the Comptroller from collection proceeds. The balance of collection proceeds shall be transferred to the General Revenue Fund or to any dedicated or special funds or accounts to which the collection proceeds may belong.

   Consistent with the Comptroller's role as the chief fiscal officer and tax collector for the state, all resulting collections and associated expenses shall be accounted for through the fiscal agency operations of the Comptroller's Office in a manner which reflects both the amounts of enhanced collections as well as the amount of expenses related to the increased deposits.

~~10~~9. **Oil Overcharge Settlement Funds.** Included in funds appropriated above to Strategy B.1.1, Energy Office, and Strategy B.1.2, Oil Overcharge Settlement Funds, out of Oil Overcharge Account No. 5005, are funds allocated to the State of Texas through consent decrees, court decrees, and administrative orders involving violation of the mandatory petroleum pricing and allocation regulations, including the interest earned on those used by the State Energy Conservation Office (SECO) for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019 (estimated to be ~~$20,475,108~~$26,473,258). Any unexpended and unobligated balances as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019, out of Oil Overcharge ~~Funds~~ Account No. 5005 are included in Strategy B.1.1, Energy Office, and Strategy B.1.2, Oil Overcharge Settlement Funds, and are to be used by SECO for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019 (estimated to be $1,119,324). In addition to amounts identified herein and included above, all unexpended and unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019, and all revenue generated on or after September 1, ~~2017~~2019, are hereby appropriated for the same purpose.

   Out of these estimated balances and revenues, the SECO shall allocate an estimated total of ~~$300,000~~$2,658,000 over the biennium based on the designations listed below. SECO is granted the discretion to prorate Oil Overcharge Funds based on these designations in the event that the total amount estimated by this allocation is not realized. The amounts below are hereby designated for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019, for the following purposes:

	FY ~~2018~~2020	FY ~~2019~~2021
Schools/Local Government Program	~~$30,000~~$265,800 & UB	~~$30,000~~$265,800 & UB
State Agencies/Higher Education Program	~~$30,000~~$265,800 & UB	~~$30,000~~$265,800 & UB

Renewable Energy Program	~~$30,000~~$265,800 & UB	~~$30,000~~$265,800 & UB
Transportation Energy Program	~~$30,000~~$265,800 & UB	~~$30,000~~$265,800 & UB
Alternative Fuels Program	~~$30,000~~$265,800 & UB	~~$30,000~~$265,800 & UB

Funds de-obligated from contracts within the above programs shall remain within the program. State Energy Program Administration funds are appropriated in Strategy B.1.1, Energy Office.

Pursuant to Texas Government Code § 2305.032(f), funds available to the LoanSTAR Revolving Loan Program out of the Oil Overcharge Account No. 5005 shall equal or exceed $95,000,000 at all times. All unexpended and unobligated LoanSTAR balances (estimated to be $1,119,324 of total balances noted above) and all revenues, except depository interest earned on LoanSTAR balances, generated by funds in the LoanSTAR Program (estimated to be ~~$20,175,108~~$23,815,258 of total revenues noted above), shall remain in the program. If a state agency or institution of higher education is a recipient of a loan under the statewide retrofit demonstration and revolving loan program, the agency or institution shall repay the loan from funds budgeted for the energy costs of the agency or institution.

~~**9. Investment Fund Management.** Consistent with the Comptroller's responsibility for investing Tobacco Settlement Permanent Trust Funds Account No. 872 and the Permanent Higher Education Fund Account No. 346, as much of the investment earnings as necessary up to a maximum of 50 basis points of the average fund balance for funds managed by external fund managers and 20 basis points for internally managed funds are hereby appropriated each year of the biennium to the fiscal agency operation of the Comptroller's Office to pay the expenditures related to these investment activities. The total appropriated amount shall not exceed $10 million per fiscal year of the biennium. The Comptroller shall prepare an annual report detailing the expenditures made in connection with each fund for investment activities.~~

~~11~~**10.** **Department of Energy (DOE) Federal Funds.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Energy Office and Strategy B.1.3, Federal Funds, are all funds allocated to the State of Texas by the U.S. Department of Energy to fund Pantex and State energy programs detailed below for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019.

The SECO shall allocate funds based upon the designations listed below:

	FY ~~2018~~2020	FY ~~2019~~2021
Federal Funds: Pantex Programs		
Agreement in Principle (Remedial Clean Up Action)	~~$1,458,924~~$1,561,853 & UB	~~$1,476,387~~$1,564,741 & UB
Waste Isolation Pilot Plant	~~$441,800~~$451,600 & UB	$451,600 & UB
Federal Funds: State Energy Program		
State Energy Program (SEP) Grant	~~$2,372,453~~$916,539 & UB	~~$2,372,453~~$916,539 & UB

~~12~~**11.** **Appropriation of Tax Refunds.** As much of the respective taxes, fees, and charges, including penalties or other financial transactions administered or collected by the Comptroller as may be necessary is hereby appropriated and set aside to pay refunds, interest, and any costs and attorney fees awarded in court cases, as provided by law, subject to the following limitations and conditions:

a. Unless another law, or section of this Act, provides a period within which a particular refund claim must be made, funds appropriated herein may not be used to pay a refund claim made under this section after four years from the latest date on which the amount collected or received by the State was due, if the amount was required to be paid on or before a particular date. If the amount was not required to be paid on or before a particular

date, a refund claim may not be made after four years from the date the amount was collected or received. A person who fails to make a refund claim within the period provided by law, or this provision, shall not be eligible to receive payment of a refund under this provision.

b. Except as provided by subsection "c", as a specific limitation to the amount of refunds paid from funds appropriated in this Act during the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium, the Comptroller shall not approve claims or issue warrants for refunds in excess of the amount of revenue estimated to be available from the tax, fee, or other revenue source during the biennium according to the Biennial Revenue Estimate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts used for certification of this Act. Any claim or portion of a claim which is in excess of the limitation established by this subsection "b" shall be presented to the next legislature for a specific appropriation in order for payment to be made. The limitation established by this subsection "b" shall not apply to any taxes or fees paid under protest.

c. Where the Biennial Revenue Estimate referenced in subsection "b" provides that no revenues are estimated to be available from a tax, fee, or other revenue source, and where a special fund or dedicated account has been abolished or the law creating the special fund or dedicated account has been repealed or has expired, any balances which may have been transferred or credited to the General Revenue Fund because of such abolishment, repeal or expiration are appropriated from that fund to pay refunds that are otherwise payable under this section.

d. From amounts collected pursuant to ~~Sec. 47.052, Business & Commerce Code (redesignated as Sec.~~ Section 102.052, Business & Commerce Code~~)~~, there are hereby appropriated amounts necessary to pay a refund, settlement or judgment arising from litigation relating to the validity of the fee. Any portion of a settlement or judgment in excess of the amounts collected under Section ~~47.051, et seq. (redesignated as Sec.~~ 102.051, et seq.~~)~~, including interest, courts costs, or attorneys fees, shall be presented to the next legislature for a specific appropriation in order for payment to be made.

~~13~~12. Appropriation of Hotel/Motel Taxes. In addition to amounts appropriated above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts is hereby appropriated out of hotel taxes collected under Chapter 156, Tax Code, amounts necessary to pay percentages to eligible coastal municipalities as calculated pursuant to §§156.2511 and 156.2512, Tax Code.

~~14~~13. Cash Flow Transfer. As required by Government Code, §403.092, for the state fiscal biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019, the Comptroller of Public Accounts is appropriated from the General Revenue Fund the amount needed:

a. to return any available cash that was transferred to the General Revenue Fund from a fund outside the state treasury; and

b. to maintain the equity of the fund from which the transfer was made.

~~15~~14. Mixed Beverage Tax Reimbursements. Out of amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, Reimburse - Beverage Tax, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall reimburse eligible incorporated municipalities and counties a portion of receipts from the collection of the mixed beverage gross receipts tax and mixed beverage sales tax at a rate of 10.7143 percent in accordance with Tax Code, §183.051.

~~16~~15. Disabled Veteran Assistance Payments. Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.12, Disabled Veteran Assistance Payments to Cities and Counties, is ~~$3,250,000 in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium~~$8,500,000 in fiscal year 2020 and $11,500,000 in fiscal year 2021 from General Revenue for transfer to the General Revenue-Dedicated Disabled Veterans Local Government Assistance Account No. 5160 for the purpose of providing assistance to qualified cities and counties pursuant to Section 140.011, Local Government Code. Any unexpended and unobligated balance remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020 is appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

~~17~~16. Appropriation of Texas Bullion Depository Receipts. The Comptroller of Public Accounts is appropriated from the fees, charges, penalties, and other amounts related to the Texas Bullion Depository, including those received under Chapter 2116, Government Code, and Section 403.0301, Government Code, and the interest thereon, all sums necessary to implement, administer, and promote the Texas Bullion Depository. Any unexpended and unobligated

balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are appropriated to the Comptroller of Public Accounts for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020 for the same purpose.

~~18~~17. **Habitat Protection Fund.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.11, Habitat Protection Fund, is $5,000,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 for transfer to the Habitat Protection Fund outside the state treasury under Section 403.452, Government Code, to allow the Comptroller to enter into contracts with state public universities to conduct research studies on species of interest, including candidate, threatened, or endangered species, and provide appropriate peer review and contract administration.

~~19~~18. **Report on Local Continuing Education ~~Grants~~Allocations.** Out of funds appropriated to the Comptroller of Public Accounts, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall submit a report on the use of ~~grants awarded~~allocations made to local law enforcement agencies under Section 1701.157, Occupations Code, by December 1 of each year to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, Lieutenant Governor and staff of the Legislative Budget Board. The report shall include the following information for the ~~grants awarded~~ allocations made in the previous year:

a. Identification of each ~~grant~~allocation made, including the recipient and amount of the ~~grant~~allocation;

b. The amount and percentage of the ~~award~~allocation that was spent by ~~the grantee~~each local law enforcement agency;

c. The number of training hours funded through the ~~grant~~allocation for each ~~grantee~~local law enforcement agency; and

d. A summary of the findings of any audit conducted by the Comptroller or the State Auditor's Office, pursuant to the authority provided in Section 1701.157(c), Occupations Code.

~~20~~19. **~~Contingency for HB 1866~~Appropriations to the Compensation to Victims of Crime Auxiliary Fund.** ~~Contingent on enactment of HB 1866, or similar legislation relating to the compensation to victims of crime auxiliary fund by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session,~~ In addition to amounts appropriated above, the Fiscal Programs - Comptroller of Public Accounts is hereby appropriated any additional amounts as necessary in Strategy A.1.9, Subsequent CVC Claims, for the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium from General Revenue for transfer to the General Revenue-Dedicated Compensation to Victims of Crime Auxiliary Account No. ~~0~~494 for the purpose of providing compensation payments made by the Comptroller's Office and authorized by the Crime Victims Compensation Act to victims of crimes previously not located by local departments within five (5) years after the court has ordered restitution.

INFORMATIONAL LISTING OF FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE COMPTROLLER FOR SOCIAL SECURITY AND BRP

1. **Informational Listing of Appropriated Funds.** The appropriations made in this and other articles of this Act to the Comptroller of Public Accounts - Social Security/Benefit Replacement Pay are subject to the following provisions. The following amounts shall be used for the purposes indicated.

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue, estimated	$ 629,624,711	$ 636,046,947
General Revenue-Dedicated, estimated	87,615,434	88,783,951
Federal Funds, estimated	98,084,849	97,970,345
Other Funds		
Other Special State Funds, estimated	23,198,205	23,420,209

State Highway Fund No. 006, estimated	53,176,895	53,277,338
Subtotal, Other Funds	76,375,100	76,697,547
Total, Method of Financing	$ 891,700,094	$ 899,498,790
A. Goal: Social Security/Benefit Replacement		
Comptroller - Social Security		
A.1.1. Strategy: State Match - Employer		
State Match - Employer. Estimated.	$ 882,635,236	$ 891,793,658
A.1.2. Strategy: Benefit Replacement Pay		
Benefit Replacement Pay. Estimated.	9,064,858	7,705,132
Total, Goal A: Social Security/Benefit Replacement	$ 891,700,094	$ 899,498,790
Grand Total, SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY	$ 891,700,094	$ 899,498,790

	~~2018~~	~~2019~~
~~**Method of Financing:**~~		
~~General Revenue, estimated~~	~~$ 648,181,049~~	~~$ 654,687,321~~
~~General Revenue-Dedicated, estimated~~	~~88,752,859~~	~~90,294,869~~
~~Federal Funds, estimated~~	~~88,042,036~~	~~88,376,548~~
~~Other Funds~~		
~~Other Special State Funds, estimated~~	~~19,268,993~~	~~19,512,019~~
~~State Highway Fund No. 006, estimated~~	~~51,242,547~~	~~51,016,557~~
~~Subtotal, Other Funds~~	~~70,511,540~~	~~70,528,576~~
~~**Total, Method of Financing**~~	~~$ 895,487,484~~	~~$ 903,887,314~~
~~**A. Goal:** Social Security/Benefit Replacement~~		
~~Comptroller - Social Security~~		
~~**A.1.1. Strategy:** State Match - Employer~~		
~~State Match - Employer. Estimated.~~	~~$ 880,485,597~~	~~$ 890,983,724~~
~~**A.1.2. Strategy:** Benefit Replacement Pay~~		
~~Benefit Replacement Pay. Estimated.~~	~~15,001,887~~	~~12,903,590~~
~~**Total, Goal A:** Social Security/Benefit Replacement~~	~~$ 895,487,484~~	~~$ 903,887,314~~
~~**Grand Total,** SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY~~	~~$ 895,487,484~~	~~$ 903,887,314~~

2. **Transfer of Social Security Contributions and Benefit Replacement Pay.** Appropriations made in this and other articles of this Act for Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay shall be transferred by each agency from the Comptroller of Public Accounts to the agency based on estimated amounts by funding source for each fiscal year. Transfers should be made no later than September 15th of the year in which the payments are to be made. Adjustments and return of excess appropriation authority to the Comptroller's Office shall be completed by October 30th of the subsequent fiscal year.

COMMISSION ON STATE EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Commission on State Emergency Communications Account No. 5007	$ 15,001,409	$ 11,689,459

911 Service Fees Account No. 5050	58,186,621	53,937,333
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 73,188,030	$ 65,626,792
Total, Method of Financing	$ 73,188,030	$ 65,626,792
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	25.0	25.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 2	$123,562	$123,562
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: STATEWIDE 9-1-1 SERVICES		
Planning & Development, Provision & Enhancement of 9-1-1 Service.		
A.1.1. Strategy: 9-1-1 NTWK OPER & EQUIP REPLACEMENT	$ 55,571,908	$ 55,571,907
9-1-1 Network Operations and Equipment Replacement.		
A.1.2. Strategy: NEXT GEN 9-1-1 IMPLEMENTATION	7,542,112	128,688
A.1.3. Strategy: CSEC 9-1-1 PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION	925,763	925,763
Total, Goal A: STATEWIDE 9-1-1 SERVICES	$ 64,039,783	$ 56,626,358
B. Goal: POISON CONTROL SERVICES		
Maintain High Quality Poison Control Services in Texas.		
B.1.1. Strategy: POISON CALL CENTER OPERATIONS	$ 6,550,372	$ 6,550,371
B.1.2. Strategy: STATEWIDE POISON NETWORK OPERATIONS	1,347,481	1,199,669
B.1.3. Strategy: CSEC POISON PROGRAM MANAGEMENT	279,690	279,690
Total, Goal B: POISON CONTROL SERVICES	$ 8,177,543	$ 8,029,730
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 970,704	$ 970,704
Grand Total, COMMISSION ON STATE EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS	$ 73,188,030	$ 65,626,792
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 1,763,625	$ 1,763,625
Other Personnel Costs	38,758	41,087
Professional Fees and Services	7,799,362	235,607
Consumable Supplies	8,000	8,000
Utilities	377,000	382,000
Travel	86,000	86,000
Rent - Building	8,200	8,200
Rent - Machine and Other	6,000	6,000
Other Operating Expense	1,158,805	1,153,995
Grants	61,942,280	61,942,278
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 73,188,030	$ 65,626,792
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 142,105	$ 142,816
Group Insurance	294,351	299,787
Social Security	122,421	123,033
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 558,877	$ 565,636

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Commission on State Emergency Communications. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner

possible to achieve the intended mission of the Commission on State Emergency Communications. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Commission on State Emergency Communications shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: STATEWIDE 9-1-1 SERVICES		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Time ALI System is Operational	99.5%	99.5%
A.1.1. Strategy: 9-1-1 NTWK OPER & EQUIP REPLACEMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of 9-1-1 Calls Received by State Program Public Safety Answering Points (PSAPs)	3,933,023	3,933,023
B. Goal: POISON CONTROL SERVICES		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Time the Texas Poison Control Managed Services are Available	99.5%	99.5%
B.1.1. Strategy: POISON CALL CENTER OPERATIONS		
Output (Volume):		
Total Number of Poison Control Calls Processed Statewide	491,354	491,354
Efficiencies:		
Average Statewide Cost per Poison Call Processed	16.07	15.77

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes.

	2018	2019
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Emergency Services IP Network Project	$ 7,670,800	$ 0
b. Data Center Consolidation		
(1) Data Center Services	$ 283,642	$ 267,919
Total, Capital Budget	$ 7,954,442	$ 267,919
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Commission on State Emergency Communications Account No. 5007	$ 2,038,227	$ 267,919
911 Service Fees Account No. 5050	5,916,215	0
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 7,954,442	$ 267,919
Total, Method of Financing	$ 7,954,442	$ 267,919

	2020	2021
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Emergency Services IP Network (ESINet) Project	$ 7,413,424	$ 0
b. Data Center Consolidation		
(1) Data Center Services	$ 142,867	$ 142,867
Total, Capital Budget	$ 7,556,291	$ 142,867
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Commission on State Emergency Communications Account No. 5007	$ 1,768,764	$ 14,179
911 Service Fees Account No. 5050	5,787,527	128,688
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 7,556,291	$ 142,867
Total, Method of Financing	$ 7,556,291	$ 142,867

3. **Equipment Replacement.** None of the funds appropriated above to Strategy A.1.1, 9-1-1 Network Operations and Equipment Replacement, may be used to replace or fund a reserve for future replacement of 9-1-1 equipment. The Commission on State Emergency Communications shall develop and submit a 10-year equipment replacement schedule to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office not later than November 1, ~~2017~~2019. The Commission on State Emergency Communications may modify the schedule as necessary during the biennium, due to changing conditions resulting in equipment failure that affects public safety, and shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of such modifications.

4. **Unexpended Balances Within the Biennium - Grants.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, in the appropriations made herein to the Commission on State Emergency Communications for grants awarded in accordance with Health and Safety Code §777.009 and 771.051 are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

5. **Regional Planning Commissions.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, 9-1-1 Network Operations and Equipment Replacement, is $10,000,000 for the biennium to be distributed to the Regional Planning Commissions for administration of the statewide 9-1-1 program. It is the intent of the Legislature that during the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium no more than $10,000,000 be allocated to the Regional Planning Commissions for administration of the statewide 9-1-1 program. Each Regional Planning Commission shall submit a Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) plan, pursuant to Chapter 2161 of the Government Code, with its application.

6. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to Government Code §2110.004 and Health and Safety Code §777.008, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of funds appropriated above, not to exceed $10,000 per fiscal year, is limited to the following advisory committee: Poison Control Coordinating Committee.

   To the maximum extent possible, the Commission shall encourage the use of videoconferencing and teleconferencing and shall schedule meetings and locations to facilitate the travel of participants so that they may return the same day and reduce the need to reimburse members for overnight stays.

7. **American Association of Poison Control Centers Accreditation.** Amounts appropriated above for grants in Strategy B.1.1, Poison Call Center Operations, shall be expended first on call taker positions and then on other positions directly affecting the American Association of Poison Control Centers accreditation before being expended on other positions or purposes related to call center operations.

8. **Unexpended Balances: ESINet Project.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, Next Gen 9-1-1 Implementation, any unexpended and unobligated balances as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019 (estimated to be $0) in General Revenue are appropriated for the biennium beginning September 1,~~ 2017~~,2019 for implementation of the state level digital 9-1-1 network (ESINet Project) capital budget project.

   Any unexpended balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020 are appropriated to the Commission on State Emergency Communications for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~ 2020 for the same purpose.

TEXAS EMERGENCY SERVICES RETIREMENT SYSTEM

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 716,486	$ 716,486
GR Dedicated - Volunteer Fire Department Assistance Account No. 5064	$ 1,382,984	$ 1,382,984
Total, Method of Financing	$ 2,099,470	$ 2,099,470

This bill pattern represents an estimated 3% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.				
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):		10.0		10.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:				
Executive Director, Group 2		$109,599		$109,599
Items of Appropriation:				
A. Goal: SOUND PENSION FUND				
Ensure Actuarially Sound Pension Funds for Emergency Servs Personnel.				
A.1.1. Strategy: ADMINISTER PENSION FUND	$	1,978,510	$	1,978,510
Administer a Pension Fund for Emergency Services Personnel.				
A.2.1. Strategy: RECRUITING AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE		120,960		120,960
Recruit New Depts, Provide Technical Assistance to Existing Depts.				
Total, Goal A: SOUND PENSION FUND	$	2,099,470	$	2,099,470
Grand Total, TEXAS EMERGENCY SERVICES RETIREMENT SYSTEM	$	2,099,470	$	2,099,470
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Salaries and Wages	$	532,466	$	532,466
Other Personnel Costs		11,190		11,190
Professional Fees and Services		99,812		99,812
Consumable Supplies		3,000		3,000
Utilities		640		640
Travel		18,500		18,500
Other Operating Expense		1,433,862		1,433,862
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$	2,099,470	$	2,099,470
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:				
Employee Benefits				
Retirement	$	35,426	$	35,603
Group Insurance		81,001		81,001
Social Security		38,798		38,992
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$	155,225	$	155,596

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas Emergency Services Retirement System. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas Emergency Services Retirement System. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas Emergency Services Retirement System shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: SOUND PENSION FUND		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Period to Amortize the Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability	30	30
A.1.1. Strategy: ADMINISTER PENSION FUND		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Benefit Payments Distributed	44,352	46,570
Efficiencies:		
Average Annual Administrative Cost Per Pension Plan Member	110	110
A.2.1. Strategy: RECRUITING AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Onsite Visits	48	48

EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 13,750,000	$ 13,750,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 13,750,000	$ 13,750,000
This bill pattern represents an estimated 12.4% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	408.5	408.5
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: ADMINISTER RETIREMENT PROGRAM Administer Comprehensive and Actuarially Sound Retirement Programs.		
A.1.6. Strategy: RETIREE DEATH BENEFITS Provide Lump-sum Retiree Death Benefits. Estimated.	$ 13,750,000	$ 13,750,000
Total, Goal A: ADMINISTER RETIREMENT PROGRAM	$ 13,750,000	$ 13,750,000
Grand Total, EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM	$ 13,750,000	$ 13,750,000
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Client Services	$ 13,750,000	$ 13,750,000
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 13,750,000	$ 13,750,000

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Employees Retirement System. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Employees Retirement System. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Employees Retirement System shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: ADMINISTER RETIREMENT PROGRAM		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
% of ERS Retirees Expressing Satisfaction with Member Benefit Services	97%	97%
Investment Expense as Basis Points of Net Position	16	16
A.1.1. Strategy: ERS RETIREMENT PROGRAM		
Output (Volume):		
Number of ERS Accounts Maintained	268,500	268,500
B. Goal: ADMINISTER GROUP BENEFITS PROGRAM		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of HealthSelect Participants Satisfied with TPA Services	85%	85%
B.1.1. Strategy: GROUP BENEFITS PROGRAM		
Efficiencies:		
Percent of Medical Claims Paid within 22 Business Days	98%	98%
HealthSelect Admin Fees as Percent of Total HealthSelect Costs	3%	3%

2. **Informational Listing of Appropriated Funds.** The appropriations made in this and other articles of this Act to the Employees Retirement System are subject to the following provisions. The following amounts shall be used for the purposes indicated.

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund, estimated	$ 1,910,761,485	$1,939,221,680

General Revenue-Dedicated Accounts, estimated	108,671,642	110,321,992
Federal Funds, estimated	446,446,330	451,641,043
Other Funds		
State Highway Fund No. 006, estimated	281,189,498	286,763,702
Judicial Fund No. 573, estimated	4,181,582	4,181,582
Other Special State Funds, estimated	24,885,339	25,153,135
Subtotal, Other Funds	310,256,419	316,098,419
Total, Method of Financing	$ 2,776,155,876	$2,817,283,134
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	408.5	408.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director	$ 357,120	$ 357,120
Director of Investments	416,401	416,401
A. Goal: ADMINISTER RETIREMENT PROGRAM Administer Comprehensive and Actuarially Sound Retirement Programs.		
A.1.1. Strategy: ERS RETIREMENT PROGRAM Provide Retirement Program for Employees and Retirees. Estimated.	$ 655,111,182	$ 658,386,738
A.1.2. Strategy: LECOS RETIREMENT PROGRAM Provide Retirement Program for Law Enf and Corr Officers. Estimated.	8,448,556	8,448,556
A.1.3. Strategy: JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM - PLAN 2 Provide Retirement Program for State Judicial Officers. Estimated.	12,515,146	12,515,146
A.1.4. Strategy: JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM - PLAN 1 Provide Payment of JRS-1 Benefits as Required by Law. Estimated.	23,299,078	23,299,078
A.1.5. Strategy: PUBLIC SAFETY DEATH BENEFITS Provide Benefits to Beneficiaries of Public Safety Workers. Estimated.	13,786,308	13,786,308
A.1.6. Strategy: RETIREE DEATH BENEFITS Provide Lump-sum Retiree Death Benefits. Estimated.	13,750,000	13,750,000
Total, Goal A: ADMINISTER RETIREMENT PROGRAM	$ 726,910,270	$ 730,185,826
B. Goal: ADMINISTER GROUP BENEFITS PROGRAM Provide Employees and Retirees with Quality Group Benefits.		
B.1.1. Strategy: GROUP BENEFITS PROGRAM Provide Basic Insurance Program to General State Employees. Estimated.	$ 1,978,123,740	$ 2,015,082,291
B.1.2. Strategy: PROBATION HEALTH INSURANCE Insurance Contributions for Local CSCD Employees. Estimated.	71,121,866	72,015,017
Total, Goal B: ADMINISTER GROUP BENEFITS PROGRAM	$ 2,049,245,606	$ 2,087,097,308
Grand Total, EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM	$ 2,776,155,876	$ 2,817,283,134

EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM
(Continued)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2018	August 31, 2019
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund, estimated	$ 1,941,818,645	$1,995,197,200
General Revenue-Dedicated Accounts, estimated	113,745,335	114,505,820
Federal Funds, estimated	392,553,130	397,422,167
Other Funds		
State Highway Fund No. 006, estimated	283,365,208	290,573,999
Judicial Fund No. 573, estimated	4,718,067	4,718,067
Other Special State Funds, estimated	13,766,337	13,903,112
Subtotal, Other Funds	301,849,612	309,195,178
Total, Method of Financing	$ 2,749,966,722	$2,816,320,365
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	395.0	395.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director	$357,120	$357,120
Director of Investments	416,401	416,401
A. Goal: ADMINISTER RETIREMENT PROGRAM Administer Comprehensive and Actuarially Sound Retirement Programs.		
A.1.1. Strategy: ERS RETIREMENT PROGRAM Provide Retirement Program for Employees and Retirees. Estimated.	$ 655,256,949	$ 659,008,084
A.1.2. Strategy: LECOS RETIREMENT PROGRAM Provide Retirement Program for Law Enf and Corr Officers. Estimated.	$ 9,123,952	$ 9,171,359
A.1.3. Strategy: JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM - PLAN 2 Provide Retirement Program for State Judicial Officers. Estimated.	$ 12,393,136	$ 12,393,136
A.1.4. Strategy: JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM - PLAN 1 Provide Payment of JRS-1 Benefits as Required by Law. Estimated.	$ 24,876,724	$ 24,876,724
A.1.5. Strategy: PUBLIC SAFETY DEATH BENEFITS Provide Benefits to Beneficiaries of Public Safety Workers. Estimated.	$ 11,286,308	$ 11,286,308
A.1.6. Strategy: RETIREE DEATH BENEFITS Provide Lump-sum Retiree Death Benefits. Estimated.	$ 10,079,869	$ 10,079,869
Total, Goal A: ADMINISTER RETIREMENT PROGRAM	$ 723,016,938	$ 726,815,480
B. Goal: ADMINISTER GROUP BENEFITS PROGRAM Provide Employees and Retirees with Quality Group Benefits.		
B.1.1. Strategy: GROUP BENEFITS PROGRAM Provide Basic Insurance Program to General State Employees. Estimated.	$ 1,964,743,316	$ 2,022,216,149
B.1.2. Strategy: PROBATION HEALTH INSURANCE Provide Insurance Benefits to Local Community Supervision and Corrections Departments' Employees. Estimated.	$ 62,206,468	$ 67,288,736
Total, Goal B: ADMINISTER GROUP BENEFITS PROGRAM	$ 2,026,949,784	$ 2,089,504,885
Grand Total, EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM	$ 2,749,966,722	$ 2,816,320,365

3. **Updated Actuarial Valuation.** The Employees Retirement System shall contract with an actuary to perform a limited actuarial valuation of the assets and liabilities of the Employees Retirement System as of February 28 in those years when the Legislature meets in regular session. The purpose of the valuation shall be to determine the effect of investment, salary, and payroll experience on the unfunded liability, the amortization period, and the state contribution rate which results in a 30-year amortization period of the Retirement System.

4. **State Contribution to Employees Retirement Program.** The amount specified above in A.1.1, ERS Retirement Program, is based on a state contribution of 9.5 percent of payroll for each fiscal year of the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium, including annual membership fees of $3 for contributing members for each fiscal year.

5. **State Contribution to the Law Enforcement and Custodial Officer Supplemental Retirement Fund (LECOS).** The amount specified above in A.1.2, LECOS Retirement Program, is based on 0.5 percent of covered payroll each fiscal year of the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium for LECOS members.

6. **State Contribution to Judicial Retirement Program (JRS-2).** The amount specified above in A.1.3, Judicial Retirement System - Plan 2, is based on a state contribution of 15.663 percent of payroll for each fiscal year of the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium for contributing members.

7. **State Contribution to Group Insurance for General State Employees.** Funds identified above for group insurance are intended to fund:

   a. the total cost of the basic life and health coverage for all active and retired employees;

   b. fifty percent of the total cost of health coverage for the spouses and dependent children of all active and retired employees who enroll in coverage categories which include a spouse and/or dependent children; and

   c. the incentive program to waive participation in the Group Benefits Plan (Opt-Out).

   In no event shall the total amount of state contributions allocated to fund coverage in an optional health plan exceed the actuarially determined total amount of state contributions that would be required to fund basic health coverage for those active employees and retirees who have elected to participate in that optional health plan.

   During each fiscal year, the state's monthly contribution shall be determined by multiplying (1) the per capita monthly contribution as certified herein by (2) the total number of full-time active and retired employees, subject to any adjustment required by statute, enrolled for coverage during that month.

   For each employee or retiree that waives participation in the Group Benefit Program and enrolls in allowable optional coverage, the Employees Retirement System shall receive $60 per month in lieu of the "employee-only" state contribution amount, and such amounts are included above in Strategy B.1.1, Group Benefits Program. The waived participant may apply up to $60 per month towards the cost of the optional coverage.

   Each year, upon adoption of group insurance rates by the Board of Trustees, the Employees Retirement System must notify the Comptroller, the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor of the per capita monthly contribution required in accordance with this rider for each full-time active and retired employee enrolled for coverage during the fiscal year.

   It is the intent of the Legislature that the Employees Retirement System control the cost of the group insurance program by not providing rate increases to health care providers participating in HealthSelect during the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium.

8. **Excess Benefit Arrangement Account.** There is hereby appropriated to the Employees Retirement System all funds transferred or deposited into the Excess Benefit Arrangement Account established in the General Revenue-Dedicated Account No. 5039, for the purpose of paying benefits as authorized by Government Code, §815.5072.

9. **Transfer of Retirement Contributions and Group Insurance.** Appropriations made in this and other articles of this Act for Retirement and Group Insurance contributions shall be transferred by each agency from the Employees Retirement System to the agency based on estimated amounts by

funding source for each fiscal year. Transfers should be made no later than September 15 of the year in which the payments are to be made. Adjustments and return of excess appropriation authority to the Employees Retirement System shall be completed by October 30 of the subsequent fiscal year.

10. **Federal Funds for Medicare Part D Prescription Drug Program.** The Employees Retirement System (ERS) is hereby authorized to receive employer reimbursements of all federal funds applicable to Medicare Part D prescription drug reimbursement relating to benefits administered by ERS. Any federal funds received by ERS shall be deposited to the Employees Life, Accident and Health Insurance and Benefits Fund No. 973, or to such fund as established by the Legislature or the State Comptroller of Public Accounts to pay health claims for retired employees.

11. **Appropriations for the Deferred Compensation Trust Fund and the TexaSaver Trust Fund.** All money deposited into the Deferred Compensation Trust Fund, Employees Retirement System No. 0945 and the TexaSaver Trust Fund No. 0946 pursuant to Government Code, §609.512 are hereby appropriated to the system for the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium for the purposes authorized by law.

12. **Tobacco User Monthly Premium Fee.** The Employees Retirement System, pursuant to the provisions of Insurance Code, §1551.3075, shall automatically apply a $30 monthly tobacco user fee to any individual aged 18 or older covered under the state health plan unless the individual, during the individual's enrollment period, certifies that the individual does not use tobacco. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall deposit revenue from the fee (estimated to be $11,934,547~~$14,250,764~~ in each year of the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium) into the Employees Life, Accident, Health Insurance and Benefits Trust Account.

13. **Notification of Contracts Greater than $10 Million.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the agency shall submit notice to the Legislative Budget Board at least ten business days prior to issuing a request for proposals for a contract, as defined in Article IX, Section 7.04 of this Act, with a value reasonably expected to exceed $10 million. The notice shall be provided consistent with the agency's fiduciary duties. The notice shall be provided on a form prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board. The notice shall include:

    a. a brief description of the request for proposals; and
    b. criteria that will be evaluated, as identified in the request for proposals.

    Additionally, the notice shall provide the following if ERS' processes have changed from the prior request for proposals subject to this notice provision:

    a. an explanation of the agency's evaluation process ~~as well as all documentation relating to this process including scoring tools~~;

    b. guidelines for evaluators;

    c. methodology for evaluating additional factors not anticipated during planning; and

    d. methods for verifying the mathematical accuracy of the evaluation.

    ~~Additionally, not later than the tenth business day after the date the agency enters into such a contract, the agency shall provide notice to the Legislative Budget Board, on a form prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, which includes:~~

    ~~a. information regarding the nature, term, amount, and the vendor(s) awarded the contract, including an explanation of the contract term if the contract automatically renews or has an open-ended term;~~

    ~~b. (1) a certification signed by the executive director of the agency stating that the process used to award the contract complied with or was consistent with the following:~~

    ~~(A) State of Texas Contract Management Guide;~~

    ~~(B) State of Texas Procurement Manual;~~

~~(C) all applicable statutes, rules, policies and procedures related to the procurement and contracting of goods and services, including compliance with conflict of interest disclosure requirements; and~~

~~(D) the agency's evaluation process; or~~

~~(2) if the process to award the contract did not comply with the requirements of Subsection (1)(A), (B), (C), and (D), the agency shall provide an explanation for the alternative process utilized, legal justification for the alternative process, and identify the individual(s) directing the use of an alternative process;~~

~~c. certification by the executive director of the agency that the agency has a process for:~~

~~(1) verification of vendor performance and deliverables;~~

~~(2) payment for goods and services only within the scope of the contract or procurement order;~~

~~(3) calculation and collection of any liquidated damages associated with vendor performance, including specified eligibility criteria, processes, documentation for evaluating and approving any reductions to vendor performance penalties; and~~

~~(4) when, why, or how to apply corrective action plans for continuing poor vendor performance; and~~

~~d. any other information requested by the Legislative Budget Board before or after the Legislative Budget Board receives such notice.~~

~~The agency shall provide the two types of notice without regard to source of funds or method of finance associated with the expenditure, including a contract for which only non-appropriated funds will be expended.~~

In addition to the requirements of this rider, the agency shall comply with all reporting requirements under Article IX, Sec. 7.12, Notification of Certain Purchases or Contract Awards, Amendments, and Extensions, of this Act.

~~17~~14. Health Clinic at a State Agency or Institution of Higher Education. Out of appropriations made in this and other articles of this Act for the Group Benefits Program, the board of trustees may operate or contract with a person to operate an onsite, or near-site, health clinic at a state agency or institution of higher education. The board may only operate or contract for a clinic if the board determines that:

a. the clinic can be operated on a cost-neutral or cost-positive basis to the health plan;

b. there is sufficient health plan participation in the area where the proposed clinic will operate; and

c. no funds will be spent by the board for the cost of acquiring or building the clinic, capital expenses, or acquiring equipment.

~~14. Consumer Directed HealthSelect Data Analysis.~~ ~~Out of funds appropriated above and elsewhere in this Act for the Group Benefits Program, the Employees Retirement System shall collect, track, and analyze Consumer Directed HealthSelect health plan participants' healthcare costs and utilization data. ERS shall compare the data and results from this analysis to similar data available from other health plans, including traditional HealthSelect, Medicare Advantage, and HMO plans, in order to determine participants' healthcare costs and utilization differences across health plans. Where applicable ERS shall develop recommendations for the Legislature and implement best practices based upon the results of this analysis.~~

~~18~~15. Health Related Institutions Savings. It is the intent of the legislature that the HealthSelect of Texas network administered under the Employees Retirement System of Texas Group Benefits Program shall maintain competitive and favorable contracted provider rates ~~save $35,000,000 in All Funds and $21,875,000 in General Revenue-Related Funds in the biennium in its contractual provider relationships~~ with Health Related Institutions receiving appropriations under this Act.

T~~In order to obtain the specified savings,~~ the Employees Retirement System ~~shall reduce contracted provider rates and~~ may initiate and continue innovative value-based plan design models and partnerships with Health Related Institutions.

~~**15. Freestanding Emergency Rooms.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Employees Retirement System, within the Group Benefits Program appropriations above and elsewhere in this Act, implement measures to reduce participants' use of out-of-network independent freestanding emergency medical care facilities as defined by Health and Safety Code, Section 254.001(5), in order to save $26,100,000 in General Revenue and $42,200,000 in All Funds in the biennium. Measures may include increasing the copayment amount for each use by a participant of an out-of-network freestanding emergency medical care facility beginning on September 1, 2017.~~

~~Out of funds appropriated above and elsewhere in this act, the Employees Retirement System shall notify participants of the measures to be implemented regarding freestanding emergency medical care facilities, particularly the definition of and copayment associated with in-network and out-of-network freestanding emergency medical care facilities, in writing no later than August 15, 2017.~~

~~**16. High Deductible Health Plan.** Out of funds appropriated above and elsewhere in this Act, the Employees Retirement System shall research and develop options for a health plan that is similar to, but with a higher deductible and higher Health Savings Account contributions than, the existing Consumer Directed HealthSelect plan implemented through Insurance Code §1551.451, Subchapter J, State Consumer-Directed Health Plan. The Employees Retirement System may consider reducing or waiving members' monthly premiums, increasing the state's Health Savings Account contributions, or raising the plan's deductible. Plan options shall remain cost-neutral and comply with existing state and federal law.~~

~~The Employees Retirement System shall report to the Legislature on the additional options for high deductible health plans by August 31, 2018.~~

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 2,935,246	$ 2,935,246
Appropriated Receipts	$ 8,190	$ 8,190
Total, Method of Financing	$ 2,943,436	$ 2,943,436
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	32.4	32.4
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 4	$133,463	$133,463
General Counsel	118,388	118,388
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: ADMINISTER ETHICS LAWS		
Administer Public Disclosure/Ethics Laws.		
A.1.1. Strategy: DISCLOSURE FILING	$ 325,510	$ 325,510
Serve as the Repository for Statutorily Required Information.		
A.1.2. Strategy: LEGAL GUIDANCE AND OPINIONS	413,982	413,982
Respond to Requests for Guidance/Advisory Opinions.		

A.1.3. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT Respond to Complaints and Enforce Applicable Statutes.	876,295	876,295
Total, Goal A: ADMINISTER ETHICS LAWS	$ 1,615,787	$ 1,615,787
B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
B.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 396,618	$ 396,618
B.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	931,031	931,031
Total, Goal B: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,327,649	$ 1,327,649
Grand Total, TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION	$ 2,943,436	$ 2,943,436
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 1,839,207	$ 1,839,207
Other Personnel Costs	72,677	72,677
Professional Fees and Services	308,170	308,170
Consumable Supplies	4,880	4,880
Utilities	1,964	1,964
Travel	29,640	29,640
Rent - Building	2,999	2,999
Rent - Machine and Other	11,104	11,104
Other Operating Expense	324,905	324,905
Capital Expenditures	347,890	347,890
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 2,943,436	$ 2,943,436
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 158,350	$ 159,141
Group Insurance	339,533	345,906
Social Security	133,248	133,914
Benefits Replacement	4,129	3,509
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 635,260	$ 642,470

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas Ethics Commission. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas Ethics Commission. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas Ethics Commission shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: ADMINISTER ETHICS LAWS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Advisory Opinion Requests Answered by Commission within 60 Working Days of Receipt	90%	90%
A.1.1. Strategy: DISCLOSURE FILING		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Reports Logged within Two Working Days of Receipt	110,000	125,000
A.1.2. Strategy: LEGAL GUIDANCE AND OPINIONS		
Efficiencies:		
Average Time (Working Days) to Answer Advisory Opinion Requests	60	60
A.1.3. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Sworn Complaints Processed	311	311
Efficiencies:		
Average Time (Working Days) to Respond to Sworn Complaints	5	5

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes.

	2018	2019
~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) Vendor Support for Electronic Filing & Disclosure Database Systems~~	~~$ 347,890~~	~~$ 347,890~~
~~b. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)~~		
~~(1) CAPPS Implementation~~	~~$ 0~~	~~$ 40,000~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 347,890~~	~~$ 387,890~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 347,890~~	~~$ 387,890~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 347,890~~	~~$ 387,890~~

	2020	2021
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Vendor Support for Electronic Filing & Disclosure Database Systems	$ 347,890	$ 347,890
Total, Capital Budget	$ 347,890	$ 347,890
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	$ 347,890	$ 347,890
Total, Method of Financing	$ 347,890	$ 347,890

3. **Judgments and Settlements.** Notwithstanding Article IX, Section 16.04, Judgments and Settlements, of this Act, payment of judgments or settlements, including attorney's fees, resulting from actions brought under Title 42 United States Code §1983 that arise from claims challenging the validity or constitutionality of a state law and prosecuted or defended by the Office of the Attorney General that are obtained against the Texas Ethics Commission, or any individual(s) acting in their official capacity on behalf of the Texas Ethics Commission, shall be paid out by the Comptroller and not from funds appropriated herein to the Texas Ethics Commission.

FACILITIES COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 43,140,021	$ 33,313,470
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Texas Department of Insurance Operating Fund Account No. 036	$ 1,030,083	$ 1,030,083
Federal Surplus Property Service Charge Fund Account No. 570	1,604,617	1,604,617
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 2,634,700	$ 2,634,700
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 1,636,404	$ 1,636,404
Interagency Contracts	16,535,036	16,535,036
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 18,171,440	$ 18,171,440
Total, Method of Financing	$ 63,946,161	$ 54,119,610
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 172,491	$ 172,783
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	496.4	496.4

Schedule of Exempt Positions:				
Executive Director, Group 5		$177,982		$177,982
Items of Appropriation:				
A. Goal: FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION AND LEASING				
Provide Office Space for State Agencies through Constr/Leasing Svcs.				
A.1.1. Strategy: LEASING	$	476,637	$	476,637
Provide Quality Leased Space for State Agencies at the Best Value.				
A.1.2. Strategy: FACILITIES PLANNING		261,346		261,346
Ensure State Optimizes Use of Leased/Purchased/Constructed Off Space.				
A.2.1. Strategy: FACILITIES DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION		3,939,264		3,939,264
Ensure Facilities Are Designed & Built Timely/Cost Eff/Highest Quality.				
Total, Goal A: FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION AND LEASING	$	4,677,247	$	4,677,247
B. Goal: PROPERTY & FACILITIES MGMT & OPS				
Protect & Cost Effectively Manage/Operate/Maintain State Facilities.				
B.1.1. Strategy: CUSTODIAL	$	6,297,078	$	6,297,078
Provide Cost-effective/Efficient Custodial Svcs for State Facilities.				
B.2.1. Strategy: FACILITIES OPERATION		27,681,165		17,854,614
Provide a Comprehensive Pgm to Protect State's Invstmnt in Facilities.				
B.2.2. Strategy: LEASE PAYMENTS				
Make Lease Payments on Facilities Financed by the Public Finance Auth.				
B.2.3. Strategy: UTILITIES		18,362,650		18,362,650
Make Utility Payments for Specified State Facilities.				
Total, Goal B: PROPERTY & FACILITIES MGMT & OPS	$	52,340,893	$	42,514,342
C. Goal: SURPLUS PROPERTY				
Provide Support Services to State Agencies for Surplus Property.				
C.1.1. Strategy: SURPLUS PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	$	2,234,929	$	2,234,929
Provide Timely/Appropriate/Cost-effective Disposal of Surplus Property.				
D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION				
D.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$	3,405,060	$	3,405,060
D.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES		1,288,032		1,288,032
Total, Goal D: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$	4,693,092	$	4,693,092
Grand Total, FACILITIES COMMISSION	$	63,946,161	$	54,119,610
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Salaries and Wages	$	19,324,815	$	19,324,815
Other Personnel Costs		364,660		364,660
Professional Fees and Services		397,204		397,204
Fuels and Lubricants		135,051		135,051
Consumable Supplies		293,925		293,925
Utilities		18,772,711		18,772,711
Travel		59,057		59,057
Rent - Building		6,300		6,300
Rent - Machine and Other		85,602		85,602
Other Operating Expense		14,680,285		14,680,285
Capital Expenditures		9,826,551		0
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$	63,946,161	$	54,119,610

Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 1,556,022	$ 1,563,802
Group Insurance	5,550,217	5,687,628
Social Security	1,251,216	1,257,472
Benefits Replacement	13,794	11,725
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 8,371,249	$ 8,520,627
Debt Service		
TPFA GO Bond Debt Service	$ 16,326,488	$ 16,755,791
Lease Payments	15,595,078	34,619,903
Subtotal, Debt Service	$ 31,921,566	$ 51,375,694
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 40,292,815	$ 59,896,321

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Facilities Commission. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Facilities Commission. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Facilities Commission shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION AND LEASING		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Completed Construction Projects on Schedule within Budget	90%	90%
A.1.1. Strategy: LEASING		
Efficiencies:		
The Percentage Occupancy of All State Owned Space Assigned to TFC	100%	100%
Explanatory:		
Total Square Footage of Office and Warehouse Space Leased	10,300,000	10,300,000
B. Goal: PROPERTY & FACILITIES MGMT & OPS		
B.1.1. Strategy: CUSTODIAL		
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Square Foot of Privatized Custodial Services	0.09	0.09
B.2.1. Strategy: FACILITIES OPERATION		
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Square Foot of All Building Maintenance and Operations Services	1.4	1.4
Average Number of Days to Resolve Maintenance Requests	10	10
Average Number of Days to Respond to Maintenance Requests	1	1
The Percentage of Deferred Maintenance Appropriations Encumbered and under Contract	40%	40%

2. **Information Listing of Appropriated Funds.** The appropriations made in this and other Articles of this Act to the Texas Facilities Commission for lease payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority are subject to the following provision. The following amounts shall be used for the purpose indicated.

	For the Fiscal Year Ending August 31, ~~2018~~2020	August 31, ~~2019~~2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund, estimated	~~$ 15,150,922~~ $ 25,532,931	~~$27,368,763~~ $52,988,624
Texas Department of Insurance Operating Fund Account No. 036, estimated	~~162,570~~ 0	0
Total, Method of Financing, Lease Payments	~~$ 15,313,492~~ $ 25,532,931	~~$27,368,763~~ $52,988,624

Strategy B.2.2, Lease Payments, estimated	~~$ 15,313,492~~	~~$27,368,763~~
	$ 25,532,931	$52,988,624
		&UB

3. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

	2018	2019
~~a. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities~~		
~~(1) Deferred Maintenance.~~	~~$ 90,000,000 & UB~~	~~$ UB~~
~~(2) Emergency Repairs~~	~~9,500,000~~	~~UB~~
~~(3) Lyndon B. Johnson Building Renovation~~	~~13,600,000~~	~~UB~~
~~Total, Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities~~	~~$ 113,100,000~~	~~$ 0~~
~~b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) Computer Lifecycle Replacement~~	~~$ 80,000~~	~~$ 85,000~~
~~c. Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP)~~		
~~(1) Recycling Collection Vehicle~~	~~$ 13,084~~	~~$ 12,983~~
~~d. Data Center Consolidation~~		
~~(1) Data Center Consolidation~~	~~$ 299,337~~	~~$ 287,235~~
~~e. Construction of Buildings and Facilities~~		
~~(1) G. J. Sutton Building Development (San Antonio State Office Building)~~	~~$ 4,800,000~~	~~$ UB~~
~~(2) Capitol Complex - Utility Infrastructure Phase One~~	~~UB~~	~~UB~~
~~(3) Capitol Complex - Office Building and Parking Garage, Phase One~~	~~UB~~	~~UB~~
~~(4) Capitol Complex - MLK Blvd~~	~~UB~~	~~UB~~
~~(5) North Austin Complex - New Building and Parking Garage, Phase One~~	~~UB~~	~~UB~~
~~Total, Construction of Buildings and Facilities~~	~~$ 4,800,000~~	~~$ UB~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 118,292,421~~	~~$ 385,218~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 9,733,038~~	~~$ 225,835~~
~~GR Dedicated - Federal Surplus Property Service Charge Fund Account No. 570~~	~~$ 5,124~~	~~$ 5,124~~
~~Other Funds~~		
~~Economic Stabilization Fund~~	~~$ 108,400,000~~	~~$ 0~~
~~Appropriated Receipts~~	~~71,339~~	~~71,339~~
~~Interagency Contracts~~	~~82,920~~	~~82,920~~
~~Subtotal, Other Funds~~	~~$ 108,554,259~~	~~$ 154,259~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 118,292,421~~	~~$ 385,218~~

	2020	2021
a. Construction of Buildings and Facilities		
(1) North Austin Complex – New Construction of 2 buildings/parking (Phase 2)	$ UB	$ UB

(2) Capitol Complex - Utility Infrastructure Phase One		UB		UB
(3) Capitol Complex - Office Building and Parking Garage, Phase One		UB		UB
(4) Capitol Complex - MLK Blvd		UB		UB
(5) G. J. Sutton Building Development (San Antonio State Office Building)		UB		UB
Total, Construction of Buildings and Facilities	$	0	$	0
b. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities				
(1) Emergency Repairs	$	9,500,000	$	UB
(2) Deferred Maintenance.		UB		UB
(3) Lyndon B. Johnson Building Renovation		UB		UB
Total, Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities	$	9,500,000	$	0
c. Transportation Items				
(1) Vehicle Replacement	$	326,551	$	UB
d. Data Center Consolidation				
(1) Data Center Consolidation	$	284,254	$	284,254
Total, Capital Budget	$	10,110,805	$	284,254
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):				
General Revenue Fund	$	9,951,422	$	124,871
GR Dedicated - Federal Surplus Property Service Charge Fund Account No. 570	$	5,124	$	5,124
Other Funds				
Appropriated Receipts	$	71,339	$	71,339
Interagency Contracts		82,920		82,920
Subtotal, Other Funds	$	154,259	$	154,259
Total, Method of Financing	$	10,110,805	$	284,254

4. **Unexpended Balances of Bond Proceeds for Deferred Maintenance.** Included in the amounts appropriated above are unexpended and unobligated balances of General Obligation Bond Proceeds for projects that have been approved under the provisions of Article IX, Section 17.11 of Senate Bill 1, Eighty-first Legislature, Regular Session, 2009, remaining as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019, (estimated to be $0), for deferred maintenance, for the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium; Article IX, Section 18.01 of House Bill 1, Eighty-second Legislature, Regular Session, 2011, remaining as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019(estimated to be $0), for deferred maintenance, for the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium; and Article IX, Section 17.02 of Senate Bill 1, Eighty-third Legislature, Regular Session, 2013, remaining as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019 (estimated to be $0), for deferred maintenance, for the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium in Strategy B.2.1, Facilities Operation.

   Any unexpended balances in General Obligation Bond Proceeds described herein and remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

5. **Transfer Authority - Utilities.** Notwithstanding Article IX, Section 14.01, in~~In~~ order to provide for unanticipated cost increases in purchased utilities during fiscal year ~~2018~~2020, the Texas Facilities Commission may transfer such amounts as may be necessary to cover such increases from appropriations made in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for utilities in B.2.3, Utilities, to amounts appropriated in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 for utilities. Prior to transferring fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 funds into the ~~2018~~2020 fiscal year, notification shall be given to the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the amounts to be transferred and quarterly reports shall be filed with the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor detailing the necessity for such transfers.

6. **Employee Testing.** Out of the funds appropriated herein, the Texas Facilities Commission ~~is authorized to~~may pay for medical testing for employees or prospective employees that work in high risk environment areas (e.g., asbestos removal, sewage). Funds appropriated above may also be expended for immunizations which are required of employees at risk in the performance of

these duties. Testing ~~deemed necessary~~performed under this provision must be approved by the Executive Director and obtained for the safety of the employee or the general public.

7. **Cost Recovery, Reimbursement of General Revenue Funds.** In the event that the Leasing Services Program or any other function funded with general revenue in the above strategies recovers operational costs through reimbursements from other agencies or entities, the Texas Facilities Commission shall reimburse the General Revenue Fund for the amounts expended. Upon reimbursement, the Comptroller shall transfer these funds to unappropriated General Revenue balances.

8. **Texas Facilities Commission's Revolving Account.** The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall maintain the "Texas Facilities Commission's Revolving Account" to account for the expenditures, revenues, and balances of ~~its~~the Commission's full cost-recovery operations of Minor Construction and Project Management. The expenditures, revenues, and balances for each operation shall be maintained separately by the Texas Facilities Commission within its accounting system. Included in funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Facilities Planning, and Strategy B.2.1, Facilities Operation, are unexpended and unobligated balances for these operations as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019 (not to exceed $1,200,000 in Interagency Contracts), for use during the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium, along with any revenues received during the biennium. Any unobligated balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are appropriated for the same use during fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

9. **Standby Pay.** It is expressly provided that the Texas Facilities Commission, to the extent permitted by law, may pay compensation for on-call time at the following rates: credit for one hour worked for each day on-call during the normal work week, and two hours worked for each day on-call during weekends and on holidays. This credit shall be in addition to actual hours worked during normal duty hours and actual hours worked during on-call status. For employees subject to the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA), an hour of on-call service shall be considered to be an hour worked during the week for purposes of the FLSA only to the extent required by federal law.

10. **Capitol Complex - Utilities.** Notwithstanding any other provision in this Act, the Texas Facilities Commission shall be responsible for the payment of all utility costs out of appropriated funds in Strategy B.2.3., Utilities, for the Capitol, the Capitol Extension, the Historic Capitol Grounds, the 1857 General Land Office Building, and the State History Museum. For purposes of this rider, utility costs include electricity, water, wastewater and natural gas.

    Notwithstanding Article IX Sec. 14.01, Appropriation Transfers or similar provisions of this Act, ~~from~~no funds appropriated above in Strategy B.2.3., Utilities ($18,362,650 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $18,362,650 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021~~), without prior written approval provided by the Legislative Budget Board, no funds~~ may be transferred by the agency to another appropriation item or be used by the agency for a purpose other than payment of utility expenses or for the payment of verification costs and loans obtained through the State Energy Conservation Office and/or the Texas Public Finance Authority for implementation of energy efficiency programs and projects without prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board.

    The Texas Facilities Commission requesting the approval of the Legislative Budget Board to use funds originally appropriated for utility expenses for another purpose shall submit in a timely manner the request along with adequate information for evaluating the request. Any additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board must be submitted promptly and in a manner prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board.

    Additionally, the Texas Facilities Commission shall provide quarterly reports to the Legislative Budget Board detailing monthly utility expenditures.

    Notwithstanding Article IX Sec. 14.03, ~~Limitation on Expenditures - Capital Budget~~Transfers - Capital Budget or similar provisions of the Act, savings generated from the implementation of energy efficiency programs contained in Strategy B.2.3 Utilities may be reinvested in additional energy efficiency programs.

11. **Night Shift Differential.** It is expressly provided that the Texas Facilities Commission, to the extent provided by law, is hereby authorized to pay an additional night shift differential to eligible agency employees within the Facilities Design and Construction Division and the Planning and Real Estate Management Division.

12. Federal Surplus Property Program. Fees, fines, and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of the Federal Surplus Property program pursuant to Government Code 2175.369 shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of appropriations made above in Strategies C.1.1, Surplus Property Management, D.1.1, Central Administration, D.1.2, Information Resources, and D.1.3, Other Support Services, as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" made elsewhere in this Act associated with this program.

Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategies C.1.1, Surplus Property Management, D.1.1, Central Administration, D.1.2, Information Resources, and D.1.3, Other Support Services, are any balances as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019 (estimated to be $0), in General Revenue-Dedicated Federal Surplus Property Service Charge Fund Account No. 570, including 13.8 full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in each fiscal year.

Also included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategies C.1.1, Surplus Property Management, D.1.1, Central Administration, and D.1.2, Information Resources, ~~and D.1.3, Other Support Services,~~ is all revenue collected on or after September 1, ~~2017~~2019 (estimated to be ~~$1,604,617~~$1,694,411 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$1,604,617~~$1,687,059 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021) deposited to the credit of the General Revenue-Dedicated Federal Surplus Property Service Charge Fund Account No. 570.

"Other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be ~~$203,798~~$172,491 for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$204,545~~$172,783 for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

13. State Surplus Property Program. Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1, Surplus Property Management, are unexpended balances (estimated to be $0) as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019 out of Appropriated Receipts from the State Surplus Property Program for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019.

Also, included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1, Surplus Property Management, are ~~$772,536~~$812,568 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$772,536~~$808,892 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 out of Appropriated Receipts, including 16.3 full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in each fiscal year.

a. Out of funds appropriated above, the Texas Facilities Commission shall maintain a surplus property inventory information system to efficiently process and manage the State Surplus Property Program inventory and facilitate the tracking of property sales conducted by the Texas Facilities Commission.

b. Based on an annual risk assessment, the Texas Facilities Commission shall target the education and outreach efforts of the State Surplus Property Program to select state agencies to ensure appropriate and timely identification of disposition of eligible surplus property.

c. The Texas Facilities Commission shall develop and track performance benchmarks and targets necessary to evaluate the efficiency and effectiveness of the State Surplus Property Program, specifically evaluating the timeliness, cost, and profitability of program operations. The Texas Facilities Commission shall report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, no later than October 15 in each year of the biennium, on the following:

1. Surplus property sales proceeds for the previous fiscal year by method of sale. In addition, the report submitted for fiscal year ~~2017~~2019 operations shall contain a five-year history of sales proceeds by method of sale.

2. Distribution of surplus property sales proceeds for the previous fiscal year, including, at a minimum, remittances to state agencies, expenditures by the State Surplus Property Program, and amounts returned to General Revenue. In addition, the report submitted for fiscal year ~~2017~~2019 operations shall contain a five-year history of the distribution of sales proceeds.

3. Breakout of the direct and indirect operational costs incurred by the State Surplus Property Program during the previous fiscal year. In addition, the report submitted for fiscal year ~~2017~~2019 operations shall contain a five-year history of program costs.

4. Percent of the estimated inventory value of surplus property items recovered through disposal, by sales method, for the previous fiscal year. Inventory value is defined as the estimated value assigned to an item upon receipt by the program.

5. Timeliness of surplus property disposal for the previous fiscal year by method of sale. Timeliness is defined as the time, in days, between receipt of the property by the program and final disposition of the property through sale, salvage, donation, or other means of disposal.

6. Description of the risk assessment process used in item (b) of this rider, and the resulting agencies targeted by education and outreach efforts. Briefly describe the education and outreach efforts used in targeting these agencies and how they differ from standard program efforts.

14. Public-Private Partnerships Limitation. Notwithstanding other provisions of this Act, the Texas Facilities Commission may not expend amounts appropriated above on any activities related to public-private partnerships, as authorized by Government Code, Chapter 2267, Public and Private Facilities and Infrastructure, within the Capitol Complex as defined by Government Code, §443.0071(b).

15. Capital Construction on Behalf of State Agencies. Any capital items related to construction of buildings and facilities including minor construction ~~greater than~~up to $250,000 on behalf of other state agencies for the biennium provided by the Facilities Commission do not apply to the Commission for the purpose of the capital budget rider limitations specified in Article IX, Sec. 14.03, ~~Limitation on Expenditures - Capital Budget~~Transfers - Capital Budget, of the General Provisions of this Act.

16. Construction of New Facilities. In accordance with Government Code Chapters 1232 and 2166, the Texas Public Finance Authority shall issue revenue bonds on behalf of the Texas Facilities Commission in an amount not to exceed the remainder of $767,670,000 in unissued revenue bonds from the 2016-17 biennium for the purpose of constructing two office buildings and utility infrastructure in the Capitol Complex, as defined by Government Code §443.0071(b), and one office building and parking structure in the North Austin Complex, as described in the agency's Facilities Master Plan. In addition to the amounts appropriated to the Texas Facilities Commission, in Strategy A.2.1, Facilities Design and Construction, is unexpended and unobligated balances of revenue bond proceeds issued under the provision of Rider 19, Texas Facilities Commission Bill Pattern, in House Bill 1, Eighty-fourth Legislature, Regular Session, 2015, (estimated to be $0) in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 for the construction of facilities for state agencies, pursuant to Government Code, §2166.453.

Any unexpended balances in the appropriation made herein and remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

17. Unexpended Balances of General Revenue - Dedicated Deferred Maintenance Account No. 5166. In addition to the amounts above, any unexpended and unobligated balances of Deferred Maintenance Account No. 5166 for projects that have been approved under the provisions of Article IX, Section 18.09 of House Bill 1, Eighty-fourth Legislature, Regular Session, 2015, remaining as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019 (estimated to be $0) for deferred maintenance, are appropriated for the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium in Strategy B.2.1, Facilities Operation.

Any unexpended balances in Deferred Maintenance Account No. 5166 described herein and remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

18. Emergency Repairs. Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.2.1, Facilities Operation, is $9,500,000 in General Revenue for the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium for emergency repairs to facilities under the Commission's authority. These funds may not be expended without prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board.

The Texas Facilities Commission requesting the approval of the Legislative Budget Board for emergency repairs shall submit in a timely manner the request along with adequate information for evaluating the request. Any additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board must be submitted promptly and in a manner prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board. The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board interrupts the counting of the 30 business days.

19. Construction Encumbrances. Any funds legally encumbered for construction contracts for projects which are in effect as of August 31, 2019, are considered encumbered and may be carried forward to fiscal year 2020.

PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 810,190	$ 771,750
Other Funds		
TPFA Series B Master Lease Project Fund	$ 499,525	$ 500,475
Bond Proceeds - Revenue Bonds	146,474	149,262
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 645,999	$ 649,737
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,456,189	$ 1,421,487
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	14.0	14.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 4	$140,980	$140,980
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS		
Finance Capital Projects Cost Effectively and Monitor Debt Efficiently.		
A.1.1. Strategy: ANALYZE FINANCINGS AND ISSUE DEBT	$ 725,182	$ 707,899 & UB
Analyze Agency Financing Applications and Issue Debt Cost Effectively.		
A.2.1. Strategy: MANAGE BOND PROCEEDS	731,007	713,588 & UB
Manage Bond Proceeds and Monitor Covenants to Ensure Compliance.		
A.2.2. Strategy: BOND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS		
Make GO Bond Debt Service Payments.		
Total, Goal A: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS	$ 1,456,189	$ 1,421,487
Grand Total, PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY	$ 1,456,189	$ 1,421,487
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 1,234,346	$ 1,194,346
Other Personnel Costs	87,971	97,291
Professional Fees and Services	555	2,118
Consumable Supplies	3,653	3,653
Utilities	710	710
Travel	58,226	58,226
Rent - Building	540	540
Rent - Machine and Other	3,600	3,850

Other Operating Expense	66,588	60,753
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 1,456,189	$ 1,421,487
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 65,830	$ 66,160
Group Insurance	172,897	175,830
Social Security	86,163	86,594
Benefits Replacement	2,252	1,914
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 327,142	$ 330,498

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Public Finance Authority. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Public Finance Authority. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Public Finance Authority shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS		
A.1.1. Strategy: ANALYZE FINANCINGS AND ISSUE DEBT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Requests for Financings Approved	9	6
A.2.1. Strategy: MANAGE BOND PROCEEDS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Financial Transactions Including Debt Service Payments	4,900	4,900

~~2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes.~~

	~~2018~~	~~2019~~
~~a. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)~~		
~~(1) Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System~~	~~$ 44,487~~	~~$ 82,924~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 44,487~~	~~$ 82,924~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 44,487~~	~~$ 82,924~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 44,487~~	~~$ 82,924~~

3. **Informational Listing of Appropriated Funds.** The appropriations made in this and other Articles of this Act to the Texas Public Finance Authority for General Obligation Bond Debt Service are subject to the following provision. The following amounts shall be used for the purpose indicated.

	For the Years Ending	
	August 31, ~~2018~~2020	August 31, ~~2019~~2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$293,664,231	$317,925,034
General Revenue	~~$193,283,826~~	~~$319,260,344~~

General Revenue-Dedicated		
Permanent Fund for Health & Tobacco	$ 4,293,919	$ 0
Education & Enforcement No. 5044	~~$ 52,412,467~~	~~0~~
Permanent Fund for Children & Public	2,147,312	0
Health No. 5045	~~26,206,560~~	~~0~~
Permanent Fund for EMS & Trauma	2,147,293	0
Care No. 5046	~~26,206,542~~	~~0~~
	2,137,747	2,138,047
Texas Military Revolving Loan No. 5114, estimated	~~2,146,048~~	~~2,140,347~~
	$ 10,726,271	$ 2,138,047
Subtotal, General Revenue- Dedicated	~~$ 106,971,617~~	~~$ 2,140,347~~
	2,361,154	2,361,154
Federal Funds	~~5,767,522~~	~~5,767,522~~
Other Funds		
~~Current Fund Balance No. 766~~	~~$ 738,000~~	~~$ 738,000~~
MH Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance No. 8031	470,963	470,963
MH Appropriated Receipts No. 8033	15,828	15,828
ID Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance No. 8095	120,063	120,063
ID Appropriated Receipts No. 8096	16,949	16,949
	$ 623,803	$ 623,803
Subtotal, Other Funds	~~$ 1,361,803~~	~~$ 1,361,803~~
Total, Method of Financing		
	$ 307,375,460	$ 323,048,038
Bond Debt Service	~~$ 307,384,768~~	~~$ 328,530,016~~
	$ 307,375,460	$ 323,048,036
Strategy A.2.2, Bond Debt Service	~~$ 307,384,768~~	~~$ 328,530,016~~
		& UB

4. **Appropriation and Transfer Authority of Interest and Sinking Funds for General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments.** Prior to the expenditure of funds appropriated out of the General Revenue Fund to pay debt service on general obligation bonds, the Texas Public Finance Authority shall utilize any balances available in interest and sinking funds for said purpose. The Authority is hereby appropriated all amounts available in interest and sinking funds, including any unexpended balances in these funds for the purpose of paying debt service on general obligation bonds.

   In compliance with the bond resolutions and financing agreements between the Texas Public Finance Authority and all agencies on whose behalf the Texas Public Finance Authority issues bonds, notes, or other obligations, the Texas Public Finance Authority is hereby authorized to transfer funds, appropriated for bond debt service, into the appropriate interest and sinking funds in amounts as necessary for the payment of principal and interest due on general obligation bonds. Such transfers shall be made no sooner than the day that bond debt service is required to be delivered in accordance with the bond resolutions and funds management agreements. The Texas Public Finance Authority is also authorized to transfer funds appropriated for general obligation bond debt service to the interest and sinking fund(s) to pay ongoing costs associated with the General Obligation Commercial Paper Program(s).

5. **Appropriation and Transfer Authority for Revenue Bond Lease Payments.** Balances in and revenues accruing to the Texas Public Finance Authority revenue bond interest and sinking fund(s) are appropriated to the Texas Public Finance Authority for bond servicing costs on revenue bonds. Bond servicing costs shall include such costs as debt service payments, insurance premiums, paying agent fees, and other costs associated with the outstanding bonds.

The Texas Public Finance Authority is hereby authorized to transfer such amounts as necessary for the payment of bond servicing costs from the General Revenue - Dedicated State Lease Fund Account No. 0507 to the Texas Public Finance Authority interest and sinking fund(s) or other debt service funds.

6. **Appropriation and Transfer Authority for Revenue Commercial Paper Programs: Payments and Administrative Fees.** The Texas Public Finance Authority is appropriated balances held in and revenue accruing to the General Revenue - Dedicated State Lease Fund Account No. 0507 and the interest and sinking funds associated with the Texas Public Finance Authority revenue commercial paper programs for the purpose of making debt service and other payments in accordance with applicable laws, rules, and covenants pertaining to the respective revenue commercial paper programs. Included in amounts appropriated above is $147,868 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $147,868 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 out of Revenue Bond Proceeds for the administration of the revenue commercial paper programs.

   The Texas Public Finance Authority is hereby authorized to transfer each agency's share of administrative fees and lease payments pursuant to the respective revenue commercial paper program from each agency's appropriations made elsewhere in this Act to the Texas Public Finance Authority revenue commercial paper program cost of issuance fund(s) and the General Revenue - Dedicated State Lease Fund Account No. 0507, respectively. ~~Transfers for administrative fees and lease payments~~ Such transfers shall not be made earlier than fifteen days prior to the date that the debt service payment is required. The Texas Public Finance Authority may transfer funds necessary for revenue commercial paper debt service payments from the General Revenue - Dedicated State Lease Fund Account No. 0507 to the respective Texas Public Finance Authority revenue commercial paper program's interest and sinking fund(s).

   For the purpose of this provision, the Texas Public Finance Authority revenue commercial paper programs include: the Master Lease Purchase Program; the Texas Facilities Commission Revenue Commercial Paper Program; and any revenue financing authorized by the Eighty-~~fifth~~ sixth Legislature.

7. **Appropriation and Transfer Authority for Unexpended Balances in Bond Related Funds.** The Texas Public Finance Authority is hereby authorized to transfer all unexpended bond fund balances forward to the following fiscal year. Balances in and revenues accruing in these bond related funds are hereby appropriated to the Texas Public Finance Authority and may be transferred to the current fiscal year or prior fiscal years in order to make bond related payments and transfers in accordance with bond resolutions. Bond funds include but are not limited to: construction (project) funds; acquisition funds; cost of issuance funds; rebate funds; capitalized interest funds; and restoration funds.

8. **Appropriation and Transfer Authority.** Appropriations to all agencies on whose behalf the Texas Public Finance Authority has, or will issue bonds, notes, or other obligations are hereby authorized to be transferred to the Texas Public Finance Authority to the funds prescribed by the bond documents for payment of debt service. The monies so transferred are hereby appropriated to the Texas Public Finance Authority for payment of principal and interest on the bonds, notes, or other obligations.

9. **Reimbursement of Expenses Related to Bond Issuances.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above, in Strategies A.1.1, Analyze Financings and Issue Debt, and A.2.1, Manage Bond Proceeds, is an amount estimated to be $0 for the reimbursement of costs related to the Texas Public Finance Authority Charter School Finance Corporation (CSFC) for bonds ~~issues for~~ issued on behalf of charter schools, issued pursuant to Texas Education Code, §53.351, for payment, on behalf of the CSFC, of its required issuance and administration costs and reimbursement of the Texas Public Finance Authority's additional costs in providing staff support for such bond issues and administering the Texas Charter School Credit Enhancement Program.

10. **General Obligation Bond Debt Service for the Texas Military Value Revolving Loan Bond Program.** Included in amounts appropriated elsewhere in this Act for debt service on general obligation bonds for the Texas Military Value Revolving Loan program is an amount estimated to be $~~2,146,048~~$2,137,747 for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$2,140,347~~$2,138,047 for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 out of General Revenue - Dedicated Texas Military Revolving Loan Account No. 5114 to pay debt service on general obligation bonds issued to provide loans to local defense communities.

11. Informational Listing: Master Lease Purchase Program Lease Payments. The following is an informational listing of funds appropriated elsewhere in this Act for the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium to the agencies listed below for the administrative fees and lease payments pursuant to the Master Lease Purchase Program.

Master Lease Purchase Program by Article by Agency	FY ~~2018~~2020	FY ~~2019~~2021
~~ARTICLE I~~		
~~Facilities Commission~~	~~$ 13,084~~	~~$ 12,983~~
ARTICLE II		
	$ 3,304,022	$ 3,275,525
Health and Human Services Commission	~~$ 3,829,386~~	~~$ 3,799,718~~
ARTICLE III		
	$ 209,874	$ 178,900
Texas School for the Deaf	~~$ 182,375~~	~~$ 164,753~~
~~ARTICLE V~~		
~~Department of Public Safety~~	~~$ 17,850~~	~~$ 17,692~~
ARTICLE VI		
	$ 185,222	$ 183,874
Department of Agriculture	~~$ 219,900~~	~~$ 215,644~~
	$ 69,739	$ 0
Parks and Wildlife Department	~~$ 70,994~~	~~$ 70,382~~
~~ARTICLE VII~~		
~~Department of Transportation~~	~~$ 0~~	~~$ 3,160,753~~
	$ 3,768,857	$ 3,638,299
Total, by Article	~~$ 4,333,589~~	~~$ 7,441,925~~

12. Reimbursement of Charter School Finance Corporation Directors. Pursuant to Education Code §53.351(b) reimbursement of expenses for the board of directors of the Texas Public Finance Authority Charter School Finance Corporation, out of funds appropriated above, is authorized for travel expenses incurred in attending board meetings of the corporation. Such reimbursement shall not exceed the rates authorized in the general provisions of this Act.

To the maximum extent possible, the Texas Public Finance Authority shall encourage the use of videoconferencing and teleconferencing and shall schedule meetings and locations to facilitate the travel of participants so that they may return the same day and reduce the need to reimburse members for overnight stays.

OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 12,430,874	$ 12,430,873
Appropriated Receipts	$ 10,000	$ 10,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 12,440,874	$ 12,440,873
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	120.1	120.1
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Governor, Group 6	$153,750	$153,750
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: GOVERN THE STATE		
Formulation of Balanced State Policies.		
A.1.1. Strategy: SUPPORT GOVERNOR & STATE	$ 7,394,497	$ 7,394,497
Provide Support to Governor and State Agencies.		
A.1.2. Strategy: APPOINTMENTS	1,190,240	1,190,240
Develop and Maintain System of Recruiting, Screening, and Training.		
A.1.3. Strategy: COMMUNICATIONS	3,098,108	3,098,107
Maintain Open, Active, and Comprehensive Functions.		
A.1.4. Strategy: GOVERNOR'S MANSION	758,029	758,029
Maintain and Preserve Governor's Mansion.		
Total, Goal A: GOVERN THE STATE	$ 12,440,874	$ 12,440,873
Grand Total, OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR	$ 12,440,874	$ 12,440,873
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 9,298,171	$ 9,298,170
Other Personnel Costs	340,515	340,515
Professional Fees and Services	208,980	208,980
Fuels and Lubricants	312	312
Consumable Supplies	38,976	38,976
Utilities	64,918	64,918
Travel	113,382	113,382
Rent - Building	37,167	37,167
Rent - Machine and Other	56,960	56,960
Other Operating Expense	2,191,380	2,191,380
Capital Expenditures	90,113	90,113
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 12,440,874	$ 12,440,873
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 1,078,285	$ 1,083,676
Group Insurance	2,049,601	2,092,226
Social Security	836,396	840,578
Benefits Replacement	6,005	5,104
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 3,970,287	$ 4,021,584

1. **Unexpended Balances Within the Biennium.** Any unexpended balances, as of August 31, 2020~~2018~~, in the appropriations made to the Office of the Governor are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020~~2018~~.

2. **Designation of Exempt Positions.** Pursuant to the provisions of this Act and other state and federal legislation, and notwithstanding restrictions in this Act relative to the authority of the Governor to exempt positions from the Position Classification Act of 1961, the Governor may designate the title and compensation rate of exempt positions to be used by the Office of the Governor.

3. **Governor's Salary.** The salary provided by this Act for the Governor is an annual salary and is not reduced during the Governor's absence from the state.

4. **Governor's Salary Authorization.** The Governor is hereby authorized, notwithstanding the rate listed for the Governor in the "Schedule of Exempt Positions," to establish the rate of compensation for the Governor at any amount below the listed authorization.

5. **Unexpended Balances Between Biennia.** All unexpended and unobligated balances, estimated unexpended and unobligated balances, interest earnings, and other revenues from funds appropriated to the Office of the Governor for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2019~~2017~~ are appropriated for the same purpose for the biennium beginning September 1, 2019~~2017~~.

6. **Capital Expenditures Authorized.** Notwithstanding the limitations placed on the expenditure of funds for capital budget items contained in this Act, the Office of the Governor is hereby authorized to expend funds appropriated to the Office of the Governor, and the Trusteed Programs within the Office of the Governor, for the acquisition of capital budget items.

7. **Transfer of Appropriation and Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs).** Notwithstanding limitations on appropriation and FTE transfers contained in the General Provisions of this Act, agency appropriations and FTEs may be transferred between the Office of the Governor and the Trusteed Programs within the Office of the Governor. The transfer of appropriations shall not exceed the limitations in Article IX, Section 14.01, Appropriation Transfers, of this Act.

   The governor may transfer appropriations and FTEs from the Office of the Governor and Trusteed Programs within the Office of the Governor to other agencies. The transfer of appropriations and FTEs to other state agencies shall not exceed the limitations in Article IX, Section 14.01, Appropriation Transfers, of this Act.

TRUSTEED PROGRAMS WITHIN THE OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 99,251,419	$ 38,069,680
GR - Hotel Occupancy Tax Deposits Account No. 5003	83,485,845	16,946,993
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 182,737,264	$ 55,016,673
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Criminal Justice Planning Account No. 421	$ 25,000,000	$ 25,000,000
Sexual Assault Program Account No. 5010	2,000,000	0
Crime Stoppers Assistance Account No. 5012	842,147	842,147
Economic Development Bank Account No. 5106	9,054,570	9,054,570
Texas Enterprise Fund	100,000,000	0
Emergency Radio Infrastructure Account No. 5153	10,000,000	0
Truancy Prevention and Diversion	3,096,936	3,096,936
Evidence Testing Account No. 5170	1,100,000	1,100,000
Drug Court Account No. 5174	2,000,000	2,000,000
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 153,093,653	$ 41,093,653
Federal Funds	$ 331,868,090	$ 332,143,090
Other Funds		
Small Business Incubator Fund	$ 10,320,000	$ 320,000
Texas Product Development Fund	435,000	435,000
Appropriated Receipts	607,000	607,000

Interagency Contracts	224,350	224,350
Bond Proceeds - General Obligation Bonds	50,000,000	0
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	130,000	130,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 61,716,350	$ 1,716,350
Total, Method of Financing	$ 729,415,357	$ 429,969,766
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	188.3	188.3
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director (OSFR), Group 3	$149,240	$149,240
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: GRANT ASSISTANCE AND PROGRAMS		
Administer Grants and Programs Assigned to the Governor.		
A.1.1. Strategy: DISASTER FUNDS	$ UB	$ 0
Provide Disaster Funding.		
A.1.2. Strategy: AGENCY GRANT ASSISTANCE	1,500,000	0
Provide Deficiency Grants to State Agencies.		
A.2.1. Strategy: DISABILITY ISSUES	767,583	767,583
Inform Organizations and the General Public of Disability Issues.		
A.2.2. Strategy: WOMEN'S GROUPS	226,324	226,324
Network Statewide Women's Groups in Texas.		
A.2.3. Strategy: STATE-FEDERAL RELATIONS	985,442	985,442
Total, Goal A: GRANT ASSISTANCE AND PROGRAMS	$ 3,479,349	$ 1,979,349
B. Goal: CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACTIVITIES		
Support Criminal Justice and Homeland Security Programs.		
B.1.1. Strategy: CRIMINAL JUSTICE	$ 303,673,233	$ 286,673,233
Provide Money and Research and Promote Programs for Criminal Justice.		
B.1.2. Strategy: COUNTY ESSENTIAL SERVICE GRANTS	1,170,333	1,170,333
Provide Financial Assistance to Counties for Essential Public Services.		
B.1.3. Strategy: HOMELAND SECURITY	114,943,090	99,343,090
Direct and Coordinate Homeland Security Activities in Texas.		
Total, Goal B: CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACTIVITIES	$ 419,786,656	$ 387,186,656
C. Goal: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		
Support Economic Development and Tourism.		
C.1.1. Strategy: CREATE JOBS AND PROMOTE TEXAS	$ 306,149,352	$ 40,803,761
Enhance the Economic Growth of Texas.		
Grand Total, TRUSTEED PROGRAMS WITHIN THE OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR	$ 729,415,357	$ 429,969,766
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 14,675,022	$ 14,675,022
Other Personnel Costs	405,672	405,672
Professional Fees and Services	14,801,593	14,801,593
Fuels and Lubricants	236	236
Consumable Supplies	64,440	64,440
Utilities	73,853	73,853
Travel	952,707	952,707
Rent - Building	600,612	600,612
Rent - Machine and Other	230,188	230,188
Debt Service	10,000,000	0
Other Operating Expense	198,057,804	29,360,950
Grants	489,486,724	368,737,987
Capital Expenditures	66,506	66,506
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 729,415,357	$ 429,969,766

Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 745,807	$ 749,536
Group Insurance	1,377,611	1,396,771
Social Security	588,723	591,667
Benefits Replacement	6,355	5,402
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 2,718,496	$ 2,743,376
Debt Service		
TPFA GO Bond Debt Service	$ 2,137,747	$ 2,138,047
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 4,856,243	$ 4,881,423

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Trusteed Programs Within the Office of the Governor. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Trusteed Programs Within the Office of the Governor. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Trusteed Programs Within the Office of the Governor shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: GRANT ASSISTANCE AND PROGRAMS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Customers Satisfied with OSFR Services	98%	98%
A.2.1. Strategy: DISABILITY ISSUES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Local Volunteer Committees on People with Disabilities or City or County Committees or People with Disabilities Whose Activities are Supported by the Committee	40	40
B. Goal: CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACTIVITIES		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of CJD Grants Complying with CJD Guidelines	98%	98%
A Homeland Security Grant is in Compliant Status if No Compliance Issues are Outstanding according to Homeland Security Grant Divisions Guidelines at the Time of Grant Liquidation	98%	98%
B.1.1. Strategy: CRIMINAL JUSTICE		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Grants Currently Operating	1,300	1,300
B.1.3. Strategy: HOMELAND SECURITY		
Output (Volume):		
The Number of Homeland Security Grants Operating During the Quarter	800	800
C. Goal: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Number of New Jobs Announced by Businesses Receiving Recruitment and Expansion Assistance	6,000	6,000
Number of Unduplicated Jobs Announced by Companies Receiving Grants from the Texas Enterprise Fund	4,000	4,000
C.1.1. Strategy: CREATE JOBS AND PROMOTE TEXAS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Businesses Developed as Recruitment Prospects	140	140

2. **Disaster and Deficiency Grants.**

~~a. Included in the amounts appropriated above is $110,000,000 in Economic Stabilization Funds in fiscal year 2018 in Strategy A.1.1, Disaster Funds to provide grants-in-aid in case of disasters, in accordance with Government Code, Chapter 418. Included in this amount is $10,000,000 in Economic Stabilization Funds, which shall be transferred to Tarleton State University in fiscal year 2018 for disaster recovery.~~

a.~~b.~~ Included in the amounts appropriated above is $1,500,000 ~~$1,167,578~~ in General Revenue in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ ~~and $1,167,578 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019~~ to Strategy A.1.2, Agency Grant Assistance, for payments of claims arising prior to the convening of the next

legislature by the Governor for deficiencies of up to $200,000 per agency, per event, in accordance with §403.075, Government Code.

b.~~c.~~ The Governor may, according to the terms of the disaster award or deficiency award, require the agency to repay all or part of the award. The repayment may be accomplished by purchase voucher, journal entry, or other procedures established by the Governor's Office with the concurrence of the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

c.~~d.~~ The Governor shall notify the Legislative Budget Board 15 business days after any grants or awards made as described in subsection a or b) above, including any General Revenue or unexpended balances carried forward from previous appropriations.

3. **Governor's Emergency Appropriations.** In accordance with Government Code §§401.061-401.065, upon certification by the Governor that an emergency exists, and upon the endorsement by the Comptroller of Public Accounts that appropriations other than emergency appropriations are not available to address the emergency, the Governor is appropriated amounts necessary from special funds or dedicated accounts in the General Revenue Fund (as those terms are defined by Government Code §403.001) and Other Funds, contingent upon the following conditions:

   a. the special fund is endorsed by the Comptroller as statutorily allowed to be used for the emergency certified by the Governor;

   b. the Comptroller certifies that the special fund contains sufficient balances over appropriated amounts to support the emergency appropriation; and

   c. the proposed emergency appropriation under the provisions of this rider is approved by the Legislative Budget Board, pursuant to Article XVI, Section 69, Texas Constitution.

4. **Unexpended Balances Within the Biennium.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2020 ~~2018~~, in appropriations made to the Trusteed Programs Within the Office of the Governor are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020 ~~2018~~.

5. **Federal Grants.** Funds received from the federal government for grants to the Trusteed Programs Within the Office of the Governor that are directed to earn interest for the 2020-21 ~~2018-19~~ biennium will be deposited to General Revenue-Dedicated Account No. 224, Governor's Office Federal Projects, and are to be expended as directed by the grant.

6. **Reporting Requirements: Criminal Justice Division.** To ensure that Criminal Justice Planning funds are spent in accordance with state and federal requirements, the Criminal Justice Division (CJD) shall require grant recipients to report data and documentation, not later than October 1 of each fiscal year, demonstrating compliance with contractual agreements for Criminal Justice Planning grants. At a minimum, reports submitted by grant recipients shall provide data to support all expenditures made with Criminal Justice Planning funds; provide an inventory of all equipment and capital items purchased with such funds; and provide all information necessary for scheduled and periodic reviews by the CJD.

   In addition, the CJD shall establish and consistently adhere to internal guidelines for reviewing and evaluating grant requests, as well as requests for payments and reimbursements submitted by grantees. Not later than December 15 of each year, the CJD shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the State Auditor's Office:

   a. a report detailing its findings regarding compliance by grantees;

   b. the allocation methodology or formula used to allocate funds to grantees; and

   c. an impact analysis and explanation of any changes from the previous year's allocation methodology or formula.

7. **Administration: Foreign Offices.**

   a. In accordance with Government Code §481.027, foreign offices may be operated in Mexico and in other foreign markets including Canada, Europe, the Pacific Rim, and Latin America coinciding with market opportunities for Texas business. Foreign office trade investment and tourism development efforts, as well as location of the offices, shall be based on analysis of the current world market opportunities. The Office of the Governor shall expend funds for the

Mexico offices and any office established in Taiwan out of any funds available, but shall not expend any funds appropriated under this Act for any office or staff at any other foreign offices established by the Office of the Governor. The Office of the Governor may seek and use alternative funding sources other than funds appropriated under this Act for offices in locations other than Mexico City or Taiwan.

b. The Office of the Governor shall maintain a tracking system that documents the direct benefits that result from the operation of each foreign office. The Office of the Governor shall utilize the tracking system to file a quarterly report with the Legislative Budget Board regarding the activities of each office. The report shall contain, at a minimum, information detailing the number of contacts with foreign and domestic businesses, the name of each business, the nature of the contact, the results of each contact, and expenditures by each office. The report shall also contain the name of each Texas community assisted and information regarding the nature and results of the assistance. Each report shall be submitted within 60 days of the end of each fiscal year and must be accompanied by supporting documentation as specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

8. **Cash Flow Contingency.** Contingent upon the receipt of Hotel Occupancy Tax collections by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, the Office of the Governor, Economic Development and Tourism, may temporarily utilize additional Hotel Occupancy Tax allocations from the General Revenue Fund into the General Revenue Hotel Occupancy Tax for Economic Development Account No. 5003 in an amount not to exceed $2 million per fiscal year. These funds shall be utilized only for the purpose of temporary cash flow needs when expenditures for tourism marketing exceed monthly Hotel Occupancy Tax revenue received. The transfer and reimbursement of funds shall be made under procedures established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts to ensure all borrowed funds are reimbursed by the Office of the Governor, Economic Development and Tourism, to the General Revenue Fund from Hotel Occupancy Tax revenues collected on or before August 31 of each fiscal year and deposited before September 30 of the following fiscal year.

9. **Limitation on Expenditures: General Revenue Hotel Occupancy Tax for Economic Development Account No. 5003.** Out of the amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1, Create Jobs and Promote Texas, out of the General Revenue Hotel Occupancy Tax for Economic Development Account No. 5003, the Office of the Governor, Economic Development and Tourism, shall use not more than $4,000,000 in fiscal year 2020 ~~2018~~ and $4,000,000 in fiscal year 2021 ~~2019~~ for expenditures other than Advertising Services (Object Code 7281) and Other Professional Services (Object Code 7253).

10. **Texas Military Value Revolving Loan Program.** In accordance with the Article III, § 49-n of the Texas Constitution and Government Code, Chapter 436, Subchapter D, the Governor is authorized to request issuance of any remaining general obligation bond authority, estimated to be $200,405,000, for the Military Value Revolving Loan Program for loans to defense communities for economic development projects at the Texas Military Preparedness Commission.

    Appropriated elsewhere in this Act to the Texas Public Finance Authority is an amount estimated to be $2,137,747~~$2,146,048~~ for fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $2,138,047~~$2,140,347~~ for fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ to pay debt service on general obligation bonds or other obligations provided that anticipated loan payments and interest earnings on loan payments deposited to the Texas Military Value Revolving Loan Account No. 5114 are sufficient to repay the General Revenue Fund by August 31, 2021~~2019~~.

11. **Appropriation of Unexpended Balances, Revenue, and Interest Earnings.** All unexpended and unobligated balances, estimated unexpended and unobligated balances, interest earnings, and other revenues from funds appropriated to the Trusteed Programs within the Office of the Governor for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2019~~2017~~ are appropriated for the same purposes for the biennium beginning September 1, 2019~~2017~~.

    In addition to amounts appropriated above for the biennium beginning September 1, 2019~~2017~~ are all estimated revenue and interest earnings accruing during the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium to the Trusteed Programs Within the Office of the Governor in appropriated accounts for the same purposes, except revenues and interest earnings accruing in General Revenue Hotel Occupancy Tax Deposit Account No. 5003, General Revenue-Dedicated Sexual Assault Program Account No. 5010, General Revenue-Dedicated Emergency Radio Infrastructure Account No. 5153, and the Economic Stabilization Fund Account No. 599.

12. **Drug Court Grants.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Criminal Justice, is an estimated $2,000,000 in General Revenue - Dedicated Drug Court Account No. 5174 each fiscal year of the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium from revenue collected on or after September 1, 2019~~2017~~ and deposited to Revenue Object Code 3704, Court Costs, for the purpose of making grants to counties for drug courts in accordance with Subchapter A, Chapter 102, Code of Criminal Procedure, Article 102.0178(g).

    In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are below estimates provided herein, the Legislative Budget Board may direct the Comptroller of Public Accounts to reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

13. **Cost of Living Salary Supplement.** The Trusteed Programs within the Office of the Governor is hereby authorized to pay a salary supplement, not to exceed $1,200 per month, to each Office of State-Federal Relations employee whose duty station is located in Washington, DC. This salary supplement shall be in addition to the salary rate authorized for that position by this Act.

    Any state agency or any institution which assigns an employee to work in the Washington, DC, office of the OSFR on a permanent basis and which also designates that employee's duty station as Washington, DC, is hereby authorized to pay such an employee a salary supplement not to exceed $1,200 per month. This salary supplement shall be in addition to the salary rate authorized by this Act.

    In the event that an employee so assigned works on a less than full-time basis, the maximum salary supplement shall be set on a proportionate basis.

14. **Information and Assistance Requirements.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.3, State-Federal Relations, be expended in a manner which provides information and assistance to both the legislative and executive branches of Texas State Government and that the funds be used to operate the office in a manner which is politically non-partisan.

15. **Texas Economic Development Bank.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1, Create Jobs and Promote Texas, to the Trusteed Programs within the Office of the Governor is all unexpended balances as of August 31, 2019~~2017~~ for the biennium beginning September 1, 2019~~2017~~ (estimated to be $5,000,000 out of General Revenue-Dedicated Economic Development Bank Account No. 5106) and all revenue from interest, loan repayments, fees and the issuance of commercial paper (estimated to be $0~~$6,757,488~~ in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $0~~$6,757,488~~ in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ out of General Revenue-Dedicated Economic Development Bank Account No. 5106) that the Texas Economic Development Bank is authorized to collect for the implementation and administration of the Texas Economic Development Bank to be spent in accordance with Government Code, Chapter 489.

16. **Reports on Increasing Federal Funds.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Office of State-Federal Relations work with state agencies to identify and report to the Legislature on possible changes in state laws which could increase the amount of federal funds received by the state, and on changes to federal laws which could impact state funding of federal programs or the state's receipt of federal funds.

17. **Interagency Contracts.** Consistent with the method of financing for the Office of State-Federal Relations (OSFR), state agencies and institutions of higher education that are represented by their employees in the Washington, DC, office of the OSFR shall be charged for their portion of operating expenses, rent, and administrative staff costs, not to exceed $2,000 per month, per legislative liaison.

18. **Border Security Operations.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.3, Homeland Security, is ~~$3,000,000 in General Revenue-Dedicated Criminal Justice Planning Account No. 421 and~~ $14,626,000~~$3,000,000~~ in General Revenue, in~~each~~ fiscal year 2020~~of the 2018-19 biennium~~, which shall be used for border prosecutions grants.

19. **Internet Crime Against Children Task Forces.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Criminal Justice, is $800,000 in General Revenue each fiscal year of the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium to the Trusteed Programs within the Office of the Governor for the purpose of preventing and stopping internet crimes against children. Priority shall be given to programs within local units of government that prevent technology-facilitated enticement and sexual

exploitation of children or the use of the Internet for the production, manufacture, and distribution of child pornography, in support of activities of qualifying Internet Crime Against Children Task Forces recognized by the U.S. Department of Justice.

20. Prostitution Prevention Programs. Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Criminal Justice, is $1,460,500 in General Revenue-Dedicated Criminal Justice Planning Account No. 421 each fiscal year of the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium for the purpose of making grants to counties for the implementation of prostitution prevention programs.

21. Grants for Local Border Security. Included in the General Revenue Funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.3, Homeland Security, is $5,100,000 in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $5,100,000 in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ to fund grants to local units of government~~law enforcement agencies~~ to support Operation Border Star. In addition to supporting Operation Border Star, the grant funds may also be awarded for the humane processing of the remains of undocumented migrants. The Department of Public Safety and the Legislative Budget Board shall collaborate with the Office of the Governor to establish accountability and outcome standards for these grants. These accountability standards shall include, but not be limited to, the following: uses of the grants by local entities; effects of these grants on realizing a more secure border region, as defined in Article IX, Section 7.11, Border Security, of this Act; and measures employed to ensure grant funds are expended as intended. By not later than December 1 of each fiscal year, the Office of the Governor shall provide a report to the Legislative Budget Board summarizing the outcomes of the previous fiscal year's grants.

22. ~~Contingency Appropriation:~~ Truancy Prevention Court Cost. Out of amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Criminal Justice, the estimated amount of $3,096,936 in General Revenue-Dedicated Truancy Prevention and Diversion Account No. 5164 each fiscal year of the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium is contingent upon the Trusteed Programs Within the Office of the Governor generating sufficient revenue from court costs for truancy prevention, as authorized by Article 102.015(b), Chapter 102, Texas Code of Criminal Procedure. Priority for grant awards shall be given to justice, municipal, and constitutional county courts requesting funds to establish a new juvenile case manager in a jurisdiction that does not already have a juvenile case manager.

23. Enhanced Border Security. Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.3, Homeland Security, is $2,000,000~~$5,000,000~~ in General Revenue in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $1,000,000~~$4,000,000~~ in General Revenue in fiscal year 2021~~2019 for the following border security related purposes:~~

~~a. $3,000,000 in General Revenue each fiscal year to expand border security helicopter operations; and~~

~~b. $2,000,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 and $1,000,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019~~ to support an interagency contract with the Texas Military Department for the installation and regular maintenance of border cameras.

24. Anti-Gang Programs. Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Criminal Justice, is $7,100,000~~$5,100,000~~ in General Revenue ~~and 5.0 full-time equivalents~~ each fiscal year of the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium for the purpose of making grants for anti-gang activities.

25. Child Sex Trafficking Prevention Unit. Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Criminal Justice is $2,000,000 in General Revenue - Dedicated Sexual Assault Program Account No. 5010 in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~, and $577,650 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $570,650 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ for the purpose of operating the Child Sex Trafficking Prevention Unit. In addition, included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Criminal Justice is $1,260,000 in General Revenue each fiscal year to provide grants to support victim services for victims of child sex trafficking.

26. Contingency for Behavioral Health Funds. Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related behavioral health funds for the Trusteed Programs Within the Office of the Governor in Strategy B.1.1, Criminal Justice in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ or fiscal year 2021~~2019~~, as identified in Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ or fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.

27. Grants for National Incident Based Reporting System. In addition to amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Criminal Justice any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, 2019~~2017~~ (estimated to be $10,000,000~~$11,300,000~~) in General Revenue-Dedicated Emergency Radio Infrastructure Account No. 5153 are appropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, 2019~~2017~~, to provide grants to local law enforcement agencies for upgrading technology infrastructure to implement incident based reporting. Technology infrastructure purchased using grant funds shall be compatible with the National Incident Based Reporting System and the Texas Incident Based Reporting System.

28. Bullet-Resistant Vests. Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Criminal Justice, is $5,000,000~~$25,000,000~~ in General Revenue~~Economic Stabilization Funds~~ in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ to fund grants to local law enforcement agencies and/or the Texas Department of Public Safety for the purchase of bullet-resistant personal body armor compliant with the National Institute of Justice (NIJ) standard for rifle protection. Grant recipients shall report to the Criminal Justice Division how many vests, ballistic plates, and plate carriers were purchased, the price of each, and provide proof of purchase. Any unexpended balances remaining in this appropriation on August 31, 2020~~2018~~, are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning on September 1, 2020~~2018~~.

Not later than December 1 of each year, the Office of the Governor shall provide a report on the previous fiscal year's grants to the Legislative Budget Board that includes the agencies that applied for funding the amount distributed to each agency, and the number of vests, plates, and carriers purchased.

It is the intent of the Legislature that, in addition to grants identified in this rider, local law enforcement agencies will pursue any additional public or private grant funds available for the purchase of bullet-resistant personal body armor.

29. Create Jobs and Promote Texas. Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1, Create Jobs and Promote Texas is $346,953,113~~$316,983,673~~ in All Funds to enhance and promote the economic development of Texas. The distribution of available amounts in Strategy C.1.1, Create Jobs and Promote Texas includes the following allocations:

a. Included in amounts appropriated above is $17,203,230~~$34,150,223~~ in General Revenue Hotel Occupancy Tax Deposits Account No. 5003 in fiscal year 2020 and $16,946,993 in General Revenue Hotel Occupancy Tax Deposits Account No. 5003 in fiscal year 2021 to be used for tourism promotion activities in the 2018-19 biennium. In addition, included in amounts appropriated above is $66,282,615 in estimated unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2019 in General Revenue Hotel Occupancy Tax Deposits Account No. 5003 to be used for the same purposes.

Within the authority granted the Office of the Governor in the Texas Government Code, the agency shall seek one to one matching gifts, grants, donations, in-kind expenditures from, or other forms of collaborative partnerships with, the tourism industry, local governments or non-profit organizations for the purposes of increasing marketing activities to promote Texas tourism. It is the intent of the legislature that funds appropriated as unexpended balances be spent in a manner as to be directed towards communities impacted by disasters.

In addition to the amounts appropriated above in Appropriated Receipts, any amount of contributions received for tourism promotion as gifts, grants or donations in the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium are appropriated to the agency in Strategy C.1.1, Create Jobs and Promote Texas, to be used for promotion of Texas tourism.

No later than 30 days after the end of each fiscal year the Office of the Governor shall provide to the Legislative Budget Board and the Comptroller of Public Accounts a report detailing the sources and amounts of gifts, grants, donations, and expenditures through tourism partnerships used for the advancement of the state's tourism promotion.

b. Included in amounts appropriated above is ~~$22,000,000~~$22,806,739 in General Revenue in ~~fiscal year 2018~~the 2020-21 biennium, in Strategy C.1.1, Create Jobs and Promote Texas, for the Moving Image Industry Incentive Program (MIIIP) as authorized under Chapter 485, Government Code, contingent upon sufficient unexpended balances certified by the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The Comptroller must certify that unexpended balances are available out of other economic development funds appropriated to the Trusteed Programs

within the Office of the Governor in an amount sufficient to offset the cost of the appropriation.

~~c. Included in amounts appropriated above is $5,000,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 to be transferred to the Spaceport Trust Fund held outside the State treasury, in accordance with Government Code §481.0069.~~

c.~~d.~~ Included in amounts appropriated above is $100,000,000~~$86,000,000~~ in estimated unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2019~~2017~~, in General Revenue-Dedicated Texas Enterprise Fund Account No. 5107 for the biennium beginning September 1, 2019~~2017~~ for the purposes of economic development initiatives in accordance with Government Code §481.078.

d. ~~Included in amounts appropriated above is $2,629,661 in~~ The Office of the Governor is appropriated any estimated unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2017~~ 2019, in General Revenue-Dedicated Governor's University Research Initiative Account No. 5161 and ~~$2,956,214 in estimated~~ revenues and interest earnings in General Revenue-Dedicated Governor's University Research Initiative Account No. 5161 in the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium for the purposes of the Governor's University Research Initiative, in accordance with Education Code, Chapter 62.

e.~~f.~~ Out of amounts appropriated above, the Office of the Governor shall allocate funds to support Defense Economic Adjustment Assistance Grants to military defense impacted communities. Pursuant to Chapter 436, subchapter E of the Texas Government Code, the Texas Military Preparedness Commission shall administer these grants.

f. Included in amounts appropriated above is $50,000,000 in General Obligation Bond Proceeds in fiscal year 2020, for the Military Value Revolving Loan Program for loans to defense communities for economic development projects at the Texas Military Preparedness Commission.

~~31~~30. Evidence Testing~~Contingency for HB 1729 and HB 4102.~~ ~~Contingent on enactment of HB 1729 and HB 4102, or similar legislation relating to establishing and funding a grant program for testing evidence collected in relation to sexual assaults or other sex offenses by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, included~~ Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1 Criminal Justice is an estimated $1,100,000 in General Revenue - Dedicated Evidence Testing Account No. 5170 each fiscal year of the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium. The funds shall be used to provide grants to local law enforcement agencies or counties for testing evidence collected for sexual assault or other sex offenses.

~~30.~~ ~~Grants to Reimburse First Responder Agencies.~~ ~~Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.3, Homeland Security, is $1,000,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 to reimburse first responder agencies (including professional and volunteer fire departments) in the border region for costs incurred while providing emergency response services associated with the execution of law enforcement activities defined in Article IX, Section 7.11 of this Act.~~

HISTORICAL COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 9,019,373	$ 8,539,393
Sporting Goods Sales Tax	9,900,000	10,110,000
Fees from Historic Sites	326,850	326,850
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 19,246,223	$ 18,976,243
GR Dedicated - Texas Preservation Trust Fund Account No. 664	$ 248,625	$ 248,625
Federal Funds	$ 1,123,986	$ 1,123,986

Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 729,051	$ 729,051
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	2,900	2,900
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 731,951	$ 731,951
Total, Method of Financing	$ 21,350,785	$ 21,080,805
This bill pattern represents an estimated 72.5% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	224.2	224.2
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 4	$150,652	$150,652
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: HISTORIC PRESERVATION		
Preserve the State's Historic Landmarks and Artifacts.		
A.1.1. Strategy: ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANCE	$ 980,398	$ 980,402
Property Rehabilitation/Preservation Technical Assistance.		
A.1.2. Strategy: ARCHEOLOGICAL HERITAGE PROTECTION	1,299,602	1,299,605
Archeological Protection through Reviews, Outreach & Other Programs.		
A.1.3. Strategy: COURTHOUSE PRESERVATION	580,064	580,062
Courthouse Preservation Assistance.		
A.1.4. Strategy: HISTORIC SITES	10,412,538	10,622,538
Operation and Maintenance of Historic Sites.		
A.1.5. Strategy: PRESERVATION TRUST FUND	248,625	248,625
Provide Financial Assistance through the Preservation Trust Fund.		
A.2.1. Strategy: DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE	1,756,357	1,756,361
Technical Assistance for Heritage Development/Economic Revitalization.		
A.2.2. Strategy: TEXAS HERITAGE TRAIL	750,000	750,000
Texas Heritage Trail Region Assistance.		
A.3.1. Strategy: EVALUATE/INTERPRET RESOURCES	3,250,958	2,770,965
Prog for Historic Resource Identification, Evaluation & Interpretation.		
Total, Goal A: HISTORIC PRESERVATION	$ 19,278,542	$ 19,008,558
B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
B.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 2,072,243	$ 2,072,247
Grand Total, HISTORICAL COMMISSION	$ 21,350,785	$ 21,080,805
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 12,189,495	$ 12,189,495
Other Personnel Costs	351,141	351,141
Professional Fees and Services	605,019	605,056
Fuels and Lubricants	93,000	93,000
Consumable Supplies	103,686	103,686
Utilities	474,556	474,556
Travel	361,383	361,382
Rent - Building	169,510	169,510
Rent - Machine and Other	176,730	176,730
Debt Service	586,364	550,900
Other Operating Expense	3,083,636	3,329,084
Grants	1,598,525	1,118,525
Capital Expenditures	1,557,740	1,557,740
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 21,350,785	$ 21,080,805
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 1,083,479	$ 1,088,896

Group Insurance	2,352,748	2,378,696
Social Security	865,825	870,154
Benefits Replacement	14,143	12,021
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 4,316,195	$ 4,349,767
Debt Service		
TPFA GO Bond Debt Service	$ 13,774,269	$ 13,077,609
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 18,090,464	$ 17,427,376

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Historical Commission. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Historical Commission. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Historical Commission shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: HISTORIC PRESERVATION		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Number of Properties Designated Annually	1,650	1,660
Number of Section 106 Federal Undertakings and Antiquities Code Reviews	14,500	14,500
Number of Individuals Provided Training and Assistance in Historic and Archeological Preservation	46,350	46,800
Percent of Eligible Courthouses Fully Restored or Rehabilitated	27.2%	28%
A.1.1. Strategy: ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANCE		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Historic Properties Provided Technical Assistance, Monitoring, and Mandated State and/or Federal Architectural Reviews in Order to Encourage Preservation	3,145	3,245
A.2.1. Strategy: DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Properties and Sites Assisted	1,800	1,800
A.2.2. Strategy: TEXAS HERITAGE TRAIL		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Individuals that Attend or Participate in Heritage Tourism Assistance Programs or Sessions Conducted by the Ten Texas Heritage Trail Regions	3,300	3,300
A.3.1. Strategy: EVALUATE/INTERPRET RESOURCES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Sites, Properties, and Other Historical Resources Evaluated	6,500	6,500

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes.

	2018	2019
~~a. Construction of Buildings and Facilities~~		
~~(1) San Felipe de Austin State Historic Site~~	~~$ 1,000,000 & UB~~	~~$ 1,000,000 & UB~~
~~Total, Construction of Buildings and Facilities~~	~~$ 1,000,000~~	~~$ 1,000,000~~
~~b. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities~~		
~~(1) Unexpended balance authority - Courthouse Grants (Proposition 4 G.O. Bond Proceeds, 82nd Legis.)~~	~~$ UB~~	~~$ UB~~
~~(2) Historic Sites Maintenance~~	~~175,000~~	~~175,000~~
~~(3) Mission Dolores Site~~	~~712,500~~	~~712,500~~
~~(4) Unexpended balance authority - Courthouse Grants - 83rd Legislative Session~~	~~UB~~	~~UB~~
~~(5) Courthouse Grants~~	~~10,100,000 & UB~~	~~10,100,000 & UB~~

~~(6) Historic Sites Bond Projects - Unexpended Balances (Proposition 4 and Proposition 8 G.O. Bond Proceeds, 80th Legis.)~~	~~UB~~	~~UB~~
~~(7) National Museum of the Pacific War capital projects.~~	~~1,000,000 & UB~~	~~1,000,000 & UB~~
~~Total, Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities~~	~~$ 11,987,500~~	~~$ 11,987,500~~
~~c. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) Computer Replacement~~	~~$ 75,000~~	~~$ 75,000~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~	~~$ 75,000~~	~~$ 75,000~~
~~d. Data Center Consolidation~~		
~~(1) Data Center Consolidation (DCS)~~	~~$ 58,581~~	~~$ 58,581~~
~~Total, Data Center Consolidation~~	~~$ 58,581~~	~~$ 58,581~~
~~e. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)~~		
~~(1) Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)~~	~~$ 276,200~~	~~$ 237,300~~
~~Total, Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)~~	~~$ 276,200~~	~~$ 237,300~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 13,397,281~~	~~$ 13,358,381~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 850,013~~	~~$ 811,113~~
~~Sporting Goods Sales Tax~~	~~684,768~~	~~684,768~~
~~Subtotal, General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 1,534,781~~	~~$ 1,495,881~~
~~Other Funds~~		
~~Economic Stabilization Fund~~	~~$ 11,862,500~~	~~$ 11,862,500~~
~~Subtotal, Other Funds~~	~~$ 11,862,500~~	~~$ 11,862,500~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 13,397,281~~	~~$ 13,358,381~~

	2020	2021
a. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities		
(1) Unexpended balance authority - Courthouse Grants (Proposition 4 G.O. Bond Proceeds, 82nd Legis.)	$ UB	$ UB
(2) Unexpended balance authority - Courthouse Grants - 83rd Legislative Session	UB	UB
(3) Courthouse Grants	UB	UB
(4) Historic Sites Bond Projects - Unexpended Balances (Proposition 4 and Proposition 8 G.O. Bond Proceeds, 80th Legis.)	UB	UB
(5) National Museum of the Pacific War capital projects.	UB	UB
(6) Mission Dolores Site	UB	UB
Total, Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities	$ UB	$ UB
b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Computer Replacement	$ 75,000	$ 75,000

c. Data Center Consolidation				
(1) Department of Information Resources - Data Center Services - Office 365	$	47,416	$	47,453
Total, Capital Budget	$	122,416	$	122,453
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):				
General Revenue Fund	$	66,892	$	66,915
Sporting Goods Sales Tax		55,524		55,538
Total, Method of Financing	$	122,416	$	122,453

3. **Cost Recovery of Historical Markers.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Historical Commission recover the full costs of historical markers, estimated to be $362,563 in Appropriated Receipts for each fiscal year of the biennium and included above in Strategy A.3.1, Evaluate/Interpret Resources.

4. **Promotional Materials.** The Texas Historical Commission is hereby authorized to purchase promotional educational materials for resale or donation purposes during the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019. All receipts received from the sale of these materials are hereby appropriated to the Commission for the administration and operation of agency programs.

   Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, from the sale of these materials are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

5. **Registration of Historic Cemeteries.** The Texas Historical Commission is hereby authorized to collect funds for the registration of historic cemeteries. All fees collected pursuant to registration of historic cemeteries (estimated at $3,800 in Appropriated Receipts in each fiscal year and included above in Strategy A.3.1, Evaluate/Interpret Resources) are appropriated to the Texas Historical Commission for the purpose of administering the Historic Cemetery Program for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019. In addition to amounts identified herein and included above, all receipts collected on or after September 1, ~~2017~~2019, are hereby appropriated for the same purpose.

6. **Cultural Diversity Scholarships.** Gifts and donations received by the Historical Commission, not to exceed $5,000 in each fiscal year of the biennium, may be expended for scholarships of up to $500 per recipient for travel expenses, including meals and lodging, in order to encourage diversity among participants at agency sponsored conferences, seminars, and workshops.

7. **Acquisition of Historical Artifacts.** The Historical Commission shall use funds appropriated above to develop a plan and process for the purchase and acquisition of documents, records, and/or other historical artifacts relating to Texas Historical Commission Historic Sites. The Historical Commission must also report on the status of acquisitions to the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board within 30 days after such acquisition.

8. **Historic Sites.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.4, Historic Sites, is $~~10,135~~ 326,850 each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium out of the General Revenue Fund - Fees from Historic Sites ~~Account No. 8119~~, generated from entrance fees at historic sites established in accordance with Government Code, §442.0051 and deposited to Revenue Object Code 3461 State Park Fees in the General Revenue Fund for maintenance and operations of historic sites managed by the agency.

   Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020 out of the appropriations made herein are appropriated to the Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

   In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are below estimates provided herein, the Legislative Budget Board may direct the Comptroller of Public Accounts to reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

   For the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019, the Texas Historical Commission is appropriated any additional revenues that are collected by the agency for historic sites managed by the agency and deposited to the credit of General Revenue in excess of the amounts reflected in

the Comptroller's Biennial Revenue Estimate for each year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium and certified by a Comptroller's finding of fact (not to exceed $1 million for the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium in General Revenue, Revenue Object Code 3461, State Park Fees.)

9. **Appropriation Authority: Debt Service for the National Museum of the Pacific War.** Included in the amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund- Sporting Goods Sales Tax for Strategy A.1.4, Historic Sites, the amounts of $~~672,859~~578,038 for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~645,118~~ 550,900 for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021are to be used solely for lease payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority for debt service payments on the revenue bonds or other revenue obligations issued for the National Museum of the Pacific War.

10. **Unexpended Balances of Bond Proceeds.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, any unexpended and unobligated balances of General Obligation Bond Proceeds for projects that have been approved under the provisions of Article IX, Sections 19.70 and 19.71 of House Bill 1, Eightieth Legislature, Regular Session, 2007, remaining as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019, (estimated to be $0) are appropriated for the repair and renovation of Historic Sites, for the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium in Strategy A.1.4, Historic Sites; Article IX, Section 18.01 of House Bill 1, Eighty-second Legislature, Regular Session, 2011, remaining as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019, (estimated to be $0), are appropriated for Courthouse Preservation grants, for the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium in Strategy A.1.3, Courthouse Preservation; and Article IX, Section 17.02 of Senate Bill 1, Eighty-third Legislature, Regular Session, 2013, remaining as of August 31, ~~2017~~ 2019 (estimated to be $0), are appropriated for Courthouse Grants, for the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium in Strategy A.1.3, Courthouse Preservation.

    Any unexpended balances in General Obligation Bond Proceeds described herein and remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

11. **Appropriation Authority: Revenue Bond Debt Service for Historic Sites.** Included in the amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund- Sporting Goods Sales Tax for Strategy A.1.4, Historic Sites, the amount~~s~~ of $~~35,233~~8,326 for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 ~~and $24,086 for fiscal year 2019 are~~ is to be used solely for lease payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority for debt service payments on the revenue bonds or other revenue obligations issued for Historic Sites.

12. **Texas Holocaust and Genocide Commission.** Included in amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy A.3.1, Evaluate/Interpret Resources, and Strategy B.1.1, Central Administration, are $666,014 and $41,000, respectively, in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $666,013 and $41,000, respectively, in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for the Texas Historical Commission to provide support for the Texas Holocaust and Genocide Commission.

    Any unexpended balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020 for the same purpose.

13. **Texas Preservation Trust Fund Account No. 664.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.5, Preservation Trust Fund, is estimated revenue and interest earnings (not to exceed $248,625 each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium) out of the General Revenue - Dedicated Texas Preservation Trust Fund Account No. 664 for local preservation grants.

    Any unexpended balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are appropriated to the Historical Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020 for the same purpose.

14. **Military Sites Program.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.3.1, Evaluate/Interpret Resources, is $22,500 in General Revenue funds in each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium for the purpose of continuing and further developing a military sites program and restoring Texas military monuments in and outside the state.

    Any unexpended balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are hereby appropriated to the Historical Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020, for the same purpose.

~~16~~15. **Unexpended Balances: National Museum of the Pacific War.** In addition to amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.4, Historic Sites, any unexpended and unobligated balances as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019 (estimated to be $0) in General Revenue and any unexpended and

unobligated balances of Economic Stabilization Funds as of August 31, 2019 (estimated to be $0) are appropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019, for renovation and repair at the National Museum of the Pacific War.

Any unexpended balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020 are appropriated to the Historical Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020, for the same purpose.

~~**15. Appropriation of License Plate Receipts.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Architectural Assistance, is all license plate revenue collected on or after September 1, 2017 (estimated to be $2,000 each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium), from the sale of the El Paso Mission Valley license plates as provided by Transportation Code §504.635 and deposited to the credit of License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802.~~

~~Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.3.1, Evaluate/Interpret Resources, is all license plate revenue collected on or after September 1, 2017 (estimated to be $900 each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium), from the sale of Juneteenth license plates as provided by Transportation Code §504.649, Texas Juneteenth License Plates, and deposited to the credit of License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802.~~

~~Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018, out of the appropriations made herein are appropriated to the Historical Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.~~

~~18~~16. Appropriation Authority: Texas Historic Preservation Tax Credit Review Fees. Included in the amounts appropriated above is $97,000 in Appropriated Receipts in Strategy A.1.1, Architectural Assistance, each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium from fees collected to review applications for the Texas Historic Preservation Tax Credit. The amounts identified in this rider shall be used to administer the Texas Historic Preservation Tax Credit Program as authorized by Tax Code, Chapter 171, Subchapter S.

Any unexpended balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are appropriated to the Historical Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020, for the same purpose.

~~19~~17. Capital Budget Expenditures from Federal and Other Funding Sources. The Texas Historical Commission (THC) is exempted from the capital budget rider provisions contained in Article IX of this Act when gifts, grants, interagency funds, inter-local funds, damage and mitigation funds, and federal funds are received in excess of the amounts identified in the agency's capital budget rider and such funds are designated by the donor, grantor, damage/mitigation agreement or settlement, or state/federal agency solely for construction and repairs, land acquisition, or purchase of specific capital items.

Additionally, the THC is exempted from the capital budget rider provisions when pass through funds to local entities are received in excess of the amounts identified in the agency's capital budget rider and such funds are designated by the donor, grantor or federal agency solely for the acquisition of land.

Amounts expended from these funding sources shall not count towards the limitation imposed by capital budget provisions elsewhere in this Act. The THC shall annually report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor the amount received from these sources and the items to be purchased.

~~**17. Unexpended Balances: San Felipe de Austin Historic Site.** In addition to amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.4, Historic Sites, any unexpended and unobligated balances as of August 31, 2017 (estimated to be $0) in General Revenue are appropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017, for construction projects at the San Felipe de Austin Historic Site.~~

~~Any unexpended balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated to the Historical Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, for the same purpose.~~

~~20~~18. Texas State Almanac Contract. Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.3.1, Evaluate/Interpret Resources, is $480,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 to allow the Historical Commission to enter into a contract not-to-exceed $480,000 with a non-profit organization for the purpose of developing and producing a Texas State Almanac. The Texas

State Almanac shall be available to the general public and provide information on the history of Texas, its people, government and politics, economics, natural resources, holidays, culture, education, recreation, the arts, and other related topics.

Any unexpended balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are appropriated to the Historical Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020, for the same purpose.

~~21~~**19.** **Unexpended Balances: Courthouse Grants ~~Eighty-fourth Legislature~~.** In addition to amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.3, Courthouse Preservation, any unexpended and unobligated balances as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019 (estimated to be $0) in General Revenue and any unexpended and unobligated balances of Economic Stabilization Funds as of August 31, 2019 (estimated to be $0) are appropriated for the biennium beginning September 1,~~2017~~2019, for courthouse grants.

Any unexpended balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020 are appropriated to the Historical Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020, for the same purpose.

~~23~~**20.** **Appropriation: Development Revenue.** To the maximum extent allowed by law, the Historical Commission is appropriated all revenue from fundraising and partnership development activities, including revenues from funds raised, contributed, donated, or collected through private sector partnerships, joint promotional campaigns, and licensing of the department brand, logo, or intellectual property (estimated to be $0) each fiscal year.

~~24~~**21.** **Internship Program Full Time Equivalent Exemption.** Full~~-Time Equivalent~~-time-equivalent (FTE) positions associated with the Historical Commission's Internship Program shall be exempt from the Article IX, Section 6.10, Limitation on State Employment Levels. This provision will not change the limit on the number of FTEs for the Historical Commission listed elsewhere in this Act. The Commission shall provide a report of the number of FTEs associated with the Internship Program to the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, and the State Auditor's Office each fiscal year.

~~25~~**22.** **Unexpended Balances Within the Biennium.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020 in appropriations made to the Historical Commission are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

~~**22.** **Texas Historical Commission Volunteer Services.** From funds appropriated above, the Texas Historical Commission may provide meals and beverages for volunteers when volunteers are on-site and providing labor and/or services for historic site reenactments, archeological work, and other agency programs.~~

23. **Unexpended Balances: Mission Delores.** In addition to amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.4, Historic Sites, any unexpended and unobligated balances as of August 31, 2019 (estimated to be $0) in Economic Stabilization Funds are appropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, 2019, for construction projects at the Mission Delores Historic Site.

Any unexpended balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, 2020 are appropriated to the Historical Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020, for the same purpose.

24. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2021 for the Historical Commission are made contingent on the continuation of the Historical Commission by the Eighty-sixth Legislature, Regular Session, 2019. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2020, or as much thereof as may be necessary, are to be used to provide for the phase out of the agency operations.

25. **Maximum Appropriation of Sporting Goods Sales Tax (SGST) Revenue.** Amounts appropriated above include $9,900,000 in fiscal year 2020 and $10,110,000 in fiscal year 2021 from limited sales, excise, and use tax revenue identified as Sporting Goods Sales Tax (SGST). This appropriation represents the statutory maximum allocation of SGST revenue to the Historical Commission, pursuant to Tax Code, §151.801 (6.0 percent of the total SGST revenue), as calculated in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate.

If the Comptroller determines that the maximum allocation of SGST revenue to the Historical Commission for the 2020-21 biennium exceeds the amounts appropriated above, the difference is appropriated to the agency for Historic Sites.

~~**26. Facilities-Related Funding and Staff for Historic Sites.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.4, Historic Sites, is $6,350,000 in All Funds for facilities-related funding and staff for historic sites managed by the Historical Commission in the 2018-19 biennium. Out of these funds, the Commission shall expend $350,000 on deferred maintenance projects and no less than the following amounts on deferred maintenance projects at specific historic sites in the 2018-19 biennium: $2,000,000 for the San Felipe de Austin Historic Site, $2,000,000 for the National Museum of the Pacific War, and $1,425,000 for the Mission Dolores Historic Site. Additionally, out of these funds the Commission shall allocate $287,500 in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium to fund salaries for 3.0 Full-Time Equivalents (FTE) for the Mission Dolores Historic Site. The "Number of Full-Time Equivalents (FTE)" figure indicated elsewhere in the Act for the Historical Commission is hereby increased by 3.0 FTEs in fiscal years 2018 and 2019.~~

DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 6,706,575	$ 3,706,575
Other Funds		
DIR Clearing Fund Account - AR	$ 14,009,523	$ 12,844,621
Telecommunications Revolving Account - AR	27,347,016	27,608,960
Telecommunications Revolving Account - IAC	61,093,264	61,158,776
Statewide Technology Account - IAC	273,458,369	289,668,632
Statewide Technology Account - Appropriated Receipts	408,847	408,857
Statewide Network Applications Account - AR	32,786,070	32,857,065
Statewide Network Applications Account - IAC	4,793,797	4,674,506
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 413,896,886	$ 429,221,417
Total, Method of Financing	$ 420,603,461	$ 432,927,992
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	208.0	208.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 6	$184,792	$184,792
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: PROMOTE EFFIC. IR POLICIES/SYSTEMS		
Promote Statewide IR Policies & Innovative, Productive, & Eff Info Sys.		
A.1.1. Strategy: STATEWIDE PLANNING AND RULES	$ 1,181,123	$ 1,177,706
Statewide Planning and Rule and Guideline Development.		
A.1.2. Strategy: INNOVATION AND MODERNIZATION	1,261,128	754,529
Innovation and Modernization Initiatives.		
Total, Goal A: PROMOTE EFFIC. IR POLICIES/SYSTEMS	$ 2,442,251	$ 1,932,235
B. Goal: IT AND TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES		
Manage the Cost Effective Delivery of IT Commodities & Shared Services.		
B.1.1. Strategy: CONTRACT ADMIN OF IT COMM & SVCS	$ 3,233,447	$ 3,244,807
Manage Procurement Infrastructure for IT Commodities and Services.		
B.2.1. Strategy: DATA CENTER SERVICES	272,379,955	288,681,824

B.3.1. Strategy: TEXAS.GOV	36,995,908	36,983,665
B.4.1. Strategy: CAPITOL COMPLEX TELEPHONE Maintain and Increase the Capabilities of the CCTS.	7,458,020	6,342,793
B.5.1. Strategy: NETWORK SERVICES Maintain Legacy TEX-AN and Provide Enhanced TEX-AN Network Services.	76,044,562	77,036,794
Total, Goal B: IT AND TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES	$ 396,111,892	$ 412,289,883
C. Goal: PROMOTE EFFICIENT SECURITY		
C.1.1. Strategy: SECURITY POLICY AND AWARENESS Provide Security Policy, Assurance, Education and Awareness.	$ 977,995	$ 977,995
C.1.2. Strategy: SECURITY SERVICES Assist State Entities in Identifying Security Vulnerabilities.	14,740,257	11,786,581
Total, Goal C: PROMOTE EFFICIENT SECURITY	$ 15,718,252	$ 12,764,576
D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
D.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 2,818,649	$ 2,836,157
D.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	3,076,125	2,668,849
D.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	436,292	436,292
Total, Goal D: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 6,331,066	$ 5,941,298
Grand Total, DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	$ 420,603,461	$ 432,927,992
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 17,905,990	$ 17,905,991
Other Personnel Costs	360,992	360,992
Professional Fees and Services	322,024,836	334,289,597
Fuels and Lubricants	3,000	3,000
Consumable Supplies	57,000	57,000
Utilities	59,500	59,500
Travel	101,500	101,500
Rent - Building	21,500	21,500
Other Operating Expense	80,022,143	80,111,912
Capital Expenditures	47,000	17,000
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 420,603,461	$ 432,927,992
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 1,499,910	$ 1,507,410
Group Insurance	2,783,429	2,838,892
Social Security	1,222,791	1,228,905
Benefits Replacement	17,622	14,979
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 5,523,752	$ 5,590,186

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Department of Information Resources. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Department of Information Resources. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Department of Information Resources shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: PROMOTE EFFIC. IR POLICIES/SYSTEMS		
A.1.2. Strategy: INNOVATION AND MODERNIZATION		
Output (Volume):		
The Number of Technology Solutions and Services Reviewed which Indicate Potential Means to Increase Production and/or Improve Efficiencies	60	60
The Number of State Agencies Participating in DIR Facilitated Pilots of Enterprise Solutions and Services	10	10
B. Goal: IT AND TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Monthly Minimum Service Level Targets Achieved for Data Center Services	95%	95%
Percentage of Customers Satisfied with Data Center Services Contract Management	85%	85%
Percent of Customers Satisfied with CCTS	99%	99%
Percent of Customers Satisfied with TEX-AN	90%	90%
B.1.1. Strategy: CONTRACT ADMIN OF IT COMM & SVCS		
Output (Volume):		
Total Contract Savings and Cost Avoidance Provided Through DIR Contracts	250,000,000	250,000,000
B.3.1. Strategy: TEXAS.GOV		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Transactions Conducted through the Portal	30,000,000	30,000,000
C. Goal: PROMOTE EFFICIENT SECURITY		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Agencies' Critical Telecom Network Security Vulnerabilities Reduced	50%	50%
C.1.1. Strategy: SECURITY POLICY AND AWARENESS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of State Agencies that Participate in DIR Provided Security Training Offerings	270	270
C.1.2. Strategy: SECURITY SERVICES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of State Agency Security Assessments Performed	40	40

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes.

	2018	2019
~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) Daily Operations~~	~~$ 152,000~~	~~$ 152,000~~
~~(2) Router and Network Upgrades~~	~~300,000~~	~~300,000~~
~~(3) Information Technology Staffing Portal~~	~~250,000~~	~~250,000~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~	~~$ 702,000~~	~~$ 702,000~~
~~b. Data Center Consolidation~~		
~~(1) Data Center Consolidation~~	~~$ 1,339,602~~	~~$ 1,372,893~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 2,041,602~~	~~$ 2,074,893~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~Other Funds~~		
~~DIR Clearing Fund Account - AR~~	~~$ 733,284~~	~~$ 735,130~~
~~Telecommunications Revolving Account - AR~~	~~846,393~~	~~863,704~~
~~Telecommunications Revolving Account - IAC~~	~~93,893~~	~~94,933~~
~~Statewide Technology Account - IAC~~	~~368,032~~	~~375,065~~
~~Statewide Network Applications Account - IAC~~	~~0~~	~~6,061~~
~~Subtotal, Other Funds~~	~~$ 2,041,602~~	~~$ 2,074,893~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 2,041,602~~	~~$ 2,074,893~~

		2020		2021
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies				
(1) Daily Operations	$	152,000	$	152,000
(2) Personal Computer Purchases		420,000		0
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$	572,000	$	152,000
b. Data Center Consolidation				
(1) Data Center Consolidation	$	1,377,949	$	1,428,843
Total, Capital Budget	$	1,949,949	$	1,580,843
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):				
DIR Clearing Fund Account - AR	$	438,138	$	349,553
Telecommunications Revolving Account - AR		869,756		768,439
Telecommunications Revolving Account - IAC		121,434		67,470
Statewide Technology Account - IAC		435,846		348,279
Statewide Network Applications Account - IAC		84,775		47,102
Total, Method of Financing	$	1,949,949	$	1,580,843

3. **DIR Clearing Fund Account.** The Comptroller shall establish in the state treasury the Department of Information Resources Clearing Fund Account for the administration of cost recovery activities pursuant to authority granted under Chapters 771, 791, and 2157, Government Code. The account shall be used:

   a. As a depository for funds received as payments from state agencies, units of local government, and/or vendors for goods and services provided;

   b. As a source of funds for the department to purchase, lease, or acquire in any other manner services, supplies, software products, and equipment necessary for carrying out the department's duties relating to services provided to state agencies and units of local government for which the department receives payment from state agencies and local governmental units; and

   c. To pay salaries, wages, and other costs directly attributable to the services provided to state agencies and units of local government for which the department receives payment from those agencies and governmental units. However, the maximum amount for all administrative costs to be applied to state agency receipts and local government receipts shall not exceed 2.0 percent per receipt.

   Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategies A.1.1, Statewide Planning and Rules; A.1.2, Innovation and Modernization; B.1.1, Contract Administration of IT Commodities and Services; ~~B.3.1, Texas.gov~~B.5.1 Network Services; C.1.1, Security Policy and Awareness; C.1.2, Security Services; D.1.1, Central Administration; D.1.2, Information Resources; and D.1.3, Other Support Services, are all balances not previously encumbered as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019 (estimated to be ~~$520,831~~$422,895), and revenues accruing during the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium estimated to be ~~$12,534,176~~$13,586,628 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$12,384,235~~$12,844,621 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 in revenue collected on or after September 1, ~~2017~~2019 appropriated from the sale of information technology commodity items out of Appropriated Receipts to the Department of Information Resources Clearing Fund Account.

   Any unexpended and unobligated balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, out of appropriations made herein are appropriated for the same purposes to the Department of Information Resources for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

   The Department of Information Resources may not expend funds appropriated to the Department that exceed the total in Appropriated Receipts identified above for each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium without prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board. The Department requesting the approval of the Legislative Budget Board shall submit in a timely manner the request along with adequate information for evaluating the request. Any additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board must be submitted promptly and in a manner prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board. The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days

after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

As part of its Annual Financial Report showing the use of appropriated funds, the Department of Information Resources shall include information showing the costs avoided and/or savings obtained through its cooperative activities and a list of the agencies or units of local government for which the Clearing Fund Account was used.

4. **Capital Purchases on Behalf of Other Government Entities.** Any capital items related to information resources and telecommunications technologies purchased by the Department of Information Resources for use by other state agencies and governmental entities for which the department directly bills state agencies and governmental entities and is reimbursed do not apply to the department for the purpose of the capital budget rider limitations specified in Article IX, ~~Limitation on Expenditures~~Transfers - Capital Budget, of the General Provisions of this Act.

   Capital purchases made by the department for the department's internal use are subject to capital budget rider limitations in Article IX, ~~Limitations on Expenditures~~Transfers - Capital Budget, of the General Provisions of this Act.

5. **Cash Flow Contingency.** Contingent upon receipt of reimbursements from state agencies, other governmental entities, and vendors for direct services provided and procurements of goods or services, the Department of Information Resources may temporarily utilize additional General Revenue funds in an amount not to exceed the greater of 10 percent of projected revenue from telecommunications services provided under Government Code, Chapter 2170, and revenue from the operation and management of Statewide Technology Centers under Government Code, Chapter 2054, Subchapter L or $4.0 million. These funds shall be utilized only for the purpose of temporary cash flow needs. The transfer and reimbursement of funds shall be made under procedures established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts to ensure all borrowed funds are reimbursed to the Treasury on or before August 31, ~~2019~~2021.

6. **Texas.gov Project and the Statewide Network Applications Account.** The Comptroller shall establish in the state treasury the Department of Information Resources Statewide Network Applications Account for the administration of cost recovery activities pursuant to authority granted under Chapter 2054, Government Code.

   Included in the amounts appropriated above in ~~Strategy~~Strategies B.3.1,Texas.gov~~,~~; D.1.1, Central Administration; D.1.2, Information Resources; and D.1.3, Other Support Services, are all balances not previously encumbered as of August 31, 2019, (estimated to be $2,943,008) and revenues accruing during the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium estimated to be ~~$0~~$34,636,859 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$35,199,001~~$37,531,571 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 in revenue collected on or after September 1, ~~2017~~2019 appropriated from the operation and management of the Texas.gov State Electronic Internet Portal Project as provided by Government Code, Chapter 2054, Subchapter I, out of Appropriated Receipts and Interagency Contracts to the Department of Information Resources Statewide Network Applications Account.

   Any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, 2020 in the appropriation made herein are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020 for the same purposes.

   The Department of Information Resources may not expend funds appropriated to the Department that exceed the total in Appropriated Receipts and Interagency Contracts identified above for each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium without prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board. The Department requesting the approval of the Legislative Budget Board shall submit in a timely manner the request along with adequate information for evaluating the request. Any additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board must be submitted promptly and in a manner prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board. The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

The Department of Information Resources shall provide the Legislative Budget Board monthly financial reports and expenditures on the Texas.gov project within 60 days of the close of each month.

7. **Telecommunications, Statewide Technology Centers, and Texas.gov Capital Budget Purchases.** Notwithstanding Article IX, §14.03, ~~Limitations on Expenditures~~Transfers - Capital Budget, of this Act, the Department of Information Resources is hereby authorized to expend funds out of the Telecommunications Revolving Account, Statewide Technology Account, and Statewide Network Applications Account to acquire equipment, software, and maintenance that may be necessary to facilitate cost savings or technical advancements associated with the Capitol Complex Telephone System (CCTS), TEX-AN Statewide Telecommunications System, Statewide Technology Centers, or the Texas.gov State Electronic Internet Portal. The Department of Information Resources shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor 30 days prior to such acquisition.

8. **Telecommunications Revolving Account.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategies ~~A.1.2, Innovation and Modernization;~~ B.4.1, Capitol Complex Telephone; B.5.1, Network Services; C.1.2, Security Services; D.1.1, Central Administration; D.1.2, Information Resources; and D.1.3, Other Support Services, are all balances not previously encumbered as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019, (estimated to be ~~$2,075,245~~$689,260) and revenues accruing during the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium estimated to be ~~$96,997,251~~$87,751,020 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$102,378,913~~$88,767,736 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 in revenue collected on or after September 1, ~~2017~~2019 appropriated from telecommunications services as provided by Government Code, Chapter 2170 out of Appropriated Receipts and Interagency Contracts to the Telecommunications Revolving Account.

   Any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020 in the appropriation made herein are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020 for the same purposes.

   The Department of Information Resources may not expend funds appropriated to the Department that exceed the total in Appropriated Receipts and Interagency Contracts identified above for each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium without prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board. The Department requesting the approval of the Legislative Budget Board shall submit in a timely manner the request along with adequate information for evaluating the request. Any additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board must be submitted promptly and in a manner prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board. The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

9. **Statewide Technology Account.** In accordance with Government Code, §403.011, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall establish within the state treasury an operational account, called the Statewide Technology Account for all transactions relating to the operation and management of statewide technology centers.

   Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategies B.2.1, Data Center Services; D.1.1, Central Administration; D.1.2, Information Resources; and D.1.3, Other Support Services, are all balances not previously encumbered as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019 (estimated to be ~~$608,371~~$914,957), and revenues accruing during the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium estimated to be ~~$241,702,923~~$272,952,259 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$248,872,800~~$290,077,489 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 in revenue collected on or after September 1, ~~2017~~2019 appropriated from the operation and management of Statewide Technology Centers as provided by Government Code, Chapter 2054, Subchapter L out of Interagency Contracts and Appropriated Receipts to the Statewide Technology Account.

   Any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, 2020 in the appropriation made herein are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020 for the same purposes.

The Department of Information Resources may not expend funds appropriated to the Department that exceed the total in Appropriated Receipts and Interagency Contracts identified above for each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium without prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board. The Department requesting the approval of the Legislative Budget Board shall submit in a timely manner the request along with adequate information for evaluating the request. Any additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board must be submitted promptly and in a manner prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board. The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

~~In addition, amounts remaining in the account as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.~~

The Department of Information Resources shall report all administrative costs collected and the administrative cost percentage charged to each state agency and other users of statewide technology centers as defined in Government Code, §2054.380 to the Governor and Legislative Budget Board no later than April 1 for the first six month period of the fiscal year and by October 1 for the second six month period of the fiscal year. By the same deadlines, the Department of Information Resources shall submit the proposed administrative costs collected and the proposed administrative cost percentage for the next six month period. The Legislative Budget Board and Governor's Office shall consider the incremental change to administrative percentages submitted. Without the written approval of the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board, the Department of Information Resources may not expend funds appropriated to the Department if those appropriated funds are associated with an increase to the administrative cost percentage charged to users of the statewide technology centers and deposited to the Statewide Technology Account. In addition, by September 15 of each even-numbered ~~fiscal~~ year the Department shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board detailing expended, budgeted and projected costs for data center services by participating agency. The report shall be in a format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board.

10. **Data Center Efficiencies.** It is the intent of the Legislature that out of funds appropriated above for Strategy B.2.1, Data Center Services, the Department of Information Resources shall utilize energy efficient multi-core servers wherever possible.

11. **Reporting Requirements for Cost Recovery Activities.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Department of Information Resources (DIR) shall submit a report detailing all revenues and expenditures out of the DIR Clearing Fund Account, Telecommunications Revolving Account, Statewide Network Applications Account, and the Statewide Technology Account, respectively; estimated unexpended and unobligated balances remaining at the end of each fiscal year out of these accounts; and any expenditures that would exceed the amounts appropriated in DIR's bill pattern out of these accounts. The report shall include the fee rates charged for each service provided by DIR, the total fees charged to each state agency and other users of DIR's cooperative contracts, telecommunications, state electronic internet portal, and data center services, and the methodology DIR used to evaluate and set the respective fees.

    The report shall be submitted to the Governor, Comptroller, and the Legislative Budget Board no later than December 1 each fiscal year.

12. **Fund Balance Limitations.**

    (a) Before December 1 of each fiscal year, the Department of Information Resources (DIR) shall prepare a report which reflects the amount of unexpended and unobligated balances carried forward in the DIR Clearing Fund, Telecommunications Revolving, Statewide Technology, and Statewide Network Applications accounts, respectively from the previous fiscal year and submit the report to the Governor, Legislative Budget Board, and the Comptroller.

    (b) For purposes of this section (Rider 12, Fund Balance Limitations), "agency" includes a state agency, institution of higher education, or local governmental entity that uses DIR information technology commodity contracts, telecommunications or data center services, or is appropriated funds in this Act.

(c) For purposes of this subsection, "total revenue" means the total amount of administrative fees collected from users of DIR's information technology commodity contracts authorized by Government Code, Chapter 2157. In the event that unexpended and unobligated balances in the DIR Clearing Fund Account at the end of any fiscal year exceed 10 percent of total revenue, as defined in this subsection, processed through the account in that ending fiscal year, the portion of the excess over 10 percent from all funding sources shall be returned to agencies, no later than May 1 of the following fiscal year. The excess returned to the agencies by DIR is appropriated to the agencies for expenditures consistent with the original funding source.

(d) For purposes of this subsection, "total revenue" means the total amount of gross revenue collected related to Telecommunications Services provided by DIR under Government Code, Chapter 2170. In the event that unexpended and unobligated balances in the Telecommunications Revolving Account at the end of any fiscal year exceed four percent of total revenue, as defined in this subsection, processed through the account in that ending fiscal year, the portion of the excess over the four percent funded from all funding sources shall be returned to agencies, no later than May 1 of the following fiscal year. The excess returned to the agencies by DIR is appropriated to the agencies for expenditures consistent with the original funding source.

(e) For purposes of this subsection, "total revenue" means the total amount of gross revenue collected related to Data Center Services provided by DIR under Government Code, Chapter 2054, Subchapter L. In the event that unexpended and unobligated balances in the Statewide Technology Account at the end of any fiscal year exceed one percent of total revenue, as defined in this subsection, processed through the account in that ending fiscal year, the portion of the excess over the one percent funded from all funding sources shall be returned to agencies, no later than May 1 of the following fiscal year. The excess returned to the agencies by DIR is appropriated to the agencies for expenditures consistent with the original funding source.

(f) For purposes of this subsection, "operating revenue" means the total amount of gross revenue collected related to the state electronic internet portal, Texas.gov, provided by DIR under Government Code, Chapter 2054, Subchapter I, less the cost for payment processing services. In the event that unexpended and unobligated balances in the Statewide Network Applications Account at the end of any fiscal year exceed four percent of operating revenue, as defined in this subsection, processed through the account in that ending fiscal year, the portion of the excess over the four percent funded from all funding sources shall be transferred to the General Revenue Fund.

(g) The Comptroller may prescribe accounting procedures and regulations to implement this section.

(h) The reimbursement requirements established by this section may be waived or delayed, either in whole or in part, by the Legislative Budget Board.

(i) DIR shall coordinate with the Legislative Budget Board on development of a methodology to implement this section and a methodology to determine the source of funds used for agencies' payments which are directly remitted to vendors for information technology and telecommunications products and services.

(j) DIR shall require participating agencies to provide to DIR, and those agencies shall submit to DIR, information regarding the specific funding sources from which agencies pay administrative costs charged for the use of DIR's telecommunications and/or data center services respectively and as applicable.

~~**12. Statewide Contracts for Electronic Signature and Certified Electronic Mail Systems.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Contract Administration of IT Commodities and Services, the Department of Information Resources shall, with the assistance of state agencies, determine the need for statewide enterprise contracts for a digital or electronic signature and certified electronic mail system. If it is determined that such systems would be beneficial, the Department of Information Resources should negotiate a master contract for agency use.~~

13. Security Services to State Agencies and Institutions of Higher Education. Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.1.2, Security Services, is $1,600,000 in General Revenue in each fiscal year of the biennium for the purpose of providing security vulnerability and penetration testing services and information security assessments to state agencies and institutions of higher education. Also included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.1.2, Security Services, is $5,106,575 in fiscal year 2020 and $2,106,575 in fiscal year 2021 in General Revenue and 1.0 full-time-equivalent position in each fiscal year for the purpose of providing multi-factor authentication for state agency information systems. Any unexpended and unobligated balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, 2020 are appropriated to the Department of Information Resources for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020 for the same purposes.

LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 15,166,349	$ 15,180,590
Federal Funds		
Federal Public Library Service Fund No. 118	$ 10,812,084	$ 10,798,905
Federal Funds	20,000	20,000
Subtotal, Federal Funds	$ 10,832,084	$ 10,818,905
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 4,742,901	$ 2,813,924
Interagency Contracts	5,017,138	3,433,719
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	5,000	5,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 9,765,039	$ 6,252,643
Total, Method of Financing	$ 35,763,472	$ 32,252,138
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	169.5	169.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Director-Librarian, Group 3	$143,500	$143,500
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: DELIVERY OF SERVICES		
Improve the Availability of Library and Information Services.		
A.1.1. Strategy: LIBRARY RESOURCE SHARING SERVICES	$ 21,386,909	$ 18,191,626
Share Library Resources Among Libraries Statewide.		
A.1.2. Strategy: AID TO LOCAL LIBRARIES	3,099,166	3,140,873
Aid in the Development of Local Libraries.		
A.2.1. Strategy: DISABLED SERVICES	2,397,564	2,396,506
Provide Direct Library Svcs to Texans with Qualifying Disabilities.		
Total, Goal A: DELIVERY OF SERVICES	$ 26,883,639	$ 23,729,005
B. Goal: PUBLIC ACCESS TO GOV'T INFORMATION		
Public Access to Government Information.		
B.1.1. Strategy: PROVIDE ACCESS TO INFO & ARCHIVES	$ 3,289,303	$ 3,289,302
Provide Access to Information and Archives.		

C. Goal: MANAGE STATE/LOCAL RECORDS		
Cost-effective State/Local Records Management.		
C.1.1. Strategy: MANAGE STATE/LOCAL RECORDS Records Management Services for State/Local Government Officials.	$ 2,824,234	$ 2,653,293
D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
D.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 2,766,296	$ 2,580,538
Grand Total, LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION	$ 35,763,472	$ 32,252,138
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 7,961,265	$ 8,051,919
Other Personnel Costs	229,840	243,400
Professional Fees and Services	1,142,538	1,309,675
Fuels and Lubricants	10,700	10,700
Consumable Supplies	175,350	170,750
Utilities	250,045	252,460
Travel	167,000	173,000
Rent - Building	196,081	195,600
Rent - Machine and Other	245,809	229,471
Other Operating Expense	22,243,957	18,511,029
Grants	2,275,000	2,280,000
Capital Expenditures	865,887	824,134
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 35,763,472	$ 32,252,138
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 671,713	$ 675,072
Group Insurance	2,038,718	2,078,435
Social Security	543,481	546,199
Benefits Replacement	11,875	10,094
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 3,265,787	$ 3,309,800

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Library & Archives Commission. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Library & Archives Commission. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Library & Archives Commission shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: DELIVERY OF SERVICES		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Eligible Population Registered for Talking Book Program Services	4%	4%
A.1.1. Strategy: LIBRARY RESOURCE SHARING SERVICES		
Explanatory:		
Number of Resources Provided to Persons Through Shared Services	148,000,000	148,000,000
A.1.2. Strategy: AID TO LOCAL LIBRARIES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Library Project-sponsored Services Provided to Persons	650,000	650,000
A.2.1. Strategy: DISABLED SERVICES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Persons Served	16,125	16,125
B. Goal: PUBLIC ACCESS TO GOV'T INFORMATION		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Customers Satisfied with State Library Reference and Information Services	96%	96%
B.1.1. Strategy: PROVIDE ACCESS TO INFO & ARCHIVES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Assists with Information Resources	6,200,000	6,200,000

2. Capital Budget. None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes.

	2018	2019
a. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities		
(1) Sam Houston Regional Library and Research Center - Safety & Security Repairs and Improvements	$ 500,000	$ 500,000
b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) PC Replacement / Network Equipment	$ 133,497	$ 113,076
(2) Talking Book Program Automation	175,000	175,000
(3) Texas Digital Archive (TDA)	170,500	170,500
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$ 478,997	$ 458,576
c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items		
(1) Library Collection Materials and Public Access Information Resources	$ 13,469,244	$ 13,471,244
d. Data Center Consolidation		
(1) Data Center Consolidation	$ 505,302	$ 522,802
Total, Capital Budget	$ 14,953,543	$ 14,952,622
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	$ 8,289,339	$ 8,303,345
Federal Public Library Service Fund No. 118	$ 3,271,856	$ 3,251,851
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 2,643,821	$ 2,645,771
Interagency Contracts	748,527	751,655
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 3,392,348	$ 3,397,426
Total, Method of Financing	$ 14,953,543	$ 14,952,622

	2020	2021
a. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities		
(1) Repairs to the Sam Houston Regional Library and Research Center in Liberty, Texas.	$ 500,000	$ 500,000
b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) PC Replacement / Network Equipment	$ 143,126	$ 115,045
(2) Texas Digital Archive (TDA)	190,959	192,264
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$ 334,085	$ 307,309
c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items		
(1) Library Collection Materials and Public Access Information Resources	$ 13,097,274	$ 13,441,840
d. Data Center Consolidation		
(1) Data Center Consolidation	$ 527,410	$ 546,160
Total, Capital Budget	$ 14,458,769	$ 14,795,309

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):				
General Revenue Fund	$	8,248,213	$	8,277,220
Federal Public Library Service Fund No. 118	$	3,038,684	$	3,034,742
Other Funds				
Appropriated Receipts	$	2,102,794	$	2,420,290
Interagency Contracts		1,069,078		1,063,057
Subtotal, Other Funds	$	3,171,872	$	3,483,347
Total, Method of Financing	$	14,458,769	$	14,795,309

3. **Appropriation of Receipts and Unexpended Balances: Imaging and Storage Fees.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1, Manage State/Local Records, and Strategy D.1.1, Indirect Administration, are unexpended and unobligated balances as of August 31, ~~2017~~ 2019 in Appropriated Receipts (estimated to be ~~$10,000~~ $80,740) and Interagency Contracts (estimated to be ~~$169,000~~ $586,941), and revenues accruing during the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium estimated to be ~~$1,315,453~~ $1,741,216 in Interagency Contracts and ~~$102,275~~ $57,260 in Appropriated Receipts in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and ~~$1,334,094~~ $2,031,292 in Interagency Contracts and ~~$102,900~~ $63,924 in Appropriated Receipts in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 from cost recovery of imaging state and local government records, and for the storage of state and local records, as authorized by Government Code §441.168 and §441.182.

   Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~ 2020, out of the appropriations made herein are appropriated to the Library and Archives Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~ 2020, for the same purpose.

4. **Report of Reports.** By January 1, ~~2019~~ 2021, the Texas State Library and Archives Commission, with the assistance of all agencies, shall prepare a complete and detailed written report indexing all statutorily required reports prepared by and submitted to a state agency as defined by Government Code, §441.180(9) and providing detail about the preparing agency, title of report, legal authority, due date, recipient, and a brief description. The report shall provide indexes by (1) preparing agency, (2) title of report, and (3) report recipient, and the detail section shall be arranged by preparing agency. This report shall include an assessment from each receiving agency for each statutorily required report affirming or denying its continued usefulness to that agency. This report shall be provided to the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board and be made available to the public.

5. **Appropriation of Receipts and Unexpended Balances of TexShare Membership Fees and Reimbursements.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Library Resource Sharing Services, are unexpended and unobligated balances as of August 31, ~~2017~~ 2019 in Appropriated Receipts (estimated to be ~~$1,247,325~~ $1,854,325) and in Interagency Contracts (estimated to be ~~$1,286,723~~ $1,286,554) for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~ 2019, and revenues accruing during the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-2021 biennium estimated to be $2,700,000 in Appropriated Receipts and ~~$700,000~~ $1,018,000 in Interagency Contracts in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020, and $2,700,000 in Appropriated Receipts and ~~$700,000~~ $1,018,000 in Interagency Contracts for fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 for amounts collected from TexShare and TexQuest members as authorized by Government Code §441.224 for costs associated with the TexShare Library Resource Sharing consortium.

   Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~ 2020, out of the appropriations made herein are appropriated to the Library and Archives Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~ 2020, for the same purpose.

~~7~~6. **Unexpended Balances of Sam Houston Regional Library and Research Center - Safety & Security Repairs and Improvements.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Provide Access to Information and Archives, are unexpended and unobligated balances as of August 31, ~~2017~~ 2019 in appropriations made to the Texas State Library and Archives Commission (estimated to be $0 in General Revenue), and ~~$375,000~~ $500,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and ~~$375,000~~ $500,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021, for Safety & Security Repairs and Improvements at the Sam Houston Regional Library and Research Center.

Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~ 2020, out of the appropriations made herein are appropriated to the Library and Archives Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~ 2020, for the same purpose.

~~**6. Texas Reads License Plates: Appropriation of License Plate Unexpended Balances and Receipts.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, Aid to Local Libraries, is all license plate revenue collected on or after September 1, 2017 (estimated to be $5,000 each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium), from the sale of the Texas Reads license plates as provided by Transportation Code, §504.616 and deposited to the credit of the License Plate Trust Fund No. 0802.~~

~~Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018 out of the appropriations made herein are appropriated to the Library and Archives Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, for the same purpose.~~

~~**8**~~**7. ~~Electronic Records Archive~~ Texas Digital Archive.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Provide Access to Info & Archives, are unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2017~~ 2019 (estimated to be ~~$0~~ $346,840 in General Revenue) for the maintenance of a digital archival storage system to electronically store records of state agencies.

Also included above in the "Number of Full Time Equivalents (FTE)" in the bill pattern of the Library and Archives Commission is 3.0 FTEs in each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium for the same purpose.

~~**9**~~**8. Unexpended Balances: Talking Book Program Automation.** In addition to amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Disabled Services, any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2017~~ 2019 (estimated to be $0 in Federal Funds and $0 in Appropriated Receipts) are appropriated for the Talking Book Program Automation capital project for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~ 2019.

Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2020, out of the appropriations made herein are appropriated to the Library and Archives Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020, for the same purpose.

9. Sunset Contingency. Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2021 for the Texas State Library and Archives are made contingent on the continuation of the Texas State Library and Archives by the Eighty-sixth Legislature, Regular Session, 2019. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2020, or as much thereof as may be necessary, are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.

~~**10. Salary Increases.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Library Resources Sharing, Strategy A.1.2, Aid to Local Libraries, Strategy A.2.1, Disabled Services, Strategy B.1.1, Provide Access to Info and Archives, Strategy C.1.1, Manage State/Local Records, and Strategy D.1.1, Indirect Administration, is $200,000 in General Revenue in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium for salary increases to provide competitive wages for parity with other state agencies and libraries.~~

~~**11. E-Rate.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, Aid to Local Libraries, the Texas State Library and Archives Commission shall distribute $1,000,000 (Economic Stabilization Fund) in fiscal year 2018 to leverage high-speed broadband to and within public libraries. If all participating libraries are unable to secure the funding through the federal E-Rate initiative, a portion of the $1,000,000 will lapse at the end of fiscal year 2019. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated for fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose only upon federal extension of the E-Rate Program. By August 1, 2018, the agency shall report to the Legislative Budget Board and Office of the Governor on the status of the funding directed by the rider.~~

PENSION REVIEW BOARD

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 933,769	$ 933,769
Total, Method of Financing	$ 933,769	$ 933,769
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	12.0	12.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 2	$112,750	$112,750
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: SOUND RETIREMENT SYSTEMS		
Provide Info to Help Ensure Actuarially Sound Retirement Systems.		
A.1.1. Strategy: RETIREMENT SYSTEM REVIEWS	$ 380,120	$ 380,120
Conduct Reviews of Texas Public Retirement Systems.		
A.2.1. Strategy: TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND EDUCATION	553,649	553,649
Provide Technical Assistance; Issue Impact Statements; Educate.		
Total, Goal A: SOUND RETIREMENT SYSTEMS	$ 933,769	$ 933,769
Grand Total, PENSION REVIEW BOARD	$ 933,769	$ 933,769
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 830,978	$ 830,978
Other Personnel Costs	19,600	19,600
Professional Fees and Services	12,500	12,500
Consumable Supplies	3,500	3,500
Travel	26,000	26,000
Rent - Building	1,000	1,000
Rent - Machine and Other	15,000	15,000
Other Operating Expense	25,191	25,191
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 933,769	$ 933,769
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 77,530	$ 77,917
Group Insurance	184,406	188,164
Social Security	62,548	62,861
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 324,484	$ 328,942

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Pension Review Board. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Pension Review Board. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Pension Review Board shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: SOUND RETIREMENT SYSTEMS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Actuarially Funded Defined Benefit Texas Public Retirement Systems That Are Actuarially Sound	95%	95%
Percent of All Constituents Satisfied with PRB Educational Services	95%	95%

A.1.1. Strategy: RETIREMENT SYSTEM REVIEWS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Reviews Completed	300	300
A.2.1. Strategy: TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND EDUCATION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Technical Assistance Reports Provided by Staff	150	200

~~**2. Contingency for Senate Bill 509.** Contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 509, or similar legislation relating to the evaluation and reporting of investment practices and performance of certain public retirement systems, by the Eighty-Fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Pension Review Board is appropriated in Strategy A.1.1, Retirement System Reviews, $75,000 for each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium from General Revenue to implement the provisions of the legislation. In addition, the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" is increased by 1.0 in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium.~~

PRESERVATION BOARD

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 7,945,960	$ 6,894,097
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 15,000	$ 15,000
Interagency Contracts	4,000	4,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 19,000	$ 19,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 7,964,960	$ 6,913,097
This bill pattern represents an estimated 21.8% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	120.0	120.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 5	$175,990	$175,990
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: MANAGE CAPITOL AND OTHER BUILDINGS		
Manage Capitol and Other Buildings/Grounds and Promote Texas History.		
A.1.1. Strategy: PRESERVE BUILDINGS AND CONTENTS	$ 348,579	$ 345,021
Preserve State Capitol and Other Designated Buildings and Grounds.		
A.1.2. Strategy: BUILDING MAINTENANCE	2,949,014	3,064,382
Maintain State Capitol and Other Designated Buildings and Grounds.		
A.1.3. Strategy: STATE CEMETERY	528,112	508,003
Operate and Maintain the Texas State Cemetery and Grounds.		
A.2.1. Strategy: MANAGE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM	735,311	732,671
Manage Educational Program for State Capitol and Visitors Center.		
A.2.2. Strategy: MANAGE STATE HISTORY MUSEUM	1,595,542	459,292
Manage and Operate the Bob Bullock Texas State History Museum.		
A.3.1. Strategy: MANAGE ENTERPRISES	68,917	68,879
Manage Events, Exhibits, Activities & Operate Profitable Enterprises.		
Total, Goal A: MANAGE CAPITOL AND OTHER BUILDINGS	$ 6,225,475	$ 5,178,248

B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
B.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,739,485	$ 1,734,849
Grand Total, PRESERVATION BOARD	$ 7,964,960	$ 6,913,097
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 5,136,282	$ 5,133,663
Other Personnel Costs	152,241	151,280
Professional Fees and Services	19,300	50,800
Fuels and Lubricants	13,350	13,350
Consumable Supplies	142,344	162,344
Utilities	48,175	56,625
Travel	12,620	10,019
Rent - Building	1,040	1,040
Rent - Machine and Other	7,656	7,556
Debt Service	1,076,250	0
Other Operating Expense	1,355,702	1,326,420
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 7,964,960	$ 6,913,097
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 505,651	$ 508,179
Group Insurance	1,042,736	1,055,969
Social Security	650,775	654,029
Benefits Replacement	8,695	7,391
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 2,207,857	$ 2,225,568
Debt Service		
TPFA GO Bond Debt Service	$ 2,307	$ 2,208
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 2,210,164	$ 2,227,776

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Preservation Board. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Preservation Board. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Preservation Board shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: MANAGE CAPITOL AND OTHER BUILDINGS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Maintenance Tasks Completed Correctly	98%	98%
Percent of Historical Items Maintained in Usable Condition	96%	95%
A.1.2. Strategy: BUILDING MAINTENANCE		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Preventive Maintenance Tasks Completed	5,850	6,400
Efficiencies:		
Cost Per Building Square Foot of Custodial Care	2.01	2.02
A.1.3. Strategy: STATE CEMETERY		
Output (Volume):		
Number of School-age Tours Conducted at the Texas State Cemetery	300	325
A.2.1. Strategy: MANAGE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM		
Output (Volume):		
Number of School-age Tours Conducted at the Visitors Center	2,300	2,300
Number of School-Age Tours Conducted at the Capitol	2,250	2,350
A.2.2. Strategy: MANAGE STATE HISTORY MUSEUM		
Explanatory:		
Number of Visitors to the Museum	550,000	550,000
A.3.1. Strategy: MANAGE ENTERPRISES		
Explanatory:		
Net Income From the Capitol Gift Shops	425,000	500,000
Income Received from Parking Operations	1,110,000	1,200,000

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes.

	2018	2019
~~a. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities~~		
~~(1) Capitol, Capitol Visitors Center, and State History Museum Repair and Preservation Projects~~	~~$ UB~~	~~$ UB~~
~~(2) Maintenance of Historic Property at the Texas State Cemetery~~	~~UB~~	~~UB~~
~~(3) Deferred Maintenance~~	~~4,700,000~~	~~UB~~
~~Total, Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities~~	~~$ 4,700,000~~	~~$ UB~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 4,700,000~~	~~$ UB~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 4,700,000 & UB~~	~~$ UB~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 4,700,000~~	~~$ UB~~

	2020	2021
a. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities		
(1) Capitol, Capitol Visitors Center, and State History Museum Repair and Preservation Projects (84th Legis.)	$ UB	$ UB
(2) Maintenance of Historic Property at the Texas State Cemetery (84th Legis.)	UB	UB
(3) Deferred Maintenance (85th Legis.)	UB	UB
Total, Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities	$ UB	$ UB
Total, Capital Budget	$ UB	$ UB
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	$ UB	$ UB
Total, Method of Financing	$ UB	$ UB

3. **Appropriation: Debt Service for Construction of State History Museum.** Included in the amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund for Strategy A.2.2, Manage State History Museum, the amount~~s~~ of ~~$5,025,125~~$1,076,250 for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 ~~and $4,178,125 for fiscal year 2019 are~~ is to be used for lease payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority for debt service payments on the revenue bonds or other revenue obligations issued to construct the State History Museum, and the amount~~s~~ of $60,000 in ~~each~~ fiscal year 2020 ~~of the biennium are~~is to be used for insurance payments as required by the Texas Public Finance Authority.

4. **Unexpended Balances: Between Fiscal Years.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, from the appropriations made above are appropriated to the State Preservation Board for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

5. **Unexpended Balances: Texas History Education Program.** In addition to amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.2.2, Manage State History Museum, any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019 (estimated to be $0) in General Revenue are appropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019 for the sole purpose of developing an education and outreach program, including the development of online resources and tools, highlighting Texas history and government. The appropriation described herein, notwithstanding Article IX, Section 14.01, Appropriation Transfers, is not available for other purposes.

Any unexpended and unobligated balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020 are appropriated to the State Preservation Board for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020 for the same purpose.

6. **Unexpended Balances: Capitol, Capitol Visitor Center and State History Museum Repair and Preservation Projects.** In addition to amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, Building Maintenance, any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019 (estimated to be $0) in General Revenue are appropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019 for repair and preservation projects at the Capitol, Capitol Visitor Center and the Texas State History Museum.

   Any unexpended and unobligated balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020 are appropriated to the State Preservation Board for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020 for the same purpose.

7. **Unexpended Balances: Maintenance of Historic Property at the Texas State Cemetery.** In addition to amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.3, State Cemetery, any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019 (estimated to be $0) in General Revenue are appropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019 for maintenance of historic property at the Texas State Cemetery.

   Any unexpended and unobligated balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020 are appropriated to the State Preservation Board for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020 for the same purpose.

8. **Unexpended Balances: Deferred Maintenance Projects.** In addition to amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, Building Maintenance, any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, 2019 (estimated to be $0) in General Revenue are appropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, 2019 for deferred maintenance projects at the Capitol.

   Any unexpended and unobligated balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, 2020 are appropriated to the State Preservation Board for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020 for the same purpose.

STATE OFFICE OF RISK MANAGEMENT

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
Other Funds		
Interagency Contracts	$ 52,955,349	$ 52,955,350
Subrogation Receipts Account No. 8052	567,750	567,750
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 53,523,099	$ 53,523,100
Total, Method of Financing	$ 53,523,099	$ 53,523,100
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	121.6	121.6
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 3	$139,582	$139,582
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: MANAGE RISK AND ADMINISTER CLAIMS		
Manage Claim Costs and Protect State Assets.		
A.1.1. Strategy: ENTERPRISE RISK MGMT/CLAIMS ADMIN	$ 10,705,349	$ 10,705,350
Assist/Review Risk Mgmt Programs & Provide Workers' Comp Admin.		

B. Goal: WORKERS' COMPENSATION PAYMENTS		
Workers' Compensation Payments: Estimated and Nontransferable.		
B.1.1. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION PAYMENTS Workers' Compensation Payments: Estimated and Nontransferable.	$ 42,817,750	$ 42,817,750
Grand Total, STATE OFFICE OF RISK MANAGEMENT	$ 53,523,099	$ 53,523,100
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 7,011,149	$ 7,011,149
Other Personnel Costs	450,000	450,000
Professional Fees and Services	1,818,254	1,818,254
Consumable Supplies	38,434	38,434
Utilities	6,058	6,058
Travel	135,000	135,000
Rent - Building	720	720
Rent - Machine and Other	24,000	24,000
Other Operating Expense	44,039,484	44,039,485
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 53,523,099	$ 53,523,100
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 596,407	$ 599,389
Group Insurance	1,200,800	1,214,099
Social Security	475,294	477,670
Benefits Replacement	5,540	4,709
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 2,278,041	$ 2,295,867

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the State Office of Risk Management. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the State Office of Risk Management. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the State Office of Risk Management shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: MANAGE RISK AND ADMINISTER CLAIMS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Incident Rate of Injuries and Illnesses Per 100 Covered Full-time State Employees	3.55%	3.55%
Cost of Workers' Compensation Per Covered State Employee	252	252
Cost of Workers' Compensation Coverage Per $100 State Payroll	0.6	0.6
A.1.1. Strategy: ENTERPRISE RISK MGMT/CLAIMS ADMIN		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Written Risk Management Program Reviews Conducted	29	29
Number of On-site Consultations Conducted	229	229
Number of Medical Bills Processed	92,000	92,000
Number of Indemnity Bills Paid	27,200	27,200
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost to Administer Claim	668	668
Explanatory:		
Percentage of Total Assessments Collected Used for Claim Payments	99%	99%

~~3~~2. **Unexpended Balances Between Biennia.** Included in amounts appropriated above are unexpended and unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2017~~ 2019, (estimated to be $0 in Interagency Contracts) in Strategy A.1.1, Enterprise Risk Management/Claims Administration for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2017~~ 2019, to be applied toward assessments charged to state agencies for the risk management and claims administration program for fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020.

~~2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes.~~

	2018	2019
~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) PC Replacement~~	~~$ 49,000~~	~~$ 49,000~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 49,000~~	~~$ 49,000~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~Interagency Contracts~~	~~$ 49,000~~	~~$ 49,000~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 49,000~~	~~$ 49,000~~

~~4~~3. **Administrative Support for the State Office of Risk Management.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Enterprise Risk Management/Claims Administration, the State Office of Risk Management shall enter into an interagency contract with the Attorney General for administrative support services which shall consist of the same levels of service and approximate costs as were provided to the State Office of Risk Management during the ~~2016-17~~ 2018-19 biennium.

~~5~~4. **Unexpended Balances within the Biennium.** Any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~ 2020, out of appropriations made above in Strategy A.1.1, Enterprise Risk Management/Claims Administration, are appropriated to the State Office of Risk Management for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~ 2020, to be applied toward assessments charged to state agencies for the administration of the risk management and claims administration program for fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021.

~~6~~5. **Appropriation - Subrogation of Receipts.** All sums of money recovered by the State Office of Risk Management from third parties by way of subrogation are appropriated to the State Office of Risk Management during the biennium of receipt to be used for the payment of workers' compensation benefits to state employees.

~~7~~6. **Cost Containment.** The State Office of Risk Management shall submit a report detailing the effectiveness of various cost containment measures undertaken and proposing additional measures to reduce workers' compensation costs. This report shall be submitted to the legislative and executive budget offices, in the form those offices require, within 45 days after the close of each fiscal year.

~~8~~7. **Reporting of Workers' Compensation Claims.** For the purpose of reporting expenditures to the Uniform Statewide Accounting System (USAS), the State Office of Risk Management (SORM) shall account for payments of workers' compensation claims based on the date on which the bill for services is presented for payment to SORM.

In addition, not later than November 1 of each year, SORM shall submit a report to the Comptroller of Public Accounts, the Governor, and the Legislative Budget Board which accounts for workers' compensation expenditures for the preceding fiscal year based on the date on which the injury occurred and the medical or related service was performed.

8. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2021 for the State Office of Risk Management are made contingent on the continuation of the State Office of Risk Management by the Eighty-sixth Legislature, Regular Session, 2019. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2020, or as much thereof as may be necessary, are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.

SECRETARY OF STATE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 29,951,343	$ 11,488,680
GR Dedicated - Election Improvement Fund No. 5095	$ 213,000	$ 100,000
Federal Funds	$ 10,881,229	$ 4,900,000
Appropriated Receipts	$ 8,546,000	$ 7,623,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 49,591,572	$ 24,111,680
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	203.0	203.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Secretary of State, Group 5	$197,415	$197,415
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INFORMATION MANAGEMENT		
Provide and Process Information Efficiently; Enforce Laws/Rules.		
A.1.1. Strategy: DOCUMENT FILING	$ 7,519,520	$ 7,634,676
File/Reject Statutory Filings.		
A.2.1. Strategy: DOCUMENT PUBLISHING	450,650	460,650
Publish the Texas Register and the Texas Administrative Code.		
Total, Goal A: INFORMATION MANAGEMENT	$ 7,970,170	$ 8,095,326
B. Goal: ADMINISTER ELECTION LAWS		
Maintain Uniformity & Integrity of Elections; Oversee Election Process.		
B.1.1. Strategy: ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATION	$ 5,212,600	$ 3,237,100
Provide Statewide Elections Administration.		
B.1.2. Strategy: PRIMARY FUNDING/VR POSTAGE	11,991,355	549,000
Primary Election Financing; VR Postal Payment to Postal Services.		
B.1.3. Strategy: CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS	1,233,000	5,000
Publish and Interpret Constitutional Amendments.		
B.1.4. Strategy: ELECTIONS IMPROVEMENT	12,256,859	5,000,000
Administer the Federal Help America Vote Act (HAVA).		
B.1.5. Strategy: FINANCING VOTER REGISTRATION	4,777,500	1,000,000
Payments to Counties for Voter Registration Activity. Estimated.		
Total, Goal B: ADMINISTER ELECTION LAWS	$ 35,471,314	$ 9,791,100
C. Goal: INTERNATIONAL PROTOCOL		
C.1.1. Strategy: PROTOCOL/BORDER AFFAIRS	$ 280,606	$ 280,606
Provide Protocol Services and Representation on Border Issues.		
D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
D.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 5,869,482	$ 5,944,648
Grand Total, SECRETARY OF STATE	$ 49,591,572	$ 24,111,680
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 9,790,943	$ 9,894,265
Other Personnel Costs	422,100	432,100
Professional Fees and Services	2,166,033	2,176,333
Fuels and Lubricants	600	600
Consumable Supplies	115,100	117,100
Utilities	43,500	46,500
Travel	141,090	141,090

Rent - Building	32,250	35,250
Rent - Machine and Other	96,950	96,950
Other Operating Expense	20,613,151	10,171,492
Grants	16,169,855	1,000,000
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 49,591,572	$ 24,111,680
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 862,411	$ 866,723
Group Insurance	2,681,891	2,739,241
Social Security	745,221	748,947
Benefits Replacement	18,975	16,129
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 4,308,498	$ 4,371,040
Debt Service		
Lease Payments	$ 600	$ 416
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 4,309,098	$ 4,371,456

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Secretary of State. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Secretary of State. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Secretary of State shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INFORMATION MANAGEMENT		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Business, Commercial, and Public Filings and Information Requests Completed in Three Days	97%	97%
Average Cost Per Business, Commercial, and Public Filings Transaction and Public Information Request	0.65	0.65
A.1.1. Strategy: DOCUMENT FILING		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Business, Commercial, and Public Filings Transactions Processed	2,730,000	2,740,500
Number of Processed Requests for Information on Business, Commercial, and Public Filings	6,250,000	6,250,000
B. Goal: ADMINISTER ELECTION LAWS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Average Cost Per Election Authority Assisted or Advised	7.5	7.5
B.1.1. Strategy: ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Election Officials Assisted or Advised	235,000	155,000
B.1.3. Strategy: CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Constitutional Amendment Translations Mailed	2,054,937	0

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes.

	2018	2019
~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~	~~$ 100,000~~	~~$ 100,000~~
~~(2) TEAM Maintenance~~	~~0~~	~~300,000~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~	~~$ 100,000~~	~~$ 400,000~~
~~b. Data Center Consolidation~~		
~~(1) Data Center Consolidation~~	~~$ 1,675,967~~	~~$ 1,704,033~~

~~c. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)~~		
~~(1) CAPPS Deployment~~	~~$ 165,000~~	~~$ 0~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 1,940,967~~	~~$ 2,104,033~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 1,840,967~~	~~$ 2,004,033~~
~~Other Funds~~	~~$ 100,000~~	~~$ 100,000~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 1,940,967~~	~~$ 2,104,033~~

	2020	2021
a. Data Center Consolidation		
(1) Data Center Consolidation	$ 1,003,075	$ 1,048,120
Total, Capital Budget	$ 1,003,075	$ 1,048,120
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,003,075	$ 1,048,120
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,003,075	$ 1,048,120

3. **Contingency Appropriation for Constitutional Amendments.** The amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.3, Constitutional Amendments, are intended to cover the costs of fulfilling the requirements of Election Code, Chapter 274, Subchapter B, and Article 17 §1 of the Texas Constitution for 11 proposed constitutional amendments or referendum items. In the event that the number of proposed constitutional amendments or referendum items exceeds 11, or if the actual costs exceed the amounts appropriated herein, the Secretary of State is hereby appropriated from General Revenue the additional funds necessary to fulfill the aforementioned requirements.

4. **Travel Expenditures.** The Secretary of State is hereby authorized to expend funds from the above appropriations to reimburse state inspectors for travel expenses pursuant to Election Code, §34.003.

5. **Limitation, Primary Finance.** Of the funds appropriated in Strategy B.1.2, Primary Funding/Voter Registration Postage, not more than $250,000 may be distributed to the executive committees of the state parties for the operation of the primary and runoff elections. Funds distributed to the executive committees shall be distributed to the respective parties in the ratio of the total number of primary and runoff voters in the ~~2018~~ 2020 elections.

6. **Use of Excess Registration Fees Authorization.** Any registration fee collected by the Office of the Secretary of State to pay the expenses of a conference, seminar, or meeting in excess of the actual costs of such conference, seminar, or meeting may be used to pay the expenses of any other conference, seminar, or meeting for which no registration fees were collected or for which registration fees collected were insufficient to cover the total expenses.

7. **General Revenue-Dedicated Election Improvement Fund No. 5095.** Included in amounts appropriated above are all balances remaining in the General Revenue-Dedicated Election Improvement Fund No. 5095 as of August 31, 20~~17~~19 for the biennium beginning September 1, 20~~17~~19, to carry out provisions of the Help America Vote Act (HAVA) as codified in Election Code, §31.011. ~~as follows:~~

   ~~Strategy B.1.4, Elections Improvement: any unexpended balances out of Federal Funds (estimated to be $1,840,568 in fiscal year 2018 and $1,097,719 in fiscal year 2019) and any interest earnings out of General Revenue-Dedicated Election Improvement Fund No. 5095 (estimated to be $8,140 in fiscal year 2018 and $3,140 in fiscal year 2019).~~

8. **Limitation of Reimbursement for Non-Joint Primary Elections.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.2, Primary Funding/Voter Registration Postage may not be used to reimburse counties for amounts that exceed the costs to conduct a joint primary election.

9. **~~Senate Bill 14: Contingency Appropriation for Voter Education: Related to Voter Identification.~~ Voter Identification Education.** ~~Contingent on the effectiveness of Senate Bill 14 by the Eighty-second Legislature, Regular Session, 2011, relating to requiring a voter to present certain proof of identification, it is the intent of the Legislature that the Secretary of State, out of funds~~ Included in the amounts appropriated above~~, shall use~~ is $4,000,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 in Strategy B.1.1, Elections Administration~~, to educate~~ for educating the public, including students, regarding the required documents for voting and the general voting process pursuant to Section 31.012, Elections Code.

   Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, out of the appropriations made herein are appropriated to the Secretary of State for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020, for the same purpose.

10. **Unexpended Balances Within the Biennium for Document Filing.** Any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, 20~~18~~20 in Strategy A.1.1, Document Filing, are appropriated to the Secretary of State for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 20~~18~~20 for the same purposes.

11. **Unexpended Balances Between and Within Biennia for Election and Voter Registration Funds.** In addition to amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.2, Primary Funding/Voter Registration Postage, any unexpended and unobligated balances as of August 31, 20~~17~~19 (estimated to be $0 in General Revenue) are appropriated for reimbursements to counties for costs related to primary elections during the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium.

12. **Voter Registration Transfer Limits.** Notwithstanding Article IX, Section 14.01, Appropriation Transfers or similar provisions of this Act, the estimated amount appropriated above in Strategy B.1.5, Financing Voter Registration, is for the sole purpose of providing funding to counties to defray the cost of voter registration as provided in accordance with Election Code, §19.002.

13. **Notary Fees.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Document Filing is $120,000 in Appropriated Receipts in each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium from revenue received pursuant to Government Code, § 406.007(a)(2) for costs associated with notary education and enforcement.

14. **Voting Systems Examination.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Elections Administration is an amount estimated to be $20,000 in Appropriated Receipts from revenue received pursuant to Election Code, Chapter 122 in each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium for the examination of voting systems.

15. **2018 Help America Vote Act State Matching Funds.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.4 Elections Improvement is $1,162,630 in General Revenue to be used during the 2020-21 biennium as a five percent state match toward the federal Help America Vote Act (HAVA) election security grant received by the Secretary of State in 2018.

~~15. **TEAM Voter Registration System Maintenance.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Elections Administration, is $300,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019 for maintenance expenses for the Texas Election Administration Management (TEAM) Voter Registration System.~~

VETERANS COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 13,198,503	$ 13,212,603
Federal Funds	$ 12,540,760	$ 12,540,760
Other Funds		
Fund for Veterans' Assistance Account No. 0368	$ 19,540,163	$ 19,540,163
Appropriated Receipts	68,500	68,500

Interagency Contracts	899,290	899,290
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	6,000	6,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 20,513,953	$ 20,513,953
Total, Method of Financing	$ 46,253,216	$ 46,267,316
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	392.5	392.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 4	$145,580	$145,580
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: ASSIST VETS W/RECEIVING BENEFITS		
Ensure Veterans, Their Dependents & Survivors Receive All Due Benefits.		
A.1.1. Strategy: CLAIMS REPRESENTATION & COUNSELING	$ 6,798,646	$ 6,798,646
Claims Representation & Counseling to Veterans and their Families.		
A.1.2. Strategy: VETERANS EMPLOYMENT SERVICES	11,710,782	11,710,782
A.1.3. Strategy: VETERANS EDUCATION	1,625,471	1,625,471
A.1.4. Strategy: VETERANS OUTREACH	1,535,609	1,535,609
A.1.5. Strategy: VETERAN ENTREPRENEUR PROGRAM	184,509	184,509
A.1.6. Strategy: HEALTH CARE ADVOCACY PROGRAM	798,346	798,346
Total, Goal A: ASSIST VETS W/RECEIVING BENEFITS	$ 22,653,363	$ 22,653,363
B. Goal: FUND DIRECT SERVICES TO VETERANS		
Ensure Veterans Receive General Asst, Mental Health, & Housing Svcs.		
B.1.1. Strategy: GENERAL ASSISTANCE GRANTS	$ 13,078,719	$ 13,078,719
B.1.2. Strategy: HOUSING FOR TEXAS HEROES	6,066,000	6,066,000
Housing for Texas Heroes Grants.		
B.1.3. Strategy: VETERANS TREATMENT COURTS	2,500,000	2,500,000
Total, Goal B: FUND DIRECT SERVICES TO VETERANS	$ 21,644,719	$ 21,644,719
C. Goal: HAZLEWOOD ADMINISTRATION		
Provide Administration for Hazlewood Exemption Prg.		
C.1.1. Strategy: HAZLEWOOD ADMINISTRATION	$ 390,600	$ 390,600
D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
D.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,564,534	$ 1,578,634
Grand Total, VETERANS COMMISSION	$ 46,253,216	$ 46,267,316
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 20,575,017	$ 20,589,782
Other Personnel Costs	519,773	519,773
Professional Fees and Services	492,808	492,793
Consumable Supplies	56,308	56,308
Utilities	84,420	84,420
Travel	821,359	821,359
Rent - Building	1,851,048	1,851,048
Rent - Machine and Other	74,465	74,465
Other Operating Expense	1,272,018	1,271,368
Grants	20,506,000	20,506,000
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 46,253,216	$ 46,267,316

Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 1,760,936	$ 1,769,741
Group Insurance	3,675,535	3,751,858
Social Security	1,420,088	1,427,189
Benefits Replacement	12,184	10,356
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 6,868,743	$ 6,959,144

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Veterans Commission. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Veterans Commission. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Veterans Commission shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: ASSIST VETS W/RECEIVING BENEFITS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Amount of Monetary Awards (in Millions of Dollars) Paid Because of Commission Advocacy in Claims Representation of Veterans with Service-connected Disabilities	2,076.46	2,076.84
Amount of Monetary Awards (in Millions of Dollars) Paid Because of Commission Advocacy in Claims Representation for Survivors or Orphans of Veterans	290.53	291.98
A.1.1. Strategy: CLAIMS REPRESENTATION & COUNSELING		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Claims for Veterans Benefits Filed and Developed on Behalf of Veterans with Service-connected Disabilities	113,909	114,478
Number of Active Veterans Benefits Cases for Veterans, Their Survivors, or Their Orphans Represented by the Texas Veterans Commission	254,150	255,420
Number of Appeals of Unfavorable Veterans Affairs Decisions Filed on Behalf of Veterans, Their Survivors, or Their Orphans	23,415	23,532
Number of Files Reviewed by State Strike Force Team	48,483	48,725
Number of Fully Developed Claims Filed by the Fully Developed Claims Team Submitted to the VA for Expedited Rating Decision	12,646	12,709
Efficiencies:		
Payments to Veterans Represented by TVC, Per Dollar Spent	264.38	265.7
Report the Total Dollar Amount Paid by the Federal Veterans' Administration to Texas Veterans, their Dependents, and their Survivors Represented by the Texas Veterans Commission Strike Force Team per State Dollar Spent each Fiscal Year	132.88	133.58
A.1.2. Strategy: VETERANS EMPLOYMENT SERVICES		
Output (Volume):		
Percent of Veterans That Receive Individualized Career Services	80%	80%
A.1.3. Strategy: VETERANS EDUCATION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Approval Actions Completed by Veterans Education for Institutions/Training Establishments for Which Eligible Veterans and Family Members May Use Federal GI Bill Educational Benefits	9,919	10,911
Number of Institutions/Program Visits Completed by Veterans Education to Ascertain Compliance with Federal Guidelines for the Administration of the GI Bill	525	567
A.1.4. Strategy: VETERANS OUTREACH		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Veteran Engagements	650,000	650,000
A.1.5. Strategy: VETERAN ENTREPRENEUR PROGRAM		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Entrepreneur Services Provided to Veterans and Their Families through the Entrepreneur Program	1,022	1,073
A.1.6. Strategy: HEALTH CARE ADVOCACY PROGRAM		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Veteran Encounters and Services Provided from the Health Care Advocacy Program	6,700	6,700

B. Goal: FUND DIRECT SERVICES TO VETERANS

B.1.1. Strategy: GENERAL ASSISTANCE GRANTS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Veterans, Their Dependents, and Survivors of Veterans Served by Fund for Veterans' Assistance Grants	20,000	20,000
B.1.2. Strategy: HOUSING FOR TEXAS HEROES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Veterans, Their Dependents, and Survivors served by the Housing for Texas Heroes (H4TXH) Program	370	270
Number of Completed Home Modifications Provided to Veterans, Their Dependents, or Survivors through the Housing for Texas Heroes Program	280	280
B.1.3. Strategy: VETERANS TREATMENT COURTS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Veterans that are Provided Services through Veterans Treatment Court Grants in the Fund for Veterans Assistance	1,100	1,100

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes.

	2018	2019
~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) eGrant Management System~~	~~$ 187,616~~	~~$ 52,626~~
~~(2) eCase Management System~~	~~96,360~~	~~55,860~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~	~~$ 283,976~~	~~$ 108,486~~
~~b. Data Center Consolidation~~		
~~(1) Data Center Services~~	~~$ 122,084~~	~~$ 122,373~~
~~c. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)~~		
~~(1) CAPPS Implementation~~	~~$ 147,134~~	~~$ 133,034~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 553,194~~	~~$ 363,893~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 365,578~~	~~$ 311,267~~
~~Fund for Veterans' Assistance Account No. 0368~~	~~$ 187,616~~	~~$ 52,626~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 553,194~~	~~$ 363,893~~

	2020	2021
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) eGrant Management System	$ 57,889	$ 57,889
(2) eCase Management System	65,860	65,860
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$ 123,749	$ 123,749
b. Data Center Consolidation		
(1) Data Center Services	$ 179,318	$ 170,794
Total, Capital Budget	$ 303,067	$ 294,543
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	$ 245,178	$ 236,654
Fund for Veterans' Assistance Account No. 0368	$ 57,889	$ 57,889
Total, Method of Financing	$ 303,067	$ 294,543

~~4~~**3.** ~~**Visitation Program to Wounded and Disabled Veterans.**~~ **Program for the Visitation of Wounded and Disabled Veterans.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Claims Representation and Counseling, is the amount of $55,135 in General Revenue each fiscal year, to provide a program for the visitation of wounded and disabled veterans who have returned from Operation Iraqi Freedom, Operation New Dawn and Operation Enduring Freedom and other war zone areas that Texas veterans have served.

~~**3.** **Appropriation of License Plate Receipts.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Claims Representation and Counseling, is all license plate revenue collected on or after September 1, 2017 2019, from the sale of Air Force Association of Texas license plates (estimated to be $2,000 in fiscal year 2018 2020 and $2,000 in fiscal year 2019 2021) and from the sale of American Legion license plates (estimated to be $4,000 in fiscal year 2018 and $4,000 in fiscal year 2019) as provided by Transportation Code §504.413 §504.659and §504.630 and deposited to the credit of the License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, for the purpose of making grants to each organization, respectively.~~

~~Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018 2020, in the appropriation made herein are hereby appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 2020.~~

~~5~~**4.** **Cash Flow Contingency.** Contingent upon the receipt of Federal Funds appropriated in Strategy A.1.1, Claims Representation and Counseling, Strategy A.1.2, Veterans Employment Services, and Strategy A.1.3, Veterans Education, the Commission may temporarily utilize General Revenue funds, pending the receipt of federal reimbursement, in an amount not to exceed 75 percent of the amount as specified in the Notification Letter of Federal Award or contract to be received in each fiscal year of the biennium. The General Revenue amounts utilized above the Commission's General Revenue method of finance must be repaid upon receipt of federal reimbursement and shall be utilized only for the purpose of temporary cash flow needs. The transfer and reimbursement of funds shall be made under procedures established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts to ensure all borrowed funds are reimbursed to the Treasury on or before August 31, ~~2019~~ 2021. All transfers of General Revenue shall be reported by the Commission to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

~~6~~**5.** **Fund for Veterans' Assistance.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategies A.1.1, Claims Representation and Counseling, B.1.1, General Assistance Grants, B.1.2, Housing for Texas Heroes, and D.1.1, Central Administration, are all estimated balances (estimated to be $0) and revenues collected on or after September 1, ~~2017~~ 2019 in the Fund for Veterans' Assistance Account No. 0368 (estimated to ~~be $15,847,759~~ $19,540,163 in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and ~~$15,847,759~~ $19,540,163 in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 in Other Funds) for veterans' assistance programs and to make grants to local communities to address veterans' needs in accordance with Government Code §434.017.

Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~ 2020 are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~ 2020.

~~7~~**6.** **Interagency Contract with the General Land Office and Veterans Land Board.** Included in the amounts appropriated above is $68,626 in each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium for a contract between the General Land Office and Veterans Land Board and the Texas Veterans Commission (TVC) to fund operations of the TVC Call Center. Pursuant to Natural Resources Code, §161.077, the General Land Office and Veterans Land Board and the Texas Veterans Commission shall continue a memorandum of understanding regarding the funding and operations of the Veterans Commission Call Center.

~~8~~**7.** **PARIS Data Review.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Claims Representation and Counseling, is $54,574 out of the Fund for Veterans' Assistance Account No. 368 and 2.0 Full Time Equivalents (FTE) per fiscal year to investigate and analyze information/data received from the federal Public Assistance Reporting Information System (PARIS). The PARIS information will be used to assist and facilitate claims for veterans receiving Medicaid or other state public benefits to apply for federal benefits/compensation for which veterans are entitled from the Department of Veterans Affairs.

Ten percent of the savings out of General Revenue during fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 that were the result of pursuing information from the ~~Public Assistance Reporting Information System (PARIS)~~ PARIS as calculated by the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) according to procedures or rules for making the calculations adopted by HHSC shall be credited by the

Comptroller to the Texas Veterans Commission, Veterans' Assistance Account No. 368 from which expenditures were originally made and such funds are hereby appropriated to the Texas Veterans Commission in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021.

~~9~~8. **Veterans Housing Grant Program.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.2, Housing for Texas Heroes, is ~~$2,085,000~~ $3,000,000 for the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium to provide grants to non-profit or local government organizations providing temporary or permanent housing to Texas Veterans and their families through the Housing4TexasHeroes program.

~~10~~9. **Support to Coordinating Councils.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.4, Veterans Outreach, is $55,905 in General Revenue each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium for the purpose of supporting the Texas Coordinating Council for Veterans Services and the Housing and Health Services Coordination Council.

~~11~~10. **Healthcare Advocacy Program for Veterans.** From the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.6, Healthcare Advocacy Program, $798,346 in General Revenue and 14.0 Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) each fiscal year for the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium may be used only for the purpose of supporting the Healthcare Advocacy Program.

~~12~~11. **Contingency for Behavioral Health Funds.** Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related behavioral health funds for the Texas Veterans Commission in Strategy B.1.1, General Assistance Grants, in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 or fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021, as identified in Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 or fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.

~~13~~12. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Out of funds appropriated above, and pursuant to Government Code §2110.004 and §434.0101, the Texas Veterans Commission may reimburse the travel expense of advisory committee members for no more than four meetings per advisory committee per year.

13. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2021 for the Texas Veterans Commission are made contingent on the continuation of the Texas Veterans Commission by the Eighty-sixth Legislature, Regular Session, 2019. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2020, or as much thereof as may be necessary, are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.

RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 130,865,890	$ 132,673,600
General Revenue Dedicated Accounts	$ 2,696,235	$ 2,726,759
Federal Funds	$ 32,522,604	$ 32,989,243
Other Special State Funds	$ 867,409	$ 873,547
Total, Method of Financing	$ 166,952,138	$ 169,263,149
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM		
A.1.1. Strategy: RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS	$ 50,163,712	$ 50,414,530
Retirement Contributions. Estimated.		

RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE
(Continued)

A.1.2. Strategy: GROUP INSURANCE Group Insurance Contributions. Estimated.	116,788,426	118,848,619
Total, Goal A: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM	$ 166,952,138	$ 169,263,149
Grand Total, RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE	$ 166,952,138	$ 169,263,149

SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 33,332,947	$ 33,401,142
General Revenue Dedicated Accounts	$ 698,020	$ 699,795
Federal Funds	$ 7,189,521	$ 7,202,929
Other Special State Funds	$ 577,013	$ 578,942
Total, Method of Financing	$ 41,797,501	$ 41,882,808
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT Comptroller - Social Security.		
A.1.1. Strategy: STATE MATCH -- EMPLOYER State Match -- Employer. Estimated.	$ 40,999,559	$ 41,204,557
A.1.2. Strategy: BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY Benefit Replacement Pay. Estimated.	797,942	678,251
Total, Goal A: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT	$ 41,797,501	$ 41,882,808
Grand Total, SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY	$ 41,797,501	$ 41,882,808

BOND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 166,144,849	$ 195,632,894
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Permanent Fund for Health and Tobacco Education and Enforcement Account No. 5044	$ 4,293,919	$ 0
Permanent Fund Children & Public Health Account No. 5045	2,147,312	0
Permanent Fund for EMS & Trauma Care Account No. 5046	2,147,293	0
Texas Military Revolving Loan Account No. 5114	2,137,747	2,138,047
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 10,726,271	$ 2,138,047
Total, Method of Financing	$ 176,871,120	$ 197,770,941
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS		
A.1.1. Strategy: BOND DEBT SERVICE To Texas Public Finance Authority for Pmt of Bond Debt Svc.	$ 176,871,120	$ 197,770,941 & UB
Grand Total, BOND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS	$ 176,871,120	$ 197,770,941

LEASE PAYMENTS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 15,942,610	$ 34,860,858
Total, Method of Financing	$ 15,942,610	$ 34,860,858
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS		
A.1.1. Strategy: LEASE PAYMENTS	$ 15,942,610	$ 34,860,858
To TFC for Payment to TPFA.		
Grand Total, LEASE PAYMENTS	$ 15,942,610	$ 34,860,858

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE I
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
(General Revenue)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Commission on the Arts	$ 5,039,288	$ 5,039,288
Office of the Attorney General	232,827,419	223,528,902
Bond Review Board	813,410	813,411
Comptroller of Public Accounts	292,036,427	292,036,427
Fiscal Programs - Comptroller of Public Accounts	574,264,575	585,618,275
Texas Emergency Services Retirement System	716,486	716,486
Employees Retirement System	13,750,000	13,750,000
Texas Ethics Commission	2,935,246	2,935,246
Facilities Commission	43,140,021	33,313,470
Public Finance Authority	810,190	771,750
Office of the Governor	12,430,874	12,430,873
Trusteed Programs Within the Office of the Governor	182,737,264	55,016,673
Historical Commission	19,246,223	18,976,243
Department of Information Resources	6,706,575	3,706,575
Library & Archives Commission	15,166,349	15,180,590
Pension Review Board	933,769	933,769
Preservation Board	7,945,960	6,894,097
Secretary of State	29,951,343	11,488,680
Veterans Commission	13,198,503	13,212,603
Subtotal, General Government	$ 1,454,649,922	$ 1,296,363,358
Retirement and Group Insurance	130,865,890	132,673,600
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	33,332,947	33,401,142
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 164,198,837	$ 166,074,742
Bond Debt Service Payments	166,144,849	195,632,894
Lease Payments	15,942,610	34,860,858
Subtotal, Debt Service	$ 182,087,459	$ 230,493,752
TOTAL, ARTICLE I - GENERAL GOVERNMENT	$ 1,800,936,218	$ 1,692,931,852

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE I
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
(General Revenue-Dedicated)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Commission on the Arts	$ 250	$ 250
Office of the Attorney General	71,922,106	71,922,106
Fiscal Programs - Comptroller of Public Accounts	19,846,291	19,796,291
Commission on State Emergency Communications	73,188,030	65,626,792
Texas Emergency Services Retirement System	1,382,984	1,382,984
Facilities Commission	2,634,700	2,634,700
Trusteed Programs Within the Office of the Governor	153,093,653	41,093,653
Historical Commission	248,625	248,625
Secretary of State	213,000	100,000
Subtotal, General Government	$ 322,529,639	$ 202,805,401
Retirement and Group Insurance	2,696,235	2,726,759
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	698,020	699,795
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 3,394,255	$ 3,426,554
Bond Debt Service Payments	10,726,271	2,138,047
Subtotal, Debt Service	$ 10,726,271	$ 2,138,047
TOTAL, ARTICLE I - GENERAL GOVERNMENT	$ 336,650,165	$ 208,370,002

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE I
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
(Federal Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Commission on the Arts	$ 976,500	$ 976,500
Office of the Attorney General	239,790,659	240,152,107
Fiscal Programs - Comptroller of Public Accounts	13,407,462	13,410,350
Trusteed Programs Within the Office of the Governor	331,868,090	332,143,090
Historical Commission	1,123,986	1,123,986
Library & Archives Commission	10,832,084	10,818,905
Secretary of State	10,881,229	4,900,000
Veterans Commission	12,540,760	12,540,760
Subtotal, General Government	$ 621,420,770	$ 616,065,698
Retirement and Group Insurance	32,522,604	32,989,243
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	7,189,521	7,202,929
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 39,712,125	$ 40,192,172
TOTAL, ARTICLE I - GENERAL GOVERNMENT	$ 661,132,895	$ 656,257,870

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE I
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
(Other Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Commission on the Arts	$ 302,000	$ 302,000
Office of the Attorney General	74,643,302	74,643,303
Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas	218,055,000	218,055,000
Comptroller of Public Accounts	16,253,700	16,253,700
Fiscal Programs - Comptroller of Public Accounts	7,300,000	7,300,000
Texas Ethics Commission	8,190	8,190
Facilities Commission	18,171,440	18,171,440
Public Finance Authority	645,999	649,737
Office of the Governor	10,000	10,000
Trusteed Programs Within the Office of the Governor	61,716,350	1,716,350
Historical Commission	731,951	731,951
Department of Information Resources	413,896,886	429,221,417
Library & Archives Commission	9,765,039	6,252,643
Preservation Board	19,000	19,000
State Office of Risk Management	53,523,099	53,523,100
Secretary of State	8,546,000	7,623,000
Veterans Commission	20,513,953	20,513,953
Subtotal, General Government	$ 904,101,909	$ 854,994,784
Retirement and Group Insurance	867,409	873,547
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	577,013	578,942
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 1,444,422	$ 1,452,489
Less Interagency Contracts	$ 459,001,267	$ 473,574,334
TOTAL, ARTICLE I - GENERAL GOVERNMENT	$ 446,545,064	$ 382,872,939

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE I
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
(All Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Commission on the Arts	$ 6,318,038	$ 6,318,038
Office of the Attorney General	619,183,486	610,246,418
Bond Review Board	813,410	813,411
Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas	218,055,000	218,055,000
Comptroller of Public Accounts	308,290,127	308,290,127
Fiscal Programs - Comptroller of Public Accounts	614,818,328	626,124,916
Commission on State Emergency Communications	73,188,030	65,626,792
Texas Emergency Services Retirement System	2,099,470	2,099,470
Employees Retirement System	13,750,000	13,750,000
Texas Ethics Commission	2,943,436	2,943,436
Facilities Commission	63,946,161	54,119,610
Public Finance Authority	1,456,189	1,421,487
Office of the Governor	12,440,874	12,440,873
Trusteed Programs Within the Office of the Governor	729,415,357	429,969,766
Historical Commission	21,350,785	21,080,805
Department of Information Resources	420,603,461	432,927,992
Library & Archives Commission	35,763,472	32,252,138
Pension Review Board	933,769	933,769
Preservation Board	7,964,960	6,913,097
State Office of Risk Management	53,523,099	53,523,100
Secretary of State	49,591,572	24,111,680
Veterans Commission	46,253,216	46,267,316
Subtotal, General Government	$ 3,302,702,240	$ 2,970,229,241
Retirement and Group Insurance	166,952,138	169,263,149
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	41,797,501	41,882,808
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 208,749,639	$ 211,145,957
Bond Debt Service Payments	176,871,120	197,770,941
Lease Payments	15,942,610	34,860,858
Subtotal, Debt Service	$ 192,813,730	$ 232,631,799
Less Interagency Contracts	$ 459,001,267	$ 473,574,334
TOTAL, ARTICLE I - GENERAL GOVERNMENT	$ 3,245,264,342	$ 2,940,432,663
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)	9,961.2	9,961.2

ARTICLE II

HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

Sec. 1. The several sums of money herein specified, or so much thereby as may be necessary, are appropriated out of any funds in the State Treasury not otherwise appropriated, or out of special funds as indicated, for the support, maintenance, or improvement of the designated health and human services agencies.

DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,017,047,310	$ 1,033,596,797
GR Match for Medicaid Account No. 758	11,019,358	11,139,649
GR Match for Title IVE (FMAP) Account No. 8008	174,386,796	174,456,621
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 1,202,453,464	$ 1,219,193,067
GR Dedicated - Child Abuse and Neglect Prevention Operating Account No. 5084	$ 5,685,702	$ 5,685,701
Federal Funds	$ 919,463,783	$ 935,250,713
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 5,738,165	$ 5,738,165
Interagency Contracts	73,583	73,583
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	8,792	8,792
DFPS Appropriated Receipts - Child Support Collections Account No. 8093	772,839	772,839
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 6,593,379	$ 6,593,379
Total, Method of Financing	$ 2,134,196,328	$ 2,166,722,860
This bill pattern represents an estimated 99.8% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	12,497.2	12,631.2
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Commissioner, Group 7	$231,893	$231,893
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: STATEWIDE INTAKE SERVICES		
Provide Access to DFPS Services by Managing a 24-hour Call Center.		
A.1.1. Strategy: STATEWIDE INTAKE SERVICES Provide System to Receive/Assign Reports of Abuse/Neglect/Exploitation.	$ 22,951,630	$ 22,951,630
B. Goal: CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES		
Protect Children through an Integrated Service Delivery System.		
B.1.1. Strategy: CPS DIRECT DELIVERY STAFF Provide Direct Delivery Staff for Child Protective Services.	$ 763,545,574	$ 773,357,706
B.1.2. Strategy: CPS PROGRAM SUPPORT Provide Program Support for Child Protective Services.	45,079,630	45,079,634
B.1.3. Strategy: TWC CONTRACTED DAY CARE TWC Contracted Day Care Purchased Services.	97,987,428	99,551,610
B.1.4. Strategy: ADOPTION PURCHASED SERVICES	9,781,921	9,781,921
B.1.5. Strategy: POST - ADOPTION/POST - PERMANENCY Post - Adoption/Post - Permanency Purchased Services.	3,488,221	3,488,221
B.1.6. Strategy: PAL PURCHASED SERVICES Preparation for Adult Living Purchased Services.	8,993,710	8,993,710

B.1.7. Strategy: SUBSTANCE ABUSE PURCHASED SERVICES	8,172,190	8,172,190
B.1.8. Strategy: OTHER CPS PURCHASED SERVICES Other Purchased Child Protective Services.	39,135,974	39,135,974
B.1.9. Strategy: FOSTER CARE PAYMENTS	520,070,539	521,677,760
B.1.10. Strategy: ADOPTION/PCA PAYMENTS Adoption Subsidy and Permanency Care Assistance Payments.	300,062,732	312,351,149
B.1.11. Strategy: RELATIVE CAREGIVER PAYMENTS Relative Caregiver Monetary Assistance Payments.	39,854,008	40,722,576
Total, Goal B: CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES	$ 1,836,171,927	$ 1,862,312,451
C. Goal: PREVENTION PROGRAMS Prevention and Early Intervention Programs.		
C.1.1. Strategy: STAR PROGRAM Services to At-Risk Youth (STAR) Program.	$ 24,312,361	$ 24,312,360
C.1.2. Strategy: CYD PROGRAM Community Youth Development (CYD) Program.	8,422,559	8,422,558
C.1.3. Strategy: CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION GRANTS Provide Child Abuse Prevention Grants to Community-based Organizations.	3,287,393	3,287,393
C.1.4. Strategy: OTHER AT-RISK PREVENTION PROGRAMS Provide Funding for Other At-Risk Prevention Programs.	29,589,941	29,589,940
C.1.5. Strategy: HOME VISITING PROGRAMS Maternal and Child Home Visiting Programs.	31,659,552	31,659,552
C.1.6. Strategy: AT-RISK PREVENTION PROGRAM SUPPORT Provide Program Support for At-Risk Prevention Services.	7,440,688	7,440,688
Total, Goal C: PREVENTION PROGRAMS	$ 104,712,494	$ 104,712,491
D. Goal: ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES Protect Elder/Disabled Adults through a Comprehensive System.		
D.1.1. Strategy: APS DIRECT DELIVERY STAFF	$ 47,531,052	$ 47,531,052
D.1.2. Strategy: APS PROGRAM SUPPORT Provide Program Support for Adult Protective Services.	4,484,513	4,484,513
D.1.3. Strategy: APS PURCHASED EMERGENCY CLIENT SVCS APS Purchased Emergency Client Services.	9,399,819	9,399,818
Total, Goal D: ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES	$ 61,415,384	$ 61,415,383
E. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
E.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 27,696,528	$ 27,667,567
E.1.2. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	15,365,772	15,365,772
E.1.3. Strategy: REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION	997,513	997,513
E.1.4. Strategy: IT PROGRAM SUPPORT	43,890,770	43,890,770
Total, Goal E: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 87,950,583	$ 87,921,622
F. Goal: AGENCY-WIDE AUTOMATED SYSTEMS		
F.1.1. Strategy: AGENCY-WIDE AUTOMATED SYSTEMS Agency-wide Automated Systems (Capital Projects).	$ 20,994,310	$ 27,409,283
Grand Total, DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES	$ 2,134,196,328	$ 2,166,722,860
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 650,729,147	$ 660,648,162
Other Personnel Costs	21,412,426	21,412,426
Professional Fees and Services	21,975,196	22,366,912
Consumable Supplies	65,620	65,620
Utilities	9,895,056	9,895,056
Travel	51,885,877	51,885,877
Rent - Building	1,613,502	1,613,502
Rent - Machine and Other	4,469,219	7,717,478

Other Operating Expense	199,292,568	201,931,724
Client Services	1,143,164,736	1,159,493,122
Food for Persons - Wards of State	161,343	161,343
Grants	29,531,638	29,531,638
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 2,134,196,328	$ 2,166,722,860
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 59,288,083	$ 59,584,523
Group Insurance	125,536,327	126,774,432
Social Security	49,411,828	49,658,887
Benefits Replacement	456,694	388,190
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 234,692,932	$ 236,406,032
Debt Service		
Lease Payments	$ 60,655	$ 42,054
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 234,753,587	$ 236,448,086

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Department of Family and Protective Services. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Department of Family and Protective Services. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Department of Family and Protective Services shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: STATEWIDE INTAKE SERVICES		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Average Hold Time (in Minutes) for Statewide Intake Phone Calls in the English Queue	8.5	8.5
A.1.1. Strategy: STATEWIDE INTAKE SERVICES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of CPS Reports of Child Abuse/Neglect	306,050	312,033
Efficiencies:		
Statewide Intake Specialist Contacts Per Hour	1.58	1.57
B. Goal: CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Children in FPS Conservatorship for Whom Legal Resolution Was Achieved within 12 Months	58.6%	58.7%
Percent of Children Reunified with Family	38.4%	38.4%
Percent of Children with Permanency to Relative/Fictive Kin	63.5%	63.5%
Investigations Caseworker Turnover Rate	28.9%	30.4%
Family-Based Safety Services Caseworker Turnover Rate	22.5%	23.5%
Conservatorship Caseworker Turnover Rate	18.9%	20.4%
B.1.1. Strategy: CPS DIRECT DELIVERY STAFF		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Completed Child Protective Investigations (CPI)	183,299	186,883
Number of Completed Residential Child Abuse/Neglect Investigations	1,960	1,960
Number of Completed Day Care Child Abuse/Neglect Investigations	1,747	1,750
Number of Completed Alternative Response Stages	34,827	37,467
Number of Confirmed Child Protective Investigation Cases of Child Abuse/Neglect	42,821	43,658
Number of Confirmed Residential Child Abuse/Neglect Reports	107	111
Number of Confirmed Day Care Child Abuse/Neglect Reports	235	229
Number of Children in FPS Conservatorship Who Are Adopted	5,826	5,937
Efficiencies:		
CPS Daily Caseload Per Worker: Investigation	13.6	13.6
CPS Daily Caseload Per Worker: Residential Child Abuse/Neglect Investigations	18.6	19.5
CPS Daily Caseload Per Worker: Day Care Child Abuse/Neglect Investigations	13.7	14.5

CPS Daily Caseload Per Worker: Family-Based Safety Services	10.2	10.2
CPS Daily Caseload Per Worker: Substitute Care Services	25	25
B.1.3. Strategy: TWC CONTRACTED DAY CARE		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Days of TWC Foster Day Care Paid Per Month	50,953	51,536
Average Number of Days of TWC Relative Day Care Paid Per Month	35,979	35,971
Average Number of Days of TWC Protective Day Care Paid Per Month	234,008	234,018
Efficiencies:		
Average Daily Cost for TWC Foster Day Care Services	24.99	25.34
Average Daily Cost for TWC Relative Day Care Services	23.27	23.58
Average Daily Cost for TWC Protective Day Care Services	23.34	23.58
B.1.9. Strategy: FOSTER CARE PAYMENTS		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of FPS-paid Days of Foster Care Per Month	519,848	523,920
Average Number of Children (FTE) Served in FPS-paid Foster Care Per Month	17,044	17,224
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly FPS Expenditures for Foster Care	43,339,212	43,473,147
Average Monthly FPS Payment Per Foster Child (FTE)	2,542.81	2,523.98
B.1.10. Strategy: ADOPTION/PCA PAYMENTS		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Children Provided Adoption Subsidy Per Month	50,376	52,209
Average Monthly Number of Children Receiving Permanency Care Assistance	3,927	4,461
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Payment Per Adoption Subsidy	419.25	420.03
Average Monthly Permanency Care Assistance Payment Per Child	405.59	405.79
B.1.11. Strategy: RELATIVE CAREGIVER PAYMENTS		
Output (Volume):		
Average Monthly Number of Children Receiving Monetary Assistance from the Relative and Other Designated Caregiver Program Per Month	9,283	9,511
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Cost Per Child Receiving Monetary Assistance from the Relative and Other Designated Caregiver Program	352.29	351.33
C. Goal: PREVENTION PROGRAMS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of STAR & CYD Youth Not Referred to Juvenile Justice Department	97.4%	97%
C.1.1. Strategy: STAR PROGRAM		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of STAR Youth Served Per Month	6,146	6,227
C.1.2. Strategy: CYD PROGRAM		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of CYD Youth Served Per Month	5,994	5,994
C.1.4. Strategy: OTHER AT-RISK PREVENTION PROGRAMS		
Output (Volume):		
Average Monthly Number of Youth or Parents Served in Programs Other Than STAR, CYD or CBAP	5,322	5,322
D. Goal: ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Elderly Persons and Persons with Disabilities Found to Be in a State of Abuse/Neglect/Exploitation Who Receive Protective Services	78.3%	78.3%
Percent of Repeat Maltreatment within Six Months of Intake (APS)	9.8%	9.8%
Adult Protective Services In-Home Caseworker Turnover Rate	21.3	21.4
D.1.1. Strategy: APS DIRECT DELIVERY STAFF		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Completed APS In-Home Investigations	82,308	82,295
Number of Confirmed APS In-Home Investigations	47,512	47,504
Efficiencies:		
APS Daily Caseload Per Worker (In-Home)	30	30.9
D.1.3. Strategy: APS PURCHASED EMERGENCY CLIENT SVCS		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Clients Receiving APS Purchased Emergency Client Services	984	984

Efficiencies:

Average Monthly Cost Per Client Receiving APS Purchased Emergency Client Services	796.06	796.06

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

	2018	2019
~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) Computer Devices Lease Payments~~	~~$ 8,151,583~~	~~$ 8,151,583~~
~~(2) Information Management Protecting Adults & Children in Texas System~~	~~9,696,400~~	~~6,000,000~~
~~(3) Software Licenses~~	~~3,027,634~~	~~2,573,750~~
~~(4) Child Care Licensing Automated Support System~~	~~2,500,000~~	~~2,500,000~~
~~(5) Administrative Systems~~	~~500,018~~	~~500,018~~
~~(6) Child Care Licensing Fee Collection~~	~~830,000~~	~~UB~~
~~(7) Refresh Smart Phones~~	~~1,413,994~~	~~383,351~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~	~~$ 26,119,629~~	~~$ 20,108,702~~
~~b. Data Center Consolidation~~		
~~(1) Data Center Consolidation~~	~~$ 4,688,299~~	~~$ 6,947,100~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 30,807,928~~	~~$ 27,055,802~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 21,550,405~~	~~$ 17,615,836~~
~~GR Match for Medicaid Account No. 758~~	~~231,081~~	~~239,722~~
~~Subtotal, General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 21,781,486~~	~~$ 17,855,558~~
~~Federal Funds~~	~~$ 9,026,442~~	~~$ 9,200,244~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 30,807,928~~	~~$ 27,055,802~~

	2020	2021
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Seat Management	$ 5,543,159	$ 9,761,677
(2) Information Management Protecting Adults & Children in Texas System	6,000,000	6,000,000
(3) Administrative Systems	600,000	630,000
(4) Refresh Smart Phones	0	1,800,000
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$ 12,143,159	$ 18,191,677
b. Data Center Consolidation		
(1) Data Center Consolidation	$ 8,826,125	$ 9,214,698
Total, Capital Budget	$ 20,969,284	$ 27,406,375
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 12,741,835	$ 18,933,571
GR Match for Medicaid Account No. 758	262,377	309,791
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 13,004,212	$ 19,243,362
Federal Funds	$ 7,965,072	$ 8,163,013
Total, Method of Financing	$ 20,969,284	$ 27,406,375

3. Limitation on Expenditures for Conservatorship Suits. No general revenue funds appropriated to the ~~d~~Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) may be used to pay for legal representation for children or their parents in suits in which ~~the department~~ DFPS is seeking to be named conservator except in situations where the Governor declares it an emergency and with prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

To request approval, ~~the department~~ DFPS shall submit in a timely manner a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor that includes the following information:

a. a detailed explanation of the purpose(s) of the expenditure and whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;

b. the name of the strategy or strategies affected by the expenditure and the method of financing and FTEs for each strategy by fiscal year;

c. the impact of the expenditure on performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act for the affected strategy or strategies; and

d. the impact of the expenditure on the capital budget.

Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor should be provided in a timely manner. The request and information provided subsequently shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

The request shall be considered to be disapproved unless the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor issue written approvals within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

~~5~~4. Accounting of Support Costs. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall establish separate accounts from which certain support costs shall be paid. The Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) may make transfers into separate accounts from line item programs in order to pay for these expenses in an efficient and effective manner. Only costs not directly attributable to a single program may be budgeted in or paid from these accounts. Items to be budgeted in and paid from these accounts include but are not limited to: postage, occupancy costs, equipment repair, telephones, office printing costs, supplies, freight and transport costs, telephone system costs, and salary and travel costs of staff whose function supports several programs. ~~The department~~ DFPS shall be responsible for quarterly allocations of these costs to the original programs.

~~**4. Appropriation of Funds from Counties, Cities, and Other Local Sources.** All funds received by the department from counties, cities, and other local sources and all balances from such sources as of August 31, 2017, are appropriated for the biennium ending August 31, 2019 (estimated to be $0), for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Act.~~

~~6~~5. Foster Care Payments, Adoption Subsidies, and Permanency Care Assistance Payments~~Rates~~.

~~a.~~ Notwithstanding Article IX, Sec. 14.01, Appropriation Transfers; Article IX, Sec. 14.03, ~~Limitation on Expenditures~~ Transfers - Capital Budget; and Article II, Special Provisions Sec. 6, Limitations on Transfer Authority in this Act, the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS)~~department~~ may not transfer funds ~~into or~~ out of Strategy B.1.9, Foster Care Payments~~,~~. DFPS may only transfer funds into Strategy B.1.9, Foster Care Payments, or into or out of B.1.10, Adoption Subsidy and Permanency Care Assistance Payments, with~~out~~ the prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

~~b. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.9, Foster Care Payments, the Department of Family and Protective Services is required to reimburse foster families at least $23.10 per day per child during the 2018-19 biennium.~~

~~c. None of the funds appropriated above to the Department of Family and Protective Services may be used to reimburse a provider for foster care services in an amount that exceeds the applicable foster care reimbursement rate, as established by the Health and Human Services Commission, for a child at that service level and approved by the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, unless the Department is unable to locate a provider that is willing and able to provide a safe and appropriate placement at the applicable rate.~~

~~7~~6. Other Reporting Requirements.

a. **Federal Reports.** The Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) shall submit the following information to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor no later than the date the respective report is submitted to the federal government:

(1) Notification of proposed State Plan amendments or waivers for ~~the Medicaid program,~~ the Foster Care and Adoption Assistance program, ~~the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families program,~~ the Child Welfare Services program, and any other federal grant requiring a state plan. State plan amendments and waiver submissions shall also be provided to the Senate Health and Human Services, House Human Services, and House Public Health committees.

(2) A copy of each report or petition submitted to the federal government relating to ~~the Medicaid program,~~ the Foster Care and Adoption Assistance program, ~~the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families program,~~ the Child Welfare Services program, and any other federal grant requiring a state plan, including federal petition disapprovals, expenditure reports~~, and~~ cost allocation revisions~~.~~and any loss of federal funding due to noncompliance with federal regulation.

b. **Federal Issues.** ~~The Department of Family and Protective Services~~ DFPS shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor on a timely basis about emerging issues that could result in the loss of more than $1 million in federal revenue assumed in the appropriations act.

c. **Monthly Financial Reports.** ~~The Department of Family and Protective Services~~ DFPS shall submit the following information to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor no later than 30 calendar days after the close of each month:

(1) Information on appropriated, budgeted, expended, and projected funds, by strategy and method of finance.

(2) A report detailing revenues, expenditures, and balances for earned federal funds as of the last day of the prior month.

(3) Narrative explanations of significant budget adjustments, ongoing budget issues, and other items as appropriate.

(4) A report providing a breakdown of the budgeted versus actual Child Protective Services Direct Delivery Full-time Equivalents (FTE) by case stage and by region.

(5) Select Child Protective Services performance measures continued from the fiscal year 2017 critical needs reports, as determined by the Legislative Budget Board.

(6) Any other information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor.

The monthly financial reports shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

d. **Quarterly Updates.** ~~The Department of Family and Protective Services~~DFPS shall submit the following information to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor on a quarterly basis for each month in fiscal years 2017 through 2021 beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019: program expenditures and projected expenditures by method of finance, and performance measure targets for Strategies B.1.1, CPS Direct Delivery Staff; B.1.3, Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) Contracted Day Care; B.1.9, Foster Care Payments; B.1.10, Adoption Subsidy and Permanency Care Assistance Payments; and B.1.11 Relative Caregiver Payments. DFPS shall also submit data used to calculate the performance measure actuals for Strategy B.1.1, CPS Direct Delivery Staff.

~~(1) Strategy B.1.1, CPS Direct Delivery Staff, program expenditures by method-of-finance, data used to calculate the performance measure actuals, and performance measure targets, for each month in fiscal years 2015 through 2019;~~

~~(2) Strategy B.1.3, TWC Contracted Day Care, program expenditures by method-of-finance, and performance measure actuals and targets, for fiscal years 2015 through 2019;~~

~~(3) Strategy B.1.9, Foster Care Payments, program expenditures by method-of-finance, and performance measure actuals and targets, for fiscal years 2015 through 2019;~~

~~(4) Strategy B.1.10, Adoption Subsidy and Permanency Care Assistance Payments, program expenditures by method-of-finance, and performance measure actuals and targets, for fiscal years 2015 through 2019; and~~

~~(5) Strategy B.1.11, Relative Caregiver Payments, program expenditures by method-of-finance, and performance measure actuals and targets, for fiscal years 2015 through 2019.~~

e. **Litigation Involving Child Welfare Services Providers.** ~~The Department of Family and Protective Services~~ DFPS shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor in a timely manner about any pending litigation against ~~the department~~ DFPS or against any entity providing child welfare services under contract with ~~the department~~DFPS, and the subject matter of the litigation.

The reports shall be prepared and submitted within 30 days of the end of each quarter in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

f. **Monthly Data and Forecasts.** Notwithstanding Article II, Special Provisions, Sec. 8, Caseload and Expenditure Reporting Requirements, DFPS shall submit actual and projected caseloads and related expenditure amounts to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, for foster care, adoption assistance, permanency care assistance, relative caregiver, community-based care, and day care. Data for other programs shall be submitted upon request of the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor. The data shall be submitted in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board. At the request of the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor supporting documentation detailing the sources and methodologies utilized to develop any caseload or expenditure projections and any other supporting material must be provided.

~~8~~7. Limitation on Expenditures for ~~Administrative Overhead~~Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) Contracted Day Care. Notwithstanding Article IX, Sec. 14.01, Appropriation Transfers; Article IX, Sec. 14.03, Transfers - Capital Budget; and Article II, Special Provisions Sec. 6, Limitations on Transfer Authority in this Act, the Department of Family and Protective Services may not transfer funds into or out of Strategy B.1.3, TWC Contracted Day Care.

Funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.3, TWC Contracted Day Care, may be used only to acquire child day care services through ~~the Texas Workforce Commission~~ TWC.

~~The Department of Family and Protective Services' e~~Expenditures for administrative overhead payments to ~~the Texas Workforce Commission~~TWC and local workforce boards in connection with any agreement to provide child day care services ~~out of funds appropriated above~~ shall ~~be limited to no more than~~not exceed 5.0 percent of all amounts paid for child day care services out of funds appropriated above~~.~~ in Strategy B.1.3, TWC Contracted Day Care.

~~9~~8. Human Resources Management Plan. Out of funds appropriated above, the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services shall develop a Human Resources Management Plan designed to improve employee morale and retention. The plan must focus on reducing employee turnover through better management. The Texas Department of Family and Protective Services shall report by March 31 and September 30 of each fiscal year to the Senate Finance Committee, the House Committee on Appropriations, the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor the employee turnover rate, by job category, at the agency during the preceding twelve months. The effectiveness of the agency's plan shall be measured by whether there is a reduction in employee turnover rates at the agency, specifically by the reduction in the turnover rates for caseworkers.

~~10~~9. Appropriation Transfer Between Fiscal Years. Notwithstanding Article IX, Sec. 14.01, Appropriation Transfers; Article IX, Sec. 14.03, ~~Limitation on Expenditures~~ Transfers - Capital Budget; and Article II, Special Provisions Sec. 6, Limitations on Transfer Authority in this Act, the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) may transfer appropriations in Strategy B.1.9, Foster Care Payments~~,~~; and Strategy B.1.10, Adoption Subsidy and Permanency Care Assistance Payments, from ~~for~~ fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 to fiscal year ~~2018~~2020, subject to the following conditions provided by this section:

a. Transfers under this section may be made only with prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, if costs associated with providing foster care or adoption subsidy payments are expected to exceed the funds appropriated for these payments for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020;

~~b. A transfer authorized by this section must receive the prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor;~~

~~c. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall cooperate as necessary to assist the completion of a transfer and spending made under this section;~~

~~d~~b. DFPS may ~~is authorized to~~ make a one-time adjustment to transfers made under subsection (a) ~~this section~~ if funds transferred~~moved~~ from fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 exceed the amount needed in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and contingent upon providing prior notification to the Legislative Budget Board, the Comptroller of Public Accounts, and the Governor by October 31, ~~2018~~2020; and

~~e~~c. A one-time adjustment as described in subsection (b~~d~~) may occur after October 31, ~~2018~~2020 only upon prior written approval ~~by~~ of the Legislative Budget Board and Governor ~~and Legislative Budget Board~~. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or Governor should be provided in a timely manner. The request and information provided subsequently shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

~~The~~A request under subsections (a) or (c) shall be considered approved unless the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor issue a written disapproval within 30 business days of the date o~~i~~n which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any request for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

~~13~~10. Limitation on Transfers: CPS and APS Direct Delivery Staff.

a. **Funding.** Notwithstanding Article IX, Sec. 14.01, Appropriation Transfers; Article IX, Sec. 14.03, ~~Limitation on Expenditures~~ Transfers - Capital Budget; and Article II, Special Provisions Sec. 6, Limitations on Transfer Authority in this Act, the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) shall not transfer funds into or out of ~~none of the funds appropriated above to the Department of Family and Protective Services in~~ Strategy B.1.1, CPS Direct Delivery Staff, ~~and~~or Strategy D.1.1, APS Direct Delivery Staff, ~~may be transferred into or out of any other item of appropriation or expended for any purpose other than the specific purpose for which the funds are appropriated~~ without the prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

b. **Full-time-equivalent (FTE) Positions.** Out of the FTE positions indicated above to ~~the Department of Family and Protective Services~~ DFPS, ~~10,221.6~~9,939.9 positions for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~10,310.0~~10,073.9 positions for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 are allocated to Strategy B.1.1, CPS Direct Delivery Staff, and ~~743.4~~745.8 positions for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~743.4~~745.8 positions for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 are allocated to the Strategy D.1.1, APS Direct Delivery Staff.

Notwithstanding any other transfer provision in this Act, none of the FTEs allocated by this ~~provision~~rider to ~~the Department of Family and Protective Services~~ DFPS ~~for Strategy B.1.1, CPS Direct Delivery Staff, and Strategy D.1.1, APS Direct Delivery Staff~~, may be

transferred to any other item of appropriation or utilized for any purpose other than the specific purpose for which the FTEs are allocated without the prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

c. **Limitations on Transfers: Request for Approval.** To request approval for the transfer of funds and/or FTEs, ~~the department~~ DFPS shall submit at least 60 days prior to when~~before~~ the funds or FTEs are intended to be expended or reallocated for a different purpose, or 60 days prior to when the expenditures are projected to be more than amounts appropriated due to the number of paid FTEs, a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor that includes the following information:

(1) a detailed explanation of the purpose(s) of the transfer and whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;

(2) the name of the strategy or strategies affected by the transfer, and the method of finance and FTEs for each program by fiscal year;

(3) an estimate of performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act for both the originating and the receiving programs; and

(4) the capital budget impact.

Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor should be provided in a timely manner. The request and information provided subsequently shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board. ~~No expenditure in excess of appropriations made above in Strategy B.1.1, CPS Direct Delivery Staff, may be made until approved.~~

The transfer request shall be considered to be disapproved unless the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor issue written approvals within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the transfer of funds if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied.

~~14~~11. Reporting Requirement on ~~Minority~~ Child Removals by Race and Ethnic Group. The Department of Family and Protective Services shall report, by October 1 of each year of the biennium, to the House Appropriations Committee, the Senate Finance Committee, the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor, the number of children removed from their homes by child protective services and the number of children investigated, by race and ethnic group, in the seven largest urban regions of the state during the preceding fiscal year. ~~The Department may include the information in an existing report or a new report.~~

~~**11. Adult Protective Services and Mental Health and Intellectual Disability Investigations.** Out of the funds appropriated above for Strategy D.1.1, APS Direct Delivery Staff, and Strategy D.1.2, APS Program Support, the Department of Family and Protective Services shall maximize the use of federal Medicaid funding.~~

~~15~~12. Medicaid and Title IV-E Federal Funds. Out of the funds appropriated above for Child Protective Services and Adult Protective Services, the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) shall maximize the use of federal entitlement ~~revenue~~ funds from the Medicaid and Title IV-E Foster Care, Adoption Assistance, and Permanency Care Assistance programs.

a. **Appropriations for Child Protective Services.** Included in the amounts appropriated above for child protective services are the following amounts of federal entitlement ~~revenue~~funds from the Medicaid and Title IV-E Foster Care and Adoption Assistance programs:

(1) Strategy B.1.1, CPS Direct Delivery Staff: $~~6,185,808~~7,417,708 in Medicaid Federal Funds and $~~65,397,110~~65,290,584 in Title IV-E Federal Funds for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020, and $~~6,177,753~~7,512,816 in Medicaid Federal Funds and $~~65,627,416~~66,129,002 in Title IV-E Federal Funds for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021; and

(2) Strategy B.1.2, CPS Program Support: $~~217,735~~270,809 in Medicaid Federal Funds and $~~8,750,237~~6,992,565 in Title IV-E Federal Funds for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020, and $~~215,878~~270,809 in Medicaid Federal Funds and $~~8,748,378~~6,992,565 in Title IV-E Federal Funds for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

b. **Appropriations for Adult Protective Services.** Included in the amounts appropriated above for adult protective services are the following amounts of federal entitlement ~~revenue~~funds from the Medicaid program:

(1) Strategy D.1.1, APS Direct Delivery Staff: $~~1,969,563~~1,596,558 in Medicaid Federal Funds for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020, and $~~1,969,502~~ 1,596,558 in Medicaid Federal Funds for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021; and

(2) Strategy D.1.2, APS Program Support: $~~163,766~~150,213 in Medicaid Federal Funds for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020, and $~~163, 878~~150,213 in Medicaid Federal Funds for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

c. **Limitation on Use of General Revenue Funds and TANF Federal Funds.** In the event that federal entitlement ~~revenues~~funds exceed the amounts noted above, ~~the department~~ DFPS may spend General Revenue Funds and TANF Federal Funds thereby made available in Strategies B.1.1, CPS Direct Delivery Staff~~,~~; B.1.2, CPS Program Support~~,~~; D.1.1, APS Direct Delivery Staff~~,~~; and D.1.2, APS Program Support with the prior written approval ~~by~~of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

d. **Request for Approval to Use General Revenue Funds and TANF Federal Funds.** To request approval pursuant to subsection (c) above, ~~the department~~ DFPS shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor that includes the following information:

(1) the reason for and amount of federal entitlement ~~revenue~~funds that exceeds the amounts noted in subsection (a) or (b) above;

(2) a detailed explanation of the purpose(s) of the expenditure and whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;

(3) the name of the strategy or strategies affected by the expenditure and the method of financing and FTEs for each strategy by fiscal year;

(4) the impact of the expenditure on performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act for the affected strategy or strategies; and

(5) the impact of the expenditure on the capital budget.

Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor should be provided in a timely manner. The request and information provided subsequently shall be prepared and submitted in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

e. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of funds if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied.

~~**12. Unexpended Balances Within the Biennium for Prevention Services Programs.** All unexpended balances appropriated above for the Strategies in Goal C, Prevention Programs, for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.~~

~~The department shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor as to why the appropriations were not expended or encumbered, and how the funds would be used, prior to~~

~~budgeting and expending the balances. The notification shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board and submitted no later than September 30 of each even-numbered fiscal year.~~

~~16~~**13.** **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategies B.1.2, CPS Program Support; B.1.6, PAL Purchased Client Services; and E.1.1, Central Administration, and ~~P~~pursuant to Government Code §2110.004, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, ~~out of the funds appropriated above~~, is not to exceed the amounts stated below per fiscal year~~,~~ and is limited to the following advisory committees:

Parent Collaboration Group	$3,000
Promote Adoption of Minority Children Advisory Committee	$19,200
Youth Leadership Council	$22,800
Family and Protective Services Council	$15,000

To the maximum extent possible, the ~~d~~Department of Family and Protective Services shall encourage the use of videoconferencing and teleconferencing and shall schedule meetings and locations to facilitate the travel of participants so that they may return the same day and reduce the need to reimburse members for overnight stays.

~~17~~**14.** **CPS Investigative Pay.** The Department of Family and Protective Services is authorized to provide $5,000 per fiscal year to child protective services investigation caseworkers and supervisors. The pay shall be paid at the rate of $416.67 per month, or pro-rata portion if a partial month is worked in the position. This pay is in addition to the salary rates stipulated by the General Provisions of this Act relating to the position classifications and assigned salary ranges.

~~18~~**15.** **Child and Family Services Review Process.** None of the funds appropriated above to the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) may be used to pay for federal penalties associated with the Child and Family Services Review process without the prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

To request approval, ~~the department~~ DFPS shall submit in a timely manner a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor that includes the following information:

a. a copy of the federal document imposing and/or assessing the penalty;

b. a detailed explanation of the reason for the penalty and the efforts that were undertaken to avoid the penalty;

c. the name of the strategy or strategies affected by the expenditure and the method of financing and FTEs for each strategy by fiscal year;

d. the impact of the expenditure on performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act for the affected strategy or strategies; and

e. the impact of the expenditure on the capital budget.

Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor should be provided in a timely manner. The request and information provided subsequently shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

The request shall be considered to be disapproved unless the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor issue written approvals within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

~~21~~**16.** ~~**Foster Care Redesign**~~ **Community-based Care.** Out of funds appropriated above to the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) in ~~all Strategies~~ Strategy B.1.2, CPS Program Support,~~in Goal B, Child Protective Services~~, the agency shall:

a. Report selected performance measures identified by the Legislative Budget Board that will allow for comparative analysis between the legacy foster care and the ~~redesigned foster~~ Community-based C~~c~~are systems. The report shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board and shall be submitted ~~August~~ February 1 and ~~February~~ August 1 of each fiscal year of the biennium. The report shall be provided to the Legislative Budget Board, the ~~Office of the~~ Governor, the House Committee on Appropriations, the Senate Committee on Finance, the House Committee on Human Services, the Senate Committee on Health and Human Services, and any standing Joint Legislative Oversight Committees, as appropriate. The report shall also be posted on the agency's webpage in order to ensure transparency with stakeholders. The report shall contain: the most recent data for the selected comparative performance measures, an analysis of the data that identifies trends and related impact occurring in the ~~redesigned foster~~ Community-based C~~c~~are system, identification and analysis of factors negatively impacting any outcomes, recommendations to address problems identified from the data, and any other information necessary to determine the status of the ~~redesigned foster~~ Community-based C~~c~~are system.

b. Ensure that all tasks, related FTEs, and associated funding to be transferred from DFPS to a ~~s~~Single ~~s~~Source ~~c~~Continuum ~~c~~Contractor (SSCC) are clearly identified and agreed upon by DFPS and the SSCC prior to each subsequent rollout.

~~c. Continue the use of an independent evaluation to complete process and outcome evaluations throughout the entire rollout and implementation of foster care redesign in each established catchment area. All evaluations shall be provided to the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, the House Committee on Appropriations, the Senate Committee on Finance, the House Committee on Human Services, and the Senate Committee on Health and Human Services.~~

~~d~~c. Develop an annual progressive intervention plan and contingency plan for the continuity of foster care service delivery in the event that a ~~Foster Care Redesign~~ Community-based C~~c~~are contract is terminated. This plan should be published on the DFPS website prior to the first day of each fiscal year.

~~Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.9, Foster Care Payments, is $43,149,950 in All Funds for fiscal year 2018 and $43,589,828 in All Funds for fiscal year 2019 for foster care redesign network support payments and client services in Region 3B. The payment rates for foster care redesign may not result in total expenditures for any fiscal year that exceed the amounts appropriated by this Act for that purpose without prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, except to the extent that any increase in total foster care redesign expenditures is the direct result of caseload growth in foster care.~~

~~22~~17. College Degree Pay. The Department of Family and Protective Services may pay 3.4 percent to 6.8 percent above the current base salary for employees with targeted college degrees determined by the department to be relevant to their positions. The targeted degrees include but are not limited to: social work, counseling, early childhood education, psychology, criminal justice, elementary or secondary education, sociology, human services and child development.

~~23~~18. Limitation on Transfers: ~~Adoption Subsidies, Permanency Care Assistance Payments, and~~ Relative Caregiver Payments. Notwithstanding Article IX, Sec. 14.01, Appropriation Transfers; Article IX, Sec. 14.03, ~~Limitation on Expenditures~~ Transfers - Capital Budget; and Article II, Special Provisions Sec. 6, Limitations on Transfer Authority in this Act, the D~~d~~epartment of Family and Protective Services may not transfer funds into or out of ~~Strategy B.1.10, Adoption Subsidy and Permanency Care Assistance Payments, or~~ Strategy B.1.11, Relative Caregiver Payments, without the prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.11, Relative Caregiver Payments, is $299,036 in General Revenue and $381,964 in TANF Federal Funds for fiscal year 2020 and $234,658 in General Revenue and $391,342 in TANF Federal Funds for fiscal year 2021 for post-permanency payments as authorized by Section 264.755(f), Family Code.

Appropriations assume DFPS will account for post-permanency payments in the fiscal year in which the post-permanency payments are made.

~~24~~**19.** **Youth Specialist Activities.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.6, PAL Purchased Services, the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) shall allocate $100,000 in General Revenue Funds in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $100,000 in General Revenue Funds in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for regional youth leadership specialist and youth specialist activities, including:

a. assisting DFPS with the development of services, policies, and procedures for foster youth;

b. the creation and coordination of leadership opportunities for foster youth;

c. assisting foster youth in understanding the foster children's bill of rights developed under Section 263.008, Family Code;

d. coordinating and facilitating the operation of the regional youth leadership councils;

e. facilitation of the operation of the state youth leadership council;

f. training for regional youth specialists and the youth specialist at the state office; and travel to the regional youth leadership council and state youth leadership council; and

g. travel to the regional youth leadership council and state youth leadership council.

~~**19. Juvenile Probation Foster Care Candidates.** The Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) and the Texas Juvenile Justice Department (TJJD) shall, to the extent authorized by state and federal law, maximize the use of Title IV-E Federal Funds for administrative costs of the county juvenile probation departments for foster care candidates. It is legislative intent that DFPS and TJJD work together with the county juvenile probation departments to examine changes in policies and practices needed to meet federal regulations, and move forward with changes that are economical and efficient in order to claim Title IV-E administrative costs for foster care candidates.~~

~~25~~**20.** **Mentoring Stipend.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Department of Family and Protective Services may pay additional compensation for the mentoring of new employees as a means to increase worker retention. The additional compensation may not exceed $300 per month to be included in the employee's monthly compensation, proportional to the hours paid during the month.

~~**20. Limitation on Appropriations for Day Care Services.** Notwithstanding Article IX, Sec. 14.01, Appropriation Transfers; Article IX, Sec. 14.03, Limitation on Expenditures - Capital Budget; and Article II, Special Provisions Sec. 6, Limitations on Transfer Authority in this Act, the Department of Family and Protective Services may not transfer funds into or out of Strategy B.1.3, TWC Contracted Day Care, without the prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.~~

~~To request approval, the department shall submit at least 90 days prior to when the expenditures are projected to be more than amounts appropriated a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor that includes the following information:~~

~~a. a detailed explanation of the need for day care services and the steps that have been taken to address the need without exceeding the amounts appropriated above;~~

~~b. a five-year history of expenditures for day care services with information on the number of days purchased and the average cost per day;~~

~~c. the name of the strategy or sub-strategies affected by the increase in expenditures and the method of financing and FTEs for each strategy by fiscal year;~~

~~d. the impact of the expenditure on performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act for the affected strategy or sub-strategies; and~~

~~e. the impact of the expenditure on the capital budget.~~

~~Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor should be provided in a timely manner. The request and information provided subsequently shall be~~

~~prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board. No expenditure in excess of appropriation made above in Strategy B.1.3, TWC Contracted Day Care, may be made until approved.~~

~~The request shall be considered to be disapproved unless the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor issue a written approval within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.~~

~~The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the transfer of funds if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied.~~

~~26~~21. **Family Finding Collaboration.** Out of funds appropriated above in strategy B.1.2, CPS Program Support, the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) shall allocate $321,800 in General Revenue Funds in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $321,800 in General Revenue Funds in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for a contract with a statewide organization for volunteer advocate programs authorized under ~~Texas~~ Family Code, Section 264.~~604~~602. Funding shall be used for personnel, developing curriculum, training and other necessary costs to support family finding efforts and the Collaborative Family Engagement model in order to increase permanency options and other beneficial outcomes for children and youth in state custody. DFPS shall enter into a memorandum of understanding with volunteer advocates programs to specify the respective roles of volunteer advocates programs and local CPS offices. Funds provided through this rider may also be used in collaboration with ~~s~~Single ~~s~~Source ~~c~~Continuum ~~c~~Contractors (SSCC) in ~~Foster Care Redesign~~ Community-based Care regions.

Not later than December 1, ~~2018~~2020, DFPS shall report to the Legislative Budget Board, ~~Office of~~ the Governor, the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, the Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, Lieutenant Governor, and the permanent standing committees in the House of Representatives and the Senate with jurisdiction over health and human services on the success of the collaboration and its impact on improving permanency outcomes, increasing family involvement and support for children in state care, and improving child well-being.

~~28~~22. **Prevention Outcomes.** ~~Included in the amount appropriated above in all Strategies in Goal C, Prevention Programs, is $209,894,497 in All Funds for the 2018-19 biennium.~~ Not later than December 1, ~~2018~~2020, the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) shall report on the effectiveness of the ~~p~~Prevention and Early Intervention (PEI) programs. Specifically, DFPS shall report the number of families served for each ~~prevention~~ program, how appropriations provided for the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium are being expended, and whether:

a. Parents abuse or neglect their children during or up to 3 years after receiving services;

b. Youth are referred to juvenile courts during or after services;

c. Protective factors in parenting have increased (based on a validated pre and post survey);

d. The programs focused on children ages three and under helped to reduce the number of child fatalities;

e. The parents receiving the services had any prior CPS involvement; and

f. Any other outcome measures DFPS determines are appropriate based on the Strategic Plan for PEI pursuant to ~~Texas~~ Family Code, Sec. 265.005.

The report shall be provided to the Legislative Budget Board, ~~Office of~~ the Governor, the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, Lieutenant Governor, and the permanent standing committees in the House of Representatives and the Senate with jurisdiction over health and human services.

~~29~~23. **On-Call Pay.** It is expressly provided that the Department of Family and Protective Services, to the extent permitted by law, may pay compensation for on-call time at the following rates: credit for one hour of base pay worked for each day of on-call during the normal work week, and two

hours of base pay worked for each day of on-call during a weekend and on holidays. This credit shall be in addition to actual hours worked during normal duty hours and actual hours worked during on-call status. For employees subject to the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA), an hour of on-call service shall be considered to be an hour worked during the week for purposes of the FLSA only to the extend required by federal law.

~~30~~24. High Risk Pay. The Department of Family and Protective Services may pay additional compensation for the following positions effective September 1, ~~2017~~2019:

Child Protective Services Investigative caseworker and human service technician
Child Protective Services Conservatorship caseworker and human service technician
Child Protective Services Family Based Safety Services caseworker and human service technician
Child Protective Services ~~I See You~~ Local Permanency Specialist caseworker and human service technician
Adult Protective Services In-Home caseworker

The additional compensation is in the amount of $50 per month to be included in the employee's monthly compensation proportional to the hours worked during the month. An employee is no longer eligible to receive this additional compensation beginning with the first day of the month in which an employee is no longer assigned to one of the positions included in this rider.

~~37~~25. Utilization of Appropriate Levels of Care in Foster Care; Reporting Requirements. Out of funds appropriated above, the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) shall submit a plan to ensure foster children are placed in the most appropriate level of care. The plan shall address steps ~~the department~~ DFPS will take to avoid increased costs of foster care from children moving to more expensive levels when they become available or from higher than anticipated utilization of new levels including intense plus and treatment foster family rates. Additionally, the plan shall address reducing utilization of child-specific contracts when additional options for placement become available. DFPS shall submit the plan to the Legislative Budget Board no later than December 1, ~~2017~~2019.

Additionally, ~~the department~~ DFPS shall monitor utilization trends and provide quarterly reports to the Legislative Budget Board identifying any significant changes in distribution of children by level of care, including the fiscal impact of those changes. For any quarterly report with a negative fiscal impact, the report must identify any steps ~~the department~~ DFPS plans to take to mitigate the fiscal impact. Quarterly reports must be submitted within 30 days of the end of the fiscal quarter.

DFPS shall prepare a report comparing the distribution of children across levels of care prior to and after implementation of new levels. The report shall be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board no later than December 1, ~~2018~~2020.

~~40~~26. Use of Child Protective Services Caseworkers in Hospitals and Clinics. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, CPS Direct Delivery Staff, the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) may, as appropriate, assign Child Protective Services (CPS) caseworkers with expertise in providing care to victims of child abuse or neglect, to children's hospitals or specialty clinics in order to facilitate cooperation between DFPS and medical entities.

~~42~~27. Informational Listing and Limitations: Foster Care Rates ~~Increases for Foster Care Providers.~~ ~~Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.9, Foster Care Payments, is $40,929,296 in General Revenue and $85,387,663 in All Funds in the 2018-19 biennium for rate increases for certain providers in the foster care legacy system. The~~ ~~funding~~ Amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.9, Foster Care Payments ~~is~~ are intended to provide the following per child per day rate ~~effective September 1, 2017~~ in fiscal year 2020 and fiscal year 2021:

a. Basic Foster Family: $27.07

b. Basic Child Placing Agency: $48.47

c. Basic Residential: $45.19

~~c~~d. Moderate Foster Family: $47.37

~~d~~e. Moderate Child Placing Agency: $85.46

f. Moderate Residential: $103.03

~~e~~g. Specialized Foster Family: $57.86

~~f~~h. Specialized Child Placing Agency: $109.08

~~g~~i. Specialized Residential Facility: $197.69

~~h~~j. Intense Foster Family: $92.43

~~h~~k. Intense Child Placing Agency: $186.42

~~i~~l. Intense Residential Facility: $277.37

~~j~~m. Intense Plus: $400.72

~~k~~n. Treatment Foster Care: $277.37

o. Intensive Psychiatric Transition Program: $374.33

p. Emergency Care Services: $129.53

Amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.9, Foster Care Payments, are intended to provide the following daily rates for Single Source Continuum Contractors:

q. Region 3B: Blended Rate of $86.24 and Exceptional Rate of $490.75 in fiscal year 2020 and fiscal year 2021; and

r. All other regions: Blended Rate of $72.91 in fiscal year 2020 and Blended Rate of $72.51 in fiscal year 2021; Exceptional Rate of $490.75 in fiscal year 2020 and fiscal year 2021.

~~Based on these rates, appropriations above in Strategy B.1.9, Foster Care Payments, include $5,486,822 in General Revenue and $8,010,336 in All Funds in the 2018-19 biennium for rate increases for certain providers in the Foster Care Redesign system. The funding is intended to provide a Foster Care Redesign Blended Rate of $79.83 effective September 1, 2017.~~Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.9, Foster Care Payments, the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) is required to reimburse foster families at least $27.07 per day per child during the 2020-21 biennium.

None of the funds appropriated above to the DFPS may be used to reimburse a provider for foster care services in an amount that exceeds the applicable foster care reimbursement rate, as established by the Health and Human Services Commission for a child at that service level, approved by the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, unless DFPS is unable to locate a provider that is willing and able to provide a safe and appropriate placement at the applicable rate.

~~**27. At-Risk Prevention Programs and Services.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.4, Other At-Risk Prevention Programs, the Department of Family and Protective Services shall allocate for the state fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2017, $3,050,000 in All Funds for one or more competitively procured established statewide networks of community-based prevention programs that provide evidence-based programs delivered by trained full-time staff, and address conditions resulting in negative outcomes for children and youth. Any vendor selected to deliver these services must provide dollar-for-dollar matching funds. All other funding appropriated in Strategy C.1.4, Other At-Risk Prevention Programs, shall be used for child abuse and neglect prevention programs in accordance with a comprehensive plan developed by the department. This plan shall include the following:~~

~~a. only programs that are evidence-based or incorporate promising practices;~~

~~b. community-based programs located throughout the state;~~

~~c. performance measures that gauge program effectiveness;~~

~~d. focuses on children ages 0 - 17; and~~

~~e. public-private collaboration that enhances state resources to reach more children, youth and families.~~

~~The department is required to seek public input during the development of the plan.~~

~~44~~28. **Cash Flow Contingency.** The Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) may temporarily utilize General Revenue funds appropriated in all Strategies in Goal E, Indirect Administration, and in all Strategies in Goal F, Agency-wide Automated Systems, pending the receipt of federal reimbursement, in an amount not to exceed 75 percent of the amount as specified in the Notification Letter of Federal Award or contract to be received in each fiscal year of the biennium. The General Revenue amounts utilized above in the General Revenue method of finance for these two strategies must be repaid upon receipt of federal reimbursement and shall be utilized only for the purpose of temporary cash flow needs. The transfer and reimbursement of funds shall be made under procedures established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts to ensure all borrowed funds are reimbursed to the Treasury on or before August 31, ~~2019~~2021. In the event that cash flow contingency amounts are not returned in a timely manner, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts lapse the related amounts. DFPS shall report all transfers of General Revenue to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor in the required Monthly Financial Report.

~~46~~29. **Contingency for Behavioral Health Funds.** Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related behavioral health funds for the Department of Family and Protective Services in ~~s~~Strategies B.1.7, Substance Abuse Purchased Services, B.1.8, Other CPS Purchased Services, B.1.9, Foster Care Payments, and D.1.3, APS Purchased Emergency Client Services, in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 or fiscal year ~~2019~~2021, as identified in Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 or fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.

30. Limitations: Community-based Care Payments.

(a) Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategies B.1.1, CPS Direct Delivery Staff, and B.1.9, Foster Care Payments, is $162,848,368 in All Funds ($91,174,856 in General Revenue) in fiscal year 2020 and $162,840,983 in All Funds ($90,660,635 in General Revenue) in fiscal year 2021 for Community-based Care in Regions 3B, 2, and 8A as authorized by Family Code, Chapter 264. Funding shall be allocated as follows:

(1) In Region 3B:

(A) $42,681,962 in All Funds ($19,513,997 in General Revenue) in fiscal year 2020 and $42,384,743 in All Funds ($19,108,498 in General Revenue) in fiscal year 2021 in Strategy B.1.9 for foster care payments;

(B) $2,376,078 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2020 and $2,365,997 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2021 in Strategy B.1.9 for network support payments;

(C) $3,126,001 in General Revenue each fiscal year of the 2020-21 biennium in Strategy B.1.1 for Stage 1 resource transfers; and

(D) $20,700,000 in All Funds ($18,630,000 in General Revenue) in each fiscal year of the 2020-21 biennium in Strategy B.1.1 for Stage 2 resource transfers.

(2) In Region 2:

(A) $22,909,833 in All Funds ($10,112,768 in General Revenue) in fiscal year 2020 and $22,977,539 in All Funds ($10,070,503 in General Revenue) in fiscal year 2021 in Strategy B.1.9 for foster care payments;

(B) $1,447,800 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2020 and $1,463,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2021 in Strategy B.1.9 for network support payments; and

(C) $1,350,000 in General Revenue in each fiscal year of the 2020-21 biennium in Strategy B.1.1 for resource transfers.

(3) In Region 8A:

(A) $60,220,994 in All Funds ($26,582,512 in General Revenue) in fiscal year 2020 and $60,398,103 in All Funds ($26,471,037 in General Revenue) in fiscal year 2021 in Strategy B.1.9 for foster care payments;

(B) $3,805,700 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2020 and $3,845,600 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2021 in Strategy B.1.9 for network support payments; and

(C) $4,230,000 in General Revenue in each fiscal year of the 2020-21 biennium in Strategy B.1.1 for resource transfers.

(4) The amounts identified in subsections (a)(1), (a)(2), and (a)(3) shall be expended only for the specific purposes listed above and are not to be expended on any other item of appropriation without the prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

(b) DFPS shall continue the use of an independent evaluation to complete process and outcome evaluations throughout the entire rollout and implementation of Community-based Care in each established catchment area. All evaluations shall be provided to the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, the House Committee on Appropriations, the Senate Committee on Finance, the House Committee on Human Services, and the Senate Committee on Health and Human Services.

31. Placement Process and Capacity Tracking. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.2, CPS Program Support, the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) shall evaluate and provide a report on the Centralized Placement Units that takes into consideration:

(a) placement capacity tracking;

(b) enforcement of contract requirements for licensed providers to give the agency accurate and timely data about placement availability;

(c) continuity of placement staff assignment and appropriateness of placement staff workload;

(d) assessment of multiple placement disruptions;

(e) Continuous Quality Improvement for placement process; and,

(f) planning and coordination for placement process between the legacy system and roll-out of Community-based Care across the state.

Not later than September 1, 2020, DFPS shall report the findings and recommendations to the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, the House Committee on Appropriations, the Senate Committee on Finance, the House Committee on Human Services, and the Senate Committee on Health and Human Services.

~~**31. Texas Home Visiting Program and Nurse Family Partnership Program.** Included in amounts appropriated above to the Department of Family and Protective Services in Strategy C.1.5, Home Visiting Program, is:~~

~~a. $397,000 in General Revenue Funds and $16,007,117 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2018, and $397,000 in General Revenue Funds and $16,007,117 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2019 for services in the Texas Home Visiting Program; and~~

~~b. $2,820,669 in General Revenue Funds and $12,265,549 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2018, and $2,820,669 in General Revenue Funds and $12,265,549 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2019 for services in the Nurse Family Partnership Program.~~

~~c. Support costs for these programs are included in Strategy C.1.6, At-Risk Prevention Programs, and are not included in sections (a) through (b).~~

32. Rate Limitations. For the purposes of this rider, "rate" is defined to include all provider reimbursements (regardless of methodology).

(a) The Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) may not pay any rate that would result in expenditures that exceed, in any fiscal year, the amounts appropriated by this Act to a strategy for the services to which the rate applies without the prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. To request approval for such a rate, DFPS shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The request shall include the following information:

(1) a list of each new rate and/or the existing rate and the proposed rate change;

(2) an estimate of the fiscal impact of the new rate and/or rate change, by fiscal year; and

(3) the amount of General Revenue Funds, TANF Federal Funds, and All Funds, by fiscal year, by which each rate would exceed appropriated funding.

(b) A request pursuant to subsection (a) shall be considered approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issues a written disapproval within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request for approval of the rate and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any request for additional information made the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 days.

(c) Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor should be provided in a timely manner. Requests and information provided subsequently shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

(d) The Office of the State Auditor may review the fiscal impact information along with supporting documentation, supporting records, and justification for the rate increase and report back to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor before the rate is implemented.

~~**32. Contingency for Senate Bill 1758.** Appropriations above in Strategy B.1.6, PAL Purchased Services, include $624,281 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 and $624,280 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019, contingent upon passage and enactment of Senate Bill 1758, or similar legislation, relating to requirements for the court in permanency hearings for children in conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services who are receiving transitional living services.~~

~~**33. Contingency for Senate Bill 11.** Included in amounts appropriated above and elsewhere in this Act, and contingent on the enactment of Senate Bill 11, or similar legislation relating to the administration of services provided by the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS), by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, amounts appropriated to the Employees Retirement System (ERS) and Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA) is reduced by $6,115,787 in General Revenue and $679,532 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2018, and $6,791,333 in General Revenue and $754,593 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2019; and the FTE cap at DFPS is reduced by 386.9 FTEs in fiscal year 2018 and 421.4 in fiscal year 2019 related to the transfer of foster care and Family Based Safety Services (FBSS) case management services. In addition, DFPS appropriations include the following:~~

~~a. $1,050,840 in General Revenue and $116,761 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2018, $982,800 in General Revenue and $109,198 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2019, and 14.0 Full-time Equivalents (FTEs) in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium in Strategy B.1.1, CPS Direct Delivery Staff, related to the oversight of transferred foster care case management services;~~

~~b. $450,360 in General Revenue and $50,040 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2018, $421,200 in General Revenue and $46,800 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2019, and 6.0 FTEs in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium in Strategy B.1.1, CPS Direct Delivery Staff, related to the oversight of the transferred FBSS case management services;~~

~~c. $315,000 in General Revenue and $35,000 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2018 in Strategy B.1.2, CPS Program Support, for one-time startup costs related to the transfer of FBSS case management services;~~

~~d. $353,700 in General Revenue and $39,300 in Federal Funds in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium in Strategy B.1.2, CPS Program Support, related to the implementation of independent evaluation services;~~

~~e. $817,534 in General Revenue and $90,837 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2018, $719,107 in General Revenue and $79,901 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2019, and 19.0 FTEs in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium in Strategy B.1.1, CPS Direct Delivery Staff, related to transportation for medical examinations; and~~

~~f. $6,115,787 in General Revenue and $679,532 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2018, and $6,791,333 in General Revenue and $754,593 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2019 in Strategy B.1.1, CPS Direct Delivery Staff, related to the transfer of employee benefits from ERS.~~

~~Appropriations listed above in subsections (a) through (f) shall be used to implement the provisions of the bill, as enacted.~~

~~**34. Child Protective Services Special Investigators.** Out of the Full-time Equivalent (FTE) cap listed above for the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS), the agency may utilize any Child Protective Services (CPS) Special Investigator to assist dedicated Information Analysts by providing additional up-to-date background information on households currently under DFPS investigations to the related CPS caseworkers.~~

~~**35. Contingency for Community-based Foster Care Appropriations.** Appropriations above in Strategy B.1.9, Foster Care Payments, and Strategy B.1.1, CPS Direct Delivery Staff, include $2,273,259 in General Revenue and $2,780,752 in All Funds in fiscal year 2018 to expand community-based foster care into one new region, in addition to Region 3B and 2C, and $4,546,517 in General Revenue and $5,561,503 in All Funds in fiscal year 2019 to expand to two additional regions. The identified appropriations in fiscal year 2019 are contingent upon Legislative Budget Board (LBB) approval.~~

~~Approval of $2,273,259 in General Revenue and $2,780,752 in All Funds in fiscal year 2019 shall be contingent upon the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) providing the LBB a copy of the finalized contract to expand community-based care into one new region, in addition to Region 3B and 2C, beginning in fiscal year 2018 and meeting all related reporting requirements included in Rider 21, Foster Care Redesign.~~

~~Approval of the remaining $2,273,258 in General Revenue and $2,780,751 in All Funds in fiscal year 2019 shall be contingent upon DFPS providing the LBB a copy of the finalized contract to expand community-based care into a second new region, in addition to Region 3B and 2C, and meeting all related reporting requirements included in Rider 21, Foster Care Redesign.~~

~~The request shall be considered to be disapproved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written approval within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.~~

~~**36. Prevention and Early Intervention Full-time Equivalents.** Appropriations above in Strategy C.1.6, At-Risk Prevention Program Support, include $153,893 in General Revenue and $158,639 in All Funds in fiscal year 2018 and $153,894 in General Revenue and $158,640 in All Funds in fiscal year 2019 to fund 1.0 additional Full-time Equivalent (FTE) position in Prevention and Early Intervention Research, Evaluation, and Quality Monitoring, and 1.0 additional FTE position in the Office of Child Safety for Child Maltreatment.~~

~~**38. Contingency for Senate Bill 203.** Appropriations above in Strategy B.1.10, Adoption Subsidy and Permanency Care Assistance Payments, include $1,055,270 in General Revenue and $636,079 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2018, and $2,990,494 in General Revenue and $1,759,579 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2019, contingent upon passage and enactment of Senate Bill 203, or similar legislation relating to the continuation of the Permanency Care Assistance Program by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session.~~

~~39~~**40. Faith and Community Based Partner Coordination.** To the extent allowed by federal and state regulations, and in accordance with Ch. 535 of the Government Code, the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) shall use appropriations included in all Strategies in Goal C, Prevention Programs, to ~~develop and implement~~ maintain a coordinated and comprehensive strategy for engaging and collaborating with faith and community based partners, including the designation of a single point of contact for public and community partners.

41. Human Trafficking Prevention. Out of the funds appropriated above for the Department of Family and Protective Services in Strategy 5.1.1, Central Administration, $668,230 in All Funds ($660,459 in General Revenue and $880 in General Revenue Match for Medicaid Account No. 758) and 2.0 FTEs in fiscal year 2020, and $639,269 in All Funds ($632,259 in General Revenue and $793 in General Revenue Match for Medicaid Account No. 758) and 2.0 FTEs for fiscal year 2021, shall be used to fund the continuation and expansion of prevention of human trafficking.

~~**41. Federal Funds Maximization.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy E.1.1, Central Administration, the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) shall contract with a cost-allocation expert to identify which DFPS services can be funded through Medicaid and Title IV-E Federal Funds. DFPS shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board (LBB) no later than August 31, 2018 that includes:~~

~~a. how Medicaid and Title IV-E federal funds can be maximized in the 2020-21 biennium;~~

~~b. the impact implementation would have, including the subsequent cost to the state;~~

~~c. any required steps to implement these finding; and~~

~~d. any additional information as requested by the LBB.~~

~~**43. Information Management Protecting Adults and Children in Texas (IMPACT) Appropriation.** Appropriations above in Strategy F.1.1, Agency-wide Automated Systems, include $3,446,400 in General Revenue and capital budget authority in fiscal year 2018 to upgrade the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) Information Management Protecting Adults and Children in Texas (IMPACT) database in order to increase and enhance the interoperability and data sharing between DFPS and the Single Source Continuum Contractors (SSCCs) providing foster care services.~~

~~**45. Study on Provision of Services to Victims of Sex Trafficking in Foster Care.**~~

~~a. Out of funds appropriated above, and in accordance with Senate Bill 1208, if enacted, the Department of Family and Protective Services shall conduct a study to: (1) develop department standards for the placement capacity needed to provide services to children who are victims of sex trafficking; and (2) make recommendations as to the placement capacity and number of licensed facilities required statewide to provide services to children who are victims of sex trafficking.~~

~~b. Not later than April 1, 2018, the Department of Family and Protective Services shall report the findings and recommendations of the study conducted under Subsection (a) of this section to the Legislative Budget Board, the Office of the Governor, the House Committee on Appropriations, the Senate Committee on Finance, the House Committee on Human Services, and the Senate Committee on Health and Human Services.~~

~~**47. Contingency for SB 1208.** Included in amounts appropriated above, and contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 1208, or similar legislation relating to licensing of certain facilities, homes, and agencies that provide child-care services, or similar legislation by the Eighty-fifth~~

~~Legislature, Regular Session, the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) is appropriated $750,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 in Strategy F.1.1, Agency-Wide Automated Systems, to implement the provisions of the legislation.~~

DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 159,407,165	$ 158,502,866
GR Match for Medicaid Account No. 758	2,788,918	2,788,918
GR for Maternal and Child Health Block Grant Account No. 8003	19,429,609	19,429,609
GR for HIV Services Account No. 8005	53,232,093	53,232,091
General Revenue - Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax and Insurance Department Fees Account No. 8042	6,313,767	6,313,765
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 241,171,552	$ 240,267,249
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Vital Statistics Account No. 019	$ 4,697,214	$ 4,697,213
Food and Drug Fee Account No. 341	1,783,632	1,783,632
Bureau of Emergency Management Account No. 512	2,440,348	2,440,345
Public Health Services Fee Account No. 524	20,075,014	18,794,998
Commission on State Emergency Communications Account No. 5007	1,823,492	1,823,491
Asbestos Removal Licensure Account No. 5017	2,824,389	2,824,389
Workplace Chemicals List Account No. 5020	103,303	103,302
Certificate of Mammography Systems Account No. 5021	1,180,645	1,180,643
Oyster Sales Account No. 5022	108,955	108,954
Food and Drug Registration Account No. 5024	7,030,374	7,030,372
Permanent Hospital Fund for Capital Improvements and the Texas Center for Infectious Disease Account No. 5048	799,182	799,182
EMS, Trauma Facilities, Trauma Care Systems Account No. 5108	2,384,303	2,384,302
Trauma Facility and EMS Account No. 5111	115,022,700	115,022,700
Childhood Immunization Account No. 5125	46,000	46,000
Permanent Fund for Health and Tobacco Education and Enforcement-Medicaid Match Account No. 8140	100,000	100,000
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 160,419,551	$ 159,139,523
Federal Funds	$ 293,176,496	$ 293,176,497
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 12,835,365	$ 12,835,365
State Chest Hospital Fees and Receipts Account No. 707	365,706	365,706
Public Health Medicaid Reimbursements Account No. 709	23,331,118	24,611,131
Interagency Contracts	38,662,531	38,662,531
Bond Proceeds - General Obligation Bonds	3,118,032	3,118,032
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	356,000	356,000
HIV Vendor Drug Rebates Account No. 8149	26,000,000	26,000,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 104,668,752	$ 105,948,765
Total, Method of Financing	$ 799,436,351	$ 798,532,034
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 15,925,969	$ 15,991,424
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	3,205.7	3,205.7
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Commissioner, Group 7	$248,412	$248,412

Items of Appropriation:				
A. Goal: PREPAREDNESS AND PREVENTION				
Preparedness and Prevention Services.				
A.1.1. Strategy: PUBLIC HEALTH PREP. & COORD. SVCS	$	66,979,050	$	65,887,399
Public Health Preparedness and Coordinated Services.				
A.1.2. Strategy: VITAL STATISTICS		14,541,732		14,541,732
A.1.3. Strategy: HEALTH REGISTRIES		13,562,490		13,562,490
A.1.4. Strategy: BORDER HEALTH AND COLONIAS		1,796,103		1,796,102
A.1.5. Strategy: HEALTH DATA AND STATISTICS		4,569,691		4,569,691
A.2.1. Strategy: IMMUNIZE CHILDREN & ADULTS IN TEXAS		83,093,542		83,093,541
Immunize Children and Adults in Texas.				
A.2.2. Strategy: HIV/STD PREVENTION		214,554,905		214,554,904
A.2.3. Strategy: INFECTIOUS DISEASE PREV/EPI/SURV		15,386,534		15,386,533
Infectious Disease Prevention, Epidemiology and Surveillance.				
A.2.4. Strategy: TB SURVEILLANCE & PREVENTION		28,885,266		28,885,266
TB Surveillance and Prevention.				
A.2.5. Strategy: TX CENTER FOR INFECTIOUS DISEASE		11,335,416		11,309,533
Texas Center for Infectious Disease (TCID).				
A.3.1. Strategy: CHRONIC DISEASE PREVENTION		9,158,969		9,133,085
Health Promotion & Chronic Disease Prevention.				
A.3.2. Strategy: REDUCE USE OF TOBACCO PRODUCTS		9,322,338		9,322,338
Reducing the Use of Tobacco Products Statewide.				
A.4.1. Strategy: LABORATORY SERVICES		42,040,148		42,040,147
Total, Goal A: PREPAREDNESS AND PREVENTION	$	515,226,184	$	514,082,761
B. Goal: COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES				
B.1.1. Strategy: MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH	$	53,162,854	$	53,162,854
B.1.2. Strategy: CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL NEEDS		9,162,763		9,162,763
Children with Special Health Care Needs.				
B.2.1. Strategy: EMS AND TRAUMA CARE SYSTEMS		125,557,833		125,557,829
B.2.2. Strategy: TEXAS PRIMARY CARE OFFICE		1,666,464		1,666,463
Total, Goal B: COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES	$	189,549,914	$	189,549,909
C. Goal: CONSUMER PROTECTION SERVICES				
C.1.1. Strategy: FOOD (MEAT) AND DRUG SAFETY	$	24,660,515	$	24,631,159
C.1.2. Strategy: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH		6,684,514		6,606,862
C.1.3. Strategy: RADIATION CONTROL		9,300,983		9,300,982
C.1.4. Strategy: TEXAS.GOV		701,301		701,299
Texas.Gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.				
Total, Goal C: CONSUMER PROTECTION SERVICES	$	41,347,313	$	41,240,302
D. Goal: AGENCY WIDE IT PROJECTS				
Agency Wide Information Technology Projects.				
D.1.1. Strategy: AGENCY WIDE IT PROJECTS	$	16,474,230	$	16,820,360
Agency Wide Information Technology Projects.				
E. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION				
E.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$	17,340,056	$	17,340,054
E.1.2. Strategy: IT PROGRAM SUPPORT		15,508,525		15,508,522
Information Technology Program Support.				
E.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES		2,563,466		2,563,464
E.1.4. Strategy: REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION		1,426,663		1,426,662
Total, Goal E: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$	36,838,710	$	36,838,702
Grand Total, DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES	$	799,436,351	$	798,532,034
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Salaries and Wages	$	159,777,284	$	159,777,284
Other Personnel Costs		6,359,915		6,359,915
Professional Fees and Services		64,480,353		65,407,289

Fuels and Lubricants	294,565	294,565
Consumable Supplies	2,252,883	2,252,883
Utilities	3,277,179	3,277,179
Travel	7,534,808	7,534,808
Rent - Building	755,151	755,151
Rent - Machine and Other	4,411,455	3,830,647
Other Operating Expense	242,576,161	245,543,082
Client Services	2,221,349	2,222,053
Food for Persons - Wards of State	370,403	381,486
Grants	295,225,802	295,392,729
Capital Expenditures	9,899,043	5,502,963
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 799,436,351	$ 798,532,034
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 13,666,995	$ 13,735,330
Group Insurance	62,387,397	64,140,094
Social Security	11,071,701	11,127,060
Benefits Replacement	250,432	212,867
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 87,376,525	$ 89,215,351

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Department of State Health Services. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Department of State Health Services. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Department of State Health Services shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: PREPAREDNESS AND PREVENTION		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Staff Reached During Public Health Disaster Response Drills	95%	95%
Vaccination Coverage Levels among Children Aged 19 to 35 Months	72%	72%
Incidence Rate of TB Among Texas Residents	4.4	4.4
Prevalence of Tobacco Use among Middle & High School Youth in Target Areas of Texas	15%	15%
Prevalence of Smoking among Adult Texans	15.8%	15.8%
A.1.2. Strategy: VITAL STATISTICS		
Efficiencies:		
Average Number of Days to Certify or Verify Vital Statistics Records	13	13
A.2.1. Strategy: IMMUNIZE CHILDREN & ADULTS IN TEXAS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Vaccine Doses Administered to Children	17,607,262	17,607,262
Explanatory:		
Dollar Value (in Millions) of Vaccine Provided by the Federal Government	390	390
A.2.2. Strategy: HIV/STD PREVENTION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Persons Served by the HIV Medication Program	19,438	19,539
A.2.3. Strategy: INFECTIOUS DISEASE PREV/EPI/SURV		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Communicable Disease Investigations Conducted	300,000	300,000
The Number of Healthcare Facilities Enrolled in Texas Health Care Safety Network	800	800
A.2.4. Strategy: TB SURVEILLANCE & PREVENTION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Tuberculosis Disease Investigations Conducted	20,475	20,475
A.2.5. Strategy: TX CENTER FOR INFECTIOUS DISEASE		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Inpatient Days, Texas Center for Infectious Disease	13,140	13,140

B. Goal: COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Number of Infant Deaths Per Thousand Live Births (Infant Mortality Rate)	5.6	5.54
Percentage of Low Birth Weight Births	8.36%	8.31%
Number of Pregnant Females Age 13-19 Per Thousand (Adolescent Pregnancy Rate)	26.04	25.77
B.2.1. Strategy: EMS AND TRAUMA CARE SYSTEMS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Emergency Health Care Providers (EMS Firms, Hospitals, RACS) Assisted through EMS/Trauma System Funding Programs	2,100	2,100
Number of EMS Providers Licensed, Permitted, Certified, and Registered	25,000	25,000
Explanatory:		
Number of Trauma Facilities	282	280
Number of Stroke Facilities	155	150
Number of Hospitals with Maternal Care Designation	175	225
Number of Hospitals with Neonatal Care Designation	225	225
C. Goal: CONSUMER PROTECTION SERVICES		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Licenses Issued within Regulatory Timeframe	99%	99%
C.1.1. Strategy: FOOD (MEAT) AND DRUG SAFETY		
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Surveillance Activity - Food/Meat and Drug Safety	103	103
C.1.2. Strategy: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH		
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Surveillance Activity - Environmental Health	405	405
C.1.3. Strategy: RADIATION CONTROL		
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Surveillance Activity - Radiation Control	244	244

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code, §1232.103.

	2018	2019
~~a. Construction of Buildings and Facilities~~		
~~(1) Laboratory - Bond Debt Service~~	~~$ 1,896,250~~	~~$ 0~~
~~b. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities~~		
~~(1) Laboratory Repair and Renovation~~	~~$ 100,000~~	~~$ 0~~
~~(2) Texas Center for Infectious Disease Repair and Renovation~~	~~1,400,000~~	~~0~~
~~(3) Laboratory Deferred Maintenance~~	~~400,000~~	~~0~~
~~Total, Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities~~	~~$ 1,900,000~~	~~$ 0~~
~~c. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) Vital Records Project (TxEver)~~	~~$ 2,600,000~~	~~$ 0~~
~~(2) The Texas Health Care Safety Network (TxHSN)~~	~~164,000~~	~~156,000~~
~~(3) Emergency Medical Services Trauma Registry Project~~	~~782,000~~	~~782,000~~
~~(4) Enhance Registries - THISIS~~	~~3,199,707~~	~~1,109,303~~
~~(5) HIV2000 RECN ARIES Replacement (HRAR) Implementation Project~~	~~1,564,803~~	~~4,476,700~~
~~(6) Wi-Fi and Video Teleconferencing Equipment Buildings 634, 636~~	~~100,000~~	~~0~~
~~(7) IT Accessibility~~	~~1,079,943~~	~~1,079,943~~
~~(8) IT Security~~	~~1,200,000~~	~~1,200,000~~

~~(9) Cybersecurity~~	~~830,998~~	~~830,998~~
~~(10) Seat Management~~	~~1,578,417~~	~~1,649,906~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~	~~$ 13,099,868~~	~~$ 11,284,850~~
~~d. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items~~		
~~(1) Texas Vaccine For Children (TVFC) Data Loggers~~	~~$ 82,400~~	~~$ 0~~
~~(2) FastPak Verify~~	~~160,043~~	~~0~~
~~(3) Misc Lab Equipment~~	~~1,673,152~~	~~928,657~~
~~(4) X-ALD Testing Implementation~~	~~1,200,000~~	~~0~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items~~	~~$ 3,115,595~~	~~$ 928,657~~
~~e. Data Center Consolidation~~		
~~(1) Data Center Consolidation~~	~~$ 11,181,428~~	~~$ 11,181,428~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 31,193,141~~	~~$ 23,394,935~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 13,774,181~~	~~$ 12,226,456~~
~~GR for HIV Services Account No.8005~~	~~3,236,347~~	~~3,239,076~~
~~Subtotal, General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 17,010,528~~	~~$ 15,465,532~~
~~General Revenue Fund - Dedicated~~		
~~Vital Statistics Account No. 019~~	~~$ 32,025~~	~~$ 32,025~~
~~Food and Drug Fee Account No. 341~~	~~4,802~~	~~4,802~~
~~Department of Health Public Health Services Fee Account No. 524~~	~~371,989~~	~~271,989~~
~~Asbestos Removal Licensure Account No. 5017~~	~~24,879~~	~~26,006~~
~~Food and Drug Registration Account No. 5024~~	~~76,248~~	~~76,248~~
~~Health Department Laboratory Financing Fees Account No. 8026~~	~~1,896,250~~	~~0~~
~~Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated~~	~~$ 2,406,193~~	~~$ 411,070~~
~~Federal Funds~~	~~$ 1,377,372~~	~~$ 2,909,361~~
~~Other Funds~~		
~~Economic Stabilization Fund~~	~~$ 1,400,000~~	~~$ 0~~
~~Appropriated Receipts~~	~~6,527,054~~	~~2,901,409~~
~~Public Health Medicaid Reimbursements Account No. 709~~	~~1,684,700~~	~~920,269~~
~~Interagency Contracts~~	~~787,294~~	~~787,294~~
~~Subtotal, Other Funds~~	~~$ 10,399,048~~	~~$ 4,608,972~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 31,193,141~~	~~$ 23,394,935~~

	2020	2021
a. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities		
(1) Laboratory Repair and Renovation	$ 340,000	$ 200,000
(2) DSHS Repair and Renovation	613,541	UB
Total, Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities	$ 953,541	$ 200,000
b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) HIV2000 RECN ARIES Replacement (HRAR) Implementation Project	$ 4,000,000	$ 930,000
(2) Seat Management	3,038,465	2,457,657
(3) IT Accessibility	1,079,943	1,079,943
(4) Enhance Registries - THISIS	525,590	1,422,445
(5) Emergency Medical Services Trauma Registry Project	781,881	756,881

(6) Texas Public Health Information Network Enhancements		316,929		250,000
(7) Inventory Tracking Electronic Asset Management System (ITEAMS)		2,624,768		2,463,566
(8) Child Health Reporting System (CHRS)		273,650		UB
(9) Peri Hep B Database Replacement		641,506		UB
(10) TVFC Provider Portal (EVI/TEAMS)		3,523,679		2,486,463
(11) ImmTrac2		334,654		UB
(12) Blood Lead Registry Modification		1,300,000		UB
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$	18,441,065	$	11,846,955
c. Transportation Items				
(1) Vehicles	$	1,250,422	$	UB
d. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items				
(1) Miscellaneous Lab Equipment	$	1,795,385	$	1,799,700
(2) Texas Vaccine For Children (TVFC) Data Loggers		149,999		149,999
(3) DSHS Miscellaneous Equipment		65,842		40,000
Total, Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items	$	2,011,226	$	1,989,699
e. Data Center Consolidation				
(1) Data Center Consolidation	$	13,251,752	$	14,178,688
f. Cybersecurity				
(1) Cybersecurity	$	830,998	$	830,998
(2) IT Security		1,200,000		1,200,000
Total, Cybersecurity	$	2,030,998	$	2,030,998
Total, Capital Budget	$	37,939,004	$	30,246,340
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):				
General Revenue Fund				
General Revenue Fund	$	14,041,708	$	13,137,413
GR for HIV Services Account No. 8005		4,805,937		4,376,674
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$	18,847,645	$	17,514,087
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated				
Vital Statistics Account No. 019	$	32,025	$	32,025
Food and Drug Fee Account No. 341		4,802		4,802
Public Health Services Fee Account No. 524		1,660,932		1,741,172
Asbestos Removal Licensure Account No. 5017		25,442		25,443
Food and Drug Registration Account No. 5024		76,248		76,248
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$	1,799,449	$	1,879,690
Federal Funds	$	9,764,133	$	5,878,694
Other Funds				
Appropriated Receipts	$	444,549	$	444,549
Public Health Medicaid Reimbursements Account No. 709		74,537		90,097
Interagency Contracts		787,175		762,175
HIV Vendor Drug Rebates Account No. 8149		6,221,516		3,677,048
Subtotal, Other Funds	$	7,527,777	$	4,973,869
Total, Method of Financing	$	37,939,004	$	30,246,340

43. Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections. Fees, fines, and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the Department of State Health Services shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of the appropriations made for the programs listed in the table below, as well as

the "other direct and indirect costs" associated with these programs, appropriated elsewhere in this Act. "Other direct and indirect costs" for these programs are estimated to be ~~$10,579,367~~$15,925,969 for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$10,389,225~~$15,991,424 for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

a. This requirement shall apply to revenues generated in the following strategies and deposited under the following revenue codes or account numbers.

Strategy	**Revenue Code or Account**
A.1.2. Vital Statistics	019 Vital Statistics
C.1.1. Food (Meat) & Drug Safety	341 Food & Drug Retail Fee 5022 Oyster Sales 5024 Food & Drug Registration Fees deposited into General Revenue to support C.1.1, Food (Meat) and Drug Safety, including fees deposited under the following Revenue Codes: 3142 (Food Service Worker Training); 3180 (Health Regulation Fees, for Tattoo/Body Piercing Studios); 3400 (Business Fees-Agriculture, for Milk Products); 3414 (Agriculture Inspection Fees, for Meat or Meat Products); 3554 (Food and Drug Fees, for Frozen Dessert Manufacture).
C.1.2. Environmental Health	5017 Asbestos Removal Licensure ~~5020 Workplace Chemical List~~ Fees deposited into General Revenue to support C.1.2, Environmental Health, including fees deposited under the following Revenue Codes: 3123 (Volatile Chemical Sales Permit); 3180 (Health Regulation Fees, for Lead-Based Paint Certification Program); 3555 (Hazardous Substance Manufacture); and 3573 (Health Licenses for Camps, for Youth).
C.1.3. Radiation Control	5021 Certification of Mammography Systems Fees deposited into General Revenue to support C.1.3, Radiation Control, including fees deposited under the following Revenue Codes: 3589 (Radioactive Materials and Devices for Equipment Regulation).

b. Appropriations made herein are contingent upon DSHS assessing fees sufficient to generate revenue to cover the General Revenue appropriations for these programs as well as the related "other direct and indirect costs." In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct the Comptroller of Public Accounts to reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

~~**3. Laboratory Funding.**~~

~~a. Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.4.2 Laboratory (Austin) Bond Debt, is $1,896,250 from General Revenue-Dedicated Health Department Laboratory Financing Fees Account No. 8026 collected under Revenue Object 3561. Receipts generated by the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) from laboratory fees during fiscal year 2018 and deposited to General Revenue-Dedicated Account No. 8026 under Revenue Object 3561~~

~~in excess of amounts needed for bond debt service payment (estimated to be $1,085,422) are appropriated to Strategy A.4.1 Laboratory Services.~~

~~b. Appropriations made out of the General Revenue Fund to DSHS in all Strategies in Goal E, Indirect Administration, may be transferred for bond debt service payments only if laboratory fees generated by the laboratory during fiscal year 2018 are insufficient to support the bond debt service, subject to prior approval of the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board and if no funds appropriated to DSHS by this Act have been transferred into Strategies in Goal E, Indirect Administration.~~

~~6~~4. Immunization of Employees. Monies appropriated above to the Department of State Health Services may be expended for any immunization which is required of employees at risk in the performance of their duties.

~~8~~5. Texas.Gov Authority Appropriation.

a. The Department of State Health Services (DSHS) is authorized in accordance with §2054.252 of the Government Code to increase the occupational license, permit, and registration fees imposed on licensees by an amount sufficient to cover the cost of the subscription fee charged by the Texas.Gov Authority.

b. Amounts appropriated above to DSHS include ~~$700,000~~$701,301 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$700,000~~$701,299 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 in revenue collected for license and certification fees in Strategy ~~C.1.5~~C.1.4, Texas.Gov, for the purpose of paying Texas.Gov subscription fees.

c. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections from fee increases to cover the cost of Texas.Gov subscription fees are insufficient to offset the costs identified above, the Comptroller is hereby directed to reduce the appropriation authority provided by this Act to DSHS to be within the amount of fee revenue expected to be available.

d. For new licensing applications, DSHS is hereby appropriated the additional revenue generated from occupational license, permit, or registration fees in excess of the Comptroller's biennial revenue estimate for the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium for the sole purpose of payment to the Texas.Gov Authority contractor of subscription fees for implementing and maintaining electronic services for the department. DSHS, upon completion of necessary actions to access or increase fees, shall furnish an annual schedule of the number of license issuances or renewals and associated annual fee total, and any other supporting documentation to the Comptroller and the Legislative Budget Board. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a notification letter will be issued and the contingent appropriation made available for the intended purposes.

e. DSHS shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Comptroller of Public Accounts in writing upon receiving an exemption from participating in Texas.Gov. Within 45 days of receiving an exemption, DSHS shall provide the Legislative Budget Board and the Comptroller with a report of the effective date, the reason for exemption, and all estimated expenditures for Texas.Gov costs in the fiscal year in which the exemption is made.

~~**5. Exemption from Article IX, Sec. 8.02 (e), Reimbursements and Payments.** Notwithstanding the limitations contained in Article IX, Sec. 8.02 (e), Reimbursements and Payments, the Department of State Health Services may use the reimbursements, refunds, and payments received under Article IX, Sec. 8.02 (a) for any item of appropriation.~~

~~10~~6. Limitation: ~~Reclassification~~Use of General Revenue Associated with Maintenance of Effort. ~~Authority to reclassify~~ The Department of State Health Services (DSHS) may change the allocation of General Revenue associated with Maintenance of Efforts (MOEs) for the Maternal and Child Health Services block grant, and for the HIV Formula Care Grant from amounts specified above, ~~is~~ contingent upon submission and approval of a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. The request shall include the following information:

a. a detailed explanation of the need for reclassification of the funds; and

b. the impact the reclassification will have on current and future MOE requirements.

DSHS is also directed to provide annual federal reports associated with the MOEs for the aforementioned block grants to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

Further, DSHS shall not take action or inaction to increase the state's MOE requirement for any federal grant without prior approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

~~11~~7. **Purchase of Pandemic Flu Vaccines.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Immunize Children and Adults in Texas, the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) shall examine the latest generation of cell culture-derived pandemic flu vaccine. DSHS is strongly encouraged to consider purchasing the latest generation of cell culture-derived pandemic flu vaccine that is available out of state, federal, or other funds.

~~7. **Administration of Public Health Funds.** Funds are appropriated above out of the Permanent Fund for Children and Public Health (Account No. 5045), the Permanent Fund for Emergency Medical Services and Trauma Care (Account No. 5046), and the Permanent Hospital Fund for Capital Improvements and the Texas Center for Infectious Disease (Account No. 5048) for the purpose of implementing Government Code §§403.1055, 403.106, and 403.1066. In no event may the administrative costs to implement the provisions of the statute exceed 3 percent. Grants and program costs must compose at least 97 percent of the expenditures to implement the provisions of the statute.~~

~~14~~8. **Transfer from the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas for the Cancer Registry.** Out of funds appropriated elsewhere in this Act to the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas (CPRIT) is ~~$2,969,554~~$3,118,032 out of General Obligation Bond Proceeds each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium which shall be transferred from CPRIT to the Department of State Health Services in Strategy A.1.3, Health Registries, for administration of the Cancer Registry in accordance with the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 67 and Health and Safety Code, Chapter 102.

~~15~~9. **Regulation of Outsourcing Facilities.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1, Food (Meat) and Drug Safety, the Department of State Health Services shall allocate 1.0 FTE and $136,135 in General Revenue each fiscal year to be used only to follow applicable law and regulate Section 503B of the Federal Food Drug and Cosmetic Act regarding Outsourcing Facilities.

~~9. **Synar Results Notification for Local Communities.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.3.2, Reduce Use of Tobacco Products, the Department of State Health Services or the contracted vendor conducting the federally-required Synar survey shall notify the applicable Comptroller of Public Accounts tobacco law enforcement grantee and the applicable local sheriff's department in writing when a Synar violation occurs during the administration of the annual federal Synar survey. The notification shall include a copy of the Synar survey document with documentation of the violation and any additional details of the violation, such as the name of the clerk and actual cigarettes and/or tobacco product sold. Notification shall occur no later than 30 days after the last Synar survey inspection is conducted for the current Synar survey year.~~

~~12~~10. **Collection of Emergency Room Data.** Out of funds appropriated in Strategy A.1.5, Health Data and Statistics, the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) shall collect emergency room data as set forth in Chapter 108 of the Health and Safety Code. DSHS shall use the data to measure and report potentially preventable emergency room visits, including potentially preventable mental health and substance abuse emergency room visits. DSHS shall submit the results of their findings to the Legislative Budget Board, Governor, Chairs of the Committees in each House with jurisdiction over public health issues, and the Statewide Behavioral Health Coordinating Council on an annual basis ~~beginning~~on or before December 31~~, 2018~~ of each year.

~~17~~11. **Appropriation: Contingent Revenue.** The Department of State Health Services (DSHS) is appropriated for the purposes identified below any additional revenue generated by DSHS above the amounts identified in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 or fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 in the Comptroller of Public Account's Biennial Revenue Estimate (BRE) for each of the accounts or revenue object identified below. An appropriation from an account or revenue object shall be made available to DSHS once certified by a Comptroller's finding of fact that the amount in the BRE for the account or revenue object for the given fiscal year has been exceeded. An appropriation is limited to revenue generated in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 or fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 and does not include any balances that have accrued in the account or revenue object code.

By March 1st of each year, DSHS may notify the Comptroller of Public Accounts, the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor of the amount that DSHS projects will be received in excess of the amounts contained in the BRE for each of the accounts listed below, along with sufficient information to reflect how the estimate was determined. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of additional revenue, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued to reflect the additional revenue available for each account.

a. Account No. 341, Food and Drug Retail Fees, for restaurant inspections.

b. Revenue Object 3175, Account No. 5017, Asbestos Removal Licensure, for asbestos inspections and regulatory activities.

c. Account No. 5021, Certification of Mammography Systems, for the purpose of certification of mammography facilities.

d. Account No. 5024, Food and Drug Registration Fees, for food and drug inspections.

e. Account No. 5022, Oyster Sales, for oyster plant inspections.

f. Revenue Object 3589 in the General Revenue Fund for Radiation Control regulatory activities.

g. Revenue Objects 3123, ~~3175~~, 3555, and 3573 in the General Revenue Fund for environmental regulation.

h. Account No. 19, Vital Statistics, for processing birth and death certificates and other vital records.

i. Account No. 512, Bureau of Emergency Management, for licensing Emergency Medical Services personnel and providers.

~~13~~12. Cardiovascular Disease. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.3.1, Chronic Disease Prevention, the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) may expend $514,013 in General Revenue Funds over the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium for the Stroke/SEMI (St-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction) Data Collection for data collection activities.

~~18~~13. Estimated Appropriations: Perpetual Care Account. In the event of an incident involving the release of or abandonment of radioactive material and/or contaminated facilities in Texas under the jurisdiction of the ~~Texas~~ Department of State Health Services (DSHS) or the abandonment of mammography films by a facility registered by DSHS and after receiving the written approval of the Legislative Budget Board (LBB) and the Governor and DSHS notifying the Comptroller of Public Accounts, DSHS is appropriated any revenues from DSHS licensees, including the proceeds of securities and interest earned, deposited to the credit of the General Revenue-Dedicated Perpetual Care Account No. 5096, pursuant to Health and Safety Code §401.305 (b) and §401.301 (d) during the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019 (estimated to be ~~$4,575,419~~$6,579,788). Amounts that exceed $100,000 are subject to the prior written approval of the LBB and the Governor. Transfers below these thresholds require written notification to the LBB and Governor within 30 days and a report on transfers of all amounts should be submitted to the LBB annually. Upon approval or notification, DSHS shall coordinate with the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

Any unexpended balances from amounts approved by the LBB and the Governor remaining as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019 is appropriated to the agency for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019 for the same purpose, subject to the department notifying the Comptroller of Public Accounts, the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor in writing at least 30 days prior to budgeting and expending these balances.

The funds shall be used in Strategy C.1.3, Radiation Control, to mitigate radioactive contamination or abandoned radioactive sources resulting from activities of a DSHS licensee or unlicensed entity or a mammography registrant as provided in the Health and Safety Code, §401.305 (c) - (d), and pursuant to a memorandum of understanding with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality relating to the regulations for the control of radiation as applicable.

~~19~~14. Limitation: Transfer Authority.

a. **Notification Regarding Transfers.** Authority provided in Article IX, Sec. 14.01, Appropriation Transfers, is contingent upon a written notification from Department of State Health Services (DSHS) to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor at least 30 days prior to the transfer, which includes the following information:

(1) a detailed explanation of the purpose(s) of the transfer and whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;

(2) the name of the originating and receiving strategies and the method of financing and FTEs for each strategy by fiscal year;

(3) an estimate of performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act for both the originating and the receiving strategies; and

(4) the capital budget impact.

b. **Transfers that Require Prior Approval.** Transfers to Strategies in Goal E, Indirect Administration, from Strategies in other DSHS goals are not permitted without prior written approval. To request approval the agency shall provide the information listed under section (a) to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

c. **Cost Pools.** Notwithstanding the above limitations, transfers may be made from the appropriation items in section (a) to separate accounts authorized by agency rider and established by the State Comptroller for payment of certain support costs not directly attributable to a single program.

d. **Cash Management.** Notwithstanding the above limitations, DSHS may temporarily utilize funds for cash flow purposes. All funding used in this manner shall be promptly returned to the originating strategy on or before August 31, 2021. This authorization is subject to limitations established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the transfer of funds authorized by any of the above subsections if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied.

In the case of disaster or other emergency, this provision is superseded by the emergency-related transfer authority in Article IX of this Act.

~~25~~15. Other Reporting Requirements.

a. **Federal Reports**. The Department of State Health Services (DSHS) shall submit the following information to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor no later than the date the respective report is submitted to the federal government:

(1) Notification of proposed State Plan amendments and waivers for the Maternal and Child Health Block Grant (Title V of the Social Security Act) and any other federal grant requiring a state plan, including, federal petition disapprovals, expenditure reports, and cost allocation revisions and any loss of federal funding due to noncompliance with federal regulations. State Plan amendments and waiver submissions shall also be provided to the Senate Health and Human Services, House Human Services, and House Public Health committees.

(2) A copy of each report or petition submitted to the federal government relating to the grants and programs noted above under section a (l).

b. **Federal Issues.** DSHS shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor on a timely basis about emerging issues that could result in the loss of more than $1,000,000 in federal revenue assumed in the appropriations act.

c. **Monthly Financial Reports.** The Department of State Health Services shall submit the following information to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, and make available to the public, on a monthly basis:

(1) Information on appropriated, budgeted, expended, and projected funds, by strategy and method of finance.

(2) Narrative explanations of significant budget adjustments, ongoing budget issues, and others as appropriate.

(3) Collections, expenditures, and balances for revenues generated by the department as of the last day of the prior month.

(4) Capital budget items, including increases to existing projects and creation of new projects.

(5) Any other information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor.

d. The monthly financial reports shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

e. **Fees.** DSHS shall review all of the fee schedules within its authority on an annual basis and update to cover direct and indirect costs of program operations. DSHS shall provide a copy of the report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor no later than January 1 of each year of the biennium. The report should include any fee adjustments, rationale and methodology for the change, revenue estimates by each fiscal year, details and justification for direct and indirect costs.

~~27~~**16.** **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to Government Code §2110.004, or the statute authorizing the specific committee for those committees not subject to Government Code §2110.004, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of funds appropriated above not to exceed ~~$200,000~~ $210,000 per fiscal year, is limited to the following advisory committees: Medical Advisory Board, State Child Fatality Review Team Committee, Stock Epinephrine Advisory Committee, Texas Radiation Advisory Board, Preparedness Coordinating Council, Governor's Emergency Medical Services and Trauma Advisory Council, Statewide Health Coordinating Council, Texas Council on Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders, Texas Council on Cardiovascular Disease and Stroke, and Texas Diabetes Council.

Pursuant to Government Code §2110.004, or the statute authorizing the specific committee for those committees not subject to Government Code §2110.004, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of funds appropriated above, is limited to any advisory committee member who represents either the general public or consumer on the following advisory committees: Texas HIV Medication Advisory Committee, Promotora Community Health Worker Training and Certification Committee, Healthcare Safety Advisory Committee, and School Health Advisory Committee.

To the maximum extent possible, the Department of State Health Services shall encourage the use of videoconferencing and teleconferencing and shall schedule meetings and locations to facilitate the travel of participants so that they may return the same day and reduce the need to reimburse members for overnight stays.

~~**16. Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance: Permanent Tobacco Funds.** The amounts appropriated above out of the Permanent Fund for Health and Tobacco Education and Enforcement (Account No. 5044), Permanent Fund for Children and Public Health (Account No. 5045), Permanent Fund for Emergency Medical Services and Trauma Care (Account No. 5046), and the Permanent Hospital Fund for Capital Improvements and the Texas Center for Infectious Disease (Account No. 5048) are out of the available earnings of the funds. Available earnings in excess of the amounts estimated above are appropriated to the Department of State Health Services (DSHS). In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to make up the difference.~~

~~Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018 from the appropriations made herein are appropriated to the DSHS for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 for the same purpose, subject to DSHS notifying the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor in writing at least 30 days prior to budgeting and expending these balances.~~

~~29~~**17.** **Nuisance Surveys for the Economically Disadvantaged Communities Program.** The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and the Water Development Board (WDB) shall reimburse the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) for costs incurred by the agency in conducting nuisance surveys for applicants for financial assistance through the Economically Disadvantaged Communities program administered by the WDB. TCEQ and WDB shall each reimburse such costs through Interagency Contracts with DSHS in an amount not to exceed a total of $125,000 per agency for the biennium beginning on September 1, ~~2017~~2019.

~~30~~**18.** **School Cafeteria Inspections.** Amounts appropriated above to the Department of State Health Services in Strategy C.1.1, Food (Meat) and Drug Safety include fee revenue (General Revenue) estimated to be $350,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $350,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 from school districts for the purpose of conducting inspections of school cafeterias to achieve compliance with federal regulations issued pursuant to Section 402 of Public Law 296, 124 Stat. 3259 (Healthy, Hunger-Free Kids Act of 2010).

~~31~~**19.** **Tobacco Prevention Funding.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.3.2, Reduce Use of Tobacco Products to the Department of State Health Services:

a. Funds provided for activities targeting prevention of youth experimentation with nicotine-containing products shall only be expended on evidence-based and promising practices; and

b. No funds shall be expended on paid media activities.

~~33~~**20.** **Local Health Department Performance Measures.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) shall coordinate with the Public Health Funding and Policy Committee~~ and other stakeholders to develop a list of high priority performance measures for local health departments (LHDs) who receive state-funded grants from DSHS. DSHS shall~~ to submit a report ~~including~~on high priority performance measures and attainment by local health departments (LHDs) who receive state-funded grants from DSHS. ~~the performance measures and plans to utilize the performance measures in determination of grant distribution to LHDs~~The report shall be submitted to the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Speaker of the House, Legislative Budget Board, Senate Finance Committee, House Appropriations Committee, and the permanent standing committees in the Senate and the House with primary jurisdiction over health and human services no later than ~~September~~November 1, ~~2018~~2020.

~~20~~**21.** **Federally Funded Capital Projects.** Notwithstanding the limitations in Article IX, Section 14.03, ~~Limitations on Expenditures~~Transfers - Capital Budget, the Department of State Health Services is authorized to transfer from a non-capital budget item to an existing capital budget item or a new capital budget item not present in the agency's bill pattern contingent upon:

a. implementation of a new, unanticipated project that is 100 percent federally funded; or

b. the unanticipated expansion of an existing project that is 100 percent federally funded; and

c. providing prior written notification to the State Auditor's Office, ~~and~~ the Comptroller of Public Accounts, ~~and approval from~~ the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor.

~~The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issue a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its review of the proposal to expend the funds and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.~~

~~**21. Appropriation of Local Funds.** All funds received by the Department of State Health Services from counties, cities, and any other local governmental entities and all balances from such sources as of August 31, 2017, are appropriated for the biennium ending August 31, 2019, for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Act (Estimated to be $0).~~

~~35~~**22.** **Emerging and Neglected Tropical Diseases Sentinel Surveillance.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.3, Infectious Disease Prevention, Epidemiology, and Surveillance, the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) shall allocate $300,000 in General Revenue in each

fiscal year to implement a sentinel surveillance program to monitor emerging and neglected tropical diseases, as outlined in Health and Safety Code, Chapter 100.

~~DSHS shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board outlining program implementation and performance no later than December 1, 2018.~~

~~22.~~ ~~**Unexpended Balances within the Biennium: Preparedness and Prevention, and Consumer Protection Services.** Any unexpended balances not otherwise restricted from appropriations in all strategies in Goal A, Preparedness and Prevention Services, and Goal C, Consumer Protection Services, remaining as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 only upon prior written approval by the Legislative Budget Board and Governor.~~

~~For authorization to expend the funds, the Department of State Health Services shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by August 1, 2018. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The request must be organized by fiscal year as follows:~~

~~a. The following information shall be provided for the fiscal year with an unexpended balance:~~

~~(1) an explanation of the causes of the unexpended balance(s);~~

~~(2) the amount of the unexpended balance(s) by strategy; and~~

~~(3) an estimate of performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets in this Act.~~

~~b. The following information shall be provided for the fiscal year receiving the funds:~~

~~(1) an explanation of purpose for which the unexpended balance(s) will be used and whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;~~

~~(2) the amount of the expenditure by strategy;~~

~~(3) an estimate of performance levels, and where relevant, a comparison to targets in this Act; and~~

~~(4) the capital budget impact.~~

~~The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issue written disapprovals within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its review of the proposal to transfer the funds and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.~~

~~The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the use of unexpended balances authorized by any of the above subsections if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied.~~

~~41~~**23.** **State Health Care Facility Provisions.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.5, TX Center for Infectious Disease, the Texas Center for Infectious Disease shall provide utilities and inpatient treatment and care services to the San Antonio State Hospital and the San Antonio State School without reimbursement. Third party collections (appropriated receipts) collected by the Texas Center for Infectious Disease are appropriated to Strategy A.2.5, TX Center for Infectious Disease, for the provision of services.

~~23.~~ ~~**Unexpended Balances: Credit Card and Electronic Services Related Fees.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, Vital Statistics, are any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, 2017 (not to exceed $2,600,000) in Object Code 3879, Credit Card and Electronic Services Related Fees, in General Revenue-Dedicated Account No. 0019, Vital Statistics Account, as provided in Article IX, §8.10, Appropriation of~~

~~Receipts: Credit, Charge, Debit Card, or Electronic Cost Recovery Services Fees, of this Act, relating to appropriation of credit, charge, or debit card service fees, for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2017 for the Vital Records Project (TxEver).~~

~~Any unexpended balances remaining from amounts appropriated herein as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 for the same purpose.~~

~~No later than November 1 of each fiscal year, the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) shall report to the Legislative Budget Board the amount of unexpended balances of Credit Card and Electronic Services Related Fees from the previous fiscal year. The report shall also include the amount expended on the Vital Records Project (TxEver) in the previous fiscal year.~~

~~42~~24. Texas Center for Infectious Disease Services and Billing. The Department of State Health Services (DSHS) shall pursue reimbursement, in cases where funding is available, from county governments for tuberculosis services provided to new county indigent patients served at the Texas Center for Infectious Disease (TCID). ~~In addition to amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.2.5, TX Center for Infectious Disease, DSHS is appropriated any appropriated receipts collected from county governments for tuberculosis services for the purpose of providing services at TCID.~~

~~24.~~ ~~Reporting of Child Abuse.~~ ~~The Department of State Health Services may distribute or provide appropriated funds only to recipients who show good faith efforts to comply with all child abuse reporting guidelines and requirements set forth in Chapter 261 of the Texas Family Code.~~

~~43~~25. Continuity of Public Health Services. The Department of State Health Services (DSHS) shall ensure continuity of public health services provided in all strategies in Goal A, Preparedness and Prevention Services, Goal B, Community Health Services, and Goal C, Consumer Protection Services. Should the agency determine costs associated with ensuring continuity of public health services would exceed appropriations, DSHS shall utilize Rider ~~19~~14, Limitation: Transfer Authority, to transfer funds within the agency or coordinate with the Executive Commissioner of the Health and Human Services Commission to utilize Special Provisions Section 6, Limitations on Transfer Authority, to transfer funds from health and human services agencies listed in Article II of this Act.

26. HIV Vendor Drug Rebates. Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.2.2, HIV/STD Prevention, is all rebate revenue earned via the HIV Medication Program and deposited under the Comptroller's Revenue Object Code No. 3552, estimated to be $26,000,000 in HIV Vendor Drug Rebates Account No. 8149 (Other Funds) each fiscal year of the 2020-21 biennium to administer the HIV/STD program in accordance with the applicable federal law.

Any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, 2019 in HIV Vendor Drug Rebates Account No. 8149 (Other Funds), are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2019 for the same purpose.

Any unexpended balances remaining from accounts appropriated in HIV Vendor Drug Rebates Account No. 8149 (Other Funds) in this rider as of August 31, 2020 are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020 for the same purpose.

DSHS shall expend all rebate revenue for an authorized expenditure for the HIV Medication Program prior to expending any other method of finance, including General Revenue Funds or any General Revenue-Dedicated Funds for the same purpose.

No later than November 1 of each fiscal year, DSHS shall report to the Legislative Budget Board the amount of unexpended balances of rebate revenue from the previous fiscal year and the agency's planned use of these balance.

~~26.~~ ~~Authorization to Receive, Administer, and Disburse Federal Funds.~~ ~~The appropriations made herein may be used to match Federal Funds granted to the state for the payment of personal services and other necessary expenses in connection with the administration and operation of a state program of health services. Notwithstanding the General Provisions of this Act, the Executive Commissioner of Health and Human Services, the Commissioner of State Health Services, or the designee under statute or by rule is authorized to receive and disburse in accordance with plans acceptable to the responsible federal agency, all federal monies that are made available (including grants, allotments, and reimbursements) to the state and retain their character as Federal Funds for such purposes, and to receive, administer, and disburse Federal~~

~~Funds for federal regional programs in accordance with plans agreed upon by the Department of State Health Services and the responsible federal agency, and such other activities as come under the authority of the Executive Commissioner of Health and Human Services, the Commissioner of State Health Services, or the designee under statute or by rule, and such monies are appropriated to the specific purpose or purposes for which they are granted or otherwise made available. Earned Federal Funds are not considered to be Federal Funds for the purpose of this section.~~

27. **Permanent Hospital Fund.** Included in amounts appropriated above, in Strategy A.2.5, TX Center for Infectious Disease, is an estimated $779,182 in General Revenue - Dedicated Permanent Hospital Fund for Capital Improvements and the Texas Center for Infectious Disease Account No. 5048 in each fiscal year of the 2020-21 biennium, from the available earnings of the fund for the purpose of implementing Government Code §403.1066.

In no event may the administrative costs to implement the provisions of the statute exceed 3 percent. Grants and program costs must compose at least 97 percent of the expenditures to implement the provisions of the statute.

Available earnings in excess of the amounts estimated above are appropriated to the Department of State Health Services (DSHS). In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to make up the difference.

Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2020 from the appropriations made by this Rider are appropriated to the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020 for the same purpose, subject to DSHS notifying the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor in writing at least 30 days prior to budgeting and expending these balances.

28. **Contingency for Behavioral Health Funds.** Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related Funds at the Department of State Health Services in Strategies A.2.2, HIV/STD Prevention, A.2.5, TX Center for Infectious Disease, B.1.1, Maternal and Child Health, and B.1.2, Children with Special Needs in fiscal year 2020 or 2021, as identified in Art. IX §10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year 2020 or fiscal year 2021 does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX §10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.

~~**28.** **Notification of Regional Funds Distribution.** The Department of State Health Services shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor of the allocation methodology or formula used to allocate funds and provide an impact analysis of any changes from the previous year's formula or percentage allocations, by public health region, at least 30 days prior to allocations made out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Women and Children's Health Services.~~

~~**32.** **Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Transition.**~~

~~a. Out of funds appropriated to the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) in Strategies A.1.1, Issue Licenses, Registrations, and Certificates to Qualified Individuals, A.1.3, Administer Exams to Applicants, A.1.4, Provide Customer Service, B.1.1, Enforce Laws by Conducting Routine, Complex, and Special Inspections, B.1.3, Enforce Compliance by Settlement, Prosecution, Penalty and Sanction, C.1.1, Central Administration, and C.1.2, Information Resources, TDLR and the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) shall enter into an interagency contract during fiscal year 2018 in the amount of $426,499 in General Revenue. DSHS shall expend these funds on regulation of code enforcement officers, laser hair removal professionals, massage therapists, mold assessors and remediators, offender education providers, and sanitarians until regulation of these professions is transferred from DSHS to TDLR (estimated to be November 1, 2017).~~

~~b. If the amount needed for DSHS to regulate the professions in part (a) before transfer of regulation to TDLR is more or less than the amount specified in part (a), the amount of the interagency contract may be adjusted accordingly. The agencies shall provide notification to the Legislative Budget Board indicating the amount of the interagency contract, and the reasons for any differences from the estimate in part (a).~~

~~c. If regulation of the professions in part (a) will not be transferred from DSHS to TDLR by November 1, 2017, the agencies shall provide notification to the Legislative Budget Board. Notification shall include reasons for the delay in program transfer and an estimate of when programs will be completely transferred from DSHS to TDLR.~~

~~**34. Regional Advisory Council Funding: Informational Listing.** This rider is informational only and does not make any appropriations. Funding for Regional Advisory Councils is included above in Strategy B.2.1, EMS and Trauma Care Systems from the following accounts: General Revenue; General Revenue-Dedicated Account No. 5007, Commission on State Emergency Communications; General Revenue-Dedicated Account No. 5046, Permanent Fund for Emergency Medical Services and Trauma Care; General Revenue-Dedicated Account No. 5108 EMS, Trauma Facilities, Trauma Care Systems; and General Revenue-Dedicated Account No. 5111, Designated Trauma Facility and EMS.~~

~~The Department of State Health Services shall communicate funding distribution amounts, timeframes, and any changes to Regional Advisory Councils in a timely manner.~~

~~**36. Cause of Death Data Improvement.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, Vital Statistics, the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) shall study the quality of cause of death data on death certificates. DSHS shall examine the current process of collecting cause of death information and any challenges relating to the quality of the information including, but not limited to, accuracy, completeness, medical certifier roles and perceptions, and structural, procedural, and technological issues. DSHS shall consult national standards regarding collection of cause of death information and may convene a panel of experts to advise the Department.~~

~~DSHS shall submit a report including findings, potential program improvements, and any recommended statutory changes for enhancing the quality of cause of death information collection on death certificates to the Lieutenant Governor, Speaker of the House, Legislative Budget Board and the permanent standing committees in the House and the Senate with jurisdiction over health and human services by October 1, 2018.~~

~~**37. Newborn Screening Payment.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.4.1, Laboratory Services, the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) shall study the most effective way to bill private insurers for newborn screening kits. The study should include the feasibility of requiring the division of DSHS with primary responsibility over performing newborn screening kits to bill private insurers for the cost of newborn screening kits that will be administered and of requiring private insurers to automatically update their payment rates for the cost of newborn screening kits based on panel charges.~~

~~DSHS shall submit a report including findings and recommendations to the Legislative Budget Board and the permanent standing committees of the Senate and House with primary jurisdiction over appropriations and health and human services no later than September 1, 2018.~~

~~**38. Evaluation of Immunization Programs.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Immunize Children and Adults in Texas, the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) shall study and assess the Vaccines for Children and the Adult Safety Net programs in order to identify methods to:~~

~~a. Improve the cost effectiveness and quality of the programs;~~

~~b. Simplify the administration of the programs for the Department and participating providers, including seeking administrative and regulatory flexibility from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention;~~

~~c. Expand the number and types of providers participating in the program;~~

~~d. Expand access to services for individuals eligible for the program;~~

~~e. Include stakeholder input and feedback; and~~

~~f. Ensure accountability throughout the program.~~

~~DSHS shall submit a report outlining any identified efficiencies and program improvements to the Legislative Budget Board and the permanent standing committees of the Senate and House with primary jurisdiction over health and human services by September 1, 2018.~~

~~**39. Accuracy of Death Certificate of Pregnant Person or Person Recently Pregnant.** It is the intent of the Legislature that, out of funds appropriated above and designated for the Vital Records Project (TxEver) in Rider 2, Capital Budget, in Subsection c(1), the Department of State Health Services use $100,000 for the purpose of developing and implementing an electronic process for determining whether a person was pregnant at the time of death or was pregnant at any time in the year preceding the person's death to ensure the accuracy of that person's death certificate.~~

~~**40. Report on Compounding Outsourcing Facilities.**~~

~~a. The Department of State Health Services, using funds appropriated by this Act, shall review the department's rules, regulations, and licensing procedures for compounding outsourcing facilities registered under Section 503B of the Federal Food Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. Section 353b).~~

~~b. The department shall examine how to:~~

~~(1) achieve better alignment between state and federal regulations;~~

~~(2) achieve better compliance with the Drug Quality and Security Act (Pub. L. No. 113-54, Section 102(a)); and~~

~~(3) minimize regulatory overlap.~~

~~c. The department shall report findings and recommendations regarding rules, regulations, and licensing procedures for compounding outsourcing facilities to the legislature not later than January 1, 2019.~~

~~d. If the study contemplates the ability of an outsourcing facility to dispense directly to a patient, the report under Subsection (c) of this provision shall include proposed recommended outsourcing facility licensing requirements that comply with rules adopted by the Texas State Board of Pharmacy.~~

HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,348,473,203	$ 1,320,395,149
Medicaid Program Income Account No. 705	50,000,000	50,000,000
Vendor Drug Rebates—Medicaid Account No. 706	841,869,133	857,045,446
GR Match for Medicaid Account No. 758	10,482,349,866	10,633,361,818
Premium Co-Payments, Low Income Children Account No. 3643	6,178,358	6,597,920
GR for Mental Health Block Grant Account No. 8001	301,140,263	301,139,882
GR for Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Block Grant Account No. 8002	46,719,088	46,719,088
GR for Maternal and Child Health Block Grant Account No. 8003	20,806,646	20,806,646
GR Match for Federal Funds (Older Americans Act) Account No. 8004	4,256,020	4,256,020
GR Match for Title XXI (CHIP) Account No. 8010	5,957,088	7,792,687
GR Match for Food Stamp Administration Account No. 8014	151,861,211	151,776,609
Tobacco Settlement Receipts Match for Medicaid Account No. 8024	259,000,000	116,000,000
Tobacco Settlement Receipts Match for CHIP Account No. 8025	152,873,230	278,996,525
GR Certified as Match for Medicaid Account No. 8032	277,401,911	268,922,434
Vendor Drug Rebates—Public Health Account No. 8046	12,026,551	12,026,551
Experience Rebates—CHIP Account No. 8054	243,092	623,896
Vendor Drug Rebates—CHIP Account No. 8070	4,812,706	9,029,333
Cost Sharing - Medicaid Clients Account No. 8075	200,000	200,000
Vendor Drug Rebates—Supplemental Rebates Account No. 8081	71,962,082	73,765,792
General Revenue for ECI Account No. 8086	8,317,889	5,248,211
Medicare Giveback Provision Account No. 8092	487,735,486	501,208,977
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 14,534,183,823	$ 14,665,912,984
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Hospital Licensing Account No. 129	$ 2,715,364	$ 2,715,364
Compensation to Victims of Crime Account No. 469	10,229,844	10,229,844
Texas Capital Trust Fund Account No. 543	289,802	289,802
Home Health Services Account No. 5018	5,633,898	5,633,898
State Owned Multicategorical Teaching Hospital Account No. 5049	439,443	439,443
Quality Assurance Account No. 5080	60,000,000	60,000,000
Medicaid Estate Recovery Account No. 5109	2,300,000	2,300,000
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 81,608,351	$ 81,608,351
Federal Funds		
Federal American Recovery and Reinvestment Fund Account No. 369	$ 51,410,674	$ 51,410,674
Federal Funds	22,741,649,284	23,576,513,998
Subtotal, Federal Funds	$ 22,793,059,958	$ 23,627,924,672
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 31,977,729	$ 31,977,743
State Chest Hospital Fees and Receipts Account No. 707	325,610	325,610
Public Health Medicaid Reimbursements Account No. 709	76,668,882	75,388,869
Interagency Contracts	331,078,371	331,548,820
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	26,500	26,500
Interagency Contracts - Transfer from Foundation School Fund No. 193	16,498,102	16,498,102
MH Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance Account No. 8031	1,935,722	1,935,722
MH Appropriated Receipts Account No. 8033	10,906,440	10,906,440
Medicaid Subrogation Receipts (State Share) Account No. 8044	100,000,000	100,000,000
Universal Services Fund Reimbursements Account No. 8051	988,248	988,248
Subrogation Receipts Account No. 8052	303,432	303,432
Appropriated Receipts - Match for Medicaid Account No. 8062	19,610,578	19,927,858
ID Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance Account No. 8095	25,352,370	25,355,401
ID Appropriated Receipts Account No. 8096	527,291	527,428
ID Revolving Fund Receipts Account No. 8098	80,779	80,779

WIC Rebates Account No. 8148	224,959,011	224,959,011
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 841,239,065	$ 840,749,963
Total, Method of Financing	$ 38,250,091,197	$ 39,216,195,970
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 7,819,628	$ 7,900,934
This bill pattern represents an estimated 81.9% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	37,675.1	37,675.1
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Commissioner, Group 8	$266,500	$266,500
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: MEDICAID CLIENT SERVICES		
Medicaid.		
A.1.1. Strategy: AGED AND MEDICARE-RELATED	$ 5,150,365,867	$ 5,211,681,196
Aged and Medicare-related Eligibility Group.		
A.1.2. Strategy: DISABILITY-RELATED	6,490,255,379	6,693,980,175
Disability-Related Eligibility Group.		
A.1.3. Strategy: PREGNANT WOMEN	1,042,705,696	1,054,692,553
Pregnant Women Eligibility Group.		
A.1.4. Strategy: OTHER ADULTS	594,200,162	583,794,370
Other Adults Eligibility Group.		
A.1.5. Strategy: CHILDREN	6,149,032,653	6,403,860,576
Children Eligibility Group.		
A.1.6. Strategy: MEDICAID PRESCRIPTION DRUGS	3,921,670,880	4,040,556,405
A.1.7. Strategy: HEALTH STEPS (EPSDT) DENTAL	1,220,682,769	1,295,569,319
A.1.8. Strategy: MEDICAL TRANSPORTATION	164,500,232	167,277,194
A.2.1. Strategy: COMMUNITY ATTENDANT SERVICES	811,292,551	831,506,247
A.2.2. Strategy: PRIMARY HOME CARE	11,758,607	11,732,448
A.2.3. Strategy: DAY ACTIVITY & HEALTH SERVICES	8,369,811	8,372,279
Day Activity and Health Services (DAHS).		
A.2.4. Strategy: NURSING FACILITY PAYMENTS	304,987,648	305,035,135
A.2.5. Strategy: MEDICARE SKILLED NURSING FACILITY	51,167,146	52,975,883
A.2.6. Strategy: HOSPICE	278,703,104	283,292,257
A.2.7. Strategy: INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES - IID	258,277,192	257,795,937
Intermediate Care Facilities - for Individuals w/ ID (ICF/IID).		
A.3.1. Strategy: HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES	1,173,934,241	1,171,662,433
Home and Community-based Services (HCS).		
A.3.2. Strategy: COMMUNITY LIVING ASSISTANCE (CLASS)	279,704,939	278,996,188
Community Living Assistance and Support Services (CLASS).		
A.3.3. Strategy: DEAF-BLIND MULTIPLE DISABILITIES	14,125,906	14,064,811
Deaf-Blind Multiple Disabilities (DBMD).		
A.3.4. Strategy: TEXAS HOME LIVING WAIVER	77,248,289	75,881,448
A.3.5. Strategy: ALL-INCLUSIVE CARE - ELDERLY (PACE)	44,902,227	44,903,507
Program of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE).		
A.4.1. Strategy: NON-FULL BENEFIT PAYMENTS	830,770,286	856,006,098
A.4.2. Strategy: MEDICARE PAYMENTS	2,017,836,434	2,128,550,375
For Clients Dually Eligible for Medicare and Medicaid.		
A.4.3. Strategy: TRANSFORMATION PAYMENTS	114,472,593	121,147,986
Total, Goal A: MEDICAID CLIENT SERVICES	$ 31,010,964,612	$ 31,893,334,820

B. Goal: MEDICAID & CHIP SUPPORT				
Medicaid and CHIP Contracts and Administration.				
B.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAID CONTRACTS & ADMINISTRATION	$	566,215,048	$	605,310,976
Medicaid Contracts and Administration.				
B.1.2. Strategy: CHIP CONTRACTS & ADMINISTRATION		16,814,775		16,814,775
CHIP Contracts and Administration.				
Total, Goal B: MEDICAID & CHIP SUPPORT	$	583,029,823	$	622,125,751
C. Goal: CHIP CLIENT SERVICES				
Children's Health Insurance Program Services.				
C.1.1. Strategy: CHIP	$	582,473,785	$	631,515,383
Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP).				
C.1.2. Strategy: CHIP PERINATAL SERVICES		154,478,234		153,336,821
C.1.3. Strategy: CHIP PRESCRIPTION DRUGS		188,480,914		201,875,970
C.1.4. Strategy: CHIP DENTAL SERVICES		126,991,886		140,099,974
Total, Goal C: CHIP CLIENT SERVICES	$	1,052,424,819	$	1,126,828,148
D. Goal: ADDITIONAL HEALTH-RELATED SERVICES				
Provide Additional Health-related Services.				
D.1.1. Strategy: WOMEN'S HEALTH PROGRAMS	$	142,322,217	$	142,322,217
D.1.2. Strategy: ALTERNATIVES TO ABORTION		19,216,478		19,216,478
Alternatives to Abortion. Nontransferable.				
D.1.3. Strategy: ECI SERVICES		146,622,071		147,026,246
Early Childhood Intervention Services.				
D.1.4. Strategy: ECI RESPITE & QUALITY ASSURANCE		3,530,966		3,530,966
Ensure ECI Respite Services & Quality ECI Services.				
D.1.5. Strategy: CHILDREN'S BLINDNESS SERVICES		5,748,899		5,748,897
D.1.6. Strategy: AUTISM PROGRAM		7,188,435		7,188,435
D.1.7. Strategy: CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL NEEDS		30,500,815		30,500,818
Children with Special Health Care Needs.				
D.1.8. Strategy: TITLE V DNTL & HLTH SVCS		8,733,928		8,733,928
Title V Dental and Health Services.				
D.1.9. Strategy: KIDNEY HEALTH CARE		18,697,274		18,697,273
D.1.10. Strategy: ADDITIONAL SPECIALTY CARE		6,083,711		6,083,711
D.1.11. Strategy: COMMUNITY PRIMARY CARE SERVICES		12,173,840		12,173,840
D.1.12. Strategy: ABSTINENCE EDUCATION		8,401,916		8,401,916
D.2.1. Strategy: COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SVCS-ADULTS		379,991,465		379,991,465
Community Mental Health Services (MHS) for Adults.				
D.2.2. Strategy: COMMUNITY MENTAL HLTH SVCS-CHILDREN		92,511,838		92,511,838
Community Mental Health Services (MHS) for Children.				
D.2.3. Strategy: COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CRISIS SVCS		171,631,873		171,631,873
Community Mental Health Crisis Services (CMHCS).				
D.2.4. Strategy: SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES		217,864,225		217,864,225
Substance Abuse Prevention, Intervention, and Treatment.				
D.2.5. Strategy: BEHAVIORAL HLTH WAIVER & AMENDMENT		52,299,694		52,299,694
Behavioral Health Waiver and Plan Amendment.				
D.3.1. Strategy: INDIGENT HEALTH CARE REIMBURSEMENT		439,443		439,443
Indigent Health Care Reimbursement (UTMB).				
D.3.2. Strategy: COUNTY INDIGENT HEALTH CARE SVCS		879,126		879,125
County Indigent Health Care Services.				
Total, Goal D: ADDITIONAL HEALTH-RELATED SERVICES	$	1,324,838,214	$	1,325,242,388
E. Goal: ENCOURAGE SELF-SUFFICIENCY				
E.1.1. Strategy: TANF (CASH ASSISTANCE) GRANTS	$	54,212,625	$	56,278,437
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Grants.				

E.1.2. Strategy: PROVIDE WIC SERVICES	812,029,990	812,029,990
Provide WIC Services: Benefits, Nutrition Education & Counseling.		
Total, Goal E: ENCOURAGE SELF-SUFFICIENCY	$ 866,242,615	$ 868,308,427
F. Goal: COMMUNITY & IL SVCS & COORDINATION		
Community & Independent Living Services & Coordination.		
F.1.1. Strategy: GUARDIANSHIP	$ 8,822,275	$ 8,822,275
F.1.2. Strategy: NON-MEDICAID SERVICES	157,163,378	157,163,378
F.1.3. Strategy: NON-MEDICAID IDD COMMUNITY SVCS	46,401,920	46,401,921
Non-Medicaid Developmental Disability Community Services.		
F.2.1. Strategy: INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES	14,054,286	14,054,286
Independent Living Services (General, Blind, and CILs).		
F.2.2. Strategy: BEST PROGRAM	430,000	430,000
Blindness Education, Screening and Treatment (BEST) Program.		
F.2.3. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE REHABILITATION (CRS)	23,582,204	23,582,204
Provide Services to People with Spinal Cord/Traumatic Brain Injuries.		
F.2.4. Strategy: DEAF AND HARD OF HEARING SERVICES	4,222,658	4,222,658
Provide Services to Persons Who Are Deaf or Hard of Hearing.		
F.3.1. Strategy: FAMILY VIOLENCE SERVICES	29,904,292	29,904,292
F.3.2. Strategy: CHILD ADVOCACY PROGRAMS	26,813,004	26,813,004
F.3.3. Strategy: ADDITIONAL ADVOCACY PROGRAMS	1,031,195	1,031,195
Total, Goal F: COMMUNITY & IL SVCS & COORDINATION	$ 312,425,212	$ 312,425,213
G. Goal: FACILITIES		
Mental Health State Hospitals, SSLCs and Other Facilities.		
G.1.1. Strategy: STATE SUPPORTED LIVING CENTERS	$ 685,244,613	$ 683,849,100
G.2.1. Strategy: MENTAL HEALTH STATE HOSPITALS	412,411,983	412,411,983
G.2.2. Strategy: MENTAL HEALTH COMMUNITY HOSPITALS	121,915,238	121,915,238
G.3.1. Strategy: OTHER FACILITIES	5,968,651	5,968,651
Other State Medical Facilities.		
G.4.1. Strategy: FACILITY PROGRAM SUPPORT	18,077,849	10,227,849
G.4.2. Strategy: FACILITY CAPITAL REPAIRS & RENOV	3,656,208	3,627,711
Capital Repair and Renovation at SSLCs, State Hospitals, and Other.		
Total, Goal G: FACILITIES	$ 1,247,274,542	$ 1,238,000,532
H. Goal: REGULATORY SERVICES		
Regulatory, Licensing and Consumer Protection Services.		
H.1.1. Strategy: FACILITY/COMMUNITY-BASED REGULATION	$ 104,305,803	$ 104,305,802
Health Care Facilities & Community-based Regulation.		
H.1.2. Strategy: LTC QUALITY OUTREACH	5,270,496	5,270,506
Long-Term Care Quality Outreach.		
H.2.1. Strategy: CHILD CARE REGULATION	41,236,735	41,236,735
H.3.1. Strategy: HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONALS & OTHER	4,357,367	4,357,367
Credentialing/Certification of Health Care Professionals & Others.		
H.4.1. Strategy: TEXAS.GOV	123,140	123,140
Texas.gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.		
Total, Goal H: REGULATORY SERVICES	$ 155,293,541	$ 155,293,550

I. Goal: PGM ELG DETERMINATION & ENROLLMENT		
Program Eligibility Determination & Enrollment.		
I.1.1. Strategy: INTEGRATED ELIGIBILITY & ENROLLMENT	$ 614,822,316	$ 614,819,983
Integrated Financial Eligibility and Enrollment (IEE).		
I.2.1. Strategy: LONG-TERM CARE INTAKE & ACCESS	255,371,091	255,743,077
Intake, Access, and Eligibility to Services and Supports.		
I.3.1. Strategy: TIERS & ELIGIBILITY SUPPORT TECH	113,239,629	112,896,572
Texas Integrated Eligibility Redesign System & Supporting Tech.		
I.3.2. Strategy: TIERS CAPITAL PROJECTS	54,028,655	54,094,304
Texas Integrated Eligibility Redesign System Capital Projects.		
Total, Goal I: PGM ELG DETERMINATION & ENROLLMENT	$ 1,037,461,691	$ 1,037,553,936
J. Goal: DISABILITY DETERMINATION		
Provide Disability Determination Services within SSA Guidelines.		
J.1.1. Strategy: DISABILITY DETERMINATION SVCS (DDS)	$ 105,689,732	$ 105,689,732
Determine Federal SSI and SSDI Eligibility.		
K. Goal: OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL		
K.1.1. Strategy: OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL	$ 39,196,899	$ 39,196,899
K.1.2. Strategy: OIG ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT	15,980,307	15,898,991
Office of Inspector General Administrative Support.		
Total, Goal K: OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL	$ 55,177,206	$ 55,095,890
L. Goal: SYSTEM OVERSIGHT & PROGRAM SUPPORT		
HHS Enterprise Oversight and Policy.		
L.1.1. Strategy: HHS SYSTEM SUPPORTS	$ 119,802,794	$ 99,802,796
Enterprise Oversight and Policy.		
L.1.2. Strategy: IT OVERSIGHT & PROGRAM SUPPORT	213,308,365	212,587,894
Information Technology Capital Projects Oversight & Program Support.		
L.2.1. Strategy: CENTRAL PROGRAM SUPPORT	47,424,463	47,141,223
L.2.2. Strategy: REGIONAL PROGRAM SUPPORT	102,190,295	100,222,398
Total, Goal L: SYSTEM OVERSIGHT & PROGRAM SUPPORT	$ 482,725,917	$ 459,754,311
M. Goal: TEXAS CIVIL COMMITMENT OFFICE		
M.1.1. Strategy: TEXAS CIVIL COMMITMENT OFFICE	$ 16,543,273	$ 16,543,272
Grand Total, HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION	$ 38,250,091,197	$ 39,216,195,970
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 1,581,838,620	$ 1,581,701,317
Other Personnel Costs	73,273,294	73,234,263
Professional Fees and Services	1,048,872,364	1,087,261,232
Fuels and Lubricants	5,669,650	5,661,327
Consumable Supplies	21,500,583	21,476,377
Utilities	53,118,850	53,096,166
Travel	34,347,434	34,340,719
Rent - Building	102,063,078	102,061,272
Rent - Machine and Other	42,958,588	42,806,564
Other Operating Expense	430,271,629	428,636,999
Client Services	33,204,496,238	34,163,548,842
Food for Persons - Wards of State	21,284,219	21,258,415
Grants	1,597,295,264	1,577,518,717
Capital Expenditures	33,101,386	23,593,760
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 38,250,091,197	$ 39,216,195,970

Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 142,575,443	$ 143,288,320
Group Insurance	485,991,089	495,008,687
Social Security	121,089,771	121,695,220
Benefits Replacement	2,070,352	1,759,799
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 751,726,655	$ 761,752,026
Debt Service		
TPFA GO Bond Debt Service	$ 25,086,558	$ 21,210,713
Lease Payments	7,545,945	16,710,340
Subtotal, Debt Service	$ 32,632,503	$ 37,921,053
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 784,359,158	$ 799,673,079

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Health and Human Services Commission. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Health and Human Services Commission. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Health and Human Services Commission shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: MEDICAID CLIENT SERVICES		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Average Medicaid and CHIP Children Recipient Months Per Month	3,404,634	3,500,999
Average Full Benefit Medicaid Recipient Months Per Month	4,026,358	4,094,589
Average Monthly Cost Per Full Benefit Medicaid Client (Includes Drug and LTC)	494.52	511.22
Proportion of Medicaid Recipient Months Enrolled in Managed Care	93.31%	93.33%
Average Number of Members Receiving 1915(c) Waiver Services through Managed Care	66,864	67,593
Average Number of Members Receiving Nursing Facility Care through Managed Care	54,896	55,534
Average Number of Individuals Served per Month: Medically Dependent Children Program	5,480	5,480
A.1.1. Strategy: AGED AND MEDICARE-RELATED		
Output (Volume):		
Average Aged and Medicare-Related Recipient Months Per Month: Total Eligibility Group	377,538	382,039
Efficiencies:		
Average Aged and Medicare-Related Cost Per Recipient Month	1,177.67	1,220
A.1.2. Strategy: DISABILITY-RELATED		
Output (Volume):		
Average Disability-Related Recipient Months Per Month: Total Eligibility Group	416,154	420,994
Efficiencies:		
Average Disability-Related Cost Per Recipient Month	1,329.5	1,358.85
A.1.3. Strategy: PREGNANT WOMEN		
Output (Volume):		
Average Pregnant Women Recipient Months Per Month	135,209	133,729
Efficiencies:		
Average Pregnant Women Cost Per Recipient Month	655.4	669.02
A.1.4. Strategy: OTHER ADULTS		
Output (Volume):		
Average Other Adult Recipient Months Per Month	134,538	128,532
Efficiencies:		
Average Other Adult Cost Per Recipient Month	371.45	378.48
A.1.5. Strategy: CHILDREN		
Output (Volume):		
Average Income-Eligible Children Recipient Months Per Month	2,928,011	2,993,868
Average STAR Health Foster Care Children Recipient Months Per Month	34,908	35,427

Efficiencies:		
Average Income-Eligible Children Cost Per Recipient Month	168.49	171.12
Average STAR Health Foster Care Children Cost Per Recipient Month	766.92	766.92
A.1.6. Strategy: MEDICAID PRESCRIPTION DRUGS		
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Medicaid Recipient Month for Prescription Drugs	83.3	84.97
A.1.7. Strategy: HEALTH STEPS (EPSDT) DENTAL		
Output (Volume):		
Average Texas Health Steps (EPSDT) Dental Recipient Months Per Month	3,117,555	3,185,082
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Texas Health Steps (EPSDT) Dental Recipient Months Per Month	32.63	32.63
A.1.8. Strategy: MEDICAL TRANSPORTATION		
Efficiencies:		
Average Nonemergency Transportation (NEMT) Cost Per Recipient Month	3.4	3.4
A.2.1. Strategy: COMMUNITY ATTENDANT SERVICES		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Individuals Served Per Month: Community Attendant Services	64,550	66,319
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Cost Per Individual Served: Community Attendant Services	1,049.62	1,059.4
A.2.2. Strategy: PRIMARY HOME CARE		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Individuals Served Per Month: Primary Home Care	962	962
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Cost Per Individual Served: Primary Home Care	1,012.54	1,009.88
A.2.3. Strategy: DAY ACTIVITY & HEALTH SERVICES		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Individuals Served Per Month: Day Activity and Health Services	1,242	1,242
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Cost Per Individual Served: Day Activity and Health Services	566.72	571.68
A.2.4. Strategy: NURSING FACILITY PAYMENTS		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Individuals Receiving Medicaid-funded Nursing Facility Services on a Fee-For-Service Basis Per Month	6,182	6,182
Average Number of Individuals Receiving State Supplementation of Personal Needs Allowance Per Month	7,018	7,018
Efficiencies:		
Net Cost Per Medicaid Resident Receiving Nursing Facility Services on a Fee-For-Service Basis Per Month	4,010.14	4,056.57
A.2.5. Strategy: MEDICARE SKILLED NURSING FACILITY		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Individuals Receiving Copaid Medicaid/Medicare Nursing Facility Services on a Fee-For-Service Basis Per Month	1,686	1,686
Efficiencies:		
Net Payment Per Individual Receiving Copaid Medicaid/Medicare Nursing Facility Services on a Fee-For-Service Basis Per Month	2,548.86	2,641.32
A.2.6. Strategy: HOSPICE		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Individuals Receiving Hospice Services Per Month	7,677	7,819
Efficiencies:		
Average Net Payment Per Individual Per Month for Hospice	3,032.64	3,024.6
A.2.7. Strategy: INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES - IID		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Persons in ICF/IID Medicaid Beds Per Month	4,872	4,872
Efficiencies:		
Monthly Cost Per ICF/IID Medicaid Eligible Individual	4,420.81	4,408.83

A.3.1. Strategy: HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Individuals Served Per Month: Home and Community Based Services (HCS)	26,723	26,723
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Cost Per Individual Served: Home and Community Based Services (HCS)	3,663.4	3,653.34
Average Monthly Cost per Individual Served: Home and Community - Based Services Residential	5,288.83	5,274.34
Average Monthly Cost Per Individual Served: Home and Community - Based Services Non-Residential	2,801.49	2,793.78
Explanatory:		
Number of Individuals Receiving Services at the End of the Fiscal Year: Home and Community Based Services (HCS)	26,723	26,723
Average Number of Individuals on Interest List Per Month: Home and Community Based Services (HCS)	107,779	107,779
Average Number on Home Community-based Services (HCS) Interest List Receiving Other Services Per Month	22,467	22,467
Percent of Home and Community-based Services Recipients Receiving Residential Services	34.65%	34.65%
A.3.2. Strategy: COMMUNITY LIVING ASSISTANCE (CLASS)		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Individuals Served Per Month: Medicaid Related Conditions Waiver (CLASS)	5,543	5,543
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Cost Per Individual Served: Medicaid Related Conditions Waiver (CLASS)	4,205.16	4,193.68
Explanatory:		
Average Number of Individuals on Interest List Per Month: Medicaid Related Conditions Waiver (CLASS)	79,811	79,811
Number of Persons Receiving Services at the End of the Fiscal Year: Community Living Assistance & Support Services Waiver (CLASS)	5,543	5,543
Average Number on Community Living Assistance and Support Services (CLASS) Interest List Receiving Other Services Per Month	11,718	11,718
Percent Who Declined Services or Were Found to Be Ineligible for Services at the End of the Fiscal Year Community Living Assistance & Support Services (CLASS) Waiver	65.39%	65.39%
A.3.3. Strategy: DEAF-BLIND MULTIPLE DISABILITIES		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Individuals Served Per Month: Medicaid Deaf-blind with Multiple Disabilities Waiver	320	320
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Cost Per Individual Served: Medicaid Deaf-blind with Multiple Disabilities Waiver	3,671.67	3,661.95
Explanatory:		
Average Number of Persons on Interest List Per Month: Medicaid Deaf-blind with Multiple Disabilities Waiver	144	144
Number of Persons Receiving Services at the End of the Fiscal Year: Medicaid Deaf-blind with Multiple Disabilities Waiver	320	320
Average Number on Deaf-Blind Multiple Disabilities (DBMD) Interest List Receiving Other Services Per Month	80	80
Percent Who Declined Services or were Found to Be Ineligible for Services at the End of the Fiscal Year Deaf-Blind Multiple Disabilities (DBMD) Waiver	76.64%	76.64%
A.3.4. Strategy: TEXAS HOME LIVING WAIVER		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Individuals Served Per Month: Texas Home Living Waiver	3,520	3,520
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Cost Per Individual Served: Texas Home Living Waiver	1,801.55	1,796.63
Explanatory:		
Number of Individuals Receiving Services at the End of the Fiscal Year: Texas Home Living Waiver	3,520	3,520
Average Number of Individuals on Interest List Per Month: Texas Home Living Waiver	70,750	70,750
Average Number on Texas Home Living Waiver Interest List Receiving Other Services Per Month	12,088	12,088
Percent Who Declined Services or Were Found to Be Ineligible for Services at the End of the Fiscal Year: Texas Home Living Waiver	58.99%	58.99%

A.3.5. Strategy: ALL-INCLUSIVE CARE - ELDERLY (PACE)		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Recipients Per Month: Program for All Inclusive Care (PACE)	1,271	1,271
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Cost Per Recipient: Program for All Inclusive Care (PACE)	2,944.11	2,944.11
Explanatory:		
Number of Persons Receiving Services at the End of the Fiscal Year: Program of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE)	1,271	1,271
A.4.1. Strategy: NON-FULL BENEFIT PAYMENTS		
Output (Volume):		
Average Monthly Number of Non-citizens Receiving Emergency Services	8,982	8,982
Efficiencies:		
Average Emergency Services for Non-citizens Cost Per Recipient Month	3,643.98	3,743.85
A.4.2. Strategy: MEDICARE PAYMENTS		
Output (Volume):		
Average Supplemental Medical Insurance Part B Recipient Months Per Month	691,638	706,864
Efficiencies:		
Average Part B Premium Per Month	139.24	146.05
C. Goal: CHIP CLIENT SERVICES		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Average CHIP Programs Recipient Months Per Month (Includes All CHIP Programs)	472,292	501,375
Average CHIP Programs Benefit Cost with Prescription Benefit Per Recipient Month (Includes All CHIP Programs)	190.74	197.49
C.1.1. Strategy: CHIP		
Output (Volume):		
Average CHIP Children Recipient Months Per Month	441,595	471,583
Efficiencies:		
Average CHIP Children Benefit Cost Per Recipient Month	112.98	116.13
C.1.2. Strategy: CHIP PERINATAL SERVICES		
Output (Volume):		
Average Perinatal Recipient Months Per Month	30,697	29,792
Efficiencies:		
Average Perinatal Benefit Cost Per Recipient Month	425.62	432.08
C.1.3. Strategy: CHIP PRESCRIPTION DRUGS		
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per CHIP Recipient Month: Pharmacy Benefit	34.67	35.91
C.1.4. Strategy: CHIP DENTAL SERVICES		
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Cost of the Dental Benefit Per CHIP Program Recipient	24.35	24.75
D. Goal: ADDITIONAL HEALTH-RELATED SERVICES		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Population under Age Three Served by Early Childhood Intervention (ECI) Program	3.5%	3.5%
Percent of ECI Clients Enrolled in Medicaid	63.4%	63.4%
Percent of ECI Program Funded by Medicaid	54.3%	54.3%
Percent of Adults Receiving Community Mental Health Services Whose Functional Level Improved	58%	58%
Percent of Children Receiving Community Mental Health Services Whose Functional Level Improved	58%	58%
Percent of Persons Receiving Crisis Services Who Avoid Psychiatric Hospitalization within 30 Days	93%	93%
Percent of Adults Who Complete Treatment Programs and Report No Past Month Substance Use at Follow-up	85%	85%
Percent of Youth Successfully Completing a Substance Abuse Prevention Programs	90%	90%
Percent of Youth Who Complete Treatment Programs and Report No Past Month Substance Use at Follow-up	90%	90%
D.1.1. Strategy: WOMEN'S HEALTH PROGRAMS		
Output (Volume):		
Average Monthly Number of Women Enrolled in Services through Healthy Texas Women	254,554	254,554
Average Monthly Number of Family Planning Clients	13,627	13,627
Average Monthly Number of Women Receiving HTW Services	34,532	34,532
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Cost Per Healthy Texas Women Client	26.42	26.42
Average Monthly Cost Per Family Planning Client	247.05	247.05

Explanatory:		
Number of Certified Clinical Providers Enrolled in Healthy Texas Women Program	5,500	5,500
Number of Clinical Providers Enrolled in Family Planning	53	53
D.1.2. Strategy: ALTERNATIVES TO ABORTION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Persons Receiving Pregnancy Support Services as an Alternative to Abortion	58,000	58,000
D.1.3. Strategy: ECI SERVICES		
Output (Volume):		
Average Monthly Number of Referrals to Local Programs	7,200	7,250
Average Monthly Number of Children Determined Eligible for Early Childhood Intervention Services	3,000	3,100
Average Monthly Number of Children Served in Comprehensive Services	30,761	30,832
Average Monthly Number of Eligibility Determinations Completed	4,333	4,477
Average Monthly Number of Children Newly Enrolled in ECI	2,847	2,942
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Cost Per Child: Comprehensive Services/State and Federal Expenditures	397.41	397.44
Explanatory:		
Average Monthly Number of Hours of Service Delivered Per Child Per Month	2.82	2.82
D.1.4. Strategy: ECI RESPITE & QUALITY ASSURANCE		
Output (Volume):		
Average Monthly Number of Children Receiving Respite Services	220	220
D.1.5. Strategy: CHILDREN'S BLINDNESS SERVICES		
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Cost Per Child: Children's Blindness Services	99	99
D.1.6. Strategy: AUTISM PROGRAM		
Output (Volume):		
Average Monthly Number of Children Receiving Focused Autism Services	470	470
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Cost Per Child Receiving Focused Autism Services	518	518
Explanatory:		
Number of Children Receiving Focused Autism Services Per Year	1,150	1,150
D.1.7. Strategy: CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL NEEDS		
Output (Volume):		
Average Monthly Caseload of Children with Special Health Care Needs (CSHCN) Clients Receiving Health Care Benefits	950	950
D.1.8. Strategy: TITLE V DNTL & HLTH SVCS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Infants <1 and Children Age 1-21 Years Provided Dental and Child Health Services by the Maternal and Child Health Program	34,000	34,000
Number of Women over 21 Provided Services by the Maternal and Child Health Program (Title V)	4,300	4,300
D.1.9. Strategy: KIDNEY HEALTH CARE		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Kidney Health Clients Provided Services	19,250	19,250
D.1.11. Strategy: COMMUNITY PRIMARY CARE SERVICES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Primary Health Care Eligible Patients Provided Access to Primary Care Services	108,000	108,000
D.1.12. Strategy: ABSTINENCE EDUCATION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Persons Served in Abstinence Education Programs	48,000	48,000
D.2.1. Strategy: COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SVCS-ADULTS		
Output (Volume):		
Average Monthly Number of Adults Receiving Community Mental Health Services	93,077	93,077
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Cost Per Adult Receiving Community Mental Health Services	400	400

D.2.2. Strategy: COMMUNITY MENTAL HLTH SVCS-CHILDREN		
Output (Volume):		
Average Monthly Number of Children Receiving Community Mental Health Services	29,907	29,907
D.2.3. Strategy: COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CRISIS SVCS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Persons Receiving Crisis Residential Services Per Year Funded by GR	25,000	25,000
Number of Persons Receiving Crisis Outpatient Services Per Year Funded by GR	90,000	90,000
Efficiencies:		
Average Amount of GR Spent Per Person for Crisis Residential Services	2,800	2,800
Average Amount of GR Spent Per Person for Crisis Outpatient Services	600	600
D.2.4. Strategy: SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES		
Output (Volume):		
Average Monthly Number of Youth Served in Substance Abuse Prevention Programs	155,000	155,000
Average Monthly Number of Youth Served in Treatment Programs for Substance Abuse	1,200	1,200
Average Monthly Number of Adults Served in Substance Abuse Intervention Programs	7,400	7,400
Average Monthly Number of Youth Served in Substance Abuse Intervention Programs	600	600
Average Monthly Number of Adults Served in Treatment Programs for Substance Abuse	10,500	10,500
E. Goal: ENCOURAGE SELF-SUFFICIENCY		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Eligible WIC Population Served	55%	55%
E.1.1. Strategy: TANF (CASH ASSISTANCE) GRANTS		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of TANF Basic Cash Assistance Recipients Per Month	50,814	51,322
Average Number of State Two-Parent Cash Assistance Program Recipients Per Month	2,098	2,119
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Grant: Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Basic Cash Assistance	78.36	80.24
Average Monthly Grant: State Two-Parent Cash Assistance Program	80.67	82.71
E.1.2. Strategy: PROVIDE WIC SERVICES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of WIC Participants Provided Nutritious Supplemental Food	775,000	775,000
Explanatory:		
WIC Breastfeeding Initiation Rate	86	86
F. Goal: COMMUNITY & IL SVCS & COORDINATION		
F.1.2. Strategy: NON-MEDICAID SERVICES		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Individuals Served Per Month: Non Medicaid Community Care (XX/GR)	32,985	32,985
Explanatory:		
Average Number of Individuals Receiving Non-Medicaid Community Services and Supports (XX)	18,469	18,469
Number of Individuals Receiving Services at the End of the Fiscal Year: Non Medicaid Community Care (XX / GR)	31,710	31,710
F.1.3. Strategy: NON-MEDICAID IDD COMMUNITY SVCS		
Output (Volume):		
Average Monthly Number of Individuals with Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities Receiving Community Services	4,942	4,942
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Cost Per Individual with Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities Receiving Community Services	560.24	560.24
Explanatory:		
Number of Individuals with Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities Receiving Community Services at the End of the Fiscal Year	4,893	4,893

F.2.1. Strategy: INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of People Receiving Services from Centers for Independent Living	6,391	6,391
Number of People Receiving HHSC Contracted Independent Living Services	1,784	1,784
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Person Receiving HHSC Contracted Independent Living Services	477	477
F.2.2. Strategy: BEST PROGRAM		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Individuals Receiving Treatment Services in BEST Program	112	112
Number of Individuals Receiving Screening Services in the BEST Program	3,020	3,020
F.2.3. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE REHABILITATION (CRS)		
Output (Volume):		
Average Monthly Number of People Receiving Comprehensive Rehabilitation Services	506	506
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Cost Per CRS Consumer	3,962	3,962
Explanatory:		
Number of People Receiving Comprehensive Rehabilitation Services Per Year	735	735
F.2.4. Strategy: DEAF AND HARD OF HEARING SERVICES		
Output (Volume):		
Number Receiving Communication Access Services	35,000	35,000
Number of Consumers Educated and Interpreters Trained	2,600	2,600
Number of Interpreter Certificates Issued	1,765	1,765
Number of Equipment/Service Vouchers Issued	20,000	20,000
F.3.1. Strategy: FAMILY VIOLENCE SERVICES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Persons Served by Family Violence Programs/Shelters	71,500	71,500
Efficiencies:		
Health and Human Services Average Cost Per Person Receiving Services through the Family Violence Program	286	286
G. Goal: FACILITIES		
G.1.1. Strategy: STATE SUPPORTED LIVING CENTERS		
Output (Volume):		
Average Monthly Number of State Supported Living Center Campus Residents	2,848	2,790
Number of Unfounded Abuse/Neglect/Exploitation Allegations Against State Supported Living Center Staff As Reported by Victims	2,804	2,804
Number of Confirmed Abuse/Neglect/Exploitation Incidents at State Supported Living Centers	311	311
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Cost Per State Supported Living Center or State Center Resident	20,050.46	20,425.6
G.2.1. Strategy: MENTAL HEALTH STATE HOSPITALS		
Output (Volume):		
Average Daily Census of State Mental Health Facilities	1,897	1,827
Efficiencies:		
Average Daily Facility Cost Per Occupied State Mental Health Facility Bed	551	572
G.2.2. Strategy: MENTAL HEALTH COMMUNITY HOSPITALS		
Output (Volume):		
Average Daily Number of Occupied Mental Health Community Hospital Beds	606	606
Efficiencies:		
Average Daily Cost Per Occupied Mental Health Community Hospital Bed	508	508
G.3.1. Strategy: OTHER FACILITIES		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Outpatient Visits Per Day, Rio Grande State Center Outpatient Clinic	92	92
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Outpatient Visit at the Rio Grande State Center Outpatient Clinic	177	177

H. Goal: REGULATORY SERVICES		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Facilities Complying with Standards at Time of Inspection for Licensure and/or Medicare/Medicaid Certification	73%	73%
Percent of Investigations with a High Risk Finding	16.8%	16.8%
H.1.1. Strategy: FACILITY/COMMUNITY-BASED REGULATION		
Output (Volume):		
Total Dollar Amount Collected from Fines	7,800,000	7,800,000
Number of Completed Investigations in Facility Settings	24,809	24,809
Efficiencies:		
APS Daily Caseload Per Worker (Facility Investigations)	7	7
H.2.1. Strategy: CHILD CARE REGULATION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Child Care Facility Inspections	36,962	36,962
H.3.1. Strategy: HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONALS & OTHER		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Licenses Issued or Renewed Per Year: Nursing Facility Administrators	1,247	1,247
I. Goal: PGM ELG DETERMINATION & ENROLLMENT		
I.1.1. Strategy: INTEGRATED ELIGIBILITY & ENROLLMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Average Monthly Number of Eligibility Determinations	965,000	975,000
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Eligibility Determination	39.39	40.16
Explanatory:		
Total Value of Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) Benefits Distributed	5,219,713,371	5,313,666,500
I.2.1. Strategy: LONG-TERM CARE INTAKE & ACCESS		
Output (Volume):		
Average Monthly Number of Individuals with Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities Receiving Assessment and Service Coordination Including Home and Community Based Services	35,429	35,429
J. Goal: DISABILITY DETERMINATION		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Case Decisions That Are Accurate	96%	96%
J.1.1. Strategy: DISABILITY DETERMINATION SVCS (DDS)		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Disability Cases Determined	315,000	315,000
Efficiencies:		
Cost Per Disability Case Determination	279	279
K. Goal: OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL		
K.1.1. Strategy: OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Medicaid Provider and Recipient Investigations Completed	19,175	19,175
Number of Audits and Reviews Performed	40	40
Total Dollars Recovered (Millions)	90	90
Total Amount of Medicaid Overpayments Recovered in Collaboration with Special Investigation Units Operated by Managed Care Organization Units	6,500,000	6,500,000
Average Number of Clients in the Inspector General Lock-in Program	1,222	1,222
Total Dollars Identified for Recovery from Overpayments Identified During an OIG Investigation, Audit, Inspection, or Review	105	105
K.1.2. Strategy: OIG ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Internal Trainings Presented by OIG Staff	121	121
M. Goal: TEXAS CIVIL COMMITMENT OFFICE		
M.1.1. Strategy: TEXAS CIVIL COMMITMENT OFFICE		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Sex Offenders Provided Treatment and Supervision	374	375

Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Sex Offender for Treatment and Supervision	44,233	44,115
Explanatory:		
Number of New Civil Commitments	34	34

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in the provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Equipment Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

	2018	2019
~~a. Construction of Buildings and Facilities~~		
~~(1) New Construction of State Hospitals and Other Inpatient Mental Health Facilities~~	~~$ 150,000,000~~	~~$ 150,000,000~~
~~b. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities~~		
~~(1) Facilities Repair and Renovations - State Supported Living Centers and State Hospitals~~	~~$ 78,302,186~~	~~$ 79,702,186~~
~~(2) WIC Relocation~~	~~1,300,000~~	~~0~~
~~(3) Facilities Repairs and Renovations - Waco Center for Youth~~	~~650,000~~	~~650,000~~
~~Total, Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities~~	~~$ 80,252,186~~	~~$ 80,352,186~~
~~c. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) Seat Management Services (PCs, Laptops, & Servers)~~	~~$ 32,490,908~~	~~$ 32,347,208~~
~~(2) Texas Integrated Eligibility Redesign System~~	~~53,358,062~~	~~61,010,290~~
~~(3) Network, Performance and Capacity~~	~~1,558,000~~	~~1,558,000~~
~~(4) MMIS - Medicaid Management Information System~~	~~41,081,788~~	~~41,015,856~~
~~(5) Application Remediation for Data Center Consolidation~~	~~300,000~~	~~300,000~~
~~(6) Cybersecurity Advancement for HHS Enterprise~~	~~2,152,981~~	~~1,729,692~~
~~(7) Enterprise Data Governance~~	~~6,740,700~~	~~6,420,700~~
~~(8) Social Security Number Removal Initiative (SSNRI)~~	~~5,302,121~~	~~1,844,724~~
~~(9) Infrastructure Maintenance at SSLCs to support Electronic Health Records~~	~~500,000~~	~~500,000~~
~~(10) Regulatory Services System Automation Modernization~~	~~2,128,902~~	~~2,128,902~~
~~(11) WIC PC Replacement~~	~~718,000~~	~~425,000~~
~~(12) Clinical Management for Behavioral Health Services (CMBHS) Modifications - DSM 5~~	~~1,000,000~~	~~1,000,000~~
~~(13) WIC Information Network (WIN) Evolution Implementation~~	~~7,137,738~~	~~0~~
~~(14) Improve Client CARE Systems - Enterprise~~	~~3,400,000~~	~~3,400,000~~
~~(15) Information Technology - Mental Health~~	~~1,822,365~~	~~1,822,364~~
~~(16) Mental Health Clinical Management for Behavioral Health Services (CMBHS), Youth Empowerment Services (YES) Waiver Batch APD~~	~~634,784~~	~~0~~
~~(17) Business Process Redesign~~	~~1,057,174~~	~~1,072,985~~
~~(18) Medicaid Fraud Detection System~~	~~2,500,000~~	~~2,500,000~~
~~(19) System Information & Asset Management~~	~~7,329,524~~	~~27,680,000~~

~~(20) Avatar (EMR) Support for State Hospital System~~	~~4,591,317~~	~~4,591,317~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~	~~$ 175,804,364~~	~~$ 191,347,038~~
~~d. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items~~		
~~(1) Facility Support Services - Fleet Operations~~	~~$ 431,742~~	~~$ 148,502~~
~~(2) Improve Security Infrastructure for Regional HHS Client Delivery Facilities~~	~~1,967,896~~	~~0~~
~~(3) Facility Equipment Purchases - SSLCs and State Hospitals~~	~~5,107,000~~	~~5,107,000~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items~~	~~$ 7,506,638~~	~~$ 5,255,502~~
~~e. Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP)~~		
~~(1) MLPP Payment - Energy Conservation~~	~~$ 3,829,386~~	~~$ 3,799,718~~
~~f. Data Center Consolidation~~		
~~(1) Data Center Consolidation~~	~~$ 49,818,892~~	~~$ 51,475,939~~
~~g. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)~~		
~~(1) HHSAS to CAPPS Upgrade and Enhancements~~	~~$ 6,601,850~~	~~$ 4,961,426~~
~~(2) Enterprise Resource Planning~~	~~6,361,871~~	~~6,361,871~~
~~(3) CAPPS PeopleSoft Licenses~~	~~1,279,077~~	~~1,279,077~~
~~Total, Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)~~	~~$ 14,242,798~~	~~$ 12,602,374~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 481,454,264~~	~~$ 494,832,757~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 44,401,224~~	~~$ 43,320,113~~
~~GR Match for Medicaid~~	~~36,645,202~~	~~41,762,616~~
~~GR Match for Title XXI (CHIP)~~	~~376,588~~	~~390,536~~
~~GR Match for Food Stamp Administration~~	~~14,778,215~~	~~16,108,913~~
~~GR Certified as Match for Medicaid~~	~~8,078,296~~	~~7,831,295~~
~~Subtotal, General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 104,279,525~~	~~$ 109,413,473~~
~~GR Dedicated - Texas Capital Trust Fund Account No. 543~~	~~$ 289,802~~	~~$ 289,802~~
~~Federal Funds~~	~~$ 139,733,963~~	~~$ 147,810,931~~
~~Other Funds~~		
~~Economic Stabilization Fund~~	~~$ 228,600,000~~	~~$ 230,000,000~~
~~Appropriated Receipts~~	~~5,924~~	~~5,746~~
~~Interagency Contracts~~	~~7,984,091~~	~~6,768,541~~
~~Universal Services Fund Reimbursements~~	~~22,820~~	~~22,820~~
~~ID Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance~~	~~490,961~~	~~475,279~~
~~ID Appropriated Receipts~~	~~47,178~~	~~46,165~~
~~Subtotal, Other Funds~~	~~$ 237,150,974~~	~~$ 237,318,551~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 481,454,264~~	~~$ 494,832,757~~

	2020	2021
a. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities		
(1) Facilities Repair and Renovations	$ 352,186	$ 352,186
b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Seat Management Services (PCs, Laptops, & Servers)	$ 22,971,373	$ 16,903,433

(2)	Texas Integrated Eligibility Redesign System		54,028,655		54,094,304
(3)	Network, Performance and Capacity		1,558,000		1,558,000
(4)	MMIS - Medicaid Management Information System		44,406,284		38,462,446
(5)	Application Remediation for Data Center Consolidation		300,000		300,000
(6)	Enterprise Data Governance		5,460,700		5,458,275
(7)	Infrastructure Maintenance at SSLCs to support Electronic Health Records		500,000		500,000
(8)	Regulatory Services System Automation Modernization		1,838,000		694,000
(9)	WIC Stateside and WIC Field Hardware/Software Refresh		775,000		575,000
(10)	Information Technology - Mental Health		869,249		869,248
(11)	Business Process Redesign		1,057,174		1,072,985
(12)	Medicaid Fraud Detection System		2,500,000		2,500,000
(13)	Child Care Licensing Automated Support System (CLASS)		950,000		950,000
	Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$	137,214,435	$	123,937,691
c.	Transportation Items				
(1)	Facility Support Services - Fleet Operations	$	8,070,000	$	0
d.	Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items				
(1)	Improve Security Infrastructure for Regional HHS Client Delivery Facilities	$	1,967,896	$	0
(2)	Facility Equipment Purchases - SSLCs and State Hospitals		5,107,000		5,107,000
	Total, Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items	$	7,074,896	$	5,107,000
e.	Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP)				
(1)	MLPP Payment - Energy Conservation	$	3,304,022	$	3,275,525
f.	Data Center Consolidation				
(1)	Data Center Consolidation	$	60,177,121	$	66,471,397
g.	Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)				
(1)	HHSAS to CAPPS Upgrade and Enhancements	$	2,321,550	$	2,412,992
(2)	Enterprise Resource Planning		5,149,771		5,200,506
(3)	CAPPS PeopleSoft Licenses		1,397,682		1,397,682
	Total, Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)	$	8,869,003	$	9,011,180
h.	Cybersecurity				
(1)	Cybersecurity Advancement for HHS Enterprise	$	630,935	$	630,935
	Total, Capital Budget	$	225,692,598	$	208,785,914
	Method of Financing (Capital Budget):				
	General Revenue Fund				
	General Revenue Fund	$	38,763,396	$	27,461,372
	GR Match for Medicaid Account No. 758		39,024,842		40,837,638
	GR Match for Title XXI (CHIP) Account No. 8010		393,996		552,790
	GR Match for Food Stamp Administration Account No. 8014		20,166,716		20,161,960
	GR Certified as Match for Medicaid Account No. 8032		2,184,642		2,234,132
	Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$	100,533,592	$	91,247,892

GR Dedicated - Texas Capital Trust Fund Account No. 543	$	289,802	$	289,802
Federal Funds	$	114,492,323	$	107,708,144
Other Funds				
Interagency Contracts	$	10,238,120	$	9,398,288
ID Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance Account No. 8095		133,453		136,347
ID Appropriated Receipts Account No. 8096		5,308		5,441
Subtotal, Other Funds	$	10,376,881	$	9,540,076
Total, Method of Financing	$	225,692,598	$	208,785,914

MEDICAID

~~7~~3. **Cash Basis Expenditures Authorization.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Health and Human Services Commission may expend Medicaid appropriations in all Strategies in Goal A, Medicaid Client Services, and in Strategy D.1.3, ECI Services, in each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium without regard to date of service. The authorization herein is limited to expenditures in all Strategies in Goal A, Medicaid Client Services, and in Strategy D.1.3, ECI Services, for claims payments, premiums, cost settlements and other related expenses for Medicaid client services.

~~3. **Pediatric Care in Nursing Facilities.** When using funds appropriated in Strategies A.2.4, Nursing Facility Payments, and A.2.5, Medicare Skilled Nursing Facility, and in addition to consideration of expense in determining the appropriate placement for children who currently receive care in nursing facilities, the Health and Human Services Commission shall, within the requirements of state and federal law, consider the requests of parents concerning either a continued stay in a nursing facility providing skilled pediatric care or an alternate placement.~~

~~10~~4. **Hospital Uncompensated Care.** No funds appropriated ~~under this Article~~above for medical assistance payments may be paid to a hospital if the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) determines that the hospital has not complied with the commission's reporting requirements. HHSC shall ensure that the reporting of uncompensated care (defined to include bad debt, charity care and unreimbursed care) by Texas hospitals is consistent for all hospitals and subjected to a standard set of adjustments that account for payments to hospitals that are intended to reimburse uncompensated care. These adjustments are to be made in such a way that a reliable determination of the actual cost of uncompensated care in Texas is produced.

The commission shall conduct an appropriate number of audits to assure the accurate reporting of uncompensated hospital care costs.

HHSC shall submit a biennial report on uncompensated care costs to the Governor and Legislative Budget Board no later than December 1, ~~2018~~2020, which details the impact of patient specific and lump sum funding as offsets to uncompensated costs, impact of health care reform efforts on the funding streams that reimburse uncompensated care, and assess the need for those funding streams in future biennia. HHSC may report by hospital type.

~~4. **Nursing Facility Beds for Medicaid Eligible Veterans.** Contingent upon a request from the Texas General Land Office - Veterans Land Board, it is the intent of the Legislature that the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) maintain a program for Medicaid-eligible veterans that will enable individuals to be placed in State Veterans Homes if they so choose. It is further the intent of the Legislature that HHSC ensure the creation of sufficient certified beds to accommodate the requirements of such a program.~~

5. **Cost Comparison Report.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy ~~L.1.1, HHS System Supports~~B.1.1, Medicaid Contracts & Administration, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall develop a report ~~for the Legislature~~ analyzing state and federally funded residential and nonresidential services in the Home and Community-based Services (HCS) waiver program, the Texas Home Living waiver program, and Intermediate Care Facilities for Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities ~~and Related Conditions~~ (ICFs-IID~~/RC~~).

a. The report shall include the following:

(1) the monthly average cost to the state per person for individuals residing in state-operated and non-state operated ICFs-IID~~/RC~~, HCS waiver program, and Texas Home Living waiver program by Level of Need (LON), and facility size (private ICFs-IID only);

(2) a comparison of severity across settings; and~~,~~

(3) the total number of persons, by LON, who transitioned from state-operated ICFs-IID~~/RC~~ to the HCS residential waiver program for the previous biennium, and their average monthly cost of service in the HCS waiver program.

b. With respect to the cost to the state per person residing in a state operated ICF-IID~~/RC~~ facility, ~~the department~~ HHSC shall include all costs, such as Statewide Indirect Cost Allocation Plan (SWICAP), ~~Departmental Indirect Cost Allocation Plan (DICAP),~~ maintenance and construction costs, employee benefit costs and other federally allowable administrative, medical and overhead costs. With respect to the cost to the state per person in state-operated ICFs-IID~~/RC facilities~~, non-state operated ICFs-IID~~/RC~~ facilities, and the HCS and Texas Home Living waivers, HHSC shall include all Medicaid costs including acute care costs that are not included in the waiver rate for those programs and all costs to administer and license those programs. For state-operated ICFs-IID~~/RC facilities~~, the average monthly administrative and overhead costs shall be reported separately from the average monthly client care costs. HHSC shall identify the types of costs included in each category.

c. Cost for waiver recipients will cover the time a person enrolled in the waiver through the time they are terminated from waiver services. The cost for ICF-IID services will cover the time a person is admitted to the facility to the time of discharge unless the person is admitted to an ICF-IID or waiver within 60 days of discharge. In that case, the Medicaid costs incurred during discharge will be counted toward the ICF-IID costs.

The report shall be submitted to the ~~Legislature, Governor,~~ Legislative Budget Board and Governor, and ~~the public~~ shall be posted on the Commission's website no later than August 31, ~~2018~~2020.

~~11~~**6.** **Hospital Reimbursement.** Contingent upon federal approval, and to the extent allowed by law, no funds appropriated ~~under this Article~~above for the payment of inpatient hospital fees and charges under the medical assistance program may be expended, except under a prospective payment methodology for all Medicaid inpatient claims, excluding state-owned teaching hospital Medicaid inpatient claims, that employs sound cost reimbursement principles and:

a. enhances the Health and Human Services Commission's ability to be a prudent purchaser of health care;

b. reflects costs that are allowable, reasonable and medically necessary to deliver health care services to the state's Medicaid population;

c. reduces the variability in the Medicaid reimbursement rates paid to hospitals for treating patients with the same diagnoses;

d. promotes and rewards increased efficiency in the operation of hospitals;

e. emphasizes and rewards quality of outcomes and improves the treatment of Medicaid patients through pay-for-performance principles;

f. recognizes, through add-on payments or other methods, the unique needs of individual hospitals, including rural hospitals.

~~**6. Nursing Home Program Provisions.**~~

~~a. Tending Home Income Eligibility Cap. It is the intent of the Legislature that the income eligibility cap for nursing home care shall be maintained at the federal maximum level of 300 percent of Supplemental Security Income (SSI).~~

~~b. Nursing Home Bed Capacity Planning. It is the intent of the Legislature that the Health and Human Services Commission shall control the number of Medicaid beds, decertify unused Medicaid beds, and reallocate some or all of the decertified Medicaid beds, taking into account a facility's occupancy rate.~~

~~12~~7. **Graduate Medical Education.** The Health and Human Services Commission may expend Appropriated Receipts - Match for Medicaid No. 8062 and matching Medicaid Federal Funds ~~out of~~ appropriated in Strategy A.4.1, Non-Full Benefit Payments, for Graduate Medical Education payments to state-owned teaching hospitals, contingent upon receipt of allowable funds from state-owned teaching hospitals to be used as the non-federal share for Medicaid Graduate Medical Education. Appropriated Receipts - Match for Medicaid No. 8062 shall be the only source of funds used for the non-federal share for Medicaid Graduate Medical Education, and the Health and Human Services Commission shall develop a payment methodology for Medicaid Graduate Medical Education payments to state-owned teaching hospitals.

~~14~~8. **Use of PARIS Data~~ and Appropriation of Savings to the Texas Veterans Commission Realized from the Use of PARIS Data~~.** Out of funds appropriated above in ~~all Strategies in Goal A~~Strategy B.1.1, ~~Medicaid Client Services~~Medicaid Contracts & Administration, the Health and Human Service Commission (HHSC) shall ~~: a. S~~submit information quarterly to the U.S. Health and Human Services Department's Administration for Children and Families for participation in the federal Public Assistance Reporting Information System's (PARIS) Veterans and Federal Files information exchange. The Health and Human Services Commission, Office of the Inspector General, shall submit the necessary state data from all state health and human services programs that may serve veterans to receive results from the federal PARIS system and shall forward the necessary information received from the PARIS system to the appropriate state agencies for follow up and further investigation.

~~b. Ten percent of the General Revenue savings during fiscal year 2018 that was the result of pursuing information from the Public Assistance Reporting Information System (PARIS) as calculated by the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) according to procedures or rules for making the calculations adopted by HHSC shall be credited by the Comptroller to the Fund for Veterans' Assistance Account No. 0368 from which expenditures were originally made and such funds are appropriated to the Texas Veterans Commission in fiscal year 2019.~~

~~34~~9. **Texas Medicaid and Healthcare Partnership (TMHP).** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Medicaid Contracts ~~and~~& Administration, the Health and Human Services Commission shall ~~form~~ maintain an Executive Steering Committee for the Texas Medicaid and Healthcare Partnership (TMHP) contract and Texas Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS) capital project. The TMHP Executive Steering Committee shall provide executive-level strategic direction and commitment to the TMHP contract and MMIS projects. Strategic direction includes, but is not limited to, review of contract terms prior to execution of a new contract or amendment and reports from third-party quality assurance and independent verification and validation vendors. The Executive Commissioner or his or her designee shall chair the THMP Executive Steering Committee. Membership of the THMP Executive Steering Committee shall include similar executive level representatives, including the Chief Financial Officer, Information Resource Manager, technology sponsors, project managers, project contractors, staff of the Legislative Budget Board, and members of the Quality Assurance Team or their designee.

In addition, the THMP Executive Steering Committee shall report any anticipated contract or project cost over-runs or delays to the Legislative Budget Board.

Notwithstanding the limitations of ~~Article IX, §14.01, Appropriation Transfers;~~ Article IX, §14.03, ~~Limitation on Expenditures - Capital Budget~~Transfers - Capital Budget; ~~Article II, Special Provisions, §6, Limitations on Transfer Authority,~~ and any other transfer provisions of this Act, funds appropriated by this Act to the Health and Human Services Commission may not be expended in excess of the amounts identified in Rider 2, Capital Budget, (~~$41,081,788~~ $44,406,284 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$41,015,856~~ $38,462,446 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021) for ~~this project~~ the Medicaid Management Information System capital budget project without prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board. Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board related to this approval shall be provided in a timely manner and shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board. The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the proposal to expend the funds and forwards its review to the Chair of the House

Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House of Representatives, and Lieutenant Governor. Any request for additional information from the LBB shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 153)~~

~~**9. Limited Medicaid Coverage for Clients with Medicare Part D Benefit for Certain Excluded Medicare Part D Drug Categories.** It is the intent of the Legislature that from funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.6, Medicaid Prescription Drugs, the Health and Human Services Commission shall continue to provide Medicaid coverage for dual eligible clients. The Health and Human Services Commission shall recoup funds for these expenditures from Part D drug plans that are determined to be responsible for the dual eligible clients' drug costs. It is also the intent of the Legislature that from funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.6, Medicaid Prescription Drugs, the Health and Human Services Commission shall continue to provide Medicaid coverage for certain categories of drugs not covered under the federal Medicare Part D program, under §1935(d)(2) of the Social Security Act, for full dual eligible clients. This coverage is limited to only those categories of excluded Medicare Part D drugs that continue to be eligible for federal Medicaid matching funds and that are currently covered under the Medicaid Vendor Drug Program (e.g., certain prescribed over-the-counter medications, smoking cessation medications and vitamins).~~

~~38~~10. Data Analysis Unit Reporting. Out of funds appropriated above, the Health and Human Services Commission shall report to the Legislative Budget Board on a quarterly basis the activities and findings of the Data Analysis Unit established pursuant to Government Code, §531.0082. Additionally, any anomalies identified related to service utilization, providers, payment methodologies, and compliance with requirements in Medicaid and the Children's Health Insurance Program shall be reported to the Office of the Inspector General for further review. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 159)~~

~~46~~11. Hospital Payments. Included in amounts appropriated above to the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) in all Strategies in Goal A, Medicaid Client Services, is ~~$52,428,845~~$41,116,526 in General Revenue Funds, ~~$101,660,775~~$100,471,474 in Interagency Contracts, and ~~$202,778,300~~$218,412,000 in Federal Funds (~~$356,867,920~~$360,000,000 in All Funds) in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$50,943,604~~$36,796,526 in General Revenue Funds, ~~$101,660,775~~$100,471,474 in Interagency Contracts, and ~~$205,104,053~~$222,732,000 in Federal Funds (~~$357,708,432~~$360,000,000 in All Funds) in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 to provide Medicaid hospital add- on payments for trauma care, safety-net hospitals, and rural hospitals and allocated between hospital types as follows:

a. ~~$77,742,620~~$70,794,000 in Interagency Contracts and ~~$102,307,451~~$109,206,000 in Federal Funds in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$75,257,380~~$68,634,000 in Interagency Contracts and ~~$101,147,777~~$111,366,000 in Federal Funds in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for trauma care;

b. ~~$40,428,845~~$29,317,526 in General Revenue Funds, ~~$23,918,155~~$29,677,474 in Interagency Contracts, and ~~$84,679,132~~$91,005,000 in Federal Funds in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$37,943,604~~$25,357,526 in General Revenue Funds, ~~$26,403,395~~$31,837,474 in Interagency Contracts, and ~~$86,483,955~~$92,805,000 in Federal Funds in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for safety-net hospitals; and

c. ~~$12,000,000~~$11,799,000 in General Revenue Funds and ~~$15,791,717~~$18,201,000 in Federal Funds in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$13,000,000~~$11,439,000 in General Revenue Funds and ~~$17,472,321~~$18,561,000 in Federal Funds in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for rural hospitals.

HHSC shall develop a methodology to implement the add-on payments pursuant to funding identified in subsection (b) that targets the state's safety-net hospitals, including those hospitals that treat high percentages of Medicaid and low-income, uninsured patients. Total reimbursement for each hospital shall not exceed its hospital specific limit.

For purposes of subsection (c), rural hospitals are defined as (1) hospitals located in a county with 60,000 or fewer persons according to the 2010 U.S. Census; or (2) a hospital designated by Medicare as a Critical Access Hospital (CAH), a Sole Community Hospital (SCH), or a Rural Referral Center (RRC) that is not located in a Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA); or (3) a hospital that has 100 or fewer beds, is designated by Medicare as a CAH, a SCH, or a RRC, and is located in an MSA. Payments to rural hospitals from funds identified in subsection (c) may include a combination of increases in or add-ons to any or all of the following: general outpatient

reimbursement rates, outpatient emergency department services that do not qualify as emergency visits, the outpatient hospital imaging services fee schedule, and the outpatient clinical laboratory services fee schedule. No reimbursement may exceed the hospital specific limit and reimbursement for outpatient emergency department services that do not qualify as emergency visits may not exceed 65 percent of cost.

To the extent possible, HHSC shall ensure any funds identified in this rider that are included in Medicaid managed care capitation rates are distributed by the managed care organizations to the hospitals. The expenditure of funds identified in this rider that are not used for targeted increases to hospital provider rates as outlined above shall require the prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 180)~~

~~47~~12. Medicaid Medical Transportation.

a. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Medicaid Contracts and Administration, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall determine unmet transportation need based on information available from Medicaid client surveys to estimate the percentage of clients who did not use the Medical Transportation Program and experienced either a difficult or very difficult time obtaining transportation to medical appointments. ~~The Health and Human Services Commission~~ HHSC shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the relevant standing committees of the Legislature within 90 days of completing survey data collection if unmet transportation needs exceed 16 percent of total Medicaid clients. The notification must outline how the agency will address unmet transportation needs.

b. To track the cost efficiency of the program, ~~the Health and Human Services Commission~~ HHSC shall report the average cost per trip provided through the program for each fiscal year in the biennium to the Legislative Budget Board and post on the Commission's website not later than 120 days after the end of each fiscal year. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 184)~~

~~48~~13. Increase Consumer Directed Services. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Medicaid Contracts & Administration, the Health and Human Services Commission shall educate STAR+PLUS home and community-based services consumers about the Consumer Directed Services (CDS) option, and seek to increase the percentage of clients who choose CDS. HHSC shall collect information annually from each Managed Care Organization (MCO) on the percent of clients enrolled in CDS and shall establish incremental benchmarks for improvement. HHSC shall include this information on the ~~agency~~commission's website and provide it to the ~~STAR Plus Quality Work Group~~Texas Council on Consumer Direction. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 187)~~

~~**13. Local Reporting on DSH, Uncompensated Care, Delivery System Reform Incentive Payment, and Indigent Care Expenditures.** Out of funds appropriated above in all Strategies in Goal A, Medicaid Client Services, and as the state Medicaid operating agency, the Health and Human Services Commission shall develop a report that non-state public hospitals, private hospitals, hospital districts, physicians and private administrators shall use to describe any expenditures they make through the Disproportionate Share Hospital (DSH) program, the Uncompensated Care (UC) Pool, the Delivery System Reform Incentive Payment (DSRIP) Pool, and the Indigent Care program. The commission shall determine the format of the report, which must include expenditures by method of finance per year. In addition, the commission annually shall require contracted hospital providers to report payments to entities who provide consultative services regarding revenue maximization under the medical assistance program and any other governmentally funded program, including UC, DSRIP, and DSH. Information included in the reports of payments to entities providing consultative services from contracted hospitals shall include:~~

~~a. the total amount of aggregated payments to all such entities by county;~~

~~b. the purpose of the payment(s);~~

~~c. the source of the payment(s);~~

~~d. the program for which consultative services were provided; and~~

~~e. any other information the commission believes pertinent.~~

~~51~~**14.** **Community Integration Performance Indicators.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Medicaid Contracts & Administration, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) ~~shall develop measurements of community integration outcomes, which may include measures of opportunity (objective and subjective), community participation, community presence, well-being, and recovery, for the STAR+PLUS and STARKids programs. HHSC shall work with clients, providers, and other relevant stakeholders to develop these measures and establish methods of data collection. Upon stakeholder agreement, HHSC~~ may begin data collection for measures of community integration outcomes, which may include measures of opportunity, community participation, community presence, well-being, and recovery, for the STAR+PLUS and STAR Kids programs. ~~reporting, and~~ HHSC shall publish final data on these measures on the HHSC website on an annual basis. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 194)~~

~~57~~**15.** **Medicaid Therapy Services Reporting.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy ~~L.1.1, HHS System Supports~~B.1.1, Medicaid Contracts and Administration, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall submit, on a quarterly basis, the following information related to pediatric acute care therapy services (including physical, occupational, and speech therapies) and information regarding whether the items below negatively affect access to care:

a. Provider and member complaints by disposition received by the Office of the Ombudsman and HHSC Health Plan Management;

b. Provider and member complaints by disposition reported by Medicaid Managed Care Organizations;

c. The number of pediatric acute care therapy provider terminations and the reason for identified terminations;

d. The utilization of pediatric acute care therapy services;

e. The number of members on a waiting list, unable to access pediatric acute care therapy services due to insufficient network capacity; and

f. The number of pediatric acute care therapy providers no longer accepting new clients and the reason for identified panel closures.

HHSC shall submit the quarterly reports to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board ~~beginning December 1, 2018~~ no later than 30 days after the end of each fiscal quarter. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 215)~~

~~15.~~ ~~**Supplemental Payments.** It is the intent of the Legislature that when the Health and Human Services Commission calculates supplemental payments, data be collected to provide transparency regarding claims associated with the supplemental payment program. An independent audit of the program, including a review of regional affiliations, uncompensated care claims for both uninsured and insured individuals, and contractual agreements, and a report with findings should be completed and distributed annually on June 30 to the Governor, the Lieutenant Governor, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the Senate Finance Committee members, the House Appropriations Committee members, and the Legislative Budget Board.~~

16. Appropriation Authority for Certain Intergovernmental Transfers.

(a) Included in amounts appropriated above to the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) in Strategy A.4.3, Transformation Payments, is $44,770,231 in fiscal year 2020 and $46,084,694 in fiscal year 2021 in Interagency Contracts for intergovernmental transfers (IGT) of funds from institutions of higher education, to be used as the non-federal share of uncompensated care or delivery system reform incentive payments or monitoring costs under the Healthcare Transformation and Quality Improvement Program 1115 Waiver.

(1) In an effort to maximize the receipt of federal Medicaid funding, HHSC is authorized to receive and expend IGT in addition to the funds identified in subsection (a).

(2) Authorization to expend additional IGT is contingent upon HHSC providing prior written notification to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

(b) In addition to amounts appropriated above from Appropriated Receipts - Match for Medicaid No. 8062, HHSC is authorized to receive and expend additional IGT received as Appropriated Receipts - Match for Medicaid No. 8062 for the purpose of matching Medicaid Federal Funds for payments to Medicaid providers.

(1) For authorization to expend the funds, HHSC shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The request shall include:

(A) The total amount requested and the strategy allocation of the additional IGT, by fiscal year;

(B) The impact to the rate or premium for which the IGT will be used (subject to approval pursuant to Special Provisions, §14, Rate Limitations and Reporting Requirements);

(C) The specific purpose and program for which the funds will be used; and

(D) Written agreement from the governmental entity that is transferring the funds that the funding will be spent in the manner for which it is being requested.

(2) The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request to expend the funds and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

~~**16. Medicaid In-Office Diagnostic Ancillary Services.** Out of funds appropriated above in all Strategies in Goal B, Medicaid & CHIP Support, the Health and Human Services Commission shall collect data necessary to allow the agency to quantify the amount of in-office diagnostic ancillary services provided to clients in the Texas Medicaid fee-for-service and managed care programs and routinely analyze this data. The agency shall review methodologies used by the federal government and national researchers to estimate the amount of in-office diagnostic ancillary services provided to Medicare clients and adopt a similar methodology for quantifying the amount of these services provided to Texas Medicaid clients. The agency shall submit a report on in-office diagnostic ancillary service use in the Texas Medicaid program, including strategies implemented by the agency to reduce unnecessary diagnostic ancillary services, to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by December 1, 2018. (Conference Committee Report Rider 17)~~

~~26~~**17. Evaluation of Medicaid Data.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Health and Human Services Commission shall annually evaluate data submitted by managed care organizations to determine whether the data continues to be useful or if additional data, such as measurements of recipient services, is needed to oversee contracts or evaluate the effectiveness of Medicaid. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 27)~~

~~**17. Receipt of Transfers for Participation in the Healthcare Transformation and Quality Improvement Program.** The Health and Human Services Commission may receive in Strategy A.4.3, Transformation Payments, intergovernmental transfers of funds from institutions of higher education as the non-federal share of uncompensated care or delivery system reform incentive payments or monitoring costs under the Healthcare Transformation and Quality Improvement Program 1115 Waiver. (Conference Committee Report Rider 18)~~

18. Supplemental Payment Program Reporting.

(a) Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Medicaid Contracts & Administration, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall report on expenditures for supplemental payment programs including the Disproportionate Share Hospital (DSH) program, the Uncompensated Care (UC) Pool, the Delivery System Reform Incentive

Payment (DSRIP) Pool, the Network Access Improvement Program (NAIP), the Quality Incentive Payment Program (QIPP), and other programs operated under the Healthcare Transformation and Quality Improvement Program 1115 Waiver and any successor programs.

(1) HHSC shall submit a quarterly report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, due no later than 60 days from the end of each fiscal quarter, that includes for all supplemental payment programs:

(A) Total expenditures made in the previous quarter by method of financing;

(B) The amount of non-federal share by program and source;

(C) The amount distributed to each recipient, by program;

(D) The date such payments were distributed; and

(E) Prospective payment estimates for the upcoming quarter, by program.

(2) In addition to the quarterly report required by subsection (a)(1), and prior to the contract effective date for NAIP, HHSC shall submit an annual report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor on approved NAIP proposals that includes:

(A) A list of participating public health related institutions (HRIs), public hospitals, and managed care organization partnerships;

(B) The anticipated amount paid to each MCO by HHSC and the anticipated amount paid to each HRI and public hospital by an MCO; and

(C) A summary of each partnership, including program methodology, targeted goals and performance metrics, and the payment structure.

(b) HHSC shall have an annual independent audit of supplemental payment programs conducted, including a review of regional affiliations, uncompensated care claims for insured and uninsured individuals, and contractual agreements and shall complete and issue an annual report with findings. The report shall be distributed to the Legislative Budget Board, Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Speaker of the House, and members of the Senate Finance Committee and House Appropriations Committee no later than June 30 of each year.

~~**18. Network Access Improvement Program Report.** The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall submit a report each time a new round of Network Access Improvement Program (NAIP) proposals are approved. The report shall include a list of participating public health related institutions (HRI), public hospitals, and managed care organization (MCO) partnerships, the anticipated amount paid to each MCO by HHSC and the anticipated amount paid to each HRI and public hospital by an MCO, and a summary of each partnership (including program methodology, targeted goals and performance metrics, and the payment structure). Each report shall be submitted to the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board 45 days prior to contract effective date. (Conference Committee Report Rider 19)~~

19. Health Insurance Providers Fee. Included in amounts appropriated above for fiscal year 2021 is $162,723,951 in General Revenue Funds ($436,572,059 in All Funds) to reimburse managed care organizations for payment of the Health Insurance Providers Fee pursuant to Section 9010 of the Affordable Care Act and associated federal income tax. If a judgment of a court declares Section 9010 of the Affordable Care Act or all of the Act to be unconstitutional and that judgment is not finally overturned on appeal, whether by an intermediate appellate court or a court of last resort, or if a federal law is enacted repealing Section 9010 or amending Section 9010 to make reimbursement of the fee optional for states, then after receiving notification from the Attorney General that Section 9010 no longer requires reimbursement of managed care organizations for payment of the Health Insurance Providers Fee, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall cease any reimbursements to managed care organizations for payment of the fee and tax. Unless the Commission obtains prior written approval from the

Legislative Budget Board and the Governor to use these funds for an alternate purpose, any amounts identified in this section that remain unexpended shall lapse to the treasury at the end of the fiscal year. HHSC shall provide the Comptroller, Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor with a copy of any notification received from the Attorney General.

~~**19. Federal Funding for Health Related Institutions.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Health and Human Services Commission maximize federal funding for Health Related Institutions should they transfer 2018-19 funds to the commission for such purposes. (Conference Committee Report Rider 20)~~

20. Medically Dependent Children Program. Appropriations above in Strategy A.1.1, Aged and Medicare-Related; Strategy A.1.2, Disability-Related; and Strategy A.1.5, Children, include funding for Medically Dependent Children Program (MDCP) waiver services and Youth Empowerment Services (YES) waiver services for clients enrolled in the STAR Kids program. These appropriations may not be construed as creating an entitlement to waiver services. The Health and Human Services Commission is not authorized to increase enrollment in the MDCP program above 5,480, as identified in Rider 1, Performance Measure Targets, Average Number of Individuals Served per Month: Medically Dependent Children Program, or to increase enrollment in the YES Waiver above 1,450.

~~**20. Report on Pay for Quality Measures.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy L.1.1, HHS System Supports, the Health and Human Services Commission shall evaluate how Texas Medicaid providers and managed care organizations use existing pay for quality measures to improve health care delivery and whether these initiatives result in a higher quality of care and improved health outcomes. The Commission shall report its initial findings to the Governor, the Legislative Budget Board, and the appropriate standing committees of the Legislature by October 1, 2018 and include in the report recommendations to improve current pay for quality measures, areas requiring additional study, and how it could potentially use those findings if it expands the use of pay for quality measures into outpatient settings. (Conference Committee Report Rider 21)~~

21. Health and Human Services Cost Containment. The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall develop and implement cost containment initiatives to achieve savings throughout the health and human services system. These initiatives shall include increasing fraud, waste, and abuse prevention and detection and achieving other programmatic efficiencies. HHSC shall provide a plan to the Legislative Budget Board to implement cost containment initiatives by December 1, 2019.

~~**21. Cochlear Implants and Other Assistance for the Hearing Impaired.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy L.1.1, HHS System Supports, the Health and Human Services Commission shall review Medicaid reimbursement rates for cochlear implants and other assistance for the hearing impaired at a minimum of once a biennium in order to ensure reasonable access to services for the hearing impaired. (Conference Committee Report Rider 22)~~

22. Policies for Certain Hospital Stays. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Medicaid Contracts and Administration, and to the extent allowed by state and federal law, the Health and Human Services Commission shall ensure there are policies, including for managed care services, that specify criteria that do not permit classification of hospital services, including those related to behavioral health, as either inpatient or outpatient for purposes of reimbursement based solely on the duration of the stay.

~~**22. 1115 Medicaid Transformation Waiver Distribution Public Reporting.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy L.1.1, HHS System Supports, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall report the recipients of all funds distributed by the commission for Uncompensated Care (UC) and Delivery System Reform Incentive Payments (DSRIP) under the 1115 Medicaid Transformation Waiver. HHSC shall submit the report to the Legislature, Governor, Legislative Budget Board, and the public within 45 days of distributing any funds or otherwise making payments under the 1115 Medicaid Transformation Waiver. The report shall include (1) the recipients of funds for UC and DSRIP, (2) the amount distributed to each recipient, (3) the amount of Intergovernmental Transfer (IGT) funds provided by each transferring entity within the region, and (4) the date such payments were made. (Conference Committee Report Rider 23)~~

CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM

~~62~~23. **Use of Additional CHIP Experience Rebates.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1, CHIP, are CHIP Experience Rebates. For the purposes of this provision, CHIP Experience Rebates are defined as: 1) refunds/rebates of previously paid CHIP premiums and related interest earnings; and 2) managed care rebates and related interest earnings as described below. Amounts defined as CHIP Experience Rebates are to be deposited into the General Revenue Fund. The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) may receive and spend experience rebates generated in accordance with its contractual agreements with managed care organizations and other providers who participate in the CHIP and CHIP Perinatal programs. Expenditures shall be made from CHIP Experience Rebates generated in fiscal years ~~2018~~2020 and ~~2019~~2021. The method of financing item, Experience Rebates - CHIP No. 8054, for appropriations made above, includes unexpended and unobligated balances of Experience Rebates - CHIP remaining as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019, and receipts earned in fiscal years ~~2018~~2020 and ~~2019~~2021.

The use of CHIP Experience Rebates is limited to health care services for CHIP clients. CHIP Experience Rebates shall be expended as they are received as a first source, and General Revenue shall be used as a second source, to support CHIP-related programs. In the event that these revenues should be greater than the amounts identified in the method of finance above as Experience Rebates - CHIP, HHSC is appropriated and authorized to expend these General Revenue Funds thereby made available, subject to the following requirements:

a. Amounts available shall be expended prior to utilization of any General Revenue available for the same purposes; and

b. In the event General Revenue has been expended prior to the receipt of CHIP Experience Rebates, HHSC shall reimburse General Revenue. This process shall be completed on a monthly basis in order to prevent accumulation of CHIP Experience Rebate balances~~ and reported in the Monthly Financial Report required by Rider 197, Other Reporting Requirements~~.

~~The preceding paragraph shall be the exclusive appropriation authority for receipts from the above identified sources and none of these receipts shall be appropriated by a provision of Article IX of this Act. (Conference Committee Report Rider 35)~~

~~23. **Report on the Vendor Drug Program.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy L.1.1, HHS System Supports, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall evaluate new delivery models for cost-effectiveness, increased competition, and improved health outcomes. HHSC shall report findings to the Governor, the Legislative Budget Board, and the appropriate standing committees of the Legislature by December 1, 2018 and include in the report a summary of previously submitted related reports and efforts undertaken to make the current models more effective. (Conference Committee Report Rider 24)~~

~~63~~24. ~~**CHIP:**~~ **Tobacco Settlement Receipts.** ~~It is the intent of the Legislature that t~~Tobacco settlement receipts appropriations made above in ~~all Strategies~~ in Goal A, Medicaid Client Services, and Goal C, CHIP Client Services, include ~~$64,716,756~~$411,873,230 for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$64,381,791~~$394,996,525 for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 in tobacco settlement receipts paid to the State pursuant to the Comprehensive Tobacco Settlement and Release. In the event that the state has not received a tobacco settlements payment for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 by September 1 of each year of the biennium, the Comptroller of Public Accounts is authorized to use general revenue funds as needed for program expenditures for cash flow purposes between the beginning of the fiscal year and the receipt by the state of the tobacco settlement payment for the fiscal year. Upon receipt of the tobacco settlement payment, the General Revenue Fund shall be reimbursed with tobacco settlement receipts for all expenditures made pursuant to this provision. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 36)~~

~~24. **Texas Medicaid and Texas Diabetes Council.** It is the intent of the Legislature that out of funds appropriated above in Strategy L.1.1, HHS System Supports, the Health and Human Services Commission shall consider advisory information from the Texas Diabetes Council when implementing a new program or initiative that could impact Medicaid patients diagnosed with diabetes or their access to care. (Conference Committee Report Rider 25)~~

~~66~~25. **CHIP Premium Co-Pays.** For purposes of this provision, CHIP Premium Co-Payments are defined as premium co-payments made on behalf of children enrolled in the Children's Health Insurance Program. Amounts defined as premium co-payments for CHIP children are deposited into the General Revenue Fund. The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) may receive and expend CHIP Premium Co-Payment revenues. In the event that these revenues should exceed the amounts identified in the method of finance table above as Premium Co-Payments, Low Income Children No. 3643, HHSC is appropriated and authorized to expend these General Revenue Funds, subject to the following requirements:

a. Amounts available shall be expended prior to utilization of any General Revenue available for the same purposes; and

b. In the event General Revenue has been expended prior to the receipt of Premium Co-Payments, Low Income Children No. 3643, HHSC shall reimburse General Revenue. This process shall be completed on a monthly basis in order to prevent accumulation of program income balances. ~~and reported in the Monthly Financial Report required by Rider 197, Other Reporting Requirements.~~

This rider shall be the exclusive appropriation authority for receipts from the above identified sources and none of these receipts shall be appropriated by a provision of Article IX of this Act. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 39)~~

~~25. **Texas Medicaid and Texas Diabetes Council - Coordination and Report.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy L.1.1, HHS System Supports, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) should identify efficiencies across agencies to integrate systems of care and work jointly with the Texas Diabetes Council (TDC) to: 1) improve screening rates for Medicaid patients at risk for diabetes; and 2) increase enrollment in diabetes self-management education (DSME) programs for those Medicaid patients diagnosed with diabetes. The results, including a summary of previously submitted related reports, limitations, improvements made, and recommendations on these two issues, will be included in a report by HHSC in consultation with TDC. The report is due to the Legislature and Governor by August 31, 2018. (Conference Committee Report Rider 26)~~

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

~~67~~26. **Contingency for Behavioral Health Funds.** Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related Funds at the Health and Human Services Commission in Strategies ~~C.1.1, CHIP, D.1.7, Children with Special Needs,~~ D.2.1, Community Mental Health Svcs - Adults, D.2.2, Community Mental Hlth Svcs - Children, D.2.3, Community Mental Health Crisis Svcs, D.2.4, Substance Abuse ~~Prev/Inter/Treat~~Services, D.2.5, Behavioral Hlth Waiver & Amendment, F.1.3, Non-Medicaid IDD Community Services, F.3.2, Child Advocacy Programs, F.3.3, Additional Advocacy Programs, G.2.1, Mental Health State Hospitals, G.2.2, Mental Health Community Hospitals, G.3.1, Other Facilities, G.4.1, Facility Program Support, G.4.2, Facility Capital Repairs and Renov, I.2.1, Long-Term Care Intake & Access, L.1.1, HHS System Supports, L.1.2, IT Oversight & Program Support, and M.1.1, Texas Civil Commitment Office in fiscal year 20~~18~~20 or fiscal year 20~~19~~21, as identified in Art. IX, §10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year 20~~18~~20 or fiscal year 20~~19~~21 does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX, §10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 40)~~

~~68~~27. **Client Services.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) and the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) enter into a Memorandum of Understanding for providing outpatient substance abuse treatment services by HHSC to referred DFPS clients. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 41)~~

~~27. **NAIP, MPAP, and QIPP Payments Reporting.** In the event the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) complete their review of the Network Access Improvement Program (NAIP), Nursing Facility Minimum Payment Amounts Program (MPAP), and Quality Incentive Payment Program (QIPP),and provide approval for the programs, the Health and Human Services Commission, out of funds appropriated above in Strategy L.1.1, HHS System Supports, shall report to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor an estimate of the funds that will be~~

~~available and an estimate of the non-state funds used as intergovernmental transfers available. The report shall be submitted no later than 90 days after approval has been received from CMS. (Conference Committee Report Rider 28)~~

~~69~~28. ~~**Mentally Ill Offender**~~ **Screening for Offenders with Mental Impairment.** Pursuant to Health and Safety Code §§614.013 and 614.017, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) and community centers, as defined in the Texas Health and Safety Code §534.001(b), shall, through a memorandum of understanding, identify offenders with mental impairments in the criminal justice system, collect and report prevalence data, and accept and disclose information relating to a special needs offender if the disclosure serves the purpose of Chapter 614, Health and Safety Code.

HHSC shall report to the Legislative Budget Board no later than September 1 of each fiscal year its efforts to facilitate the exchange of information between agencies pursuant to Health and Safety Code §614.017. The report shall include, but is not limited to: the manner in which information is exchanged between agencies, the frequency with which information is exchanged, the type of information most frequently exchanged, and the agencies most frequently involved in the exchange of information. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 42)~~

~~28. **Medicaid Substance Abuse Treatment.** Out of funds appropriated above in all Strategies in Goal A, Medicaid Client Services, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall evaluate the impact on overall Medicaid spending and client outcomes of substance use disorder treatment services provided under Medicaid to persons who are at least 21 years of age. HHSC shall develop a methodology for the evaluation of those treatment services, improve and analyze data necessary to complete the evaluation, and submit a report on the evaluation findings to the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor by December 1, 2017. (Conference Committee Report Rider 29)~~

~~71~~29. **Mental Health Outcomes and Accountability.** Out of funds appropriated above in Goal D, Additional Health-related Services, Strategies D.2.1, Community Mental Health Svcs - Adults, D.2.2, Community Mental Hlth Svcs - Children, and D.2.3, Community Mental Health Crisis Svcs, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall place ten percent (10%) of the General Revenue quarterly allocation from each Local Mental Health Authority (LMHA) and Local Behavioral Health Authority (LBHA) at risk. Funds placed at risk shall be subject to recoupment for failure to achieve outcome targets set by HHSC. Funds that have been recouped for failure to achieve outcome targets ~~will~~may be used for technical assistance and redistributed as an incentive payment according to a methodology developed by HHSC. Performance shall be assessed and payments made on a six-month interval. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 44)~~

~~29. **Monitor the Integration of Behavioral Health Services.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall monitor the implementation of Government Code, §533.00255(b), which integrates behavioral health services into the Medicaid managed care program. HHSC shall prioritize monitoring managed care organizations that provide behavioral health services through a contract with a third party. (Conference Committee Report Rider 30)~~

~~72~~30. **Mental Health Appropriations and the 1115 Medicaid Transformation Waiver.** Out of funds appropriated above in Goal D, Additional Health-related Services, Strategies D.2.1, Community Mental Health Svcs - Adults, D.2.2, Community Mental Hlth Svcs - Children, and D.2.3, Community Mental Health Crisis Svcs, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) by contract shall require that General Revenue funds be used to the extent possible to draw down additional federal funds through the 1115 Transformation Waiver or other federal matching opportunities. Nothing in this section shall relieve a Local Mental Health Authority or Local Behavioral Health Authority from an obligation to provide mental health services under the terms of a performance contract with HHSC or to reduce the amount of such obligation specified in the contract. HHSC shall report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by December 1 of each fiscal year on efforts to leverage these funds. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 45)~~

~~30. **General Revenue Funds for Medicaid Mental Health and Intellectual Disability Services.** For the purposes of this section and appropriation authority for the Medicaid mental health (MH) and intellectual disability (ID) program responsibilities of the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC), the following subsections provide governance relating to appropriate use, classification and expenditure of funds.~~

~~a. General Revenue Match for Medicaid. ABEST Method of Financing Code 758 GR Match for Medicaid shall be used to report General Revenue expenditures and request General Revenue appropriations for the state's share of Medicaid payments for the following Medicaid MH and ID services:~~

~~(1) Community-based Intermediate Care Facilities for individuals with intellectual disabilities (ICF/IID) that are privately operated through contractual arrangements between private providers and HHSC;~~

~~(2) Community-based Intermediate Care Facilities for individuals with intellectual disabilities (ICF/IID), also known as Bond Homes, that are operated by HHSC;~~

~~(3) Home and Community-based Services (HCS) authorized by a 1915(c) federal waiver and provided through contractual arrangements between private providers and HHSC;~~

~~(4) Texas Home Living services authorized by a 1915(c) federal waiver and provided through contractual arrangements between private providers and HHSC;~~

~~(5) Mental health services provided through contracts with Behavioral Health Organizations;~~

~~(6) Rehabilitation Services as approved in the State Medicaid Plan which are provided by Mental Health Authorities and IDD Local Authorities;~~

~~(7) Targeted Case Management Services as approved in the State Medicaid Plan provided by Mental Health Authorities and IDD Local Authorities;~~

~~(8) Service Coordination Services as approved in the State Medicaid Plan provided by Mental Health Authorities and IDD Local Authorities;~~

~~(9) Salaries and operating costs related to direct program administration and indirect administration of the HHSC; and~~

~~(10) Home and Community-based Services authorized by a 1915(c) Youth Empowerment Services (YES) federal waiver and provided through contractual arrangements between provider agencies and HHSC.~~

~~b. General Revenue Certified as Match for Medicaid. The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall use ABEST Method of Financing code 8032 - General Revenue Certified as Match for Medicaid to identify General Revenue funds requested and reported as expended for the purpose of drawing Federal Funds and to document that State funds have been spent for Medicaid mental health and intellectual disability services and administrative expenditures for the following services:~~

~~(1) Intermediate care facilities for individuals with intellectual disabilities that are operated by the State and known as "state supported living centers";~~

~~(2) Services delivered in state hospitals operated by HHSC including inpatient services for clients under the age of 21 and services that qualify under the federally approved Institutions for Mental Diseases (IMD) option for clients over the age of 65; and~~

~~(3) Medicaid Administrative Claims as approved in the State Medicaid Plan which are based on certain activities of Mental Health Authorities and IDD Local Authorities.~~

~~c. Reporting requirements related to General Revenue Matching Funds for Medicaid Mental Health and Intellectual Disability Services. HHSC shall report monthly to the Legislative Budget Board, Comptroller of Public Accounts and Governor on the expenditures of General Revenue for Medicaid federal matching purposes by the method of financing codes identified above and the amounts of local, non-profit expenditures certified as state match for Medicaid Federal Funds by the departments HHSC for services provided by Mental Health Authorities and IDD Local Authorities.~~

~~d. Medicaid Federal Funds. HHSC shall report expenditures and request legislative appropriations for federal Medicaid matching funds for client services, program administration and agency indirect administration. Automated Budgeting and Evaluation~~

~~System of Texas (ABEST) Method of Financing Code (MOF) 555 and Medicaid CFDA 93.778 shall be used for the following:~~

~~(1) Federal Funds drawn from the U.S. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) using General Revenue funds classified as General Revenue Match for Medicaid (ABEST MOF Code 758), General Revenue Certified as Match for Medicaid (ABEST MOF Code 8032), Tobacco Settlement Receipts Match for Medicaid (ABEST MOF Code 8024) or Tobacco Receipts Certified as Match for Medicaid (ABEST MOF Code 8023);~~

~~(2) Federal Funds drawn from CMS using the departments' certification of local, non-profit expenditures made by the Mental Health Authorities and IDD Local Authorities on behalf of Medicaid-eligible individuals;~~

~~(3) Federal Funds received from CMS for services rendered to certain Medicaid-eligible individuals over the age of 65 by federally recognized Institutions for Mental Diseases (IMD Medicaid option) based on billings from state hospitals operated by HHSC to the claims processing agent for the Texas Medicaid program in its capacity as the State's fiscal agent for certain Medicaid payments; and~~

~~(4) Federal Funds received from CMS for general Medicaid health services including the Comprehensive Care Program for children based on billings from the state hospitals and state supported living centers operated by HHSC to the claims processing agent for the Texas Medicaid program in its capacity as the State's fiscal agent for certain Medicaid payments.~~

~~e. Appropriation authority and accounting for Federal Funds for Medicaid Mental Health and Intellectual Disability Services. Amounts defined as Medicaid Federal Funds shall be used as a first source, and General Revenue which was not used as matching funds shall not be used to fund Medicaid-eligible services. In the event that these revenues should be greater than the amounts included above in Federal Funds for mental health and intellectual disability services for HHSC, HHSC is appropriated and authorized to expend these Federal Funds made available, subject to the following requirements:~~

~~(1) Amounts made available shall be expended prior to utilization of any General Revenue made available for the same purpose;~~

~~(2) In the event General Revenue has been expended prior to the receipt of Medicaid Federal Funds, HHSC shall reimburse General Revenue upon receipt of the revenue. This process shall be completed on a monthly basis in order to not have an excess balance of Medicaid Federal Funds; and~~

~~(3) The departments shall report monthly to the Legislative Budget Board, Comptroller of Public Accounts and Governor on the amounts of Medicaid Federal Funds drawn and expended.~~

~~f. Responsibility for proportionate share of indirect costs and benefits. Nothing in this provision shall exempt HHSC from provisions of Article IX of this Act which apply equally to direct recoveries of benefits and indirect costs and to amounts recovered through an approved rate structure for services provided.~~

~~g. Exclusive Appropriation Authority. The preceding subsections of this provision shall be the exclusive appropriation authority for Medicaid mental health and intellectual disability services Federal Fund receipts from the above identified sources, and none of these receipts shall be appropriated by a provision of Article IX of this Act. (Conference Committee Report Rider 31)~~

~~73~~**31.** **Healthy Community Collaboratives.** Out of General Revenue appropriated above, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall allocate an amount not to exceed $25,000,000 in General Revenue over the biennium in Strategy D.2.3, Community Mental Health Crisis Svcs, to fund grants to Healthy Community Collaboratives pursuant to Government Code §§539.001-.008.

~~Contingent upon enactment of HB 4142, or similar legislation relating to certain requirements of counties and other governmental entities regarding behavioral health, and the availability of local matching funds pursuant to Government Code §539.002, $10,000,000 in General Revenue from the amount identified above may be allocated to fund Healthy Community Collaboratives in rural areas. If a collaborative also receives funds from the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA), then HHSC shall ensure that the grant funding under this section is in coordination with the funds from TDHCA.~~

Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 20~~18~~20 are appropriated to HHSC for the same purposes in the fiscal year beginning September 1, 20~~18~~20. HHSC shall use funds for these purposes to the extent allowed by state law. HHSC shall also report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor the amount and type of expenditure and progress of the project by December 1, 20~~18~~20. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 46)~~

~~**31. Appropriation Authority for Intergovernmental Transfers.**~~

~~a. In addition to funds appropriated above and in an effort to maximize the receipt of federal Medicaid funding, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) may expend intergovernmental transfers (IGTs) received as Appropriated Receipts-Match for Medicaid No. 8062 for the purpose of matching Medicaid Federal Funds for payments to Medicaid providers.~~

~~b. For authorization to expend the funds, HHSC shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The request shall include information regarding the strategy allocation of the IGT, the amount requested in each fiscal year, the All Funds impact to the budget, the impact to the rate or premium for which the IGT will be used (subject to Special Provisions, §17, Rate Limitations and Reporting Requirements approval), and the specific purpose and program for which the funds will be used. The request must also include a copy of a written agreement from the governmental entity that is transferring the funds that the funding be spent in the manner for which it is being requested.~~

~~The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issues a written disapproval within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the proposal to expend the funds and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.~~

~~The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the use of the funds if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied. (Conference Committee Report Rider 32)~~

~~7~~4**32.** **Mental Health Peer Support Re-entry ~~Pilot~~Program.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) through a Memorandum of Understanding shall allocate up to $1,000,000 in General Revenue for the 20~~18~~20-~~19~~21 biennium from Strategy D.2.1, Community Mental Health Svcs-Adults, to ~~implement~~maintain a mental health peer support re-entry program. HHSC, in partnership with Local Mental Health Authorities and county sheriffs, shall ~~establish~~operate a ~~pilot~~ program that uses certified peer support specialists to ensure inmates with a mental illness successfully transition from the county jail into clinically appropriate community-based care.

HHSC shall submit a report to the Governor's Office and the Legislative Budget Board on the program that includes the total population to be served and client outcome measures by December 1, 20~~18~~20. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 47)~~

~~**32. Interest List Reduction.** Out of administrative funds appropriated above, and for the Home and Community-Based Services waiver, Community Living Assistance and Support Services waiver, Deaf-Blind Multiple Disabilities waiver, Medically Dependent Children Program waiver, Texas Home Living waiver, and STAR+PLUS, the Health and Human Services Commission is directed to consider factors such as length of time on the interest list, size of interest list, demographics, average cost, and crisis stabilization in providing services to interest list clients on a program-specific basis. (Conference Committee Report Rider 33)~~

~~75~~**33.** **Quarterly Reporting of Waiting Lists for Mental Health Services.** The Health and Human Services Commission shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, no later than 60 days from the end of each fiscal quarter, the current waiting list and related expenditure data for the following:

a. Community mental health services for adults;

b. Community mental health services for children;

c. Forensic state hospital beds; and

d. Maximum security forensic state hospital beds.

The data shall be submitted in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board and shall, at a minimum, include the number of clients waiting for all services, the number of underserved clients waiting for additional services, the number of individuals removed from the waiting list, and funds expended to remove individuals on the waiting list in the current fiscal quarter, and the average number of days spent on the waiting list. The information above shall be provided for each Local Mental Health Authority (LMHA) and Local Behavioral Health Authority (LBHA), facility, or other contracted entity. HHSC shall distinguish between waiting lists at LMHAs and LBHAs, state facilities, or other contracted entities that are due to operational or other short-term factors and long-term waiting lists due to insufficient capacity. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 48)~~

~~**33. Medicaid Funding Reduction and Cost Containment.**~~

~~a. The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall develop and implement cost containment initiatives to achieve savings throughout the health and human services system. These initiatives shall include the following, if HHSC determines them to be cost-effective:~~

~~(1) Continue strengthening and expanding prior authorization and utilization reviews;~~

~~(2) Incentivize appropriate neonatal intensive care unit utilization and coding;~~

~~(3) Pursuant to Human Resources Code §§32.064 and 32.0641, maximize co-payments in Medicaid programs;~~

~~(4) Increase fraud, waste, and abuse prevention, detection, and collections;~~

~~(5) Implement fee-for-service payment changes and managed care premium adjustments that incentivize the most appropriate and effective use of services;~~

~~(6) Increase efficiencies in the vendor drug program;~~

~~(7) Increase third party recoupments;~~

~~(8) Implement a pilot program on motor vehicle subrogation;~~

~~(9) Achieve efficiencies in the printing and distribution of Medicaid identification cards;~~

~~(10) Implement facility cost savings by reducing leased space or decommissioning buildings;~~

~~(11) Recoup administrative costs for programs HHSC administers for other entities, such as the School Health and Related Services Program (SHARS);~~

~~(12) Seek flexibility from the federal government to improve the efficiency of the Medicaid program;~~

~~(13) Improve prior authorization and utilization review for non-emergent air ambulance services;~~

~~(14) Evaluate reimbursement for dual eligibles;~~

~~(15) Review utilization and evaluate appropriateness of rates for durable medical equipment;~~

~~(16) Enforce the limitations on recipient disenrollment from managed care plans pursuant to Government Code, § 533.0076;~~

~~(17) Identify and execute savings by:~~

~~(i) Conducting an independent audit of Medicaid managed care premiums using a separate external actuarial firm every two years. The audit shall review HHSC's contracted actuarial services to ensure premiums are actuarially sound and are providing the greatest value for the state. Based on the audit findings, adjust Medicaid managed care premiums. This audit shall begin with the Medicaid managed care premiums for fiscal year 2018;~~

~~(ii) Ensuring collaboration between the Medicaid and CHIP data analytics unit and the HHSC actuarial staff to investigate and analyze any anomalies in the expenditure data used to set rates and to ensure the expenditure data being used to set rates is sound. Additionally, any anomalies identified related to service utilization, providers, payment methodologies, and compliance with the requirements in Medicaid and CHIP shall be reported to the Office of the Inspector General for further review;~~

~~(iii) Evaluating the methodology used to develop trend factors and other growth assumptions, including ensuring the methodology properly accounts for growth that could be considered one-time rather than ongoing;~~

~~(iv) Using a competitive procurement process with price as one component of the procurement evaluation;~~

~~(v) Ensuring all programs are meeting cost effectiveness requirements in the Texas Government Code, including the requirements established in Texas Government Code 533.0025; and~~

~~(vi) Conducting a cost-benefit analysis of contracted services for the provision of agency-related human resource functions. The analysis shall identify any additional operational efficiencies that could result in savings;~~

~~(18) Implement additional initiatives and programmatic efficiencies identified by HHSC.~~

~~b. HHSC shall provide a plan to the Legislative Budget Board to implement cost containment initiatives by December 1, 2017. For initiatives determined not to be cost effective, the agency shall submit the analysis underlying that determination with the plan. The plan shall be considered approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 15 business days.~~

~~HHSC shall achieve savings of at least $350,000,000 in General Revenue Funds and $480,000,000 in Federal Funds for the 2018-19 biennium through the initiatives identified above. (Conference Committee Report Rider 34)~~

~~78~~**34.** **Mental Health Program for Veterans.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy D.2.1, Community Mental Health Services for Adults, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall allocate $5,000,000 in General Revenue in each fiscal year of the 20~~18~~20-~~19~~21 biennium for the purpose of administering the mental health program for veterans established pursuant to Health and Safety Code §§1001.221-.224.

No later than December 1 of each fiscal year, HHSC shall submit to the Legislature and the Governor's Office a detailed report describing the activities of the program in the preceding year which shall, at minimum, include a description of how the program is operated; the number of veterans served; the number of peers and volunteer coordinators trained; a summary of the contracts issued and services provided through those contracts; and recommendations for program improvements. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 174)~~

~~89~~35. **Funding for Mental Health Programs.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy D.2.1, Community Mental Health Services for Adults, is $871,348 in General Revenue in each fiscal year of the 20~~18~~20-~~19~~21 biennium to continue funding for recovery-focused clubhouses at fiscal year 201~~7~~9 service levels. Also included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy D.2.2, Community Mental Health Services for Children, ~~is $3,850,744~~$4,178,875 in General Revenue in each fiscal year of the 20~~18~~20-~~19~~21 biennium for relinquishment prevention slots, including ~~$1,400,000~~$328,131 in General Revenue ~~to fund additional relinquishment slots above fiscal year 2017 service levels~~for program support and administration. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 199)~~

~~35.~~ ~~**Quality-Based Payments and Delivery Reforms in the Medicaid and Children's Health Insurance Programs.** Pursuant to Government Code §536.003, the Health and Human Services Commission shall develop quality-based outcome and process measures that can be used in Medicaid and the Children's Health Insurance Program to implement quality-based payments. If quality-based payments will not be implemented by January 1, 2018, the Commission shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board by December 1, 2017 identifying the reasons quality-based payments have not been implemented and presenting a plan, including a timeline, for implementing the required payments. (Conference Committee Report Rider 156)~~

36. **Synar Results Notification for Local Communities.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy D.2.4, Substance Abuse Services, the Health and Human Services Commission or the contracted vendor conducting the federally-required Synar survey shall notify the applicable Comptroller of Public Accounts tobacco law enforcement grantee and the applicable local sheriff's department in writing when a Synar violation occurs during the administration of the annual federal Synar survey. The notification shall include a copy of the Synar survey document and documentation of the violation and any additional details of the violation, such as the name of the clerk and actual cigarettes and/or tobacco product sold. Notification shall occur no later than 30 days after the last Synar survey inspection is conducted for the current Synar survey year.

~~36.~~ ~~**Medicaid Provider Enrollment Portal.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Medicaid Contracts and Administration, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall submit by June 1, 2018, a plan to allocate $3,157,241 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019 from the appropriations above, consistent with the provisions of Rider 181, Transfers: Authority and Limitations, for the purpose of establishing a centralized Medicaid provider enrollment portal.~~

~~Contingent upon written approval of the plan by the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, $30,095,552 in All Funds in additional capital budget authority is provided to HHSC in fiscal year 2019. HHSC must comply with the provisions of Article II, Special Provisions, §4, Federal Match Assumptions and Limitations on Use of Available General Revenue Funds, and Article IX, §13.02, Report of Additional Federal Funding, if HHSC will access additional federal funds or enhanced federal matching rates for the centralized Medicaid provider enrollment portal. (Conference Committee Report Rider 157)~~

~~19~~37. **Mental Health for Veterans Grant Program.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy L.1.1, HHS System Supports, the Health and Human Services Commission shall allocate $20,000,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 in General Revenue to operate a grant program to provide mental health services for veterans. HHSC shall submit a report on the effectiveness of the grants, the number of grants awarded, and the number of veterans served to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by December 1, ~~2018~~2020. Any unexpended balances in the Mental Health for Veterans Grant Program remaining on August 31, ~~2018~~2020 in Strategy L.1.1, HHS System Supports, are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020, contingent upon prior written notification to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 128)~~

~~37.~~ ~~**Managed Care Risk Margin.** Included in appropriations above in all strategies in Goal A, Medicaid Client Services, is a reduction of $37,568,472 in General Revenue Funds and $52,308,256 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2018 and $38,742,976 in General Revenue Funds and $53,943,566 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2019, a biennial total of $76,311,448 in General~~

~~Revenue Funds and $106,251,822 in Federal Funds as a result of reducing the risk margin in managed care premiums from 2.0 percent to 1.5 percent for STAR and STAR Health and from 2.0 percent to 1.75 percent for STAR+PLUS and STAR Kids.~~

~~Included in appropriations above in all strategies in Goal C, CHIP Client Services, is a reduction of $373,514 in General Revenue Funds and $5,039,737 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2018 and $392,166 in General Revenue Funds and $5,291,400 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2019, a biennial total of $765,680 in General Revenue Funds and $10,331,137 in Federal Funds, as a result of reducing the risk margin in managed care premiums from 2.0 percent to 1.5 percent. (Conference Committee Report Rider 158)~~

38. **Mental Health Grant Program for Justice-Involved Individuals.** Included in amounts appropriated above to the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) in Strategy D.2.3, Community Mental Health Crisis Services, is $25,000,000 in General Revenue in each fiscal year of the 2020-21 biennium for the purpose of administering the grant program to reduce recidivism, arrest, and incarceration among individuals with mental illness and to reduce wait times for forensic commitment established pursuant to Government Code § 531.0993. Also included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy D.2.3, Community Mental Health Crisis Services, is $5,000,000 in General Revenue in each fiscal year of the 2020-21 biennium for a mental health jail diversion program in Harris County. HHSC shall ensure that grant recipients contribute funding pursuant to the requirements of Government Code § 531.0993(c) and § 531.09935(d).

Pursuant to Article IX, Sec. 10.04(b), HHSC shall require certain community collaboratives that receive state grant funding, identified above, to present twice annually to the Statewide Behavioral Health Coordinating Council on the impact each collaborative has had on project implementation and mental health outcomes on the population served by the grant funding.

39. **Increased Access to Community Mental Health Services.** Included in amounts appropriated above is $21,954,573 in General Revenue and $1,667,735 in Federal Funds for each fiscal year for the 2020-21 biennium in Strategy D.2.1, Community Mental Health Svcs-Adults, and $5,488,643 in General Revenue and $416,934 in Federal Funds for each fiscal year of the 2020-21 biennium in Strategy D.2.2, Community Mental Hlth Svcs-Children, to avoid future waitlists and increase outpatient mental health treatment capacity at the local mental health authorities and local behavioral health authorities.

~~**39.** **Graduate Medical Education.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Medicaid Contracts and Administration, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall coordinate with the Higher Education Coordinating Board to determine potential methods for enhancing current state funding to support new and existing Graduate Medical Education (GME) through the Medicaid program. HHSC shall provide a report with options for increasing federal funding for GME to the Governor, the Legislative Budget Board, and the permanent standing committees in the House of Representatives and the Senate with jurisdiction over health and human services no later than December 1, 2018. (Conference Committee Report Rider 162)~~

WOMEN'S HEALTH

~~**98**~~**40.** **Payments to Health Centers for the Healthy Texas Women Program.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall, to the extent allowable by federal law, reimburse Federally Qualified Health Centers for family planning services under Strategy D.1.1, Women's Health Program, funding for the Healthy Texas Women Programs, using a prospective payment system at a per visit rate, not to exceed three payments during a calendar year. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 55)~~

~~**40.** **Maternal and Neonatal Health.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall identify opportunities for decreasing neonatal intensive care unit costs in Medicaid and the Children's Health Insurance Program through better care coordination and utilization of services provided by Better Birth Outcomes initiatives. HHSC shall ensure Medicaid reimbursement and program rules related to reimbursement for neonatal and maternal services are consistent with Health and Safety Code, §241.186 and any other requirements in Health and Safety Code, Chapter 241, Subchapter H related to hospital level of care designations for neonatal and maternal care. Additionally, HHSC shall identify strategies to increase prevention of neonatal abstinence syndrome and reduce maternal mortality, focusing on the top causes of maternal death as identified by the Maternal Mortality and Morbidity Task Force. HHSC shall provide a report with a summary of efforts to the Governor, the Legislative Budget Board, and the permanent standing committees in the House of Representatives and the Senate with jurisdiction over health and human services no later than December 1, 2018. (Conference Committee Report Rider 164)~~

~~92~~41. Funding for Abstinence Sexual Education. ~~It is the intent of the Legislature that f~~Funds appropriated ~~for the 2018-19 biennium~~ in Strategy D.1.12, Abstinence Education, ~~including $1,014,680 in General Revenue and $15,789,152 in Federal Funds,~~ shall be utilized for the purpose of implementing abstinence sexual education programs to reduce the need for future family planning services for unwed minors. ~~Any Federal Funds received by the agency for abstinence education are appropriated to the agency for this purpose.~~ Abstinence education means materials and instruction which:

a. Present abstinence from sexual activity as the preferred choice of behavior for unmarried persons; and

b. Emphasize that abstinence from sexual activity, used consistently and correctly, is the only method that is 100 percent effective in preventing pregnancy, sexually transmitted disease, and infection with human immunodeficiency virus or acquired immunodeficiency syndrome.

Funds appropriated in Strategy D.1.12, Abstinence Education, must be used to implement sexual education programs that must comply with each of the ~~A-H~~ components of the abstinence education program under § 510(b)(2)~~,~~of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. §710(b)).

No later than December 1 of each ~~fiscal~~ year, the Health and Human Services Commission shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office a report containing contractor compliance issues related to components ~~A-H~~ of § 510(b)(2) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. §710(b)). ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 49)~~

~~**41. Coordination of Medicaid Dental and Medicaid Services.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Medicaid Contracts and Administration, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall review policies and procedures related to coordination of services between dental maintenance organizations (DMOs) and managed care organizations (MCOs) to ensure services are being delivered in the most appropriate and cost-effective setting; identify which services must be reimbursed by the DMO and the MCO when children require sedation in a dentist's office, ambulatory surgical center, or hospital; define the role of the DMO and MCO in approval of prior authorizations; and establish procedures for resolving any disputes in authorizations between DMOs and MCOs. To the extent allowed by state and federal law, HHSC may implement any recommendations developed as a result of the required review and provide a report with a summary of efforts to the Legislative Budget Board no later than December 1, 2018. (Conference Committee Report Rider 165)~~

~~95~~42. Prohibition on Abortions.

a. It is the intent of the Legislature that no funds shall be used to pay the direct or indirect costs (including marketing, overhead, rent, phones, and utilities) of abortion procedures provided by contractors of the Health and Human Services Commission.

b. It is also the intent of the Legislature that no funds appropriated for Medicaid Family Planning, Healthy Texas Women Program, or the Family Planning Program shall be distributed to individuals or entities that perform elective abortion procedures or that contract with or provide funds to individuals or entities for the performance of elective abortion procedures.

c. The commission shall include in its financial audit a review of the use of appropriated funds to ensure compliance with this section. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 52)~~

~~**42. Coordination of Services.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall study ways to improve coordination of therapy services that are billable to Medicaid provided by school districts that are also provided by other Medicaid providers. HHSC shall identify barriers to data collection and, in coordination with the Texas Education Agency (TEA) and participating school districts, evaluate the feasibility of participating school districts reporting to HHSC data to allow HHSC to determine:~~

~~a. Data on the number of children identified, types of therapy services received, and cost of therapy services by fiscal year and provider type; and~~

~~b. Recommendations to improve coordination of services for children who receive therapy services from both school districts and other Medicaid providers.~~

~~HHSC shall submit a report identifying barriers to coordination and making recommendations to improve coordination of services and comparison of data to the LBB and Governor no later than December 1, 2018. (Conference Committee Report Rider 166)~~

~~96~~43. **Funding for Medicaid Family Planning and Family Planning Instruction.** Out of funds appropriated above for Medicaid Family Planning, no state funds may be used to dispense prescription drugs to minors without parental consent. An exemption shall be allowed for non-parents and minors pursuant to ~~Texas~~ Family Code ~~§~~Chapter 32. None of the funds appropriated above may be used to implement human sexuality instruction or family planning instruction, or to provide instructional materials for use in human sexuality instruction or family planning instruction, if the instruction or instructional materials are provided or prepared by an individual or entity that performs elective abortions or an affiliate of an individual or entity that performs elective abortions. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 53)~~

~~43. **Therapy Services Accountability.** The Health and Human Services Commission shall work in cooperation with managed care organizations to create a more accountable and transparent system for therapy services by requiring all claims submitted to include rendering providers national provider identification number. (Conference Committee Report Rider 169)~~

~~97~~44. **Women's Health Programs: Savings and Performance Reporting.** The Health and Human Services Commission shall submit an annual report, due May 1 of each year, to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office that includes the following information:

a. Enrollment levels of targeted low-income women and service utilization by geographic region, including total number of unduplicated patients served, delivery system, and age from the prior two fiscal years;

b. Savings or expenditures in the Medicaid program that are attributable to enrollment levels as reported in section (a);

c. Descriptions of all outreach activities undertaken for the reporting period;

d. The total number of providers, by geographic region, enrolled in the Healthy Texas Women Program and Family Planning Program networks, and providers from legacy Women's Health Programs (including Texas Women's Health Program) not to include duplications of providers or ancillary providers;

e. The average and median numbers of program clients, and the total number of unduplicated patients served, detailed by provider;

f. The count of women in the Healthy Texas Women Program and the Family Planning Program receiving a long-acting reversible contraceptive; and

g. The service utilization by procedure code. The annual report submitted as required above must satisfy federal reporting requirements that mandate the most specific, accurate, and complete coding and reporting for the highest level of specificity.

It is the intent of the Legislature that if the findings of the report show a reduction in women enrolled or of service utilization of greater than 10 percent relative to the prior two fiscal years, the agency shall, within existing resources, undertake corrective measures to expand provider capacity and/or client outreach and enrollment efforts. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 54)~~

~~44. **Contingency for Senate Bill 1787.** Included in appropriations above in all Strategies in Goal A, Medicaid Client Services, is a reduction of $8,400,000 in General Revenue Funds and $11,100,000 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2018 and $8,400,000 in General Revenue Funds and $11,100,000 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2019 contingent upon enactment of Senate Bill 1787, or similar legislation related to the functions and administration of the Health and Human Services Commission and the commission's office of inspector general in relation to fraud, waste, and abuse and other investigations in health and human services, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session. (Conference Committee Report Rider 170)~~

~~104~~45. **Funding for Healthy Texas Women Program.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy D.1.1, Women's Health Programs, include ~~$10,000,000~~$28,668,860 in General Revenue ~~Funds~~ and

~~$90,000,000~~$57,695,214 in Federal Funds in fiscal year ~~2019~~2020 and $28,403,933 in General Revenue and $57,960,141 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2021 for the Healthy Texas Women program. These amounts assume approval of the ~~Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) will seek approval to receive federal matching funds for the program and those funds will be available beginning in fiscal year 2019~~Healthy Texas Women Section 1115 Demonstration Waiver application. In the event federal matching funds do not become available or are available in a lesser amount ~~in fiscal year 2019~~, ~~HHSC~~the Health and Human Services Commission shall seek ~~direction~~approval to transfer funds from other sources ~~from the Legislative Budget Board~~ prior to making any reductions to ~~program funding or~~ service levels. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 161)~~

~~**45. Managed Care Organization Services for Individuals with Serious Mental Illness.**~~

~~a. Out of funds appropriated above in all strategies in Goal A, Medicaid Client Services, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall improve efforts to better serve individuals with serious mental illness, as defined by §1355.001, Texas Insurance Code. HHSC shall develop performance metrics to better hold managed care companies accountable for care of enrollees with serious mental illness. Performance metrics shall include those pursuant to Government Code, Chapter 536.003, as well as industry standard performance measures for integrated care, jail and emergency department diversion, post-release linkage to care, homelessness reduction, supportive housing, and medication adherence. HHSC's efforts should demonstrate improved outcomes, integration of care and enhanced cost control against an established baseline measurement for the target population of individuals with serious mental illness. HHSC shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor no later than November 1, 2018, detailing HHSC's performance metrics relating to providing services to individuals with serious mental illness as described above.~~

~~b. Per the express authority granted in Government Code, Chapter 533.0025(b), HHSC may, if cost effective, develop and procure a managed care program for an alternative model of managed care in at least one service delivery area of the state to serve individuals with serious mental illness in Medicaid and CHIP managed care programs.~~

~~c. If HHSC determines that the agency will not develop and procure a managed care program as described in (b) above, HHSC shall report to the Legislative Budget Board before any relevant procurements on why it did not. The report shall include a five year General Revenue and All Funds cost analysis, the specific consideration detailed in Government Code, Chapter 533.0025(c), and how HHSC and Managed Care Organizations will better serve those with severe mental illness in existing managed care service models. (Conference Committee Report Rider 175)~~

~~94~~46. Breast and Cervical Cancer Services Program: Providers. No funds appropriated above may be expended by the Health and Human Services Commission's Breast and Cervical Cancer Services Program in Strategy D.1.1, Women's Health Programs, to compensate providers that would be ineligible to receive funding to provide Breast and Cervical Cancer Services pursuant to 15 Texas Administrative Code § 392.607. If HHSC is unable to locate a sufficient number of eligible providers offering services in a permanent setting in a certain region, the agency may compensate other local providers for the provision of breast and cervical cancer screening services. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 51)~~

~~100~~47. Consent for Family Planning: Women's Health Services. Out of funds appropriated above to Strategy D.1.1, Women's Health Programs, for the Family Planning Program, no state funds may be used to dispense prescription drugs to minors without parental consent. An exemption shall be made for non-parents and minors pursuant to ~~Texas~~ Family Code ~~§~~Chapter 32. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 57)~~

~~101~~48. Family Planning Services: Allocation of Funds. The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall allocate funds appropriated above in Strategy D.1.1, Women's Health Programs, for the Family Planning Program, using a methodology that prioritizes distribution and reallocation to first award public entities that provide family planning services, including state, county, local community health clinics, Federally Qualified Health Centers, and clinics under the Baylor College of Medicine; secondly, non-public entities that provide comprehensive primary and preventative care as a part of their family planning services; and thirdly, non-public entities

that provide family planning services but do not provide comprehensive primary and preventative care. HHSC shall in compliance with federal law ensure the distribution and allocation methodology for funds in Strategy D.1.1, Women's Health Programs, for the Family Planning Program, does not severely limit or eliminate access to services to any region.

Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy D.1.1, Women's Health Programs, for the Family Planning Program, up to $1,000,000 per year may be allocated to clinics for core family planning services provided under the auspices of Baylor College of Medicine. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 58)~~

~~103~~**49.** **Medical Treatments.** The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) may distribute funds for medical, dental, psychological or surgical treatment provided to a minor only if consent to treatment is obtained pursuant to ~~§32 of the Texas~~ Family Code Chapter 32. In the event that compliance with this rider would result in the loss of Federal Funds to the state, HHSC may modify, or suspend this rider to the extent necessary to prevent such loss of funds, provided that 45-day prior notification is provided to the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 60)~~

~~**49.** **Review of Certain Medicaid Dental Services.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Medicaid Contracts and Administration, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall conduct a review of the dental services provided to adults with disabilities through Medicaid. The review may focus on the following areas:~~

~~a. Preventive, emergency, periodontal, restorative, and prosthodontic dental care services available;~~

~~b. Limits or caps on services, or the cost of services;~~

~~c. The dental needs of adults with particular disabilities;~~

~~d. Availability of dentists participating in Medicaid who provide dental services to adults with disabilities; and~~

~~e. Utilization of emergency rooms for dental services and any effect on the cost of care.~~

~~HHSC shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board, Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Speaker of the House, and members of the Senate Finance Committee, House Appropriations Committee, Senate Committee on Health and Human Services, House Committee on Human Services, and House Committee on Public Health no later than December 1, 2018. The report shall detail the agency's findings related to the above items and provide recommendations for improving access to dental care. (Conference Committee Report Rider 188)~~

OTHER CLIENT SERVICES

~~108~~**50.** **Maintenance of Effort (MOE) ~~and Matching Funds~~ Reporting Requirement: ECI Services.** The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall report quarterly to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office on all state funds used for ~~match and~~ maintenance of effort (MOE) for federal Special Education Grants for Infants and Families with Disabilities (CFDA 84.181) funds. Each report shall detail funds for the current fiscal year and at least the two previous fiscal years. ~~The reports shall specify:~~

~~a. State funds within and outside HHSC's budget used for match and MOE. This includes an estimate of expenditures at HHSC for services provided to Medicaid-eligible children in the Early Childhood Intervention program; and~~

~~b. Federal Funds within and outside HHSC's budget matched by state funds identified in the previous section.~~

The reports shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board. The reports shall be submitted within 30 calendar days of the end of each fiscal quarter. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 61)~~

~~**50.** **Evaluation of Intermediate Care Facility Conversion.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Medicaid Contracts & Administration, the Health and Human Services Commission shall evaluate and report to the Legislative Budget Board on the cost effectiveness~~

~~of permitting small Intermediate Care Facilities for Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities (ICF-IID) with four or fewer individuals living in the home, who are voluntarily relinquishing their ICF-IID bed, to convert to Home and Community-based Services waiver placements. The report shall be submitted by March 1, 2018. (Conference Committee Report Rider 190)~~

~~109~~**51.** **Reporting on Early Childhood Intervention.** The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall submit the following to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office as it relates to Strategies D.1.3, ECI Services and D.1.4, ECI Respite ~~&~~and Quality Assurance:

a. Annual report due December 1st ~~of each fiscal year~~ that details by provider and month of service:

(1) Number of children receiving follow along services and total number of children served in comprehensive services;

(2) Total amount reimbursed; and

(3) Number of hours of service delivered by service type and Medicaid versus Non-Medicaid within each service type.

b. Report that provides, for each contractor: the number of children to be served and total ECI program budget, including Medicaid amounts; the HHSC appropriation allocation; the ECI contract amount; and other contractor revenue including actual Medicaid collections for Medicaid Administrative Claiming, Targeted Case Management, and Specialized Skills Training. The report shall be submitted three separate times, ~~as each~~within 30 calendar days of the following milestones ~~has been~~being reached:

(1) Determination of initial contract amounts;

(2) Finalization (signing) of contracts; and

(3) Finalization of mid-year adjustments to the contracts.

c. A quarterly report that details by quarter of service: the total amount collected from private insurance and the total family cost share amount.

d. In the event that notification is given of intent to terminate a contract, HHSC shall provide a report on the date notice was received, the date of when termination is effective, and any termination plans related to the notice. HHSC shall provide the report as soon as all reporting information is available.

e. Any other information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor's Office.

The reports shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 62)~~

~~111~~**52.** **Education Funding.** Included in the Method of Financing in Other Funds above is $16,498,102 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $16,498,102 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 set aside from the Special Education Allotment and transferred to the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC).

HHSC ~~is required to~~shall enter into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Texas Education Agency for the purpose of providing funds to ~~ECI~~Early Childhood Intervention contractors for eligibility determination and comprehensive and transition services. The MOU shall include a listing of the specific services that the funding will support and other provisions the agencies deem necessary. HHSC shall provide a signed copy of the MOU to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, no later than October 1, ~~2018~~2020 ~~and October 1, 2019~~. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 64)~~

~~**52. Evaluation of Rural Hospital Funding Initiatives.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Medicaid Contracts and Administration, the Health and Human Services Commission shall evaluate Medicaid funding initiatives for rural inpatient and outpatient hospital services, including determining the percentage of estimated allowable hospital cost reimbursed by payments for services provided to managed care clients; the percentage of wrongful denials; the average wait time for final payment; and any remedies taken to improve compliance of vendors. The commission shall submit a progress report on the evaluation to the~~

~~Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor by August 1, 2018, and submit a report on the evaluation findings to the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor by August 1, 2019. For purposes of the above evaluations, rural hospitals are defined as (1) hospitals located in a county with 60,000 or fewer persons according to the 2010 U.S. Census; or (2) a hospital designated by Medicare as a Critical Access Hospital (CAH), a Sole Community Hospital (SCH), or a Rural Referral Center (RRC) that is not located in a Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA); or (3) a hospital that has 100 or fewer beds, is designated by Medicare as a CAH, a SCH, or a RRC, and is located in an MSA. (Conference Committee Report Rider 202)~~

~~113~~53. Limitation on Federal Funds Appropriations for Early Childhood Intervention Services. Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy D.1.3, ECI Services, is ~~$42,321,832~~$43,016,050 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$46,857,849~~$46,296,744 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 from federal Special Education Grants for Infants and Families (IDEA Part C) funds. The Health and Human Services Commission's ~~(HHSC)~~ total expenditures of IDEA Part C federal funds in each fiscal year in Strategy D.1.3, ECI Services, may not exceed the amounts specified in this rider ~~without written approval from the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor~~.

~~To request approval, HHSC shall submit in a timely manner a written request before expending the funds. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The request shall include the following information by fiscal year:~~

~~a. A detailed explanation of the proposed use of the additional funds and whether the expenditures will be one-time or ongoing.~~

~~b. The available balance after the expenditure of the funds; and~~

~~c. An estimate of the impact to performance levels and/or targets included in this Act. (Conference Committee Report Rider 66)~~

~~53. Program of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE).~~

~~a. Expansion of PACE Sites. The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) may use funds appropriated in Strategy A.3.5, Program of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE) to add up to three additional PACE sites, each serving up to 150 participants beginning in fiscal year 2018.~~

~~b. Funding for Additional Sites and Participants. Notwithstanding HHSC, Rider 181, Transfers: Authority and Limitations and Special Provisions Relating to All Health and Human Services Agencies, §6, Limitations on Transfer Authority, if funds appropriated in Strategy A.3.5, Program of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE) are not sufficient to pay for services described in subsection (a), the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall transfer funds from Goal A, Medicaid Client Services, Strategy A.1.1, Aged and Medicare-related, or Strategy A.1.2, Disability-Related, in an amount not to exceed $1,784,785 in General Revenue Funds in fiscal year 2018 and $4,980,432 in General Revenue Funds in fiscal year 2019. The Executive Commissioner of HHSC must certify that funds appropriated in Strategy A.3.5, Program of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE) were insufficient due to an increase in the number of participants served, not due to an increase in the average cost or rate. The Executive Commissioner of HHSC shall provide written notification to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor of the certification and the transfer amounts within 30 business days of the date on which any transfer occurs.~~

~~c. Additional Funding for PACE Program. Should transfer authority provided in subsection (b) be insufficient to serve the increase in participants described by subsection (a), the Executive Commissioner of HHSC shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor for approval to transfer additional funds from Strategy A.1.1, Aged and Medicare-related, or Strategy A.1.2, Disability-Related to Strategy A.3.5, Program of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE). The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issues a written disapproval within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.~~

~~d. Average Cost for New PACE Recipients. Proposed rates related to new sites are subject to the requirements in Special Provisions Relating to All Health and Human Services Agencies, §17, Rate Limitations and Reporting Requirements. The fiscal impact of proposed rates shall be calculated relative to the average cost per recipient for existing PACE sites. (Conference Committee Report Rider 203)~~

~~116~~54. State Funding for Assistive Technologies and Devices. Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy F.2.1, Independent Living Services, is $1,000,000 in General Revenue Funds in fiscal year 20~~18~~20 and $1,000,000 in General Revenue Funds in fiscal year 20~~19~~21 for the purpose of providing assistive technologies, devices, and related training to Texans with the most significant disabilities. It is the intent of the legislature that these funds be expended to the greatest degree possible on disabled Texans who, without these technologies and devices, would be placed in nursing homes or otherwise removed from their communities. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 69)~~

~~54. Texas Medicaid Pre-term Births and Low Birthweight Births.~~ ~~Out of funds appropriated above, the Health and Human Services Commission, with the assistance of the Comptroller of Public Accounts and the Legislative Budget Board, shall study and report on opportunities for cost savings to the Texas Medicaid program from increasing the minimum legal age to access tobacco and electronic nicotine delivery system products from 18 to 21 years. The report shall include, but is not limited to, estimates related to the prevention of pre-term births (PTB) and low birthweight births (LBW) attributable to smoking and the cost of treating PTB and LBW. The report shall be provided to the Legislative Budget Board, Office of the Governor, Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, Lieutenant Governor, and the permanent standing committees in the House of Representatives and the Senate with jurisdiction over health and human services no later than August 31, 2018. (Conference Committee Report Rider 212)~~

~~117~~55. Autism Program Provisions. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy D.1.6, Autism Program:

a. ~~Out of funds appropriated above for the 2018-19 biennium to the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) in Strategy D.1.6, Autism Program,~~ ~~e~~Expenditures for Applied Behavioral Analysis (ABA) treatment services shall be only for children enrolled in the focused program~~.~~; and

~~b. Notwithstanding any other transfer provision in this Act, none of the funds appropriated above to HHSC shall be transferred to Strategy D.1.6, Autism Program; and~~

~~c~~b. ~~Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy D.1.6, Autism Program, HHSC~~The Health and Human Services Commission shall ~~continue to~~ provide support to the Texas ~~Council on~~ Autism Council ~~and Pervasive Developmental Disorders~~ and the Texas Autism Research and Resource Center ~~during the 2018-19 biennium~~. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 70)~~

~~55. Informational Listing: Expansion of Community-based Services.~~ ~~Appropriations made above in Goal A, Medicaid Client Services, include $20,156,364 in General Revenue Funds and $26,916,316 in Federal Funds for the 2018-19 biennium for the expansion of community-based services as follows:~~

~~a. For the Promoting Independence Initiative, the following additional waiver slots:~~

~~(1) 325 Home and Community-based Services (HCS) slots for persons moving out of large and medium Intermediate Care Facilities for Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities;~~
~~(2) 110 HCS slots for children aging out of foster care;~~

~~b. For the purpose of complying with federal Preadmission Screening and Resident Review requirements, the following additional waiver slots:~~

~~(1) 150 HCS slots for persons with intellectual and developmental disabilities (IDD) moving from nursing facilities; and~~
~~(2) 150 HCS slots for persons with IDD diverted from nursing facility admission.~~

~~All waiver slots identified in subsections (a) and (b) are end-of-year targets for fiscal year 2019. Appropriations assume equal rollout throughout the 2018-19 biennium. The Health and Human Services Commission shall take any action necessary to ensure that persons are enrolled in waiver services as intended by appropriations and shall provide a plan for achieving this goal. The plan shall be submitted by September 1, 2017, and progress reports related to achieving enrollment goals shall be submitted on March 1, 2018; September 1, 2018; and March 1, 2019. Each progress report shall identify the number of persons enrolled in each type of slot and for each purpose identified in subsections (a) and (b); planned enrollment for the remainder of the 2018-19 biennium; any issues with enrollment identified by the agency; and how the agency plans to address those issues to achieve the targets by the end of fiscal year 2019. The plan and subsequent progress reports shall be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, the Senate Finance Committee, and the House Appropriations Committee. (Conference Committee Report Rider 213)~~

~~118~~56. Children with Special Health Care Needs (CSHCN).

a. Notwithstanding Rider 98, Limitations on Transfer Authority, ~~A~~amounts appropriated above to the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) in Strategy D.1.7, Children with Special Needs, may only be transferred if such a transfer would not result in a loss of, or reduction in, services or persons otherwise eligible for CSHCN services, or that results in higher cost projections for the next fiscal biennium.

~~b. HHSC may exceed the performance measure targets identified above for the Average Monthly Caseload of CSHCN Clients Receiving Health Care Benefits to the extent funding is available to do so.~~

~~c. HHSC is directed to maintain provider reimbursement rates for Title V providers that mirror reductions in provider reimbursement rates for Medicaid providers.~~

~~d. HHSC shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office the following information on an annual basis (no later than December 1 of each fiscal year) regarding the demographics of the clients served by this program and on the program's waitlist, including income levels, insured status and citizenship.~~

~~e. HHSC shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office, at the end of each fiscal quarter, caseload and prescription drug data, and related expenditure data specific to:~~

~~(1) Forecast projections for the 36-month period beginning with the first month after the report is due; and~~

~~(2) Expenditure amounts for at least the preceding 36 months.~~

b. HHSC shall submit the following information to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office no later than December 1 of each year:

(1) Demographic of clients served and on the program's waitlist, including income level, insured status, and citizenship; and

(2) Caseload and prescription drug data, including related expenditures, for at least the preceding 36 months and forecast projections for the 36-month period beginning with the first month after the report is due.

The data shall be submitted in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 71)~~

~~**56. Exemption from Waiver Rate Reductions.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Goal A, Medicaid Client Services, is $7,500,000 in General Revenue Funds and $12,700,000 in Federal Funds for the 2018-19 biennium to exempt consumer directed services from rate reductions for Supported Home Living services in the Home and Community-based Services waiver and Community Support Services in the Texas Home Living waiver. (Conference Committee Report Rider 214)~~

~~121~~57. **Parkland Senior Care Project.** It is the intent of the Legislature that a total of $302,100 for the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium appropriated in Strategy D.1.11, Community Primary Care Services, be expended for the Parkland Senior Care Project. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 74)~~

~~123~~58. **High Performance Bonus for Administration of the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP).** High Performance Bonuses are annual incentive payments to state agencies that meet standards for high or most improved performance established by the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Agriculture. The authority to receive and expend high performance bonuses is provided in Article IX, §13.01, Federal Funds/Block Grants, ~~is provided in Article IX, §13.11, Definition, Appropriation, Reporting and Audit of Earned Federal Funds~~ and is subject to the following additional conditions:

a. A portion of these funds, in each year of the biennium, shall be used by the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) for the development and operation of a nutrition education and outreach program, or for activities that otherwise improve low-income consumers' access to basic nutrition and healthy foods.

b. HHSC shall prepare annual reports by October 1 of each year of the biennium summarizing HHSC's progress in implementing the outreach program and file those reports with the standing committees of the Senate and House of Representatives having primary jurisdiction over health and human services.

c. A portion of these funds, in each year of the biennium, shall be used by HHSC to provide bonuses to position classifications whose efforts directly contributed to meeting these performance standards, or to position classifications who meet or exceed customer service performance measures developed by the commission, or whose efforts directly contributed to increasing the percentage of eligible persons who receive SNAP benefits.

(1) Before an employee can be eligible for a bonus, the employee must have been employed in the program for the related twelve months, remain employed in the program, and demonstrate performance that meets expectations.

(2) HHSC has the authority to determine whether employees who have received bonuses under this provision are eligible for merit salary increases during a twelve-month period prior to or after receipt of the bonus. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 76)~~

~~58. **Review of Certain Capitation for Dual Eligible Clients.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Medicaid Contracts & Administration, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall review the capitation amounts paid to health plans for Medicaid dual eligible members, excluding capitation amounts for the STAR+PLUS and dual demonstration programs. By December 31, 2017, HHSC shall report its findings to the Legislative Budget Board. (Conference Committee Report Rider 217)~~

~~124~~59. **Temporary Emergency Assistance for Families at Risk of Welfare Dependency.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy E.1.1, TANF (Cash Assistance) Grants, the Health and Human Services Commission shall provide a one-time emergency assistance payment to applicants for a TANF (Cash Assistance) grant who are likely to be employed within a short period of time, without referral to the Choices program. It is the intent of the Legislature that the commission expands the use of one-time emergency payments as a cost-effective deterrence from the ongoing cash assistance grant programs. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 77)~~

~~59. **Adjustment of Therapy Rate Reductions.** Funds appropriated above in the strategies in Goal A, Medicaid Client Services, include $11,850,000 in General Revenue Funds and $15,593,261 in Federal Funds ($27,443,261 in All Funds) for fiscal year 2018 and $12,555,500 in General Revenue Funds and $16,834,045 in Federal Funds ($29,389,045 in All Funds) for fiscal year 2019 to restore approximately 25 percent of the reductions made to reimbursement rates for acute care therapy services during the 2016-17 biennium. The Health and Human Services Commission is directed to allocate the restorations among provider types and procedure codes to preserve access to care for clients served under Medicaid fee-for-service and managed care models. It is the intent of the Legislature that HHSC shall ensure any funds restored through this rider are fully reflected in reimbursement rates paid to providers of acute care therapy services in both fee-for-service and managed care models.~~

~~Additionally, funds appropriated above in Goal A, Medicaid Client Services, include $14,100,000 in General Revenue Funds and $18,554,006 in Federal Funds ($32,654,006 in All Funds) for fiscal year 2018 to phase-in and delay the reduction of rates for therapy assistants. Appropriated amounts assume the reductions will not begin until December 1, 2017 and that rates will remain at 85 percent of the rate paid to a licensed therapist from that date until September 1, 2018. Appropriated amounts assume rates for therapy assistants will be reduced to 70 percent of the rate paid to a licensed therapist beginning September 1, 2018. (Conference Committee Report Rider 218)~~

~~126~~60. TANF (Cash Assistance) Grants. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy E.1.1, TANF (Cash Assistance) Grants, the Health and Human Services Commission shall adjust the TANF grant amount each year to ensure that the maximum monthly grant for a family of three is at least 17 percent of the federal poverty level and provide a one-time per year grant of up to $30 for each TANF child on August 1 of each year. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 79)~~

~~60. Prescription Drug Benefit Administration in Medicaid, CHIP, and Other Health-Related Services.~~ ~~Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy L.1.1, HHS System Supports, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall study potential cost savings in the administration of prescription drug benefits. In studying potential cost savings, HHSC may consider savings achieved from, but not limited to: a single statewide claims processor model to deliver prescription drug benefits in the Medicaid, CHIP, Women's Health, Children with Special Health Care Needs, and Kidney Health Care programs; reduction of the Affordable Care Act Health Insurance Providers Fee, guaranteed risk margin, and administrative services fees from decreasing capitation related to pharmacy benefits; and transitioning to a prescription pricing methodology based on National Average Drug Acquisition Cost with a professional dispensing fee commensurate with the most recent study commissioned by HHSC. (Conference Committee Report Rider 219)~~

~~127~~61. FTE Authority during Federally-Declared Disasters. Notwithstanding Article IX, § 6.10, Limitation on State Employments Levels, and in~~In~~ the event the Health and Human Services Commission determines a need for additional staff related to providing services for federally-declared disasters, the commission may increase the number of FTEs and adjust the agency limitation on FTEs for this purpose. This is contingent upon notification to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, sent within 30 days of the intent to hire additional staff and quantify the staffing level. Only Federal Funds may be used to pay salaries and benefits for the additional FTEs hired for this purpose. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 80)~~

~~61. Evaluation of Medicaid Managed Care.~~

~~a. Review of Managed Care System. From funds appropriated above and pursuant to its authority under general law, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall contract with an independent organization to conduct a comprehensive evaluation of managed care in the Texas Medicaid program. The evaluation must include a review of the current delivery system, an assessment of the performance of managed care including analysis of costs, cost savings, cost trends, the impact of caseload growth, cost containment initiatives, and contractual mandates. HHSC shall also include in the evaluation how cost trends for managed care programs in Texas compare to other states and recommendations on additional operational efficiencies, delivery system reforms, and cost containment initiatives.~~

~~b. Contract Review and Oversight. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy L.1.1, HHS System Supports, HHSC shall conduct a review of the agency's contract management and oversight function for Medicaid and CHIP managed care contracts. The review should consider the effectiveness and frequency of audits, the data necessary to evaluate existing contract requirements and enforcement, including penalties, and the need for additional training and resources for effective contract management.~~

~~c. Managed Care Rate Setting. Out of funds appropriated above, HHSC shall conduct a study of Medicaid managed care rate setting processes and methodologies in other states.~~

~~d. Managed Care Administrative Expenditure Audit. Out of funds appropriated above, HHSC shall conduct an audit of administrative expenditures made by managed care organizations in Medicaid and the Children's Health Insurance Program. HHSC shall use the audit process to identify opportunities for savings.~~

~~HHSC shall develop and report on its findings from sections (a) through (d) to the Governor, the Legislative Budget Board and members of the House Appropriations Committee, Senate Finance Committee, and the permanent committees in the House of Representatives and the Senate with jurisdiction over health and human services no later than September 1, 2018. (Conference Committee Report Rider 220)~~

~~128~~62. Umbilical Cord Blood Bank Funding. Included in appropriations above in Strategy D.1.10, Additional Specialty Care, is $1,000,000 in General Revenue Funds in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $1,000,000 in General Revenue Funds in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for the purpose of entering into a contract with a public cord blood bank in Texas for gathering umbilical cord blood from live births and retaining the blood at an unrelated cord blood bank for the primary purpose of making umbilical cord blood available for transplantation purpose. The contracting blood bank must be accredited by the American Association of Blood Banks and the International Organization for Standardization. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 81)~~

63. Pediatric Health Tele-Connectivity Resource Program for Rural Texas. Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy D.1.10, Additional Specialty Care, is $1,210,808 in General Revenue and $1,289,193 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2020 and $1,234,177 in General Revenue and $1,265,823 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2021 to establish a pediatric tele-connectivity resource program for rural Texas pursuant to Chapter 541 of the Government Code.

~~129~~64. Funding for Child Advocacy Center Programs and Court Appointed Special Advocate Programs.

a. Included in appropriations above in Strategy F.3.2, Child Advocacy Programs, is $16,968,163 in General Revenue and $10,229,84~~3~~4 in General Revenue - Dedicated Compensation to Victims of Crime Account No. 0469 for the biennium for the purpose of entering into a contract with a statewide organization that shall provide training, technical assistance, evaluation services, and funds administration to support contractual requirements for local children's advocacy center programs. The statewide organization must be exempt from federal income taxation and be composed of individuals or groups of individuals who have expertise in the establishment and operation of children's advocacy center programs.

b. Included in appropriations above in Strategy F.3.2, Child Advocacy Programs, is $16,171,157 in General Revenue, $10,229,84~~3~~4 in General Revenue - Dedicated Compensation to Victims of Crime Account No. 0469, and $~~48,000~~27,000 in ~~Appropriated Receipts~~License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802 for the biennium for the purpose of entering into a contract with a statewide organization that shall provide training, technical assistance, and evaluation services for the benefit of local volunteer advocate programs. The statewide organization must be exempt from federal income taxation and be composed of individuals or groups of individuals who have expertise in the dynamics of child abuse and neglect and experience in operating volunteer advocate programs.

c. ~~Notwithstanding Article IX, §14.01, Appropriations Transfers, Rider 181, Transfers: Authority and Limitations, and Article II Special Provisions §6, Limitations on Transfer Authority, of this Act, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) may not transfer amounts appropriated in Strategy F.3.2, Child Advocacy Programs, to any other strategy nor use those appropriations for any other purpose.~~ Any unexpended balances in Strategy F.3.2, Child Advocacy Programs, ~~from fiscal year 2018 are appropriated for the same purpose in fiscal year 2019.~~remaining as of August 31, 2020, are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020.

d. It is the intent of the Legislature that amounts appropriated above in Strategy F.3.2, Child Advocacy Programs, to HHSC provide funding identified by this rider to Child Advocacy Center Programs and Court Appointed Special Advocate Programs to ensure a continuity of services without disruption.

e. Within 100 days after the close of each fiscal year, HHSC shall submit a report detailing the expenditures of funds appropriated in Strategy F.3.2, Child Advocacy Programs. The report shall include information demonstrating continuity of service from the previous fiscal year, the amount of grants awarded in each of the categories listed above, the amount of expenditures for administration, the amount of expenditures from General Revenue - Dedicated Compensation to Victims of Crime Fund Account No. 0469, and oversight

activities conducted relating to the child advocacy programs. The report shall be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, the Senate Finance Committee, and the House Appropriations Committee. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 82)~~

~~**64. CHIP Enrollment.** In the event that appropriations are insufficient to sustain enrollment at authorized eligibility and benefit levels in CHIP, it is the intent of the legislature that the Executive Commissioner transfer necessary funds to all Strategies in Goal C, CHIP Client Services, pursuant to the notification and approval requirements contained in other provisions, and request additional appropriation authority from the Legislative Budget Board prior to establishing a waiting list and suspending enrollment pursuant to Health and Safety Code §62.101. (Conference Committee Report Rider 37)~~

~~**13**~~**65. Texas Workforce Commission Partnership.** Amounts appropriated above for the 20~~18~~20-~~19~~21 biennium to the Health and Human Services Commission in Strategy F.2.1, Independent Living Services, include $~~8,585,826~~8,586,875 in fiscal year 20~~18~~20 and $~~8,585,826~~8,586,875 in fiscal year 20~~19~~21 in Interagency Contracts from the Texas Workforce Commission. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 83)~~

~~**65. Children's Health Insurance Program Priority.** In the event that the Health and Human Services Commission receives less CHIP Federal Funds than are anticipated above in Goal C, CHIP Client Services, the Commission may prioritize services to recipients of the traditional CHIP program. Serving those eligible for the CHIP Perinatal program may be a secondary priority. (Conference Committee Report Rider 38)~~

~~**13**~~**66. Lifespan Respite Care Program.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy ~~F.1.2, Non-Medicaid Services,~~I.2.1, Long-Term Care Intake & Access, is $500,000 in General Revenue in each fiscal year of the 20~~18~~20-~~19~~21 biennium for the Texas Lifespan Respite Program. The Health and Human Services Commission shall ensure continuity of service for the Texas Lifespan Respite Program from the 20~~16~~18-~~17~~19 biennium. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 163)~~

FACILITIES

~~**137**~~**67. Disposition of Construction Appropriation Related to Intellectual Disability.** Construction appropriations made above may be used to pay salaries and travel expenses of engineers and architects employed by the Health and Human Services Commission, administrative expenses of construction projects, architect's and engineer's fees, and the actual travel expenses incurred by them or their representatives in making trips of inspection at the discretion of the commission during construction, renovation, or repair of buildings and systems or the installation of fixed equipment. No more than $300,000 per fiscal year may be paid out of General Obligation Bond Proceeds for administrative expenses.

Job titles and rates of pay for such salaried positions of personnel paid from construction appropriations shall conform with the Position Classification Plan and Classification Salary Schedule. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 85)~~

~~**138**~~**68. Behavioral Support Specialists ~~in Educational Settings~~at State Supported Living Centers.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy G.1.1, State Supported Living Centers, San Angelo State Supported Living Center and Mexia State Supported Living Center shall provide behavioral support specialists to assist the alleged offender residents with any specialized educational needs. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 86)~~

~~**139**~~**69. State Supported Living Center Oversight.**

a. Department of Justice Settlement Agreement.

~~Not later than August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2019, t~~The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall provide ~~a status report~~notification when a state supported living center reaches substantial compliance with a section of ~~on compliance with~~ the Department of Justice Settlement Agreement and is no longer subject to monitoring in that area. Notification shall be provided to the Legislative Budget Board, the Office of the Governor, and the permanent standing committees in the House of Representatives and the Senate with jurisdiction over health and human services within 30 days of reaching substantial compliance. ~~The report shall identify completed actions contained in the plan required~~

~~under subsection (a)(1) of Department of Aging and Disability Services Rider 36, State Supported Living Center Oversight, in the 2014-15 General Appropriations Act and any changes in the timeline of projected completion for remaining actions.~~

b. Cost Reporting.

(1) Not later than April 1 and October 1 of each fiscal year, HHSC shall provide actual monthly expenditure data by state supported living center to the Legislative Budget Board~~, on a quarterly basis, and~~ in a format approved by the Legislative Budget Board.

(2) ~~On a quarterly basis~~Not later than April 1 and October 1 of each fiscal year, HHSC shall provide data on cost reductions that have occurred as a result of reductions in the State Supported Living Center system census in areas including, but not limited to, staffing and employee benefits, acute care/prescription drugs, resident support (dietary, laundry, transportation, and maintenance services), and data on the impact of the declining census on collection of Quality Assurance Fee revenue.

~~c. Staffing.~~

~~(1) On an annual basis, HHSC shall provide a staffing report to the Legislative Budget Board, the Office of the Governor, and the permanent standing committees in the House of Representatives and the Senate with jurisdiction over health and human services that includes data on turnover, fill rates, use of contractors by state supported living center and position type, initiatives undertaken during the reporting period to improve staff recruitment and retention, resources expended on the initiatives, and outcomes quantifying the impact of the initiatives.~~

~~(2) Not later than August 31, 2018, HHSC shall provide a report to the Legislative Budget Board, the Office of the Governor, and the permanent standing committees in the House of Representatives and the Senate with jurisdiction over health and human services that analyzes data regarding the reasons for staff turnover at state supported living centers, identifies patterns in turnover, and makes recommendations for specific interventions to address identified concerns. The report shall include analysis on the fiscal and policy impact of establishing a career ladder at state supported living centers for certain positions.~~

~~d~~c. State Supported Living Center Expenditures.

(1) Notwithstanding any other provisions in this Act, HHSC is authorized to expend additional funds above appropriations in Strategy G.1.1, State Supported Living Centers, only upon prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor or as authorized in subsection (c)(3) of this rider. Additional funds include (1) funds related to collection of ID Medicare Receipts, ID Appropriated Receipts, ID Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance, and fees collected pursuant to the provision of SSLC services to community members, and (2) funds necessary to avoid loss of federal funding or to preserve the health, safety, and quality of life of residents.

To request authorization to expend additional funds, the agency shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor that includes the following information:

(i) a detailed explanation of the reason for the need to spend additional funds; and

(ii) an estimate of the available funding to transfer to Strategy G.1.1, State Supported Living Centers, and the strategy(ies) in which the funds will be made available for transfer.

This request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issue a written disapproval within 15 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the proposal to spend additional funds and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the

House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any request for additional information from the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 15 business days.

The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of additional funds for this purpose if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been met.

(2) By December 31, 20~~17~~19, HHSC shall provide a plan to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor demonstrating how the agency will manage the expenditures in Strategy G.1.1, State Supported Living Centers, to remain within appropriated levels. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 87)~~

(3) Included in amounts appropriated above is an estimated $242,500 in General Revenue Funds in fiscal year 2020 and $242,500 in General Revenue Funds in fiscal year 2021 in Strategy G.1.1, State Supported Living Centers, for the purpose of providing medical, behavioral, and other state supported living center services to community members who meet certain eligibility requirements. Funding is contingent on HHSC generating sufficient collections from the provision of these services. In the event actual collections are less than the amounts identified in this subsection, the Legislative Budget Board may direct the Comptroller of Public Accounts to reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available. In the event actual collections are greater than the amount identified in this subsection, HHSC is authorized to expend these funds. Any collections greater than the amount listed in this subsection shall be noted in the report required by subsection (b)(1) of this rider.

~~140~~70. State Health Care Facility Provisions. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy G.3.1, Other ~~State Medical~~ Facilities, the Rio Grande State Center Outpatient Clinic shall support medical education through the ~~South Texas Family Practice Residency Program-McAllen~~Family Medicine Residency Program at the McAllen Medical Center with the cooperation of the University of Texas ~~Health Science Center at San Antonio~~Rio Grande Valley. Any ~~T~~third party collections ~~(Appropriated Receipts)~~ collected by the Rio Grande State Center are appropriated to Strategy G.3.1, Other ~~State Medical~~ Facilities, for the provision of services. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 88)~~

~~**70. Local Service Area Planning.** Pursuant to Health and Safety Code §533.0352, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall develop performance agreements with Local Mental Health Authorities (LMHAs) out of funds allocated in Strategies D.2.1, Community Mental Health Svcs-Adults, D.2.2, Community Mental Hlth Svcs- Children, and D.2.3, Community Mental Health Crisis Svcs, that give regard to priorities identified by the community through a local needs assessment process and expressed in a local service plan. (Conference Committee Report Rider 43)~~

~~141~~71. Maximum Security Salaries. As a specific exception to the General Provisions of this Act governing salary rates of classified positions, funds are included ~~elsewhere in this Act~~above for the Health and Human Services Commission to pay employees working in designated Maximum Security Units or designated specialized Behavioral Management Units of state hospitals and state supported living centers up to a 6.8 percent increase over those salary rates provided by Article IX, §3.01, Salary Rates. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 89)~~

~~142~~72. Fire Prevention and Safety. In instances in which regular employees of state hospitals and state supported living centers located in remote areas are assigned extra duties in fire prevention programs, the following payments are authorized in addition to the salary rates stipulated by Article IX, §3.01, Salary Rates, relating to the position classifications and assigned salary ranges:

Fire Chief	$ 75 per month
Assistant Fire Chief	$ 65 per month
Fire Brigade Member	$ 50 per month

~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 90)~~

~~143~~73. **State Hospital and State Supported Living Center Workforce.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy G.1.1, State Supported Living Centers, and Strategy G.2.1, Mental Health State Hospitals, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall evaluate compensation levels, turnover and vacancy rates and patterns, use of contractors and position type, and recruiting efforts at the ~~ten~~ state hospitals and state supported living centers. HHSC shall develop recommendations to reduce turnover and vacancy rates. No later than August 31, ~~2018~~2020 HHSC shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office a report on the recommendations and initiatives taken to address these workforce issues. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 176)~~

74. **Expenditure Reporting at the State Hospitals.** The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall provide actual monthly expenditure data by state hospital to the Legislative Budget Board, on a biannual basis, and in a format approved by the Legislative Budget Board. The report shall be submitted no later than April 1 and October 1 of each fiscal year.

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

~~149~~75. **Office of Inspector General Report.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy K.1.1, ~~Client and Provider Accountability~~Office of Inspector General, the Office of Inspector General shall submit, on a quarterly basis, the following information related to the expansion of managed care to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor:

a. The challenges the Office of Inspector General is encountering in preventing, detecting, and investigating fraud, waste, and abuse throughout the entire health and human services system, including verification of services, compliance of Managed Care Organizations with program integrity requirements, quality and accuracy of encounter data, collaborative efforts with Special Investigation Units, audits of Managed Care Organizations, and any deficiencies in the agency's statutory authority.

b. Strategies the Office of Inspector General is implementing to address the challenges encountered in combating fraud, waste, and abuse throughout the entire health and human services system.

The Office of Inspector General may submit the above information in an individual report prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board or include the information in the quarterly report required pursuant to Government Code, §531.102. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 154)~~

~~150~~76. **Lock-In for Controlled Substances.** Out of funds appropriated above and consistent with Texas Administrative Code, Title 1, Part 15, Chapter 354, Subchapter K, the Office of Inspector General shall collaborate with managed care organizations to ~~expand appropriate use of~~ maintain a lock-in program related to controlled substances to maximize savings and prevent substance abuse. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 160)~~

~~76. **Purchased Psychiatric Hospital Beds.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy G.2.2, Mental Health Community Hospitals, is $3,154,123 in General Revenue for the 2018-19 biennium to increase the daily rates paid for purchased community and private psychiatric beds. This provision may not be construed as directing the Health and Human Services Commission to set a minimum daily rate for all purchased psychiatric beds. (Conference Committee Report Rider 171)~~

~~151~~77. **Office of Inspector General: Managed Care Organization Performance, Reporting Requirement.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy K.1.1, ~~Client and Provider Accountability~~Office of the Inspector General, the Office of Inspector General shall collaborate with Medicaid and Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) Managed Care Organizations (MCOs) to ~~conduct a~~continue to review ~~of~~ cost avoidance and waste prevention activities employed by MCOs throughout the state. The review shall include the strategies MCOs are implementing to prevent waste, including, but not limited to recovering overpayments, reducing

Potentially Preventable Events (PPE), and conducting internal monitoring and audits. The review shall also consider the effectiveness of strategies employed by MCOs to prevent waste and the adequacy of current functions.

The Office of Inspector General shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by March 1, ~~2018~~2020, detailing its findings and recommendations ~~for performance~~

~~measures~~ related to cost avoidance and waste prevention activities employed by MCOs. ~~The recommended performance measures should be applicable to all MCOs throughout the state. (Conference Committee Report Rider 167)~~

~~77. **Medicaid Services Capacity for High-Needs Children in the Foster Care System.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy D.2.2, Community Mental Hlth Svcs-Children, is $2,000,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 for the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC), in collaboration with the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS), to establish a statewide grant program to increase access to targeted case management and rehabilitative services for high-needs children in the foster care system. HHSC and DFPS may establish the initiative no later than November 1, 2017.~~

~~This one-time grant program may provide funds to Local Mental Health Authorities (LMHAs) and other nonprofit entities that are making investments to: 1) become targeted case management and rehabilitative services providers for children in foster care in the Intense Service Level or 2) expand their existing capacity to provide targeted case management and rehabilitative services to children in foster care in the Intense Service Level. In order to receive grant funds, the entity must provide local matching funds in an amount defined by HHSC, based on the entity's geographical location. Funds may only be used to pay for costs directly related to developing, implementing, and training teams to provide targeted case management and rehabilitative services to children in foster care in the Intense Service Level.~~

~~HHSC shall provide monthly updates regarding the number of entities who have been credentialed or have expanded services, and the number of children in the foster care system receiving Intense Service Level services from newly credentialed or expanded entities. These updates should be provided ten calendar days after the end of the month in a format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board.~~

~~HHSC shall gather and report information on any investment of funds made by STAR Health to an entity to assist in expediting services to high-need children in the foster care system.~~

~~HHSC shall enter into an agreement with a qualified nonprofit entity to serve as administrator of the initiative, at no cost to the state. The administrator shall assist, support, and advise HHSC in fulfilling HHSC's responsibilities as well as assist entities in securing local matching funds. (Conference Committee Report Rider 172)~~

~~148~~78. **Dental and Orthodontia Providers in the Texas Medicaid Program.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) use funds appropriated above in Strategy K.1.1, ~~Client and Provider Accountability~~Office of the Inspector General, to strengthen the capacity of the HHSC Office of Inspector General to detect, investigate, and prosecute abuse by dentists and orthodontists who participate in the Texas Medicaid program. Further, it is the intent of the Legislature that HHSC conduct more extensive reviews of medical necessity for orthodontia services in the Medicaid program.

TEXAS CIVIL COMMITMENT OFFICE

~~154~~79. **Administrative Attachment: Texas Civil Commitment Office.** Amounts appropriated above in Strategy M.1.1, Texas Civil Commitment Office, are to be used by the Texas Civil Commitment Office (TCCO), an independent agency which is administratively attached to the Health and Human Services Commission. The number of full-time equivalents (FTEs) ~~cap~~ for TCCO is 35.0 in each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~ biennium.

(a) Any unexpended balances remaining on August 31, ~~2018~~2020, in Strategy M.1.1, Texas Civil Commitment Office, are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020, contingent upon the agency providing written notification to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor at least 30 days prior to making the transfer.

(b) TCCO shall submit quarterly status reports to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor that include the number and placement of civilly committed individuals and the number and outcome of civil commitment trials within the reporting period. Additional information shall be included at the request of the Legislative Budget Board.

(c) ~~Notwithstanding the limitations of Article IX, §14.01, Appropriation Transfers,~~ TCCO ~~may~~ is authorized to transfer appropriations made for the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~2019~~2021, to the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~2018~~2020, subject to the following conditions:

~~a.~~ (1) Transfers under this ~~section~~rider may be made only if expenditures to supervise and treat civilly committed individuals exceed the funds appropriated for these services due to higher than anticipated caseloads in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020; and

~~b.~~ (2) A transfer authorized by this ~~section~~rider must receive prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor~~;~~.

~~c. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall cooperate as necessary to assist the completion of a transfer and spending made under this section. (Conference Committee Report Rider 91)~~

~~**79. Sharing of Non-Individually Identifiable Health Information.** Out of funds appropriated above and consistent with all federal and state requirements, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall collaborate with a third-party entity to identify opportunities to improve the efficiency of behavioral health care delivery. HHSC shall provide necessary non-individually identifiable health information for this purpose including, but not limited to, Medicaid Fee-for-Service claims, Medicaid Managed Care Organization Encounter data, General Revenue-funded inpatient and outpatient encounter data, and NorthSTAR claims and encounter data. (Conference Committee Report Rider 182)~~

~~155~~80. Texas Civil Commitment Office Healthcare Costs.

a. Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy M.1.1, Texas Civil Commitment Office, is $~~561,000~~280,500 in General Revenue in each fiscal year ~~2018~~ of the biennium for the Texas Civil Commitment Office (TCCO) to provide ~~uncompensated~~ healthcare ~~costs~~ not covered under contract to civilly committed residents of a housing facility either operated by or contracted for by TCCO.

b. TCCO shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor on medical costs covered under contract for the Texas Civil Commitment Center, and ~~uncompensated~~ health care costs that are not covered under contract within 60 days of the end of each fiscal quarter. The format and content of the report shall be prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 185)~~

~~**80. Increased Access to Community Mental Health Services.** Included in amounts appropriated above is $27,215,094 in General Revenue and $3,889,356 in Federal Funds in each fiscal year in Strategy D.2.1, Community Mental Health Svcs-Adults, and $178,419 in General Revenue and $53,631 in Federal Funds in each fiscal year in Strategy D.2.2, Community Mental Hlth Svcs-Children, for the purpose of eliminating the waiting lists for community mental health services for adults and children, increasing capacity to avoid future waitlists, addressing population growth in Local Mental Health Authority service areas, and increasing equity in funding allocations to Local Mental Health Authorities. (Conference Committee Report Rider 183)~~

REVENUE

~~156~~81. Appropriation: License Plate Trust Fund No. 0802. Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategies F.1.3, Non-Medicaid IDD Community Svcs, F.2.4, Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services, and F.3.2, Child Advocacy Programs, is all license plate revenue collected on or after September 1, ~~2017~~2019 from the sale of Special Olympics Texas license plates (estimated to be $3,000 each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium), the I Love Texas license plates (estimated to be $10,000 each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium), and the Volunteer Advocate Program license plates (estimated to be ~~$24,000~~$13,500 each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium) and deposited to the credit of the License Plate Trust Fund No. 0802 for the purpose of providing training, service programs, and grants to eligible organizations and individuals.

The license plates are authorized pursuant to Texas Transportation Code, §§504.611 (Volunteer Advocate Program), 504.621 (Special Olympics Texas), and 504.619 (I Love Texas).

Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, in the appropriation made herein are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020, for the same purpose. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 92)~~

~~**81. Contingency for HB 10.** Contingent on enactment of House Bill 10, or similar legislation relating to access to and benefits for mental health conditions and substance use disorders, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Health and Human Services Commission shall utilize funds appropriated above to Strategy D.2.3, Community Mental Health Crisis Services, to allocate no more than two Full-time Equivalent positions within the Office of the Ombudsman to implement the provisions of the legislation. (Conference Committee Report Rider 186)~~

~~**15**~~**82. Vendor Drug Rebates and Report.** All references in this rider to rebate revenue refer to vendor drug rebates as well as supplemental rebates earned via the preferred drug lists (methods of finance include Vendor Drug Rebates-Medicaid No. 706, Vendor Drug Rebates-CHIP No. 8070, Vendor Drug Rebates-Supplemental Rebates No. 8081, and Vendor Drug Rebates-Public Health No. 8046).

a. **Medicaid.** Medicaid rebate revenues and related interest are appropriated above in Strategy A.1.6, Medicaid Prescription Drugs.

b. **CHIP.** CHIP rebate revenues and related interest are appropriated above in Strategy C.1.3, CHIP Prescription Drugs.

c. **Healthy Texas Women Program (HTW).** HTW rebate revenue and related interest is appropriated above in Strategy D.1.1, Women's Health Programs.

~~c~~d. **Children with Special Health Care Needs (CSHCN).** CSHCN rebate revenue and related interest is appropriated above in Strategy D.1.7, Children with Special Needs.

~~d~~e. **Kidney Health Care Program (KHP).** KHP rebate revenue and related interest is appropriated above in Strategy D.1.9, Kidney Health Care.

~~e~~f. **Rebates as a First Source of Funding.** Expenditures for Prescription Drugs in Medicaid, CHIP, HTW, CSHCN, and KHP shall be made from rebate revenue and related interest received in fiscal years ~~2018~~2020 and ~~2019~~2021. As rebates are generated, expenditures to support Prescription Drugs in Medicaid, CHIP, HTW, CSHCN, and KHP shall be made from rebate revenues. In the event rebate revenues are not available for expenditure, General Revenue may be used to support Prescription Drugs expenditures until rebate revenues are available.

~~f~~g. **Appropriation of Medicaid and CHIP Rebates.** In addition to rebate revenues appropriated above in Strategies A.1.6, Medicaid Prescription Drugs, and C.1.3, CHIP Prescription Drugs, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) is appropriated Medicaid and CHIP vendor drug rebates generated in excess of those amounts, subject to the following requirements:

(1) Vendor drug rebates shall be expended prior to utilization of any General Revenue available for the purpose of Medicaid and CHIP Prescription Drugs.

(2) In the event General Revenue has been expended prior to the receipt of vendor drug rebates, HHSC shall reimburse General Revenue. HHSC shall reimburse the General Revenue Fund with vendor drug rebates on a monthly basis.

(3) Program Benefit Agreement revenues collected in lieu of state supplemental rebates will be expended prior to utilization of any General Revenue available for the purpose of the Medicaid program specified in the Agreement.

h. **Appropriation of HTW, CSHCN, and KHP Rebates.** In addition to rebate revenue appropriated above in Strategies D.1.1, Women's Health Programs, D.1.7, Children with Special Needs, and D.1.9, Kidney Health Care, HHSC is appropriated vendor drug rebates generated in excess of those amounts, subject to the following requirements:

(1) Vendor drug rebates shall be expended prior to utilization of any General Revenue Fund 01 appropriated for the purpose of operating the HTW, CSHCN, and KHP programs.

(2) In the event General Revenue Fund 01 is expended prior to the receipts of vendor drug rebates, HHSC shall reimburse General Revenue. HHSC shall reimburse the General Revenue Fund 01 with vendor drug rebates on a monthly basis.

(3) In the event HHSC expends vendor drug rebates in excess of amounts appropriated above in Strategies D.1.1, Women's Health Programs, D.1.7, Children with Special Needs, and D.1.9, Kidney Health Care, General Revenue Fund 01 is reduced by a like amount.

~~g~~i. **Limited Use of Rebates.** Rebates generated by a specific program shall only be used for that specific program.

~~h~~j. **Performance Reporting for the Prescription Drug Rebate Program.** HHSC shall report on an annual basis the following information to the Legislative Budget Board, the State Auditor's Office, the Comptroller of Public Accounts and the Governor's Office: the outstanding prescription drug rebate balances for the Medicaid, CHIP, HTW, CSHCN, and KHP. The report shall include rebate principal and interest outstanding, age of receivables, and annual collection rates. The reports shall specify amounts billed, dollar value of pricing and utilization adjustments, and dollars collected. HHSC shall report these data on each fiscal year for which the Prescription Drug Rebate program has collected rebates and also on a cumulative basis for the last five years. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 95)~~

~~**82. Contingency for HB 12.** Contingent on enactment of House Bill 12, or similar legislation relating to individuals who are or may be persons with a mental illness or an intellectual disability and who are or have been involved with the court system and to the eligibility for medical assistance of certain mentally ill inmates, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, and included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy D.2.3, Community Mental Health Crisis Services, is $12,500,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 and $25,000,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019 to implement the provisions of the legislation. Community collaboratives that receive funding under the provisions of the bill shall report twice annually to the Statewide Behavioral Health Coordinating Council as required by subsection (b) of Article IX, §10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures. (Conference Committee Report Rider 206)~~

83. Appropriation: WIC Rebates. Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy E.1.2, Provide WIC Services, is all rebate revenue earned via the WIC Program and deposited under Comptroller's Revenue Object Code No. 3597, estimated to be $224,959,011 in Account No. 8148 (Other Funds) each fiscal year of the 2020-21 biennium to administer the WIC program in accordance with applicable federal law.

Any unexpended and unobligated balances of rebate revenue remaining as of August 31, 2019 in Account No. 8148, WIC Rebates, are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2019 for the same purpose.

Any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining from amounts appropriated as of August 31, 2020 are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020 for the same purpose.

No later than November 1 of each year, HHSC shall report to the Legislative Budget Board the amount of unexpended balances of rebate revenue from the previous fiscal year.

~~**83. Contingency for HB 13.** Contingent on enactment of House Bill 13, or similar legislation relating to the creation of a matching grant program to support community mental health programs for individuals experiencing mental illness, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, and included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy D.2.3, Community Mental Health Crisis Services, is $10,000,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 and $20,000,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019 to implement the provisions of the legislation. Community collaboratives that receive funding under the provisions of the bill shall report twice annually to the Statewide Behavioral Health Coordinating Council as required by subsection (b) of Article IX, §10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures. (Conference Committee Report Rider 207)~~

~~160~~84. Subrogation Receipts.

a. **Medicaid Subrogation Receipts (State Share).** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.5, Children, are Medicaid Subrogation Receipts. For the purposes of this provision, Medicaid Subrogation Receipts are defined as tort settlements related to the Medicaid program and are to be deposited into the General Revenue Fund, as third party reimbursements. The use of the state's share of Medicaid Subrogation Receipts is limited to funding services for Medicaid clients. Medicaid Subrogation Receipts shall be expended as they are received as a first source, and General Revenue shall be used as a second source, to support the Medicaid program. In the event that these revenues should be greater than the amounts identified in the method of finance above as Other Funds-Medicaid Subrogation Receipts (State Share) No. 8044, the commission is appropriated and authorized to expend these Other Funds, subject to the following requirements:

(1) Amounts available shall be expended prior to utilization of any General Revenue available for the same purposes;~~.~~

(2) In the event General Revenue has been expended prior to the receipt of the state's share of Medicaid Subrogation Receipts, the commission shall reimburse General Revenue. This process shall be completed on a monthly basis in order to prevent accumulation of Medicaid Subrogation Receipt balances.

b. **Comprehensive Rehabilitation Subrogation Receipts.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy F.2.3, Comprehensive Rehabilitation (CRS), are Subrogation Receipts. For the purposes of this provision, Subrogation Receipts are defined as tort settlements related to the Comprehensive Rehabilitation program and are to be deposited into the General Revenue Fund, as third party reimbursements. The use of Subrogation Receipts is limited to funding services for Comprehensive Rehabilitation clients. Subrogation Receipts shall be expended as they are received as a first source, and General Revenue shall be used as a second source, to support the Comprehensive Rehabilitation program. In the event that these revenues should be greater than the amounts identified in the method of finance above as Other Funds-Subrogation Receipts No. 8052, the commission is appropriated and authorized to expend these Other Funds, subject to the following requirements:

(1) Amounts available shall be expended prior to utilization of any General Revenue available for the same purposes~~.~~;

(2) In the event General Revenue has been expended prior to the receipt of the state's share of Comprehensive Rehabilitation Subrogation Receipts, the commission shall reimburse General Revenue. This process shall be completed on a monthly basis.

~~The preceding paragraph shall be the exclusive appropriation authority for receipts from the above identified sources, and none of these receipts shall be appropriated by a provision of Article IX of this Act. (Conference Committee Report Rider 96)~~

~~84.~~ ~~Contingency for HB 1486.~~ ~~Contingent on enactment of House Bill 1486, or similar legislation relating to the provision of peer specialists, peer services, and the provision of those services under the medical assistance program, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, and included in amounts appropriated above is $360,366 in General Revenue Match for Medicaid No. 758 and $474,234 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2018 and $1,013,257 in General Revenue Match for Medicaid No. 758 and $1,361,843 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2019 in Strategy A.1.2, Disability-Related; and $79,500 in General Revenue in each fiscal year of the biennium in Strategy B.1.1, Medicaid Contracts and Administration, to implement the provisions of the legislation. (Conference Committee Report Rider 211)~~

~~161~~85. Federal Provider Enrollment and Screening Fee. For the purpose of this provision, Provider Screening and Enrollment Fees are defined as payments from medical providers and suppliers required by the U.S. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services as a condition for enrolling as a provider in the Medicaid and CHIP programs but collected and received by the Health and Human Services Commission. The method of finance Other Funds-Appropriated Receipts-Match for Medicaid No. 8062, for appropriations made above, includes unexpended and unobligated balances of Provider Enrollment and Screening Fees remaining as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019, and receipts collected in fiscal years ~~2018~~2020 and ~~2019~~2021.

The Provider Screening and Enrollment Fees may be expended only as authorized by federal law. In the event that these revenues should be greater than the amounts identified above as Other Funds-Appropriated Receipts-Match for Medicaid No. 8062, the commission is appropriated and authorized to expend these receipts, subject to the following requirements:

a. Amounts available shall be expended prior to utilization of any other appropriated funds required to support provider enrollment;

b. Amounts collected shall also be used to fund applicable employee benefits pursuant to Article IX provisions elsewhere in this Act; and

c. Any unused fee balances shall be disbursed to the federal government, as required by federal law.

This rider shall be the exclusive appropriation authority for receipts from the above identified sources, and none of these receipts shall by appropriated by a provision of Article IX of this Act. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 97)~~

~~**85. Reporting of Postpartum Depression Data.** The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall submit a report on the screening and treatment of postpartum depression, and include, wherever possible, claims data and codes for all postpartum depression screenings and any other reported clinical data relevant to postpartum depression in public health programs including the Medicaid program, Local Mental Health Authorities, and women's health programs. No later than February 1, 2019, HHSC shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board, the Texas Maternal Mortality and Morbidity Task Force within the Department of State Health Services or its successor agency, and each House and Senate committee with legislative authority over the operation or financing of public health programs. (Conference Committee Report Rider 189)~~

~~162~~86. ~~Budget Authority for~~ Estimated Pass-through Funds. In addition to the amounts appropriated above to the Health and Human Services Commission, the commission may ~~establish additional budget authority~~ work with the Comptroller of Public Accounts to reflect other estimated funds that will pass through the commission to other governmental entities or service providers except from the General Revenue Fund. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 98)~~

~~**86. Postpartum Depression Services.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy L.1.1, HHS System Supports, the Health and Human Services Commission shall, to the extent authorized by state and federal law, seek federal funds for the screening and treatment of postpartum depression pursuant to the 21st Century Cures Act. (Conference Committee Report Rider 193)~~

~~164~~87. Use of Certain Additional Medicaid ~~Program Income~~Revenues.

(a) Included in ~~the~~ amounts appropriated above to the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) in Strategy A.1.5, Children, is $50,000,000 in fiscal year 2020 and $50,000,000 in fiscal year 2021 from Medicaid ~~p~~Program ~~i~~Income No. 705. For the purposes of this provision, Medicaid ~~p~~Program ~~i~~Income is defined as revenues that are deposited into the General Revenue Fund in Revenue Object Code 3639 - Premium Credits, Medicaid Program, including: 1) refunds/rebates of previously paid premiums and interest earnings ~~generated in relationship to accounts listed below~~; 2) refunds/rebates received from the Medicaid claims payment contractor or other sources; and 3) managed care experience rebates generated in accordance with contractual agreements with health maintenance organizations who participate in Medicaid managed care. ~~as described below and are to be deposited into the General Revenue Fund as Medicaid Program Premium Credits. The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) may receive and expend program income and interest earnings generated from fund balances with the Disbursement Account, and the STAR (Managed Care) Account, as defined in the contractual agreement with the fiscal agent and/or insurance carrier for purchased health services except for those interest earnings related to the Cash Management Improvement Act (CMIA). The commission may also receive and expend experience rebates generated in accordance with its contractual agreements with health maintenance organizations who participate in Medicaid managed care.~~ The use of the credits, managed care rebates, and interest earnings is limited to funding services for Medicaid clients.

(b) Included in amounts appropriated above to HHSC in Strategy A.1.2, Disability-Related, is $200,000 in fiscal year 2020 and $200,000 in fiscal year 2021, from Cost Sharing-Medicaid Clients No. 8075. For the purposes of this provision, Medicaid cost sharing revenues are defined as all cost sharing revenues generated by Medicaid clients as authorized in Section 32.064 of the Human Resources Code. These revenues may include enrollment fees, deductibles, coinsurance, and portions of the managed care plan premiums.

(c) Medicaid ~~p~~Program ~~i~~Income No. 705 and Cost Sharing-Medicaid Clients No. 8075 shall be expended ~~as they are received~~ as a first source, and General Revenue shall be used as a second source, to support the Medicaid program. In the event that ~~these~~ revenues should be greater than the amounts identified in the method of finance above as General Revenue Fund-Medicaid Program Income No. 705, or Cost Sharing-Medicaid Clients No. 8075, the commission is appropriated and authorized to expend these General Revenue Funds, subject to the following requirements:

~~a.~~ (1) Amounts available shall be expended prior to utilization of any General Revenue available for the same purposes; and

~~b.~~ (2) In the event General Revenue has been expended prior to the receipt of program income or cost sharing revenues, the commission shall reimburse General Revenue. This process shall be completed on a monthly basis in order to prevent accumulation of program income balances~~ and reported in the Monthly Financial Report required by Rider 197, Other Reporting Requirements~~.

~~The preceding paragraph shall be the exclusive appropriation authority for receipts from the above identified sources and none of these receipts shall be appropriated by a provision of Article IX of this Act. (Conference Committee Report Rider 100)~~

~~**87. Substance Abuse Funding for Guardians of Children.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy D.2.4, Substance Abuse Prevention, Intervention, and Treatment, the Health and Human Services Commission shall, to the extent authorized by state and federal law, seek federal funds for the provision of substance abuse services to individuals who suffer from substance abuse disorders and are the guardian of a child aged 18 or younger, and who have been identified as needing services through the Department of Family and Protective Services' Family Based Safety Services (FBSS) or Prevention and Early Intervention (PEI) programs, including federal funding pursuant to the 21st Century Cures Act. (Conference Committee Report Rider 191)~~

~~167~~88. Revolving Fund Services: Canteen Services and ~~Sheltered Workshops~~Work Centers. Out of funds appropriated above, $795,000 each fiscal year in General Revenue in Strategy G.2.1, Mental Health State Hospitals, and $2,724,957 each fiscal year in General Revenue in Strategy G.1.1, State Supported Living Centers, shall be allocated for the operation of canteen and ~~sheltered workshops~~on-campus work centers. The Health and Human Services Commission shall provide information on related revenues, balances, contracts and profits to the Legislative Budget Board, Governor and Comptroller of Public Accounts. These revenues, expenditures and balances shall be reported and included in agency Operating Budgets, Legislative Appropriation Requests, and Annual Financial Reports. The timetable, format and content for additional monthly reports related to canteen operations and ~~sheltered workshops~~on-campus work centers shall be prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 103)~~

~~**88. Prioritization of Behavioral Health Treatment for Pregnant Women.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy D.2.1, Community Mental Health Services for Adults, D.2.2, Community Mental Health Services for Children, D.2.3, Community Mental Health Crisis Services, D.2.4, Substance Abuse Prevention, Intervention, and Treatment, D.2.5, Behavioral Health Waivers, and Strategy G.2.2, Mental Health Community Hospitals, the Health and Human Services Commission shall seek to educate and inform the public and behavioral health service providers that pregnant women and women with dependent children are a priority population for services funded through the Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Block Grant. (Conference Committee Report Rider 195)~~

~~168~~89. Appropriation of Donations: Blindness Education Screening and Treatment. Included in the amounts above in Strategy F.2.2, Blindness Education, Screening, and Treatment (BEST) Program, is $~~393,763~~430,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 20~~18~~20 and $~~393,763~~430,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 20~~19~~21 for the BEST Program, contingent upon the generation of funds through donations. Revenues received from donations made in fiscal year 20~~18~~20 and

fiscal year 20~~19~~21, in amounts not to exceed $~~787,526~~860,000 as provided by §521.421 (j) or §521.422 (b), Transportation Code, are appropriated to the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) for purposes related to the BEST Program. Any revenue collected in the BEST Program above the amount appropriated each fiscal year is appropriated to HHSC for the same purpose. Any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining in an amount not to exceed $60,000 as of August 31, 201~~7~~9 are appropriated to HHSC for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 201~~7~~9, and any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 20~~18~~20 are appropriated to HHSC for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 20~~18~~20. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 104)~~

~~169~~90. Mental Health (MH) and Intellectual Disability (ID) Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance.

a. **Definition.** For the purposes of this section and appropriation authority for the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC):

(1) MH Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance are defined as reimbursements received for health and other services provided to individuals in state hospitals from third party payers including insurance companies, clients, relatives, trusts and estates, and government retirement benefit programs including the U.S. Civil Service, Federal Railroad, State, Social Security, Teacher and Veteran's Administration; and

(2) ID Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance are defined as reimbursements received for health and other services provided to individuals in state operated intermediate care facilities for individuals with intellectual disabilities (ICF/IID) and state supported living centers from third party payers including insurance companies, clients, relatives, trusts and estates, and government retirement benefit programs including the U.S. Civil Service, Federal Railroad, State, Social Security, Teacher and Veteran's Administration.

b. **Classification for depositing revenues and reporting of expenditures.** For the purpose of revenue classification for depositing and expending certain collections related to the support and maintenance of patients in state hospitals and state operated ICF/IID and state supported living centers, the following Revenue Object Codes as defined by the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall be used for recording collections, reporting expenditures, and requesting legislative appropriations by HHSC:

(1) Revenue Object Codes 3595, 3606, 3614, and 3618 as defined by the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall be used to record collections and deposits from the above defined sources into the General Revenue Fund:

(i) 3595: Medical Assistance Cost Recovery

(ii) 3606: Support and Maintenance of Patients

(iii) 3614: Counseling, Care and Treatment of Outpatients

(iv) 3618: Welfare/MHMR Service Fees (Child Support)

(2) Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST) Method of Financing Code 8031- MH Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance, and ABEST Method of Financing Code 8095 - ID Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance, shall be used to report expenditures and request legislative appropriations from collections/deposits related to the support and maintenance of patients in state hospitals and state operated ICF/IID and state supported living centers made to Revenue Object Codes 3595, 3606, 3614, and 3618.

c. **Appropriation authority and accounting for expenditures of MH and ID Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance.** HHSC may receive and expend MH and ID Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance as a first source, and General Revenue shall be used as a second source, to support state hospitals and state-operated intermediate care facilities for individuals with intellectual disabilities (ICF/IID). In the event that these

revenues should be greater than the amounts identified in the method of financing above as MH and ID Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance, the commission is appropriated and authorized to expend these state funds hereby made available, subject to approval through Rider ~~139~~69, State Supported Living Center Oversight. The expenditure of MH and ID Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance is subject to the following requirements:

(1) Amounts available shall be expended prior to utilization of any General Revenue available for the same purpose;

(2) In the event General Revenue has been expended prior to the receipt of MH and ID Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance, the commission shall reimburse General Revenue upon receipt of the revenue. This process shall be completed on a monthly basis in order to maintain a minimum balance on hand in excess MH and ID Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance~~; and~~.

~~(3) The commission shall report monthly to the Legislative Budget Board, Comptroller of Public Accounts, and Governor on MH and ID Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance, expenditures and anticipated revenues and balances.~~

d. **Responsibility for proportionate share of indirect costs and benefits.** HHSC shall ensure that MH and ID Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance fund their proportionate share of benefits and statewide allocated indirect costs as required and directed in Article IX of this act.

~~e. Exclusive appropriation authority. The preceding subsections of this rider shall be the exclusive appropriation authority for receipts from the above identified sources and none of these receipts shall be appropriated by a provision of Article IX of this Act. (Conference Committee Report Rider 105)~~

~~**90. Quarterly Reporting of Mental Health Services in the Former NorthSTAR Service Area.** The Health and Human Services Commission, in coordination with the local behavioral health authorities serving individuals in the area previously served by the NorthSTAR program, shall report on the use of funds, including state, local, Medicaid, other federal and other sources of funding to serve former NorthSTAR clients to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. The report shall be submitted no later than 60 days from the end of each fiscal quarter, and shall include projections of the current and anticipated waiting list for mental health services in the area, and a projection of any anticipated additional funding need to avoid a future waiting list. (Conference Committee Report Rider 208)~~

~~170~~91. Mental Health (MH) and Intellectual Disability (ID) Appropriated Receipts.

a. **Definition.** For the purposes of this section and appropriation authority for the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC), MH Appropriated Receipts are defined as revenues from state hospitals deposited by the commission into the following Revenue Object Codes as defined by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, and ID Appropriated Receipts are defined as revenues from state supported living centers deposited by the commission into the following Revenue Object Codes as defined by the Comptroller of Public Accounts:

(1) 3628: Dormitory, Cafeteria and Merchandise Sales
(2) 3719: Fees for Copies or Filing of Records
(3) 3722: Conference, Seminar, and Training Registration Fees
(4) 3738: Grants - Cities/Counties
(5) 3739: Grants - Other Political Subdivisions
(6) 3740: Gifts/Grants/Donations-Non-Operating Revenue/Program Revenue - Operating Grants and Contributions
(7) 3747: Rental - Other
(8) 3750: Sale of Furniture and Equipment
(9) 3752: Sale of Publications/Advertising (General)
(10) 3754: Other Surplus or Salvage Property/Material Sales
(11) 3767: Supplies/Equipment/Services - Federal/Other (General)
(12) 3769: Forfeitures
(13) 3773: Insurance Recovery in Subsequent Years
(14) 3802: Reimbursements-Third Party
(15) 3806: Rental of Housing to State Employees

b. **Reporting.** ABEST Method of Financing Code 8033 - MH Appropriated Receipts, and ABEST Method of Financing Code 8096 - ID Appropriated Receipts, shall be used to report expenditures and request legislative appropriations for state mental health and state supported living centers from the Revenue Object Codes identified above.

c. **Appropriation authority and accounting for MH and ID Appropriated Receipts.** Amounts defined as MH and ID Appropriated Receipts shall be deposited into the General Revenue Fund according to the identified Revenue Object Codes above. HHSC may receive and expend MH and ID Appropriated Receipts as a first source, and General Revenue shall be used as a second source. In the event that these revenues should be greater than the amounts identified in the method of financing above as MH and ID Appropriated Receipts, the commission is appropriated and authorized to expend these state funds hereby made available, subject to approval through Rider ~~139~~69, State Supported Living Center Oversight. The expenditure of MH and ID Appropriated Receipts is subject to the following requirements:

(1) Amounts available shall be expended prior to utilization of any General Revenue available for the same purpose. In the event General Revenue must be expended, the agency will provide prior notification to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor; and

(2) In the event General Revenue has been expended prior to the receipt of MH and ID Appropriated Receipts as defined above, the commission shall reimburse General Revenue upon receipt of the revenue. This process shall be completed on a monthly basis in order to maintain a minimum balance on hand in excess MH and ID Appropriated Receipts.~~; and~~

~~(3) The commission shall report monthly to the Legislative Budget Board, Comptroller of Public Accounts and Governor on MH and ID Appropriated Receipts collections by Revenue Object Code, expenditures and anticipated revenues and balances.~~

~~d. Exclusive appropriation authority. The preceding subsections of this provision shall be the exclusive appropriation authority for Appropriated Receipts from the above identified sources and none of these receipts shall be appropriated by a provision of Article IX of this Act. (Conference Committee Report Rider 106)~~

~~**91. Integrated Care Study for Veterans with Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder.** Out of funds appropriated above, and in accordance with the requirements of HB 3404, Eighty-fourth Legislature, Regular Session, 2015, and Rider 10, Integrated Care Study for Veterans with Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder, in the University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston's bill pattern, the Health and Human Services Commission shall coordinate with the University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston to conduct a study on the benefits of providing integrated care to veterans with post-traumatic stress disorder. (Conference Committee Report Rider 210)~~

~~171~~92. Mental Health (MH) and Intellectual Disability (ID) Medicare Receipts.

a. **Definition.** For the purposes of this section and appropriation authority, MH and ID Medicare Receipts are classified as deposits in Revenue Object Code 3634 that are collected by the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) as payment for:

(1) hospital, physician and other services rendered to Medicare-eligible individuals in state hospitals and state supported living centers operated by the commission;

(2) cost settlements for services rendered in state hospitals and state supported living centers operated by the commission as authorized by the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 (TEFRA); and

(3) prescription drugs reimbursed through the Medicare, Part D, prescription drug program.

b. **Accounting and Reporting.** Amounts defined as MH and ID Medicare Receipts shall be deposited into the General Revenue Fund according to the identified Comptroller Revenue Object Code above. ~~The commission shall report monthly to the Legislative Budget Board,~~

~~Comptroller of Public Accounts and Governor on MH and ID Medicare Receipts collections by Comptroller Revenue Object Code, expenditures and anticipated revenues and balances.~~

c. **Mental Health Medicare Receipts.** Included in the General Revenue Funds appropriated above to HHSC in Strategy G.2.1, Mental Health State Hospitals, is $22,946,617 per year for the 20~~18~~20-~~19~~21 biennium, contingent upon generation of funds from MH Medicare Receipts collections. These funds shall be expended as collected and only within Strategy G.2.1, Mental Health State Hospitals. Appropriations made elsewhere in this Act for employee benefits include approximately $3,553,383 per year from MH Medicare Receipts. MH Medicare Receipts collections above $26,500,000 per year (excluding any amounts needed to comply with Article IX, §6.08, Benefits Paid Proportional by Method of Finance) are appropriated as Method of Financing Code 8034 - MH Medicare Receipts (General Revenue Funds) to the commission for expenditures in Strategy G.2.1, Mental Health State Hospitals, pursuant to the limitations of this provision.

d. **Intellectual Disability Medicare Receipts.** Included in the GR Match for Medicaid Funds appropriated above to HHSC in Strategy G.1.1, State Supported Living Centers, is $16,350,000 for each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium, contingent upon generation of funds from ID Medicare Receipts collections. These funds shall be expended as collected and only within Strategy G.1.1, State Supported Living Centers. Appropriations made elsewhere in this Act for employee benefits include approximately $2,336,698 per year from ID Medicare Receipts. ID Medicare Receipts collections above $18,686,698 per year (excluding any amounts needed to comply with Article IX, §6.08, Benefits Paid Proportional by Method of Finance) are appropriated as Method of Financing Code 8097 - ID Medicare Receipts (General Revenue Funds) to HHSC for expenditures in Strategy G.1.1, State Supported Living Centers, pursuant to the limitations of this provision, and subject to approval through Rider ~~139~~69, State Supported Living Center Oversight. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 108)~~

~~172~~93. Texas Capital Trust Fund Account No. 543.

a. **Definition.** For the purposes of this section and appropriation authority, General Revenue-Dedicated Funds referred to as Texas Capital Trust Fund Account No. 543 (Chapter 2201, Government Code) are defined as revenues deposited by the Health and Human Services Commission into the following Revenue Object Codes as defined by the Comptroller of Public Accounts:

(1) 3340: Land Easements
(2) 3341: Grazing Lease Rental
(3) 3344: Sand, Shell, Gravel, Timber Sales
(4) 3349: Land Sales
(5) 3746: Rental of Lands/Miscellaneous Land Income
(6) 3747: Rental - Other
(7) 3851: Interest on State Deposits and Treasury Investments - General, Non-Program

b. **Appropriation authority and accounting for Texas Capital Trust Fund Account No. 543.** For the purpose of revenue classification for expending and depositing certain collections related to the Texas Capital Trust Fund Account No. 543, ABEST Method of Finance Code 543 shall be used to report expenditures and request legislative appropriations from collections/deposits made by the commission to the identified Revenue Object Codes above. Appropriations of the Texas Capital Trust Fund Account No. 543 are limited to the amounts identified above. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 107)~~

~~**93. Primary Health Care Program: Providers.** No funds appropriated above may be expended by the Health and Human Services Commission for the Primary Health Care Program in Strategy D.1.11, Community Primary Care Services, to contract with providers that would be ineligible to participate pursuant to Texas Health and Safety Code §31.006. (Conference Committee Report Rider 50)~~

~~173~~94. Collection of Fees from the Copyright of Training Materials and Patent of Technologies Developed. Pursuant to §12.020 of the Health and Safety Code, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) may collect the following fees relating to mental health and intellectual disability program activities:

a. Fees from the sale of written training materials, video tapes, audio tapes and in the form of electronic media, such materials having been developed in part or whole by HHSC; and

b. Licensing fees collected by HHSC in exchange for allowing individuals and companies to use any patented technology developed, in part or in whole, by HHSC.

HHSC may license the use of any copyright-protected material, trademark, trade secrets, and any patented technology relating to mental health or intellectual disability program activities. The authorization provided under this provision does not include any mineral royalties. Fees collected in the sale of training materials described under (a) above may be in excess of the actual reproduction cost incurred by HHSC and shall be used to recoup the costs associated with developing the training materials. Fifty percent of the fees collected in licensing of any patented technology shall be devoted to further research and development of technologies reasonably believed to be of assistance to priority populations. The remaining 50 percent shall be deposited to the General Revenue Fund. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 109)~~

~~174~~95. Appropriation: Contingent Revenue. ~~a.~~The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) is appropriated for the purposes identified below any additional revenue generated by HHSC above the amounts identified in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 or fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 in the Comptroller of Public Account's Biennial Revenue Estimate (BRE) for each of the accounts or revenue objects identified below. An appropriation from an account or revenue object shall be made available to HHSC once certified by a Comptroller's finding of fact that the amount in the BRE for the account or revenue object for the given fiscal year has been exceeded. An appropriation is limited to revenue generated in fiscal year 2020 or fiscal year 2021 and does not include any balances that have accrued in the account or revenue object code.

By March 1 of each year, HHSC may notify the Comptroller of Public Accounts, the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor's Office of the amount that HHSC projects will be received in excess of the amounts contained in the BRE for each of the accounts or revenue objects identified below, along with sufficient information to reflect how the estimate was determined. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of additional revenue, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued to reflect the additional revenue available for each account.

(1) Revenue Objects 3616 and 3562 in the General Revenue Fund for the purpose of regulating health professionals.

(2) Account No. 129, Hospital Licensing, for the purpose of regulating health care facilities.

~~b. HHSC is appropriated any additional revenue generated above the amounts identified in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019 in the Comptroller of Public Account's BRE for the revenue object identified below. Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.~~

(~~1~~3) Revenue Object Code 3562 in the General Revenue Fund for the purpose of interpreter testing and certification.

~~c. An appropriation from an account or revenue object listed in (a) and (b) shall be made available to the commission once certified by a Comptroller's finding of fact that the amount in the BRE for the account or revenue object for the given fiscal year has been exceeded. An appropriation is limited to revenue generated in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019.~~

~~d. By March of each year, HHSC may notify the Comptroller of Public Accounts, the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor of the amount that the commission projects will be received in excess of the amounts contained in the BRE for each of the commission's accounts listed below, along with sufficient information to reflect how the estimate was determined. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of additional revenue, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued to reflect the additional revenue available for each account. (Conference Committee Report Rider 110)~~

~~175~~96. Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections. Fees, fines, and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of the programs listed in the table below shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of appropriations made above in Strategies F.2.4, Deaf and

Hard of Hearing Services, H.1.1, Facility/Community-Based Regulation, and ~~H.1.2~~H.3.1, Health Care Professionals ~~&~~and Other, as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" made elsewhere in this Act associated with these programs. Direct costs for these programs are estimated to be ~~$18,931,758~~$112,885,828 for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$19,299,063~~$112,885,827 for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be ~~$7,601,942~~$7,819,628 for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$7,709,151~~$7,900,934 for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

a. This rider shall apply to revenue generated in the following strategies and deposited under the following revenue codes or account numbers.

Strategy	Revenue Object Code
F.2.4 Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services	Fees deposited into General Revenue to support the Interpreter Certification Program in Strategy F.2.4, Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services, including fees deposited under the following Revenue Code: 3562 (Health Related Professional Fees for Interpreters ~~Testing and certification~~ for Persons who are Deaf or Hard of Hearing).
H.1.1 Facility/Community-Based Regulation	129 Hospital Licensing Fees deposited into General Revenue ~~and General Revenue - Dedicated Account No. 129, Hospital Licensing,~~ to support the Health Care Facilities Program in Strategy H.1.1, Facility/Community-Based Regulation, including fees deposited under the following Revenue Codes: 3180 (Health Regulation Fees, for Special Care Facilities); and 3557 (Health Care Facilities Fees, for Abortion Clinics, Ambulatory Surgical Centers, Birthing Centers, End Stage Renal Disease Facilities, Chemical Dependency Facilities, Free Standing Emergency Medical Facilities, and Drug Abuse Treatment Facilities). ~~Fees deposited into General Revenue to support the Nursing Facility Administrator Program in Strategy H.1.1, Facility/Community-Based Regulation.~~ Fees deposited into General Revenue to support the Home Health and Community Support Services Agencies Program in Strategy H.1.1, Facility/Community-Based Regulation, including fees deposited under the following Revenue Code: 3557 (Health Care Facilities Fees for Home and Community Support Services.
~~H.1.2~~ H.3.1, Health Care Professionals ~~&~~and Other	Fees deposited into General Revenue to support Strategy ~~H.1.2~~H.3.1, Health Care Professionals and Other, including fees deposited under the following Revenue Codes: 3175 (Professional Fees, for Health Services Providers);

3557 (Health Care Facilities Fees for Convalescent and Nursing Facilities); 3562 (Health Related Professional Fees, for Marriage and Family Therapists, Professional Counselors, and Chemical Dependency Counselors); 3616 (Social Worker Regulation).

b. This appropriation is contingent upon the agency assessing fees sufficient to generate revenue to cover the General Revenue appropriations for the programs identified above as well as the related "other direct and indirect costs". In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

~~c. All fees collected in excess of the Comptroller of Public Accounts Biennial Revenue Estimate are appropriated to the Health and Human Services Commission to be spent on the program that generated the fees. (Conference Committee Report Rider 111)~~

~~176~~97. Texas.Gov Authority Appropriation.

a. The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) is authorized in accordance with Government Code § 2054.252 ~~of the Government Code~~ to increase the occupational license, permit, and registration fees imposed on licensees by an amount sufficient to cover the cost of the subscription fee charged by the Texas.Gov Authority.

b. Amounts appropriated above to HHSC include ~~$5,250~~$123,140 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$5,250~~$123,140 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 in revenue in ~~Goal H, Regulatory, Licensing and Consumer Protection Services~~Strategy H.4.1, Texas.Gov, for the purpose of paying Texas.Gov subscription fees.

c. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections from fee increases to cover the cost of Texas.Gov subscription fees are insufficient to offset the costs identified above, the Comptroller is directed to reduce the appropriation authority provided by this Act to HHSC to be within the amount of fee revenue expected to be available.

d. For new licensing applications, HHSC is appropriated the additional revenue generated from occupational license, permit, or registration fees in excess of the Comptroller's biennial revenue estimate for the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium for the sole purpose of payment to the Texas.Gov Authority contractor of subscription fees for implementing and maintaining electronic services for the commission. HHSC, upon completion of necessary actions to access or increase fees, shall furnish an annual schedule of the number of license issuances or renewals and associated annual fee total, and any other supporting documentation to the Comptroller. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a notification letter will be issued and the contingent appropriation made available for the intended purposes.

e. HHSC shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Comptroller of Public Accounts in writing upon receiving an exemption from participating in Texas.Gov. Within 45 days of receiving an exemption, the commission shall provide the Legislative Budget Board and the Comptroller with a report of the effective date, the reason for exemption, and all estimated expenditures for Texas.Gov costs in the fiscal year in which the exemption is made. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 112)~~

TRANSFERS

98. Limitations on Transfer Authority.

(a) **Limitations on Transfers for Goal A, Medicaid Client Services, and Goal C, CHIP Client Services.**

(1) Notwithstanding Article IX, § 14.01, Appropriation Transfers, Article IX, § 14.03, Transfers - Capital Budget, and Article II, Special Provisions § 6, Limitations on

Transfer Authority, funds appropriated by this Act to the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) for the following goals shall be governed by the specific limitations included in this subsection.

(A) Goal A, Medicaid Client Services. Transfers may be made between strategies in Goal A, Medicaid Client Services (excluding Strategies A.3.1, Home and Community-based Services; A.3.2, Community Living Assistance (CLASS); A.3.3, Deaf-Blind Multiple Disabilities; A.3.4, Texas Home Living Waiver; and A.3.5, All-Inclusive Care-Elderly), subject to the notification requirements in subsection (a)(2) of this rider. Transfers may not be made to strategies in Goal A, Medicaid Client Services, from strategies in other goals nor from strategies in Goal A, Medicaid Client Services, to strategies in other goals without prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor pursuant to subsection (a)(3) of this rider.

(B) Community Care Waivers and Other Medicaid Non-Entitlement Services (Goal A). Transfers may not be made between strategies listed in this subsection, and may not be made to or from strategies listed in this subsection without prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor pursuant to subsection (a)(3) of this rider.

A.3.1, Home and Community-based Services;
A.3.2, Community Living Assistance (CLASS);
A.3.3, Deaf-Blind Multiple Disabilities;
A.3.4, Texas Home Living Waiver; and
A.3.5, All-Inclusive Care-Elderly.

(C) Goal C, CHIP Client Services. Transfers may be made between strategies in Goal C, CHIP Client Services, subject to the notification requirements in subsection (a)(2) of this rider. Transfers may not be made to strategies in Goal C, CHIP Client Services, from strategies in other goals nor from strategies in Goal C, CHIP Client Services, to strategies in other goals without prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor pursuant to Subsection (a)(3) of this rider.

(2) Notification Requirements. Authority granted by this subsection to transfer funds without written approval is contingent upon a written notification from HHSC to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor at least 30 business days prior to the transfer, and shall include the following information:

(A) a detailed explanation of the purpose(s) of the transfer and whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;

(B) the names of the originating and receiving strategies and the method of financing for each strategy by fiscal year; and

(C) an estimate of performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act for both the originating and the receiving strategies.

(3) Requests for Transfers that Require Approval. To request a transfer, HHSC shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA). The request shall include the following information:

(A) a detailed explanation of the purpose(s) of the transfer and whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;

(B) the names of the originating and receiving strategies and the method of financing for each strategy by fiscal year; and

(C) an estimate of performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act for both the originating and the receiving strategies.

(4) Cash Management. Notwithstanding the above limitations, HHSC may temporarily utilize funds appropriated in Goals A, Medicaid Client Services and C, CHIP Client Services, for cash flow purposes. All funding used in this manner shall be promptly returned to the originating strategy. This authorization is subject to limitations established by the CPA.

(A) The CPA shall not allow the transfer of funds authorized by any of the above subsections if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the CPA that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied.

(b) Limitations on Transfers within/between Other Goals. Notwithstanding Article IX, § 14.01, Appropriation Transfers, and Article IX, § 14.03, Transfers - Capital Budget, HHSC is authorized to make transfers of funding, full-time equivalents (FTEs), and capital budget authority between strategies, subject to the following requirements:

(1) Authority granted by this subsection to transfer funding, FTEs, or capital budget authority is contingent upon a written notification from HHSC to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor at least 30 business days prior to the transfer. Notification provided under this subsection must include the following information:

(A) a detailed explanation of the purpose(s) of the transfer and whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;

(B) the names of the originating and receiving strategies and the method of financing and FTEs for each strategy by fiscal year;

(C) an estimate of performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act for both the originating and receiving strategies; and

(D) the capital budget impact.

(2) Notwithstanding Article II, Special Provisions § 6, Limitations on Transfer Authority, Article IX, §14.01, Appropriations Transfers, Article IX, § 14.03, Transfers - Capital Budget, and subsection (b)(1) of this rider, any transfers that exceed the lesser of $1,000,000 or 20.0 percent of the originating strategy in either fiscal year; FTE adjustments of more than 10.0 FTEs in either fiscal year; capital budget authority that exceeds $100,000; or transfers in any amount into or out of: (1) Strategies in Goal B, Medicaid and CHIP Contracts and Administration; (2) Strategy D.1.1, Women's Health Programs; (3) Strategy D.1.3, ECI Services; (4) Strategy D.1.4, ECI Respite and Quality Assurance; (5) Strategy D.1.6, Autism Program; (6) Strategy F.3.2, Child Advocacy Programs; (7) Strategy G.1.1, State Supported Living Centers; and (8) Strategies in Goal L, Enterprise Oversight and Policy, are subject to the prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

(A) To request a transfer, HHSC shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The request shall include the following information:

(i) a detailed explanation of the purpose(s) of the transfer and whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;

(ii) the name of the originating and receiving strategies and the method of financing and FTEs for each strategy by fiscal year;

(iii) an estimate of performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act for both the originating and receiving strategies; and

(iv) the capital budget impact.

(3) Notwithstanding subsection (b)(2) of this rider, transfers may be made between strategies in Goal L, HHS Enterprise Oversight and Policy. HHSC shall provide notification of all transfers pursuant to subsection (b)(1) of this rider.

(4) In addition to the notice required by this subsection, the total of all transfers from a strategy may not exceed the lesser of $1,000,000 or 20.0 percent of the originating item of appropriation for funding for the fiscal year without prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

(c) In the case of disaster or other emergency, this provision is superseded by the emergency-related transfer authority in Article IX of this Act.

~~179~~99. Appropriation and Unexpended Balances: Affordable Housing for the Elderly. Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy F.1.2, Non-Medicaid Services, are fees collected pursuant to Local Government Code, §394.902, for the purpose of promoting affordable housing for the elderly ($454,000 for the biennium).

Any unexpended balances in fees collected to promote affordable housing for the elderly remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, in the appropriation made in Strategy F.1.2, Non-Medicaid Services, are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 115)~~

~~99. Prohibition on Abortions: Healthy Texas Women Program and Family Planning Program.~~

~~a. It is the intent of the Legislature that no funds shall be used to pay the direct or indirect costs (including marketing, overhead, rent, phones and utilities) of abortion procedures provided by contractors of the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC).~~

~~b. It is also the intent of the Legislature that no funds appropriated to the Healthy Texas Women Program or the Family Planning Program under Strategy D.1.1, Women's Health Program, shall be distributed to individuals or entities that perform elective abortion procedures or that contract with or provide funds to individuals or entities for the performance of elective abortion procedures.~~

~~c. HHSC shall include in its financial audit a review of the use of appropriated funds to ensure compliance with this section. (Conference Committee Report Rider 56)~~

~~180~~100. Appropriation Transfers between Fiscal Years. In addition to the transfer authority provided in ~~Article IX, §14.01, Appropriation Transfers and Article II, Special Provisions §6, Limitations on Transfer Authority,~~ Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) Rider 98, Limitations on Transfer Authority, and in order to provide for unanticipated events that increase costs associated with providing services to eligible clients in Goal A, Medicaid Client Services, or Goal C, CHIP Client Services, ~~the Health and Human Services Commission (~~HHSC~~)~~ is authorized to transfer General Revenue from funds appropriated in all Strategies in Goals A or C in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 to fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 for the purpose of providing services to eligible clients. Such transfers may only be made subject to the following:

a. Transfers under this section may be made only:

(1) if costs associated with providing client services in Goal A, Medicaid Client Services or Goal C, CHIP Client Services, exceed the funds appropriated for these services for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020, or

(2) for any other emergency expenditure requirements, including expenditures necessitated by public calamity.

b. A transfer authorized by this ~~section~~rider must receive the prior written approval of the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board. The request must be received by August 31, ~~2018~~2020. Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor should be provided in a timely manner. The request and information provided subsequently shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issues a written disapproval within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the proposal to transfer the funds and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

c. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall cooperate as necessary to assist the completion of a transfer and spending made under this section.

d. HHSC ~~is authorized and required to~~shall make a one-time adjustment to transfers made under this section if funds moved from fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 exceed the amount needed in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020. HHSC shall provide ~~prior~~ notification to the Legislative Budget Board, the Comptroller of Public Accounts, and the Governor by October 31, ~~2018~~2020, if a one-time adjustment described in this section is made ~~or not made~~on or before that date.

e. A one-time adjustment as described in subsection (d) may occur after October 31, ~~2018~~2020 only upon prior written approval ~~by~~of the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor should be provided in a timely manner. The request and information provided subsequently shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 116)~~

~~8~~101. Additional Funding Sources, Medicaid. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, if the appropriations provided for a Medicaid program are not sufficient to provide for expenditures mandated by either state or federal law, after accounting for any appropriations made to the agency operating the Medicaid program, and available for transfer to the Medicaid program, the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor may provide for and are authorized to direct the transfer of sufficient amounts of funds to the Health and Human Services Commission from appropriations made elsewhere in this Act.

~~184~~102. Unexpended Balances: Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services. Any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019~~, in the appropriation made to the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) by House Bill 1, Eighty-fourth Legislature, Regular Session, 2015~~ in Strategy F.2.4, Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services, for the purposes listed below, are appropriated to HHSC for the same purpose and included in the amounts above.

a. Interagency Contracts for Administrative Fees for the purpose of specialized projects for individuals who are hard of hearing;

b. Article IX, §8.01, Acceptance of Gifts of Money, for the purpose of expenses related to the Summer Camp Program; and

c. Interpreter certification fees for the purpose of developing evaluation materials, validating interpreter evaluation materials, and expenses related to the Board for Evaluation of Interpreters.

Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020 are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020 (estimated to be $0). ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 120)~~

~~102. Access to Highly Effective Methods of Contraception.~~ ~~Out of funds appropriated above, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall expeditiously implement program policies to increase access to long acting contraceptives. HHSC shall develop provider education and training to increase access to the most effective forms of contraception, including vasectomy but excluding abortifacients or any other drug or device that terminates a pregnancy. (Conference Committee Report Rider 59)~~

~~186~~103. Unexpended Construction Balances.

~~a. Any unexpended construction, repair, or renovation balances from previous appropriations, estimated to be $0, from fiscal year 2017 to fiscal year 2018 and included in the method of finance above as General Obligation Bond proceeds in Strategy G.4.2, Facility Capital Repairs and Renovation, are appropriated to the Health and Human Services Commission for the same purposes.~~

~~b. Any unexpended balances in General Obligation Bond proceeds described herein and remaining as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.~~

a. Included in the amounts appropriated above are unexpended and unobligated balances in General Obligation Bond Proceeds remaining as of August 31, 2019, (estimated to be $0), for repairs and renovation at the state hospitals and state supported living centers (SSLCs) for the 2020-21 biennium in Strategy G.4.2, Facility Capital Repairs and Renovation.

Any unexpended balances in General Obligation Bond Proceeds described herein and remaining as of August 31, 2020 are appropriated to the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020, for the same purpose.

b. Included in the amounts appropriated above are unexpended and unobligated balances in Economic Stabilization Funds for projects that have been approved under the provisions of HHSC Rider 147, New Construction of State Hospitals, of Senate Bill 1, Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, 2017, remaining as of August 31, 2019 (estimated to be $0), for new construction or significant repairs at the state hospitals and state-funded inpatient mental health facilities for the 2020-21 biennium in Strategy G.4.2, Facility Capital Repairs and Renovation. Also included in the amounts appropriated above are unexpended and unobligated balances in Economic Stabilization Funds, remaining as of August 31, 2019 (estimated to be $0), for facility repairs and renovations at the state hospitals and SSLCs for the 2020-21 biennium in Strategy G.4.2, Facility Capital Repairs and Renovation.

Any unexpended balances in Economic Stabilization Funds described herein and remaining as of August 31, 2020 are appropriated to HHSC for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020, for the same purpose.

c. Authorization. Authorization to expend the unexpended construction balances, specified in subsections a and b above, is contingent upon submission of the following reports to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the reports to the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

(1) a report by September 1, ~~2017~~2019 providing actual expenditures for fiscal years ~~2016~~2018 and ~~2017~~2019, and planned expenditures for fiscal years ~~2018~~2020 and ~~2019~~2021 at the project or facility; and

(2) a report by March 1 and September 1 of each fiscal year reflecting actual expenditures by project/facility for the previous six months. Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor should be provided in a timely manner. The notification and information provided subsequently shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

The planned expenditures shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its review of the proposal to expend the funds and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the use of unexpended balances if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 122)~~

~~187~~104. Mental Health Appropriation Transfer Between Fiscal Years. Notwithstanding the limitations of Article IX, §14.01, Appropriation Transfers, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) may transfer appropriations in Strategy G.2.1, Mental Health State Hospitals, made for the fiscal year ending August 31, 20~~19~~21, to the fiscal year ending August 31, 20~~18~~20, subject to the following conditions provided by this section:

a. Transfers under this section may be made only:

(1) if costs associated with managing the Mental Health State Hospitals exceed the funds appropriated for these services for fiscal year 20~~18~~20; or

(2) for any emergency expenditure requirements~~, including expenditures necessary to ensure the continuation of Medicaid client services to maintain fiscal year 2017 Medicaid caseloads~~; or

(3) if appropriated receipts generated through MH hospital-related programs required to fund appropriations contained in this Act for fiscal year 20~~18~~20 are less than those contained in the method of financing for HHSC for fiscal year 20~~18~~20.

b. Transfers may not exceed $15,000,000 in General Revenue.

c. A transfer authorized by this section must receive the prior approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

d. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall cooperate as necessary to assist the completion of a transfer and spending made under this section. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 123)~~

~~189~~105. State Owned Multicategorical Teaching Hospital Account.

a. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy D.3.1, Indigent Health Care Reimbursement (UTMB), from the General Revenue - Dedicated State Owned Multicategorical Teaching Hospital Account No. 5049 ("Account"), and contingent upon an amount up to and not to exceed $878,886 being collected and deposited in the Account for the 20~~18~~20-~~19~~21 biennium, the amount of $878,886 is allocated to the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) for reimbursement to the University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston (UTMB) for the provision of health care services provided to indigent patients according to the terms set out in subsection (b). In the event that actual collections are below $878,886, the Legislative Budget Board may direct the Comptroller of Public Accounts to reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available. Any additional unexpended balances on hand in the accounts as of August 31, 20~~18~~20 are appropriated to the agency for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 20~~18~~20 for the same purpose, subject to the ~~department~~HHSC notifying the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor in writing at least 30 days prior to budgeting and expending these balances.

b. Funds in the Account may be used to reimburse UTMB for the provision of health care services provided to indigent patients from all counties, except that it may be used for indigent patients from Galveston, Brazoria, Harris, Montgomery, Fort Bend, and Jefferson counties only if those counties' County Indigent Health Care income eligibility levels, or those counties' hospital district income eligibility levels, exceed the statutory minimum set for the County Indigent Health Care Program.

c. Upon presentation of information supporting UTMB's claim, HHSC shall reimburse UTMB for the health care services provided to indigent patients from the Account established for this purpose. The reimbursement from the Account shall be based upon a rate equal to 90 percent of the Medicaid fee-for-service rate in effect at the time of service for UTMB. This reimbursement shall be made monthly upon the submission to HHSC of a statement of the care provided by UTMB to indigent patients, according to the terms set out in subsection (b). UTMB is authorized to charge patient co-payment amounts for

providing health care services, however, UTMB is not entitled to reimbursement from the Account for these co-payment amounts. The Office of the State Auditor may periodically review the statements submitted to HHSC for reimbursement from the Account, as well as the disbursement there from, to verify compliance with the criteria established herein. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 125)~~

~~**105. Access to Long-Acting Reversible Contraception Strategic Plan.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy L.1.1, HHS System Supports, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall develop a five-year strategic plan to reduce barriers for Medicaid recipients and those with and without health benefit plan coverage who may be eligible for Healthy Texas Women, Family Planning Program, or CHIP Perinatal to access long-acting reversible contraception (LARC). The strategic plan shall include the following:~~

~~a. A review of LARC eligibility identifying the potential costs, challenges, and benefits of eligibility and identify methods for covering, defraying, or minimizing those costs;~~

~~b. The identification of barriers to accessing LARC relating to reimbursement and billing procedures;~~

~~c. Methods for developing and expanding partnerships with public and private entities to increase public and provider education, training, and awareness of LARC; and~~

~~d. Make recommendations to the legislature regarding policy changes and funding needed to implement the strategic plan.~~

~~HHSC shall collaborate with the Texas Collaborative for Healthy Mothers and Babies to develop the five-year strategic plan. HHSC shall submit the five-year strategic plan to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor by November 1, 2018 and post the five-year strategic plan to the agency's webpage. (Conference Committee Report Rider 198)~~

~~190~~106. Disposition of Appropriation Transfers from State-owned Hospitals.

a. The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall use the sums transferred from state owned hospitals as provided elsewhere in the Act as necessary to apply for appropriate matching Federal Funds and to provide the state's share of disproportionate share payments and uncompensated care payments authorized under the federal Healthcare Transformation and Quality Improvement Waiver, excluding payments for physicians, pharmacies, and clinics, due to state-owned hospitals. Any amounts of such transferred funds not required for these payments shall be deposited by HHSC to the General Revenue Fund as unappropriated revenue.

b. Payments for physicians, pharmacies, and clinics are governed by Special Provisions Relating Only to Agencies of Higher Education, §54, Transfer of Appropriations for Participation in the Healthcare Transformation and Quality Improvement Waiver.

c. By October 1 of each fiscal year, HHSC shall present a schedule of projected transfers and payments to the Comptroller of Public Accounts, the Governor, and the Legislative Budget Board.

d. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall process all payments and transfers, unless disapproved or modified by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 126)~~

~~**106. Auto-Enrollment in the Healthy Texas Women Program.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Medicaid Contracts and Administration, and in Strategy B.1.2, CHIP Contracts and Administration, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall prepare and submit a report on the cost-effectiveness and projected savings of automatically enrolling into the Healthy Texas Women Program those female clients who become ineligible for CHIP or the Children's Medicaid Program due to their age. The report shall be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board no later than July 1, 2018.~~

~~If feasible and cost effective, HHSC, with Legislative Budget Board approval, may consider automatic enrollment of eligible women who meet the criteria identified above into the Healthy Texas Women Program, if not eligible for other programs providing women's health services. (Conference Committee Report Rider 209)~~

~~191~~**107.** **Unexpended Balances: Social Services Block Grant Funds.** As the single state agency for the Social Services Block Grant, the Health and Human Services Commission shall coordinate with other agencies appropriated Social Services Block Grant funds and shall report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by October 15 of each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium the actual amount of federal Social Services Block Grant funds expended and the actual amount of unexpended and unobligated balances.

Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor should be provided in a timely manner. The notification and information provided shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 127)~~

~~**107.** **Alternatives to Abortion.** Notwithstanding any other transfer limitations, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall monitor program utilization in Strategy D.1.2, Alternatives to Abortion, and is authorized to expend up to a total of $38,300,000 in Strategy D.1.2, Alternatives to Abortion, transferred from any appropriated funds, for the 2018-19 biennium if HHSC determines that there is a demand based on program utilization. Any funds transferred to Strategy D.1.2, Alternatives to Abortion, shall be spent on direct client services.~~

~~HHSC shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board (LBB) and the Governor's Office no later than December 1 of each fiscal year on any identified need for additional funds, with explanation on the need for additional funds, for the Alternatives to Abortion Program. HHSC shall also report on the expenditure of funds by grant recipients, and any other information requested by the LBB or the Governor. (Conference Committee Report Rider 222)~~

~~193~~**108.** **Appropriation of Unexpended Balances: Funds Recouped from Local Authorities.** Notwithstanding other provisions of this Act, any state funds appropriated for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 recouped by the Health and Human Services Commission from a local authority for failing to fulfill its performance contract with the State, are appropriated for the same strategy, to reallocate to other local authorities in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

HHSC shall provide a report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by ~~June 1, 2018~~December 15, 2020 that includes the amount of the recoupment by strategy, the reasons for the recoupment, the local authorities involved, any performance contract requirements that were not met, and the purposes of the reallocation. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 129)~~

109. **Transfer Authority Related to the Texas Home Living Waiver.** Notwithstanding Article IX, §14.01, Appropriation Transfers, and Rider 98, Limitations on Transfer Authority, and contingent on the transition of Medicaid program benefits for persons enrolled in the Texas Home Living Waiver to the STAR+PLUS program, or other capitated managed care program, the Executive Commissioner of the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) may transfer General Revenue Funds and Federal Funds appropriated in fiscal year 2021 in Strategy A.3.4, Texas Home Living Waiver to Strategy A.1.1, Aged and Medicare-Related and Strategy A.1.2, Disability-Related. The transfer is limited to amounts necessary to provide services previously available from the Texas Home Living Waiver through a capitated managed care program. Should HHSC decide to continue operation of the Texas Home Living Waiver for purposes of providing services not available under managed care, amounts sufficient to provide those services should be retained in Strategy A.3.4, Texas Home Living Waiver. HHSC shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and Governor's Office of the actual transfer amounts and estimated impact on performance measures at least 60 days prior to transferring funds. Transfers are contingent upon HHSC submitting documentation describing any analyses conducted to determine the cost-effectiveness of the managed care delivery model chosen for the persons transitioning from Texas Home Living Waiver pursuant to Government Code §534.201(b). This information shall be submitted at the same time as the notification of transfer amounts.

Authority provided in this rider to transfer General Revenue Funds and Federal Funds appropriated in fiscal year 2021 in Strategy A.3.4, Texas Home Living Waiver, to Strategy A.1.1, Aged and Medicare-Related and Strategy A.1.2, Disability-Related, may not be construed as creating an entitlement to Texas Home Living Waiver services and does not authorize HHSC to increase enrollment in the Texas Home Living Waiver above 3,520, as identified in Rider 1, Performance Measure Targets, Average Number of Individuals Served Per Month: Texas Home Living Waiver.

ADMINISTRATION

~~196~~**110.** **Accounting of Indirect Support Costs.** The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall establish separate accounts from which certain indirect support costs shall be paid. The Health and Human Services Commission may make transfers into these separate accounts from line item strategies in order to pay for these expenses in an efficient and effective manner. Only costs not directly attributable to a single program may be budgeted in or paid from these accounts. Items to be budgeted in and paid from these accounts include but are not limited to: postage, occupancy costs, equipment repair, telephones, office printing costs, supplies, freight and transport costs, telephone system costs and salary and travel costs of staff whose function supports several programs. The commission shall be responsible for quarterly allocations of these costs to the original strategies. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 131)~~

~~**110. ECI Respite Care for Families.** It is the intent of the Legislature that any General Revenue Funds appropriated for the biennium for the purpose of providing respite care for families shall not be included in the State's maintenance of effort (MOE) for the federal Special Education Grants for Infants and Families with Disabilities (CFDA 84.181) grant. (Conference Committee Report Rider 63)~~

~~197~~**111.** **Other Reporting Requirements.**

a. **Federal Reports.** The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall submit the following information to the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, and all Members of the Texas Legislature no later than the date the respective report is submitted to the federal government:

(1) Notification of proposed State Plan amendments or waivers for Medicaid, CHIP, TANF, the Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC), the Substance Abuse, Prevention, and Treatment Block Grant, the Community Mental Health Services Block Grant, Early Childhood Intervention Services, and any other federal grant requiring a state plan. State Plan amendments and waiver submissions shall also be provided to the Senate Health and Human Services, House Human Services, and House Public Health committees.

(2) A copy of each report or petition submitted to the federal government relating to Medicaid, CHIP, and TANF, Long-Term Services and Supports, WIC, the Substance Abuse Prevention, and Treatment Block Grant, the Community Mental Health Services Block Grant, Early Childhood Intervention Services, and Specialized Skills Training (SST), including petition disapprovals, expenditure reports, cost allocation revisions, and any loss of federal funding due to noncompliance with federal regulations.

b. **Federal Issues.** HHSC shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor on a timely basis about emerging issues that could result in the loss of more than $1 million in federal revenue assumed in the appropriations act.

c. **Monthly Financial Reports.** HHSC shall submit the following information to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor no later than 30 calendar days after the close of each month:

(1) Information on appropriated, budgeted, expended, and projected funds and full-time-equivalents, by strategy and method of finance. The information shall include the allocations of indirect support costs by strategy and method of finance;

(2) Information on appropriated, budgeted, expended, and projected revenues, including program income, interest earnings, experience rebates, vendor drug rebates (Medicaid, CHIP and supplemental), Medicaid subrogation receipts, premium co-payments, Earned Federal Funds, cost sharing - Medicaid clients, and appropriated receipts used as match for Federal Funds;

(3) Narrative explanations of significant budget adjustments, ongoing budget issues, and other items as appropriate;

(4) Description of specific provisions of managed care contracts and resulting increases or decreases in revenue;

(5) Narrative and tabular explanation of adjustments made to translate actuarial forecasts of incurred claims into budgeted/expended amounts on a cash basis for the Medicaid program; and

(6) Any other information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor.

d. **Additional Monthly Reports.** HHSC shall provide monthly enrollment totals in all the programs for which there is a performance measure target for the commission.

e. **Notification.** HHSC shall electronically notify the Members of the Legislature that information provided in the sections above is available on the agency's website and shall provide copies as requested.

The monthly financial reports shall be prepared and submitted in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 132)~~

~~198~~112. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to Government Code §2110.004, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of funds appropriated above - not to exceed a total of ~~$190,000~~$164,032 ~~per~~each fiscal year, is limited to the following advisory committees: Hospital Payment Advisory Committee, Medical Care Advisory Committee, ~~e-Health Advisory Committee,~~ State Medicaid Managed Care Advisory Committee, Intellectual and Developmental Disability System Redesign Advisory Committee, Drug Utilization Review, Behavioral Health Advisory Committee, Perinatal Advisory Council, Policy Council for Children and Families, Texas Council on Consumer Direction, Texas Autism Council, Nursing ~~Family~~Facility ~~Administrator~~Advisory Committee ~~Council~~, Early Childhood Intervention Advisory Council, Board for Evaluation of Interpreters, Joint Committee on Access and Forensic Services, ~~and~~ Palliative Care Interdisciplinary Advisory Council, and Texas Medical Disclosure Panel.

To the maximum extent possible, the Health and Human Services Commission shall encourage the use of videoconferencing and teleconferencing and shall schedule meetings and locations to facilitate the travel of participants so that they may return the same day and reduce the need to reimburse members for overnight stays. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 133)~~

~~112. **Early Childhood Intervention (ECI) Report on Changes to Improve the Family Cost Share System.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy D.1.3, ECI Services, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall prepare and submit a report on the cost-effectiveness of implementing a monthly participation fee system in lieu of the current family cost share system to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office by December 1, 2018. If a monthly participation fee system is found to be more cost-effective than the current family cost share system, HHSC shall submit a request to implement the monthly participation fee system to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office along with the report. Implementation of the monthly participation fee system is contingent upon approval from the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office. (Conference Committee Report Rider 65)~~

~~199~~113. **Reimbursement of Advisory Council Members.** Pursuant to Government Code § 531.0051, reimbursement of travel expenses for Health and Human Services ~~Committee~~ Executive Council members, out of funds appropriated above in Strategy L.2.1, Central Program Support, is authorized such that the sum total of all reimbursements for members of the Council shall not exceed $13,200 per fiscal year, at the rates specified in the general provisions of this Act. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 134)~~

~~200~~114. **Guardianship Services.** Out of the funds appropriated above, the Health and Human Services Commission shall pay guardianship program caseworkers, supervisors and directors an amount not to exceed $50 per month for work-related use of personal cellular telephones. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 135)~~

~~114. **Early Childhood Intervention (ECI) Services: Medicaid Billing.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy D.1.3, ECI Services, is $18,911,939 in Federal Funds for Medicaid Targeted Case Management (TCM) reimbursement.~~

~~a. To obtain this level of reimbursement, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall provide technical assistance to local ECI service providers regarding Medicaid Targeted Case Management (TCM). This shall include, but not be limited to:~~

~~(1) Providing in-depth consultative technical assistance on correct billing and documentation procedures; and~~

~~(2) Disseminating best practices to local ECI providers.~~

~~b. HHSC may also seek federal approval for a Medicaid state plan amendment to authorize Medicaid reimbursement for pooled increments of TCM services.~~

~~Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy D.1.4, ECI Respite & Quality Assurance, is $550,000 in Federal Funds for Medicaid Administrative Claiming (MAC) per fiscal year for eligible Medicaid-related state office expenditures. Appropriations assume that HHSC will seek MAC reimbursement for state office expenditures to the maximum extent permissible pursuant to 42 C.F.R §433.15(a), 42 C.F.R §432.50(b)(6), and 42 C.F.R §432.50(b)(2) throughout the 2018-19 biennium. (Conference Committee Report Rider 67)~~

~~201~~115. Revolving Account for the Consolidated Health and Human Services Print Shop. It is the intent of the Legislature that the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) establish and maintain the "Revolving Account for the Consolidated Health and Human Services Print Shop" to account for the expenditures, revenues, and balances of managing a full-cost recovery Consolidated Print Shop. The expenditures, revenues, and balances included above for this operation shall be maintained separately by HHSC within its accounting system. These funds can only be used for the purpose of managing the consolidated print shop.

Any unexpended balances in Strategy L.2.1, Central Program Support, for the Consolidated Print Shop, remaining as of August 31, 2020, are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020, for the purpose of providing cash flow stability for Print Shop activities. ~~For the purpose of meeting cash flow needs, HHSC may temporarily transfer funds from Strategy G.4.1, Facility Program Support, to the revolving account. Transfers must be returned by the end of the fiscal year. (Conference Committee Report Rider 136)~~

~~115. Cash Flow Contingency for the Specialized Telecommunications Assistance Program (STAP).~~ ~~Contingent upon the receipt of Universal Services Funds reimbursements, the Health and Human Services Commission may temporarily utilize additional General Revenue Funds in an amount not to exceed the anticipated Universal Services Funds reimbursement. The General Revenue Funds accessed under this provision must be repaid within the biennium they are used upon receipt of Universal Services Funds and shall be utilized only for the purpose of temporary cash flow needs. These transfers and repayments shall be credited to the fiscal year being reimbursed and shall be made in accordance with accounting procedures established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts. (Conference Committee Report Rider 68)~~

~~202~~116. Capital Purchases on Behalf of other Governmental Entities or Service Providers. Any capital items purchased by the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) for use by local governmental entities or service providers for which ~~the commission~~ HHSC is reimbursed do not apply to the commission for the purpose of the capital budget rider limitations specified in Article IX, §14.03, ~~Limitation on Expenditures - Capital Budget~~Transfers - Capital Budget, of the General Provisions of this Act, nor to HHSC Rider 2, Capital Budget. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 137)~~

~~204~~117. Prevent Eligibility Determination Fraud. It is the intent of the Legislature that the Health and Human Services Commission shall use technology to identify the risk for fraud associated with applications for benefits to prevent fraud. Within the parameters of state and federal law, the commission shall set appropriate verification and documentation requirements based on the application's risk to ensure agency resources are targeted to maximize fraud reduction and case accuracy. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 139)~~

~~205~~118. Improve Efficiencies in Benefit Applications. Out of funds appropriated above, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall promote submission of applications online for benefits administered by the agency. HHSC shall develop standards and technical requirements to allow organizations to electronically submit applications and it is the intent of the Legislature that HHSC only expend agency resources to partner with entities whose role in submitting benefit applications has been statutorily established, or with entities that provide in-person assistance using the agency's website for clients. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 140)~~

~~206~~119. **Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC) Affiliate Agreements.** To the extent allowable by law, no funds appropriated under this Act may be expended to reimburse the costs of a federally qualified health center (FQHC) for services performed or provided by a provider or group of providers pursuant to an affiliation agreement executed between the FQHC and provider unless the Health and Human Services Commission determines the reimbursement complies with criteria promulgated by the Secretary of Health and Human Services, the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, or administrative rules adopted by the commission. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 141)~~

~~119. **Medically Fragile Children.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy D.1.7, Children with Special Needs, the Health and Human Services Commission shall provide appropriate General Revenue funding for programs specifically designed for medically fragile children, the most critical of the children with special health care needs. (Conference Committee Report Rider 72)~~

~~207~~120. **Recruitment and Retention Strategies.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy L.1.1, HHS System Supports, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall develop recruitment and retention strategies for community attendants.

HHSC shall submit ~~an annual~~a report by August 31, 2020 to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office reflecting actual expenditures, cost savings, and accomplishments implementing recruitment and retention strategies for community attendants. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 142)~~

~~120. **County Indigent Health Care.** The Health and Human Services Commission may not allocate more than 10 percent of the total funds appropriated to Strategy D.3.2, County Indigent Health Care Svcs, to any single county. The total distribution of funds to any county may exceed the 10 percent allocation limit if there are no counties below the limit eligible for additional funding. (Conference Committee Report Rider 73)~~

~~209~~121. **Palliative Care Program.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy L.1.1, HHS System Supports, the Executive Commissioner shall allocate ~~$142,182~~$135,309 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $135,309 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 in General Revenue to ~~establish~~support the Palliative Care Interdisciplinary Advisory Council established in Health and Safety Code Chapter 118 and a statewide palliative care consumer and healthcare professional information and education program. ~~The Council shall be made up of health care professionals with experience in palliative care delivery in an inpatient, outpatient or community setting or expertise in interdisciplinary palliative care.~~ The Health and Human Services Commission shall consult with the Advisory Council on the implementation of the information and education program.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020 are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020 for the same purpose. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 144)~~

~~210~~122. **Limitation: Reclassification of General Revenue Associated with Maintenance of Effort.** The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall not increase the state's Maintenance of Effort (MOE) requirement for any federal grant without prior approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

Authority to reclassify HHSC General Revenue associated with MOEs for the Community Mental Health Services, Maternal and Child Health Services, and Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment block grants from amounts specified above is contingent upon submission and approval of a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. The request shall include the following information:

a. a detailed explanation of the need for reclassification of the funds; and

b. the impact the reclassification will have on current and future MOE requirements.

HHSC shall provide annual federal reports associated with the MOEs for the aforementioned block grants to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 145)~~

~~122. **Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program Funds Appropriated.** The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) is designated as the state agency to establish and operate a statewide Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program and to accept all moneys appropriated~~

~~for this purpose by the federal or state governments, by the Commissioners' Court of any county, by any political subdivisions of the state, or received from any other source as provided for herein and in Chapter 33, Human Resources Code. HHSC may expend such funds for welfare purposes, including the cost of distributing foods to needy people, institutions, school lunch programs, or otherwise as provided by the laws of the United States and the rules and regulations issued pursuant thereto, for the establishment and operation of a statewide Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program, and for the employment of essential personnel who shall be employed under a merit system basis comparable to the merit principles or standards applicable to all other personnel of the commission. (Conference Committee Report Rider 75)~~

~~211~~**123.** **Financial Monitoring of Community Centers.** The Health and Human Services Commission shall monitor the expenditure by community centers, as defined in the Texas Health and Safety Code §534.001, of funds appropriated by this Act. The agency shall require community centers to account for state funds separately from other sources of funds. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 146)~~

~~212~~**124.** **Efficiencies at Local Mental Health Authorities and Intellectual Disability Authorities.** The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall ensure that the local mental health authorities and local intellectual disability authorities that receive allocations from the funds appropriated above to HHSC shall maximize the dollars available to provide services by minimizing overhead and administrative costs and achieving purchasing efficiencies. Among the strategies that should be considered in achieving this objective are consolidations among local authorities and partnering among local authorities on administrative, purchasing, or service delivery functions where such partnering may eliminate redundancies or promote economies of scale. The Legislature also intends that each state agency which enters into a contract with or makes a grant to local authorities does so in a manner that promotes the maximization of third party billing opportunities, including to Medicare and Medicaid.

Funds appropriated above to HHSC in Strategies I.2.1, Long-Term Care Intake and Access, and F.1.3, Non-Medicaid IDD Community Services, may not be used to supplement the rate-based payments incurred by local intellectual disability authorities to provide waiver or ICF/IID services. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 147)~~

~~213~~**125.** **Community Centers.** If the Health and Human Services Commission determines that a community center, as defined in the Texas Health and Safety Code §534.001(b), is unable or unwilling to fulfill its contractual obligations to provide services or to exercise adequate control over expenditures and assets, the commission may take necessary steps, including the appointment of a management team as authorized by Health and Safety Code, §§534.038 through 534.040 and recoupment of funds, to protect the funds appropriated under this Act and ensure the continued provision of services. Any recouped funds shall be used to achieve equity. In conjunction with the reallocation of funds, the commission shall provide a report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor on the amount of funds, the reasons for the recoupment, the local authorities involved, any performance contract requirements that were not met, and the purposes of the reallocation. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 148)~~

~~**125. Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Maintenance of Effort.** It is the intent of the Legislature that all General Revenue appropriated above for TANF maintenance of effort (MOE) shall be expended within the appropriate fiscal year for that purpose in order to secure the TANF federal block grant for the state. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy E.1.1, TANF (Cash Assistance) Grants, $48,257,311 in General Revenue is appropriated for TANF MOE for fiscal year 2018, and $48,257,311 in General Revenue is appropriated for TANF MOE for fiscal year 2019. None of the General Revenue appropriated for TANF MOE in Strategy E.1.1, TANF (Cash Assistance) Grants, may be transferred to any other item of appropriation or expended for any purpose other than the specific purpose for which the funds are appropriated, with the following exception: General Revenue appropriated for TANF MOE may be transferred to Strategy I.1.1, Integrated Eligibility & Enrollment, subject to the following conditions and limitations:~~

~~a. Declines or shifts in TANF caseloads preventing the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) from expending all General Revenue appropriated for TANF MOE in Strategy E.1.1, TANF (Cash Assistance) Grants, within the appropriate fiscal year.~~

~~b. The amount of General Revenue appropriated for TANF MOE transferred from Strategy E.1.1, TANF (Cash Assistance) Grants, shall be expended as TANF MOE within Strategy I.1.1, Integrated Eligibility & Enrollment, for TANF program operating costs, within the appropriate fiscal year; and~~

~~c. HHSC shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office at least 30 days prior to transferring General Revenue Funds from Strategy E.1.1, TANF (Cash Assistance) Grants, and Strategy I.1.1, Integrated Eligibility & Enrollment. (Conference Committee Report Rider 78)~~

~~214~~126. Transfer for Health Professions Council. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy ~~H.1.2, Credentialing/Certification of Health Care Professionals & Other~~H.3.1, Health Care Professionals and Other, an amount equal to $11,599 in General Revenue in each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium shall be used for transfer to, and expenditure by, the Health Professions Council as the pro-rated assessment of the ~~Professional Licensing and Certification Unit~~Health Care Professional Licensing Department of the Health and Human Services Commission. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 149)~~

~~216~~127. Enterprise Data Governance. Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy L.1.2, IT Oversight & Program Support, is ~~$6,740,700~~$5,460,700 in All Funds (~~$920,175~~$792,175 in General Revenue) in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$6,420,700~~$5,458,275 in All Funds (~~$888,175~~$791,569 in General Revenue) in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for ~~development and implementation of~~ the Enterprise Data Governance project.

No later than December 1 of each year, ~~The~~the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall submit ~~quarterly~~a report~~s~~ to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office reflecting actual expenditures, cost savings, and accomplishments implementing the Enterprise Data Governance project. The report shall include a detailed plan for the project, a proposed schedule of expenditures, and the status of implementation for a comprehensive Medicaid focused Enterprise Master Data Management system, Metadata Repository, and Information Management Program. Additionally, the report shall include detailed strategies developed and implemented by HHSC to restrict the Enterprise Data Governance project to those items presented and approved by the Eighty-~~fifth~~sixth Legislature, ~~2017~~2019. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 151)~~

~~217~~128. Texas Integrated Eligibility Redesign System (TIERS). Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy I.3.2, TIERS Capital Projects, is $~~53,358,062~~ $54,028,655 in All Funds ($~~14,380,037~~ 19,893,263 in General Revenue) in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~61,010,290~~ 54,094,304 in All Funds ($~~16,592,431~~20,475,003 in General Revenue) in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for capital enhancements and maintenance of TIERS.

The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall submit quarterly reports to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor reflecting actual expenditures, cost savings, and accomplishments implementing the TIERS project. The report shall include a detailed plan for the project, a proposed schedule of expenditures, and the status of capital enhancement and maintenance activities for the TIERS project. Additionally, the report shall include detailed strategies developed and implemented by HHSC to restrict the TIERS project to those items presented and approved by the ~~Eighty-fifth~~ Eighty-sixth Legislature, ~~2017~~2019.

Notwithstanding transfer authority in Article IX, §14.03, ~~Limitation on Expenditures - Capital Budget~~Transfers - Capital Budget, ~~or Article II, Special Provisions Related to All Health and Human Services Agencies, §6, Limitations on Transfer Authority,~~ HHSC may not expend funds in excess of the amounts identified in this section on the TIERS capital project without written approval from the Legislative Budget Board and Governor. A request to exceed the amounts identified in this section shall be considered approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its review of the proposal to expend the funds and forward its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any request for additional information from the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 152)~~

129. Sunset Contingency. Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2020 for the Texas Board of Examiners of Marriage and Family Therapists, Texas State Board of Examiners of Professional Counselors, and Texas State Board of Social Worker Examiners are made contingent on the

continuation of the Texas Board of Examiners of Marriage and Family Therapists, Texas State Board of Examiners of Professional Counselors, and Texas State Board of Social Worker Examiners by the Eighty-sixth Legislature, Regular Session, 2019. In the event that the boards are not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2020, or as much thereof as may be necessary, are to be used to provide for the phase out of board operations.

~~220~~130. Enhanced Eligibility Screening Tools. It is the intent of the Legislature that, ~~using~~out of funds appropriated above, the Health and Human Services Commission:

a. Cross match, on a quarterly basis beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019, statistically significant samples of recipient enrollment records from the medical assistance, financial assistance, supplemental nutrition assistance, and children's health insurance programs against death records, employment and wage records, records of lottery winnings, residency checks, child support enforcement records, out-of-state electronic benefits transactions, the enrollment status of persons in other state administered public assistance programs, and any other data the commission considers appropriate in order to strengthen program integrity, reduce fraud, waste, and abuse, and achieve cost savings in the programs;

b. Not later than September 1, ~~2018~~2020, prepare and submit a written report to the Legislative Budget Board, Office of the Governor, the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, the Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Lieutenant Governor, Speaker of the House of Representatives, and any permanent ~~legislative~~ standing committees in the House of Representatives and the Senate with jurisdiction over ~~the commission~~ health and human services containing the findings from the cross matches conducted under Subsection (a) of this rider, including findings of incidents of fraud, waste, or abuse in the programs listed in that subdivision; and

c. Based on the findings from the samples of cross matches, conduct a cross match of all recipient enrollment records for the programs listed in Subsection (a) of this rider not later than December 1, ~~2018~~2020. ~~(Conference Committee Report Rider 201)~~

~~**132. Contingency for Senate Bill 267.** Contingent on the enactment of Senate Bill 267, or similar legislation relating to the licensing and regulation of hospitals in this state, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, in addition to funds appropriated above, the Health and Human Services Commission is appropriated $5,000,000 in fiscal year 2018 and $0 in fiscal year 2019 from the Hospital Perpetual Care Account, as established by the legislation for the purposes identified in the legislation. (Conference Committee Report Rider 173)~~

~~**133. Funding for the Blind Children's Vocational Discovery and Development Program.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy D.1.5, Children's Blindness Services, is $600,000 in General Revenue in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium for the purpose of providing Blind Children's Vocational Discovery and Development Program services for children 10 to 13 years of age. (Conference Committee Report Rider 178)~~

~~**134. Family Violence Program.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy F.3.1, Family Violence Services, is an increase of $1,000,000 in General Revenue to provide direct client services for survivors in the Family Violence Program. (Conference Committee Report Rider 181)~~

~~**135. Office of Minority Health Statistics and Engagement.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy F.3.3, Additional Advocacy Programs, is $394,037 in General Revenue Related Funds, $629,476 in Federal Funds, and $1,093,295 in Interagency Contracts for the Office of Minority Health Statistics and Engagement (Office) for fiscal year 2018 to provide cultural competency training and develop partnerships with community groups to support the delivery of culturally appropriate services to children and families. The Office shall also research, evaluate, develop, and recommend policies that address minority health, including education, juvenile justice, child welfare, workforce, and mental health systems to ensure equitable policies and practices statewide.~~

~~The Office, in coordination with the Maternal Mortality and Morbidity Task Force, shall study and review trends, rates, or disparities in pregnancy-related deaths, evaluate options for reducing maternal mortality, focusing on the most prevalent causes identified in the Task Force's biennial report required under Health and Safety Code §34.015, and for treating postpartum depression in economically disadvantaged women.~~

~~Effective September 1, 2017, the Health and Human Services Commission shall explore and seek opportunities for collaboration with universities to perform functions similar to those described above beginning fiscal year 2019. If HHSC is unsuccessful in transferring the functions to a university, then the Office shall be solely funded through federal grants, interagency contracts, and gifts and donations received through the authority provided by Article IX, §8.01, Acceptance of Gifts of Money. (Conference Committee Report Rider 216)~~

~~**136. State Supported Living Centers: Proportionality of Funds.** Pursuant to Article IX, §6.08, Benefits Paid Proportional by Method of Finance, payment for salaries, wages, and benefits for ICF/IID state supported living center employees shall be proportional to the source of funds. The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall develop a plan for the 2018-19 biennium which identifies the appropriate portion of state and federal funds for salaries, wages, and benefits for ICF/IID state supported living center employees. This plan is subject to review by the Comptroller of Public Accounts and the Legislative Budget Board and shall be certified by the Chief Financial Officer of HHSC by October 1, 2017 prior to submission to the Legislative Budget Board.~~

~~HHSC shall report quarterly to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor on the distribution of ICF/IID state supported living center revenues to other state agencies. This report shall be submitted no later than 25 days after the close of each quarter. The format and content of the report shall be prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board. (Conference Committee Report Rider 84)~~

~~**144. State Hospital Land and Facilities.** No provision of this Act shall be construed to limit the ability for the Health and Human Services Commission to enter into a lease or other agreement with other state, local, or private entities for the use of land or facilities owned or operated by a State Hospital, consistent with all other laws and limitations. (Conference Committee Report Rider 177)~~

~~**145. State Hospital Planning.** Contingent on the appropriation of funds to the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) for the purpose of repair and replacement of state hospitals, HHSC may partner with public or private entities, including Health Related Institutions, other neuropsychiatric care institutions, and other health care providers in the catchment area of each state hospital, to develop a master plan for the design of neuropsychiatric healthcare delivery systems in the area served by each facility. Where feasible, the development of the master plan shall be led by the public or private entity with which HHSC has partnered. The master plan may also address the provision of a continuum of inpatient and outpatient brain health services on the site of the state hospital. Local partners may provide matching funds in various amounts and in-kind services to support the development of the master plan.~~

~~Planning activities may include an evaluation of patient needs, a program map, proposals for the development of optimal care models, a proposal for the design of leading-edge facilities, including engineering and architectural work required to initiate construction, and the implementation of preliminary pilot projects to guide new care design principles.~~

~~The master plan may consider research and reports required by Department of State Health Services Rider 86, State Hospital System Report, in the 2016-17 General Appropriations Act and the State Hospital System Long-term Plan required by Department of State Health Services Rider 83, State Hospital System Long-Term Plan, in the 2016-17 General Appropriations Act, as well as support the strategic goals identified in the Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan required by Article IX, §10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, in the 2016-17 General Appropriations Act. (Conference Committee Report Rider 179)~~

~~**146. State Hospital Contracting for Physician and Professional Services.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy G.2.1, Mental Health State Hospitals, the Health and Human Services Commission may contract with state universities to provide physician and professional services at the state hospitals, where feasible and cost-effective. (Conference Committee Report Rider 197)~~

~~**147. New Construction of State Hospitals.** It is the intent of the Legislature to implement a three-phased approach to improve the state hospital system in the current and future biennia, beginning with initial planning and implementation of projects in the 2018-19 biennium. Included in amounts appropriated above to the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) in Strategy~~

~~G.4.2, Facility Capital Repairs and Renovations, is $300,000,000 in Economic Stabilization Funds for the planning of new construction projects at the state hospitals and other state-funded inpatient mental health facilities in current and future biennia, and for implementation of new construction projects at the state hospitals and other state-funded inpatient mental health facilities in the 2018-19 biennium.~~

~~a. Comprehensive Inpatient Mental Health Plan. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy G.4.2, Facility Capital Repairs and Renovations, HHSC shall develop a comprehensive inpatient mental health plan for the replacement or significant repair of state hospitals or other state-funded inpatient mental health facilities to expand inpatient mental health capacity over the next three biennia. The goals of the plan shall be to accomplish the following objectives:~~

~~1. Ensure the safety and security of patients, employees, and visitors;~~
~~2. Ensure state hospitals and other inpatient mental health facilities provide care in a setting that meet the standards of mental health care;~~
~~3. Expand maximum security forensic capacity, where deemed appropriate;~~
~~4. Reduce recidivism and waiting lists in the state hospital system;~~
~~5. Expand or establish partnerships with health-related, state-sponsored institutions of higher education and other healthcare entities to educate and grow the state's mental health workforce and improve behavioral health service delivery;~~
~~6. Continue the efforts of previous planning documents and other materials developed to plan for the rebuilding or renovation of state hospital facilities, including the State Hospital System Long-Term Plan required by Department of State Health Services Rider 83, State Hospital System Long-Term Plan in the 2016-17 General Appropriations Act; and~~
~~7. Incorporate stakeholder input.~~

~~HHSC shall submit the comprehensive inpatient mental health plan to the Governor, the Legislative Budget Board, and the permanent standing committees in the House of Representatives and the Senate with jurisdiction over health and human services before submitting any requests for approval to expend funds appropriated above in Strategy G.4.2, Facility Capital Repairs and Renovations, on construction projects pursuant to the requirements of subsection (b).~~

~~b. New Construction Expenditures. Authority for all projects funded herein is contingent upon prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. To request approval for new construction projects or significant repairs, HHSC shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor which includes the following information:~~

~~1. A summary of the new construction project or projects that HHSC proposes to begin in the 2018-19 biennium;~~
~~2. An estimate of total costs for the project or projects and the time-frame for completion;~~
~~3. Anticipated collaborations with the private sector, institutions of higher education, or other health care institutions to reduce costs and improve outcomes associated with new construction;~~
~~4. An evaluation of the extent to which a new construction project would address total state hospital system capacity; ensure the safety and security of patients, employees, and visitors; ensure timely access to patient care; reduce recidivism and waiting lists for services; address the need for forensic and maximum security forensic inpatient bed capacity; and allow for the efficient use of state resources;~~
~~5. An estimate of the total project cost for planning activities including architectural and engineering design, bid proposal, and other costs prior to actual construction;~~
~~6. An evaluation of the total infrastructure needs of existing inpatient mental health facilities;~~
~~7. How HHSC incorporated stakeholder input; and~~
~~8. Such other information as may be requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor.~~

~~The request shall be considered approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date Legislative Budget Board staff~~

~~concludes its review of the proposal to expend the funds and forward its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and the Lieutenant Governor. Any request for additional information from the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure by HHSC of the funds restricted by this provision (New Construction of State Hospitals) if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied. No funds restricted by this provision shall be expended for any purpose other than for planning and implementation of new construction projects or significant repairs related to state hospitals and state-funded inpatient mental health facilities. (Conference Committee Report Rider 221)~~

~~**152. Office of Inspector General: Special Investigation Unit Guidance, Reporting Requirement.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy K.1.1, Client and Provider Accountability, the Office of Inspector General shall develop recommendations for the composition and activities of Special Investigation Units (SIUs) required pursuant to Government Code, §531.113. The recommendations shall be developed in collaboration with the Health and Human Services Commission and Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Organizations (MCOs) to ensure effective SIU functions.~~

~~The Office of Inspector General shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by March 31, 2018, detailing effective SIU functions and the recommendations for the composition and activities of SIUs. The Office of Inspector General shall post the report on the agency's webpage to ensure the recommendations are available to SIUs throughout the state. (Conference Committee Report Rider 168)~~

~~**153. Office of Inspector General Accountability.** In order to establish accountability of how funds appropriated to Office of Inspector General in Strategy K.1.1, Client and Provider Accountability, are expended to combat fraud, waste, and abuse throughout the health and human services system, the Office of Inspector General shall develop a methodology to validate the funds recovered through investigations, audits, utilization reviews, and inspections which offset funds which would otherwise be expended by the state.~~

~~The Office of Inspector General shall submit the above methodology to the Legislative Budget Board no later than February 1, 2018. (Conference Committee Report Rider 192)~~

~~**157. Appropriation: Quality Assurance Fees.** Informational Item. Appropriations from General Revenue Dedicated - Quality Assurance Account No. 5080 in this Act total $80,500,000 in each fiscal year in Strategy A.2.7, Intermediate Care Facilities-IID, for intellectual disability services. Estimated amounts of $42,895 in fiscal year 2018 and $42,895 in fiscal year 2019 are appropriated elsewhere in this Act for employee benefits of employees of community-based intermediate care facilities for individuals with intellectual disabilities also known as bond homes, that are operated by the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC). Pursuant to Article IX, §6.08, Benefits Paid Proportional by Method of Finance, benefits for bond home employees reflect the proportion by fund type as used for salaries. (Conference Committee Report Rider 93)~~

~~**158. Expenditure of Settlement Funds.** The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall notify the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board 30 business days prior to expenditure of any settlement funds (General Revenue) during fiscal years 2018 and 2019. HHSC shall provide a detailed plan outlining the expenditure of the settlement funds in a format approved by the Legislative Budget Board.~~

~~Settlement funds may include, but are not limited to, the difference between allowable costs and the reimbursement paid under the interim rate, including applied income. (Conference Committee Report Rider 94)~~

~~**163. Fees for Community Services at State Supported Living Centers (SSLCs).** Included in amounts appropriated above is an estimated $242,500 in General Revenue Funds in fiscal year 2018 and $242,500 in General Revenue Funds in fiscal year 2019 in Strategy G.1.1, State Supported Living Centers, for the purpose of providing medical, behavioral, and other state supported living center services to community members who meet certain eligibility requirements, and contingent on the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) generating sufficient collections from the provision of these services. In the event actual collections are less than these amounts identified above, the Legislative Budget Board may direct~~

~~the Comptroller of Public Accounts to reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available. In the event actual collections are greater than these amounts, HHSC is authorized to expend the funds, subject to approval through Rider 139, State Supported Living Center Oversight. (Conference Committee Report Rider 99)~~

~~**165. Authorization to Receive, Administer, and Disburse Disaster-related Federal Funds.** In the event of a disaster proclamation by the Governor under the Texas Disaster Act of 1975 (Government Code, Chapter 418), the appropriations made above in Strategy I.1.1, Integrated Eligibility and Enrollment, may be used for the state share of planned expenditures or meet maintenance of effort requirements for Federal Funds granted to the state to respond to the disaster. With the exception of Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Federal Funds and Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) Federal Funds governed by Article IX, §13.10, Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) or Social Services Block Grant (SSBG), Federal Funds granted to the state for the purpose of responding to a disaster are appropriated to the Health and Human Services Commission. Earned Federal Funds are not considered to be Federal Funds for the purpose of this section. (Conference Committee Report Rider 101)~~

~~**166. Cost Sharing - Medicaid Clients.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, Disability-Related, are all cost sharing revenues generated by Medicaid clients as authorized in §32.064 of the Human Resources Code. These revenues may include enrollment fees, deductibles, coinsurance, and portions of the managed care plan premiums and are identified in the method of finance above as General Revenue Fund - Cost Sharing-Medicaid Clients No. 8075. (Conference Committee Report Rider 102)~~

~~**177. Appropriation of Local Funds.** All funds received by the Health and Human Services Commission from counties, cities, and from any other local source and all balances from such sources as of August 31, 2017, are appropriated for the biennium ending August 31, 2019, for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Act. (Conference Committee Report Rider 113)~~

~~**178. Fund Transfers for Funds Consolidation.** For the purpose of funds consolidation, federal and other funds may be transferred into the General Revenue Fund from the Health and Human Services Commission Fund No. 117, pursuant to Human Resource Code, §22.002. The initial deposit of federal funds shall be made into Fund No. 117 and no direct expenditures shall be made from this fund. (Conference Committee Report Rider 114)~~

~~**181. Transfers: Authority and Limitations.**~~

~~a. Limitations on Transfers within/between Goals. Notwithstanding Article IX, §14.01, Appropriation Transfers; Article IX, §14.03, Limitation on Expenditures-Capital Budget; and Article II, Special Provisions §6, Limitations on Transfer Authority, funds appropriated by this Act to the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) for the following goals shall be governed by the specific limitations included in this provision.~~

~~(1) Goal A, Medicaid Client Services. Transfers may be made between Medicaid appropriation items in Goal A (excluding Strategies A.3.1, Home and Community-based Services, A.3.2, Community Living Assistance (CLASS), A.3.3, Deaf-Blind Multiple Disabilities, A.3.4, Texas Home Living Waiver, and A.3.5, All-Inclusive Care-Elderly). Transfers may not be made from appropriation items in Goal A to appropriation items in other goals,, nor to appropriation items in Goal A from appropriation items in other goals, without prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. HHSC shall provide notification of all transfers pursuant to Subsection (b) of this provision, and any transfer approval requests shall be submitted pursuant to Subsection (c) of this provision.~~

~~(2) Community Care Waivers and Other Medicaid Non-Entitlement Services (Goal A). Transfers may not be made between appropriation items listed in this Subsection, and may not be made to or from appropriation items listed in this Subsection, to or from appropriation items not listed in this Subsection, without prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. Any transfer approval requests shall be submitted pursuant to Subsection (c) of this provision.~~

~~A.3.1, Home and Community-based Services;~~
~~A.3.2, Community Living Assistance (CLASS);~~

~~A.3.3, Deaf-Blind Multiple Disabilities;~~
~~A.3.4, Texas Home Living Waiver; and~~
~~A.3.5, All-Inclusive Care-Elderly.~~

~~(3) Goal C, CHIP Client Services. Transfers may be made between CHIP appropriation items in Goal C. Transfers may not be made from appropriation items in Goal C to appropriation items in other goals, nor to appropriations items in Goal C from appropriation items in other goals, without prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. HHSC shall provide notification of all transfers pursuant to Subsection (b) of this provision, and any transfer approval requests shall be submitted pursuant to Subsection (c) of this provision.~~

~~(4) Goal L, HHS Enterprise Oversight and Policy. Transfers may be made between appropriation items in Goal L. Transfers may not be made from appropriation items in Goal L to appropriation items in other goals, nor to appropriation items in Goal L from appropriation items in other goals, without prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. HHSC shall provide notification of all transfers pursuant to Subsection (b) of this provision, and any transfer approval requests shall be submitted pursuant to Subsection (c) of this provision.~~

~~b. Notification Regarding Transfers that Do Not Require Approval. Authority granted by this provision to transfer funds is contingent upon a written notification from HHSC to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor at least 30 business days prior to the transfer, which includes the following information:~~

~~(1) a detailed explanation of the purpose(s) of the transfer and whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;~~

~~(2) the names of the originating and receiving strategies and the method of financing and FTEs for each strategy by fiscal year;~~

~~(3) an estimate of performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act for both the originating and the receiving strategies; and.~~

~~(4) the capital budget impact.~~

~~c. Requests for Transfers that Require Approval. To request a transfer, HHSC shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA). The request shall include the following information:~~

~~(1) a detailed explanation of the purpose(s) of the transfer and whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;~~

~~(2) the names of the originating and receiving strategies and the method of financing and FTEs for each strategy by fiscal year;~~

~~(3) an estimate of performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act for both the originating and the receiving strategies; and~~

~~(4) the capital budget impact.~~

~~Requests for transfers for appropriation items listed in Subsection (a)(2), Community Care Waivers and Other Medicaid Non-Entitlement Services (Goal A), shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issues a written disapproval within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request for transfer and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days. A transfer request for appropriation items not listed in Subsection (a)(2), Community Care Waivers and Other Medicaid Non-Entitlement Services (Goal A), shall be considered to be approved only upon receipt of written approval from the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.~~

~~d. Cash Management. Notwithstanding the above limitations, HHSC may temporarily utilize funds appropriated in Goals A, Medicaid Client Services and C, CHIP Client Services, for cash flow purposes. All funding used in this manner shall be promptly returned to the originating strategy. This authorization is subject to limitations established by the CPA.~~

~~The CPA shall not allow the transfer of funds authorized by any of the above Subsections if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the CPA that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied. (Conference Committee Report Rider 117)~~

~~**182. Unexpended Balance Authority within the Biennium for Eligibility Determination Services and Community Mental Health Crisis Services.** Unexpended balances in General Revenue Funds appropriated in Strategies I.1.1, Integrated Eligibility & Enrollment, and D.2.3, Community Mental Health Crisis Svcs, remaining as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, only upon prior written approval by the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.~~

~~For authorization to expend the funds, an agency shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The request must be organized by fiscal year as follows:~~

~~a. The following information shall be provided for the fiscal year with an unexpended balance:~~

~~(1) an explanation of the causes of the unexpended balance(s);~~

~~(2) the amount of the unexpended balance(s) by strategy; and~~

~~(3) the associated incremental change in service levels compared to performance targets in this Act for that fiscal year.~~

~~b. The following information shall be provided for the fiscal year receiving the funds:~~

~~(1) an explanation of purpose for which the unexpended balance(s) will be used and whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;~~

~~(2) the amount of the expenditure by strategy;~~

~~(3) the incremental change in service levels compared to performance targets in this Act for that fiscal year; and~~

~~(4) the capital budget impact.~~

~~The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its review of the proposal to expend the funds and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information from the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.~~

~~The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the use of unexpended balances authorized by any of the above subsections if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied. (Conference Committee Report Rider 118)~~

~~**183. Limitation: Transfer Authority for Early Childhood Intervention (ECI) Strategies.** Notwithstanding the transfer provisions in the general provisions (general transfer provisions) and other transfer provisions of this Act, funds appropriated by this Act to the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) for the following ECI strategies shall be governed by the specific limitations included in this provision.~~

~~D.1.3 ECI Services~~
~~D.1.4 ECI Respite & Quality Assurance~~

~~a. Limitations on Transfers. Transfers may not be made between appropriation items listed above. Transfers may not be made from appropriation items listed above to appropriation items not listed in this provision, nor to appropriation items listed above from appropriation items not listed in this provision, without prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office. HHSC shall provide notification of all transfers pursuant to subsection (b) of this provision.~~

~~b. Notification Regarding Transfers that Do Not Require Approval. Authority granted by this provision to transfer funds between appropriation items listed above is contingent upon a written notification from HHSC to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor at least 30 days prior to the transfer, which includes the following information:~~

~~(1) a detailed explanation of the purpose(s) of the transfer and whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;~~

~~(2) the name of the originating and receiving strategies and the method of financing and FTEs for each strategy by fiscal year;~~

~~(3) an estimate of performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act for both the originating and the receiving strategies; and~~

~~(4) the capital budget impact.~~

~~c. Requests for Transfers that Require Approval. To request a transfer, HHSC shall submit in a timely manner a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The request shall include the following information:~~

~~(1) a detailed explanation of the purpose(s) of the transfer and whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;~~

~~(2) the name of the originating and receiving strategies and the method of financing and FTEs for each strategy by fiscal year;~~

~~(3) an estimate of performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act for both the originating and the receiving strategies; and~~

~~(4) the capital budget impact.~~

~~The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the transfer of funds in any of the above subsections if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied. (Conference Committee Report Rider 119)~~

~~**185. Unexpended Balances within the Biennium: ECI Respite Services.** Any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining in an amount not to exceed $60,000 in General Revenue as of August 31, 2018 from appropriations made to the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) in Strategy D.1.4, ECI Respite & Quality Assurance, are appropriated to HHSC for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 for the same purposes related to providing respite services. (Conference Committee Report Rider 121)~~

~~**188. Unexpended Balances: Consumer Protection Services.** All unexpended balances, including General Revenue and All Funds, not otherwise restricted from appropriations to Strategy H.1.2, Health Care Professionals & Other, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 only upon prior written approval by the Legislative Budget Board and Governor.~~

~~For authorization to expend the funds, the agency shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by August 1, 2018. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The request must be organized by fiscal year as follows:~~

~~a. The following information shall be provided for the fiscal year with an unexpended balance:~~

~~(1) an explanation of the causes of the unexpended balance(s);~~

~~(2) the amount of the unexpended balance(s) by strategy; and~~

~~(3) an estimate of performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets in this Act.~~

~~b. The following information shall be provided for the fiscal year receiving the funds:~~

~~(1) an explanation of purpose for which the unexpended balance(s) will be used and whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;~~

~~(2) the amount of the expenditure by strategy;~~

~~(3) an estimate of performance levels, and where relevant, a comparison to targets in this Act; and~~

~~(4) the capital budget impact.~~

~~The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issue written disapprovals within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its review of the proposal to transfer the funds and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.~~

~~The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the use of unexpended balances authorized by any of the above subsections if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied. (Conference Committee Report Rider 124)~~

~~**194. Unexpended Balances within the Biennium: Print Shop.** Any unexpended balances in Strategy L.2.1, Central Program Support, for the Print Shop maintained by the Health and Human Services Commission remaining as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, for the purpose of providing cash flow stability for Print Shop activities. (Conference Committee Report Rider 130)~~

~~**195. Limitation on Transfer Authority-Medicaid & CHIP Contracts and Administration.** Notwithstanding Article IX §14.01, Appropriation Transfers, and §14.03, Limitation on Expenditures - Capital Budget, and Special Provisions, §6, Limitations on Transfer Authority, the Health and Human Services Commission shall not make transfers of funding, full-time equivalents (FTEs), and capital budget authority into or out of Strategies B.1.1, Medicaid Contracts and Administration, and B.1.2, CHIP Contracts and Administration, without prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.~~

~~To request a transfer, the Executive Commissioner of the Health and Human Services Commission shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The request shall include the following information:~~

~~a. A detailed explanation of the purpose(s) of the transfer, including the following:~~

~~(1) a description of each request with funding and FTE information by fiscal year; and~~

~~(2) an indication of whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;~~

~~b. The names of the originating and receiving strategies and the methods of finance and FTEs for each strategy by fiscal year;~~

~~c. An estimate of performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act for both the originating and the receiving strategies; and~~

~~d. The capital budget impact.~~

~~Additional information requested from the Legislative Budget Board related to this approval shall be provided in a timely manner and shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board. The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the proposal to expend the funds and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House of Representatives, and Lieutenant Governor. Any request for additional information from the LBB shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.~~

~~The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the transfer of funds if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied. (Conference Committee Report Rider 155)~~

~~**203. Staffing and Capital Authorization in Lieu of Contracted Responsibilities.** Notwithstanding the provisions in Article IX, §6.10, Limitation on State Employment Levels, if the executive commissioner of the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) determines that a service performed under a contract as of the effective date of this Act would be more effectively performed by state personnel, the executive commissioner may adjust the agency's full-time equivalent (FTE) and/or capital authority limitation to the extent necessary to ensure the successful assumption of such contracted duties and to comply with federal performance standards.~~

~~Authority granted by this provision is contingent upon a written notification from HHSC to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor at least 30 days prior to adjusting budgeted FTE levels and/or acquiring capital equipment that includes the following information:~~

~~a. a detailed explanation of the adjustments to the affected contract and the reason(s) for the adjustment;~~

~~b. the estimated reduction in spending in All Funds on the contract by fiscal year;~~

~~c. the increase in both the annual average and end-of-year FTEs by fiscal year;~~

~~d. the estimated increase in expenditures by object of expense and method of financing for each fiscal year; and~~

~~e. the estimated increase in capital expenditures by method of financing by fiscal year for each increased or new project.~~

~~The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the adjustment of FTE or capital authority limitations authorized by this provision if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied. (Conference Committee Report Rider 138)~~

~~**208. Blind Endowment Trust Fund Reporting.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Health and Human Services Commission and the Texas Workforce Commission shall submit a joint annual report by October 1 of each fiscal year to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office that identifies donations to the Blind Endowment Fund No. 493 (Other Funds). The report shall include the intended purpose of each donation if specified by the donor, actual expenditures and uses, and remaining balances. The report shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office. (Conference Committee Report Rider 143)~~

~~**215. Reporting of Child Abuse.** The Texas Health and Human Services Commission may distribute or provide appropriated funds only to recipients who show good-faith efforts to comply with all child abuse reporting guidelines and requirements set forth in Chapter 261 of the Texas Family Code. (Conference Committee Report Rider 150)~~

~~**218. Ensure Network Adequacy.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Medicaid Contracts & Administration, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall seek to ensure that contracted managed-care organizations maintain an adequate network of providers, especially with respect to community attendants. (Conference Committee Report Rider 196)~~

~~**219. Study Relating to Enhanced Criminal Background Check Standards for Certain Health and Human Services Commission Contractors.** It is the intent of the Legislature that, out of General Revenue funds appropriated above, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) conduct a study on the feasibility and necessity of developing enhanced criminal background check standards for individuals who provide services to or otherwise work with children and the elderly as an employee of an entity that contracts with HHSC.~~

~~Not later than March 1, 2018, HHSC shall submit a report on the findings of the study together with the recommendations to the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, members of the House Appropriations Committee, Senate Finance Committee, and the permanent standing committees in the House of Representatives and the Senate with jurisdiction over health and human services. (Conference Committee Report Rider 200)~~

~~**221. Clear Process for Including Prescription Drugs on the Texas Drug Code Index.** The Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall make clear their process for the inclusion of prescription drugs in the Medicaid and Children's Health Insurance Programs. In implementing the prescription drug inclusion process, HHSC shall ensure that the timeline for review, including initiation of drug review, clinical evaluation, rate setting, Legislative Budget Board (LBB) notification, and making the product available, does not extend past the 90th day of receipt of the completed application for coverage on the Texas Drug Code Index (TDCI). After the applicable DUR board meeting and approval by the HHSC Executive Commissioner, HHSC will complete the public posting of medical policies associated with the product. Prior to December 1, 2017, HHSC shall report to the LBB and the Governor the steps taken to streamline their process. (Conference Committee Report Rider 204)~~

~~**222. Operational and Administrative Efficiencies Related to Technology and Electronic Visit Verification.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Medicaid Contracts and Administration, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall conduct a review of technology usage and Electronic Visit Verification (EVV). The review shall include the following:~~

~~a. Programmatic and administrative areas where HHSC can maximize current investments in technology and automation to achieve operational efficiencies, generate cost savings and cost avoidance, and create opportunities to share services within the health and human services system;~~

~~b. Strategies to improve the collection and maintenance of current and accurate contact information for individuals receiving health and human services benefits;~~

~~c. Operational efficiencies and cost savings achieved by HHSC through improvements in collection and maintenance of current and accurate contact information for individuals receiving health and human services benefits; and~~

~~d. Strategies to streamline the administrative requirements imposed on health care providers that are required to use EVV, including a review of:~~

~~(1) minimum state and federal statutory requirements relating to EVV;~~

~~(2) state program and policy requirements requiring health care providers to make unnecessary visits or incur unnecessary costs; and~~

~~(3) differences in compliance requirements between fee-for-service and managed care.~~

~~HHSC shall submit a report detailing the agency's findings to the Legislative Budget Board, Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Speaker of the House of Representatives, members of the House Appropriations Committee, Senate Finance Committee, and the permanent committees in the House of Representatives and the Senate with jurisdiction over health and human services no later than March 31, 2018. (Conference Committee Report Rider 205)~~

~~**223. Anesthesiology Supervision Reimbursement.** The Health and Human Services Commission shall review and evaluate the reimbursement methodology and payment rate for anesthesiology supervision. Appropriations in this act are based on a reimbursement methodology and rate that is cost neutral with the reimbursement structure in place in fiscal year 2016. (Conference Committee Report Rider 223)~~

RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 594,966,512	$ 605,459,772
General Revenue Dedicated Accounts	$ 8,247,428	$ 8,333,608
Federal Funds	$ 285,814,810	$ 288,316,511
Other Special State Funds	$ 416,582	$ 421,495
Total, Method of Financing	$ 889,445,332	$ 902,531,386
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM		
A.1.1. Strategy: RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS Retirement Contributions. Estimated.	$ 215,530,519	$ 216,608,173
A.1.2. Strategy: GROUP INSURANCE Group Insurance Contributions. Estimated.	673,914,813	685,923,213
Total, Goal A: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM	$ 889,445,332	$ 902,531,386
Grand Total, RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE	$ 889,445,332	$ 902,531,386

SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 118,957,772	$ 119,687,473
General Revenue Dedicated Accounts	$ 2,457,288	$ 2,461,862
Federal Funds	$ 62,825,871	$ 62,582,758
Other Special State Funds	$ 109,846	$ 109,931
Total, Method of Financing	$ 184,350,777	$ 184,842,024
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT Comptroller - Social Security.		
A.1.1. Strategy: STATE MATCH -- EMPLOYER State Match -- Employer. Estimated.	$ 181,573,300	$ 182,481,167
A.1.2. Strategy: BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY Benefit Replacement Pay. Estimated.	2,777,477	2,360,857
Total, Goal A: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT	$ 184,350,777	$ 184,842,024
Grand Total, SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY	$ 184,350,777	$ 184,842,024

BOND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 22,101,601	$ 18,225,756
Federal Funds	$ 2,361,154	$ 2,361,154
Other Funds		
MH Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance Account No. 8031	$ 470,963	$ 470,963
MH Appropriated Receipts Account No. 8033	15,828	15,828
ID Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance Account No. 8095	120,063	120,063
ID Appropriated Receipts Account No. 8096	16,949	16,949
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 623,803	$ 623,803
Total, Method of Financing	$ 25,086,558	$ 21,210,713
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS		
A.1.1. Strategy: BOND DEBT SERVICE To Texas Public Finance Authority for Pmt of Bond Debt Svc.	$ 25,086,558	$ 21,210,713 & UB
Grand Total, BOND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS	$ 25,086,558	$ 21,210,713

LEASE PAYMENTS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 7,606,600	$ 16,752,394
Total, Method of Financing	$ 7,606,600	$ 16,752,394
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS		
A.1.1. Strategy: LEASE PAYMENTS To TFC for Payment to TPFA.	$ 7,606,600	$ 16,752,394
Grand Total, LEASE PAYMENTS	$ 7,606,600	$ 16,752,394

SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO ALL HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCIES

Sec. 2. Night Shift and Weekend Differential.

a. **Clinical and Support Personnel.** The Department of State Health Services and the Health and Human Services Commission are authorized to pay an additional night shift salary differential not to exceed 15 percent of the monthly pay rate to personnel who work the 3:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m. or the 11:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m. shift or its equivalent. A weekend shift salary differential not to exceed 5 percent of the monthly pay rate may be paid to persons who work weekend shifts. The evening or night shift salary differential may be paid in addition to the weekend shift salary differential for persons working weekend, evening, or night shifts.

b. **Data Processing Personnel.** The Department of State Health Services, the Department of Family and Protective Services, the Health and Human Services Commission, and the Health and Human Services Consolidated Print Shop may pay an evening or night shift salary differential not to exceed 15 percent of the monthly pay rate to personnel in data processing or printing operations who work the 3:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m. shift or 11:00

p.m. to 7:00 a.m. shift, or their equivalents. A weekend shift salary differential not to exceed 5 percent of the monthly pay rate may be paid to persons who work weekend shifts. The evening or night shift salary differential may be paid in addition to the weekend shift salary differential for persons working weekend, evening, or night shifts.

c. **Statewide Intake Personnel.** The Department of Family and Protective Services is authorized to pay an evening or night shift salary differential not to exceed 15 percent of the monthly pay rate to Statewide Intake personnel who work the 3:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m. shift or 11:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m. shift, or their equivalents. A weekend shift salary differential not to exceed 5 percent of the monthly pay rate may be paid to persons who work weekend shifts. The evening or night shift salary differential may be paid in addition to the weekend shift salary differential for persons working weekend, evening, or night shifts.

Sec. 3. Services to Employees. The Department of State Health Services, Department of Family and Protective Services and Health and Human Services Commission may expend funds for the provision of first aid or other minor medical attention for employees injured in the course and scope of their employment and for the repair and/or replacement of employees' items of personal property which are damaged or destroyed in the course and scope of their employment so long as such items are medically prescribed equipment. Expenditures for such equipment may not exceed $500 per employee per incident.

Sec. 4. Federal Match Assumptions and Limitations on Use of Available General Revenue Funds.

a. **Federal Match Assumptions.** The following percentages reflect federal match assumptions used in Article II of this Act. The Enhanced Federal Medical Assistance Percentage~~s~~ include~~s~~ the ~~23 percentage point increase~~ 11.5 percentage point increase for federal fiscal year 2020 pursuant to ~~the Affordable Care Act~~Federal Law, which is only available for certain expenditures.

Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP)

	~~2018~~	~~2019~~
~~Federal Fiscal Year~~	~~56.88%~~	~~57.32%~~
~~State Fiscal Year~~	~~56.82%~~	~~57.28%~~
	2020	2021
Federal Fiscal Year	60.89%	61.96%
State Fiscal Year	60.67%	61.87%

Enhanced Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (EFMAP)

	~~2018~~	~~2019~~
~~Federal Fiscal Year~~	~~92.82%~~	~~93.12%~~
~~State Fiscal Year~~	~~92.78%~~	~~93.10%~~
	2020	2021
Federal Fiscal Year	84.12%	73.37%
State Fiscal Year	84.92%	74.27%

b. **Enhanced Match Assumptions and Reporting.** Health and human services agencies listed in Article II of this Act shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor the monthly number of clients receiving services eligible for any enhanced federal match as well as the amount of eligible expenditures subject to an enhanced match, by strategy. The data shall be submitted on a monthly basis in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board. For purposes of this section, enhanced federal matches are defined as an increase to the usual matching rate (regardless of what the usual match is) that are, or become, available under Medicaid or another federally-matched program. Enhanced federal matches include, but are not limited to, ~~those made available through the Money Follows the Person demonstration and~~ the Community First Choice Program. Whether or not a match meets the definition of enhanced federal match for purposes of this section will be at the discretion of the Legislative Budget Board.

Appropriations to the Health and Human Services Commission in Article II of this Act have been adjusted to reflect ~~$165,427,345~~$149,863,297 increased Federal Funds and reduced General Revenue Funds due to enhanced matches under the ~~Money Follows the Person demonstration and the~~ Community First Choice program.

Any other Article II agency is still subject to the requirements of subsections (b) and (c) of this provision if any agency expenditures receive an enhanced federal match.

c. **Limitations on Use of Available General Revenue Funds.** In the event the actual FMAP and EFMAP should be greater than shown in subsection (a), or the amount of increased Federal Funds and reduced General Revenue Funds due to ~~the~~ enhanced matches should be greater than shown in subsection (b), or if any other matching rate becomes more favorable than the rate assumed in the General Appropriations Act, the health and human services agencies in Article II of this Act are authorized to expend the General Revenue Funds thereby made available only upon authorization from the Legislative Budget Board and Governor.

To request authorization to expend available General Revenue Funds, an agency shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The request shall include the following information, by fiscal year:

(1) a detailed explanation of the proposed use(s) of the available General Revenue Funds and whether the expenditure(s) will be one-time or ongoing;

(2) the amount available by strategy;

(3) the strategy(ies) in which the funds will be expended and the associated amounts, including any matching Federal Funds;

(4) an estimate of performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act; and

(5) the capital budget and/or full-time equivalent impact.

Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor should be provided in a timely manner. The request and information provided subsequently shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issue a written disapproval within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the proposal to expend the funds and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue Funds made available if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied.

Sec. 5. Attorney General Representation. The Attorney General and the respective head of the Health and Human Services Commission or a health and human services agency listed in ~~Chapter 531, Government Code,~~Article II of this Act are hereby authorized to use the funds appropriated above to jointly select one or more Assistant Attorneys General to be assigned to the respective agency.

Sec. 6. Limitations on Transfer Authority. Notwithstanding the limiations of Article IX, §14.01, Appropriation Transfers ~~and §14.03, Limitation on Expenditures - Capital Budget~~ of this Act, the Executive Commissioner of the Health and Human Services Commission is authorized to make transfers of funding~~,~~ and full-time equivalents (FTEs)~~, and capital budget authority within and~~ between ~~health and human services agencies listed in Article II of this Act,~~the Department of State Health Services and the Health and Human Services Commission, subject to the following requirements. Transfers that exceed $1,000,000 in General Revenue~~, capital authority in excess of $100,000,~~ or FTE adjustments of more than 10.0 FTEs are subject to the prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. Transfers below these thresholds require written notification to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor within 30 days of the transfer and a report on transfers of all amounts should be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board quarterly. ~~No single~~

~~transfer, or the~~The total of all transfers from a strategy, may not exceed the lesser of $1,000,000 or 20.0 percent of the originating ~~strategy's~~item of appropriation for funding ~~or FTEs~~ for the fiscal year without the prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

To request a transfer, the Executive Commissioner of the Health and Human Services Commission shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The request shall include the following information:

a. a detailed explanation of the purpose(s) of the transfer, including the following:

   (1) a description of each initiative with funding and FTE information by fiscal year; and

   (2) an indication of whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;

b. the names of the originating and receiving agencies and/or strategies and the method of financing and FTEs for each strategy by fiscal year;

c. an estimate of performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act for both the originating and the receiving agencies and/or strategies; and

d. the capital budget impact.

Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor should be provided in a timely manner. The request and information provided subsequently shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

~~The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the transfer of funds if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied.~~

In the case of disaster or other emergency, this provision is superseded by the emergency-related transfer authority in Article IX of this Act.

Sec. 7. Medicaid Informational Rider. This rider is informational only and does not make any appropriations. The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) is the single state agency for Title XIX, the Medical Assistance Program (Medicaid) in Texas. In addition to Medicaid program client services at HHSC, other health and human services agencies and HHSC receive appropriations for programs where Medicaid is a source of funding, categorized below as Programs Providing Client Services with Medicaid Funding. Additionally, Medicaid funds are used to support administrative functions of the agencies, categorized below as Medicaid Funding for Administration. Appropriations made elsewhere in Article II, Health and Human Services, of this Act related to the Medicaid program include the following amounts by agency and category:

~~Agency Name~~	~~FY 2018~~	~~FY 2019~~
~~Department of Family and Protective Services~~		
~~Medicaid Funding for Administration~~	~~$ 3,700,825~~	~~$ 3,711,598~~
~~Programs Providing Client Services with Medicaid Funding~~	~~$ 17,067,762~~	~~$ 17,249,486~~
~~Department of State Health Services~~		
~~Medicaid Funding for Administration~~	~~$ 18,361,991~~	~~$ 18,361,991~~
~~Health and Human Services Commission~~		
~~Medicaid Program Client Services~~	~~$ 28,672,056,627~~	~~$ 28,189,263,350~~
~~Medicaid Funding for Administration~~	~~$ 1,591,618,569~~	~~$ 1,613,357,512~~

~~Programs Providing Client Services with Medicaid Funding~~	~~$ 817,304,188~~	~~$ 868,996,601~~
~~Total, All Agencies~~	~~$ 31,120,109,962~~	~~$ 30,710,940,538~~
~~Method of Financing:~~		
~~General Revenue Funds~~	~~$ 12,769,523,095~~	~~$ 12,226,991,602~~
~~General Revenue-Dedicated Funds~~	~~$ 89,840,871~~	~~$ 89,840,871~~
~~Federal Funds~~	~~$ 17,968,130,879~~	~~$ 18,100,349,413~~
~~Other Funds~~	~~$ 292,615,117~~	~~$ 293,758,652~~
~~All Funds~~	~~$ 31,120,109,962~~	~~$ 30,710,940,538~~

Agency Name	2020	2021
Department of Family and Protective Services		
Medicaid Funding for Administration	$ 4,054,339	$ 4,061,325
Programs Providing Client Services with Medicaid Funding	$ 18,087,484	$ 18,278,693
Department of State Health Services		
Medicaid Funding for Administration	$ 14,546,087	$ 14,546,087
Health and Human Services Commission		
Medicaid Program Client Services	$ 31,010,964,612	$ 31,893,334,820
Medicaid Funding for Administration	$ 1,432,420,303	$ 1,459,555,300
Programs Providing Client Services with Medicaid Funding	$ 846,918,254	$ 844,807,007
Total, All Agencies	$ 33,326,991,079	$ 34,234,583,232
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Funds	$ 12,587,469,261	$ 12,603,211,248
General Revenue-Dedicated Funds	$ 62,400,000	$ 62,400,000
Federal Funds	$ 20,393,665,356	$ 21,283,883,777
Other Funds	$ 283,456,462	$ 285,088,207
All Funds	$ 33,326,991,079	$ 34,234,583,232

Sec. 8. Caseload and Expenditure Reporting Requirements.

a. Quarterly Forecasts. The Health and Human Services Commission, in cooperation with operating agencies, shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, at the end of each fiscal quarter, ~~reports projecting anticipated caseload data and related expenditure amounts for the 36 month period beginning with the first month after the reports are due~~projected caseloads and related expenditure amounts, for the following programs:

(1) Medicaid;
(2) Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) and related programs;
(3) Temporary Assistance for Needy Families cash assistance;
(4) Women's Health Programs;
(5) State Facilities;
(6) Behavioral Health Waivers;
~~(7) Foster care, adoption assistance, permanency care assistance, relative caregiver, and day care;~~
(~~8~~7) Early Childhood Intervention services; and
(~~9~~8) Other programs upon request of the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor.

The reports shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

b. Monthly Data. The Health and Human Services Commission, or its designated operating agency, shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, at the end of each month, caseload and related expenditure amounts for the programs identified in subsection (a) for at least the preceding 36 months. The data shall be submitted in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

c. At the request of the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor, supporting documentation detailing the sources and methodologies utilized to develop any caseload or cost projections contained in the report and any other supporting material must be provided.

~~d. Each report submitted pursuant to this provision must contain a certification by the person submitting the report that the information provided is true and correct based upon information and belief together with supporting documentation.~~

~~e. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of funds appropriated by this Act to the Health and Human Services Commission if the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor certify to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the Health and Human Services Commission is not in compliance with this provision.~~

In the event that the forecasting function is transferred to another ~~health and human services~~ agency ~~listed in Chapter 531, Government Code~~, the requirement for the Health and Human Services Commission to provide quarterly forecasts under subsection (a) shall apply to the other ~~health and human services~~ agency.

Sec. 9. Audit of Medicaid Funds. All transactions involving the payment, transfer, or investment of any funds of the Title XIX Medicaid program for the state by any non-governmental entity shall be subject to audit by the State Auditor's Office.

Sec. 10. Enterprise Support Services. None of the funds appropriated above shall be budgeted, assessed, or expended for enterprise support services unless the following requirements are met:

a. **Annual Assessments**. The Executive Commissioner of the Health and Human Services Commission shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, by September 1 of each fiscal year, a report that indicates the amounts assessed for enterprise support services for the new and two prior fiscal years. The report shall include the following information at both the agency and enterprise levels:

(1) amounts by service category; and

(2) amounts by major fund type.

b. **Annual Expenditures.** No later than October 1 of each year, the Executive Commissioner shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor a report that provides information about actual annual expenditures for enterprise support services for the two prior fiscal years. The report shall include the following information at both the agency and enterprise levels:

(1) amounts by service category; and

(2) amounts by major fund type.

The reports shall be prepared in a format approved by the Legislative Budget Board.

c. **Anticipated Increases**. The Executive Commissioner shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor in a timely manner about anticipated increases that would exceed the amounts reported in section (a) by more than $1,000,000 during the fiscal year.

d. **Requests-to-Exceed.** The Executive Commissioner shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor about the anticipated impact of requests-to-exceed on enterprise support service category assessments, by agency and method-of-financing.

The information requested above shall be prepared and submitted in a format approved by the Legislative Budget Board.

The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of funds for an increased assessment if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied.

Sec. 11. Language Interpreter Services. In order to compensate employees of health and human service agencies for assuming the duty of providing interpreter services to consumers whose primary language is not English, health and human service agencies, upon written authorization of the appropriate agency commissioner or his/her designee, may, from funds appropriated above, increase the salary of classified employees by an amount equal to a one step increase, or 3.25 percent, so long as the resulting salary rate does not exceed the rate designated as the maximum rate for the applicable salary group. This increase shall be granted only for the regular provision of interpreter services above and beyond the regular duties of the position, and shall be removed when these services are, for whatever reason, no longer provided by the employee or when they are no longer needed by the facility. Salary increases provided for this purpose are not merit increases and shall not affect an employee's eligibility to receive a merit increase. This authorization also includes employees who provide interpreter services in American Sign Language.

Sec. 12. Professional Trainees and Interns. Notwithstanding Article IX, Part 2, Sec. 2.01. Position Classification Plan, ~~T~~the Department of State Health Services and the Health and Human Services Commission may compensate professional trainees or interns in recognized educational programs related to the provision of mental health or intellectual disability services, radiation control, or any critical health care profession as determined by the Health and Human Services Executive Commissioner at any salary rate not to exceed the following amounts:

Psychiatrist Interns	$3,548 per month
Physician Interns	$3,042 per month
Psychologist Trainees	$2,859 per month
Registered Nurse Trainees	$2,387 per month
Chaplain Interns	$2,247 per month
Physical, Occupational, or Registered Therapist Trainees	$2,117 per month
Social Worker Trainees	$1,998 per month
Medical Technologist Trainees	$1,998 per month
Licensed Vocational Nurse Trainees	$1,785 per month
Health Physicist Interns	$2,247 per month
Health Physicist Trainees	$1,686 per month

~~**Sec. 13. Limitation on Unexpended Balances: General Revenue for Medicaid.** Unexpended balances in General Revenue Funds appropriated for the Medicaid program to the Health and Human Services Commission and the Department of State Health Services for fiscal year 2018 are appropriated for the same purposes to the respective agencies for fiscal year 2019 only upon prior written approval by the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.~~

~~For authorization to expend the funds, an agency shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by August 31, 2018. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The request must be organized by fiscal year as follows:~~

~~a. The following information shall be provided for fiscal year 2018:~~

~~(1) a detailed explanation of the cause(s) of the unexpended balance(s);~~

~~(2) the amount of the unexpended balance(s) by strategy; and~~

~~(3) an estimate of performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets in this Act.~~

~~b. The following information shall be provided for fiscal year 2019:~~

~~(1) a detailed explanation of the purpose(s) for which the unexpended balance(s) will be used and whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;~~

~~(2) the amount of the expenditure by strategy;~~

~~(3) an estimate of performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets in this Act; and~~

~~(4) the capital budget impact.~~

~~Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor should be provided in a timely manner. The request and information provided subsequently shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.~~

~~The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issues a written disapproval within 15 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the proposal to expend the funds and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 15 business days.~~

~~The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the use of unexpended balances if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied.~~

~~The agencies are authorized to make a one-time adjustment to the amount of the unexpended balance, contingent on providing prior notification to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by October 31, 2018.~~

Sec. ~~14~~13. Appropriation of Receipts: Civil Monetary Damages and Penalties. Included in the amounts appropriated above for the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium are the following:

a. $1,414,870 in General Revenue Match for Medicaid for the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC);

b. $780,000 in General Revenue for the Department of State Health Services.

These amounts are contingent upon the collection of civil monetary damages and penalties under Human Resources Code §§32.021 and 32.039, and Health and Safety Code §431.0585. Any amounts collected above these amounts by the respective agency are appropriated to the respective agency in amounts equal to the costs of the investigation and collection proceedings conducted under those sections, and any amounts collected as reimbursement for claims paid by the agency. For HHSC, any amount collected above this amount is to be applied to the protection of health and property of residents in nursing facilities in accordance with 42 U.S. Code §1396r(h)(2)(a)(ii) and Human Resources Code §32.021(g) subject to the approval of the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services.

Sec. ~~17~~14. Rate Limitations and Reporting Requirements. Notwithstanding other provisions of this Act, the use of appropriated funds for a rate paid by ~~a health and human services agency in Article II of this Act~~ the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) or the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) shall be governed by the specific limitations included in this provision.

For purposes of this provision, "rate" is defined to include all provider reimbursements (regardless of methodology), including for oral medications, that account for significant expenditures ~~made by a health and human services agency in Article II of this Act~~. "Fiscal impact" is defined as an increase in expenditures due to either a rate change or establishment of a new rate, including the impact on all affected programs. Additionally, estimates of fiscal impacts should be based on the most current caseload forecast submitted by ~~the Health and Human Services Commission (~~HHSC~~)~~ pursuant to other provisions in this Act and should specify General Revenue ~~Related~~ Funds, TANF Federal Funds, and All Funds. Fiscal estimates that impact multiple risk groups may be reported at an aggregate level and acute care services may be reported by rate category.

a. **Notification of Change to Managed Care Rates**.

(1) Within seven calendar days of the establishment of preliminary premium rates for managed care organizations (MCOs) contracting with HHSC, the Executive Commissioner of the HHSC shall submit the following information in writing to the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, and the State Auditor:

(i) a schedule showing the previous fiscal year's rate and the proposed rate, which should include information on the rate basis for the MCO reimbursements to providers;

(ii) a schedule and description of the rate-setting process for all rates listed for subsection (1), which should include:

(a) a thorough explanation of all formulas and rounding methodologies used in the rate setting process;

(b) reasoning and basis for all trends used in the rate-setting process;

(c) all analyses conducted by the Data Analysis Unit (established pursuant to Government Code §531.0082) that are pertinent to the rate-setting process; and

(d) all documentation submitted to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) pursuant to 42 C.F.R. §438.7.

(iii) an estimate of the fiscal impact, by agency and by fiscal year, including the amount of General Revenue Funds, TANF Federal Funds, and All Funds for each rate change listed for subsection (1).

(2) The Executive Commissioner of HHSC shall submit all available information identified in subsection (1) if the preliminary rates are changed and shall also submit the reason for these changes. The Executive Commissioner of HHSC shall submit the final proposed rates along with the information listed in subsection (1) no later than 45 calendar days prior to implementation.

(3) Within seven days of the submission requirements listed above in subsections (i) through (iii), the Executive Commissioner of ~~the~~ HHSC shall submit a schedule identifying an estimate of the amount of General Revenue Funds, TANF Federal Funds, and All Funds by which expenditures at such rate levels would exceed appropriated funding.

b. **Orphan Drug Notification.** HHSC shall provide notification of a new or increased rate for an orphan drug within 60 calendar days following expenditures for this purpose if managed care capitation rates are to be adjusted or the annual fiscal impact to fee-for-service expenditures is expected to exceed $500,000 in General Revenue Funds. An orphan drug must meet criteria specified in the federal Orphan Drug Act and regulations at 21 C.F.R.

§316, and be required to be covered by the Medicaid program under federal law. With the notification, HHSC shall provide the fiscal impact including the amount of General Revenue Funds, and All Funds, by fiscal year; the amount of drug rebates projected; and an estimate of the population to be served.

c. **Quarterly Notification**. With the exception of statutorily required pricing updates on oral medications, and on a quarterly basis, HHSC shall provide notice of changed rates for:

(1) new procedure codes required to conform to Federal Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) updates;

(2) revised rates occurring as a result of a biennial calendar fee review;

(3) any rate change estimated to have an annual fiscal impact of less than $500,000 in General Revenue-Related Funds or TANF Federal Funds; and

(4) ~~Any rate change for which approval is obtained under section (d)~~any orphan drug not subject to the requirements of subsection (b).

d. **Limitation on Rates that Exceed Appropriated Funding**. With the exception of those rates specified in subsections (b)~~, Orphan Drug Notification, and in subsections (1) - (3) of section~~ or (c), ~~Quarterly Notification, no health and human services agency in Article II of this Act,~~ HHSC and DSHS may not pay a rate that would result in expenditures that exceed, in any fiscal year, the amounts appropriated by this Act to a strategy for the services to which the rate applies without the prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

To request authorization for such a rate, the Executive Commissioner of ~~the~~ HHSC shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The request shall include the following information:

(1) a list of each new rate and/or the existing rate and the proposed changed rate;

(2) an estimate of the fiscal impacts of the new rate and/or rate change, by agency and by fiscal year; and

(3) the amount of General Revenue Funds, TANF Federal Funds, and All Funds, by fiscal year, by which each rate would exceed appropriated funding for each fiscal year.

The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issues a written disapproval within 15 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request for authorization for the rate and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 15 business days.

e. Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor should be provided in a timely manner. Notifications, requests, and information provided subsequently shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

f. The Office of the State Auditor may review the fiscal impact information provided under sections (a) through (d) along with supporting documentation, supporting records, and justification for the rate increase provided by ~~the Health and Human Services Commission~~ HHSC and report back to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor before the rate is implemented~~ by the Health and Human Services Commission or operating agency~~.

g. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of funds for a new or increased rate if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied.

~~**Sec. 15. Transfer Authority Related to the Texas Home Living Waiver.** Notwithstanding the limitations on transfer authority in Special Provisions Relating to All Health and Human Services Agencies, §6, Limitations on Transfer Authority, and Article IX, §14.01, Appropriation Transfers, and contingent on the transition of Medicaid program benefits for persons enrolled in the Texas Home Living Waiver to the STAR+PLUS program, or other capitated managed care program, the Executive Commissioner of the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) may transfer General Revenue Funds and Federal Funds appropriated in fiscal year 2019 in Strategy A.3.4, Texas Home Living Waiver to Strategy A.1.1, Aged and Medicare-Related and Strategy A.1.2, Disability-Related. Transfer is limited to amounts necessary to provide services previously available from the Texas Home Living Waiver through a capitated managed care program. Should HHSC decide to continue operation of the Texas Home Living Waiver for purposes of providing services not available under managed care, amounts sufficient to provide those services should be retained in Strategy A.3.4, Texas Home Living Waiver. HHSC shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and Governor's Office of the actual transfer amounts and estimated impact on performance measures at least 60 days prior to transferring funds. Transfers are contingent upon HHSC submitting documentation describing any analyses conducted to determine the cost-effectiveness of the managed care delivery model chosen for the persons transitioning from Texas Home Living Waiver pursuant to Government Code §534.201(b). This information shall be submitted at the same time as the notification of transfer amounts.~~

Sec. ~~19~~15. Locality Pay. Out of funds appropriated above, the health and human services agencies listed in ~~Chapter 531, Government Code~~Article II of this Act are authorized to pay a salary supplement, not to exceed $1,200 per month, to agency-determined employees whose duty station is located in an area of the state in which the high cost of living is causing excessive employee turnover, as determined by the agency. This salary supplement shall be in addition to the maximum salary rate authorized for that position elsewhere in this Act. In the event that an employee so assigned works on a less than full-time basis, the maximum salary supplement shall be set on a basis proportionate to the number of hours paid.

~~**Sec. 16. HHS Office Consolidation and Co-location.** No funds appropriated under this Act may be expended for Health and Human Services Commission or health and human services agencies listed in Chapter 531, Government Code, for office or building space leased by the Texas Facilities Commission (TFC) on behalf of these agencies where the determination has been made that the leased space is no longer needed due to: 1) a change in client demographics resulting in the ability to relocate staff to other locations, 2) a change in service delivery model or improvement in business processes, or 3) consolidations of office or building space to achieve cost or operational efficiencies. Prior to vacating any space and asking TFC to cancel a lease, HHSC will perform actions in subsections (a) and (b) below:~~

~~a. Conduct an evaluation of the space to be vacated and document the factors that substantiate the decision to vacate the space. This evaluation may include client demographics, employee usage and travel status, facility costs, facility location, facility condition, Texas Accessibility Standards, and safety.~~

~~b. Provide written notification to the Texas Facility Commission at least 270 days prior to the date of the lease cancellation. At the same time, HHSC shall provide notification to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's office of the intent to terminate a lease and the anticipated savings to be realized from consolidation and efficiencies.~~

~~c. The Executive Commissioner is authorized, contingent upon approval from the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, to utilize any of the freed-up General Revenue Funds or Other Funds reported under section (b) or funds freed up because of business process improvements or cost saving initiatives within eligibility operations for the purposes of reinvesting in improved business practices and technology modernization projects that promote more efficient use of space, state staff, and resources across the HHS system.~~

~~d. To request approval to utilize the freed-up funding for purposes under section (c), HHSC shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The request shall include the following information:~~

~~(1) a detailed explanation of the project to be undertaken and the efficiencies to be realized;~~

~~(2) the names of the originating and receiving strategies and agencies and the method of financing for each strategy by fiscal year;~~

~~(3) an estimate of performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act for both the originating and the receiving strategies; and~~

~~(4) the capital budget impact.~~

~~e. The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issues a written disapproval within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the proposal to expend the funds and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.~~

~~f. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the transfer of funds authorized by the above subsection if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied.~~

Sec. ~~21~~16. Limitation: Expenditure and Transfer of Public Health Medicaid Reimbursements.

a. **Appropriations**. Included in the amounts appropriated above for the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) and the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) are the following amounts of Public Health Medicaid Reimbursements (Account No. 709):

(1) Department of State Health Services:

~~I. Strategy A.2.1, Immunize Children and Adults in Texas: $341,686 in each fiscal year;~~

~~II.~~ (i) Strategy A.4.1, Laboratory Services: ~~$20,276,033~~$22,729,752 in ~~each~~ fiscal year 2020 and $23,905,218 in fiscal year 2021;

(ii) Strategy B.2.2, Texas Primary Care Office: $144,921 in fiscal year 2020 and $225,576 in fiscal year 2021;

~~III.~~ (iii) Strategy D.1.1, Agency Wide IT Projects: ~~$46,548~~$74,537 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$46,612~~$90,097 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021; ~~and~~

~~IV.~~ (iv) Strategy E.1.1, Central Administration: $366,935 in each fiscal year~~.~~;

(v) Strategy E.1.2, IT Program Support: $65 in fiscal year 2020 and $100 in fiscal year 2021;

(vi) Strategy E.1.3, Other Support Services: $12,953 in fiscal year 2020 and $20,162 in fiscal year 2021; and

(vii) Strategy E.1.4, Regional Administration: $1,955 in fiscal year 2020 and $3,043 in fiscal year 2021.

(2) Health and Human Services Commission:

~~I.~~(i) Strategy A.4.1, Non-Full Benefit Payments: ~~$39,443,879~~$18,604,179 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$39,541,331~~$18,604,181 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021;

~~II.~~(ii) Strategy G.2.1, Mental Health State Hospitals: ~~$50,243,886~~$47,944,002 in ~~each~~ fiscal year 2020 and $46,663,989 in fiscal year 2021; and

~~III.~~(iii) Strategy G.2.2, Mental Health Community Hospitals: ~~$10,120,700~~$10,120,701 in ~~each~~ fiscal year 2020 and $10,120,699 in fiscal year 2021.

b. **Limitation on Use of Public Health Medicaid Reimbursements (Account 709).**

(1) In the event that Public Health Medicaid Reimbursement revenues exceed the amounts noted above, DSHS or HHSC may expend the Public Health Medicaid Reimbursement funds thereby made available only upon prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. Notwithstanding Article IX, §14.01, Appropriation Transfers, and Special Provisions Relating to All Health and Human Services Agencies, §6, Limitations on Transfer Authority, transfers of Public Health Medicaid Reimbursement revenues may be made only upon prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. A request to expend additional Public Health Medicaid Reimbursement funds or transfer Public Health Medicaid Reimbursement funds shall include the following information:

~~I.~~(i) the reason for and the amount of Public Health Medicaid Reimbursement revenue that exceeds the amounts in section (a) above, and whether this additional revenue will continue in future years;

~~II.~~(ii) the reason for and the amount of any transfer of Public Health Medicaid Reimbursement revenue;

~~III.~~(iii) a detailed explanation of the purpose(s) of the expenditure and whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;

~~IV.~~(iv) the name of the strategy or strategies affected by the expenditure and the FTEs for each strategy by fiscal year;

~~V.~~(v) the impact of the expenditure on performance levels, and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act for the affected strategy or strategies; and

~~VI.~~(vi) the impact of the expenditure on the capital budget.

The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its review of the proposal to expend the funds and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

(2) In the event that Public Health Medicaid Reimbursement revenues and balances are insufficient to support the appropriations amounts identified in subsection (a), a reduction shall be made in HHSC Strategy A.4.1, Non-Full Benefit Payments.

Sec. ~~22~~17. Use of Trauma Fund Receipts. In an effort to maximize the availability of Federal Funds under Medicaid for the purposes of providing reimbursement for uncompensated trauma care at designated facilities and providing increases in Medicaid inpatient provider rates, the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) and the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall enter into an interagency contract to allow for the transfer of funds from General Revenue-Dedicated Designated Trauma Facility and EMS Account No. 5111, from DSHS to HHSC for this purpose. This interagency contract would allow for the transfer of the Account No. 5111 funds to the extent that the use of these funds in this manner would not reduce reimbursements that otherwise would have been provided for uncompensated trauma care to designated facilities.

Appropriations include ~~$116,212,000~~$115,022,700 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$116,212,001~~$115,022,700 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 out of the General Revenue-Dedicated Designated Trauma Facility and EMS Account No. 5111 to the Department of State Health Services, Strategy B.2.1, EMS and Trauma Care Systems. Of that amount, ~~$101,660,775~~$100,471,474 in each fiscal year ~~2018 and $101,660,775 in fiscal year 2019~~ is to be transferred through the interagency contract to HHSC to provide add-on payments for trauma care and safety-net hospitals in Medicaid.

If funds are not available in the amount appropriated from General Revenue-Dedicated Designated Trauma Facility and EMS Account No. 5111 in this Act, the amounts identified for transfer through interagency contract to HHSC shall be reduced by the amount that funds are less than appropriations and an equal amount of General Revenue Funds is appropriated to HHSC.

~~**Sec. 18. Early Elective Deliveries.** Out of funds appropriated elsewhere in this Act, the Health and Human Services Commission and the Department of State Health Services shall take steps to improve data and oversight to reduce the rate of early elective deliveries in Texas, including:~~

~~a. The Department of State Health Services shall modify the methodology they use to estimate the rate of early elective deliveries in Texas to include the use of administrative claims data for all payer types contained in the Texas Health Care Information Collection data combined with birth certificate data.~~

~~b. The Texas Health and Human Services Commission shall regularly audit claims submitted in the Texas Medicaid fee-for-service and managed care programs for obstetric delivery procedures that include a modifier indicating that the delivery was medically necessary and prior to 39 weeks of gestation.~~

~~c. The Texas Health and Human Services Commission and the Department of State Health Services shall evaluate the effectiveness of strategies to reduce early elective deliveries using improved data and audit results and submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by December 1, 2017.~~

Sec. ~~28~~18. Performance Reporting for Texas Center for Infectious Disease and Rio Grande State Center. The Health and Human Services Commission and the Department of State Health Services shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor not later than December 1 of each fiscal year the following information regarding performance of the Texas Center for Infectious Disease and the Rio Grande State Center: revenue collections at the hospital, by payor mix; direct and non-direct patient care expenditures; number of inpatient patients served on a monthly basis by type of service provided; and number of outpatient patients served on a monthly basis by type of service provided.

Sec. ~~29~~19. Prohibition on Use of Appropriations for the Private Operation of a State Hospital. No funds appropriated above shall be used to solicit bids for the private operation of a state hospital or for the private operation of a state hospital, without approval from the Legislative Budget Board.

~~**Sec. 20. Health Insurance Providers Fee.** Included in amounts appropriated elsewhere in this Act for fiscal year 2019 is $179,540,106 in General Revenue Funds ($435,594,869 in All Funds) to reimburse managed care organizations for payment of the Health Insurance Providers Fee pursuant to Section 9010 of the Affordable Care Act and associated federal income tax. Contingent upon a judgment of the Supreme Court of the United States declaring Section 9010 unconstitutional, enactment of federal law repealing Section 9010, or judgment of the Supreme Court of the United States or enactment of federal law amending Section 9010 to make reimbursement of the fee optional for states, the Health and Human Services Commission shall cease any reimbursements to managed care organizations for payment of the fee and tax. Unless the Commission obtains prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor to use these funds for an alternate purpose, any amounts identified in this section that remain unexpended shall lapse to the treasury at the end of the fiscal year.~~

Sec. ~~30~~20. Charges to Employees and Guests. Collections for services rendered to employees and guests shall be made by a deduction from the recipient's salary or by cash payment in advance. Such deductions and other receipts for these services from employees and guests are appropriated to the facility. Refunds of excess collections shall be made from the appropriation to which the collection was deposited.

As compensation for services rendered and notwithstanding any other provision in this Act, any facility under the jurisdiction of the Health and Human Services Commission or the Department of State Health Services may provide free meals for food service personnel and volunteer workers, and may furnish housing facilities, meals, and laundry service in exchange for services rendered by interns, chaplains in training, and student nurses.

Sec. ~~31~~21. New or Additional Facilities. No funds appropriated may be spent for constructing new or additional facilities or for the purchase of sites without specific authorization of the Legislature. All facilities shall be kept where they are located by the Legislature, and all new buildings to be constructed shall be on these sites unless otherwise specifically authorized by the Legislature. For the purpose of this subsection, specific authorization may be granted either by basic statute or special authorization in this Act.

Sec. ~~32~~22. Revolving Petty Cash Funds. Each facility under the jurisdiction of the Health and Human Services Commission or the Department of State Health Services may establish a petty cash fund to be maintained in cash or at a local bank. The petty cash fund, not to exceed $25,000 shall be used only for making emergency payments and small purchases which will increase the efficiency of the operation; for payments to client workers on a regular payday basis; for use as change funds in specific locations where financial activities of the agency require a change fund; and for supplies and equipment purchases for ~~sheltered workshops~~on-campus work centers.

~~**Sec. 23. Waiver Program Cost Limits.**~~

~~a. Individual Cost Limits for Waiver Programs. It is the intent of the Legislature that the Health and Human Services Commission comply with the cost-effectiveness requirements of the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services and set the individual cost limit for each waiver program as follows:~~

~~(1) Medically Dependent Children Program: 50 percent of the reimbursement rate that would have been paid for that same individual to receive services in a nursing facility on August 31, 2010;~~

~~(2) Community Living Assistance and Support Services Program: The fixed amount of $114,736.07 based on historical annualized per capita cost of providing services in an ICF/IID to an individual qualifying for an ICF/IID Level of Care VIII;~~

~~(3) Deaf-Blind with Multiple Disabilities Program: The fixed amount of $114,736.07 based on historical annualized per capita cost of providing services in an ICF/IID to an individual qualifying for an ICF/IID Level of Care VIII;~~

~~(4) Home and Community-based Services Program: 200 percent of the reimbursement rate that would have been paid for that same individual to receive services in an ICF/IID on August 31, 2010; and~~

~~(5) STAR+PLUS Community-Based Alternatives: 202 percent of the reimbursement rate that would have been paid for that same individual to receive services in a nursing facility.~~

~~b. Use of General Revenue Funds for Services.~~

~~(1) Out of funds appropriated for the waiver programs identified above, and subject to the terms of subsection (3) below, the commission is authorized to use General Revenue Funds to pay for services if:~~

~~(i) the cost of such services exceeds the individual cost limit specified in a medical assistance waiver program listed above;~~

~~(ii) federal financial participation is not available to pay for such services; and~~

~~(iii) the commission determines that:~~

~~(a) the person's health and safety cannot be protected by the services provided within the individual cost limit established for the program; and~~

~~(b) there is no other available living arrangement in which the person's health and safety can be protected at that time, as evidenced by:~~

~~(i) an assessment conducted by clinical staff of the commission; and~~

~~(ii) supporting documentation, including the person's medical and service records.~~

~~(2) Out of funds appropriated under this Article for the waiver programs identified above, and subject to the terms of subsection (3) below, the commission is authorized to use General Revenue Funds to continue to provide services to a person who was receiving medical assistance waiver program services on September 1, 2005, at a cost that exceeded the individual cost limit specified in the medical assistance waiver program if:~~

~~(i) federal financial participation is not available to pay for such services; and~~

~~(ii) continuation of those services is necessary for the person to live in the most integrated setting appropriate to the needs of the person.~~

~~(3) Authority provided in subsections (b)(1) and (b)(2) above is contingent upon the agency submitting a report in writing to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor on October 1 of each year of the biennium. The report shall include the number of clients by program which exceeds cost limits and the unmatched General Revenue associated with each by fiscal year.~~

~~c. HHSC shall evaluate the possible incorporation of the limitations described in section (a) above into the Texas Administrative Code.~~

Sec. ~~33~~23. Surplus Property. Notwithstanding Article IX, §8.03, Surplus Property, of this Act, in order to conserve funds appropriated, surplus personal property may be transferred from one state hospital or state supported living center to another with or without reimbursement. The Health and Human Services Commission or the Department of State Health Services may transfer surplus personal property from a state hospital or state supported living center to a community center, as defined in the Texas Health and Safety Code §534.001(b), with or without reimbursement. Surplus personal property belonging to any state hospital or state supported living center may be sold; provided, however, that such transfers or sales shall be made under the same procedure as provided by Government Code, Chapter 2175.

~~**Sec. 24. Nurse Home Visiting Programs.** In an effort to leverage federal matching funds to support nurse home visiting services, including Nurse Family Partnership services, the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) and the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) may explore the feasibility and cost-effectiveness of securing federal funds for nurse home visiting services. HHSC may consider all potential options, including existing coverage categories and delivery system models.~~

Sec. ~~34~~24. Patient or Client Assistance. Subject to the approval of rules and regulations of the Health and Human Services Commission or the Department of State Health Services, patients or clients in any state hospital or state supported living center who are assisting in the operation of the facility as part of their therapy, may receive compensation out of any funds available to the respective facilities.

~~**Sec. 25. Review and Report: Health and Human Services System and Managed Care.** Out of funds appropriated elsewhere in Article II of the Act in Strategy L.1.1, HHS System Support, in the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) bill pattern, HHSC shall conduct a review of health and human services in the state to evaluate opportunities to streamline case management services. The review shall be done in collaboration with the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS), the Department of State Health Services (DSHS), and Medicaid and Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) Managed Care Organizations (MCOs) and shall:~~

~~a. Evaluate whether reductions to capitation rates are necessary for Medicaid members receiving case management services independent of care coordination provided by managed care staff, such as the provision of targeted case management services by local providers;~~

~~b. Evaluate administrative efficiencies and potential reductions in duplication from streamlining related benefits such as MCO home health services and MCO provided care coordination;~~

~~c. Identify opportunities to clarify the division of responsibilities for case management services provided to children in STAR Health MCOs, DFPS contracted entities, and other providers of case management services; and~~

~~d. If feasible, identify opportunities for ensuring that a single entity is designated as the primary case manager for Medicaid clients.~~

~~HHSC shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by May 1, 2018, detailing its findings concerning the costs associated with duplicative effort, inefficiencies, and ineffective care in health and human services in the state.~~

Sec. ~~35~~25. Barber and Cosmetology Services. The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) or the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) may be reimbursed for barber and cosmetology services in state hospitals and state supported living centers provided the reimbursement is consistent with an individual's ability to pay. These reimbursements are appropriated above to the agencies to offset the cost of providing barber and cosmetology services. The agencies may also use patient benefit funds to offset the cost of these services for indigent clients.

~~**Sec. 26. Administrative Savings in the Health and Human Services System.** Out of funds appropriated elsewhere in Article II of the Act in Strategy L.1.1, HHS System Support, in the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) bill pattern, HHSC shall collaborate with the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) and the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) to conduct a review of the administrative functions of the health and human services agencies listed in Article II of this Act. The review shall include the identification of potential General Revenue savings related to increased administrative efficiencies and the elimination of duplicative administrative functions. The review shall also consider the effectiveness of staffing levels dedicated to administrative functions.~~

~~HHSC, DFPS, and DSHS shall develop a plan to achieve the potential General Revenue savings identified above and submit a report to the Transition Legislative Oversight Committee, established pursuant Government Code, §531.0203, Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor no later than September 1, 2018. The report shall include information regarding the consolidation of administrative functions pursuant to Senate Bill 200, Eighty-fourth Legislature, 2015, and the savings identified above by strategy, fiscal year, full-time equivalents, and method of finance.~~

~~HHSC, DFPS, and DSHS may submit the above information in an individual report prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board or include the information in the report required pursuant to Government Code, §531.02031.~~

Sec. ~~36~~26. State-Owned Housing. The Superintendent, Medical Director, Assistant Superintendent for Programs, and Director of Plant Maintenance at each state hospital and the Director, Medical Director, Assistant Director for Programs, and Director of Plant Maintenance at each state supported living center are authorized to live in state-owned housing at a rate determined by the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) or the Department of State Health Services (DSHS). Other HHSC or DSHS employees may live in state-owned housing as set forth in Article IX, §11.02, Reporting Related to State Owned Housing, of this Act. Fees for employee housing are appropriated above to be used for maintaining employee housing.

~~**Sec. 27. Medicaid and Medicare Collections.** The Health and Human Services Commission and the Department of State Health Services shall use the funds appropriated by this Act to maximize reimbursement of Medicare and Medicaid funding for all eligible individuals and for all expenditures at the state hospitals, state supported living centers, and state centers.~~

Sec. ~~37~~27. Donations from Individuals, Community Groups and Volunteer Services Councils. It is expressly provided that the Department of State Health Services and the Health and Human Services Commission, in accordance with §533.001 of the Health and Safety Code and to the extent permitted by law, may accept donations for permanent improvements at the state hospitals and the state supported living centers from individuals, community groups and local Volunteer Services Councils. Such funds are not subject to limitations on capital budget expenditures as contained in Article IX or any other similar provisions in this Act. Permanent improvements are defined as an improvement to a state facility that involves construction, building system(s), and/or landscaping.

Sec. ~~38~~28. Transfers of Appropriation - State Owned Hospitals. The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) and the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) shall transfer from non-Medicaid state appropriated funds the following amounts from HHSC Strategy G.2.1, Mental Health State Hospitals and DSHS Strategy A.2.5, TX Center of Infectious Disease to HHSC Goal B, Medicaid and CHIP Support, for the Disproportionate Share Hospital Reimbursement Program:

	~~2018~~	~~2019~~
~~State Mental Health Hospitals~~	~~$158,038,231~~	~~$158,038,231~~
~~Texas Center for Infectious Disease~~	~~5,862,342~~	~~5,862,342~~
	~~$163,900,573~~	~~$163,900,573~~

	2020	2021
State Mental Health Hospitals	$157,897,928	$157,897,928
Texas Center for Infectious Disease	5,292,067	5,29,067
	$163,189,995	$163,189,995

The timing and form of such transfers shall be determined by the Comptroller of Public Accounts in consultation with HHSC. The Legislative Budget Board may adjust the amounts of such transfers as necessary to match available federal funds. HHSC and DSHS shall also transfer non-Medicaid state appropriated funds as necessary for other qualifying state-funded community hospitals including mental health community hospitals. HHSC and DSHS shall monitor Medicaid utilization rates at these state-owned hospitals to ensure their qualification for the Disproportionate Share Hospital Reimbursement Program.

Sec. ~~39~~29. Payment for Compensatory Time. The Health and Human Services Commission and the Department of State Health Services, to the extent permitted by law, may pay FLSA non-exempt employees of state hospitals and state supported living centers on a straight-time basis for work on a holiday or for regular compensatory time hours when the taking of regular compensatory time off would be disruptive to normal business functions. In addition, any health and human service agency, with the explicit approval of the Health and Human Services Executive Commissioner, to the extent permitted by law, may pay FLSA non-exempt employees required to provide support during a federally declared disaster on a straight-time basis for work on a holiday or for regular compensatory time hours when the taking of regular compensatory time off would be disruptive to normal business functions.

Sec. 30. Appropriation of Local Funds. All unexpended balances of local funds received from counties, cities, and other local sources as of August 31, 2019, (estimated to be $0) by an agency named in this Article, are appropriated to that agency for the same purposes for use during the fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2019.

Sec. 31. Reporting of Child Abuse. All health and human services agencies listed in Article II of this Act may distribute or provide appropriated funds only to recipients who show good faith efforts to comply with all child abuse reporting guidelines and requirements set forth in Chapter 261 of the Texas Family Code.

~~**Sec. 40. Transfer Authority Related to Health and Human Services Consolidation.**~~
~~Notwithstanding the limitations on transfer authority in Special Provisions Relating to All Health and Human Services Agencies, §6, Limitations on Transfer Authority, the Executive Commissioner of the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) is authorized to make transfers of full-time equivalents (FTEs) within and between health and human services agencies listed in Article II of this Act, solely to consolidate administrative support services functions pursuant to Government Code §531.02012. Authority granted by this provision to transfer FTEs is contingent upon a written notification from HHSC to the Legislative Budget Board, the State Auditor's Office, the Comptroller of Public Accounts, and the Governor 30 days prior to the transfer. The written notification shall include the following information:~~

~~a. A detailed explanation of the purpose(s) of the transfer;~~

~~b. The names of the strategies/programs impacted with the FTEs detailed by strategy/program, position, and fiscal year;~~

~~c. The amount that each agency would be required to provide through an Interagency Contract for administrative support services functions performed by the transferred FTEs and the method of financing that would be used to support the Interagency Contract.~~

~~**Sec. 41. Office of the Ombudsman.** Out of the total Full-time Equivalents (FTEs) listed for the Article II agency overseeing the Office of the Ombudsman related to foster care services, the relevant agency shall allocate an additional 3.0 FTEs in each fiscal year of the biennium for the Office of the Ombudsman to increase the number of youth in conservatorship of the state served by this office.~~

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE II
HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
(General Revenue)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Department of Family and Protective Services	$ 1,202,453,464	$ 1,219,193,067
Department of State Health Services	241,171,552	240,267,249
Health and Human Services Commission	14,534,183,823	14,665,912,984
Subtotal, Health and Human Services	$ 15,977,808,839	$ 16,125,373,300
Retirement and Group Insurance	594,966,512	605,459,772
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	118,957,772	119,687,473
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 713,924,284	$ 725,147,245
Bond Debt Service Payments	22,101,601	18,225,756
Lease Payments	7,606,600	16,752,394
Subtotal, Debt Service	$ 29,708,201	$ 34,978,150
TOTAL, ARTICLE II - HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES	$ 16,721,441,324	$ 16,885,498,695

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE II
HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
(General Revenue-Dedicated)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Department of Family and Protective Services	$ 5,685,702	$ 5,685,701
Department of State Health Services	160,419,551	159,139,523
Health and Human Services Commission	81,608,351	81,608,351
Subtotal, Health and Human Services	$ 247,713,604	$ 246,433,575
Retirement and Group Insurance	8,247,428	8,333,608
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	2,457,288	2,461,862
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 10,704,716	$ 10,795,470
TOTAL, ARTICLE II - HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES	$ 258,418,320	$ 257,229,045

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE II
HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
(Federal Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Department of Family and Protective Services	$ 919,463,783	$ 935,250,713
Department of State Health Services	293,176,496	293,176,497
Health and Human Services Commission	22,793,059,958	23,627,924,672
Subtotal, Health and Human Services	$ 24,005,700,237	$ 24,856,351,882
Retirement and Group Insurance	285,814,810	288,316,511
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	62,825,871	62,582,758
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 348,640,681	$ 350,899,269
Bond Debt Service Payments	2,361,154	2,361,154
Subtotal, Debt Service	$ 2,361,154	$ 2,361,154
TOTAL, ARTICLE II - HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES	$ 24,356,702,072	$ 25,209,612,305

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE II
HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
(Other Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Department of Family and Protective Services	$ 6,593,379	$ 6,593,379
Department of State Health Services	104,668,752	105,948,765
Health and Human Services Commission	841,239,065	840,749,963
Subtotal, Health and Human Services	$ 952,501,196	$ 953,292,107
Retirement and Group Insurance	416,582	421,495
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	109,846	109,931
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 526,428	$ 531,426
Bond Debt Service Payments	623,803	623,803
Subtotal, Debt Service	$ 623,803	$ 623,803
Less Interagency Contracts	$ 386,312,587	$ 386,783,036
TOTAL, ARTICLE II - HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES	$ 567,338,840	$ 567,664,300

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE II
HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
(All Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Department of Family and Protective Services	$ 2,134,196,328	$ 2,166,722,860
Department of State Health Services	799,436,351	798,532,034
Health and Human Services Commission	38,250,091,197	39,216,195,970
Subtotal, Health and Human Services	$ 41,183,723,876	$ 42,181,450,864
Retirement and Group Insurance	889,445,332	902,531,386
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	184,350,777	184,842,024
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 1,073,796,109	$ 1,087,373,410
Bond Debt Service Payments	25,086,558	21,210,713
Lease Payments	7,606,600	16,752,394
Subtotal, Debt Service	$ 32,693,158	$ 37,963,107
Less Interagency Contracts	$ 386,312,587	$ 386,783,036
TOTAL, ARTICLE II - HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES	$ 41,903,900,556	$ 42,920,004,345
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)	53,378.0	53,512.0

ARTICLE III

EDUCATION

Sec. 1. The several sums of money herein specified, or so much thereby as may be necessary, are appropriated out of any funds in the State Treasury not otherwise appropriated, or out of special funds as indicated, for the support, maintenance, or improvement of the designated agencies and institutions of education.

TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 174,627,369	$ 172,627,359
Available School Fund No. 002, estimated	1,246,500,000	2,344,900,000
Technology and Instructional Materials Fund No. 003	1,093,701,159	12,270,954
Foundation School Fund No. 193, estimated	14,271,432,007	12,592,132,006
Certification and Assessment Fees (General Revenue Fund)	28,063,223	28,063,223
Lottery Proceeds, estimated	1,422,900,000	1,444,300,000
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 18,237,223,758	$ 16,594,293,542
Federal Funds		
Federal Education Fund	$ 3,158,329,335	$ 3,158,329,308
School Nutrition Programs Fund	2,156,303,851	2,209,425,209
Federal Funds	8,342,808	8,342,806
Subtotal, Federal Funds	$ 5,322,975,994	$ 5,376,097,323
Other Funds		
Permanent School Fund No. 044	$ 30,368,909	$ 30,368,909
Property Tax Relief Fund, estimated	1,734,000,000	1,869,300,000
Interagency Contracts	14,130,931	14,130,929
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802	242,000	242,000
Recapture Payments - Attendance Credits, estimated	3,236,700,000	3,786,200,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 5,015,441,840	$ 5,700,241,838
Total, Method of Financing	$ 28,575,641,592	$ 27,670,632,703
This bill pattern represents an estimated 62.7% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	933.0	933.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Commissioner of Education, Group 8	$234,678	$234,678
Permanent School Fund Chief Investment Officer	384,375	384,375
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: PROVIDE ED SYS LDRSP GUID'CE RES'S		
Provide Education System Leadership, Guidance, and Resources.		
A.1.1. Strategy: FSP - EQUALIZED OPERATIONS Foundation School Program - Equalized Operations.	$ 21,145,450,000	$ 21,313,950,000
A.1.2. Strategy: FSP - EQUALIZED FACILITIES Foundation School Program - Equalized Facilities.	594,000,000	552,800,000
A.2.1. Strategy: STATEWIDE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	127,130,437	127,130,437
A.2.2. Strategy: ACHIEVEMENT OF STUDENTS AT RISK Resources for Low-income and Other At-risk Students.	1,589,671,167	1,589,671,165

A.2.3. Strategy: STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES Resources for Mentally/Physically Disabled Students.	1,116,105,233	1,116,105,231
A.2.4. Strategy: SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT & SUPPORT PGMS Grants for School and Program Improvement and Innovation.	257,100,761	257,100,759
Total, Goal A: PROVIDE ED SYS LDRSP GUID'CE RES'S	$ 24,829,457,598	$ 24,956,757,592
B. Goal: PROVIDE SYSTEM OVERSIGHT & SUPPORT		
B.1.1. Strategy: ASSESSMENT & ACCOUNTABILITY SYSTEM	$ 83,191,738	$ 83,191,737
B.2.1. Strategy: TECHNOLOGY/INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS Technology and Instructional Materials.	1,091,430,204	10,000,000
B.2.2. Strategy: HEALTH AND SAFETY	12,246,603	10,246,603
B.2.3. Strategy: CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS	2,170,922,192	2,224,043,550
B.2.4. Strategy: WINDHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT Educational Resources for Prison Inmates.	53,182,720	51,182,720
B.3.1. Strategy: IMPROVING EDUCATOR QUALITY/LDRSP Improving Educator Quality and Leadership.	191,286,695	191,286,694
B.3.2. Strategy: AGENCY OPERATIONS	67,954,363	67,954,354
B.3.3. Strategy: STATE BOARD FOR EDUCATOR CERT State Board for Educator Certification.	4,273,935	4,273,935
B.3.4. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	13,807,151	13,807,138
B.3.5. Strategy: INFORMATION SYSTEMS - TECHNOLOGY	39,127,171	39,127,157
B.3.6. Strategy: CERTIFICATION EXAM ADMINISTRATION Educator Certification Exam Services - Estimated and Nontransferable.	18,761,222	18,761,223
Total, Goal B: PROVIDE SYSTEM OVERSIGHT & SUPPORT	$ 3,746,183,994	$ 2,713,875,111
Grand Total, TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY	$ 28,575,641,592	$ 27,670,632,703
Supplemental Appropriations Made in Riders:	$ 3,000,000,000	$ 3,000,000,000
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 75,658,558	$ 76,221,698
Other Personnel Costs	3,721,119	3,755,744
Professional Fees and Services	200,179,767	163,385,833
Fuels and Lubricants	2,386	2,386
Consumable Supplies	218,775	219,590
Utilities	164,893	164,893
Travel	1,080,745	1,080,744
Rent - Building	1,520,156	1,520,156
Rent - Machine and Other	1,031,137	1,058,697
Other Operating Expense	391,778,865	16,971,025
Client Services	14,145,452	14,145,452
Grants	30,886,139,739	30,392,106,485
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 31,575,641,592	$ 30,670,632,703
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 6,719,821	$ 6,753,420
Group Insurance	14,603,331	14,951,809
Social Security	5,419,797	5,446,896
Benefits Replacement	51,301	43,606
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 26,794,250	$ 27,195,731

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas Education Agency. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas Education Agency. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas Education Agency shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: PROVIDE ED SYS LDRSP GUID'CE RES'S		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Four-Year High School Graduation Rate	89.5%	89.5%
Four-Year Texas Certificate of High School Equivalency Rate	0.4%	0.4%
Four-Year High School Dropout Rate	5.9%	5.9%
Four-Year Graduation Rate for African American Students	86%	86%
Four-Year Graduation Rate for Hispanic Students	87.5%	87.5%
Four-Year Graduation Rate for White Students	93.6%	93.6%
Four-Year Graduation Rate for Asian American Students	95.8%	96%
Four-Year Graduation Rate for American Indian Students	86.3%	86.3%
Four-Year Graduation Rate for Pacific Islander Students	88.7%	88.7%
Four-Year Graduation Rate for Economically Disadvantaged Students	86.5%	86.5%
Percent of Students Graduating with the Distinguished Level of Achievement	62%	64%
Percent of Students Graduating Under the Foundation High School Program with an Endorsement	91%	93%
Percent of Students with Disabilities Who Graduate High School	89.5%	89.5%
Percent of Eligible Students Taking Advanced Placement/International Baccalaureate Exams	24.6%	25.1%
Percent of AP/IB Exams Taken on Which the Score Qualifies for Potential College Credit or Advanced Placement	48.83%	49.56%
Percent of Students Exiting Bilingual/ESL Programs Successfully	83%	84%
Percent of Students Retained in Grade 5	0.5%	0.5%
Percent of Students Retained in Grade 8	0.6%	0.6%
Percent of Campuses That Meet All Eligible Indicators in Closing the Gaps	7%	7%
A.1.1. Strategy: FSP - EQUALIZED OPERATIONS		
Output (Volume):		
Total Average Daily Attendance (ADA) - Includes Regular and Charter Schools	5,130,023	5,195,904
Total Average Daily Attendance (ADA) - Open-enrollment Charter Schools Only	336,325	363,511
Number of Students Served by Compensatory Education Programs and Services	2,740,071	2,786,738
Explanatory:		
Special Education Full-time Equivalents (FTEs)	136,470	141,350
Compensatory Education Student Count	3,616,509	3,688,920
Career and Technical Education Full-time Equivalents (FTEs)	318,782	336,886
Bilingual Education/English as a Second Language Average Daily Attendance	940,514	971,370
Gifted and Talented Average Daily Attendance	240,809	243,222
A.1.2. Strategy: FSP - EQUALIZED FACILITIES		
Output (Volume):		
Total Amount of State and Local Funds Allocated for Debt for Facilities (Billions)	8.31	8.81
A.2.1. Strategy: STATEWIDE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Students Served in Early Childhood School Ready Program	22,020	22,020
Number of Students Served in Summer School Programs for Limited English-proficient Students	60,000	61,000
A.2.3. Strategy: STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Students Served by Regional Day Schools for the Deaf	4,865	4,865
Number of Students Served by Statewide Programs for the Visually Impaired	10,100	10,100
A.2.4. Strategy: SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT & SUPPORT PGMS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Case-Managed Students Participating in Communities in Schools	85,000	85,000

B. Goal: PROVIDE SYSTEM OVERSIGHT & SUPPORT		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of All Students Passing All Tests Taken	67%	67%
Percent of African-American Students Passing All Tests Taken	54%	54%
Percent of Hispanic Students Passing All Tests Taken	60%	60%
Percent of White Students Passing All Tests Taken	81%	81%
Percent of Asian-American Students Passing All Tests Taken	90%	90%
Percent of American Indian Students Passing All Tests Taken	67%	67%
Percent of Economically Disadvantaged Students Passing All Tests Taken	55%	55%
Percent of Districts Receiving the Lowest Performance Rating	7%	7%
Percent of Campuses Receiving the Lowest Performance Rating	5%	5%
Percent of Charter Campuses Receiving the Lowest Performance Rating	8%	8%
Districts whose performance affords them the highest rating in the accountability rating system	11.5%	12.5%
Campuses whose performance affords them the highest rating in the accountability rating system	15%	16%
Charter campuses whose performance affords them the highest rating in the accountability rating system	13.5%	14.5%
Annual Drug Use and Violence Incident Rate on School Campuses, Per 1,000 Students	15.8	15.8
Percent of Original Grant Applications Processed Within 90 Days	90%	90%
B.2.2. Strategy: HEALTH AND SAFETY		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Students in Disciplinary Alternative Education Programs (DAEPs)	68,301	66,253
B.2.3. Strategy: CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of School Lunches Served Daily	3,403,242	3,403,242
Average Number of School Breakfasts Served Daily	1,916,704	1,916,704
B.2.4. Strategy: WINDHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Contact Hours Received by Inmates within the Windham School District	11,917,659	11,917,659
Number of Offenders Earning a Texas Certificate of High School Equivalency or Earning a High School Diploma	4,000	4,000
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Contact Hour in the Windham School District	4.38	4.38
B.3.2. Strategy: AGENCY OPERATIONS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of LEAs Participating in Interventions Related to Student Assessment Participation	85	80
Number of Certificates of High School Equivalency Issued	33,363	33,730
Efficiencies:		
Internal PSF Managers: Performance in Excess of Assigned Benchmark	101%	101%
Permanent School Fund (PSF) Investment Expense as a Basis Point of Net Assets	12	12
Explanatory:		
Market Value of the Financial Assets of the Permanent School Fund (PSF) in Billions	34.8	36.1

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purposes of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

   In order to maximize the use of federal matching, maintenance of effort and grant funds, the Texas Education Agency is hereby authorized to adjust amounts within the method of financing below, not to exceed the total Capital Budget method of financing except as provided elsewhere in this Act. General revenue and other state fund appropriations made herein may be offset with federal funds and fees collected.

	2018	2019
~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) Hardware/Software Infrastructure~~	~~$ 853,889~~	~~$ 853,889~~
~~(2) Texas Student Data Systems (TSDS)/PEIMS~~	~~484,000~~	~~484,000~~
~~(3) Application Rewrites~~	~~450,000~~	~~450,000~~

~~(4) Student and Teacher Data Privacy and Cybersecurity~~	~~2,500,000~~	~~2,500,000~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~	~~$ 4,287,889~~	~~$ 4,287,889~~
~~b. Data Center Consolidation~~		
~~(1) Data Center Consolidation~~	~~$ 13,515,858~~	~~$ 13,421,592~~
~~c. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)~~		
~~(1) CAPPS Enterprise Resource Planning Software License Payments~~	~~$ 142,090~~	~~$ 142,090~~
~~(2) CAPPS Enterprise Resource Planning System (Financials HUB)~~	~~852,191~~	~~852,191~~
~~Total, Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)~~	~~$ 994,281~~	~~$ 994,281~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 18,798,028~~	~~$ 18,703,762~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 8,330,141~~	~~$ 8,294,604~~
~~Technology and Instructional Materials Fund No. 003~~	~~646,427~~	~~643,976~~
~~Certification and Assessment Fees (General Revenue Fund)~~	~~1,254,704~~	~~1,245,560~~
~~Subtotal, General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 10,231,272~~	~~$ 10,184,140~~
~~Federal Funds~~		
~~Federal Education Fund~~	~~$ 6,020,234~~	~~$ 5,989,786~~
~~Federal Funds~~	~~336,123~~	~~335,557~~
~~Subtotal, Federal Funds~~	~~$ 6,356,357~~	~~$ 6,325,343~~
~~Other Funds~~		
~~Permanent School Fund No. 044~~	~~$ 2,204,610~~	~~$ 2,188,490~~
~~Interagency Contracts~~	~~5,789~~	~~5,789~~
~~Subtotal, Other Funds~~	~~$ 2,210,399~~	~~$ 2,194,279~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 18,798,028~~	~~$ 18,703,762~~

	2020	2021
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Hardware/Software Infrastructure	$ 853,889	$ 853,889
b. Data Center Consolidation		
(1) Data Center Consolidation	$ 13,515,858	$ 13,421,592
c. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)		
(1) CAPPS Enterprise Resource Planning Software License Payments	$ 155,265	$ 155,265
(2) CAPPS Enterprise Resource Planning System (Financials HUB)	852,191	852,191
Total, Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)	$ 1,007,456	$ 1,007,456
Total, Capital Budget	$ 15,377,203	$ 15,282,937
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 6,079,514	$ 6,043,129
Technology and Instructional Materials Fund No. 003	352,276	350,169

Certification and Assessment Fees (General Revenue Fund)		1,091,102		1,084,234
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$	7,522,892	$	7,477,532
Federal Funds				
Federal Education Fund	$	5,076,527	$	5,044,802
Federal Funds		76,314		75,257
Subtotal, Federal Funds	$	5,152,841	$	5,120,059
Other Funds				
Permanent School Fund No. 044	$	2,695,681	$	2,679,557
Interagency Contracts		5,789		5,789
Subtotal, Other Funds	$	2,701,470	$	2,685,346
Total, Method of Financing	$	15,377,203	$	15,282,937

3. **Foundation School Program Funding.** In addition to funds appropriated above, the Foundation School Program is funded with local school district tax revenue. Local school district tax rates are adopted by locally elected school board trustees. Local school property tax rates are not set by the Legislature.

Out of the funds appropriated above, a total of $21,756,585,602 ~~21,468,235,602~~ in fiscal year 2020 ~~2018~~ and $21,883,885,602 ~~21,503,735,602~~ in fiscal year 2021 ~~2019~~ shall represent the sum-certain appropriation to the Foundation School Program. The total appropriation may not exceed the sum-certain amount. This appropriation includes allocations under Chapters 41, 42 and 46 of the Texas Education Code.

Formula Funding: The Commissioner shall make allocations to local school districts under Chapters 41, 42 and 46 based on:
(a) ~~the March 2017~~ estimates of average daily attendance provided by the Texas Education Agency in March 2019;
(b) ~~and~~ locally adopted local district tax rates as reported~~determined~~ by the Comptroller of Public Accounts; ~~Legislative Budget Board~~
(c) ~~and the~~ final tax year 2018 ~~2016~~ property values;~~.~~
(d) and assumed increases in property ~~Property~~ values, and the estimates of local tax collections on which they are based, as estimated by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, ~~shall be increased by 7.04~~ of 6.19 percent for tax year 2019 ~~2017~~ and by 4.07 ~~6.77~~ percent for tax year 2020 ~~2018~~.

The estimates identified in subsections (a) - (d) are projections provided by the Comptroller of Public Accounts and Texas Education Agency and used solely to determine initial state aid payments to school districts, and do not factor into the calculations of local tax base changes. Actual property value changes are determined by local appraisal districts. To the extent that estimates provided for in subsections (a) - (d) above differ from a school district's actual average daily attendance, tax rates, property values, or local tax collections, the Commissioner shall settle-up with local school districts pursuant to Rider 7, Appropriation of Audit Adjustments, Settle-Up Funds and Attendance Credit Revenues and applicable provisions in Chapters 41, 42, and 46 of the Education Code.

For purposes of distributing the Foundation School Program basic tier state aid appropriated above and in accordance with §42.101 of the Texas Education Code, the Basic Allotment is established at $5,140 in fiscal year 2020 ~~2018~~ and $5,140 fiscal year 2021~~2019~~.

For purposes of distributing the Foundation School Program enrichment tier state aid appropriated above and in accordance with §41.002(a)(2) and §42.302(a-1)(1) of the Texas Education Code, the Guaranteed Yield is $126.88 ~~99.41~~ in fiscal year 2020 ~~2018~~ and $135.92 ~~106.28~~ in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~.

Included in amounts appropriated above and allocated by this rider to the Foundation School Program, $26,000,000 ~~23,750,000~~ in each fiscal year of the biennium out of the Foundation School Fund No. 193 is for the New Instructional Facilities Allotment under §42.158 of the Texas Education Code.

Included in amounts appropriated above and allocated by this rider to the Foundation School Program, $37,500,000 ~~50,000,000~~ in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $37,500,000~~25,000,000~~ in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ out of the Foundation School Fund No. 193 is for adjustments due to rapid property value decline pursuant to §42.2521 of the Texas Education Code.

From the amount appropriated above to the Texas Education Agency for Strategy A.1.1, FSP - Equalized Operations, in each year of the 2020-21 ~~2018-19~~ biennium, the Commissioner may not spend more than the amount that, together with all other amounts appropriated from the Foundation School Fund or another source of the Foundation School Program or for paying the costs of school property tax relief, is necessary to achieve a state compression percentage, as defined by Section 42.2516, Texas Education Code, of 66.67 percent and fully fund the school funding formulas under Chapters 41 and 42, Texas Education Code, without the prior approval of the Legislative Budget Board.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Texas Education Agency may make transfers as appropriate between Strategy A.1.1, FSP - Equalized Operations, and Strategy A.1.2, FSP - Equalized Facilities. The TEA shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor of any such transfers at least 15 days prior to the transfer.

To the extent necessary to avoid reductions in state aid as authorized by Texas Education Code §42.253(h), the Commissioner of Education is authorized to transfer Foundation School Program funds from fiscal year 2021 ~~2019~~ to 2020 ~~2018~~ only upon the approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office. The request to transfer Foundation School Program funds from fiscal year 2021 ~~2019~~ to 2020 ~~2018~~ shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request to transfer appropriations and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall suspend the counting of the 30 business days.

The Texas Education Agency shall submit reports on the prior month's expenditures on programs described by this rider no later than the 20th day of each month to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office in a format determined by the Legislative Budget Board in cooperation with the agency.

Contingent on the Commissioner of Education identifying a budget surplus of Foundation School Program funds appropriated above in either fiscal year of the 2020-21 ~~2018-19~~ biennium, the Commissioner shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor in writing no later than 30 calendar days before taking any action pursuant to the Education Code §§7.062, 42.2517, 42.2521, 42.2522, 42.2523, 42.2524, or 42.2528.

4. **Foundation School Program Set-Asides.** The programs and their funding levels identified in this rider represent all programs at the Texas Education Agency and other state agencies that are funded with amounts set aside from the Foundation School Program. The amounts listed in this rider are for informational purposes only, and do not constitute an appropriation:

	2020~~2018~~	2021~~2019~~
Gifted and Talented Performance Standards	$437,500	$437,500
Early Childhood Intervention	$16,498,102	$16,498,102
MATHCOUNTS Program	$200,000	$200,000
TOTAL, FSP Set-Asides	$17,135,602	$17,135,602

5. **Transportation Cost Allotment.** Pursuant to §42.155 of the Texas Education Code, the appropriation for funding regular transportation programs for the ~~2017-18~~ 2019-20 and ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 school years shall be calculated on the following basis:

Linear Density Grouping	Allocation Per Mile of Approved Route
2.40 and above	$1.43
1.65 to 2.40	1.25
1.15 to 1.65	1.11
.90 to 1.15	.97
.65 to .90	.88
.40 to .65	.79
up to .40	.68

Pursuant to §42.155 of the Texas Education Code, the maximum mileage rate for special education transportation shall be $1.08 per mile. Private transportation rates shall be $0.25 per mile or a maximum of $816 per pupil for both special education and isolated areas as defined in sub-sections 42.155(g) and 42.155(e).

6. **Windham Schools.** The funds appropriated above in Strategy B.2.4, Windham School District, are to be expended only for academic and vocational educational programs approved by the Texas Education Agency. The Commissioner of Education shall allocate $53,182,720 in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and $51,182,720 in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 to the Windham Schools based on contact hours for the best 180 of 210 school days in each year of the biennium. The contact hour rates for the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-2021 biennium are estimated to be: $4.47826 for academic education, $3.67445 for vocational education.

   The Windham School District shall use funds appropriated above to serve those students whose participation will help achieve the goals of reduced recidivism and the increased success of former inmates in obtaining and maintaining employment. To achieve these goals, younger offenders with the lowest educational levels and the earliest projected release or parole eligibility dates should receive high priority. This policy shall not preclude the Windham School District from serving other populations according to needs and resources. For students who successfully complete the district's program during the ~~2016-17~~ 2018-19 biennium, the Windham School District shall report to the Eighty-seventh~~sixth~~ Legislature on the following: recidivism rates, employment rates, and attainment of GEDs, high school diplomas, professional certifications, and adult education literacy levels.

7. **Appropriation of Audit Adjustments, Settle-Up Funds and Attendance Credit Revenues.** When reviews and audits of allocations to school districts reveal the allocations previously made were greater or less than the amounts found to be due, the Texas Education Agency is authorized to recover or pay the sums necessary to adjust to the correct amounts. All such amounts recovered shall become a part of the Foundation School Fund or General Revenue Fund, and the amounts necessary to make such additional payments to the school districts are hereby appropriated from the Foundation School Fund or General Revenue Fund.

   All funds received from local school districts as recovery for overpayment pursuant to the provisions of §42.258 of the Texas Education Code are hereby appropriated to the Texas Education Agency for distribution to local school districts for Foundation School Program purposes.

   All unexpended balances and all funds received from the payment of school districts for attendance credits in excess of the amounts appropriated above pursuant to the provisions of §41.094 of the Texas Education Code, are hereby appropriated to the Texas Education Agency for distribution to school districts for Foundation School Program purposes.

8. **Instructional Materials and Technology.** Except as explicitly allowed elsewhere in this Act, any amount expended pursuant to Texas Education Code, §31.021, including expenditures for instructional materials administration, shall be paid out of the Technology and Instructional Materials Fund appropriated for that purpose. A transfer of funds from the Available School Fund to the Technology and Instructional Materials Fund is authorized in an amount which, together with other revenues of the Technology and Instructional Materials Fund, is sufficient to finance the sum-certain appropriation from the Technology and Instructional Materials Fund for each fiscal year. Penalties assessed by the State Board of Education shall be deposited to the credit of the Technology and Instructional Materials Fund.

   In accordance with Texas Education Code §31.0211 and §31.0214, the Commissioner shall allocate the funds available in the Technology and Instructional Materials Fund to school districts

and charter schools for each student enrolled in the district or charter school on a date during the preceding year specified by the Commissioner and shall adjust the technology and instructional materials allotment of school districts and charter schools experiencing high enrollment growth according to rules adopted by the Commissioner.

It is the intent of the Legislature that for any state fiscal biennium, the State Board of Education issue proclamations for instructional materials in which the total projected cost of instructional materials under the proclamations does not exceed 75 percent of the total technology and instructional materials allotment under Section 31.0211, Education Code, for the most recent biennium for which the allotment has been determined.

It is the intent of the Legislature that the State Board of Education consider the cost of all instructional materials and technology requirements when determining the disbursement of money to the available school fund and the amount of that disbursement that will be used, in accordance with Section 43.001(d), Education Code, to fund the technology and instructional materials allotment under Section 31.0211, Education Code.

From funds appropriated from the Technology and Instructional Materials Fund, the Commissioner may set aside an amount not to exceed $2,500,000 for the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium for the continued support and delivery of online college readiness materials in English language arts and reading, mathematics, science, and social studies.

From funds appropriated above in Strategy B.2.1, Technology and Instructional Materials, $~~1,078,839,560~~1,101,430,204 from the Technology and Instructional Materials Fund is allocated in the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium for instructional materials and technology.

From funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.3, Students with Disabilities, an amount not to exceed $13,500,000 in federal funds in the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium is allocated for the purchase of Braille, large-type, and related materials for students with special needs.

The Commissioner shall provide juvenile justice alternative education programs with instructional materials necessary to support classroom instruction in those programs. The cost of the instructional materials shall be funded with Technology and Instructional Materials Funds appropriated to the agency for the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium.

Revenue from fees collected under the authority of Texas Education Code §31.0221 pertaining to the midcycle review and adoption of textbooks are hereby appropriated to the Texas Education Agency for the purpose of administering the midcycle review and adoption process.

The Texas Education Agency is hereby appropriated any balances held in the Technology and Instructional Materials Fund on August 31, ~~2017~~ 2019 for use in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 for the same purposes.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~ 2020 are hereby appropriated for fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 for the same purposes.

9. **Day-care Expenditures.** It is expressly provided that the pre-school day care programs, such as the Early Childhood Program for Educationally Disadvantaged Children and Special Education and Training for Pre-School Children with Disabilities administered by the Texas Education Agency, are day-care programs. The funds expended in those programs on behalf of children meeting eligibility requirements in accordance with interagency contracts with the Texas Education Agency under the day care program of the Social Security Act shall be considered as expenditures for day care.

10. **State Level Professional Development for School Personnel and Parents of Students with Autism.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Education Agency continue to implement state level professional development for school personnel and parents of students with autism, including a focus on identification of such students. A sum not to exceed $200,000 in each fiscal year shall be expended for this purpose.

11. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to Government Code §2110.004 reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of the funds appropriated above, is limited to the following advisory committees:

    1) Title 1, Committee of Practitioners/Ed Flex State Panel
    2) Continuing Advisory Committee for Special Education
    3) Instructional Materials State Review Panel
    4) Texas Technical Advisory Committee
    5) State Parent Advisory Council for Migrant Education
    6) Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills (TEKS) Review Committees
    7) Texas Educator Review Committee

    It is the intent of the Legislature that advisory committees of the Texas Education Agency use videoconferencing technology to conduct meetings in lieu of physical assembly whenever possible.

12. **Student Testing Program.** The Commissioner shall use the Federal Funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Assessment and Accountability System, to cover the cost of developing, administering, and scoring assessment instruments in the student testing program. Any remaining costs associated with developing, administering, or scoring the assessment instruments required under Texas Education Code, Chapter 39, Subchapter B shall be paid from amounts appropriated above from General Revenue in Strategy B.1.1, Assessment and Accountability System.

    ~~Unexpended and unobligated balances remaining in General Revenue appropriations in Strategy B.1.1, Assessment and Accountability System, as of August 31, 2017, estimated to be $3,300,000, are appropriated for the same purpose in fiscal year 2018.~~

    ~~It is the intent of the Legislature that the student testing program shall realize savings resulting from legislation enacted by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, reducing or eliminating certain assessment requirements, resulting in a reduction to the amount of funding required for developing, administering, and scoring assessment instruments.~~

    ~~Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018 are hereby appropriated for fiscal year 2019 for the same purposes.~~

13. **Regional Day Schools for the Deaf.** Funds appropriated above for Regional Day Schools for the Deaf shall be allocated on a weighted full time equivalent basis. Notwithstanding other provisions of this Act, if the allocations total more than $33,133,200 in each fiscal year, the Commissioner shall transfer sufficient amounts from other available funds to provide the full allocation.

    Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~ 2020 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 for the same purpose.

14. **Summer School for Children with Limited English Proficiency.** Out of Federal Funds appropriated for Strategy A.2.2, Achievement of Students at Risk, $3,800,000 in each fiscal year is allocated for summer school programs for children with limited English proficiency as authorized under §29.060 of the Texas Education Code.

15. **Statewide Services for Students With Visual Impairments.** Out of funds appropriated for Strategy A.2.3, Students with Disabilities, $5,655,268 in each fiscal year is allocated for statewide services for students with visual impairments as authorized under §30.002 of the Texas Education Code.

16. **Non-educational Community-based Support Services.** Out of General Revenue funds appropriated for Strategy A.2.3, Students with Disabilities, $987,300 in each fiscal year is allocated to non-educational community-based support services for certain students with disabilities as authorized under §29.013 of the Texas Education Code.

17. **Professional Development for the Provision of Access to the General Curriculum for Students with Disabilities in the Least Restrictive Environment.** Out of the federal discretionary funds awarded to the Texas Education Agency through the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), Part B, which are set aside and reserved for state-level activities, and appropriated above, the Commissioner shall set aside 10.5 percent during the biennium to fund capacity building projects, including professional development and support, for

school districts to provide access to the general curriculum in the least restrictive environment for students with disabilities and Response to Intervention (RtI) processes for struggling learners in general education settings.

18. **Estimated Appropriation for Incentive Aid for Voluntary District Consolidation.** Out of Foundation School Program funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.4, School Improvement and Support Programs, the Commissioner may allocate an estimated amount of $1,000,000 in each fiscal year for incentive aid payments under Subchapter G of Chapter 13 of the Texas Education Code. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Texas Education Agency may make transfers as appropriate between Strategy A.1.1, FSP - Equalized Operations, and Strategy A.2.4, School Improvement and Support Programs, if the actual cost of Incentive Aid exceeds the amount estimated in any fiscal year of the biennium.

19. **Payments to Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and Texas School for the Deaf.** For all discretionary grants of state or federal funds by the Texas Education Agency, the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and the Texas School for the Deaf shall be considered independent school districts for purposes of eligibility determination, unless the Commissioner of Education and the school Superintendents mutually agree to an alternate consideration.

    Out of federal IDEA-B discretionary funds appropriated above, the Texas Education Agency shall allocate $1,296,981 in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and $1,297,581 in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 to the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired, and $457,679 in each year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium to the Texas School for the Deaf, to support classroom instruction.

20. **Permanent School Fund.** In its annual report on the Permanent School Fund, completed by February 28 of each year, the Texas Education Agency shall report on the actual and projected costs of administering the Permanent School Fund for the year covered by the report and the following three years.

    The Commissioner may establish an incentive compensation plan for Permanent School Fund staff employed by the agency. Payments may be from amounts appropriated to the agency for purposes of administration of the Fund and must be based on investment performance standards set prior to the beginning of the period for which any additional compensation is paid. When warranted, total compensation for PSF staff may exceed the state classification salary schedule by virtue of incentive compensation payments.

    There is no intention for payments made pursuant to the plan to be eligible compensation for ERS pension plan purposes, and any payments made pursuant to the plan are to be considered fringe benefits and not base pay or otherwise eligible compensation for ERS pension plan purposes.

    Any unexpended funds appropriated from the Permanent School Fund as of August 31, ~~2018~~ 2020 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 for the same purposes.

21. **MATHCOUNTS and Academic Competitions.** Out of Foundation School Program Gifted and Talented funds appropriated in B.3.1, Improving Educator Quality and Leadership, the Commissioner shall set aside $200,000 in each year of the biennium for the MATHCOUNTS Program. In addition, out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Statewide Educational Programs, $200,000 in each fiscal year of ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium shall be allocated to the Academic Decathlon program that fosters academic competition predominantly for high school students.

22. **Communities in Schools.** Out of funds appropriated above for Strategy A.2.4, School Improvement and Support Programs, $15,521,817 in General Revenue and $3,898,450 in TANF funds in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and $15,521,815 in General Revenue and $3,898,450 in TANF funds in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 is allocated for the Communities in Schools Program. In addition to funds identified elsewhere in this rider, $943,892 in TANF funds is allocated to Strategies B.3.2 - B.3.5 for administrative purposes of the program each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium.

    Notwithstanding any other limitation imposed elsewhere in this Act, the Texas Education Agency may transfer General Revenue funds identified above and appropriated for the purpose of providing grants under the Communities in Schools program to Strategies B.3.2 - B.3.5 for the purpose of providing administrative support for the program. Transfers made under the authority

of this rider may not exceed $100,000 for the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium. TANF funds may be expended for administrative purposes in accordance with the applicable limitations of the TANF state plan.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~ 2020 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 for the same purpose.

23. Allocation of Funds to South Texas Independent School District. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, FSP - Equalized Operations, the Commissioner of Education shall provide the South Texas Independent School District with adequate access to funding under the enrichment tier of the Foundation School Program. The Commissioner shall adjust payments to the South Texas Independent School District to equal an amount to which the district would be entitled at the average effective tax rate under Texas Education Code, §42.302 in other school districts in Cameron County less the tax rate set by the district itself.

24. Appropriation Limited Revenue Collections. Fees, fines, and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of the programs pursuant to the statutes referenced below shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of the appropriations made to support the programs above in Strategies B.3.2 - B.3.5, as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" made elsewhere in this Act associated with those programs. Direct costs for the programs referenced below are estimated to be $29,129,118 in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and $29,129,118 in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 and "other direct and indirect costs" for these programs are estimated to be $3,172,180 in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and $3,150,581 in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021:

Program	**Statutory Reference**
Guaranteed Program for School District and Charter School Bonds	TEC §45.055
Texas Certificate of High School Equivalency	TEC §7.111
Educator Certification	TEC §21.041
Criminal History Background Check	TEC §22.0837
~~Electronic Courses and Programs Virtual School Network~~	~~TEC §30A.105~~
Educator Preparation Program Approval and Accountability	TEC §21.041
Texas High Performance Schools Consortium Fee	TEC §7.0561

In the event that actual and/or projected fee revenue collections are insufficient to offset program costs, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided herein to be within the amount of fee revenue expected to be available.

All fees collected in excess of the Comptroller of Public Accounts Biennial Revenue Estimate for each individual fee program are hereby appropriated to the Texas Education Agency to be spent on the program that generated the fees. Under no circumstances may the Texas Education Agency expend fees collected from one program in support of another program.

25. Limitation on the Transfer and Use of Funds. The restrictions of this rider, rather than those of the General Provisions of this Act, apply to the Texas Education Agency's transfer of appropriations between strategies. For the purposes of this rider, the Texas Education Agency's non-administrative strategies include all strategies in Goal A, Provide Education System Leadership, Guidance, and Resources, and Strategies B.1.1.- B.3.1. in Goal B, Provide System Oversight and Support; administrative strategies include Strategies B.3.2. through B.3.6. For the purposes of this rider, non-Foundation School Program strategies include Strategies A.2.1-A.2.4 in Goal A, Provide Education System Leadership, Guidance, and Resources, and Strategies B.1.1-B.3.1 in Goal B, Provide System Oversight and Support. For purposes of this rider, funds appropriated for the purpose of funding the Foundation School Program consist of the sum certain appropriation contained in Rider 3, Foundation School Program Funding.

Funds appropriated to the Texas Education Agency in non-administrative strategies may not be spent for administrative purposes unless they are first transferred to an administrative strategy in accordance with this rider. The agency shall not transfer out of a non-Foundation School Program strategy.

Funds appropriated to the Texas Education Agency for the purpose of funding the Foundation School Program may not be transferred to a non-Foundation School Program program item of appropriation or expended for a non-Foundation School Program program purpose unless the Commissioner of Education provides written notice to the Legislative Budget Board and to the

Governor of intent to transfer such funds at least 45 days prior to the execution of the transfer. Such transfers from the Foundation School Program appropriation to other items of appropriation shall not exceed $8 million in each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium.

The Commissioner of Education will provide written notice to the Legislative Budget Board and to the Governor of intent to transfer federal funds awarded to the Texas Education Agency through the Individuals with Disabilities Act (IDEA), Part B funds, which are set aside and reserved for state-level activities and allowed to be used for IDEA administrative purposes, and appropriated above from non-administrative strategies to IDEA administrative programs 45 days prior to the execution of the transfer. Transferred funding shall support the agency's administration of federal IDEA, Part B programs as allowable by federal regulations. This transfer may not exceed $~~5~~10 million per biennium and is excluded from the $8 million transfer limit referenced above.

From amounts included within the $8 million transfer allowance, the Commissioner may annually transfer up to $1 million of appropriated funds to an administrative strategy only upon approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office.

The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall cooperate as necessary to assist the completion of a transfer and spending made under this section.

26. Additional Funding Sources. If the appropriations provided by this Act for the Foundation School Program are not sufficient to provide for expenditures for enrollment growth, district tax rate or taxable value of property, after accounting for any other appropriations made to the TEA and available for transfer for this purpose, the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor may provide for, and are hereby authorized to direct, the transfer of sufficient amounts of funds to the TEA from appropriations made elsewhere in this Act.

27. Funding for Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs. Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy B.2.2, Health and Safety, $6,250,000 in General Revenue funds in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and $6,250,000 in General Revenue funds in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 shall be transferred to the Texas Juvenile Justice Department for the support of Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs.

28. FSP Funding for the Texas Juvenile Justice Department. Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy B.2.2, Health and Safety, the Texas Education Agency shall allocate to the Texas Juvenile Justice Department a prorated basic allotment of the Foundation School Program equivalent to the basic allotment that would be generated by a school district with an $0.86 maintenance and operations tax effort minus the amounts allocated to the commission pursuant to Texas Education Code §30.102 (a) for each student in average daily attendance. These amounts are estimated to be $~~4,559,368~~3,996,603 in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and $~~4,559,368~~3,996,603 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021. This transfer shall not be subject to the limitation in Rider 25, Limitation on the Transfer and Use of Funds.

29. Regional Education Service Center Dyslexia and Related Disorders Coordinators. Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.3, Students with Disabilities, the Commissioner of Education shall allocate $275,000 ($125,000 per year of General Revenue and $150,000 per year of federal IDEA discretionary funds) in each year of the biennium to assist the joint program of coordinators for dyslexia and related disorders services at the Regional Education Service Centers pursuant to §38.003 of the Texas Education Code. The joint program shall not include regulatory oversight functions, but shall include as a required element the proper identification of students with dyslexia. The Regional Education Service Centers shall ensure that the program uses resources efficiently to provide a coordinator to any school district or charter school that needs one.

30. Certification of Pre-kindergarten Expenditures. Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, FSP - Equalized Operations, the Texas Education Agency shall report to the Legislative Budget Board ~~certify~~ each year of the biennium the maximum pre-kindergarten expenditures allowable under federal law as maintenance of effort for Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) and state match for the Child Care Development Fund. TEA shall calculate allowable expenditures using currently collected data elements and incorporating a methodology developed in coordination with the Legislative Budget Board.

31. Recorded Instructional Materials. Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.3, Students with Disabilities, the Commissioner shall expend an amount not to exceed $200,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and $200,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 to continue a program of providing

state-adopted instructional materials using digital audio technology for students with visual impairment and other print disabilities as appropriate in prekindergarten through 12th grade.

Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.3, Students with Disabilities, the Commissioner shall expend an amount not to exceed $1,500,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and $1,500,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 for the purpose of conducting an educational outreach program to provide instructional materials in accessible formats to individuals with print disabilities affording reading accommodation and providing instruction and training in the use of accessible instructional materials and related assistive technology.

32. Local Educational Agency Risk Pool. Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.3, Students with Disabilities, the Commissioner shall implement the provisions of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) of 2004, pertaining to a local educational agency risk pool. The Commissioner shall allocate allowable amounts under the Act for the ~~2018~~ 2020 fiscal year and the ~~2019~~ 2021 fiscal year to establish the high cost fund to assist districts and charter schools with high need students with disabilities. It is the intent of the Legislature that the use of these funds by school districts and charter schools does not violate the least restrictive environment requirements of IDEA of 2004, relating to placement and state funding systems that distribute funds based on type of setting.

33. Early Childhood Intervention. Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.3, Students with Disabilities, $16,498,102 in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and $16,498,102 in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 shall be set aside from the Special Education allotment and transferred to the Health and Human Services Commission to support Early Childhood Intervention eligibility determination and comprehensive and transition services. This set-aside shall not affect the calculation of the number of students in weighted average daily attendance under Texas Education Code §42.302.

The Texas Education Agency (TEA) shall enter into a memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Health and Human Services Commission for the purpose of supporting Early Childhood Intervention eligibility determination and comprehensive and transition services. The MOU shall include a listing of the specific services that the funding will support and any other provisions the agencies deem necessary. TEA shall provide a signed copy of the Memorandum of Understanding to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, no later than October 1, ~~2018~~ 2020.

34. Funding for Regional Education Service Centers. Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.4, School Improvement and Support, the Commissioner shall distribute $11,875,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and $11,875,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 to Regional Education Service Centers to provide professional development and other technical assistance services to school districts. No more than one-third of the amounts identified in this rider shall be distributed by the Commissioner for core services based on criteria established in the Texas Education Code §8.121. The remaining amounts shall be distributed through a formula based on:

a. geographic considerations, and

b. school districts serving less than 1,600 students and open-enrollment charter schools.

The formula for distribution shall be determined by the Commissioner but shall provide enhanced funding to Regional Education Service Centers that primarily serve small and rural school districts. The Commissioner shall obtain approval for the distribution formula from the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor if a change has been made from the prior year's formula for distribution.

Each Regional Education Service Center shall include in the biennial report to the Commissioner, by a date and in a format established by the Commissioner, the following data as relates to expenditures in the prior state fiscal year:

a. the amount of savings provided to school districts as a result of services provided by a Regional Education Service Center, by total amount and on a per student in weighted average daily attendance (WADA) served basis;

b. services provided by the Regional Education Service Centers and a cost comparison to similar services provided by alternative providers;

c. for each service provided by the Regional Education Service Center, the number of full-time equivalent Regional Education Service Center positions, total salaries, and the method of financing associated with the service; and

d. a description of all programs and funding amounts (contracts and grants) transferred from TEA to the Regional Education Service Centers during the prior state fiscal year. The report shall identify instances in which a transfer is added to the administrative cost of a program and any evidence suggesting that a transfer delayed the distribution of program funds to school districts.

The Commissioner shall provide a consolidated report of the data described above no later than December of each even numbered year, to the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor's Office, and to the presiding officers of the standing committees with primary jurisdiction over public education in the Texas House and the Texas Senate.

No funds transferred to the Regional Education Service Centers or to school districts may be used to hire a registered lobbyist.

35. Receipt and Use of Grants, Federal Funds, and Royalties. The Commissioner of Education is authorized to apply for, receive and disburse funds in accordance with plans or applications acceptable to the responsible federal agency or other public or private entity that are made available to the State of Texas for the benefit of education and such funds are appropriated to the specific purpose for which they are granted. For the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium, the Texas Education Agency is appropriated any royalties and license fees from the sale or use of education products developed through federal and state funded contracts managed by the agency. The Texas Education Agency shall report on a quarterly basis to the Legislative Budget Board and to the Governor on grants or earnings received pursuant to the provisions of this rider, and on the planned use of those funds.

Any grant or royalty balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~ 2020 are appropriated for the ~~2019~~ 2021 fiscal year for the same purpose.

36. Motor Vehicle Fees for Specially Designed License Plates. Pursuant to the Texas Transportation Code, Chapter 504, Subchapter G, revenues generated from the sale of specialty license plates identified below are appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Statewide Educational Programs, for the purpose of distribution as required by that statute:

Read to Succeed -- §504.607
Texas YMCA -- §504.623
Share the Road -- §504.633
Knights of Columbus -- §504.638
God Bless Texas -- §504.648
God Bless America -- §504.648
Foundation School Program -- §504.664
Texas Trails -- §504, Subchapters I and J

Any remaining balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~ 2020are appropriated for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

37. Child Nutrition Program. It is the intent of the Legislature that the Child Nutrition Program payments to independent school districts be budgeted at the Texas Education Agency. Included in the amounts appropriated above to the Texas Education Agency for the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21biennium is $~~4,343,565,970~~ 4,365,729,060 out of Federal Funds and $29,236,682 out of the General Revenue Fund to provide reimbursements for the National School Lunch, School Breakfast, After School Care, and Seamless Summer Option Programs.

Under the authority of the letter of agreement between the U.S. Department of Agriculture and the Texas Department of Agriculture, the Texas Department of Agriculture shall administer the Child Nutrition Program. Included in the amounts appropriated elsewhere in this Act to the Texas Department of Agriculture for the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium is $~~67,773,884~~52,759,040 out of Federal Funds and $398,248 out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy C.1.1, Support Federally Funded Nutrition Programs in Schools and Communities, to administer the Child Nutrition Program.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~ 2020 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 for the same purpose.

38. JJAEP Accountability. The Commissioner shall provide information to the Texas Juvenile Justice Department for the purpose of preparing the juvenile justice alternative education program performance assessment report, to be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by May 1, ~~2018~~2020. The Commissioner shall provide the requested information if the request provides a minimum of 20 business days in which to respond.

39. Capital Budget Expenditures from Federal and Other Funding Sources. The Texas Education Agency is hereby exempted from the capital budget rider provisions contained in Article IX of this Act when gifts, grants, inter-local funds, and federal funds are received in excess of the amounts identified in the agency's capital budget rider and such funds are designated by the donor, grantor, or federal agency for the purchase of specific capital items, limited to projects related to revision of major state data systems.

Amounts expended from these funding sources shall not count against the limitation imposed by capital budget provisions elsewhere in this Act. The TEA shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor upon receipt of such funds of the amount received and the planned expenditures. It is the intent of the Legislature that projects funded in any part under the authority of this rider not be exempt from any requirements of the Quality Assurance Team.

40. Permanent School Fund Distribution Rate. At least 45 days prior to the adoption of the distribution rate from the Permanent School Fund to the Available School Fund by the State Board of Education, the Texas Education Agency shall report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor on the following:

a. The distribution rate or rates under consideration;

b. The assumptions and methodology used in determining the rate or rates under consideration;

c. The annual amount the distribution rate or rates under consideration are estimated to provide, and the difference between them and the annual distribution amounts for the preceding three biennia; and

d. The optimal distribution amount for the preceding biennium, based on an analysis of intergenerational equity, and the difference between it and the actual distribution amount.

41. Educator Quality and Leadership. Out of General Revenue Funds appropriated above in Strategy B.3.1, Improving Educator Quality and Leadership, the Commissioner shall expend $14,500,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and $14,500,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 for initiatives that will systematically transform educator quality and effectiveness statewide through improved teacher and principal hiring and recruitment, mentoring, preparation including standards related to educator preparation and program quality, induction, evaluation, professional development, career pathways, and retention; or for the purpose of administering the Educator Excellence Innovation Program in accordance with Texas Education Code Chapter 21, Subchapter O. The Commissioner shall ensure that funds directed by this rider are allocated in a manner that maximizes receipt of federal grant funding for similar purposes.

From amounts referenced in the paragraph above, the Commissioner shall set aside funds for the following purposes:

a. $5,000,000 for the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium to implement standards on educator quality, including standards related to educator preparation and principal quality;

b. $2,000,000 for the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium for Humanities Texas to support the Teacher Institute program targeting teachers in their first or second year of service in geographic areas with low student achievement on state assessments; and

c. $14,500,000 for the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium to support Innovative Programs that support educator development or increase achievement outcomes based on a proven and demonstrable track record of improving student, campus, and district achievement, such as Math Innovation Zones and Replicating Great Options. The Commissioner shall require any entity with which

the Texas Education Agency contracts for purposes of administering Innovative Programs to provide any expenditure and performance data deemed necessary to assess the success of the program.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~ 2020 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 for the same purpose.

42. Early Childhood School Readiness Program. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Statewide Educational Programs, $1,750,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and $1,750,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 shall be distributed to the Children's Learning Institute at the University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston to be used to support the Early Childhood School Readiness Program. The Early Childhood School Readiness Program resources and services will be provided to public prekindergarten, Head Start, university early childhood programs, and/or private non-profit early childhood care programs that have entered into an integrated program with a public school. The Texas Education Agency shall expend these funds in accordance with the following provisions:

Funds shall be distributed on a competitive grant basis to preschool programs to provide scientific, research-based instruction across primary development domains including, but not limited to, physical, mathematical concepts and thinking, language and communication, literacy, reading and writing, and social emotional development with the goal of directly improving the skills of three- and four-year-old children and improving overall kindergarten readiness. To be eligible for the grants, applicants must serve at least 75 percent low income students, as determined by the Commissioner. It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Education Agency participate to the extent practicable in interagency early childhood education and care coordination initiatives. This includes, but is not limited to, participation in the Head Start collaboration project or any other interagency entity formed to address the coordination of early childhood care and education service delivery and funding.

From amounts referenced above, the Texas Education Agency shall ensure that the Children's Learning Institute at the University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston uses funds to support the Texas School Ready! system, Engage, and CIRCLE platforms and implement the following requirements:

a. Provide statewide online access to research-based professional development for beginning, intermediate and advanced instruction and activities across the primary developmental domains;

b. Provide statewide online access to research-based professional development courses across the primary developmental domains;

c. Provide statewide access and support for CIRCLE student progress monitoring to assist teachers with determining a child's progress in the primary developmental domains and plan effective instruction; and

d. Significantly increase the impact and use of the Texas School Ready! system, Engage, and CIRCLE platforms.

The Commissioner shall require The Children's Learning Institute to provide any expenditure and performance data deemed necessary to assess the success of the program in meeting the requirements identified in this rider.

In the expenditure of funds referenced above, the Texas Education Agency or any entity with which the Texas Education Agency contracts for purposes of administering programs under this rider shall comply with contract management requirements pursuant to Texas Government Code, Chapter 2262.

As a condition of receipt of these funds, the Commissioner shall require the Children's Learning Institute to submit a report to the Governor, the Lieutenant Governor, the Speaker of the House, the Legislative Budget Board, and the presiding officers of the standing committees of the

Legislature with primary jurisdiction over public education not later than October 1 of each year providing detailed information on the expenditure of state funds and performance data in the prior fiscal year for purposes of programs administered under this rider.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~ 2020 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 for the same purpose.

43. Student Success Initiative/Community Partnerships. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Statewide Educational Programs, the Commissioner shall expend $5,500,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and $5,500,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 for the Student Success Initiative/Community Partnerships. The Commissioner shall award grants to schools with high percentages of students who do not perform satisfactorily on relevant state assessments, and that serve the most struggling neighborhoods, as determined by the Commissioner, to implement a comprehensive support program that increases the number of students performing on grade level by leveraging academic, community, and governmental supports. The Commissioner shall prioritize issuing awards based on applications that demonstrate a commitment to improved outcomes on clear performance measures.

The Commissioner may require any entity with which the Texas Education Agency contracts for purposes of administering the programs under this rider to provide any expenditure and performance data deemed necessary to assess the success of the program.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~ 2020 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 for the same purpose.

44. School Improvement and Governance Support. Out of General Revenue funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.4, School Improvement and Support Programs, the Commissioner shall expend $1,425,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and $1,425,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 to provide intervention, governance and turnaround assistance, and technical assistance to campuses, districts and charter schools in accordance with provisions related to the state accountability system under Texas Education Code, Chapter 39, and federal law related to school accountability.

From amounts referenced above, the Commissioner shall set aside funds for the following purposes:

a. to provide campus, charter, and district intervention;

b. to provide governance and turnaround assistance services to districts and campuses with identified student performance or financial concerns; and

c. to provide technical or governance assistance to charter schools.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for the same purpose.

45. Virtual School Network. From funds appropriated above in Strategy B.3.5, Information Systems and Technology, $400,000 in General Revenue in each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium shall be used for the operation of a state virtual school network. Contingent on enactment of legislation removing the requirement that the agency contract with an education service center for operation of the virtual school network by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Commissioner shall use agency resources and information systems to operate the state virtual school network.

In addition to the amounts above, all revenues received under the authority of Texas Education Code, Chapter 30A are hereby appropriated to the Texas Education Agency for the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium for the purpose of administering the state virtual school network.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~ 2020 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 for the same purpose.

46. Texas Advanced Placement Initiative. Out of the General Revenue funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Statewide Educational Programs, the Commissioner shall spend $7,300,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and $7,300,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 to fund the Texas Advanced Placement Initiative.

In the administration of the Texas Advanced Placement Initiative, funding shall be allocated for both the pre-Advanced Placement/International Baccalaureate activities and for the Advanced Placement Incentive Program. In the allocation of funding for the Texas Advanced Placement Initiative, the Texas Education Agency shall prioritize the examination fee subsidies for students. For funds that are used for teacher training, the Texas Education Agency shall allocate no less than the amount expended in the 2010-11 biennium for this purpose in the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium.

It shall be the goal of the Texas Education Agency that Advanced Placement/International Baccalaureate courses are available at as many public school campuses as possible, without regard to the rural/urban status of the campus and the socioeconomic characteristics of its students.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~ 2020 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 for the same purpose.

47. Teach for America. From funds appropriated above in Strategy B.3.1, Improving Educator Quality and Leadership, the Commissioner shall expend $5,500,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and $5,500,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 to support the Teach for America program in Texas.

It is the intent of the Legislature that at least ~~1,800~~ 2,100 Teach for America public school employees be employed in Texas schools that serve a proportion of economically disadvantaged students above the state average by the end of fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

Funding shall be allocated in such a manner as to prioritize employment of Teach for America teachers in the field of mathematics to the extent practicable.

As a condition of receipt of these funds, the Commissioner shall require Teach for America to work jointly with the Texas Education Agency and representatives of districts which employ Teach for America graduates on implementing a plan to improve retention rates of Teach for America teachers. The Commissioner shall require Teach for America to provide any expenditure and performance data deemed necessary to assess the success of Teach for America in meeting the requirements identified in this rider.

In addition, the Commissioner shall require the provision of information on:

a. the number of Teach for America first and second year corps members (identified by cohort) in the state specified by school year and public school district or charter campus to which they are assigned;

b. the number of Teach for America graduates in the state who are employed by a public school district or charter, by school year, length of service, job title, district or charter campus of current employment, and district or charter campus to which the graduate was initially assigned;

c. the number of Teach for America graduates in the state who are no longer employed by a public school district or charter, length of service, and reason for leaving public school employment; and

d. demographic information for Teach for America corps members and graduates as determined by the Commissioner.

The Commissioner shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor on implementation of the teacher retention plan, success of the Teach for America program, and requested data by November 1, ~~2018~~2020.

48. Texas Science Technology Engineering and Mathematics (T-STEM). Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Statewide Educational Programs, $1,500,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and $1,500,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 is allocated to support T-STEM programs.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~ 2020 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for the same purpose.

49. Early College High School. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Statewide Educational Programs, $3,000,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and $3,000,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 is allocated to support Early College High School programs.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~ 2020 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 for the same purpose.

50. Amachi Texas. From funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.2, Achievement of Students at Risk, the Commissioner shall allocate $650,000 in General Revenue in each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium to the Amachi Texas program for mentoring children of incarcerated parents. To the extent possible, in the administration of the Amachi Texas program, Big Brothers Big Sisters Lone Star shall coordinate with other community-based entities providing training for mentors and mentoring services and shall seek additional funding from other private and public sources in order to expand services to more eligible children. The Commissioner may require Big Brothers Big Sisters Lone Star to provide any expenditure and performance data necessary to assess the success of the program.

Any unexpended balances available as of August 31, ~~2018~~ 2020 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021for the same purpose.

51. Texas Academic Innovation and Mentoring. From funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Statewide Educational Programs, the Commissioner shall allocate $2,250,000 in General Revenue in each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium to the Texas Alliance of Boys and Girls Clubs for statewide operation of the Texas Academic Innovation and Mentoring Program (Texas AIM). The Commissioner may require the Texas Alliance of Boys and Girls Clubs to provide any expenditure and performance data necessary to assess the success of the program.

Any unexpended balance as of August 31, ~~2018~~ 2020 are hereby appropriated for the fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 for the same purpose.

52. Perkins Reserve Fund Distribution. In the distribution of federal funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Statewide Educational Programs, the agency shall include the percentage of a school district's Career and Technical Education courses that meet a regional labor market need as defined by the Local Workforce Development Board for the district's region as one of the criteria for distribution of Reserve Funds from the Perkins Basic Grant to school districts, in accordance with federal law. A region is defined as the Workforce Development Areas organized by the Texas Workforce Commission.

The agency shall include information on the impact of this provision to the distribution of Reserve Funds to Texas school districts in its Perkins Consolidated Annual Report to the U.S. Department of Education.

53. Texas Gateway and Online Resources. Out of General Revenue funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Statewide Educational Programs, the Commissioner shall allocate $7,500,000 in each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium to support online educator and student resources. From amounts referenced above, the Commissioner shall set aside funds for the following purposes:

a. $3,000,000 in each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium for the hosting, and maintenance of online educator and student educational resources and the secure provisioning of user accounts;

b. $1,500,000 in each fiscal year the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium for the Lesson Study Initiative which include teacher development of best-practice lessons and supporting tools;

c. $2,000,000 in each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium to reimburse districts for costs related to students taking On Ramps Dual Enrollment courses; and

d. $1,000,000 in each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium to reimburse district costs related to professional development provided by UTeach and other providers, focused on improving blended-learning teacher preparation.

The Commissioner shall report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor expenditure and performance data on the programs funded by this rider by October 1 of each fiscal year. The information submitted must include:

a. Measures of program impact, including the number of school districts and open-enrollment charter schools served; the number of campuses served; the number of teachers served; and the number of students served by the program;

b. Measures of program effectiveness, including student achievement and teacher growth; and

c. Program expenditures delineated by activity.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~ 2020 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 for the same purpose.

54. Temporary Transfer from the Foundation School Program to the Technology and Instructional Materials Fund. In accordance with Government Code, §403.093(d):

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Texas Education Agency is hereby authorized to transfer from Strategy A.1.1, FSP - Equalized Operations, out of the Foundation School Fund No. 193 to Strategy B.2.1, Technology and Instructional Materials, in an amount not to exceed the amount necessary to fund the distributions from the Technology and Instructional Materials Allotment pursuant to Chapter 31, subchapter B of the Texas Education Code.

Any funds transferred from Strategy A.1.1, FSP - Equalized Operations, to Strategy B.2.1, Technology and Instructional Materials, pursuant to this rider, shall be transferred back to Strategy A.1.1, FSP - Equalized Operations, within the same fiscal year as the initial transfer, and shall occur as soon as balances in the Technology and Instructional Materials Fund No. 003 are sufficient to fund the repayment and the distributions from the Technology and Instructional Materials Allotment pursuant to Chapter 31, subchapter B of the Texas Education Code.

Under no circumstances shall the transfers authorized by this rider supersede the payment of school district entitlement through the Foundation School Program as required under Chapters 41, 42, and 46 of the Texas Education Code.

This transfer shall not be subject to the limitation in Rider 25, Limitation on the Transfer and Use of Funds.

55. Contingent Appropriation: Charter District Bond Guarantee Reserve Fund. Contingent on the Commissioner of Education receiving a determination that a charter district will be or is unable to pay maturing or matured principal or interest on a guaranteed bond pursuant to §45.058 of the Texas Education Code, the Texas Education Agency is appropriated out of the available balance in the Charter District Bond Guarantee Reserve Fund an amount as necessary to make payments pursuant to §45.0591 of the Texas Education Code. If the balance in the Charter District Bond Guarantee Reserve Fund is insufficient to pay the amount due on a guaranteed bond, pursuant to §45.0591(b) of the Texas Education Code the balance of the unpaid principal and interest shall be paid from the Permanent School Fund.

56. Adult Charter School. From General Revenue funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Statewide Educational Programs, $1,000,000 is allocated in each fiscal year for the adult high school diploma and industry certification charter school program for adults 19 to 50 years of age as authorized under Texas Education Code, §29.259. The Commissioner may require any entity with which the Texas Education Agency contracts for purposes of administering programs under this rider to provide any expenditure and performance data necessary to assess the success of the program.

57. Open Education Resource Instructional Materials. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.2.1, Technology and Instructional Materials, the Commissioner shall set aside $10,000,000 from the Technology and Instructional Materials Fund in each fiscal year of the biennium to issue a request for proposals for state-developed open education resource instructional materials under Texas Education Code §31.071. It is the intent of the Legislature that the request should prioritize the procurement of materials in subject areas that constitute the bulk of school district purchases, including subject areas aligned with the State Board of Education curriculum revision schedule, and advanced secondary courses supporting the study of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics.

The Commissioner shall require that any external entity developing open education resource instructional materials funded by this rider provide any data deemed necessary to assess the progress and success in developing such materials. The Commissioner shall annually submit a report by September 1 to the Governor, the Lieutenant Governor, the Speaker of the House, the Legislative Budget Board, and the presiding officers of the standing committees of the legislature with primary jurisdiction over public education. The report shall include information on the number and type of open education resource instructional materials developed, use of those materials by school districts and open-enrollment charter schools, and plans for assessing the effectiveness of those materials.

~~59~~**58.** **Reporting on Open-Enrollment Charter Schools.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Texas Education Agency shall annually collect information from each open-enrollment charter school concerning fees collected from students by the open-enrollment charter school under the authority of Section 12.108 (b), Education Code, and information about students enrolled in an open-enrollment charter school who do not complete the school year at the school. The agency shall produce and submit to the legislature by January 1 of each year a report that details the following:

a. the amount each open-enrollment charter school collects for each type of fee listed by Section 11.158 (a), Education Code; and

b. the number of students enrolled in the charter school who do not complete the school year at the school by leaver code and by the six-week period the student exited.

~~58~~**59.** **Reporting on Year-Round Schools.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Texas Education Agency shall maintain a list of schools operating on a year-round system under Education Code §25.084.The agency shall provide a list of the schools operating on a year-round system by January 1, ~~2018~~ 2020 and January 1, ~~2019~~ 2021. The information required by this rider shall be posted on the agency's website and submitted to the Governor, the Lieutenant Governor, the Speaker of the House, the Legislative Budget Board, and the presiding officers of the standing committees of the legislature with primary jurisdiction over public education.

~~61~~**60.** **Mathematics Achievement Academies.** Out of General Revenue Funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Statewide Educational Programs, the Texas Education Agency shall use $4,500,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and $4,500,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 to host highly professional, research-based Mathematics Achievement Academies for teachers of kindergarten through third grade, to take place during the summer and school year, utilizing a curriculum focused on how to teach core numeracy skills in accordance with Texas Education Code §21.4553. In adopting criteria for selecting teachers who may attend under Section 21.4553(c)(1) and (c)(2), the Commissioner shall prioritize campuses with high percentages of students who do not perform satisfactorily on relevant state assessments.

~~**60. Office of Complaints, Investigations, and Enforcement.** Out of funds appropriated in Strategy B.3.2, Agency Operations, the Commissioner shall allocate $1,350,000 in General Revenue funds in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 2020-21 biennium for the Office of Complaints, Investigations, and Enforcement.~~

61. **Literacy Achievement Academies.** Out of General Revenue Funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Statewide Educational Programs, the Texas Education Agency shall use $4,500,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and $4,500,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 to host highly professional, research-based Literacy Achievement Academies for kindergarten through third grade teachers with a curriculum including the identification of students with dyslexia and focused on how to teach core reading and writing skills in accordance with Texas Education Code §21.4552. In adopting criteria for selecting teachers who may attend under Section 21.4552(c)(1) and (c)(2), the Commissioner shall prioritize campuses with high percentages of students who do not perform satisfactorily on relevant state assessments.

~~63~~**62.** **Reading Excellence Team Pilot.** Out of General Revenue Funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Statewide Educational Programs, the Commissioner shall allocate $684,432 in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and $684,432 in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 for the purpose of administering a reading excellence pilot program in accordance with Texas Education Code §28.0061.

~~**62. Literacy Achievement Academies.** Out of General Revenue Funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Statewide Educational Programs, the Texas Education Agency shall use $4,500,000 in fiscal year 2018 2020 and $4,500,000 in fiscal year 2019 2021 to host highly professional, research-based Literacy Achievement Academies for kindergarten through third grade teachers with a curriculum focused on how to teach core reading and writing skills in accordance with Texas Education Code §21.4552. In adopting criteria for selecting teachers who may attend under Section 21.4552(c)(1) and (c)(2), the Commissioner shall prioritize campuses with high percentages of students who do not perform satisfactorily on relevant state assessments.~~

~~64~~**63.** **Reading-to-Learn Academies.** Out of General Revenue Funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Statewide Educational Programs, the Commissioner shall allocate $2,750,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and $2,750,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 for the purpose of administering training academies for public school teachers who provide reading comprehension instruction to students in grades 4 and 5 in accordance with Texas Education Code §21.4554. In adopting criteria for selecting teachers who may attend under Section 21.4554(c)(1) and (c)(2), the Commissioner shall prioritize campuses with high percentages of students who do not perform satisfactorily on relevant state assessments.

~~65~~**64.** **Disposition of Property and Use of Funds from Closed Charter Schools.** Any recovered state funds distributed under §12.106, Texas Education Code, after the revocation or other cessation of operation of an entity under Chapter 12, Texas Education Code, are appropriated to the Texas Education Agency for the management and closure of entities and disposition of state property under Chapter 12, Texas Education Code. Proceeds from the sale of real property returned to the state due to revocation or other cessation of operation of an entity under Chapter 12, Texas Education Code, are appropriated to the Texas Education Agency for the management and closure of entities and disposition of state property under Chapter 12, Texas Education Code. Any unexpended and unobligated balances identified by this section remaining as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019 are appropriated for the same purpose for the biennium beginning in September 1, ~~2017~~2019. Any unexpended and unobligated balances identified by this section remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~ 2020 are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020. Funds appropriated to the Texas Education Agency by this section that are unexpended and unobligated in excess of $2 million on the last day of the fiscal biennium are transferred to the Charter District Bond Guarantee Reserve Fund. In pursuing disposition of state real property:

a. The Attorney General shall represent the Texas Education Agency in transferring title to the state, and

b. The General Land Office, upon request of the Commissioner of Education, may enter into an interagency agreement to assist with the marketing and sale of the state real property in an expedient manner and that allows the recovery of costs.

One hundred percent of the receipts of property sold resulting from the revocation or cessation of operation of an entity under Chapter 12, Texas Education Code, are appropriated to the Texas Education Agency for funding the management and closure of entities and disposition of state property under Chapter 12, Texas Education Code. Any unexpended and unobligated balances identified by this section remaining as of August 31, ~~2017~~ 2019 are appropriated for the same purpose for the biennium beginning in September 1, ~~2017~~2019. Any unexpended and unobligated balances identified by this section remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~ 2020 are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

~~66~~**65.** **FitnessGram Program.** From funds appropriated above in Strategy B.2.2, Health and Safety, the Commissioner of Education shall allocate $2,000,000 in the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21biennium from General Revenue Funds for the purposes of physical fitness assessments and related analysis. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, no amount of this funding may be expended for any other purpose except as described in this rider.

Notwithstanding Rider 25, Limitation on the Transfer and Use of Funds, out of amounts appropriated above and allocated by this rider, the Texas Education Agency shall transfer an amount not to exceed $300,000 in the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium to Strategy B.3.2, Agency Operations, to use in managing and analyzing physical fitness assessment data provided by school districts, as required by §38.104 of the Texas Education Code. The agency shall use agency personnel to fulfill the statutory requirements of §38.104. All other funding directed by

this rider shall be used to provide grants to school districts to support the administration of physical fitness assessments and related activities required by §§38.101 and 38.103 of the Texas Education Code.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~ 2020 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 for the same purpose.

~~67~~66. Pathways in Technology Early College High School (P-TECH). Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Statewide Educational Programs, $~~2,500,000~~4,000,000 in General Revenue in each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium is allocated to support Pathways in Technology Early College High School (P-TECH) programs. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, The Texas Education Agency may transfer an amount not to exceed $120,000 (up to 3 percent) in each fiscal year to Strategies B.3.2-B.3.5 for the purpose of providing administrative support for this program.

Funds shall be used to support P-TECH programs that align with the Early College High School requirements outlined in Texas Education Code §29.908 (b) and include the following additional components:

a. dual-credit enrollment for every student participating for four to six years at no cost to the students;

b. academic and support services including higher education faculty, instructional materials, lab fees, and transportation;

c. staff to serve as liaisons between districts, higher education institutions, and business partners; and

d. high school and college counseling, intervention specialists, and other staff trained in providing support for students in the program.

The Commissioner shall require any entity with which the Texas Education Agency contracts for purposes of administering the programs under this rider to provide any expenditure and performance data deemed necessary to assess the success of the program.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~ 2020 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 for the same purpose.

~~73~~67. Public Education State Funding Transparency. Out of funds appropriated above to the Texas Education Agency, the agency shall evaluate, for the existing and prior four biennia, state aid provided through the Foundation School Program for school districts per student in average daily attendance and per student in weighted average daily attendance. In its evaluation, the agency shall compare state aid with the rate of inflation and other factors impacting school district costs. The agency shall report its findings to the Governor, the Legislative Budget Board, and the appropriate legislative education standing committees by January 1, ~~2018~~2020.

No later than January 1, ~~2019~~2021, the Texas Education Agency shall report on its external website the following information related to the Foundation School Program for fiscal years ~~2008~~ 2010 through ~~2018~~2020:

a. the average daily attendance for charter holders;

b. the average daily attendance for school districts;

c. local revenue for public education;

d. state aid for public education;

e. the amount of state aid provided per student in average daily attendance for school districts, represented in constant dollars;

f. the amount of state aid provided per student in average daily attendance for charter holders, represented in constant dollars;

g. the amount of recapture revenue, represented in constant dollars;

h. the total funding provided to school districts, represented in constant dollars.

Constant dollars should consider the rate of inflation and other factors impacting school district costs.

~~76~~**68.** **Administrative Support for the Student Success Initiative.** Out of General Revenue Funds appropriated above to Strategy B.3.2, Agency Operations, the Commissioner shall allocate $500,000 in General Revenue Funds in each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium to provide administrative support for the Student Success Initiative.

~~68.~~ ~~**Individuals with Disabilities Education Act State Maintenance of Financial Support.** To the extent necessary, out of amounts appropriated above to the Foundation School Program, state maintenance of financial support (MFS) amounts for Part B of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) are made available from the Regular Program Allotment for use by required entities receiving Foundation School Program payments in each fiscal year of the biennium to ensure the state's compliance with IDEA MFS. TEA shall post the amounts made available in order to comply with this provision on its website as necessary.~~

~~77~~**69.** **FSP Funding Contingent on a Distribution to the Available School Fund.** Included in appropriations above to Strategy A.1.1, FSP - Equalized Operations, is $300,000,000 ~~150,000,000~~ in each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium from the Available School Fund, contingent on the School Land Board at the General Land Office making a distribution from the Permanent School Fund directly to the Available School Fund in those amounts during the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium, pursuant to the Texas Constitution, Article 7, Section 5(g).

~~69.~~ ~~**E-Rate Classroom Connectivity.** Out of the Economic Stabilization Fund No. 599 appropriated above in Strategy B.2.1, Technology and Instructional Materials, the Commissioner shall distribute $25,000,000 to school districts and charters for qualifying special construction school projects under the E-Rate State Matching Provision or any other similar provision under the E-Rate to ensure the receipt of the federal E-Rate Infrastructure Program available in fiscal year 2018. The Commissioner shall distribute the funding to support projects that build high-speed broadband infrastructure to and within schools. The Commissioner shall not expend the funds appropriated through this rider unless able to secure the funding through the federal E-Rate initiative. If the Commissioner is unable to secure the funding through the federal E-Rate initiative, the $25,000,000 will lapse at the end of fiscal year 2018. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated for fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose only upon federal extension of the E-Rate Infrastructure Program. By August 1, 2018, the agency shall report to the Legislative Budget Board and Office of the Governor on the status of the funding directed by the rider.~~

~~78~~**70.** **FSP Formula Funding for High-Quality Prekindergarten Programs.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, FSP - Equalized Operations, is an estimated $1,680 ~~1,580~~ million in the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium for formula funding entitlement for pre-kindergarten programs. Of this amount, the Commissioner shall ensure that school districts and charter schools receiving these funds shall use not less than 14~~15~~ percent of their entitlement, an estimated $236 million statewide, to implement prekindergarten consistent with the requirements of a High-Quality Prekindergarten program, as established in Education Code, §§29.167 - 29.171, and consistent with the provisions of Education Code, Chapters 41 and 42.

~~70.~~ ~~**Collaborative Dual Credit Program Evaluation.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.3.2, Agency Operations, $72,131 in each fiscal year of the biennium in General Revenue shall be used to dedicate one Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) to collaboratively, along with the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board:~~

~~a. identify existing capabilities, limitations, and costs to comprehensively evaluate dual credit opportunities, including an assessment of the adequacy of information on dual credit costs and local funding structures and the ability to identify ineffective and inefficient dual credit programs;~~

~~b. develop a plan to create a cross-agency, statewide dual credit student outcome reporting and evaluation tool to measure acceleration, tuition saved, and efficient and effective practices for offering dual credit. The agencies shall consider the role both Preschool-to-Grade-16 (P-16) Councils and Education Research Centers could have in this evaluation strategy;~~

~~c. report their joint findings regarding the comprehensive evaluation of dual credit to the Governor, Legislative Budget Board, and Legislative committees responsible for oversight of public and higher education no later than August 31, 2018; and~~

~~d. issue guidance, using existing data on all dual credit programs, regarding the best and most effective practices for school districts and dual credit partners to continue or initiate dual credit offerings.~~

~~81~~**71.** **Best Buddies.** From funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.4, School Improvement and Support Programs, the Commissioner shall allocate $200,000 in each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium to support the Best Buddies program.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~ 2020 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 for the same purpose.

~~**71. Windham School District Employer Contribution for Retirement.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.2.4, Windham School District, the Superintendent of Windham School District shall allocate $1,365,440 in General Revenue funds for the 1.5 percent employer contribution for retirement to the Teacher Retirement System in the 2018-19 biennium.~~

72. **Funding for Special Education Strategic Plan FTEs.** For both years of the 2020-21 biennium, 54.0 FTEs included above in Strategy B.3.2, Agency Operations, are intended for the implementation of the Special Education Strategic Plan and are to be completely paid for with federal Individuals with Disabilities Act (IDEA), Part B funds appropriated above. In a manner consistent with the federally approved Special Education Strategic Plan, the Texas Education Agency shall ensure that these FTEs provide the services necessary to support the identification and evaluation of students with autism and students with dyslexia.

~~**72. Administrative Support to Protect Students from Inappropriate Educator Relationships.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.3.2, Agency Operations, the Commissioner shall allocate $136,094 in General Revenue funds in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium to support two additional investigators to address the increased case volume of inappropriate relationships between educators and students.~~

73. **Reimbursement of Windham School District Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to Government Code § 2110.004, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of funds appropriated in Strategy B.2.4, Windham School District, reimbursement of expenses for members of the Academic Credit and Industry Recognition Task Force, as established by House Bill 553, 85th Legislature, may not exceed $45,000 for the 2020-21 biennium.

To the maximum extent possible, Windham School District shall encourage the use of videoconferencing and teleconferencing and shall schedule meetings and locations to facilitate the travel of participants so that they may return the same day and reduce the need to reimburse members for overnight stays.

74. **Report on the Effectiveness of Certain TEA Programs**. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.3.4, Central Administration, the Texas Education Agency (TEA) shall prepare a report on the effectiveness of programs that receive funding appropriated above to TEA and are administered in part or in whole by non-governmental organizations. The report shall identify and quantify whether measurable improvements in relevant student outcomes are attributable to each program. The Commissioner may require any entity with which TEA contracts for purposes of administering a program to provide any expenditure and performance data necessary to assess the success of the program.

In collaboration with the Legislative Budget Board (LBB), TEA shall develop a list of the programs and entities to be evaluated in the report. The report shall be distributed to the House Public Education Committee, the Senate Education Committee, the House Appropriations Committee, the Senate Finance Committee, the Governor, and the LBB by May 1, 2020.

~~**74. Administrative Support for School Improvement and Governance.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.3.2, Agency Operations, the Commissioner shall allocate $325,000 in General Revenue funds in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium to effectively implement turnaround efforts associated with House Bill 1842, 84th Legislature. Funds may support the following administrative activities: provide technical assistance to districts~~

~~developing turnaround plans, ensure timely and comprehensive agency review of plans, hold campuses accountable for those plans, and provide technical assistance, monitor, and provide best practice information related to Districts of Innovation.~~

75. Contingent Appropriation Providing Property Tax Relief. In addition to amounts appropriated above, and contingent on enactment of legislation providing property tax relief and reducing reliance on recapture paid by school districts, by the Eighty-sixth Legislature, Regular Session, the Texas Education Agency is appropriated $2,300,000,000 in the 2020-21 biennium from the General Revenue Fund. This funding is to be distributed in a manner to be determined by the legislation for the purposes of implementing the provisions of the legislation.

~~**75. Support Student and Teacher Data Privacy and Cybersecuriy.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.3.5, Information Systems and Technology, the Commissioner shall allocate $2,500,000 in General Revenue Funds in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium to support student and teacher data privacy and cybersecurity efforts. The Commissioner shall allocate funding to the following initiatives: remediation of the teacher certification application; addressing significant gaps in the agency's information security programs; and transferring and securing the student and teacher records from closed charter schools. In addition, the "Number of Full-Time Equivalent (FTE)" indicated in the agency's bill pattern is hereby increased by 2.0 FTEs in fiscal year 2018 and 6.0 FTEs in fiscal year 2019. The funding and full-time equivalent positions directed by this rider is one-time funding and shall not be included in the agency's baseline budget request for the subsequent biennium.~~

76. Contingent Appropriation for Classroom Teacher Salary Increases. In addition to amounts appropriated above, and contingent on enactment of legislation providing a classroom teacher salary increase by the Eighty-sixth Legislature, Regular Session, the Texas Education Agency is appropriated $3,700,000,000 in the 2020-21 biennium from the General Revenue Fund. This funding is to be distributed to school districts and charter schools in a manner to be determined by the legislation for the purpose of increasing classroom teacher salaries.

77. Foundation School Program State Funding for Projected Student Enrollment Growth and Guaranteed Yield Growth. Appropriations provided above in Strategy A.1.1., FSP-Equalized Operations, fully fund an estimated $2,400,000,000 in projected student enrollment growth and $2,200,000,000 in additional state aid above 2018-19 funding levels associated with the increase under current law in the Guaranteed Yield associated with the Austin Independent School District in accordance with §41.002(a)(2) and §42.302(a-1)(1) of the Texas Education Code.

~~**79. Contingency for SB 419.** Contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 419, or similar legislation relating to the extension of additional state aid for tax reduction provided to certain school districts, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, for purposes of distributing the Foundation School Program Additional State Aid for Tax Reduction appropriated elsewhere in this Act and in accordance with Education Code §42.2516(i), the percentage applied for purposes of Education Code §§42.2516(b)(1), 42.2516(b)(2), and 42.2516(d)(1) is 92.63 percent for the 2017-18 and the 2018-19 school years.~~

~~**80. Contingency for Senate Bill 1005 and House Bill 515.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, and contingent on the failure to enact both Senate Bill 1005 and House Bill 515, or other legislation by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, 2017, relating to the use of the SAT or the ACT as a secondary exit-level assessment instrument to allow certain public school students to receive a high school diploma, the appropriations in Strategy B.1.1, Assessment and Accountability System, out of the Foundation School Fund No. 193 are increased by $4,000,000 for the 2018-19 biennium.~~

SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 15,770,041	$ 15,595,042
Federal Funds	$ 2,016,520	$ 2,016,520

Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 1,612,700	$ 1,612,700
Interagency Contracts	4,003,058	4,003,058
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 5,615,758	$ 5,615,758
Total, Method of Financing	$ 23,402,319	$ 23,227,320
This bill pattern represents an estimated 96.5% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	367.9	367.9
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Superintendent - Group 4	$142,159	$142,159
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: ACADEMIC AND LIFE TRAINING		
Provide Necessary Skills/Knowledge to Students with Visual Impairments.		
A.1.1. Strategy: CLASSROOM INSTRUCTION	$ 6,277,245	$ 6,277,245
Provide Well-balanced Curriculum Including Disability-specific Skills.		
A.1.2. Strategy: RESIDENTIAL PROGRAM	3,557,748	3,557,748
Provide Instruction in Independent Living and Social Skills.		
A.1.3. Strategy: SHORT-TERM PROGRAMS	1,841,234	1,841,234
Provide Summer School and Short-term Programs to Meet Students' Needs.		
A.1.4. Strategy: RELATED AND SUPPORT SERVICES	4,808,654	4,633,654
Provide Regular and Short-term Related and Support Services.		
Total, Goal A: ACADEMIC AND LIFE TRAINING	$ 16,484,881	$ 16,309,881
B. Goal: STATEWIDE RESOURCE CENTER		
Ensure Skills Necessary to Improve Students' Education and Services.		
B.1.1. Strategy: TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	$ 2,385,507	$ 2,385,507
Provide Technical Asst for Families/Programs Serving Visually Impaired.		
B.1.2. Strategy: PROF ED IN VISUAL IMPAIRMENT	1,016,519	1,016,519
Professional Education in Visual Impairment.		
Total, Goal B: STATEWIDE RESOURCE CENTER	$ 3,402,026	$ 3,402,026
C. Goal: EDUCATIONAL PROF SALARY INCREASES		
Estimated Educational Professional Salary Increases.		
C.1.1. Strategy: EDUC PROF SALARY INCREASES	$ 0	$ 0
Educational Professional Salary Increases. Estimated.		
D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
D.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 2,215,503	$ 2,215,504
D.1.2. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	1,299,909	1,299,909
Total, Goal D: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 3,515,412	$ 3,515,413
Grand Total, SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED	$ 23,402,319	$ 23,227,320
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 19,799,670	$ 19,799,671
Other Personnel Costs	475,896	475,896
Professional Fees and Services	132,500	132,500
Fuels and Lubricants	50,000	50,000
Consumable Supplies	126,500	106,500
Utilities	673,500	673,500
Travel	150,000	150,000
Rent - Building	2,000	2,000
Rent - Machine and Other	38,000	38,000

Other Operating Expense	433,288	453,288
Client Services	16,100	16,100
Food for Persons - Wards of State	124,350	124,350
Grants	900,000	900,000
Capital Expenditures	480,515	305,515
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 23,402,319	$ 23,227,320
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 1,742,296	$ 1,751,008
Group Insurance	4,711,470	4,781,223
Social Security	1,550,510	1,558,262
Benefits Replacement	35,830	30,455
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 8,040,106	$ 8,120,948
Debt Service		
TPFA GO Bond Debt Service	$ 7,021,990	$ 7,795,344
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 15,062,096	$ 15,916,292

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the School for the Blind and Visually Impaired. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the School for the Blind and Visually Impaired. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the School for the Blind and Visually Impaired shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: ACADEMIC AND LIFE TRAINING		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Students Enrolled in Comprehensive Programs Achieving Moderate to Substantial Progress on Every Area of the Core and Expanded Core Curriculum in Which They Are Receiving Programming	80%	80%
Percent of Statewide Assessment Tests Passed	60%	60%
A.1.1. Strategy: CLASSROOM INSTRUCTION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Students Enrolled in Day Programming during Regular School Year	160	160
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost of Instructional Program Per Student Per Day	212.45	212.45
A.1.2. Strategy: RESIDENTIAL PROGRAM		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Students Enrolled in Residential Programming during Regular School Year	150	150
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost of Residential Program Per Student Per Night	81.59	81.59
A.1.3. Strategy: SHORT-TERM PROGRAMS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Students Enrolled in School Year Short-term Programs	300	300
B. Goal: STATEWIDE RESOURCE CENTER		
B.1.1. Strategy: TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Conferences and Workshops Sponsored or Co-sponsored by TSBVI, or at Which TSBVI Personnel Are Speakers	220	220
Number of Participants in Conferences and Workshops Sponsored or Co-Sponsored by TSBVI, or at Which TSBVI Personnel Are Speakers	6,200	6,200
B.1.2. Strategy: PROF ED IN VISUAL IMPAIRMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Students Enrolled in University Coursework for Professional Education in Visual Impairment	70	70

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes.

	2018	2019
~~a. Construction of Buildings and Facilities~~		
~~(1) Residential and Weekends Home Transportation Facility~~	~~$ 2,000,000~~	~~$ 0~~
~~b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) Administrative & Infrastructure Upgrades~~	~~$ 27,336~~	~~$ 27,336~~
~~(2) Instructional Materials and Technology~~	~~278,179~~	~~278,179~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~	~~$ 305,515~~	~~$ 305,515~~
~~c. Transportation Items~~		
~~(1) Vehicle Replacements~~	~~$ 192,000~~	~~$ 0~~
~~d. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)~~		
~~(1) Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)~~	~~$ 0~~	~~$ 299,489~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 2,497,515~~	~~$ 605,004~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 497,515~~	~~$ 605,004~~
~~Economic Stabilization Fund~~	~~$ 2,000,000~~	~~$ 0~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 2,497,515~~	~~$ 605,004~~

	2020	2021
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Administrative & Infrastructure Upgrades	$ 27,336	$ 27,336
(2) Instructional Materials and Technology	278,179	278,179
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$ 305,515	$ 305,515
b. Transportation Items		
(1) Vehicle Replacements	$ 175,000	$ 0
Total, Capital Budget	$ 480,515	$ 305,515
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	$ 480,515	$ 305,515
Total, Method of Financing	$ 480,515	$ 305,515

3. **Teacher Preparation Consortium.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.2, Professional Education in Visual Impairment, $900,000 in each year of the biennium is Federal CFDA 84.027, Special Education Grants, and $116,519~~504,078~~ in each year of the biennium is General Revenue Funds. These funds shall be used to support professional preparation for teachers of students with visual impairments. The funds shall be expended under the provisions of a memorandum of understanding executed by Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired, Texas Tech University, and Stephen F. Austin University.

4. **Educational Professional Salary Increases.** The funds appropriated in Strategy C.1.1, Educational Professional Salary Increases, are estimated General Revenue amounts ~~and are~~ contingent upon the increases granted to comparable educational professionals in the Austin Independent School District, pursuant to Texas Education Code §30.024(b)(1).

No later than November 1 of each year of the biennium, the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired shall submit, in a form acceptable to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, a computation of the salary increases. It is the intent of the Legislature that t~~T~~he school ~~is directed to~~ include in each year of the ~~subsequent~~ 2022-2023 biennium baseline budget request the actual amount expended for salary increases in ~~the second year of the previous biennium~~fiscal year 2021.

5. **Cash Flow Contingency.** Subject to the prior approval of the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board, the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired is hereby authorized to transfer General Revenue funds in an amount not to exceed $500,000 from fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 to fiscal year ~~2018~~2020. -This transfer is contingent upon the anticipated receipt of a like amount of federal reimbursement funds, and shall be used only for the purpose of temporary cash flow needs.

6. **Federal Funds for Statewide Services.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.3, ~~Summer and~~ Short-Term Programs, for each year of the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium $~~148,367~~125,228 is Federal CFDA 84.027 Special Education Grants. These funds shall be used to support short-term programs for students who are otherwise enrolled in local school districts.

   Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Technical Assistance, for each year of the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium $~~98,856~~ 421,392 is Federal CFDA 84.027 Special Education Grants. These funds shall be used to provide statewide assistive technology training to programs in local school districts.

~~7. **Uses of Additional Funding.** Out of funds appropriated above, the agency shall allocate $600,000 of General Revenue for the following purposes:~~

   ~~a. $127,290 shall be used in each fiscal year to support ongoing operational expenses and reduce reliance on unexpended balances of appropriated receipts.~~

   ~~b. In Strategy A.1.1., Classroom Instruction, $45,730 shall be used each fiscal year for one additional full-time equivalent position of Administrative Assistant II.~~

   ~~c. In Strategy A.1.1., Classroom Instruction, $45,730 shall be used each fiscal year for one additional full-time equivalent position of Teacher Aide II.~~

   ~~d. In Strategy A.1.2., Residential Program, $81,250 shall be used each fiscal year for two additional full-time equivalent positions of Residential Instructor.~~

   ~~Notwithstanding Article IX, Section 14.01, the agency may spend funds directed by this rider for purposes other than those listed in this rider only with the prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board.~~

~~8. **Transfer of Funds to the Texas Facilities Commission.** In accordance with Education Code Chapter 30 and Government Code Chapter 2165, out of amounts appropriated above in Strategy D.1.3., Facility Construction, Repair and Rehabilitation, $2,000,000 in Economic Stabilization Funds shall be transferred in fiscal year 2018 to the Texas Facilities Commission for the construction of a Residential Administration and Weekends Home Transportation facility.~~

SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 18,760,356	$ 18,846,761
Federal Funds	$ 1,126,254	$ 1,126,254
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 8,414,304	$ 8,414,304

Interagency Contracts	1,220,723	1,220,723
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 9,635,027	$ 9,635,027
Total, Method of Financing	$ 29,521,637	$ 29,608,042
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	442.1	442.1
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Superintendent - Group 4	$148,908	$148,908
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: ACADEMIC, LIFE, AND WORK TRAINING		
Provide Training for Students to Become Productive Citizens.		
A.1.1. Strategy: CLASSROOM INSTRUCTION	$ 8,779,090	$ 8,756,272
Provide Rigorous Educational Services in the Classroom.		
A.1.2. Strategy: RESIDENTIAL PROGRAM	4,093,999	4,127,039
Provide After-school Residential Programming.		
A.1.3. Strategy: RELATED AND SUPPORT SERVICES	5,726,576	5,752,559
Provide Counseling and Other Support Services.		
A.1.4. Strategy: CAREER AND TRANSITION PROGRAMS	2,196,415	2,209,742
Provide Career & Technical Education and Transition Services.		
A.1.5. Strategy: STUDENT TRANSPORTATION	2,256,837	2,254,447
Provide Daily & Weekend Home Student Transportation.		
Total, Goal A: ACADEMIC, LIFE, AND WORK TRAINING	$ 23,052,917	$ 23,100,059
B. Goal: OUTREACH AND RESOURCE SERVICES		
Promote Outreach and Resource Services.		
B.1.1. Strategy: SPECIALIZED ASSISTANCE	$ 1,420,225	$ 1,429,863
Provide Statewide Outreach through Specialized Assistance.		
B.1.2. Strategy: STATEWIDE OUTREACH PROGRAMS	1,394,936	1,416,713
Provide Statewide Outreach Programs.		
Total, Goal B: OUTREACH AND RESOURCE SERVICES	$ 2,815,161	$ 2,846,576
C. Goal: EDUCATIONAL PROF SALARY INCREASES		
Estimated Educational Professional Salary Increases.		
C.1.1. Strategy: EDUC PROF SALARY INCREASES	$ 0	$ 0
Educational Professional Salary Increases. Estimated.		
D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
D.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,743,277	$ 1,744,113
D.1.2. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	1,910,282	1,917,294
Total, Goal D: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 3,653,559	$ 3,661,407
Grand Total, SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF	$ 29,521,637	$ 29,608,042
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 23,099,464	$ 23,172,561
Other Personnel Costs	360,673	367,677
Professional Fees and Services	316,562	320,989
Fuels and Lubricants	101,592	103,623
Consumable Supplies	181,106	186,130
Utilities	1,029,498	1,030,335
Travel	273,336	278,484
Rent - Building	96,084	98,005
Rent - Machine and Other	145,244	148,842
Other Operating Expense	2,124,320	2,147,773
Client Services	961,388	970,336
Food for Persons - Wards of State	497,496	504,387

Capital Expenditures	334,874	278,900
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 29,521,637	$ 29,608,042
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 1,987,752	$ 1,997,691
Group Insurance	5,737,953	5,832,721
Social Security	1,669,570	1,677,918
Benefits Replacement	30,684	26,081
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 9,425,959	$ 9,534,411
Debt Service		
TPFA GO Bond Debt Service	$ 308,460	$ 310,978
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 9,734,419	$ 9,845,389

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the School for the Deaf. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the School for the Deaf. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the School for the Deaf shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: ACADEMIC, LIFE, AND WORK TRAINING		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Academic Courses in Which Students Obtain a Passing Grade	95%	95%
Percent of Graduates Accepted in Postsecondary Education	75%	75%
Percent of All Statewide Assessments on Which the State Passing Standard is Met or Exceeded	29%	29%
A.1.1. Strategy: CLASSROOM INSTRUCTION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Students Enrolled at Texas School for the Deaf	608	610
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost of Instructional Program Per Student Per Day	66.77	67.84
A.1.2. Strategy: RESIDENTIAL PROGRAM		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Residential Students	245	248
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost of Residential Program Per Student Per Night	66.08	66.58
A.1.3. Strategy: RELATED AND SUPPORT SERVICES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Comprehensive Assessments Conducted for Current Students	170	175
A.1.4. Strategy: CAREER AND TRANSITION PROGRAMS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Graduates Accepted into College or Other Post-Secondary Training Programs	40	45
Number of Students Participating in Career and Transition Work-training Programs	155	160
A.1.5. Strategy: STUDENT TRANSPORTATION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Local Students Participating in Daily Transportation	348	350
Number of Residential Students Transported Home Weekly	140	140
Efficiencies:		
Average Total Cost of Transportation per School Day	4,735.86	4,830.57

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

	2018	2019
~~a. Construction of Buildings and Facilities~~		
~~(1) Toddler Learning Center~~	~~$ 4,200,000~~	~~$ 0~~
~~(2) Central Service Center~~	~~10,400,000~~	~~0~~
~~Total, Construction of Buildings and Facilities~~	~~$ 14,600,000~~	~~$ 0~~
~~b. Transportation Items~~		
~~(1) 2018/2019 Transportation Items~~	~~$ 125,000~~	~~$ 100,000~~
~~c. Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP)~~		
~~(1) 2016/2017 Computer Replacement~~	~~$ 133,333~~	~~$ 66,667~~
~~(2) 2018/2019 Annual Computer Replacement~~	~~49,042~~	~~98,086~~
~~Total, Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP)~~	~~$ 182,375~~	~~$ 164,753~~
~~d. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)~~		
~~(1) CAPPS Implementation~~	~~$ 30,000~~	~~$ 180,000~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 14,937,375~~	~~$ 444,753~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 337,375~~	~~$ 444,753~~
~~Economic Stabilization Fund~~	~~$ 14,600,000~~	~~$ 0~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 14,937,375~~	~~$ 444,753~~

	2020	2021
a. Transportation Items		
(1) 2020 / 2021 Transportation Items	$ 125,000	$ 100,000
b. Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP)		
(1) 2018/2019 Annual Computer Replacement	$ 98,086	$ 49,042
(2) 2020 / 2021 Computer Replacement	111,788	129,858
Total, Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP)	$ 209,874	$ 178,900
Total, Capital Budget	$ 334,874	$ 278,900
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	$ 334,874	$ 278,900
Total, Method of Financing	$ 334,874	$ 278,900

3. **Educational Professional Salary Increases.** The funds appropriated in Strategy C.1.1, Educational Professional Salary Increases, are estimated General Revenue amounts~~ and are~~ contingent upon the increases granted to comparable educational professionals in the Austin Independent School District, pursuant to Texas Education Code §30.055(b)(1).

   No later than November 1 of each year of the biennium, the Texas School for the Deaf shall submit, in a form acceptable to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, a computation of the salary increases.~~ The school is directed to include~~ It is the intent of the Legislature that the school include in each year of the ~~subsequent~~2022-23 biennium baseline budget request the actual amount expended for salary increases in ~~the second year of the previous biennium~~fiscal year 2021.

4. **Funding for Summer Programs.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.2., Statewide Outreach Programs, $722,425 of General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $723,046 of General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 shall be used to provide for the continuation of Summer Programs at the school.

~~5. **Transfer of Funds to the Texas Facilities Commission.** In accordance with Education Code Chapter 30 and Government Code Chapter 2165, out of amounts appropriated above in Strategy D.1.3., Facility Construction, Repair and Rehabilitation, $14,600,000 in Economic Stabilization Funds shall be transferred in fiscal year 2018 to the Texas Facilities Commission for the construction of a Toddler Learning Center and a Central Service Center, as described in the Texas Facilities Commission's Campus Master Plan for Texas School for the Deaf. Of the $14.6 million, $4,200,000 shall be used for the construction of the Toddler Learning Center.~~

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR THE SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED AND SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

1. **Services to Employees.** The governing boards may expend money for the provision of first aid or other minor medical attention for employees injured in the course and scope of their employment and for the repair and/or replacement of employees' items of personal property which are damaged or destroyed in the course and scope of their employment, so long as such items are medically prescribed equipment (e.g., eyeglasses, hearing aids, etc.).

2. **Supplemental Pay.** The Superintendent is authorized to determine supplemental pay for certain positions provided that the provision of such compensation (e.g., stipends, shift differential pay) is necessary to effectively carry out the job responsibilities of the position.

3. **Appropriation of Funds.** With respect to the following funds held outside the State Treasury, any balances remaining at the end of the fiscal years ending August 31, ~~2017~~2019 and ~~2018~~2020, plus all receipts deposited to each fund's credit and income received on the fund during the biennium, are appropriated for the continued purpose for which the fund was established subject to the approval of the respective governing board: the Expendable Trust Fund; the Student Trust Fund; the Student Activity Fund; and the Student Aid Fund.

   With respect to the following funds held within the State Treasury, any balances remaining at the end of the fiscal years ending August 31, ~~2017~~2019 and ~~2018~~2020, plus all receipts deposited to each fund's credit and income received on the fund during the biennium, are appropriated for the continued purpose for which the fund was established: Vocational Programs Fund; Technology Lending Fund; Curriculum Publications Fund; Independent School District Fund; State and County Available Fund and other funds brought into the State Treasury under Texas Government Code, Chapter 404.

   Funds received from sale of food and recyclables and from the use of facilities of the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and the Texas School for the Deaf by organizations and other entities, including Learning Ally, Inc., and any daycare center provider using the facilities, are appropriated for the use of the respective school subject to the approval of the governing board.

4. **Certification and Appropriation of Medicaid Reimbursement.** The Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and the Texas School for the Deaf shall certify and/or transfer appropriated state funds to the Health and Human Services Commission or its designee for the state share of any Medicaid reimbursement for services provided to eligible students. The federal share of such reimbursement is appropriated to each respective school.

5. **Payments by School Districts.** All revenues collected from local school districts in excess of the funds appropriated above are hereby appropriated to the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and the Texas School for the Deaf, respectively.

6. **Consideration for Grants from the Texas Education Agency.** For all grants of state or federal funds by the Texas Education Agency, the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and the Texas School for the Deaf shall be considered independent school districts for purposes of eligibility determination, unless the Commissioner of Education and the school Superintendents mutually agree to an alternate consideration.

7. **Substitute Teachers not Included in FTE Limit.** Notwithstanding the limitations of Article IX, Sec. 6.10. Limitations on State Employment Levels, for Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and Texas School for the Deaf, it is the intent of the Legislature that the calculation of the number of full-time equivalent employees (FTEs) employed shall not include substitute teachers.

8. Quarterly Reporting of School District Payments. The School for the Blind and Visually Impaired (TSBVI) and the School for the Deaf (TSD) shall on a quarterly basis submit to the Legislative Budget Board (LBB) information regarding revenues and expenditures of school district payments received pursuant to Texas Education Code §30.003. TSD and TSBVI shall report the funds received and expended by Strategy for the fiscal year to date as of the most recent fiscal quarter. TSD and TSBVI shall also provide for comparison the amounts each agency had previously projected to have been received and expended through the most recent fiscal quarter in the internal operating budget approved by each agency's board of trustees. Reports shall be submitted in a form requested by the LBB no later than January 1, April 1, July 1, and October 1 of each year of the 2020-21 biennium for the fiscal quarters ending November 30, February 28 or 29, May 30, and August 31, respectively.

TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 2,650,811,540	$ 2,517,080,301
GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	$ 23,714,800	$ 25,042,829
Teacher Retirement System Trust Account Fund No. 960	$ 125,608,084	$ 126,469,354
Total, Method of Financing	$ 2,800,134,424	$ 2,668,592,484
This bill pattern represents an estimated 2.5% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	618.3	618.3
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director	$337,266	$337,266
Deputy Director Investment Officer	357,000	357,000
Chief Investment Officer	551,250	551,250
Investment Fund Director	360,000	360,000
Investment Fund Director	360,000	360,000
Investment Fund Director	350,000	350,000
Investment Fund Director	330,000	330,000
Investment Fund Director	300,000	300,000
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM		
To Administer the System as an Employee Benefit Trust.		
A.1.1. Strategy: TRS - PUBLIC EDUCATION RETIREMENT	$ 1,838,552,963	$ 1,908,574,620
Retirement Contributions for Public Education Employees. Estimated.		
A.1.2. Strategy: TRS - HIGHER EDUCATION RETIREMENT	179,233,677	189,244,210
Retirement Contributions for Higher Education Employees. Estimated.		
A.1.3. Strategy: ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS	121,182,451	121,822,439
A.2.1. Strategy: RETIREE HEALTH - STATUTORY FUNDS	430,408,362	448,951,215
Healthcare for Public Ed Retirees Funded by Statute. Estimated.		

A.3.1. Strategy: RETIREE HEALTH - SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDS Healthcare for Public Ed Retirees Funded by Supplemental State Funds.	230,756,971	0
Total, Goal A: TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM	$ 2,800,134,424	$ 2,668,592,484
Grand Total, TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM	$ 2,800,134,424	$ 2,668,592,484
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 69,557,184	$ 69,557,185
Other Personnel Costs	2,680,148,975	2,548,004,521
Professional Fees and Services	13,314,936	13,114,680
Fuels and Lubricants	3,453	3,453
Consumable Supplies	596,133	596,484
Utilities	1,245,231	1,245,282
Travel	1,997,569	2,234,874
Rent - Building	3,796,962	4,942,155
Rent - Machine and Other	676,115	685,795
Other Operating Expense	26,535,866	25,746,055
Capital Expenditures	2,262,000	2,462,000
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 2,800,134,424	$ 2,668,592,484
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Social Security	$ 4,698,994	$ 4,722,489
Benefits Replacement	44,240	37,604
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 4,743,234	$ 4,760,093

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Teacher Retirement System. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Teacher Retirement System. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Teacher Retirement System shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
TRS Retirement Fund Annual Operating Expense Per Member in Dollars (Excluding Investment Expenses)	28	27
TRS Retirement Fund Investment Expense as Basis Points of Net Assets	17	19
Service Level Percentage of Calls Answered in Specified Time Interval	79%	80%
A.1.3. Strategy: ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of TRS Benefit Applications Processed	72,000	72,000

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above for Strategy A.1.3, Administrative Operations, may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes.

	2018	2019
~~a. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities~~		
~~(1) Building Renovations FY2018/2019~~	~~$ 2,000,000~~	~~$ 2,000,000~~
~~b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) Network Infrastructure Upgrade FY2018/2019~~	~~$ 450,000~~	~~$ 450,000~~
~~(2) Telephone Counseling Center Upgrade FY2018/2019~~	~~1,500,000~~	~~500,000~~
~~(3) Investment Systems Modernization FY2018/2019~~	~~370,000~~	~~370,000~~
~~(4) Pension Legislation FY2019~~	~~0~~	~~200,000~~

~~(5) PC Workstation Refresh FY2018/2019~~	~~370,000~~	~~370,000~~
~~(6) TEAM Program FY2018/2019~~	~~25,168,862~~	~~0~~
~~(7) Data Center Upgrade FY2018/2019~~	~~420,000~~	~~420,000~~
~~(8) Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS) Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) Project.~~	~~2,400,000~~	~~2,400,000~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~	~~$ 30,678,862~~	~~$ 4,710,000~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 32,678,862~~	~~$ 6,710,000~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~Other Funds~~		
~~Teacher Retirement System Trust Account Fund No. 960~~	~~$ 32,678,862~~	~~$ 6,710,000~~
~~Subtotal, Other Funds~~	~~$ 32,678,862~~	~~$ 6,710,000~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 32,678,862~~	~~$ 6,710,000~~

	2020	2021
a. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities		
(1) Security Renovations	$ 100,000	$ 100,000
b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Data Center Upgrade	$ 600,000	$ 600,000
(2) Network Infrastructure	500,000	500,000
(3) PC Workstation Refresh	500,000	500,000
(4) Investment System Modernization	450,000	450,000
(5) Pension Legislation	0	200,000
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$ 2,050,000	$ 2,250,000
Total, Capital Budget	$ 2,150,000	$ 2,350,000
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
Teacher Retirement System Trust Account Fund No. 960	$ 2,150,000	$ 2,350,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 2,150,000	$ 2,350,000

3. **Updated Actuarial Valuation.** The Teacher Retirement System shall contract with an actuary to perform a limited actuarial valuation of the assets and liabilities of the Teacher Retirement System as of February 28 in those years when the Legislature meets in regular session. The purpose of the valuation shall be to determine the effect of investment, salary, and payroll experience on the unfunded liability, the amortization period, and the state contribution rate which results in a 30-year amortization period of the retirement system.

4. **State Contribution to Teacher Retirement Program.** The amounts specified above in Strategy A.1.1, TRS-Public Education Retirement, $~~1,741,633,557~~ 1,838,552,963 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~1,802,590,732~~ 1,908,574,620 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021, and A.1.2, TRS-Higher Education Retirement, $~~211,736,248~~179,233,677 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~218,137,034~~ 189,244,210 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 are based on a state contribution of 6.8 percent of payroll in each year of the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium, estimated.

5. **State Contribution to Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Insurance Program.** The amounts specified above in Strategy A.2.1, Retiree Health-Statutory Funds, $~~795,729,797~~ 430,408,362 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~413,867,839~~ 448,951,215 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 are based on a state contribution of 1.25 percent of payroll for each fiscal year, estimated.

   The retirement system shall notify the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, and its membership prior to establishing premiums, regarding the impact such premiums will have on retiree costs for TRS-Care insurance.

It is the intent of the Legislature that the Teacher Retirement System control the cost of the retiree insurance program by not providing rate increases to health care providers and pharmacy providers during the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium without providing 60 days notice to the Legislative Budget Board.

6. **Excess Benefit Arrangement Account.** There is hereby appropriated to the Teacher Retirement System all funds transferred or deposited into the Excess Benefit Arrangement Account established in the General Revenue Fund for the purpose of paying benefits as authorized by Government Code §825.517.

7. **Transfer of Other Educational and General Income.** The Comptroller of Public Accounts is hereby authorized to transfer the necessary appropriations made above in Strategy A.1.2, TRS-Higher Education Retirement from Other Educational and General Income to institutions of higher education to meet their obligations and comply with the proportionality policy as expressed in the Article IX provision entitled Benefits Paid Proportional by Method of Finance.

8. **Exempt Positions.** Notwithstanding the limitations contained in the Article IX provision entitled Scheduled Exempt Positions, the TRS Board of Trustees may determine the salaries of the positions listed above in the Schedule of Exempt Positions without limitation.

9. **Annual School District Contribution Rate to TRS-Care.** The annual contribution rate for school districts for fiscal years ~~2018~~2020 and ~~2019~~2021 shall be 0.75 percent of total payroll.

10. **Full-Time Equivalent Positions Intern Exemption.** The number of Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) positions held by undergraduate and graduate students in the Intern Program of the Teacher Retirement System (TRS) shall be exempt from Article IX, Sec. 6.10. Limitation on State Employment Levels. This provision will not change the cap on the Number of Full-Time Equivalents (FTE) for TRS listed elsewhere in this Act. TRS shall provide to the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, the Comptroller of Public Accounts, and the State Auditor's Office a report of the number of FTEs associated with the Intern Program each fiscal year.

11. **Limitation on Funds Appropriated to the Teacher Retirement System (TRS).** It is the intent of the Legislature that none of the funds appropriated by this Act or from Teacher Retirement System Pension Trust Fund Account No. 960 may be used for the purpose of hiring an external communications consultant.

12. **Limitation on Retirement Contributions to Public Community/Junior Colleges.** ~~The limitation on~~ General Revenue related funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, TRS - Higher Education Retirement, for retirement contributions for Public Community/Junior Colleges are limited to 50 percent of the state contribution of 6.8 percent in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and 6.8 percent in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 of the total covered payroll for Public Community and Junior Colleges, in accordance with Government Code Section 825.4071.

13. **Performance Incentive Compensation Payments.** The Teacher Retirement System Board of Trustees may make performance incentive compensation payments to the staff of the Investment Management Division based on investment performance standards adopted by the Board prior to the beginning of the period for which any additional compensation is paid. Such amounts as may be necessary to make performance incentive payment under the plan approved by the Board are hereby appropriated from the Teacher Retirement System Pension Trust Fund Account Fund No. 960.

    The Teacher Retirement System Board of Trustees shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor at least 45 days prior to the execution of any performance incentive payment based on the Retirement Trust Fund's investment performance. Funds shall be appropriated pursuant to this rider for performance incentive payments only in a fiscal year following a year in which the Retirement Trust Fund experiences a positive return.

14. **Settle-Up Dollars Directed to TRS-Care.** Any settle-up payments made in the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~2019~~2021, from the Teacher Retirement System of Texas pension fund or from the TRS-Care program are appropriated to the TRS-Care program. Settle-up funds are all estimated General Revenue appropriations for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 in excess of the state's actual statutory obligations for retirement and retiree insurance contributions, and those funds are re-appropriated to ~~Retiree Health Statutory Funds~~the TRS-Care program, for deposit to the Texas Public School

Retired Employees Group Insurance Trust Fund. For the purposes of this section, settle-up payments from the pension fund include any net payments made in excess of the state's total obligation to both Public Education Retirement and Higher Education Retirement.

~~16~~15. **Appropriation Transfers between Fiscal Years for TRS-Care.** In addition to the transfer authority provided elsewhere in this Act and in order to provide for benefits through the Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Benefits Program (TRS-Care), the Teacher Retirement System is authorized to transfer General Revenue funds appropriated to Strategy A.2.1, Retiree Health - Statutory Funds, in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 to fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and such funds are appropriated for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020. Such transfers may only be made subject to the following:

a. Transfers under this section may be requested only upon a finding by the TRS Board of Trustees that the fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 costs associated with providing retiree health benefits will exceed the funds appropriated for these services for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020.

b. A transfer is not authorized by this section unless it receives the prior written approval of the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board.

c. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall cooperate as necessary to assist the completion of a transfer and spending made under this section.

~~15. **Enterprise Application Modernization FTE Exemption.** Funds appropriated in the capital budget for the TRS Enterprise Application Modernization (TEAM) initiative may be expended for salaries and wages of Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) and contract workers assigned to the TEAM initiative. Notwithstanding the limitations of Article IX, Sec. 6.10 Limitation on State Employment Levels, for the Teacher Retirement System, it is the intent of the Legislature that the calculation of the number of FTEs and contract workers assigned to the TEAM initiative for reporting purposes be exempt from the calculation. It is the intent of the Legislature that once the TEAM initiative is implemented, the Article IX, Sec. 6.10 limitation will apply to all agency FTE employees and contract workers (estimated to be in fiscal year 2018).~~

~~17~~16. **Contingent Appropriation of Pension Trust Funds for GASB Statement Implementation.** Upon a finding of fact by the Teacher Retirement System Board of Trustees that additional resources are necessary to implement accounting guidelines related to Governmental Accounting Standards Board statements and pronouncements, the Teacher Retirement System is appropriated such additional funds as approved by the Board from the Teacher Retirement System Pension Trust Fund Account No. 960 to communicate such guidelines to affected members and employers, and to acquire additional audit and actuarial services as needed for implementation.

Within thirty days of such a finding, the Teacher Retirement System Board of Trustees shall provide written notification to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor of the amounts anticipated to be necessary to achieve these purposes.

~~18~~17. **TRS-Care Shortfall.** It is the intent of the Legislature that resolving the long-term solvency of TRS-Care be a shared fiscal responsibility between the state, school districts, employees, and retirees.

~~21~~18. **Medicare Enrollment for Eligible Members of TRS-Care.** Out of funds appropriated above, TRS shall identify members of TRS-Care who are eligible for Social Security Disability or Medicare benefits, and provide information and assistance necessary for eligible members to enroll in the programs to help ensure the solvency of the TRS-Care fund.

19. **Additional Funding for TRS-Care.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy A.3.1, Retiree Health - Supplemental Funds include $230,756,971 in General Revenue Funds in fiscal year 2020 for the TRS-Care program to maintain plan year 2019 premiums and benefit levels in the 2020-21 biennium. These funds are in addition to the $879,359,577 in General Revenue Funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Retiree Health-Statutory Funds, estimated to be necessary to fulfill the state's statutory contribution to TRS-Care.

~~19. **Contingency for House Bill 3976 – Appropriation to TRS-Care.** Amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1., Retiree Health - Statutory Funds include $376,200,000 in General Revenue for the 2018-19 biennium, contingent on enactment of House Bill 3976, or similar legislation relating to TRS Retiree Health, which increases the state contribution rate to TRS-Care from 1.0 percent to 1.25 percent of active employee payroll, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature,~~

~~Regular Session. Should House Bill 3976, or similar legislation, fail to be enacted, funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1., Retiree Health - Statutory Funds, will be reduced by $376,200,000 in the 2018-19 biennium.~~

~~Also contingent on enactment of House Bill 3976, or similar legislation relating to TRS Retiree Health, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the state contribution rate specified in Rider 5, State Contribution to Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Insurance Program, shall be increased from 1.0 percent to 1.25 percent of active employee payroll, and the annual contribution rate for school districts in fiscal years 2018 and 2019, as specified in Rider 9, Annual School District Contribution Rate to TRS-Care, shall be increased from 0.55 percent to 0.75 percent of active employee payroll.~~

~~**20. TRS-Care Health Care Cost Containment Initiatives.** Reflected in General Revenue appropriations made above in Strategy A.2.1., Retiree Health - Statutory Funds, is a reduction of $26,200,000 in the 2018-19 biennium for savings resulting from the following cost containment initiatives: (1) ensuring full enrollment of all eligible TRS-Care members into the Social Security Disability and Medicare Programs, for an estimated savings of $24,000,000; and (2) implementation of value-based payment strategies, for an estimated savings of $2,200,000.~~

OPTIONAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 122,024,371	$ 121,204,367
GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	$ 26,470,605	$ 27,105,900
Total, Method of Financing	$ 148,494,976	$ 148,310,267
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: OPTIONAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM		
A.1.1. Strategy: OPTIONAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM Optional Retirement Program. Estimated.	$ 148,494,976	$ 148,310,267
Grand Total, OPTIONAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM	$ 148,494,976	$ 148,310,267
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Other Personnel Costs	$ 148,494,976	$ 148,310,267
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 148,494,976	$ 148,310,267

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Optional Retirement Program. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Optional Retirement Program. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Optional Retirement Program shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: OPTIONAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM		
A.1.1. Strategy: OPTIONAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM		
Output (Volume):		
Number of ORP Participants	37,419	37,419

2. **State Contribution to Optional Retirement Program.** The amount specified above in A.1.1, Optional Retirement Program, is based on a state contribution rate of 6.6 percent of payroll for each fiscal year, estimated. Institutions of higher education and the Texas Education Agency, if

applicable, are required to certify estimates of state contributions required for payment to the Comptroller, and the Comptroller shall allocate the state contributions to institutions and the Texas Education Agency pursuant to Government Code §830.202.

3. **Use of Local Funds for Supplementing the General Revenue Appropriation to the Optional Retirement Program.** Institutions and agencies authorized under state law to provide the Optional Retirement Program to their employees are authorized to use local funds or other sources of funds to supplement the General Revenue Fund appropriation at a rate up to 1.9 percent of payroll.

4. **Transfer of Other Educational and General Income.** The Comptroller of Public Accounts is hereby authorized to transfer the necessary appropriations made above from Other Educational and General Income to institutions of higher education to meet their obligations and comply with the proportionality policy as expressed in Article IX of this Act.

5. **Limitation on Retirement Contributions for Public Community and Junior Colleges.** The General Revenue related funds appropriated in Strategy A.1.1, Optional Retirement Program, for retirement contributions to the Optional Retirement Program for Public Community/Junior Colleges are limited to 50 percent of the state contribution of 6.6 percent for each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium, in accordance with Government Code §~~825.4071~~830.201.

HIGHER EDUCATION EMPLOYEES GROUP INSURANCE CONTRIBUTIONS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 704,126,737	$ 704,126,739
General Revenue - Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax and Insurance Department Fees Account No. 8042	2,849,483	2,849,483
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 706,976,220	$ 706,976,222
Total, Method of Financing	$ 706,976,220	$ 706,976,222
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: STATE CONTRIBUTION, UT SYSTEM		
Group Insurance, State Contribution, UT System.		
A.1.1. Strategy: UT - ARLINGTON	$ 12,351,029	$ 12,351,031
The University of Texas at Arlington.		
A.1.2. Strategy: UT - AUSTIN	28,651,598	28,651,599
The University of Texas at Austin.		
A.1.3. Strategy: UT - DALLAS	8,600,942	8,600,942
The University of Texas at Dallas.		
A.1.4. Strategy: UT - EL PASO	14,390,413	14,390,413
The University of Texas at El Paso.		
A.1.5. Strategy: UT - RIO GRANDE VALLEY	14,056,766	14,056,765
The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley.		
A.1.6. Strategy: UT - PERMIAN BASIN	2,400,492	2,400,492
The University of Texas of the Permian Basin.		
A.1.7. Strategy: UT - SAN ANTONIO	13,233,933	13,233,933
The University of Texas at San Antonio.		
A.1.8. Strategy: UT - TYLER	3,710,859	3,710,859
The University of Texas at Tyler.		
A.1.9. Strategy: UT SW MEDICAL	15,637,233	15,637,233
The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center.		
A.1.10. Strategy: UTMB - GALVESTON	57,422,105	57,422,106
The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston.		
A.1.11. Strategy: UTHSC - HOUSTON	23,260,594	23,260,594
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston.		
A.1.12. Strategy: UTHSC - SAN ANTONIO	18,944,526	18,944,524
The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio.		
A.1.13. Strategy: UT MD ANDERSON	6,973,636	6,973,637
The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Cancer Center.		
A.1.14. Strategy: UT HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER - TYLER	5,239,118	5,239,118
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler.		
Total, Goal A: STATE CONTRIBUTION, UT SYSTEM	$ 224,873,244	$ 224,873,246
B. Goal: STATE CONTRIBUTION, A&M SYSTEM		
Group Insurance, State Contribution, A&M System.		
B.1.1. Strategy: TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY	$ 39,206,875	$ 39,206,875
B.1.2. Strategy: A&M SYSTEM HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER	8,223,697	8,223,697
Texas A&M University System Health Science Center.		
B.1.3. Strategy: A&M - GALVESTON	1,948,178	1,948,178
Texas A&M University at Galveston.		
B.1.4. Strategy: PRAIRIE VIEW A&M	5,553,939	5,553,939
Prairie View A&M University.		
B.1.5. Strategy: TARLETON STATE UNIVERSITY	5,134,729	5,134,729
B.1.6. Strategy: A&M - CORPUS CHRISTI	4,922,916	4,922,916
Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi.		

B.1.7. Strategy: TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY- CENTRAL TEXAS	924,002	924,002
Texas A&M University - Central Texas.		
B.1.8. Strategy: TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - SAN ANTONIO	1,810,876	1,810,876
B.1.9. Strategy: A&M - KINGSVILLE	4,880,607	4,880,607
Texas A&M University - Kingsville.		
B.1.10. Strategy: A&M - INTERNATIONAL	2,895,749	2,895,749
Texas A&M International University.		
B.1.11. Strategy: WEST TEXAS A&M	5,010,682	5,010,682
West Texas A&M University.		
B.1.12. Strategy: TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - COMMERCE	6,169,890	6,169,890
B.1.13. Strategy: TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - TEXARKANA	1,743,504	1,743,504
B.1.14. Strategy: A&M - AGRILIFE RESEARCH	9,581,189	9,581,189
Texas A&M AgriLife Research.		
B.1.15. Strategy: A&M - AGRILIFE EXTENSION	14,087,223	14,087,223
Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service.		
B.1.16. Strategy: A&M - ENG EXPERIMENT STATION	2,393,714	2,393,714
Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station.		
B.1.17. Strategy: A&M - TRANSPORTATION INSTITUTE	1,236,611	1,236,611
Texas A&M Transportation Institute.		
B.1.18. Strategy: A&M - ENG EXTENSION SERVICE	686,170	686,170
Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service.		
B.1.19. Strategy: TEXAS A&M FOREST SERVICE	4,280,777	4,280,777
B.1.20. Strategy: A&M - VET MEDICAL DIAGNOSTIC LAB	503,160	503,160
Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory.		
Total, Goal B: STATE CONTRIBUTION, A&M SYSTEM	$ 121,194,488	$ 121,194,488
C. Goal: STATE CONTRIBUTION, ERS		
Group Insurance, State Contribution, Employees Retirement System.		
C.1.1. Strategy: UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON	$ 17,000,736	$ 17,000,736
C.1.2. Strategy: UH - CLEAR LAKE	3,792,849	3,792,849
University of Houston - Clear Lake.		
C.1.3. Strategy: UH - DOWNTOWN	2,653,579	2,653,579
University of Houston - Downtown.		
C.1.4. Strategy: UH - VICTORIA	1,741,949	1,741,949
University of Houston - Victoria.		
C.1.5. Strategy: UH SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION	266,061	266,061
The University of Houston System Administration.		
C.1.6. Strategy: LAMAR UNIVERSITY	8,249,159	8,249,159
C.1.7. Strategy: LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY	1,244,643	1,244,643
C.1.8. Strategy: LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - ORANGE	1,107,056	1,107,056
C.1.9. Strategy: LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - PORT ARTHUR	1,351,426	1,351,426
C.1.10. Strategy: ANGELO STATE UNIVERSITY	5,211,911	5,211,911
C.1.11. Strategy: SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIV	9,590,485	9,590,485
Sam Houston State University.		
C.1.12. Strategy: TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY	14,656,988	14,656,988
C.1.13. Strategy: SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY	2,374,164	2,374,164
C.1.14. Strategy: SUL ROSS STATE-RIO GRANDE COLLEGE	296,496	296,496
Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College.		
C.1.15. Strategy: TEXAS STATE SYSTEM ADMIN	155,916	155,916
Texas State University System Administration.		
C.1.16. Strategy: MIDWESTERN STATE UNIV	3,639,563	3,639,563
Midwestern State University.		
C.1.17. Strategy: UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS	15,002,676	15,002,676
C.1.18. Strategy: UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS AT DALLAS	1,169,756	1,169,756
C.1.19. Strategy: UNT HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER	6,746,763	6,746,763
University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth.		
C.1.20. Strategy: STEPHEN F. AUSTIN	6,293,572	6,293,572
Stephen F. Austin State University.		
C.1.21. Strategy: TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY	5,136,235	5,136,235
C.1.22. Strategy: TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY	21,789,594	21,789,594

C.1.23. Strategy: TEXAS TECH HEALTH SCI CTR Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center.	19,742,629	19,742,629
C.1.24. Strategy: TEXAS TECH HSC EL PASO Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center El Paso.	5,211,928	5,211,928
C.1.25. Strategy: TEXAS WOMAN'S UNIVERSITY	6,887,559	6,887,559
C.1.26. Strategy: TSTC - HARLINGEN Texas State Technical College - Harlingen.	2,962,987	2,962,987
C.1.27. Strategy: TSTC - WEST TEXAS Texas State Technical College - West Texas.	1,248,552	1,248,552
C.1.28. Strategy: TSTC - WACO Texas State Technical College - Waco.	3,651,372	3,651,372
C.1.29. Strategy: TSTC - MARSHALL Texas State Technical College - Marshall.	669,828	669,828
C.1.30. Strategy: TSTC - FT. BEND Texas State Technical College - Ft. Bend.	394,698	394,698
C.1.31. Strategy: TSTC - NORTH TEXAS Texas State Technical College - North Texas.	257,730	257,730
C.1.32. Strategy: TSTC - SYSTEM ADMIN Texas State Technical College System Administration.	5,241,278	5,241,278
C.1.33. Strategy: UNIV OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM ADMIN University of North Texas System Administration.	1,074,950	1,074,950
C.1.34. Strategy: TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY SYSTEM ADMIN Texas Tech University System Administration.	761,729	761,729
C.1.35. Strategy: PUB COMMUNITY / JR COLLEGES Public Community / Junior Colleges.	183,331,671	183,331,671
Total, Goal C: STATE CONTRIBUTION, ERS	$ 360,908,488	$ 360,908,488
Grand Total, HIGHER EDUCATION EMPLOYEES GROUP INSURANCE CONTRIBUTIONS	$ 706,976,220	$ 706,976,222
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Other Operating Expense	$ 706,976,220	$ 706,976,222
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 706,976,220	$ 706,976,222

1. **State Contribution to Group Insurance for Higher Education Employees Participating in the Employees Retirement System Group Benefits Program.** Funds identified and appropriated above for group insurance are intended to fund:

   a. the majority of the cost of the basic life and health coverage for all active and retired employees; and

   b. fifty percent of the total cost of health coverage for the spouses and dependent children of all active and retired employees who enroll in coverage categories which include a spouse and/or dependent children.

   In no event shall the total amount of state contributions allocated to fund coverage in an optional health plan exceed the actuarially determined total amount of state contributions that would be required to fund basic health coverage for those active employees and retirees who have elected to participate in that optional health plan.

   Funds appropriated for higher education employees' group insurance contributions may not be used for any other purpose.

   It is further provided that institutions shall cooperate so that employees employed by more than one institution may be covered under one group policy and that said policy may be held jointly by two or more institutions and paid from funds appropriated to the institutions for payment of employee insurance premiums as set out above.

2. **The University of Texas System Group Health Insurance Contributions.** Funds identified and appropriated above for group insurance are intended to fund a comparable portion of the costs of basic health coverage for all active and retired employees and their dependents as is provided above for higher education active and retired employees and dependents participating in the Employees Retirement System's Group Benefits Program.

In no event shall the total amount of state contributions allocated to fund coverage in an optional health plan exceed the actuarially determined total amount of state contributions that would be required to fund basic health coverage for those active employees and retirees who have elected to participate in that optional health plan.

Funds appropriated for higher education employees' group insurance contributions may not be used for any other purpose.

The University of Texas System shall file a report with the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor and the Comptroller by September 15 of each year, detailing all group health insurance plans offered to system employees and retirees, including the benefit schedule, premium amounts, and employee/retiree contributions.

Active and retired employees of The University of Texas System are authorized to use one-half of the "employee-only" state contribution amount for optional insurance. Optional insurance for the employees participating in the group insurance program shall be defined by The University of Texas System. Active and retired employees participating in these plans may only use one-half of the employee-only state contribution if they sign and submit a document to their employing institution indicating they have health insurance coverage from another source.

3. **Texas A&M System Group Health Insurance Contributions.** Funds identified and appropriated above for group insurance are intended to fund a comparable portion of the costs of basic health coverage for all active and retired employees and their dependents as is provided above for higher education active and retired employees and dependents participating in the Employees Retirement System's Group Benefits Program.

   In no event shall the total amount of state contributions allocated to fund coverage in an optional health plan exceed the actuarially determined total amount of state contributions that would be required to fund basic health coverage for those active employees and retirees who have elected to participate in that optional health plan.

   Funds appropriated for higher education employees' group insurance contributions may not be used for any other purpose.

   The Texas A&M System shall file a report with the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor and the Comptroller by September 15 of each year, detailing all group health insurance plans offered to system employees and retirees, including the benefit schedule, premium amounts, and employee/retiree contributions.

   Active and retired employees of the Texas A&M System are authorized to use one-half of the "employee-only" state contribution amount for optional insurance. Optional insurance for the employees participating in the group insurance program shall be defined by the Texas A&M System. Active and retired employees participating in these plans may only use one-half of the employee-only state contribution if they sign and submit a document to their employing institution indicating they have health insurance coverage from another source.

4. **Transfer Authority.** Out of the funds appropriated above:

   a. The Comptroller shall transfer monthly, one-twelfth of the amount appropriated from those institutions participating in the Employees Retirement System's Group Benefit Program to the Employees Life, Accident, and Health Insurance and Benefits Fund No. 973, for use by the Employees Retirement System for each higher education institution which participates in the group insurance program of the Employees Retirement System.

   b. The Comptroller shall transfer monthly, one-twelfth of the amount appropriated from state contributions for institutions belonging to The University of Texas System, to The University of Texas System Office for use by each institution's group insurance program.

   c. The Comptroller shall transfer monthly, one-twelfth of the amount appropriated from state contributions for institutions belonging to the Texas A&M System, to the Texas A&M System Office, for use by each institution's group insurance program.

5. **Specification of Appropriations.** The amount of the appropriation made for Strategy C.1.35, Public Community/Junior Colleges, shall be allocated to each college in accordance with a report, specifying the exact amounts for each college, to be provided by the Legislative Budget Board to the Employees Retirement System.

6. **Appropriations Transfers.**

   a. Funds appropriated above to institutions other than those belonging to The University of Texas System or the Texas A&M University System, may be transferred from one appropriation item to another at the discretion of the chief administrative officer of the Employees Retirement System for the purpose of applying appropriations in excess of actual General Revenue group insurance premium costs at any of the higher education institutions named above to appropriation shortfalls for General Revenue group insurance premiums at any of the higher education institutions named above. Reallocation dollars provided by the group of institutions submitting annual Accounting Policy Statement 011 (Benefits Proportional by Fund) reports to the Comptroller shall be first apportioned among the same group of institutions, and any remaining funds may be applied to appropriation shortfalls among other institutions of higher education. Funds appropriated above to components of The University of Texas System and the Texas A&M University System may be transferred from one component to another component within the same system at the discretion of the chief administrative officer of each system for the same purposes stated above.

   b. The Employees Retirement System, The University of Texas System, and the Texas A&M University System shall file a report with the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor and the Comptroller by December 1 of each year, detailing any such transfers.

   c. Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.10, The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, ~~$262,439~~$225,109 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$274,412~~$225,109 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 is for the purpose of paying General Revenue group insurance premiums for employees participating in the Employees Retirement System Group Benefit Program for managed health care and mental care associated with the Texas Department of Criminal Justice. Except for the transfer authority provided above in Subsection (a), these amounts are sum certain.

   d. Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.10, The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, ~~$34,966,734~~$38,781,884 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$36,562,058~~$38,781,885 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 is for the purpose of paying General Revenue group insurance premiums for employees participating in The University of Texas System group insurance program for managed health care and mental care associated with the Texas Juvenile Justice Department and the Texas Department of Criminal Justice. Except for the transfer authority provided above in Subsection (a), these amounts are sum certain.

   e. Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.23, Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center, ~~$5,878,874~~ $6,808,660 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$6,147,058~~ $6,808,660 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 is for the purpose of paying General Revenue group insurance premiums for employees associated with managed health care contracts with the Texas Department of Criminal Justice. Except for the transfer authority provided above in Subsection (a), these amounts are sum certain.

   f. Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.11, The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston, ~~$3,707,901~~ $4,070,394 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$3,977,070~~ $4,070,394 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 is for the purpose of paying General Revenue group insurance premiums for employees associated with the Harris County Psychiatric Center. Except for the transfer authority provided above in Subsection (a), these amounts are sum certain.

   g. Included in the funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.19, Texas A&M Forest Service, ~~$2,577,682~~ $2,849,483 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$2,695,286~~ $2,849,483 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 is for the purpose of paying group health insurance premiums for employees paid with direct appropriations to the Texas A&M Forest Service from the Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax and Insurance Department Fees method of finance. Except for the transfer authority provided above in Subsection (a), these amounts are sum certain.

7. **Unexpended Balances, Higher Education Group Insurance Contributions.** Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, for individual institutions of higher education receiving General Revenue group insurance contributions in this appropriation are hereby appropriated for the same purposes in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

8. **Benefits Proportionality Audit Requirement.**

   a. Each institution of higher education, excluding Public Community/Junior Colleges, shall conduct an internal audit of benefits proportional by fund and submit a copy of the internal audit to the Legislative Budget Board, Comptroller of Public Accounts, and State Auditor's Office no later than August 31, ~~2018~~2020. The audit must examine fiscal years ~~2015, 2016, and 2017~~2017, 2018, and 2019, and must be conducted using a methodology approved by the State Auditor's Office.

   b. If the internal audit conducted by an institution identifies any instances in which an institution has not been compliant with the proportionality requirements provided by Article IX, Sec. 6.08, Benefits Paid Proportional by Method of Finance in the prior three fiscal years defined in subsection (a) and received excess General Revenue as a result of this noncompliance, the institution shall submit a reimbursement payment to the Comptroller of Public Accounts within two years from the conclusion of the institution's audit. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and State Auditor's Office of all reimbursement payments submitted by an institution of higher education.

   c. If an institution has previously conducted an internal audit of benefits proportional by fund for the fiscal years included in subsection (a) using a methodology determined to be acceptable by the State Auditor's Office, the State Auditor's Office may waive the requirement that the institution conduct an additional internal audit. The State Auditor's Office shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and Comptroller of Public Accounts of any institutions who receive such a waiver. Any institution that receives a waiver from the audit requirement from the State Auditor's Office is still subject to the provisions of subsection (b) for any instances of noncompliance that were identified.

   d. For fiscal years ~~2018 and 2019~~ 2020 and 2021, institutions of higher education shall also consider audits of benefits proportional when developing their annual internal audit plans.

   e. It is the intent of the Legislature that the State Auditor's Office audit at least two institutions of higher education for compliance with benefits proportional provisions during the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium.

HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 778,005,991	$ 766,959,769
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Texas B-on-Time Student Loan Account	$ 1,900,000	$ 900,000
Physician Education Loan Repayment Program Account No. 5144	12,675,000	12,675,000
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 14,575,000	$ 13,575,000
Federal Funds	$ 27,431,905	$ 27,431,905
Other Funds		
Permanent Fund Supporting Graduate Education, estimated	$ 11,000,000	$ 11,000,000
Appropriated Receipts, estimated	982,498	993,248
Certificate of Authority Fees, estimated	2,000	2,000
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	247,400	247,400
Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, estimated	1,914,193	1,914,193
Permanent Endowment Fund for the Baylor College of Medicine, estimated	1,425,000	1,425,000

Permanent Fund for the Higher Education Nursing, Allied Health and Other Health Related Programs, estimated	1,883,810	1,883,810
Permanent Fund for Minority Health Research and Education, estimated	1,066,551	1,066,551
Student Loan Funds, estimated	12,779,224	12,799,981
Other Special State Funds, estimated	5,000	5,000
Certification and Proprietary School Fees, estimated	1,000	1,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 31,306,676	$ 31,338,183
Total, Method of Financing	$ 851,319,572	$ 839,304,857
This bill pattern represents an estimated 84.2% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	263.9	263.9
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Commissioner of Higher Education, Group 8	$212,135	$212,135
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: COORDINATION/PLANNING FOR HIGHER ED		
Coordination/Planning for Higher Education.		
A.1.1. Strategy: COLLEGE READINESS AND SUCCESS	$ 1,908,801	$ 1,919,551
A.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT LOAN PROGRAMS	7,503,518	7,503,518
A.1.3. Strategy: FINANCIAL AID SERVICES	729,443	729,443
A.1.4. Strategy: ACADEMIC QUALITY AND WORKFORCE	1,969,476	1,969,476
A.1.5. Strategy: STRATEGIC PLANNING AND FUNDING	2,610,939	2,610,939
A.1.6. Strategy: INNOVATION AND POLICY DEVELOPMENT	282,636	282,636
A.1.7. Strategy: OVERSIGHT FOR-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS	250,000	250,000
A.1.8. Strategy: FIELDS OF STUDY	115,397	115,397
A.1.9. Strategy: TEXAS MENTAL HEALTH CARE CONSORTIUM	50,000,000	50,000,000
Total, Goal A: COORDINATION/PLANNING FOR HIGHER ED	$ 65,370,210	$ 65,380,960
B. Goal: AGENCY OPERATIONS		
B.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 5,292,690	$ 5,292,689
B.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	5,948,864	5,969,622
B.1.3. Strategy: FACILITIES SUPPORT	1,836,189	1,836,188
B.1.4. Strategy: COMPLIANCE MONITORING	342,700	342,700
Total, Goal B: AGENCY OPERATIONS	$ 13,420,443	$ 13,441,199
C. Goal: AFFORDABILITY AND DEBT		
C.1.1. Strategy: TEXAS GRANT PROGRAM	$ 393,229,872	$ 393,229,872
Towards Excellence, Access and Success Grant Program.		
C.1.2. Strategy: TEXAS B-ON-TIME PROGRAM - PUBLIC	1,000,000	UB
C.1.3. Strategy: TEXAS B-ON-TIME PROGRAM-PRIVATE	200,000	UB
Texas B - On - Time Program - Private.		
C.1.4. Strategy: TUITION EQUALIZATION GRANTS	88,805,147	88,805,147
C.1.5. Strategy: TEOG PUB COMMUNITY COLLEGES	44,236,458	44,236,459
Texas Educational Opportunity Grants Public Community Colleges.		
C.1.6. Strategy: TEOG PUB STATE/TECHNICAL COLLEGES	3,759,692	3,759,692
Texas Educational Opportunity Grants Public State & Technical Colleges.		
C.1.7. Strategy: COLLEGE WORK STUDY PROGRAM	9,404,639	9,404,639
Texas College Work Study Program.		
C.1.8. Strategy: LICENSE PLATE SCHOLARSHIPS	247,400	247,400
License Plate Scholarships Program.		
C.1.9. Strategy: EDUCATIONAL AIDE PROGRAM	500,000	500,000

C.1.10. Strategy: TX ARMED SERVICES SCHOLARSHIP PGM	1,335,000	1,335,000
Texas Armed Services Scholarship Program.		
C.1.11. Strategy: OPEN EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES	106,025	106,024
Total, Goal C: AFFORDABILITY AND DEBT	$ 542,824,233	$ 541,624,233
D. Goal: COLLEGE READINESS AND SUCCESS		
D.1.1. Strategy: ADVISE TX	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000
Advise TX College Advising Corps.		
D.1.2. Strategy: DEVELOPMENTAL EDUCATION PROGRAM	1,325,000	1,325,000
D.1.3. Strategy: STUDENT COMPLETION MODELS	160,000	160,000
D.1.4. Strategy: GENTX AND P-16 PROF DEVELOPMENT	70,000	70,000
GenTX and P-16 Professional Development.		
D.1.5. Strategy: GRADTX	150,000	150,000
D.1.6. Strategy: TEXAS REGIONAL ALIGNMENT NETWORKS	63,000	63,000
Total, Goal D: COLLEGE READINESS AND SUCCESS	$ 3,768,000	$ 3,768,000
E. Goal: INDUSTRY WORKFORCE		
E.1.1. Strategy: CAREER/TECHNICAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS	$ 27,431,905	$ 27,431,905
Career and Technical Education Programs.		
E.1.2. Strategy: TEACH FOR TEXAS LOAN REPAYMENT	1,337,500	1,337,500
Teach for Texas Loan Repayment Assistance.		
E.1.3. Strategy: MATH AND SCIENCE SCHOLAR'S LRP	1,287,500	1,287,500
Math and Science Scholar's Loan Repayment Program.		
E.1.4. Strategy: BILINGUAL EDUCATION PROGRAM	750,000	750,000
Total, Goal E: INDUSTRY WORKFORCE	$ 30,806,905	$ 30,806,905
F. Goal: INDUSTRY WORKFORCE - HEALTH RELATED		
F.1.1. Strategy: FAMILY PRACTICE RESIDENCY PROGRAM	$ 5,000,000	$ 5,000,000
F.1.2. Strategy: PRECEPTORSHIP PROGRAM	1,500,000	1,500,000
F.1.3. Strategy: GME EXPANSION	78,600,000	78,600,000
Graduate Medical Education Expansion.		
F.1.4. Strategy: TRAUMA CARE PROGRAM	2,061,250	2,061,250
Physician and Nurse Trauma Care.		
F.1.5. Strategy: JOINT ADMISSION MEDICAL PROGRAM	10,206,794	UB
F.1.6. Strategy: PROF NURSING SHORTAGE REDUCTION PGM	9,940,024	9,940,024
Professional Nursing Shortage Reduction Program.		
F.1.7. Strategy: PHYSICIAN ED. LOAN REPAY. PROGRAM	12,675,000	12,675,000
Physician Education Loan Repayment Program.		
F.1.8. Strategy: MENTAL HEALTH LOAN REPAYMENT PGM	1,062,500	1,062,500
Mental Health Professionals Loan Repayment Program.		
F.1.9. Strategy: NURSING FACULTY LOAN REPAYMENT PGM	1,500,000	1,500,000
Nursing Faculty Loan Repayment Program.		
Total, Goal F: INDUSTRY WORKFORCE - HEALTH RELATED	$ 122,545,568	$ 112,338,774
G. Goal: BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE		
G.1.1. Strategy: BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE - UGME	$ 36,508,620	$ 35,869,193
Baylor College of Medicine - Undergraduate Medical Education.		
G.1.2. Strategy: BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE - GME	8,386,039	8,386,039
Baylor College of Medicine Graduate Medical Education (GME).		
G.1.3. Strategy: BAYLOR COLL MED PERM ENDOWMENT FUND	1,425,000	1,425,000
Baylor College of Medicine Tobacco Earnings from Perm Endowment Fund.		

G.1.4. Strategy: BAYLOR COLL MED PERM HEALTH FUND	1,914,193	1,914,193
Tobacco Earnings from Perm Health Fund for Baylor College of Medicine.		
Total, Goal G: BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE	$ 48,233,852	$ 47,594,425
H. Goal: TOBACCO FUNDS		
Tobacco Settlement Funds to Institutions.		
H.1.1. Strategy: EARNINGS - MINORITY HEALTH	$ 1,066,551	$ 1,066,551
Tobacco Earnings - Minority Health Res and Ed to THECB.		
H.1.2. Strategy: EARNINGS - NURSING/ALLIED HEALTH	1,883,810	1,883,810
Tobacco Earnings - Nursing, Allied Health, Other to THECB.		
Total, Goal H: TOBACCO FUNDS	$ 2,950,361	$ 2,950,361
I. Goal: RESEARCH		
Trusteed Funds for Research.		
I.1.1. Strategy: TEXAS RESEARCH INCENTIVE PROGRAM	$ 17,500,000	$ 17,500,000
I.1.2. Strategy: AUTISM PROGRAM	3,900,000	3,900,000
Total, Goal I: RESEARCH	$ 21,400,000	$ 21,400,000
Grand Total, HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD	$ 851,319,572	$ 839,304,857
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 18,057,128	$ 18,057,128
Other Personnel Costs	269,393	269,393
Professional Fees and Services	3,315,088	3,415,846
Consumable Supplies	217,550	217,550
Travel	251,537	251,537
Rent - Building	1,501,490	1,501,490
Rent - Machine and Other	1,535,825	1,455,825
Other Operating Expense	5,210,986	5,221,733
Grants	820,960,575	808,914,355
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 851,319,572	$ 839,304,857
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 1,422,421	$ 1,429,533
Group Insurance	3,430,856	3,497,358
Social Security	1,236,397	1,242,579
Benefits Replacement	25,840	21,964
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 6,115,514	$ 6,191,434

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Higher Education Coordinating Board. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Higher Education Coordinating Board. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Higher Education Coordinating Board shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: COORDINATION/PLANNING FOR HIGHER ED		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of University Students Graduating in Four Years	38%	39%
Percentage of Public Two-year Institution Students Graduating in Three Years	23%	24%
Percentage of University Students Graduating within Six Years	62%	62.5%

Number of Economically Disadvantaged Undergraduate Students Completing a Certificate or Degree	139,000	146,000
Number of Master's Degrees, Bachelor's Degrees, Associate's Degrees and Certificates Awarded	361,723	375,769
Percent of Students Who Enter Developmental Education at a Pub Four Year College and Complete a Credential	33.3%	34.3%
Percent of Students Who Enter Developmental Education at a Public Two Year College and Complete a Credential	17.2%	19.5%
Percent of Students Who Enter College Ready at a Public Four-Year College and Complete a Credential	65.2%	65.4%
Percent of Students Who Enter College Ready at a Two-Year College and Complete a Credential	25.5%	25.6%
Percent of Public Bachelor's Degree Graduates Completing with No More than 3 Hours of Their Degree Plan	36.4%	36.7%
Percent of Public Two-year Institution Students Graduating with No More than 3 Hours of Their Award Plan	21.9%	23%
A.1.1. Strategy: COLLEGE READINESS AND SUCCESS		
Output (Volume):		
Increase in Fall Student Headcount Enrollment since Fall 2000	50,000	51,000
Explanatory:		
Dollars Appropriated for Developmental Education	68,226,048	68,226,048
A.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT LOAN PROGRAMS		
Output (Volume):		
Undergraduate Student Loan Debt at or below 60 Percent of First-Year Wages for Graduates of Texas Public Institutions of Higher Education	60	60
C. Goal: AFFORDABILITY AND DEBT		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Students Receiving Financial Aid Employed Through Texas College Work Study Program	0.57%	0.57%
C.1.1. Strategy: TEXAS GRANT PROGRAM		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Students Receiving Texas Grants	78,650	78,650
Percentage of Texas Grant Recipients Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	28%	29%
Percentage of Texas Grant Recipients Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years	54%	55%
C.1.4. Strategy: TUITION EQUALIZATION GRANTS		
Output (Volume):		
Percentage of Tuition Equalization Grant Recipients Who are Minority Students	65%	67%
Percentage of Tuition Equalization Grant Recipients Who Earn Baccalaureate Degrees within Four Academic Years	39%	40%
C.1.5. Strategy: TEOG PUB COMMUNITY COLLEGES		
Output (Volume):		
Percent of Texas Educational Opportunity Grant Recipients Who Entered Texas Public Community Colleges in the Fall Term Three Years Ago as First Time, Full-time Undergraduates Who Then Received Associate's Degrees or Certifications, or Who Transferred to a Four Year College or University after Thirty Semester Credit Hours, Since that Date	27.5%	27.5%
F. Goal: INDUSTRY WORKFORCE - HEALTH RELATED		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First Year Medical Resident's Headcount to Texas Medical School Graduates	93%	93%
F.1.1. Strategy: FAMILY PRACTICE RESIDENCY PROGRAM		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Family Practice Residency Program Residents Supported	740	740
Average Funding Per Family Practice Residency Program Resident	6,400	6,400
G. Goal: BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Baylor College of Medicine Graduates entering Texas Residency Programs	51%	51%
Percentage of Baylor College of Medicine Graduates entering Primary Care Residency Programs	48.8%	48.8%

2. Capital Budget.

(a) None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

(b) Notwithstanding (a) and the limitations of Article IX, Section 14.03, Limitations on Expenditures-Capital Budget, any unused administrative funds contained in the Central Administration Program, Facilities Support Program, Information Resources Program, and Student Loan Programs as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019, may be carried forward into fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 to be used for capital projects related to ~~Security Upgrades to the Agency's Identity and Access Management Services~~Cybersecurity Initiatives. ~~and Agency Cybersecurity.~~

	~~2018~~	~~2019~~
~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) Acquisition and Refresh of IT Infrastructure~~	~~$ 126,000~~	~~$ 126,000~~
~~(2) Security Upgrades to Identity and Access Management~~	~~147,500~~	~~67,500~~
~~(3) Cybersecurity Improvements~~	~~155,000~~	~~70,000~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~	~~$ 428,500~~	~~$ 263,500~~
~~b. Data Center Consolidation~~		
~~(1) Data Center Services~~	~~$ 2,161,198~~	~~$ 2,126,930~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 2,589,698~~	~~$ 2,390,430~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 1,516,831~~	~~$ 1,351,830~~
~~Other Funds~~	~~$ 1,072,867~~	~~$ 1,038,600~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 2,589,698~~	~~$ 2,390,430~~

	2020	2021
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Acquisition and Refresh of IT Infrastructure	$ 126,000	$ 126,000
b. Data Center Consolidation		
(1) Data Center Services	$ 1,639,972	$ 1,740,730
c. Cybersecurity		
(1) Cybersecurity Initiatives	$ 147,500	$ 67,500
(2) Cybersecurity / Managed Security Services-DCS	112,500	112,500
Total, Cybersecurity	$ 260,000	$ 180,000
Total, Capital Budget	$ 2,025,972	$ 2,046,730
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,459,714	$ 1,408,947
Other Funds	$ 566,258	$ 637,783
Total, Method of Financing	$ 2,025,972	$ 2,046,730

3. **Commissioner's Salary.** The Coordinating Board is hereby authorized to utilize $77,851 per year from General Revenue funds appropriated to Goal B, in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 and any earned funds for the purpose of funding the salary of the Commissioner of Higher Education at a rate not to exceed $212,135 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $212,135 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

4. **Use of Excess Registration Fees Authorization.** Any registration fee collected by the Coordinating Board to pay the expenses of a conference, seminar or meeting in excess of the actual costs of such conference, seminar or meeting may be used to pay the expenses of any other conference, seminar or meeting for which no registration fees were collected or for which registration fees collected were insufficient to cover the total expenses.

5. **Student Loan Program.** All monies and future receipts in the Texas Opportunity Plan Fund and the Texas College Student Loan Bonds Interest and Sinking Fund, the Student Loan Auxiliary Fund, and the Student Loan Revenue Fund are hereby appropriated to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, for the purposes specified in Article III, §§50b-4, 50b-5, 50b-6 and 50b-7 of the Texas Constitution and Education Code §§52.01-52.91 and 56.121-56.135.

6. **Texas Public Educational Grants Program.** Unless a different percentage is set by passage of legislation amending the Texas Education Code, the amount of tuition to be set aside for the Texas Public Educational Grants Program in accordance with TEC §56.033(a)(1) shall be 15 percent in fiscal years ~~2018~~2020 and ~~2019~~2021.

7. **Texas Success Initiative.**

   a. Developmental and Basic Academic Skills Education Coursework. Funds appropriated for developmental and basic academic skills courses and interventions under Education Code Chapter ~~§~~51~~.3062~~, Subchapter F-1, shall be expended only for those costs associated with providing developmental and basic academic skills education courses and interventions including through corequisite instruction, tutoring, program evaluation, retraining of faculty and support staff, and other related costs. The funds shall not be used for the recruitment of students.

   b. Intent Concerning Developmental Needs. It is the intent of the Legislature that all affected institutions of public higher education fully address developmental needs identified by the institutions through the Texas Success Initiative with appropriations made in this Act for the developmental and basic academic skills education and interventions coursework and other available institutional funds.

8. **Baylor College of Medicine.**

   a. From funds appropriated by this Act for the Baylor College of Medicine, the Coordinating Board shall allocate an amount per student enrolled in the college equal to the cost of medical education in the established public medical schools cited in Subchapter D, Chapter 61, Education Code. The cost of medical education per student at public medical schools as determined by the Coordinating Board shall include General Revenue appropriations for instruction and operations, infrastructure, and staff benefits allocated to undergraduate medical education. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are hereby appropriated for the same purpose in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

   b. Appropriations made by this Act for Baylor College of Medicine are considered to be appropriations for any legal successor to Baylor College of Medicine and may be expended only for the purposes for which appropriated. Any details, limits, or restrictions applicable to those appropriations are applicable to that legal successor.

   c. The Coordinating Board is authorized to make an intergovernmental transfer of the funds appropriated by this Act for Baylor College of Medicine to the Health and Human Services Commission. The purpose of the intergovernmental transfer is to provide the non-federal share of uncompensated care or delivery system reform incentive payments under the Healthcare Transformation and Quality Improvement Waiver.

9. **Cost Recovery for the Common Application Form.** None of the funds appropriated above to the Higher Education Coordinating Board may be used to provide a common application form (either electronic or paper) for each general academic institution and each participating public two-year institution and participating independent institution unless the Higher Education

Coordinating Board recovers costs related to the common application form. The amount collected from each institution shall be proportional to the percentage of enrollment compared to the total enrollment of all participating institutions based on the previous year's certified Fall enrollment data. The funds collected shall only recover direct costs and only be used for the purposes of the electronic common application form and related activities designed to encourage student enrollment in college. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 may be carried over to fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 and any such funds are appropriated for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for the same purpose.

10. Tuition Equalization Grants. The Coordinating Board shall present the result of its most recent annual need survey for Tuition Equalization Grant (TEG) funds as part of its biennial appropriations request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. The request shall include the number of eligible students and an estimate of the amount needed to fund fully the TEG program in the coming biennium. The Coordinating Board shall update this projection to include the most recent academic year~~fall semester~~ data prior to the convening of each regular session of the Legislature and shall provide this information to the Legislative Budget Board staff prior to Legislative Budget Board deliberations on the TEG appropriation. Each institution receiving tuition equalization grants shall furnish to the Coordinating Board any financial information requested.

Independent colleges and universities that enroll students receiving Tuition Equalization Grant funds appropriated by this Act shall provide reports to the Higher Education Coordinating Board regarding the diversity of their student body and faculty. The reports for headcount enrollment shall be submitted annually in a form and at a time consistent with the Board's reporting schedule. The faculty data shall be submitted to the Integrated Postsecondary Educational Data System (IPEDS) and accessed by the Board when available from IPEDS.

For all funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.4, Tuition Equalization Grant Program, and funds trasferred into the TEG Program, any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2020 may be carried over to fiscal year 2021 for the same purpose.

11. Information Access Initiative. The Higher Education Coordinating Board shall use the appropriations above to coordinate with the Texas Education Agency regarding sharing, integrating, and housing pre-kindergarten through grade 16 (P-16) public education data in implementing its Information Access Initiative. The two agencies shall work together to ensure that common and related data held by each agency is maintained in standardized, compatible formats to enable the efficient exchange of information between agencies and for matching of individual student records for longitudinally based studies and analysis. It is the intent of the Legislature that individual initiatives interact seamlessly across agency systems to facilitate efforts to integrate the relevant data from each agency into a longitudinal public education data resource to provide a widely accessible P-16 public education data warehouse.

12. Strategic Plan for Teacher Certification. Out of funds appropriated above, the Higher Education Coordinating Board shall develop and implement a strategic plan to improve teacher professional development for certified teachers in the state to increase the quality and effectiveness of certified teachers in the classrooms. The Coordinating Board shall collaborate with the Texas Education Agency, the Educational Services Centers, and Professional Associations in development and implementation of the strategic plan. The Coordinating Board shall oversee the implementation of the strategic plan. In order to facilitate the strategic plan, the Coordinating Board shall work with the Texas Education Agency, school districts, and professional educator associations.

13. Tobacco Funds - Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance. Included in the amounts appropriated above to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board are estimated appropriations of amounts available for distribution or investment returns out of the Permanent Fund for Minority Health Research and Education and the Permanent Fund for Nursing, Allied Health and Other Health Related Programs.

a. Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated above are also appropriated. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to make up the difference.

b. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Fund for Minority Health Research, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~2017~~2019, estimated to be $0 (and

included above in the Method of Finance) and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019, are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

c. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Fund for Nursing, Allied Health and Other Health Related Programs, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~2017~~2019, estimated to be $0 (and included above in the Method of Finance) and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019, are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

14. **Reporting by Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board include in its Legislative Appropriations Request for the ~~2020–21~~2022-23 biennium, information on actual expenditures and budgeted expenditures for the Baylor College of Medicine, which receives distributions from the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education and the Permanent Endowment Fund for Baylor College of Medicine.

15. **Girl Scout Scholarships.** The funds provided to the Girl Scout Scholarships are appropriated in accordance with Transportation Code §504.622 to provide grants to benefit the Girl Scouts. All balances provided to the Girl Scout Scholarships from the License Plate Trust Fund, Account 0802, as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019, and all receipts received during the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019 are appropriated for the same purpose. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 may be carried over to the fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 and any such funds are appropriated for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for the same purpose.

16. **Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo Scholarships.** The funds provided to the Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo Scholarships Program are appropriated in accordance with Transportation Code §504.613 to make grants to benefit the Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo. All balances provided to the Houston Livestock and Rodeo Scholarships from the License Plate Trust Fund, Account 0802, as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019, and all receipts received during the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019 are appropriated for the same purpose. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 may be carried over to the fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 and any such funds are appropriated for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for the same purpose.

17. **Texas Collegiate License Plate Scholarships.** The funds provided to the Texas Collegiate License Plate Scholarships program are appropriated in accordance with Transportation Code §504.615 to provide scholarships for students who demonstrate a need for financial assistance. All balances provided to the Texas Collegiate License Plate from the License Plate Trust Fund Account 0802, as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019, and all receipts received during the biennium, beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019, are appropriated for the same purpose.

    All receipts deposited in the state treasury during the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019 to the credit of the community colleges and independent institutions as provided by VTCA, Transportation Code §504.615 are appropriated for that period to the Coordinating Board for the purpose of providing scholarships for students who demonstrate a need for financial assistance at the independent institution or community college for which the receipts are credited.

18. **Appropriations Transfers.** Notwithstanding any other provisions of this bill, the Higher Education Coordinating Board may allow each institution to transfer, within a fiscal year, the lesser of 10 percent or $20,000 between an allocation an institution received for one of these programs: the Texas College Work-Study Program, TEXAS Grant Program, Texas Educational Opportunity Grant Program-Public Community Colleges, Texas Educational Opportunity Grant Programs-Public State and Technical Colleges and the Tuition Equalization Grant Program. This threshold is applied to the program from which the funds are being transferred.

19. **"College for Texans" Campaign License Plate.** The funds provided to the "College for Texans" Campaign are appropriated in accordance with Transportation Code §504.657 for the purposes of the College for Texans Campaign. All balances provided to the "College for Texans" Campaign License Plate from the License Plate Trust Fund, Account 0802, as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019, and all receipts received during the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019, are appropriated to the Coordinating Board for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019 for the same purpose. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 are appropriated for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for the same purpose.

20. Boy Scout Scholarships. The funds provided to the Boy Scout Scholarships are appropriated in accordance with Transportation Code §504.6545 to provide grants to benefit the Boy Scouts. All balances provided to the Boy Scout Scholarships from the License Plate Trust Fund Account 0802, as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019, and all receipts received during the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019, are appropriated to the Coordinating Board for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019 for the same purpose. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 are appropriated for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for the same purpose.

21. Cotton Boll Scholarships. The funds provided to the Cotton Boll Scholarships are appropriated in accordance with Transportation Code §504.636 for the purpose of providing scholarships to students who are pursuing a degree in an agricultural field related to the cotton industry while enrolled in an institution of higher education. All balances provided to the Cotton Boll Scholarships from the License Plate Trust Fund, Account 0802, as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019, and all receipts received during the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019, are hereby appropriated to the Coordinating Board for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019 for the same purpose. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 are appropriated for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for the same purpose.

22. Tobacco Funds-Baylor College of Medicine-Permanent Health Fund. Included in the amounts appropriated to the Baylor College of Medicine in Strategy, G.1.4, Tobacco-Permanent Health Fund, is an estimated appropriation based on the Baylor College of Medicine's allocation of amounts, under Section 63.003, Education Code, available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, estimated to be $1,914,193 in each year of the ~~2018–19~~2020-21 biennium. These funds are to be used for purposes specified in Education Code, §63.002 (c), (d), and (f).

Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts listed above in Strategy, G.1.4, Tobacco-Permanent Health Fund, are also appropriated. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts listed above in Strategy, G.1.4, Tobacco-Permanent Health Fund, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to makeup the difference.

All balances of estimated appropriations from the institution's allocation from the amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~2017~~2019, estimated to be $0 (and included in the Method of Finance above) and the income to said fund during the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019, are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are appropriated for the same purposes in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

23. Texas College Work Study Program. Because of the positive effect of work study programs on student participation and success, funds appropriated above to Strategy C.1.7, College Work Study Program, are intended to maximize the extent to which state funds appropriated for student grants that are awarded with criteria requiring a work study component.

24. Tobacco Funds - Baylor College of Medicine-Permanent Endowment Fund. Included in the amounts appropriated to Baylor College of Medicine in Strategy, G.1.3, Tobacco-Permanent Endowment is an estimated appropriation of amounts available for distribution or investment returns out of the Permanent Endowment Fund for the Baylor College of Medicine.

a. Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated above are also appropriated. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to makeup the difference.

b. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Endowment Fund for the Baylor College of Medicine and all balances from the institution's allocation from the amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~2017~~2019 estimated to be $0 (and included in the Method of Finance above), and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019, are appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are appropriated for the same purposes for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

25. Annual Financial Aid Report. The Coordinating Board shall present an annual report concerning student financial aid at Texas public and independent institutions of higher education. This report shall be provided to the Legislative Budget Board by November 1 of each calendar year.

26. Physician Education Loan Repayment Program Retention Rates. The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board shall report the results of a survey of physicians who have completed a Physician Education Loan Repayment Program application in which the physician agreed to practice in a health professional shortage area in exchange for a loan repayment award to determine rates of retention in those shortage areas and counties. The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board shall report the results of the survey in its Annual Financial Aid Report of every even numbered year.

~~28~~27. Texas Armed Services Scholarship Program. Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.~~11~~10, Texas Armed Services Scholarship Program, any unexpended balances on hand on or after March 1 of each year shall be transferred to the TEXAS Grant Program and are hereby appropriated for the purpose set forth in Strategy ~~C.1.1~~ A.1.2. Any payments received on Texas Armed Services Scholarship Program loans are appropriated to Strategy C.1.~~11~~10 for administration of the program.

~~27. Top 10 Percent Scholarships.~~ ~~Amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.1.10, Top Ten Percent Scholarships, are for renewal awards only and shall be used to provide scholarships for undergraduate students who have graduated with a grade point average in the top 10 percent of the student's high school graduating class from an accredited Texas High School. Any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2018 are hereby appropriated for the same purpose in fiscal year 2019.~~

~~29~~28. Professional Nursing Shortage Reduction Program. Appropriations for the Professional Nursing Shortage Reduction program total $10,000,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $10,000,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021. Those funds shall be allocated as follows:

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) shall allocate the funds appropriated in their bill pattern in Strategy F.1.6, as follows:

a. Up to 5 percent each year may be used for administrative expenses.

b. $3,288,999 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $3,288,999 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 shall be distributed in an equitable manner to institutions with nursing programs, including institutions graduating their first nursing class, based on increases in numbers of nursing student graduating. The THECB shall apply a weight of 1.5 for increased graduates in nursing educator programs identified with a Classification of Instructional Program code of 51.3808 and 51.3817. The THECB shall allocate up to 50 percent in each fiscal year of the biennium and any unexpended amounts to community colleges.

c. $4,590,001 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $4,590,001 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 shall be distributed at a rate of $10,000 per year for each additional nursing student enrolled in a professional nursing program to institutions with professional nursing programs based on the following criteria: (1) a graduation rate of 70 percent or above as reflected in the final ~~2016~~2018 graduation rates reported by the THECB and (2) an increase in new enrollees for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 equal to 12 percent and 18 percent in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 of the first-year enrollments for the ~~2015–16~~2017-18 academic year as reported by the institutions to the Texas Center for Nursing Workforce Studies.

d. $2,121,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $2,121,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 to (1) professional nursing programs with nursing graduation rates below 70 percent as reflected in the final ~~2016~~2018 graduation rates reported by the THECB, (2) hospital-based diploma programs, or (3) new professional nursing programs whose graduation rates which have not been determined by the THECB. From funds available for that purpose, institutions shall receive $20,000 for each additional initial RN graduate in two year programs and $10,000 for each additional graduate in one-year programs. If sufficient funds are not available to provide this allocation, the THECB shall distribute the funds on a pro rata basis equally among the nursing programs participating. THECB shall develop an application process for institutions willing to increase the number of nursing graduates. The application shall indicate the number of nursing graduates for initial licensure the institution will produce;

indicate the number of payments and payment schedule; identify benchmarks an institution must meet to receive payment; and specify the consequences of failing to meet the benchmarks.

e. For THECB expenditure purposes, any funds not expended in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 may be expended in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for the same purposes. If an institution does not meet targets for purposes of subsections b, c, and d, the institution shall return these unearned funds to the THECB by the date specified by THECB rule. The THECB shall reallocate these funds to other qualified programs. All institutions receiving funds shall submit to the THECB a detailed accounting of funds received, obligated or expended.

f. If the funds appropriated under Paragraphs b, c, or d exceed the funds that can be expended in accordance with the requirements of that paragraph, THECB may expend the excess funds for any purpose described in Paragraphs b, c, or d. The THECB may not include nonresident students who are enrolled in online professional nursing programs while residing outside of the state in methodologies used to calculate program awards described in Paragraphs b, c, or d.

~~30~~29. Physician Education Loan Repayment Program. The funds provided to Strategy F.1.7, Physician Education Loan Repayment Program, are appropriated in accordance with Education Code §§ 61.531 - 61.539 for repayment of eligible student loans received by a physician who meets the stipulated requirements. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 may be carried over to fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for the same purpose.

~~31~~30. Family Practice Rural and Public Health Rotations. Funds appropriated above for Family Practice Residency Programs, include up to $119,955 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $119,955 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for one month rural rotations or one month public health rotations for family practice residents in accordance with the provision of Education Code §51.918.

~~32~~31. Teach for Texas Loan Repayment Assistance Program.

a. Of the funds appropriated above in Strategy E.1.2, Teach for Texas Loan Repayment Program, any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 are appropriated for the same purposes in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

b. Any payments received from students are hereby appropriated for the same purposes as the original Teach for Texas Loan Repayment Assistance Program.

~~33~~32. Developmental Education. Funds appropriated above in Strategy D.1.2, Developmental Education Program, $1,125,000 in General Revenue for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $1,125,000 in General Revenue for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 shall be used to continued scaling effective strategies that promote systemic reforms, to improve student outcomes and provide professional development opportunities for faculty and staff ~~to improve~~focused on improving advising, acceleration strategies and completion of underprepared students. Out of funds appropriated to this strategy, the Higher Education Coordinating Board will collaborate with Texas public institutions of higher education, to scale effective interventions such as corequisite models, non-course competency based ~~remediation~~interventions, ~~core-requisite models,~~ emporium/modular models, tutoring and ~~modular offerings~~supplemental instruction. Out of funds appropriated to this strategy, the Higher Education Coordinating Board will analyze and compare information collected annually from all Texas public institutions on the annual Developmental Education Program Survey and other Texas Success Initiative (TSI) data to determine the most effective and efficient interventions and submit a report to the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Speaker of the House of Appropriations, the Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, the Chair of House Appropriations, Senate Committee on Higher Education and House Committee on Higher Education before January 1, ~~2019~~2021. Any balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020 are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

~~34~~33. Toward EXcellence, Access and Success (TEXAS) Grant Program. For all funds appropriated in Strategy C.1.1, TEXAS Grant Program, and funds transferred into the TEXAS Grant Program, any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 are hereby appropriated for the same purposes in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

Any amounts received by the Higher Education Coordinating Board as donations under Texas Education Code §56.310 during the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019 are hereby appropriated for the purpose of awarding TEXAS Grants during the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019.

Any amounts transferred to the Higher Education Coordinating Board by the Comptroller of Public Accounts in accordance with Texas Property Code §72.1016(e) which provides that five percent of the money collected from stored value cards presumed to be abandoned are to be used as grants under Subchapter M. Education Code Chapter ~~§~~56, are hereby appropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019 for the purpose of awarding TEXAS Grants during the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019.

~~35~~34. B-On-Time Program-Public. Funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.2, ~~for the~~ B-On-Time Program-Public, are for renewal awards. Any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 in Strategy C.1.2, B-On-Time Program-Public, may be carried over to fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for the same purpose. Any payments received on B-On-Time loans are hereby appropriated to Strategy A.1.2 for the administration of the loan program.

~~37~~35. Texas Educational Opportunity Grant (TEOG) Program-Public Community Colleges. Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.5, Texas Educational Opportunity Grant Public Community Colleges, the Higher Education Coordinating Board shall distribute funding to Public Community Colleges for the Texas Educational Opportunity Grant Program. For all funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.5, Texas Educational Opportunity Grant Public Community Colleges, and funds transferred into the Texas Educational Opportunity Grant Program Public Community Colleges, any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 may be carried over to fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for the same purpose.

~~38~~36. Texas Educational Opportunity Grant (TEOG) Program-Public State and Technical Colleges. Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.6, Texas Educational Opportunity Grant Public State and Technical Colleges, the Higher Education Coordinating Board shall distribute funding to Public State and Technical Colleges for the Texas Educational Opportunity Grant Program. For all funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.6, Texas Educational Opportunity Grant-Public State and Technical Colleges, and funds transferred into the Texas Educational Opportunity Grant Program Public State and Technical Colleges, any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 may be carried over to fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for the same purpose.

~~**36. Tuition Equalization Grant (TEG) Program.** For all funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.4, Tuition Equalization Grant Program, and funds transferred into the TEG Grant Program, any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2018 may be carried over to fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.~~

~~39~~37. College Work-Study (CWS) Program. For all funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.7, College Work Study (CWS) Program and funds transferred into the CWS Grant Program, any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 may be carried over to fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for the same purpose.

~~40~~38. Full-Time Equivalents Funded by Private Grants. Consistent with the provisions in Article IX, §6.10, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board may exceed the limitation on the number of full-time equivalent employees (FTEs) indicated above only by the number of FTEs whose salaries, benefits, and other expenses related to employment are through private grant funds.

~~41~~39. Graduate Medical Education Expansion. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy F.1.3, Graduate Medical Education Expansion, the Higher Education Coordinating Board shall allocate funds as follows:

a. $250,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $250,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 in Strategy F.1.3, Graduate Medical Education Expansion, shall be used to award one-time graduate medical education planning and partnership grants to hospitals, medical schools, and community-based ambulatory patient care centers to develop new graduate medical education programs.

b. $~~31,137,500~~ 61,212,500 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~31,137,500~~61,212,500 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 in Strategy F.1.3. Graduate Medical Education Expansion, shall be used to

enable new or existing GME programs to increase the number of first year residency positions and provide support to these positions through the biennium. ~~Of these funds, $0 in fiscal year 2018 and $0 in fiscal year 2019 shall be used specifically to enable new or existing GME programs to increase the number of first-year positions in residency programs that prepare physicians for entry into primary care practices.~~ The minimum per resident award amount is $75,000.

c. $4,950,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $4,950,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 in Strategy F.1.3, Graduate Medical Education Expansion, shall be used to award grants to graduate medical education programs to enable those programs that received a grant award in fiscal years 2014 and 2015 to fill first year residency positions that are unfilled as of July 1, 2013.

d. $12,187,500 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $12,187,500 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 in Strategy F.1.3, Graduate Medical Education Expansion, shall be used to award grants to graduate medical education programs that received a grant award for the New and Expanded Graduate Medical Education Program in fiscal year 2015.

Any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

Notwithstanding Article IX, Section 14.01 of this Act any funds identified above that remain unexpended and unobligated after the purposes stated in this rider have been reasonably addressed, may be transferred to the other programs identified by this rider.

~~42~~40. Nursing Faculty Loan Repayment Assistance Program. The funds provided to the Nursing Faculty Loan Repayment Program are appropriated in accordance with Education Code §§ 61.9821 - 61.9828 for repayment of eligible student loans received by qualified nurses who meet the stipulated requirements. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 may be carried over to fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for the same purpose. In accordance with Texas Education Code Chapter 61, Subchapter II, §61.9826 which provides for the allocation of funds from the Physician Education Loan Repayment Program Fund (Account 5144) for the Nursing Faculty Loan Repayment Assistance Program, any reallocated funds are hereby appropriated for loan repayment assistance to qualifying nursing faculty.

~~43~~41. Mathways Project. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy D.1.2, Developmental Education Program, $200,000 in General Revenue for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $200,000 in General Revenue for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 shall be transferred to The University of Texas at Austin for the purpose of implementing the New Mathways Project.

~~44~~42. Family Practice Residency Program. All unexpended balances for Strategy F.1.1, Family Practice Residency Program at the end of fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 may be carried over to fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for the same purpose.

~~45~~43. Trauma Fellowships. Appropriations above to the Higher Education Coordinating Board in Strategy F.1.4, Trauma Care Program, include $2,125,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2021 and $2,125,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 from General Revenue. This program provides funds for the expansion of physician and nursing trauma fellowships per Education Code, Chapter 61, Article 9, Subchapter HH, Texas Emergency and Trauma Care Educational Partnership Program. Any unexpended balance for Strategy F.1.4, Trauma Care Program, at the end of fiscal year 2020 may be carried over to fiscal year 2021 for the same purpose.

~~46~~44. B-On-Time Program-Private. Funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.3, B-On-Time Program-Private, are for renewal awards only. Any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 may be carried over to fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for the same purpose. Any payments received on B-On-Time loans are appropriated to Strategy A.1.2 for the administration of the loan program. All renewal awards for B-On-Time loans to students who first received a B-On-Time loan for a semester or other academic term before the 2014 fall semester and who are enrolled at public two-year community colleges will be funded from B-On-Time General Revenue funds appropriated above.

~~47~~45. Texas Research Incentive Program. Funds appropriated above in Strategy I.1.1, Texas Research Incentive Program, shall be distributed in accordance with Education Code, Sections 62.121-62.124.

~~48~~46. Educational Aide Program. The Coordinating Board is directed to pursue additional funds, in addition to funds appropriated in Strategy C.1.9, Educational Aide Program, for this program from the U.S. Department of Education "Transition to Teaching" grant program and from foundations interested in promoting education and training for current school employees pursuing teacher certification. For all funds appropriated in Strategy C.1.9, Educational Aide Program, any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 are hereby appropriated for the same purposes in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021. The Higher Education Coordinating Board is directed to prioritize the distribution of funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.9, Educational Aid Program, to institutions providing a match of at least 10 percent for each exemption awarded.

~~49~~47. Advise TX. The Higher Education Coordinating Board may solicit and accept gifts for additional support for the Advise TX College Advising Corps. Any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 may be carried over to fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for the same purpose.

~~50~~48. Autism Grant Program. Out of funds appropriated above to Strategy I.1.2, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) shall distribute to autism research centers at public and private institutions of higher education that currently provide evidence-based behavioral services and training, in the amounts and for the purposes as follows:

a. Parent-directed Treatment: $2,250,000 per fiscal year to serve 750 children per year;

b. Board-certified Behavioral Analyst (BCBA) Training for Teachers/Paraprofessionals: $950,000 per fiscal year to serve 2,547 children per year. The research centers may contract with educational service centers to provide this training;

c. Research, development and evaluation of innovative autism treatment models: $700,000 per fiscal year; and

d. Administrative support of the programs in subsections a through c: $150,000 per fiscal year may be expended by the Higher Education Coordinating Board.

e. If funds appropriated under Paragraphs a, b, or c exceed the funds that can be expended in accordance with the requirements of that paragraph, the Higher Education Coordinating Board may expend the excess funds for any purpose described in Paragraphs a, b, or c.

f. Any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

THECB shall gather data on the above programs from each institution's autism research center and submit an annual report on the effectiveness of each program, including the number of children served, the number of parents and/or teachers/paraprofessionals trained, and the results of the research on innovative treatment models. The report shall be submitted no later than September 1 of each year, to the Legislative Budget Board, Office of the Governor, the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor.

~~51~~49. Permanent Fund Supporting Graduate Medical Education. The proceeds of the Permanent Fund Supporting Graduate Medical Education available for allocation are appropriated in Strategy F.1.3, Graduate Medical Education Expansion, at the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board in Other Funds for each year of the biennium ending August 31, ~~2019~~2021 for the purpose of supporting Graduate Medical Education.

~~52~~50. Math and Science Scholar's Loan Repayment Program. The funds provided to Strategy E.1.~~5~~3, Math and Science Scholar's Loan Repayment Program, are appropriated in accordance with Education Code §§ 61.9831-61.9841, in order to assist Texas Teachers in repaying higher education loan debt if they choose to teach math or science in a school district identified as a Title I school. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 may be carried over to fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for the same purpose.

Any unexpended balances on hand at the end of the fiscal year may be transferred to Strategy E.1.2, Teach for Texas Loan Repayment Program and are appropriated for the same purpose.

~~53~~51. Advise TX Reporting Requirement. Out of funds appropriated above, the Higher Education Coordinating Board shall report information regarding the effectiveness of the Advise TX program to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor's Office by October 1st of each year.

~~54~~52. Program to Encourage Certification to Teach Bilingual Education, English as a Second Language, or Spanish. Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy E.1.~~7~~5, Bilingual Education Program, the Coordinating Board shall allocate in equal amounts to the ~~expend an amount that is not less than $150,000 for each year of the 2018-19 biennium to develop and operate a program at the~~ University of North Texas, University of North Texas at Dallas, Texas Woman's University, The University of Texas at Dallas, The University of Texas Arlington, Texas A&M Commerce and DFW Tech Teach~~ Texas Tech University~~, in consultation with ~~the~~ Texas Tech U~~u~~niversity, to be used for grants to provide financial incentives in the form of tuition assistance, to encourage students who enroll in an educator preparation program at the university to become certified to teach bilingual education, English as a Second Language, or Spanish in school districts with high critical needs. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2020 may be carried over to fiscal year 2021 for the same purpose.

The program shall make awards to qualified students admitted to the Teacher Education Program in Bilingual Education or other comparable programs for teacher education in English as a second language or Spanish. Qualified students must: 1) have demonstrated financial need, as determined by the completion of a Free Application for Federal Student Aid form and the institution's financial aid office~~Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships~~; 2) Successfully pass the State Board for~~of~~ Educator Certification Bilingual Target Language Proficiency Test; and 3) Maintain a minimum cumulative 3.0 GPA. The program shall submit a report not later than January 1, ~~2019~~2021 to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board detailing annual information on the following performance measures:

a. Student graduation rates from the program;

b. Passage rates for the Texas Examination of Education Standards Bilingual Education Supplemental exam and/or the English as a Second Language Supplemental exam; and Graduate employment data at Texas public school districts.

~~56~~53. Fields of Study. Any unexpended balances for Strategy A.1.8, Fields of Study, at the end of fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

~~58~~54. Open Educational Resources~~Contingency for SB 810 or HB 2994.~~

~~a. Contingent on the enactment of Senate Bill 810, House Bill 2994 or similar legislation by the 85th Legislature relating to open educational resources, in addition to amounts appropriated above,~~ Out of funds appropriated above to Strategy, C.1.11, Open Educational Resources, ~~the Higher Education Coordinating Board is appropriated $100,000~~$150,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$100,000~~$150,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 shall be used to implement the provisions of Senate Bill 810 enacted by the 85th Legislature. Any unexpended balances at the end of fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 are appropriated for the same purpose for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021. ~~In addition, the "Number of Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)" in the agency's bill pattern is increased by 1.0 FTEs in fiscal year 2018 and 1.0 FTEs in fiscal year 2019 to implement provisions of the bill.~~

~~b. Contingent on the passage of Senate Bill 810, House Bill 2994 or similar legislation by the 85th Legislature relating to a study to determine the feasibility of creating a state repository of open education resources, in addition to amounts appropriated above, the Higher Education Coordinating Board is appropriated $100,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018.~~

55. Mental Health Loan Repayment Program. All unexpended balances for Strategy F.1.8, Mental Health Loan Repayment Program, at the end of fiscal year 2020 may be carried over to fiscal year 2021 for the same purpose.

~~55. Collaborative Dual Credit Program Evaluation.~~ ~~Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Central Administration, $72,131 in each fiscal year of the biennium in General Revenue shall be used to dedicate one Full-Time Employee (FTE) to collaboratively, along with the Texas Education Agency:~~

~~a. identify existing capabilities, limitations, and costs to comprehensively evaluate dual credit opportunities, including an assessment of the adequacy of information on dual credit costs and local funding structures and the ability to identify ineffective and inefficient dual credit programs;~~

~~b. develop a plan to create a cross-agency, statewide dual credit student outcome reporting and evaluation tool to measure acceleration, tuition saved, and efficient and effective practices for offering dual credit. The agencies shall consider the role both Preschool-to-Grade-16 (P-16) Councils and Education Research Centers could have in this evaluation strategy;~~

~~c. report their joint findings regarding the comprehensive evaluation of dual credit to the Governor, Legislative Budget Board, and Legislative committees responsible for oversight of public and higher education no later than August 31, 2018; and~~

~~d. issue guidance, using existing data on all dual credit programs, regarding the best and most effective practices for school districts and dual credit partners to continue or initiate dual credit offerings.~~

56. Preceptorship Program. All unexpended balances for Strategy F.1.2, Preceptorship Program, at the end of fiscal year 2020 may be carried over to fiscal year 2021 for the same purpose.

57. Contingency for Senate Bill 63. Contingent on the passage of Senate Bill (SB) 63, or similar legislation relating to the creation of the Texas Mental Health Care Consortium, and included in the amounts appropriated above, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) is $50 million in General Revenue in fiscal year 2020 and $50 million in General Revenue in fiscal year 2021 in Strategy A.1.9, Mental Health Care Consortium, to distribute to Texas medical schools for the purpose of implementing the following mental health initiatives as outlined in SB 63:

(a) Improving access to services through the creation of Child Psychiatry Access Centers that will:

i. Provide behavioral health consultations to pediatricians and primary care providers to assist in meeting the needs of children and youth with behavioral health needs; and
ii. Establish or expand telemedicine or telehealth programs to identify and assess children and youth with behavioral health needs;

(b) Addressing psychiatry workforce expansion;

(c) Promoting and coordinating mental health research across state university systems and advancing the research component of the statewide behavioral health strategic plan.

THECB shall distribute these funds to medical schools based on the allocation determined by the mental health consortium executive committee established in Senate Bill 63, or similar legislation. Funds appropriated in this section may not be used for administrative support at THECB.

Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of these funds, as identified in Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year 2020 or fiscal year 2021 does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2020, are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020.

~~57. **Northeast Texas Initiative and TC3.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy E.1.6, Northeast Texas Initiative and TC3, $1,250,000 in General Revenue for each fiscal year shall be used to contract with The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler to be used for the Northeast Texas Initiative, and $1,250,000 in General Revenue for each fiscal year shall be used to contract with Texarkana College to be used for the Texas Community College Consortium (TC3).~~

HIGHER EDUCATION FUND

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 393,750,000	$ 393,750,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 393,750,000	$ 393,750,000
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: HIGHER EDUCATION FUND		
A.1.1. Strategy: HIGHER EDUCATION FUND	$ 393,750,000	$ 393,750,000
Grand Total, HIGHER EDUCATION FUND	$ 393,750,000	$ 393,750,000
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Capital Expenditures	$ 393,750,000	$ 393,750,000
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 393,750,000	$ 393,750,000

1. **Unexpended Balances.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019 in the General Revenue Fund pursuant to the provision of Article VII, §17(a) of the Texas Constitution, are appropriated to the respective institutions for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019 for the same purposes.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 8,216,093	$ 7,562,033
Permanent Endowment Fund Account No. 822, UT Regional Academic Health Center, estimated	$ 1,256,000	$ 1,256,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 9,472,093	$ 8,818,033
This bill pattern represents an estimated 1.1% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	368.5	368.5
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: DEBT SERVICE - NSERB	$ 4,905,450	$ 4,251,390
Debt Service for the Natural Science and Engr. Building at UT - Dallas.		

B. Goal: TOBACCO FUNDS		
B.1.1. Strategy: TOBACCO EARNINGS - RAHC Tobacco Earnings for the Lower Rio Grande Valley RAHC.	$ 1,256,000	$ 1,256,000
C. Goal: HEALTH PROGRAMS Trusteed Funds for Health Programs.		
C.1.1. Strategy: HEART INST - ADULT STEM CELL PGM Heart Institute - Adult Stem Cell Program.	$ 1,665,253	$ 1,665,253
C.1.2. Strategy: STROKE CLINICAL RESEARCH	1,645,390	1,645,390
Total, Goal C: HEALTH PROGRAMS	$ 3,310,643	$ 3,310,643
Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION	$ 9,472,093	$ 8,818,033
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Debt Service	$ 4,905,450	$ 4,251,390
Other Operating Expense	2,921,253	2,921,253
Grants	1,645,390	1,645,390
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 9,472,093	$ 8,818,033
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Social Security	$ 2,909,295	$ 2,968,062
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 2,909,295	$ 2,968,062

1. **Aircraft Authorized.** The University of Texas System is authorized to acquire, operate and maintain, including replacing, one passenger airplane. Such airplane should be acquired by gift, if possible, but may be acquired by purchase subject to the authority under Government Code, Chapter 2205. All costs of acquisition, operation and maintenance, including replacement, may be paid out of the Available University Fund allocable to The University of Texas System. The University of Texas System is also authorized to lease on a short-term basis additional aircraft as may be needed from time to time.

2. **Governing Board.** None of the money appropriated by this Act, including General Revenue or the Available University Fund, may be used to pay or reimburse expenses of any unconfirmed members of the board of regents of The University of Texas System, including expenses for travel or for equipment such as communications equipment or computer equipment. This provision does not limit the expenditure of appropriated funds for travel, maintenance, operations, or equipment of system office employees or student regent.

3. **Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance.**

   a. Included in the amounts appropriated above are estimated appropriations of amounts available for distribution or investment returns out of the Permanent Endowment Fund for the Lower Rio Grande Valley Regional Academic Health Center.

   b. Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated above are also appropriated. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to make up the difference.

   c. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Endowment Fund for the Lower Rio Grande Valley Regional Academic Health Center, except for any General Revenue, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~2017~~2019, and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019, are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

4. **Reporting Requirement for Capital Projects for The University of Texas System Administration.** By December 1 of each year, The University of Texas System shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board for the prior fiscal year that includes information on all capital construction projects paid for with funds appropriated by this Act, having a cost in excess of $1,000,000 and having the purpose of directly supporting the administration and operation of The University of Texas System Administration or the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System. The report must include at a minimum for each capital project: (1) the purpose of the project; (2) the total cost of the project; (3) the source of funding for the project; (4) the savings achieved by the project; and (5) any other information requested by the Legislative Budget Board.

5. **Stroke Clinical Research.** Out of the funds appropriated above to The University of Texas System in Strategy C.1.2, Stroke Clinical Research, $3,290,780 in General Revenue over the biennium at The University of Texas System is for the administration of the statewide stroke clinical research network, Stroke System of Care Coordination (Lone Star Stroke).

AVAILABLE UNIVERSITY FUND

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
Available University Fund No. 011, estimated	$ 1,120,322,000	$ 1,203,658,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,120,322,000	$ 1,203,658,000
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: MANAGE/ADMINISTER ENDOWMENT FUNDS Provide Management and Administrative Support for Endowment Funds.		
A.1.1. Strategy: TEXAS A&M UNIV SYSTEM ALLOCATION Texas A&M Univ. System Available Univ. Fund Allocation, estimated.	$ 367,803,000	$ 395,499,667
A.1.2. Strategy: THE UNIV OF TEXAS SYSTEM ALLOCATION The Univ. of Texas System Available Univ. Fund Allocation, estimated.	752,519,000	808,158,333
Total, Goal A: MANAGE/ADMINISTER ENDOWMENT FUNDS	$ 1,120,322,000	$ 1,203,658,000
Grand Total, AVAILABLE UNIVERSITY FUND	$ 1,120,322,000	$ 1,203,658,000
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Other Operating Expense	$ 1,120,322,000	$ 1,203,658,000
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 1,120,322,000	$ 1,203,658,000

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Available University Fund. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Available University Fund. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Available University Fund shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: MANAGE/ADMINISTER ENDOWMENT FUNDS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Permanent University Fund (PUF) Investment Expense as Basis Points of Net Assets	27.6	27.6

2. **Texas A&M University System Share.** There is appropriated to the Texas A&M University System for the biennium ending August 31, ~~2019~~2021, that portion of the Available University Fund No. 011 apportioned to it by Article VII, §18(f) of the Texas Constitution, except the part of that portion appropriated by §18 for the payment of principal and interest on bonds or notes issued by the Board of Regents of the Texas A&M University System, together with interest and any balance in the Texas A&M University Available Fund No. 011 for any previous fiscal year. The Texas A&M University System is authorized to use a portion of its share of the Available University Fund No. 011 for the matching of private grants for the endowment of scholarships, fellowships, library support, and academic positions at Texas A&M University and Prairie View A&M University.

3. **The University of Texas System Share.** There is appropriated for the biennium ending August 31, ~~2019~~2021, that portion of the Available University Fund No. 011 apportioned to The University of Texas System by Article VII, §18(f) of the Texas Constitution, together with interest and any balance in the Available University Fund No. 011 for any previous years, except that portion appropriated by §18 for the payment of principal and interest on bonds or notes issued by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System. This appropriation and any amounts derived from refinancing and/or early retirement of debt or other obligations derived from funds from the Permanent University Fund and/or Available University Fund may only be used for:

   a. new construction, major repairs and rehabilitation, equipment, maintenance, operation, salaries, endowments, and support, including the matching of private grants for the endowment of scholarships, fellowships, library support, and academic positions for The University of Texas at Austin; and

   b. necessary direct administration operations of The University of Texas System Administration and for necessary expenses to provide administrative support for Board operations.

   The University of Texas System is prohibited from using Available University Fund appropriations for Board travel, food, and the Board's meeting expenses. This prohibition does not include functions of the Board that are statutorily required, or reimbursements for the student regent. The University of Texas System Administration and Board of Regents must use Available University Fund appropriations for the purposes consistent with Article VII, Section 18(f) of the Texas Constitution and are prohibited from using Available University Fund appropriations not expressly authorized above.

4. **Transfer Authorization.** The University of Texas System shall transfer from the Available University Fund No. 011 into the Texas A&M University Available Fund No. 047 the respective portion required by Article VII, §18(f) of the Texas Constitution.

5. **Reporting.**

   a. The University of Texas System Board of Regents and the Texas A&M University System Board of Regents shall report to the Legislature and the Governor no later than December 1 of each year the uses of the Available University Fund (AUF) for each system component and for the system office operations for the two previous fiscal years, the current fiscal year, and two future fiscal years (projected). Each report shall contain detailed information on the following:

      (1) debt service allocations, by component;

      (2) bond proceeds allocations, by component;

      (3) excellence allocations, by component or system office, and their purposes;

      (4) Available University Fund income, interest, beginning-and-end-of-year balances; and

      (5) the rationale used by the respective boards to distribute AUF funds.

   b. In addition, by December 1 of each year, authorized managers of permanent funds and endowments whose earnings are appropriated above shall submit an annual financial report which shall include, at a minimum, an income statement and balance sheet and a summary of the investment return of the fund during the preceding fiscal year. The annual financial report shall also contain:

(1) a summary of all gains, losses and income from investments and an itemized list of all securities held for the fund on August 31;

(2) any other information needed by the Governor or the Legislative Budget Board to clearly indicate the nature and extent of investments made of the fund and all income realized from the components of the fund.

The annual financial report shall be distributed to the Governor and Legislative Budget Board by December 1 of each year of the biennium.

6. Reimbursements. None of the money appropriated by this Act, including General Revenue or the Available University Fund, may be used to pay or reimburse expenses of any unconfirmed members of the board of regents of The University of Texas System, including expenses for travel or for equipment such as communications equipment or computer equipment. This provision does not limit the expenditure of appropriated funds for travel, maintenance, operations, or equipment of system office employees or student regent.

7. Reporting Requirements for System Office Operations and System Initiatives.

a. In addition to the reporting requirements in Rider 5, The University of Texas System and Texas A&M University System shall report to the Legislative Budget Board no later than December 1 of each fiscal year additional information regarding the use of the Available University Fund for system office operations and system initiatives for the two previous fiscal years, the current fiscal year, and two future fiscal years (projected). The report shall include the following:

(1) Available University Fund support and maintenance allocations and expenditures for system office operations and system initiatives by activity (which must include an activity for the Board of Regents), including the object of expense detail for each activity, the number of full-time equivalents (FTEs) funded by the Available University Fund in each activity, a detailed description of the purpose and authority for each activity, and a reconciliation between Available University Fund allocations and expenditures each fiscal year including the resulting Available University Fund surplus or deficit;

(2) A detailed listing of the role and function of any FTEs included in the Board of Regents activity;

(3) A listing of funds outside of the Available University Fund, <u>including gifts, donations, and other funds outside the treasury,</u> used for each activity each fiscal year; and

(4) Any additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board.

b. Additionally, The University of Texas System and Texas A&M University System shall report to the Legislative Budget Board no later than February 28, May 31, and August 31 of each fiscal year an update of any changes to the information reported in subsection (a), including:

(1) Expenditure amounts to date for the current fiscal year for each activity, including object of expense detail;

(2) Updated Available University Fund allocations to system office operations and system initiatives for the current and two future fiscal years (projected), including any new activities and changes to existing activities, and an explanation for those changes;

(3) A summary of any actions taken by the Board of Regents since the most recent report that relate to system office operations or system initiatives; and

(4) Any additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board.

8. Appropriation Limitation for System Initiatives.

a. Notwithstanding Rider 2 and Rider 3, no funds appropriated above shall be used for system initiatives at the Texas A&M University System or The University of Texas System without written notification to the Legislative Budget Board at least 30 calendar days prior to the Board of Regents taking action on system initiatives. For system initiatives having a cost in

excess of $5 million, the initiative shall be considered approved unless disapproved by the Legislative Budget Board. The notification by the Texas A&M University System or The University of Texas System to expend the appropriations for system initiatives must include at a minimum: (1) a detailed description of each requested system initiative activity funded by the Available University Fund; (2) the amount of Available University Fund appropriations for each activity each fiscal year, including object of expense detail; and (3) the number of full-time equivalent positions supported by the requested Available University Fund amounts for each activity.

b. The Texas A&M University System and The University of Texas System may use funds appropriated above for the following purposes without notifying the Legislative Budget Board:

(1) The payment of principal and interest on bonds or notes issued by the Board of Regents at either system; and

(2) Support and maintenance funding allocated directly to The University of Texas at Austin, Texas A&M University, including Texas A&M University Health Science Center, and Prairie View A&M University.

9. Program Categories. All expenditures made with Available University Fund appropriations must be categorized in one of the following program categories:

a. Debt service, including the payment of principal and interest on bonds or notes issued by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System or the Texas A&M University System;

b. System office operations;

c. System initiatives, distinguishing those initiated by the chancellor of the system and those initiated by or for the board of regents; or

d. Support of eligible component institutions, including appropriations for the support and maintenance of The University of Texas at Austin, Texas A&M University, including Texas A&M University Health Science Center, and Prairie View A&M University.

AVAILABLE NATIONAL RESEARCH UNIVERSITY FUND

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
National Research University Fund Earnings No. 8214, estimated	$ 24,680,472	$ 25,545,062
Total, Method of Financing	$ 24,680,472	$ 25,545,062
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: MANAGE/ADMINISTER ENDOWMENT FUNDS		
Provide Management and Administrative Support for Endowment Funds.		
A.1.1. Strategy: DISTRIBUTE TO ELIGIBLE INSTITUTIONS	$ 24,680,472	$ 25,545,062
Distribution to Eligible Institutions.		
Grand Total, AVAILABLE NATIONAL RESEARCH UNIVERSITY FUND	$ 24,680,472	$ 25,545,062
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Capital Expenditures	$ 24,680,472	$ 25,545,062
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 24,680,472	$ 25,545,062

AVAILABLE NATIONAL RESEARCH UNIVERSITY FUND
(Continued)

1. **Distribution to Eligible Institutions.** There is appropriated to each eligible institution for the biennium ending August 31, ~~2019~~2021, that portion of the earnings from the National Research University Fund distributed to it by Article VII, §20 of the Texas Constitution, together with any interest on balances attributable to the eligible institutions. Pursuant to Article VII, §20 of the Texas Constitution, each eligible institution must use its National Research University Fund appropriation only for the support and maintenance of educational and general activities that promote increased research capacity at the institution.

2. **Appropriation: Unexpended Balances.** Any unobligated and unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019, in National Research University Fund appropriations made to each eligible institution are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019. Any unobligated and unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, in National Research University Fund appropriations made to each eligible institution are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

SUPPORT FOR MILITARY AND VETERANS EXEMPTIONS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 15,000,000	$ 15,000,000
Permanent Fund Supporting Military and Veterans Exemptions No. 210, estimated	$ 8,832,436	$ 9,004,638
Total, Method of Financing	$ 23,832,436	$ 24,004,638
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: FUND FOR MILITARY & VET EXEMPTIONS		
Permanent Fund Supporting Military and Veterans Exemptions (MVE Fund).		
A.1.1. Strategy: DISTRIBUTE TO ELIGIBLE INSTITUTIONS	$ 8,832,436	$ 9,004,638
Distribution from MVE Fund to Eligible Institutions.		
B. Goal: REIMBURSEMENT FOR HAZLEWOOD EXEMPTS		
Reimbursements from General Revenue for Hazlewood Exemptions.		
B.1.1. Strategy: REIMBURSEMENT FOR HAZLEWOOD EXEMPTS	$ 15,000,000	$ 15,000,000
Reimbursements from General Revenue Fund to Eligible Institutions.		
Grand Total, SUPPORT FOR MILITARY AND VETERANS EXEMPTIONS	$ 23,832,436	$ 24,004,638
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Other Operating Expense	$ 23,832,436	$ 24,004,638
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 23,832,436	$ 24,004,638

1. **Distribution to Eligible Institutions.** There is appropriated to each eligible institution of higher education for the biennium ending August 31, ~~2019~~2021, an annual distribution amount from the Permanent Fund Supporting Military and Veterans Exemptions to offset the cost to each institution of higher education of the exemptions required by Education Code, Sec. 54.341(k). The annual distribution total from the fund shall be determined by the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company. The annual distribution from the fund shall be distributed to eligible institutions in proportion to each institution's respective share of the aggregate cost to all institutions of the exemptions required by Education Code, Sec. 54.341(k), as determined and approved by the Legislative Budget Board. The determined distribution allocations shall be considered approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its distribution calculations and forwards the

distribution calculations to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

Pursuant to Education Code, Sec. 54.341(h), each institution of higher education shall report information required for determining the distribution allocations. In the event an institution of higher education receives any funds from the Permanent Fund Supporting Military and Veterans Exemptions as a result of data reporting errors, the amount of funds related to the reporting errors shall be lapsed.

2. **Reimbursements for Hazlewood Exemption Program.** Notwithstanding Article IX, §14.01, Appropriation Transfers or similar provisions of this Act, the General Revenue amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Reimbursement for Hazlewood Exempts, are for the sole purpose of funding the proportionate share of the total cost to each institution for the Hazlewood Exemption Legacy Program and may not be used for any other purpose.

   The Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts shall annually distribute the appropriations made in Strategy B.1.1, Reimbursement for Hazlewood Exempts, according to the proportion of each institution's respective share of the aggregate cost of the exemption for students under the Hazlewood Exemption Legacy Program in Education Code, §54.341(k), as determined by the Legislative Budget Board consistent with the annual distribution from the Permanent Fund Supporting Military and Veterans Exemptions. The appropriations made in Strategy B.1.1, Reimbursement for Hazlewood Exempts, may not be distributed without the prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board.

   The determined distribution allocations shall be considered approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its distribution calculations and forwards the distribution calculations to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

   Pursuant to Education Code, §54.341(h), each institution of higher education shall report information required for determining the distribution allocations. In the event an institution of higher education receives any General Revenue as a result of data reporting errors, the amount of funds related to the reporting errors shall be lapsed.

3. **Appropriation: Unexpended Balances.** Any unobligated and unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019, in Permanent Fund Supporting Military and Veterans Exemptions appropriations made to each eligible institution of higher education are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019. Any unobligated and unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, in Permanent Fund Supporting Military and Veterans Exemptions appropriations made to each eligible institution of higher education are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 116,905,902	$ 116,664,761
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 10,430,739	$ 10,430,739
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	61,091,276	61,379,989
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 71,522,015	$ 71,810,728
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	$ 4,073	$ 4,073
Total, Method of Financing	$ 188,431,990	$ 188,479,562

This bill pattern represents an estimated 40% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.

Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds		2,025.3		2,025.3
Items of Appropriation:				
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS				
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.				
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$	134,084,891	$	134,084,891
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT		1,455,196		1,455,196
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS		7,253,781		7,253,781
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE		215,308		215,308
A.1.5. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE		20,929		20,929
A.1.6. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS		7,367,923		7,415,670
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$	150,398,028	$	150,445,775
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT				
Provide Infrastructure Support.				
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$	16,632,071	$	16,632,071
Educational and General Space Support.				
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT		12,828,175		12,828,000
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$	29,460,246	$	29,460,071
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT				
Provide Non-formula Support.				
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT				
C.1.1. Strategy: SCIENCE EDUCATION CENTER	$	19,638	$	19,638
C.2. Objective: RESEARCH				
C.2.1. Strategy: UT ARLINGTON RESEARCH INSTITUTE	$	1,307,625	$	1,307,625
UT Arlington Research Institute (UTARI).				
C.3. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE				
C.3.1. Strategy: RURAL HOSPITAL OUTREACH PROGRAM	$	22,613	$	22,613
C.3.2. Strategy: INSTITUTE OF URBAN STUDIES		146,322		146,322
C.3.3. Strategy: MEXICAN AMERICAN STUDIES		20,520		20,520
C.4. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT				
C.4.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$	1,201,054	$	1,201,054
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$	2,717,772	$	2,717,772
D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS				
D.1.1. Strategy: CORE RESEARCH SUPPORT	$	5,855,944	$	5,855,944
Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON	$	188,431,990	$	188,479,562
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Salaries and Wages	$	61,449,999	$	62,192,991
Other Personnel Costs		2,964,433		2,939,628
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)		83,632,445		82,910,114
Professional Fees and Services		125,737		124,995
Fuels and Lubricants		33,616		33,616
Consumable Supplies		1,046,030		1,075,904
Utilities		6,754,968		6,754,824
Travel		1,790,555		1,773,628
Rent - Building		2,877		2,877
Rent - Machine and Other		18,022		17,952
Debt Service		12,828,175		12,828,000
Other Operating Expense		10,202,077		10,196,267
Grants		7,367,923		7,415,670
Capital Expenditures		215,133		213,096
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$	188,431,990	$	188,479,562

Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 8,914,043	$ 9,119,935
Group Insurance	12,351,029	12,351,031
Social Security	8,577,013	8,750,268
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 29,842,085	$ 30,221,234

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for The University of Texas at Arlington. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of The University of Texas at Arlington. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, The University of Texas at Arlington shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years	53%	54%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	27%	28%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year	73%	74%
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	92%	92%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	46.31%	46.31%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years	58%	59%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years	25%	26%
Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty	17.5%	17.5%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates	70%	70%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates	88%	88%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)	51	51
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	8.2%	8.2%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	5,520	5,520
Explanatory:		
Average Student Loan Debt	22,500	22,500
Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt	56.5%	56.5%
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	11,300	11,800
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	61.3%	61.5%

~~3~~2. **Robotics Engineering Research Program Transferability Authority.** The University of Texas at Arlington is hereby authorized to transfer or utilize from funds appropriated above an amount not to exceed $356,250 to the Robotics Engineering Research Program. However, no funds may be transferred from any specified amount for faculty salaries, general scholarships, or minority scholarships and recruitment.

~~4~~3. **Center for Mexican American Studies.** The University of Texas at Arlington is hereby authorized to transfer or utilize, from funds appropriated above, an amount not to exceed $~~41,039~~41,040 for the operation of the Center for Mexican American Studies.

~~5~~4. **Urban Studies Institute.** All funds collected by the Urban Studies Institute are hereby appropriated to The University of Texas at Arlington for the Urban Studies Institute. It is the intent of the Legislature that services provided by the Institute shall be provided at a reduced cost based upon financial need and the availability of like services.

~~6~~5. **University of Texas at Arlington Research Institute.** Out of funds appropriated to The University of Texas at Arlington in Strategy C.2.1, UT Arlington Research Institute, $1,307,625 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $1,307,625 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 shall be used for The University of Texas at Arlington Research Institute.

~~7~~6. **Study of Transit Systems in Certain Municipalities.** Out of funds appropriated above, The University of Texas at Arlington shall conduct a study of the Grand Prairie and Arlington transit systems. The study must: identify the needs in the municipalities' transit systems; identify the causes of the needs; identify options to address the needs; suggest improvements to the transit systems; identify the economic benefits of the suggested improvements; identify the geographic areas most affected by improvements; identify the cost of the improvements and possible sources of funding; and study the merits of the municipalities joining existing/surrounding transit authorities. In addition to using peer research, the study must include community outreach. The University of Texas at Arlington shall submit the study to the Legislature no later than December 31, ~~2018~~2020.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 299,785,300	$ 292,603,486
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 19,410,000	$ 19,410,000
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	103,125,496	104,022,557
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 122,535,496	$ 123,432,557
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	$ 108,709	$ 108,709
Total, Method of Financing	$ 422,429,505	$ 416,144,752
This bill pattern represents an estimated 14.8% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	5,294.4	5,294.4
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 224,307,165	$ 224,307,167
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	4,344,097	4,344,097
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	9,273,059	9,273,059
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	619,142	619,142
A.1.5. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE	31,772	31,772
A.1.6. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	12,968,298	13,094,566
A.1.7. Strategy: HOLD HARMLESS	27,564,698	27,564,697
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 279,108,231	$ 279,234,500
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 57,748,230	$ 57,748,230
Educational and General Space Support.		
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	19,676,338	19,674,000
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 77,424,568	$ 77,422,230
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.1.1. Strategy: READINESS	$ 7,984,276	$ 7,984,276
C.1.2. Strategy: TEXAS NATURAL SCIENCE CENTER	75,554	75,554
C.1.3. Strategy: GARNER MUSEUM	117,160	117,160
C.2. Objective: RESEARCH		
C.2.1. Strategy: MARINE SCIENCE INSTITUTE	$ 3,238,474	$ 3,238,474
Marine Science Institute - Port Aransas.		

C.2.2. Strategy: INSTITUTE FOR GEOPHYSICS		545,756		545,756
C.2.3. Strategy: BUREAU OF ECONOMIC GEOLOGY		1,072,588		1,072,588
C.2.4. Strategy: BUREAU OF BUSINESS RESEARCH		121,059		121,059
C.2.5. Strategy: MCDONALD OBSERVATORY		2,614,114		2,614,114
C.2.6. Strategy: ADVANCED STUDIES IN ASTRONOMY - HET		299,935		299,935
Center for Advanced Studies in Astronomy - HET(Hobby-Eberly Telescope).				
C.2.7. Strategy: BEG: PROJECT STARR		3,255,830		3,255,830
Bureau of Economic Geology: Project STARR.				
C.3. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE				
C.3.1. Strategy: IRMA RANGEL PUBLIC POLICY INSTITUTE	$	100,089	$	100,089
C.3.2. Strategy: POLICY DISPUTE RESOLUTION CENTER		157,672		157,672
Center for Public Policy Dispute Resolution.				
C.3.3. Strategy: VOCES ORAL HISTORY PROJECT		34,931		34,931
C.4. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT				
C.4.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$	851,080	$	851,080
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$	20,468,518	$	20,468,518
D. Goal: TRUSTEED FUNDS				
D.1.1. Strategy: D K ROYAL TX ALZHEIMER'S INITIATIVE	$	6,408,684	$	UB
Darrell K Royal Texas Alzheimer's Initiative.				
E. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS				
E.1.1. Strategy: TEXAS RESEARCH UNIVERSITY FUND	$	27,720,542	$	27,720,542
F. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS MED SCHOOL				
Provide Instructional and Operations Support for Medical School.				
F.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION	$	6,634,031	$	6,634,031
F.1.2. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION		1,776,210		1,776,210
F.2.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$	71,080	$	71,080
F.3.1. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$	155,875	$	155,875
Total, Goal F: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS MED SCHOOL	$	8,637,196	$	8,637,196
G. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT MED SCHOOL				
Provide Research Support Medical School.				
G.1.1. Strategy: RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT MED SCHOOL	$	1,450,519	$	1,450,519
Research Enhancement Medical School.				
H. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT MED SCHOOL				
Provide Infrastructure Support for Medical School.				
H.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT MEDICAL SCHOOL	$	1,211,247	$	1,211,247
Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN	$	422,429,505	$	416,144,752
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Salaries and Wages	$	97,353,804	$	106,684,052
Other Personnel Costs		2,323,138		4,417,279
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)		186,012,664		185,623,488
Debt Service		19,676,338		19,674,000
Other Operating Expense		102,347,775		85,604,034
Grants		12,968,298		13,094,566
Capital Expenditures		1,747,488		1,047,333
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$	422,429,505	$	416,144,752

Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 17,003,771	$ 17,192,942
Group Insurance	28,651,598	28,651,599
Social Security	25,974,603	26,499,290
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 71,629,972	$ 72,343,831

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for The University of Texas at Austin. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of The University of Texas at Austin. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, The University of Texas at Austin shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years	84.57%	85.74%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	72%	73%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year	95%	95%
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	96%	96%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	25%	25%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years	76.89%	77.68%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years	30.83%	33.58%
Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty	42.03%	41.07%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Law Graduates	88.12%	88.57%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates	88.64%	87.81%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates	92.37%	91.98%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Pharmacy Graduates	94.11%	93.83%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)	546.11	553.59
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	5.2%	5.2%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	5,409	5,409
Explanatory:		
Average Student Loan Debt	25,350	25,350
Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt	45%	45%
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	13,500	13,500
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	62%	62%
F. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS MED SCHOOL		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Medical Residency Completers Practicing in Texas	46.9%	46.9%
F.1.2. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION		
Output (Volume):		
Total Number of MD or DO Residents	314	323
G. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT MED SCHOOL		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Total External Research Expenditures	37,440,698	56,161,047

~~3~~2. **University Interscholastic League Financial Reporting.** As part of the financial report required in the Education Code §33.083, the University Interscholastic League (UIL) shall provide the following financial information to the Governor, the presiding officer of each house of the legislature, and the Legislative Budget Board before November 20th each year. The report shall provide the following financial information in the format and order identified below for the preceding two fiscal years:

a. Total revenues.

b. Total expenditures.

c. Excess (Deficit) of revenue over expenditures.

d. Total fund balance.

e. Total interest income earned on fund balances belonging to UIL that are deposited with The University of Texas at Austin for the benefit of the league.

f. Total member school district earnings from event rebates and other sources.

g. Total UIL earnings from gate receipts, administrative charges, retained excess revenues from UIL managed events and other sources.

h. Total University of Texas at Austin earnings levied on all UIL expenditures and total expenses incurred by The University of Texas at Austin in providing administrative services for the UIL.

This information shall be reported for all UIL funds, by all budget groups including but not limited to the General Fee, Music, Interscholastic League Press Conference, Athletic/Academic and Corporate budget groups, and individual event/tournament budgets. The UIL shall contract annually with an independent certified public accountant to audit this financial report. In lieu of pursuing a contract for independent audit services and at the discretion of the State Auditor, the State Auditor's Office may conduct the audit. Copies of this report shall be furnished on request to members of the legislature and shall be posted on the UIL's web site.

~~4~~3. **Public Policy Clinics.** Out of the funds appropriated above, up to $100,089 in each year of the biennium shall be used for the Irma Lerma Rangel Public Policy Clinics in the Department of Government. The clinics shall be focused on public policy issues salient to the State of Texas and to be offered as graduate-level seminars to help maximize the partnership with the Tomas Rivera Center, the Center for Migration and Border Studies and other academic institutions. These funds shall be used to pay for the Irma Lerma Rangel Research Fellowships in Law and Public Policy, surveys, and other expenses associated with the clinics.

~~6~~4. **Readiness Project.** Out of funds appropriated above to Strategy C.1.1, Readiness, $3,000,000 shall be used to establish a statewide program to create and deploy modular courses to improve college readiness, reduce the need for developmental education, and improve student success, to be developed by a consortium of universities from multiple university systems and community colleges organized by The University of Texas at Austin. The courses would incorporate college readiness assignments based on the state college and career readiness standards that have been developed and field tested by faculty and instructional support staff from Texas A&M University, The University of Texas at Austin, public junior colleges, and public school districts. The courses should use diagnostic assessments and advanced technology to determine students' specific needs, include open-source instructional materials, include professional development institutes and online resources for instructors, and incorporate the best available research about how students learn complex material. The courses may be designed so that they can be deployed as dual credit courses. Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2020~~2018~~ are hereby appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020~~2018~~.

~~7~~5. **College of Fine Arts.** Out of funds appropriated to The University of Texas at Austin in Strategy C.4.1, Institutional Enhancement, $500,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $500,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ is for a program to modernize the curriculum and teaching effectiveness in the Fine Arts, especially for schools and communities underperforming in arts education, throught the UTeach Fine Arts Initiative, including the Arts and Digital Literacy program, developed by the College of Fine Arts at the University of Texas in partnership with the Texas Cultural Trust. The program shall include training and placement of well-prepared and well-supported Fine Arts instructors into underserved or low-performing schools, promoting arts integration methods into core subject matter for classroom teachers, and encouragement of AP instruction for college preparedness.

~~5. **Legislative Law Clinic.** Out of the funds appropriated above, up to $75,000 in each year of the biennium shall be used for the continuation of the Legislative Lawyering Clinic in the School of Law. These funds shall be used to pay for clinic academic and administrative personnel, research, surveys, and other expenses associated with the clinic.~~

~~8~~6. Reporting Requirement on Research Expenditures.

a. The University of Texas at Austin shall report, by December 1 of each year of the biennium, to the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor, the amount of research expenditures at each of The University of Texas at Austin and The University of Texas at Austin ~~School of Medicine~~Dell Medical School.

b. A report submitted under Subsection (a) must:

(1) be in a form prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board;

(2) account for research expenditures for The University of Texas at Austin School of Medicine separately from programs at The University of Texas at Austin; and

(3) report both restricted research expenditures and total research expenditures.

~~9~~7. Reporting Requirement on Benefit Expenditures.

a. The University of Texas at Austin shall report, by December 1 of each year of the biennium, to the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor, the amount of benefit expenditures at each of The University of Texas at Austin and The University of Texas at Austin ~~School of Medicine~~Dell Medical School.

b. A report submitted under Subsection (a) must:

(1) be in a form prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board;

(2) account for benefit expenditures for the School of Medicine separately from programs at The University of Texas at Austin; and

(3) report expenditures for the Teachers Retirement System, Optional Retirement Program, and social security.

~~10~~8. Darrell K Royal Alzheimer's Initiative. Amounts appropriated above in Strategy D.1.1, Darrell K Royal Texas Alzheimer's Initiative, are funds trusteed to The University of Texas at Austin, and The University of Texas at Austin may not transfer the amount appropriated to other purposes. All amounts, net of cost of administration, shall be allocated at the direction of the Texas Council on Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders as provided by law to the Consortium of Alzheimer's Disease Centers and for other disease-specific purposes that are part of the Darrell K Royal Texas Alzheimer's Initiative as approved by the Texas Council on Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders. Any unexpended balances at the end of fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for fiscal year 2021~~2019~~.

~~11~~9. Marine Science Institute. Out of funds appropriated to The University of Texas at Austin in Strategy C.2.1, Marine Science Institute, $3,238,474 in General Revenue in each fiscal year shall be used for the Marine Science Institute.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT DALLAS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 92,485,797	$ 91,839,641
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 6,790,700	$ 6,790,700

Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	66,802,954	67,510,367
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 73,593,654	$ 74,301,067
Total, Method of Financing	$ 166,079,451	$ 166,140,708
This bill pattern represents an estimated 23.9% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	1,508.9	1,508.9
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 112,362,080	$ 112,362,081
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	1,309,513	1,309,513
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	6,001,677	6,001,677
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	91,800	91,800
A.1.5. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE	91,800	91,800
A.1.6. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	5,205,621	5,266,602
A.1.7. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	6,176,865	6,176,865
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 131,239,356	$ 131,300,338
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 16,327,544	$ 16,327,544
Educational and General Space Support.		
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	8,756,475	8,756,750
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 25,084,019	$ 25,084,294
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
C.1. Objective: RESEARCH		
C.1.1. Strategy: CENTER FOR APPLIED BIOLOGY	$ 270,786	$ 270,786
C.1.2. Strategy: NANOTECHNOLOGY	108,314	108,314
C.1.3. Strategy: MIDDLE SCHOOL BRAIN YEARS	990,302	990,302
C.2. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE		
C.2.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC BRIDGE PROGRAM	$ 438,415	$ 438,415
Intensive Summer Academic Bridge Program.		
C.3. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.3.1. Strategy: SCIENCE, ENGINEERING, MATH	$ 59,199	$ 59,199
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$ 1,867,016	$ 1,867,016
D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS		
D.1.1. Strategy: CORE RESEARCH SUPPORT	$ 7,845,014	$ 7,845,014
E. Goal: TRUSTEED FUNDS		
Trusteed Funds for African American Museum Internship Program.		
E.1.1. Strategy: AFRICAN AMERICAN MUSEUM INTERNSHIP	$ 44,046	$ 44,046
Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT DALLAS	$ 166,079,451	$ 166,140,708
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 53,425,672	$ 57,282,916
Other Personnel Costs	2,653,403	2,198,610
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	87,140,004	84,571,821
Professional Fees and Services	441,793	4,023
Consumable Supplies	192,887	316,658
Utilities	394	100
Travel	14,639	1,529
Rent - Building	131,366	162,778
Rent - Machine and Other	41,682	89,385
Debt Service	8,756,475	8,756,750
Other Operating Expense	7,850,032	7,466,981

Client Services	49,306	0
Grants	5,205,621	5,266,602
Capital Expenditures	176,177	22,555
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 166,079,451	$ 166,140,708
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 8,355,702	$ 8,564,391
Group Insurance	8,600,942	8,600,942
Social Security	8,764,889	8,941,940
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 25,721,533	$ 26,107,273

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for The University of Texas at Dallas. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of The University of Texas at Dallas. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, The University of Texas at Dallas shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years	71.1%	71.6%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	54.94%	55.44%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year	89.07%	89.57%
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	99%	99%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	30%	30%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years	71.87%	72.95%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years	25.41%	25.79%
Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty	29%	31%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)	68	69
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	7%	7%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	6,678	6,895
Explanatory:		
Average Student Loan Debt	25,938	26,781
Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt	33%	33%
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	12,665	13,076
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	80%	80%

~~3~~2. **African American Museum Internship.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy E.1.1, African American Museum Internship, are for the purpose of supporting an internship at the African American Museum in Dallas. Amounts appropriated in this strategy are funds trusteed to The University of Texas at Dallas, and The University of Texas at Dallas may not transfer the amount appropriated to other purposes. The University of Texas at Dallas may require periodic submission of data and reports as they consider necessary to assess the overall performance of the museum internship program. By September 1 of each year, the museum shall report data to The University of Texas at Dallas as required to assess the overall performance of the internship program. The University of Texas at Dallas is required to report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office concerning the effectiveness of the program by October 1, ~~2018~~2020.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 83,700,757	$ 83,566,250
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 3,184,375	$ 3,184,375
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	30,399,478	30,575,103
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 33,583,853	$ 33,759,478
Other Funds		
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	$ 132	$ 132
Permanent Endowment Fund Account No. 817, UT El Paso, estimated	1,570,000	1,570,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 1,570,132	$ 1,570,132
Total, Method of Financing	$ 118,854,742	$ 118,895,860
This bill pattern represents an estimated 24.9% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	1,937.0	1,937.0
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 68,475,778	$ 68,475,778
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	1,938,807	1,938,807
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	4,137,221	4,137,221
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	175,102	175,102
A.1.5. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE	2,536	2,536
A.1.6. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	4,251,362	4,292,405
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 78,980,806	$ 79,021,849
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 12,993,711	$ 12,993,711
Educational and General Space Support.		
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	12,707,275	12,707,350
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 25,700,986	$ 25,701,061
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.1.1. Strategy: EL PASO CENTENNIAL MUSEUM	$ 53,614	$ 53,614
C.1.2. Strategy: CENTER FOR LAW AND BORDER STUDIES	195,904	195,904
C.1.3. Strategy: PHARMACY EXTENSION	2,096,855	2,096,855
C.2. Objective: RESEARCH		
C.2.1. Strategy: BORDER STUDIES INSTITUTE	$ 38,620	$ 38,620
Inter-American and Border Studies Institute.		
C.2.2. Strategy: ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	102,976	102,976
Center for Environmental Resource Management.		
C.2.3. Strategy: BORDER HEALTH RESEARCH	137,134	137,134
C.3. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE		
C.3.1. Strategy: RURAL NURSING HEALTH CARE	$ 28,266	$ 28,266
Rural Nursing Health Care Services.		
C.3.2. Strategy: MANUFACTURE/MATERIALS MANAGEMENT	24,278	24,278
Institute for Manufacturing and Materials Management.		

C.3.3. Strategy: ECONOMIC/ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT Texas Centers for Economic and Enterprise Development.	376,771	376,771
C.3.4. Strategy: ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE Collaborative for Academic Excellence.	51,488	51,488
C.3.5. Strategy: BORDER COMMUNITY HEALTH Border Community Health Education Institute.	127,338	127,338
C.3.6. Strategy: US-MEXICO IMMIGRATION CENTER United States - Mexico Immigration Center.	19,591	19,591
C.4. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.4.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 2,257,471	$ 2,257,471
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$ 5,510,306	$ 5,510,306
D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS		
D.1.1. Strategy: CORE RESEARCH SUPPORT	$ 7,092,644	$ 7,092,644
E. Goal: TOBACCO FUNDS		
E.1.1. Strategy: TOBACCO EARNINGS - UTEP Tobacco Earnings for The University of Texas at El Paso.	$ 1,570,000	$ 1,570,000
Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO	$ 118,854,742	$ 118,895,860
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 37,525,155	$ 35,805,965
Other Personnel Costs	4,538,058	4,457,340
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	53,366,254	54,846,130
Debt Service	12,707,275	12,707,350
Other Operating Expense	6,034,052	6,786,670
Grants	4,251,362	4,292,405
Capital Expenditures	432,586	0
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 118,854,742	$ 118,895,860
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 6,444,953	$ 6,552,712
Group Insurance	14,390,413	14,390,413
Social Security	7,817,104	7,975,009
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 28,652,470	$ 28,918,134

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for The University of Texas at El Paso. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of The University of Texas at El Paso. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, The University of Texas at El Paso shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years	41%	41%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	15%	15%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year	71%	71%
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	72%	72%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	53%	53%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years	58.3%	58.3%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years	19.5%	19.5%
Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty	30%	30%

State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates	55%	55%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates	90%	90%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)	66.7	68
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	7.6%	7.6%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	4,125.4	4,207.91
Explanatory:		
Average Student Loan Debt	23,575	24,046
Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt	63%	64%
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	11,366	11,479
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	77%	77%

~~3~~2. Transfer of Consortium Funds. Funds identified for the Texas Centers for Border Economic and Enterprise Development are to be distributed among the member institutions of the consortium by transfers from appropriations to The University of Texas at El Paso to The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley and Texas A&M International University. Such transfers are subject to the special and general provisions of this Act and are authorized as follows:

Texas A&M International University:		
Institute for International Trade	$ 91,787	$ 91,787
The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley:		
Center for Entrepreneurship and Economic Development	$ 152,247	$152,247

~~4~~3. Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance.

a. Included in the amounts appropriated above are estimated appropriations of amounts available for distribution or investment returns out of the Permanent Endowment Fund for The University of Texas at El Paso.

b. Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated above are also appropriated to the institution. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to makeup the difference.

c. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Endowment Fund for The University of Texas at El Paso, except for any General Revenue, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~2017~~2019, and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019, are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are hereby appropriated to the institution for the same purposes for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

~~5~~4. Permanent Endowment Fund. It is the intent of the legislature that any decrease in appropriations from the Permanent Endowment Fund Account No. 817 to The University of Texas at El Paso for the state fiscal biennium ending August 31, ~~2019~~2021, from the preceding state fiscal biennium not be replaced with an increase in General Revenue appropriations.

~~6~~5. Pharmacy Extension. Out of funds appropriated to The University of Texas at El Paso in Strategy C.1.3, Pharmacy Extension, $~~2,329,839~~2,096,855 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~2,329,839~~2,096,855 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 will be used for Pharmacy Extension.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS RIO GRANDE VALLEY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 124,383,240	$ 124,361,958
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 2,810,350	$ 2,810,350

Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770		33,397,923		33,437,509
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$	36,208,273	$	36,247,859
Other Funds				
Interagency Contracts	$	152,247	$	152,247
Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, estimated		1,249,500		1,249,500
Subtotal, Other Funds	$	1,401,747	$	1,401,747
Total, Method of Financing	$	161,993,260	$	162,011,564
This bill pattern represents an estimated 26.4% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.				
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds		1,818.4		1,818.4
Items of Appropriation:				
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS				
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.				
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$	74,659,956	$	74,659,956
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT		2,533,064		2,533,064
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS		3,983,230		3,983,230
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE		125,231		125,231
A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS		4,715,671		4,733,339
A.1.6. Strategy: HOLD HARMLESS		2,104,335		2,104,334
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$	88,121,487	$	88,139,154
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT				
Provide Infrastructure Support.				
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$	12,174,551	$	12,174,551
Educational and General Space Support.				
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT		18,019,713		18,020,350
B.1.3. Strategy: LEASE OF FACILITIES		1,291,597		1,291,597
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$	31,485,861	$	31,486,498
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT				
Provide Non-formula Support.				
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT				
C.1.1. Strategy: PROF DEVELOPMENT/DISTANCE LEARNING	$	78,346	$	78,346
Professional Development/Distance Learning.				
C.1.2. Strategy: COOPERATIVE PHARMACY DOCTORATE		58,136		58,136
C.1.3. Strategy: STARR COUNTY UPPER LEVEL CENTER		29,068		29,068
C.1.4. Strategy: MCALLEN TEACHING SITE		248,882		248,882
C.1.5. Strategy: ACADEMY OF MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE		345,670		345,670
C.2. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE				
C.2.1. Strategy: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	$	328,741	$	328,741
C.2.2. Strategy: CENTER FOR MANUFACTURING		149,883		149,883
C.2.3. Strategy: UT SYSTEM K-12 COLLABORATION		32,264		32,264
UT System K-12 Collaboration Initiative.				
C.2.4. Strategy: K-16 COLLABORATION		107,752		107,752
C.2.5. Strategy: TRADE & TECHNOLOGY/TELECOMM		41,306		41,306
Trade and Technology/Telecommunications.				
C.2.6. Strategy: DIABETES REGISTRY		79,113		79,113
C.2.7. Strategy: TEXAS/MEXICO BORDER HEALTH		109,685		109,685
C.2.8. Strategy: REGIONAL ADVANCED TOOLING CENTER		345,670		345,670
C.2.9. Strategy: BORDER ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		180,112		180,112
Texas Center for Border Economic Development.				
C.3. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT				
C.3.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$	6,339,879	$	6,339,879
C.3.2. Strategy: TRANSITION TO COLLEGE		156,694		156,694
Successful Transition to College Project.				
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$	8,631,201	$	8,631,201

D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS				
D.1.1. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND	$	775,509	$	775,509
E. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS MED SCHOOL				
Provide Instructional and Operations Support for Medical School.				
E.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION	$	6,947,803	$	6,947,803
E.1.2. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION		978,371		978,371
E.2.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$	58,797	$	58,797
E.3.1. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$	135,586	$	135,586
Total, Goal E: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS MED SCHOOL	$	8,120,557	$	8,120,557
F. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT MED SCHOOL				
Provide Research Support Medical School.				
F.1.1. Strategy: RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT MED SCHOOL	$	1,558,439	$	1,558,439
Research Enhancement for Medical School.				
G. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT MED SCHOOL				
Provide Infrastructure Support for Medical School.				
G.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT MEDICAL SCHOOL	$	1,050,706	$	1,050,706
H. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT MEDICAL SCHOOL				
Provide Non-formula Support for Medical School.				
H.1. Objective: INSTRUCTION/OPERATION				
H.1.1. Strategy: SCHOOL OF MEDICINE	$	21,000,000	$	21,000,000
I. Goal: TOBACCO FUNDS				
I.1.1. Strategy: TOBACCO - PERMANENT HEALTH FUND	$	1,249,500	$	1,249,500
Tobacco Earnings from the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Ed. No. 810.				
Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS RIO GRANDE VALLEY	$	161,993,260	$	162,011,564
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Salaries and Wages	$	66,301,253	$	67,270,176
Other Personnel Costs		821,498		764,771
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)		55,106,217		51,011,030
Professional Fees and Services		107,773		0
Consumable Supplies		697,401		0
Utilities		695,499		25,177
Travel		288,572		800,802
Rent - Building		1,291,622		1,291,597
Rent - Machine and Other		232,868		0
Debt Service		18,019,713		18,020,350
Other Operating Expense		13,715,173		18,094,322
Grants		4,715,671		4,733,339
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$	161,993,260	$	162,011,564
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:				
Employee Benefits				
Retirement	$	6,457,989	$	6,603,711
Group Insurance		14,056,766		14,056,765
Social Security		8,004,470		8,166,160
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$	28,519,225	$	28,826,636

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	22.6%	22.7%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year	78%	78.5%
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	95%	95%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	60%	60%
Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty	33%	33%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates	67%	67%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates	92%	94%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)	7.9	8.65
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures RGV	10.15%	10.15%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	3,822	3,903
Explanatory:		
Average Student Loan Debt	15,600	16,100
Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt	60%	60.5%
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	10,448	10,573
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	87.7%	87.7%
E. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS MED SCHOOL		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Medical Residency Completers Practicing in Texas	83%	83%
E.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION		
Explanatory:		
Minority of MD Admissions as a Percent of Total MD Admissions	55%	55%
E.1.2. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION		
Output (Volume):		
Total Number of MD or DO Residents	196	200
F. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT MED SCHOOL		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Total External Research Expenditures	7,290	7,290

~~3~~**2.** **McAllen Advanced Manufacturing Research and Education Park.** Out of funds appropriated to The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley in Strategy C.2.8, Regional Advanced Tooling Center, $345,670 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~445,670~~345,670 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 will be for the McAllen Advanced Manufacturing Research and Education Park.

~~4~~**3.** **Appropriations in Support of the School of Medicine and the Regional Academic Health Center (RAHC).** Included in appropriations above to The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley in Strategy H.1.1, School of Medicine, is $21,000,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $21,000,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 to support the establishment, operation, or administration of a medical school and the Regional Academic Health Center. ~~Notwithstanding Article III, Special Provisions Relating Only to State Agencies of Higher Education, Sec. 4 Transfer Provisions of this Act, The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley may transfer appropriations to The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio from Strategy H.1.1, School of Medicine in an amount not to exceed $15,698,950 in fiscal year 2018 and $15,698,950 in fiscal year 2019, to be used for services related to the Regional Academic Health Center or the medical school.~~

~~For purposes of the requirements of Article IX, Sec. 6.08 Benefits Proportional by Fund of this Act, appropriations made to The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley and transferred to The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio to be used for services related to the Regional Academic Health Center or the medical school shall be counted as if the transferred funds were directly appropriated to The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio.~~

~~5~~**4.** **Unexpended Balances Between Fiscal Years: School of Medicine.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, from the appropriations identified in Strategy H.1.1, School of Medicine, are hereby appropriated to The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley for the same

purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020. Funds expended from appropriations identified in this strategy may be used to cover student travel expenses associated with rotations between the San Antonio, Harlingen and Edinburg campuses.

~~6~~5. Reporting Requirement on Research Expenditures.

a. The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley, jointly with The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley School of Medicine, shall report, by December 1 of each year of the biennium, to the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor, the amount of research expenditures at each of The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley School of Medicine and The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley.

b. A report submitted under Subsection (a) must:

(1) be in a form prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board;

(2) account for research expenditures for the School of Medicine separately from programs at The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley; and

(3) report both restricted research expenditures and total research expenditures.

~~7~~6. Reporting of Benefit Expenditures.

a. The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley, jointly with The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley School of Medicine, shall report, by December 1 of each year of the biennium, to the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor, the amount of benefit expenditures at each of The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley School of Medicine and The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley.

b. A report submitted under Subsection (a) must:

(1) be in a form prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board;

(2) account for benefit expenditures for the School of Medicine separately from programs at The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley; and

(3) report expenditures for the Teachers Retirement System, Optional Retirement Program, and social security.

~~8~~7. Reporting Requirement on Expenditures. The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley shall report, by December 1 of each fiscal year, to the Legislative Budget Board, House Appropriations Committee, and Senate Finance Committee, information on the use of expenditures from appropriations provided in Strategy H.1.1, School of Medicine and Strategy I.1.1, Tobacco Earnings from the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education.

~~9~~8. Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance. Included in the amounts appropriated above are estimated appropriations of the institution's estimated allocation of amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810.

a. Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated above are also appropriated to the institution. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to make up the difference.

b. All balances of estimated appropriations from the institution's allocation from the amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810, except for any General Revenue, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~2017~~2019, and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019, are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are hereby appropriated to the institution for the same purposes for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 .

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS OF THE PERMIAN BASIN

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 30,702,969	$ 30,679,062
GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	$ 8,119,070	$ 8,146,587
Total, Method of Financing	$ 38,822,039	$ 38,825,649
This bill pattern represents an estimated 41.4% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	284.5	284.5
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 12,429,850	$ 12,429,850
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	434,415	434,415
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	629,261	629,261
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	20,896	20,896
A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	803,399	806,947
A.1.6. Strategy: HOLD HARMLESS	2,105,878	2,105,878
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 16,423,699	$ 16,427,247
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 1,746,356	$ 1,746,356
Educational and General Space Support.		
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	12,185,988	12,186,050
B.1.3. Strategy: SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT	586,200	586,200
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 14,518,544	$ 14,518,606
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.1.1. Strategy: PERFORMING ARTS CENTER	$ 118,722	$ 118,722
C.1.2. Strategy: INSTRUCTION ENHANCEMENT	2,137,009	2,137,009
C.1.3. Strategy: COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING	1,251,128	1,251,128
C.1.4. Strategy: SCHOOL OF NURSING	719,834	719,834
C.1.5. Strategy: RURAL DIGITAL UNIVERSITY	937,285	937,285
C.2. Objective: RESEARCH		
C.2.1. Strategy: CENTER FOR ENERGY	$ 124,469	$ 124,469
C.3. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE		
C.3.1. Strategy: PUBLIC LEADERSHIP INSTITUTE	$ 331,919	$ 331,919
John Ben Shepperd Public Leadership Institute.		
C.3.2. Strategy: SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER	101,262	101,262
C.4. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.4.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 2,135,491	$ 2,135,491
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$ 7,857,119	$ 7,857,119
D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS		
D.1.1. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND	$ 22,677	$ 22,677
Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS OF THE PERMIAN BASIN	$ 38,822,039	$ 38,825,649
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 13,440,585	$ 12,935,712
Other Personnel Costs	59,678	58,673
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	9,300,488	9,834,424
Professional Fees and Services	98,043	92,883
Consumable Supplies	9,451	12,151
Utilities	540,632	504,821

Travel	2,072	2,409
Rent - Building	5,972	6,090
Rent - Machine and Other	13,102	14,137
Debt Service	12,185,988	12,186,050
Other Operating Expense	2,362,629	2,371,352
Grants	803,399	806,947
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 38,822,039	$ 38,825,649
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 1,123,787	$ 1,148,563
Group Insurance	2,400,492	2,400,492
Social Security	1,854,372	1,891,830
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 5,378,651	$ 5,440,885

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for The University of Texas of the Permian Basin. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of The University of Texas of the Permian Basin. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, The University of Texas of the Permian Basin shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years	37%	37%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	24%	24%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year	69%	69%
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	86%	86%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	56%	57%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years	58%	58%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years	28%	28%
Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty	42%	42%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates	85%	85%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates	80%	80%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)	1.7	1.7
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	8.7%	8.7%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	4,104	4,227
Explanatory:		
Average Student Loan Debt	18,200	18,200
Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt	45%	45%
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	10,850	10,850
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	90%	90%

~~3~~2. **Definition of Allowable Expenses for Public Leadership Institute.** Appropriated funds for the John Ben Shepperd Public Leadership Institute may be used to pay for costs associated with the Institute's education programs for public secondary and university-level students. Allowable costs include, but are not limited to, registration fees, group or air transportation, lodging, meals, training costs, and related expenses.

~~4~~3. **School of Nursing.** Out of funds appropriated to The University of Texas of the Permian Basin in Strategy C.1.4, School of Nursing, $~~799,816~~719,834 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~799,816~~719,834 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 shall be used for the School of Nursing.

~~5~~**4.** **Rural Digital University.** Out of funds appropriated to The University of Texas of the Permian Basin in Strategy C.1.5, Rural Digital University, $~~1,041,428~~937,285 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~1,041,427~~937,285 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 will be used for the Rural Digital University.

~~6~~**5.** **College of Engineering.** Out of funds appropriated to The University of Texas of the Permian Basin in Strategy C.1.3, College of Engineering, $~~1,390,142~~1,251,128 in General Revenue each fiscal year shall be used for the College of Engineering.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 107,309,590	$ 107,221,026
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 4,170,246	$ 4,170,246
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	38,804,034	38,920,451
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 42,974,280	$ 43,090,697
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	$ 44	$ 44
Total, Method of Financing	$ 150,283,914	$ 150,311,767
This bill pattern represents an estimated 25.2% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	2,442.9	2,442.9
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 92,311,539	$ 92,311,539
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	2,000,398	2,000,399
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	4,982,080	4,982,080
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	130,217	130,217
A.1.5. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE	238	239
A.1.6. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	5,729,234	5,756,849
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 105,153,706	$ 105,181,323
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 15,557,877	$ 15,557,876
Educational and General Space Support.		
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	16,640,763	16,641,000
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 32,198,640	$ 32,198,876
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.1.1. Strategy: TEXAS PRE-ENGINEERING PROGRAM	$ 285,729	$ 285,729
C.2. Objective: RESEARCH		
C.2.1. Strategy: SA-LIFE SCIENCES INSTITUTE (SALSI)	$ 1,388,570	$ 1,388,570
C.3. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE		
C.3.1. Strategy: SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER	$ 2,742,956	$ 2,742,956
C.3.2. Strategy: INSTITUTE OF TEXAN CULTURES	1,001,572	1,001,572
C.3.3. Strategy: SW TX BORDER SBDC	877,750	877,750
South-West Texas Border Network SBDC.		

C.4. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.4.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 1,788,838	$ 1,788,838
C.4.2. Strategy: TEXAS STATE DATA CENTER	352,438	352,438
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$ 8,437,853	$ 8,437,853
D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS		
D.1.1. Strategy: CORE RESEARCH SUPPORT	$ 4,493,715	$ 4,493,715
Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO	$ 150,283,914	$ 150,311,767
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 50,171,409	$ 50,435,528
Other Personnel Costs	9,243,670	9,235,579
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	64,666,552	64,730,966
Utilities	560,930	573,295
Debt Service	16,640,763	16,641,000
Other Operating Expense	3,271,312	2,938,506
Client Services	44	44
Grants	5,729,234	5,756,849
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 150,283,914	$ 150,311,767
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 7,815,627	$ 7,981,297
Group Insurance	13,233,933	13,233,933
Social Security	11,366,308	11,595,907
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 32,415,868	$ 32,811,137

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for The University of Texas at San Antonio. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of The University of Texas at San Antonio. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, The University of Texas at San Antonio shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years	43.9%	45.9%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	29%	30.1%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year	78.61%	80.97%
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	80%	80%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	45.87%	45.31%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years	61.5%	62.5%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years	34.24%	35.86%
Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty	19%	19%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates	70%	70%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)	50	55
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	8%	8%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	5,193.33	5,193.33
Explanatory:		
Average Student Loan Debt	23,500	23,000
Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt	59%	58%
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	10,915.43	11,242.9
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	64%	64%

~~3~~2. **Institute of Texan Cultures.** Out of the funds appropriated above, it is the intent of the Legislature that The University of Texas at San Antonio spend up to $1,001,572 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $1,001,57~~1~~2 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for the Institute of Texan Cultures.

~~4~~3. **Unexpended Balances Between Fiscal Years: San Antonio Life Sciences Institute.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, from the appropriations identified in Strategy C.2.1, San Antonio Life Sciences Institute, are hereby appropriated to The University of Texas at San Antonio for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT TYLER

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 35,823,268	$ 35,787,166
GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	$ 10,891,938	$ 10,937,277
Total, Method of Financing	$ 46,715,206	$ 46,724,443
This bill pattern represents an estimated 29.2% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	468.2	468.2
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 25,871,631	$ 25,871,631
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	738,699	738,699
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	945,760	945,760
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	42,752	42,752
A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	1,442,963	1,452,151
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 29,041,805	$ 29,050,993
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 3,754,271	$ 3,754,270
Educational and General Space Support.		
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	9,869,850	9,869,900
B.1.3. Strategy: SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT	38,700	38,700
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 13,662,821	$ 13,662,870
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.1.1. Strategy: PALESTINE CAMPUS	$ 183,110	$ 183,110
C.1.2. Strategy: LONGVIEW CAMPUS	493,065	493,065
C.2. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.2.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 3,252,842	$ 3,252,842
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$ 3,929,017	$ 3,929,017
D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS		
D.1.1. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND	$ 81,563	$ 81,563
Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT TYLER	$ 46,715,206	$ 46,724,443
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 11,990,136	$ 12,006,398
Other Personnel Costs	2,480,946	2,481,102
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	20,869,532	20,854,284
Debt Service	9,869,850	9,869,900

Other Operating Expense	61,779	60,608
Grants	1,442,963	1,452,151
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 46,715,206	$ 46,724,443
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 2,566,333	$ 2,626,248
Group Insurance	3,710,859	3,710,859
Social Security	2,469,026	2,518,901
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 8,746,218	$ 8,856,008

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for The University of Texas at Tyler. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of The University of Texas at Tyler. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, The University of Texas at Tyler shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years	46.8%	47.8%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	26.8%	27.3%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year	65.1%	65.6%
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	93.9%	94.4%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	61.8%	62.3%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years	61.5%	62%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years	26.8%	27.3%
Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track faculty	32.4%	32.9%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates	45.2%	45.7%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates	94.3%	94.8%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)	1.21	1.22
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	7.5%	7%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	4,371	4,502
Explanatory:		
Average Student Loan Debt	40,311	41,319
Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt	45%	45%
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	20,590	21,104
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	42.34%	42.34%

~~3~~2. **Palestine Campus.** Out of funds appropriated to The University of Texas at Tyler in Strategy C.1.1, Palestine Campus, $~~203,456~~183,110 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~203,455~~183,110 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 will be used for the Palestine Campus.

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL OFFICES

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 770,028	$ 770,027
Total, Method of Financing	$ 770,028	$ 770,027

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL OFFICES
(Continued)

This bill pattern represents an estimated 2.7% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.				
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds		104.9		104.9
Items of Appropriation:				
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS				
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.				
A.1.1. Strategy: HOLD HARMLESS	$	199,768	$	199,768
B. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT				
Provide Non-formula Support.				
B.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT				
B.1.1. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$	530,234	$	530,233
B.2. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE				
B.2.1. Strategy: TASK FORCE	$	40,026	$	40,026
Total, Goal B: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$	570,260	$	570,259
Grand Total, TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL OFFICES	$	770,028	$	770,027
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Other Operating Expense	$	40,026	$	40,026
Client Services		730,002		730,001
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$	770,028	$	770,027

1. **Governing Board.** Out of the funds appropriated above, an amount not to exceed $325,000 in each year of the biennium shall be for all expenses associated with the governing board's duties including, but not limited to: travel, entertainment, lodging, and expenses of state employees who provide services for the governing board.

   A separate record of the board's expenditures shall be kept and retained in the same manner as the fiscal records of the institution(s) the board governs. No funds may be used for the governing board's expenses except for the specific amounts designated above. Funds appropriated for the governing board's expenses may be used for any other purpose covered by this Act.

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020		August 31, 2021	
Method of Financing:				
General Revenue Fund	$	299,301,360	$	298,652,021
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated				
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$	10,611,586	$	10,611,586
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770		120,568,069		121,307,159
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$	131,179,655	$	131,918,745
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	$	165,000	$	165,000
Total, Method of Financing	$	430,646,015	$	430,735,766
This bill pattern represents an estimated 22.2% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.				
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds		5,153.1		5,153.1

Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 288,409,922	$ 288,409,921
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	5,371,777	5,371,777
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	12,982,949	12,982,949
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	1,385,660	1,385,660
A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	11,955,325	12,065,717
A.1.6. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	21,403,743	21,403,743
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 341,509,376	$ 341,619,767
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 44,770,401	$ 44,770,401
Educational and General Space Support.		
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	8,288,225	8,267,586
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 53,058,626	$ 53,037,987
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
C.1. Objective: RESEARCH		
C.1.1. Strategy: CYCLOTRON INSTITUTE	$ 260,314	$ 260,313
C.1.2. Strategy: SEA GRANT PROGRAM	170,807	170,807
C.1.3. Strategy: ENERGY RESOURCES PROGRAM	262,029	262,029
C.2. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE		
C.2.1. Strategy: SCHOOL OF ARCHITECTURE	$ 356,298	$ 356,298
C.3. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.3.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 165,000	$ 165,000
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$ 1,214,448	$ 1,214,447
D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS		
D.1.1. Strategy: TEXAS RESEARCH UNIVERSITY FUND	$ 34,863,565	$ 34,863,565
Grand Total, TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY	$ 430,646,015	$ 430,735,766
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 128,371,152	$ 130,634,064
Other Personnel Costs	6,972,319	6,829,756
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	231,927,348	230,222,395
Professional Fees and Services	1,129,573	1,330,400
Fuels and Lubricants	31,964	23,187
Consumable Supplies	606	649
Utilities	328,222	383,788
Travel	1,919	1,306
Rent - Building	11,115	10,149
Rent - Machine and Other	128,850	102,192
Debt Service	8,288,225	8,267,586
Other Operating Expense	41,309,150	40,681,801
Client Services	190,247	182,776
Grants	11,955,325	12,065,717
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 430,646,015	$ 430,735,766
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 24,739,060	$ 25,215,471
Group Insurance	39,206,875	39,206,875
Social Security	24,877,290	25,379,811
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 88,823,225	$ 89,802,157

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M University. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended

mission of the Texas A&M University. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas A&M University shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years	83.5%	83.5%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	56%	56%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year	95%	95%
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	94.4%	94.4%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	26.8%	26.8%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years	85.1%	85.1%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years	22%	22%
Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty	28%	28%
State Licensure Pass Rate Law Graduates	83.6%	83.7%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates	89%	89%
State Licensure Examination Pass Rate of Veterinary Medicine Graduates	96%	96%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)	197	197
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	5.2%	5.2%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	5,805	5,805
Explanatory:		
Average Student Loan Debt	23,300	23,300
Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt	47%	47%
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	16,000	16,000
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	74%	74%

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY AT GALVESTON

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 21,722,056	$ 21,696,675
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 138,500	$ 138,500
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	2,975,032	2,988,999
Oyster Sales Account No. 5022	100,000	100,000
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 3,213,532	$ 3,227,499
Total, Method of Financing	$ 24,935,588	$ 24,924,174
This bill pattern represents an estimated 32.9% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	174.2	174.2
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 9,796,139	$ 9,796,139
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	183,002	183,002
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	376,895	376,895
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	60,136	60,136

A.1.5. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE	648	648
A.1.6. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	338,689	340,869
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 10,755,509	$ 10,757,689
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 2,851,393	$ 2,851,393
Educational and General Space Support.		
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	8,277,736	8,264,143
B.1.3. Strategy: SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT	750,000	750,000
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 11,879,129	$ 11,865,536
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
C.1. Objective: RESEARCH		
C.1.1. Strategy: COASTAL ZONE LABORATORY	$ 11,438	$ 11,438
C.1.2. Strategy: TEXAS INSTITUTE OF OCEANOGRAPHY	334,609	334,608
C.2. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.2.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 1,574,270	$ 1,574,270
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$ 1,920,317	$ 1,920,316
D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS		
D.1.1. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND	$ 380,633	$ 380,633
Grand Total, TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY AT GALVESTON	$ 24,935,588	$ 24,924,174
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 6,682,538	$ 6,646,940
Other Personnel Costs	79,703	79,970
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	6,711,750	6,746,782
Consumable Supplies	42,663	42,699
Travel	223	231
Rent - Machine and Other	24	24
Debt Service	8,277,736	8,264,143
Other Operating Expense	2,802,262	2,802,516
Grants	338,689	340,869
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 24,935,588	$ 24,924,174
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 945,235	$ 970,870
Group Insurance	1,948,178	1,948,178
Social Security	1,131,529	1,154,386
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 4,024,942	$ 4,073,434

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M University at Galveston. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas A&M University at Galveston. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas A&M University at Galveston shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years	38%	40%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	28%	30%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year	62%	65%

Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	35%	40%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years	62%	65%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years	12%	14%
Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty	20%	20%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)	6.9	6.9
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	10.21%	10.22%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	5,905	5,905
Explanatory:		
Average Student Loan Debt	30,839	30,839
Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt	78%	78%
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	16,541	16,541
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	75%	75%

~~3~~2. **Training Vessel.** No funds appropriated to Texas A&M University at Galveston may be expended for purchase of a training vessel.

PRAIRIE VIEW A&M UNIVERSITY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 47,389,690	$ 47,304,995
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 743,331	$ 743,331
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	16,670,774	16,762,540
Center for Study and Prevention of Juvenile Crime and Delinquency Account No. 5029	1,361,281	1,361,281
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 18,775,386	$ 18,867,152
Total, Method of Financing	$ 66,165,076	$ 66,172,147
This bill pattern represents an estimated 31.6% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	747.6	747.6
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 24,816,048	$ 24,816,051
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	749,445	749,445
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	1,439,184	1,439,184
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	112,880	112,881
A.1.5. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE	34,468	34,468
A.1.6. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	1,986,739	2,002,092
A.1.7. Strategy: HOLD HARMLESS	4,798,051	4,798,050
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 33,936,815	$ 33,952,171
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 5,860,792	$ 5,860,792
Educational and General Space Support.		

B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	6,674,016	6,665,734
B.1.3. Strategy: SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT	40,500	40,500
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 12,575,308	$ 12,567,026
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.1.1. Strategy: STUDENT NURSE STIPENDS	$ 75,839	$ 75,838
C.1.2. Strategy: HONORS PROGRAM	27,008	27,007
C.2. Objective: RESEARCH		
C.2.1. Strategy: AGRICULTURE MATCH	$ 2,133,899	$ 2,133,899
C.3. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE		
C.3.1. Strategy: JUVENILE CRIME PREVENTION CENTER	$ 1,361,281	$ 1,361,281
C.3.2. Strategy: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	132,720	132,719
C.4. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.4.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 2,765,310	$ 2,765,310
C.4.2. Strategy: UNIVERSITY REALIGNMENT	33,269	33,269
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$ 6,529,326	$ 6,529,323
D. Goal: ACADEMIC DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVE		
D.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVE	$ 12,500,000	$ 12,500,000
E. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS		
E.1.1. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND	$ 623,627	$ 623,627
Grand Total, PRAIRIE VIEW A&M UNIVERSITY	$ 66,165,076	$ 66,172,147
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 18,723,029	$ 20,725,859
Other Personnel Costs	1,058,805	605,339
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	27,113,599	26,789,597
Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only)	210,510	160,000
Professional Salaries - Extension (Texas AgriLife Extension Svc)	390,852	0
Professional Fees and Services	121,289	45,217
Fuels and Lubricants	682	285
Consumable Supplies	67,575	2,067
Utilities	5,866,683	5,863,579
Travel	67,907	36,378
Rent - Building	3,852	0
Rent - Machine and Other	25,047	13,708
Debt Service	6,674,016	6,665,734
Other Operating Expense	3,121,893	2,659,447
Client Services	422,842	602,845
Grants	1,986,739	2,002,092
Capital Expenditures	309,756	0
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 66,165,076	$ 66,172,147
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 2,607,157	$ 2,680,783
Group Insurance	5,553,939	5,553,939
Social Security	3,315,087	3,382,052
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 11,476,183	$ 11,616,774

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Prairie View A&M University. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Prairie View A&M University. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Prairie View A&M University shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years	38%	40%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	16%	17%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year	78%	80%
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	74%	75%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	57%	58%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years	65%	67%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years	18%	19%
Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty	38%	40%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates	38%	39%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates	94%	94%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)	10	10.2
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	9.5%	9.5%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	5,505	5,505
Explanatory:		
Average Student Loan Debt	37,850	38,200
Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt	87.15%	87.15%
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	9,987	9,987
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	84%	84%

~~3~~2. **Establishment of America's Promise School.** Out of the funds appropriated above, Prairie View A&M University will jointly operate an America's Promise School with Waller Independent School District. The school will be a full service pre-kindergarten through fourth grade community-centered elementary school based around the America's Promise concept, which includes the following five promises: (1) an ongoing relationship with a caring adult/mentor; (2) safe places and structured activities before and after school; (3) a healthy start, including nutritional and health-related services; (4) students developing marketable skills through effective education; and (5) opportunities for the students to serve and give back to the community.

~~4~~3. **Academic Development Initiative.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy D.1.1, Academic Development Initiative, in the amount of $12,500,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $12,500,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021, are to be used for: (1) proven academic success programs such as Access, the University College, and the Undergraduate Medical Academy, (2) proven graduate programs, (3) undergraduate education, and (4) initiatives to target enrollment growth. Prairie View A&M University and Texas A&M University System shall jointly create and submit an accountability report outlining use of these funds by November 1 of each fiscal year to the Texas A&M University System Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor. This accountability report shall set forth goals to be achieved with the Academic Development Initiative funding, establish milestones and timelines showing progress toward meeting the goals. For milestones that are not met, the report will include recommended actions to achieve the milestones or recommended changes to more efficiently meet the goals of the Academics Development Initiative. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, (estimated to be $0) appropriated by the Legislature for the Academic Development Initiative, are hereby appropriated to Prairie View A&M University for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

~~5~~4. **Office of International Affairs.** Out of funds appropriated above to Prairie View A&M University in Strategy C.4.1, Institutional Enhancement, $175,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $175,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 will be used for the Office of International Affairs at Prairie View A&M University.

TARLETON STATE UNIVERSITY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 45,697,026	$ 45,671,067
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 1,330,971	$ 1,330,971
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	13,646,389	13,674,070
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 14,977,360	$ 15,005,041
Total, Method of Financing	$ 60,674,386	$ 60,676,108
This bill pattern represents an estimated 30.9% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	595.9	595.9
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 34,099,420	$ 34,099,421
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	1,340,329	1,340,330
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	1,811,595	1,811,595
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	72,698	72,697
A.1.5. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE	13,466	13,466
A.1.6. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	2,341,280	2,349,113
A.1.7. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	214,575	214,575
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 39,893,363	$ 39,901,197
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 6,126,513	$ 6,126,513
Educational and General Space Support.		
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	10,736,876	10,730,764
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 16,863,389	$ 16,857,277
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.1.1. Strategy: TARLETON OUTREACH	$ 16,245	$ 16,245
C.1.2. Strategy: MULTI-INSTITUTION TEACHING CENTER	893,140	893,140
C.2. Objective: RESEARCH		
C.2.1. Strategy: ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH	$ 494,928	$ 494,928
Institute for Applied Environmental Research.		
C.2.2. Strategy: AG & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES CENTER	71,958	71,958
Tarleton Agricultural and Environmental Sciences Research Center.		
C.3. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE		
C.3.1. Strategy: SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT	$ 78,998	$ 78,998
Small Business Development Center.		
C.4. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.4.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 1,909,698	$ 1,909,698
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$ 3,464,967	$ 3,464,967
D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS		
D.1.1. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND	$ 452,667	$ 452,667
Grand Total, TARLETON STATE UNIVERSITY	$ 60,674,386	$ 60,676,108

Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 11,866,944	$ 15,332,279
Other Personnel Costs	341,109	418,648
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	19,351,759	23,503,727
Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only)	52,666	60,612
Professional Fees and Services	1,112	1,112
Fuels and Lubricants	6,254	6,254
Consumable Supplies	27,038	22,545
Utilities	5,200,669	4,011,462
Travel	16,778	16,777
Rent - Building	19,055	17,280
Rent - Machine and Other	29,183	28,805
Debt Service	10,736,876	10,730,764
Other Operating Expense	3,947,872	4,098,353
Client Services	36,478	44,875
Grants	2,341,280	2,349,113
Capital Expenditures	6,699,313	33,502
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 60,674,386	$ 60,676,108
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 2,651,112	$ 2,732,317
Group Insurance	5,134,729	5,134,729
Social Security	3,317,445	3,384,458
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 11,103,286	$ 11,251,504

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Tarleton State University. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Tarleton State University. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Tarleton State University shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years	45%	45%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	32%	32%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year	71%	72%
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	93%	93%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	44%	44%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years	75%	75%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years	56%	56%
Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty	38%	38%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates	94%	94%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)	8	8
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	8.75%	8.75%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	4,883	4,883
Explanatory:		
Average Student Loan Debt	23,000	22,500
Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt	68%	66%
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	14,500	15,000
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	82.5%	82.5%

~~3~~2. **Scholarship Match.** Out of the funds appropriated above, funds may be used to provide a match for funds collected by a one dollar per semester credit hour fee for a student endowment scholarship and internship adopted by student referendum, pursuant to Education Code §56.242.

~~4~~3. **Bosque River Monitoring Project.** The Institute for Applied Environmental Research shall conduct water quality monitoring for the Bosque River. The institute shall coordinate the collection and reporting of data to conform with Texas Commission on Environmental Quality protocols. The Institute shall report on the water quality in the Bosque River by July 1 and February 1 of each year to the Commission. It is legislative intent that the water quality monitoring efforts of the Institute for Applied Environmental Research, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, and other appropriate agencies and entities be cooperative and non-duplicative.

~~5~~4. **Multi-Institution Teaching Center.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.2, Higher Education Multi-Institution Teaching Center (MITC), ~~$1,984,755~~1,786,280 shall be used to increase access to public higher education in the greater Midlothian community. The MITC shall be a collaborative program led by Tarleton State University along with Texas A&M University - Commerce and Navarro Community College. The MITC shall collaborate with the citizens of the greater Midlothian community to meet the educational needs of the community. Funds may be used for, but not limited to, developing new programs, hiring faculty and staff, providing classroom and office space, necessary computer/technology infrastructure and support, and library materials. Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020 are hereby appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - CENTRAL TEXAS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 15,080,234	$ 15,070,404
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 206,220	$ 206,220
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	2,275,427	2,284,713
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 2,481,647	$ 2,490,933
Total, Method of Financing	$ 17,561,881	$ 17,561,337
This bill pattern represents an estimated 9.4% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	97.6	97.6
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 6,116,565	$ 6,116,564
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	194,583	194,583
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	134,055	134,055
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	7,350	7,350
A.1.5. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE	6,458	6,458
A.1.6. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	380,741	384,127
A.1.7. Strategy: HOLD HARMLESS	374,622	374,622
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 7,214,374	$ 7,217,759
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 846,664	$ 846,664
Educational and General Space Support.		

B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	4,542,990	4,539,061
B.1.3. Strategy: SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT	750,000	750,000
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 6,139,654	$ 6,135,725
C. Goal: PROVIDE NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.1.1. Strategy: TRANSITION FUNDING	$ 3,481,033	$ 3,481,033
C.2. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.2.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 365,413	$ 365,413
C.2.2. Strategy: E WILLIAMSON CO HE CENTER East Williamson County Higher Education Center.	361,407	361,407
Total, Goal C: PROVIDE NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$ 4,207,853	$ 4,207,853
Grand Total, TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - CENTRAL TEXAS	$ 17,561,881	$ 17,561,337
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 3,376,624	$ 3,321,708
Other Personnel Costs	216,116	240,613
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	6,048,832	6,069,641
Fuels and Lubricants	0	177
Utilities	211,383	471,441
Travel	0	460
Debt Service	4,542,990	4,539,061
Other Operating Expense	2,652,490	2,367,759
Grants	380,741	384,127
Capital Expenditures	132,705	166,350
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 17,561,881	$ 17,561,337
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 553,717	$ 570,199
Group Insurance	924,002	924,002
Social Security	743,250	758,264
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 2,220,969	$ 2,252,465

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M University - Central Texas. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas A&M University - Central Texas. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas A&M University - Central Texas shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	100%	100%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	68%	69%
Percent of Full-time, Degree-seeking Transfer Students Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Years	70%	70%
Percent of Full-time, Degree-seeking Transfer Students Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Two Years	50%	50%
Persistence Rate of Full-time, Degree-seeking Transfer Students After One Academic Year	75%	75%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	10%	10%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	3,461	3,461
Explanatory:		
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	12,617	12,393
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	80%	80%

~~3~~2. **Transition Funding - Texas A&M University - Central Texas.** It is the intent of the legislature that non-formula General Revenue operations funding in Strategy C.1.1, Transition Funding for Texas A&M University - Central Texas will be phased out as formula funding increases until the institution reaches 6,000 full time student equivalents.

~~4~~3. **East Williamson County Higher Education Center.** Out of funds appropriated to Texas A&M University - Central Texas in Strategy C.2.2, East Williamson County Higher Education Center, $~~401,563~~365,413 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~401,563~~365,413 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 will be used for the East Williamson County Higher Education Center.

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - CORPUS CHRISTI

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 49,621,385	$ 49,580,963
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 1,007,854	$ 1,007,854
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	16,763,141	16,784,827
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 17,770,995	$ 17,792,681
Total, Method of Financing	$ 67,392,380	$ 67,373,644
This bill pattern represents an estimated 36.2% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	732.7	732.7
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 33,174,539	$ 33,174,540
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	1,005,017	1,005,017
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	1,502,190	1,502,190
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	67,727	67,727
A.1.5. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE	6,605	6,605
A.1.6. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	2,016,206	2,024,129
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 37,772,284	$ 37,780,208
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 6,583,136	$ 6,583,135
Educational and General Space Support.		
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	9,896,794	9,870,135
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 16,479,930	$ 16,453,270
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.1.1. Strategy: ENGINEERING PROGRAM	$ 2,079,141	$ 2,079,141
C.1.2. Strategy: SCHOOL NURSING PROGRAM	137,807	137,807
School Nursing Program for Early Childhood Development Center.		
C.2. Objective: RESEARCH		
C.2.1. Strategy: CENTER FOR COASTAL STUDIES	$ 73,884	$ 73,884
C.2.2. Strategy: GULF OF MEXICO ENVIRONMENTAL LAB	118,120	118,120
Gulf of Mexico Environment Research Laboratory.		

C.2.3. Strategy: UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS	3,500,000	3,500,000
Lone Star Unmanned Aircraft Systems Center.		
C.3. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE		
C.3.1. Strategy: WATER RESOURCES CENTER	$ 29,626	$ 29,626
C.3.2. Strategy: ART MUSEUM	155,990	155,990
C.3.3. Strategy: CSTL BEND ECO DEV & BUS INNOV CTR	360,826	360,826
Coastal Bend Economic Development and Business Innovation Center.		
C.3.4. Strategy: ENVIRONMENTAL LEARNING CENTER	78,748	78,748
C.4. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.4.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 5,348,764	$ 5,348,764
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$ 11,882,906	$ 11,882,906
D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS		
D.1.1. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND	$ 1,257,260	$ 1,257,260
Grand Total, TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - CORPUS CHRISTI	$ 67,392,380	$ 67,373,644
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 21,292,703	$ 21,869,528
Other Personnel Costs	225,111	161,469
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	22,086,245	22,350,281
Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only)	401,801	173,625
Professional Fees and Services	253,305	593,693
Fuels and Lubricants	5,370	15,613
Consumable Supplies	241,853	37,106
Utilities	3,297,346	3,124,403
Travel	121,050	98,351
Rent - Building	43,993	137,757
Rent - Machine and Other	23,747	7,822
Debt Service	9,896,794	9,870,135
Other Operating Expense	5,431,750	6,731,728
Grants	2,016,206	2,024,129
Capital Expenditures	2,055,106	178,004
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 67,392,380	$ 67,373,644
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 2,831,731	$ 2,903,268
Group Insurance	4,922,916	4,922,916
Social Security	3,330,841	3,398,124
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 11,085,488	$ 11,224,308

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years	38%	39%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	20%	21%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year	61%	62%
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	92.5%	93%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	37%	37%

Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years	52%	53%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years	32%	33%
Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty	31%	32%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates	64.5%	65%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates	94%	94.5%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)	17.4	17.5
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	8.7%	8.7%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	4,744	4,744
Explanatory:		
Average Student Loan Debt	30,000	30,000
Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt	65%	65%
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	12,500	13,000
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	75%	80%

~~3~~2. **Art Museum Contingency.** Out of the General Revenue funds appropriated above, $155,990 in each year of the biennium for the Art Museum is contingent upon the Art Museum receiving at least $311,980 each year from local gifts, grants, and donations for the purposes of the operations of the Art Museum. In the event that gifts, grants, or donations for each fiscal year total less than $311,980, the appropriation in each fiscal year is reduced to an amount equal to one-half of the total gifts, grants, and donations received in that fiscal year.

~~4~~3. **Engineering Program.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1, Engineering Program in the amount of $~~2,310,157~~2,079,141 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~2,310,157~~2,079,141 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 shall be used to support engineering programs, including mechanical engineering, electrical engineering, and the STEM pipeline initiative.

~~5~~4. **Unmanned Aircraft Systems.** Out of funds appropriated to Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi in Strategy C.2.3, Unmanned Aircraft Systems, $3,500,000 in General Revenue each fiscal year shall be used for unmanned aircraft systems.

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - KINGSVILLE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 38,399,161	$ 38,271,162
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 783,200	$ 783,200
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	14,948,035	15,089,927
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 15,731,235	$ 15,873,127
Total, Method of Financing	$ 54,130,396	$ 54,144,289
This bill pattern represents an estimated 74.9% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	522.0	522.0
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 24,570,089	$ 24,570,089
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	998,094	998,094
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	2,167,200	2,167,200
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	96,856	96,306
A.1.5. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE	40,000	40,000

A.1.6. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	1,554,748	1,570,179
A.1.7. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	240,000	240,000
A.1.8. Strategy: HOLD HARMLESS	6,741,523	6,741,522
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 36,408,510	$ 36,423,390
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 4,827,676	$ 4,827,677
Educational and General Space Support.		
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	6,597,321	6,596,333
B.1.3. Strategy: SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT	219,300	219,300
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 11,644,297	$ 11,643,310
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.1.1. Strategy: PHD IN ENGINEERING	$ 33,336	$ 33,336
C.1.2. Strategy: VETERINARY TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM	464,100	464,100
C.2. Objective: RESEARCH		
C.2.1. Strategy: CITRUS CENTER	$ 395,559	$ 395,559
C.2.2. Strategy: WILDLIFE RESEARCH INSTITUTE	144,404	144,404
C.2.3. Strategy: INSTITUTE FOR RANCH MANAGEMENT	127,431	127,431
C.3. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE		
C.3.1. Strategy: JOHN E. CONNOR MUSEUM	$ 12,110	$ 12,110
C.3.2. Strategy: SOUTH TEXAS ARCHIVES	48,644	48,644
C.4. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.4.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 3,796,451	$ 3,796,451
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$ 5,022,035	$ 5,022,035
D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS		
D.1.1. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND	$ 1,055,554	$ 1,055,554
Grand Total, TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - KINGSVILLE	$ 54,130,396	$ 54,144,289
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 14,677,864	$ 18,390,207
Other Personnel Costs	509,432	477,310
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	23,988,727	23,362,171
Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only)	327,140	0
Professional Fees and Services	960	387
Fuels and Lubricants	3,077	84
Consumable Supplies	89,933	151,368
Utilities	1,585,291	167,101
Travel	45,340	75,671
Rent - Machine and Other	12,498	5,547
Debt Service	6,597,321	6,596,333
Other Operating Expense	3,944,497	3,329,931
Grants	1,554,748	1,570,179
Capital Expenditures	793,568	18,000
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 54,130,396	$ 54,144,289
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 3,043,236	$ 3,133,432
Group Insurance	4,880,607	4,880,607
Social Security	3,504,577	3,575,369
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 11,428,420	$ 11,589,408

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M University - Kingsville. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas A&M University - Kingsville. In order to achieve

the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas A&M University - Kingsville shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years	37%	37.5%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	22.5%	23%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year	69.5%	70%
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	90%	93%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	55%	55%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years	66%	67%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years	38%	40%
Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty	49%	49%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates	35%	35%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)	14.5	15
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	8%	8%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	4,586.02	4,586.02
Explanatory:		
Average Student Loan Debt	15,800	15,800
Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt	70%	70%
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	13,675	13,715
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	84%	84%

~~3~~2. **Veterinary Technology Program.** Out of funds appropriated to Texas A&M University - Kingsville in Strategy C.1.2, Veterinary Technology Program, $~~515,667~~464,100 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~515,667~~464,100 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 will be for the Veterinary Technology Program.

~~4~~3. **Texas A&M University-Kingsville Graduate Assistance - Agriculture and Human Sciences.** The funds provided to Texas A&M University-Kingsville from License Plate Trust Fund No. 0802 are appropriated in accordance with Transportation Code §504.626 to provide financial assistance to graduate students in the College of Agriculture and Human Sciences. Any balances on hand as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019, estimated to be $0 (and included above in the Method of Financing), and all receipts received during the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019 (estimated to be $0 per year), are hereby appropriated to Texas A&M University-Kingsville for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019 for the same purpose. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 may be carried over to the fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 and any such funds are appropriated for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for the same purpose.

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - SAN ANTONIO

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 29,218,316	$ 29,214,829
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 861,274	$ 861,274
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	6,413,745	6,421,617
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 7,275,019	$ 7,282,891
Total, Method of Financing	$ 36,493,335	$ 36,497,720

This bill pattern represents an estimated 46.5% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.

Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds		379.3		379.3
Items of Appropriation:				
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS				
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.				
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$	15,412,186	$	15,412,186
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT		409,913		409,913
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS		391,667		391,667
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE		16,329		16,329
A.1.5. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE		2,039		2,039
A.1.6. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS		1,010,779		1,011,771
A.1.7. Strategy: HOLD HARMLESS		1,650,931		1,650,931
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$	18,893,844	$	18,894,836
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT				
Provide Infrastructure Support.				
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$	2,434,416	$	2,434,416
Educational and General Space Support.				
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT		7,687,249		7,690,642
B.1.3. Strategy: SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT		500,550		500,550
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$	10,622,215	$	10,625,608
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT				
Provide Non-formula Support.				
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT				
C.1.1. Strategy: TRANSITION FUNDING	$	3,623,433	$	3,623,433
C.1.2. Strategy: DOWNWARD EXPANSION		2,975,972		2,975,972
C.2. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT				
C.2.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$	365,413	$	365,413
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$	6,964,818	$	6,964,818
D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS				
D.1.1. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND	$	12,458	$	12,458
Grand Total, TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - SAN ANTONIO	$	36,493,335	$	36,497,720
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Salaries and Wages	$	8,023,433	$	6,375,144
Other Personnel Costs		332,096		238,938
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)		16,052,037		17,986,994
Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only)		10,693		0
Professional Fees and Services		111,509		202
Consumable Supplies		4,085		479
Travel		1,194		1,214
Rent - Building		0		822,643
Debt Service		7,687,249		7,690,642
Other Operating Expense		3,260,260		2,369,693
Grants		1,010,779		1,011,771
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$	36,493,335	$	36,497,720
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:				
Employee Benefits				
Retirement	$	1,261,257	$	1,306,430
Group Insurance		1,810,876		1,810,876
Social Security		1,808,198		1,844,724
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$	4,880,331	$	4,962,030

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M University - San Antonio. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas A&M University - San Antonio. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas A&M University - San Antonio shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	91%	91%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	84%	83%
Percent of Full-time, Degree-seeking Transfer Students Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Years	67%	68%
Percent of Full-time, Degree-seeking Transfer Students Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Two Years	29%	30%
Persistence Rate of Full-time, Degree-seeking Transfer Students After One Academic Year (Upper level institutions only)	80%	80%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	9%	9%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	4,341.27	4,341.27
Explanatory:		
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	11,000	11,000
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	52%	52%

~~3~~2. **Transition Funding - Texas A&M University - San Antonio.** It is the intent of the legislature that non-formula General Revenue operations funding in Strategy C.1.1, Transition Funding for Texas A&M University - San Antonio will be phased out as formula funding increases until the institution reaches 6,000 full-time student equivalents.

~~4~~3. **Downward Expansion.** Out of funds appropriated to Texas A&M University - San Antonio in Strategy C.1.2, Downward Expansion, $~~3,306,636~~2,975,972 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~3,306,636~~2,975,972 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 will be used for Downward Expansion.

TEXAS A&M INTERNATIONAL UNIVERSITY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 29,551,805	$ 29,528,956
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 383,627	$ 383,627
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	9,545,593	9,560,315
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 9,929,220	$ 9,943,942
Interagency Contracts	$ 91,787	$ 91,787
Total, Method of Financing	$ 39,572,812	$ 39,564,685
This bill pattern represents an estimated 38.9% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	405.1	405.1

Items of Appropriation:				
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS				
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.				
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$	17,875,988	$	17,875,989
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT		628,594		628,594
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS		864,964		864,964
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE		26,391		26,391
A.1.5. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE		199		199
A.1.6. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS		1,380,140		1,387,668
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$	20,776,276	$	20,783,805
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT				
Provide Infrastructure Support.				
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$	3,595,293	$	3,595,293
Educational and General Space Support.				
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT		8,591,243		8,575,587
B.1.3. Strategy: SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT		306,450		306,450
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$	12,492,986	$	12,477,330
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT				
Provide Non-formula Support.				
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT				
C.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC AND STUDENT SUPPORT	$	1,034,274	$	1,034,274
C.2. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE				
C.2.1. Strategy: INSTITUTE FOR INTERNATIONAL TRADE	$	131,459	$	131,459
C.2.2. Strategy: SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER		119,380		119,380
C.3. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT				
C.3.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$	4,331,406	$	4,331,406
C.3.2. Strategy: OUTREACH AND ENROLLMENT		520,714		520,714
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$	6,137,233	$	6,137,233
D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS				
D.1.1. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND	$	166,317	$	166,317
Grand Total, TEXAS A&M INTERNATIONAL UNIVERSITY	$	39,572,812	$	39,564,685
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Salaries and Wages	$	11,391,223	$	11,386,861
Other Personnel Costs		292,086		270,006
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)		16,748,350		16,790,645
Professional Fees and Services		31,434		13,581
Consumable Supplies		112,264		113,174
Debt Service		8,591,243		8,575,587
Other Operating Expense		1,026,072		1,027,163
Grants		1,380,140		1,387,668
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$	39,572,812	$	39,564,685
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:				
Employee Benefits				
Retirement	$	1,815,663	$	1,864,721
Group Insurance		2,895,749		2,895,749
Social Security		2,093,913		2,136,210
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$	6,805,325	$	6,896,680

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M International University. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas A&M International University. In order to achieve

the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas A&M International University shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years	44.79%	45.27%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	32.13%	34.32%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year	77.96%	78.41%
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	94%	94.65%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	50%	50%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years	77.02%	78.93%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years	24.97%	25.55%
Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty	35.24%	35.56%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates	96.7%	97.6%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)	4.92	5.16
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	6.9%	6.9%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	4,439	4,439
Explanatory:		
Average Student Loan Debt	16,937	16,937
Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt	61%	61%
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	9,628	9,628
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	84%	84%

WEST TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 32,028,920	$ 31,966,146
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 1,954,897	$ 1,954,897
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	11,590,963	11,664,803
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 13,545,860	$ 13,619,700
Total, Method of Financing	$ 45,574,780	$ 45,585,846
This bill pattern represents an estimated 28.3% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	477.9	477.9
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 27,072,553	$ 27,072,553
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	741,271	741,271
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	1,740,439	1,740,439
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	33,500	34,001
A.1.5. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE	18,070	18,070

A.1.6. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	1,586,204	1,603,941
A.1.7. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	91,885	91,885
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 31,283,922	$ 31,302,160
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 3,712,872	$ 3,712,872
Educational and General Space Support.		
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	6,228,296	6,221,124
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 9,941,168	$ 9,933,996
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.1.1. Strategy: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM	$ 262,874	$ 262,874
C.2. Objective: RESEARCH		
C.2.1. Strategy: KILLGORE RESEARCH CENTER	$ 21,658	$ 21,658
C.2.2. Strategy: INDUSTRY SUPPORT & DEVELOPMENT	432,844	432,844
Agriculture Industry Support and Development.		
C.2.3. Strategy: INTEGRATED PEST MANAGEMENT	64,925	64,925
Integrated Pest Management.		
C.3. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE		
C.3.1. Strategy: PANHANDLE-PLAINS MUSEUM	$ 266,537	$ 266,537
Panhandle-Plains Historical Museum.		
C.3.2. Strategy: RURAL AGRI-BUSINESS	542,638	542,638
Rural Agri-Business Incubator & Accelerator.		
C.3.3. Strategy: SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER	135,377	135,377
C.4. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.4.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 2,465,528	$ 2,465,528
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$ 4,192,381	$ 4,192,381
D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS		
D.1.1. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND	$ 157,309	$ 157,309
Grand Total, WEST TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY	$ 45,574,780	$ 45,585,846
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 13,025,911	$ 13,019,761
Other Personnel Costs	690,633	690,670
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	21,174,928	21,178,138
Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only)	8,894	8,894
Professional Fees and Services	52,386	52,386
Fuels and Lubricants	5,942	5,354
Consumable Supplies	235,860	233,136
Utilities	20,727	20,530
Travel	71,088	71,088
Rent - Machine and Other	8,389	8,389
Debt Service	6,228,296	6,221,124
Other Operating Expense	2,327,654	2,334,567
Client Services	120,619	120,619
Grants	1,586,204	1,603,941
Capital Expenditures	17,249	17,249
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 45,574,780	$ 45,585,846
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 2,263,832	$ 2,315,543
Group Insurance	5,010,682	5,010,682
Social Security	2,630,053	2,683,180
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 9,904,567	$ 10,009,405

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the West Texas A&M University. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the West Texas A&M University. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the West Texas A&M University shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years	44.36%	45.25%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	30.35%	30.96%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year	67.92%	69.28%
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	90%	90%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	50.3%	51.31%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years	58.58%	59.75%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years	21.44%	21.87%
Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty	36.72%	37.45%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates	71.74%	73.17%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates	94.5%	94.5%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)	1.69	1.72
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	9.39%	9.39%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	4,303	4,303
Explanatory:		
Average Student Loan Debt	22,569	22,569
Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt	61.3%	61.3%
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	10,243	10,243
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	80.8%	80.8%

~~3~~2. **Electrical Engineering Program.** Out of funds appropriated to West Texas A&M University in Strategy C.1.1, Electrical Engineering Program, $~~292,083~~262,874 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~292,083~~262,874 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 will be used for the Electrical Engineering Program.

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - COMMERCE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 36,683,305	$ 36,614,931
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 2,785,100	$ 2,785,100
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	13,125,067	13,187,448
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 15,910,167	$ 15,972,548
Total, Method of Financing	$ 52,593,472	$ 52,587,479
This bill pattern represents an estimated 29.8% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	584.9	584.9

Items of Appropriation:				
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS				
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.				
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$	35,121,066	$	35,121,066
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT		781,661		781,661
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS		2,167,799		2,167,799
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE		85,180		85,180
A.1.5. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE		21,210		21,210
A.1.6. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS		1,853,788		1,862,549
A.1.7. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES		73,956		73,956
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$	40,104,660	$	40,113,421
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT				
Provide Infrastructure Support.				
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$	4,517,702	$	4,517,701
Educational and General Space Support.				
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT		5,291,817		5,277,064
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$	9,809,519	$	9,794,765
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT				
Provide Non-formula Support.				
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL				
C.1.1. Strategy: INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM	$	65,435	$	65,435
Bachelor of Science Degree Program in Industrial Engineering.				
C.2. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE				
C.2.1. Strategy: EDUCATIONAL OUTREACH	$	302,031	$	302,031
Mesquite/Metroplex/Northeast Texas.				
C.2.2. Strategy: INSTITUTE FOR COMPETENCY-BASED EDUC		456,093		456,093
Institute for Competency-Based Education.				
C.3. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT				
C.3.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$	1,706,487	$	1,706,487
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$	2,530,046	$	2,530,046
D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS				
D.1.1. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND	$	149,247	$	149,247
Grand Total, TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - COMMERCE	$	52,593,472	$	52,587,479
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Salaries and Wages	$	12,835,215	$	14,656,455
Other Personnel Costs		109,447		48,436
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)		28,336,976		26,538,194
Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only)		8,639		0
Professional Fees and Services		37,950		15,022
Consumable Supplies		1,896		1,513
Utilities		390		13,268
Travel		35,370		25,556
Debt Service		5,291,817		5,277,064
Other Operating Expense		4,081,984		4,149,422
Grants		1,853,788		1,862,549
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$	52,593,472	$	52,587,479
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:				
Employee Benefits				
Retirement	$	2,590,232	$	2,669,900
Group Insurance		6,169,890		6,169,890
Social Security		3,509,602		3,580,496
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$	12,269,724	$	12,420,286

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M University - Commerce. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas A&M University - Commerce. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas A&M University - Commerce shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years	47.05%	48.18%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	25.74%	26.03%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year	69.64%	70.04%
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	94.63%	97.47%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	63.3%	65.2%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years	67.73%	69.76%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years	37.53%	38.66%
Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty	41.17%	42.41%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates	97.6%	100%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)	4.42	4.94
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	9.4%	9.2%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	4,495	4,495
Explanatory:		
Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt	65%	65%
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	12,500	12,400
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	96%	96%

~~3~~2. **Institute for Competency-Based Education.** Out of funds appropriated to Texas A&M University - Commerce in Strategy C.2.2, Institute for Competency-Based Education, $456,093 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $456,093 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 will be used for the Institute for Competency-Based Education.

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - TEXARKANA

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 19,970,565	$ 19,962,557
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 107,925	$ 107,925
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	2,249,220	2,261,527
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 2,357,145	$ 2,369,452
Total, Method of Financing	$ 22,327,710	$ 22,332,009
This bill pattern represents an estimated 52.1% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	191.2	191.2

Items of Appropriation:				
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS				
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.				
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$	5,029,215	$	5,029,215
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT		188,688		188,688
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS		253,598		253,598
A.1.4. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS		323,379		327,675
A.1.5. Strategy: HOLD HARMLESS		3,057,585		3,057,584
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$	8,852,465	$	8,856,760
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT				
Provide Infrastructure Support.				
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$	1,034,760	$	1,034,761
Educational and General Space Support.				
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT		7,521,587		7,521,590
B.1.3. Strategy: LEASE OF FACILITIES		13,700		13,700
B.1.4. Strategy: SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT		750,000		750,000
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$	9,320,047	$	9,320,051
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT				
Provide Non-formula Support.				
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT				
C.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC PROGRAMS	$	349,102	$	349,102
C.1.2. Strategy: NURSING PROGRAM		519,310		519,310
C.2. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE				
C.2.1. Strategy: NE TEXAS EDUCATION PARTNERSHIP	$	34,555	$	34,555
Northeast Texas Education Partnership.				
C.2.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS PROGRAM		523,735		523,735
C.3. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT				
C.3.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$	1,608,613	$	1,608,613
C.3.2. Strategy: DOWNWARD EXPANSION		1,119,159		1,119,159
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$	4,154,474	$	4,154,474
D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS				
D.1.1. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND	$	724	$	724
Grand Total, TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - TEXARKANA	$	22,327,710	$	22,332,009
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Salaries and Wages	$	7,063,134	$	7,005,055
Other Personnel Costs		3,335		0
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)		5,643,363		5,662,353
Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only)		3,313		0
Professional Fees and Services		392,069		0
Travel		9,415		0
Rent - Building		13,700		13,700
Rent - Machine and Other		2,610		0
Debt Service		7,521,587		7,521,590
Other Operating Expense		1,332,529		1,801,636
Grants		323,379		327,675
Capital Expenditures		19,276		0
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$	22,327,710	$	22,332,009
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:				
Employee Benefits				
Retirement	$	740,754	$	765,394
Group Insurance		1,743,504		1,743,504
Social Security		993,696		1,013,769
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$	3,477,954	$	3,522,667

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M University - Texarkana. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible

to achieve the intended mission of the Texas A&M University - Texarkana. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas A&M University - Texarkana shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years	31%	33%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	33%	35%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year	62%	65%
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	100%	100%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	48%	50%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years	63%	65%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years	38%	39%
Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty	60%	60%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)	0.09	0.09
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	13%	13%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	4,152	4,152
Explanatory:		
Average Student Loan Debt	21,787	22,876
Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt	73%	77%
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	10,743	10,843
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	80%	80%

~~3~~2. **Scholarship Match.** Out of the funds appropriated above, funds may be used to provide a match for funds collected by a two dollar per semester credit hour fee for a student endowment scholarship and internship program adopted by student referendum, pursuant to Education Code §56.242.

~~4~~3. **Transition Funding - Texas A&M University - Texarkana.** It is the intent of the Legislature that non-formula General Revenue operations funding in Strategy C.3.2, Downward Expansion for Texas A&M University - Texarkana will be phased out as formula funding increases until the institution reaches 6,000 full time student equivalents.

~~5~~4. **Student Success Program.** Out of funds appropriated to Texas A&M University - Texarkana in Strategy C.2.2, Student Success Program, $523,735 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $523,735 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 will be used for the Student Success Program.

~~6~~5. **Nursing Program.** Out of funds appropriated to Texas A&M University - Texarkana in Strategy C.1.2, Nursing Program, $~~577,011~~519,310 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~577,011~~519,310 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 will be used for the Nursing Program.

UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 41,996,116	$ 42,032,421
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	$ 11,238	$ 11,238
Total, Method of Financing	$ 42,007,354	$ 42,043,659

This bill pattern represents an estimated 78.2% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.

Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds		11.7		11.7
Items of Appropriation:				
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS				
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.				
A.1.1. Strategy: SYSTEM OFFICE OPERATIONS	$	1,379,237	$	1,379,237
A.1.2. Strategy: HOLD HARMLESS		166,233		166,233
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$	1,545,470	$	1,545,470
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT				
Provide Infrastructure Support.				
B.1.1. Strategy: UH TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$	15,452,905	$	15,474,299
University of Houston Tuition Revenue Bond Retirement.				
B.1.2. Strategy: UH CLEAR LAKE REV BOND RETIREMENT		8,194,828		8,206,389
University of Houston Clear Lake Tuition Revenue Bond Retirement.				
B.1.3. Strategy: UH DOWNTOWN REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT		7,501,551		7,506,445
University of Houston Downtown Tuition Revenue Bond Retirement.				
B.1.4. Strategy: UH VICTORIA REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT		4,120,693		4,124,774
University of Houston Victoria Tuition Revenue Bond Retirement.				
B.1.5. Strategy: UH SYSTEM REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT		4,717,375		4,711,750
University of Houston System Revenue Bond Retirement.				
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$	39,987,352	$	40,023,657
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT				
Provide Non-formula Support.				
C.1. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE				
C.1.1. Strategy: NASA PROGRAMS	$	474,532	$	474,532
High School Cooperative Education Program w/NASA & Tech Outreach Pgm.				
Grand Total, UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION	$	42,007,354	$	42,043,659
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Salaries and Wages	$	1,447,088	$	1,177,088
Other Personnel Costs		675		675
Debt Service		30,487,399		30,512,602
Other Operating Expense		10,072,192		10,353,294
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$	42,007,354	$	42,043,659
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:				
Employee Benefits				
Retirement	$	62,033	$	65,507
Group Insurance		266,061		266,061
Social Security		450,918		460,027
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$	779,012	$	791,595

1. **Governing Board.** Out of the funds appropriated above, an amount not to exceed $175,000 in each year of the biennium shall be for all expenses associated with the governing board's duties including, but not limited to: travel, entertainment, lodging, and expenses of state employees who provide services for the governing board.

   A separate record of the board's expenditures shall be kept and retained in the same manner as the fiscal records of the institution(s) the board governs. No funds may be used for the governing board's expenses except for the specific amounts designated above. Funds appropriated for the governing board's expenses may be used for any other purpose covered by this Act.

UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 159,050,855	$ 158,725,559
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 14,409,126	$ 14,409,126
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	68,070,527	68,451,698
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 82,479,653	$ 82,860,824
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	$ 3,349	$ 3,349
Total, Method of Financing	$ 241,533,857	$ 241,589,732
This bill pattern represents an estimated 19.8% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	1,979.4	1,979.4
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 165,373,225	$ 165,373,225
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	2,783,984	2,783,984
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	6,866,645	6,866,645
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	342,931	342,931
A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	8,312,200	8,368,075
A.1.6. Strategy: HOLD HARMLESS	5,300,000	5,300,000
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 188,978,985	$ 189,034,860
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 27,005,924	$ 27,005,924
Educational and General Space Support.		
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.1.1. Strategy: COLLEGE OF PHARMACY	$ 4,500,000	$ 4,500,000
C.2. Objective: RESEARCH		
C.2.1. Strategy: COMPLEX SYSTEMS RESEARCH CLUSTER	$ 449,664	$ 449,664
C.2.2. Strategy: ENERGY RESEARCH CLUSTER	2,324,892	2,324,892
C.2.3. Strategy: HOBBY SCHOOL OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS	1,290,339	1,290,339
William P. Hobby School of Public Affairs.		
C.3. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE		
C.3.1. Strategy: SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT	$ 2,221,704	$ 2,221,704
University of Houston Small Business Development Center.		
C.3.2. Strategy: HEALTH SCIENCES RESEARCH CLUSTER	1,445,114	1,445,114
C.3.3. Strategy: EDUCATION & COMMUNITY ADVANCEMENT	750,422	750,422
Education and Community Advancement.		
C.4. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.4.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 2,429,295	$ 2,429,295
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$ 15,411,430	$ 15,411,430
D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS		
D.1.1. Strategy: CORE RESEARCH SUPPORT	$ 10,137,518	$ 10,137,518
Grand Total, UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON	$ 241,533,857	$ 241,589,732

Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 77,090,763	$ 77,690,925
Other Personnel Costs	2,126,629	2,313,442
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	116,546,064	115,328,951
Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only)	2,489,907	1,839,916
Professional Fees and Services	238,933	207,411
Fuels and Lubricants	2,264	2,285
Consumable Supplies	319,034	332,623
Utilities	13,962,281	14,120,369
Travel	9,195	9,638
Rent - Building	1,600,159	1,722,447
Rent - Machine and Other	183,495	185,859
Other Operating Expense	17,315,150	18,626,372
Client Services	39,465	7,574
Grants	8,312,200	8,368,075
Capital Expenditures	1,298,318	833,845
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 241,533,857	$ 241,589,732
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 11,571,153	$ 11,825,982
Group Insurance	17,000,736	17,000,736
Social Security	12,777,032	13,035,128
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 41,348,921	$ 41,861,846

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the University of Houston. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the University of Houston. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the University of Houston shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years	62%	63%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	39.7%	41.7%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year	88%	88%
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	85%	85%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	48.5%	48.5%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years	61.27%	62.27%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two years	25%	26%
Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty	24%	24%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Law Graduates	87%	88%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates	82%	83%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Pharmacy Graduates	90%	90%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)	145	147
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	6.8%	6.8%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	5,937	6,056
Explanatory:		
Average Student Loan Debt	23,300	23,000
Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt	49%	48.5%
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	12,303	12,426
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	79%	79%

~~3~~2. **Texas Optometry Career Opportunities Program.** The University of Houston may allocate and use any donations, gifts, or endowments received by the University of Houston for the establishment and operation of the Texas Optometry Career Opportunities Program.

~~4~~3. **William P. Hobby School of Public Affairs.** Out of funds appropriated to the University of Houston in Strategy C.2.3, William P. Hobby School of Public Affairs, $200,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $200,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 will be used by the William P. Hobby School of Public Affairs to analyze demographic, economic, and related data on markets and other factors impacting Houston, the Houston region, and other parts of Texas.

~~6~~4. **College of Pharmacy.** Out of funds appropriated above to Strategy C.1.1, College of Pharmacy, $~~5,000,000~~4,500,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~5,000,000~~4,500,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 will be used for the College of Pharmacy.

~~5. **Medical School Study.** Out of funds appropriated, the University of Houston shall conduct a study on the need for an additional medical school in Houston that prepares students for primary care in urban and rural communities.~~

UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON - CLEAR LAKE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 26,689,732	$ 26,615,189
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 1,887,760	$ 1,887,760
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	11,971,992	12,055,158
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 13,859,752	$ 13,942,918
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	$ 2,517	$ 2,517
Total, Method of Financing	$ 40,552,001	$ 40,560,624
This bill pattern represents an estimated 31.2% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	373.2	373.2
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 25,528,450	$ 25,528,450
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	802,105	802,105
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	1,503,606	1,503,606
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	193,454	193,454
A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	1,237,597	1,246,220
A.1.6. Strategy: HOLD HARMLESS	3,635,986	3,635,986
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 32,901,198	$ 32,909,821
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 3,635,721	$ 3,635,721
Educational and General Space Support.		
B.1.2. Strategy: SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT	154,950	154,950
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 3,790,671	$ 3,790,671

C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT				
Provide Non-formula Support.				
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT				
C.1.1. Strategy: DOWNWARD EXPANSION	$	1,923,899	$	1,923,899
C.2. Objective: RESEARCH				
C.2.1. Strategy: HIGH TECHNOLOGIES LABORATORY	$	29,066	$	29,066
C.2.2. Strategy: ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES PARTNERSHIP		209,930		209,930
Houston Partnership for Environmental Studies.				
C.2.3. Strategy: CENTER FOR AUTISM		138,857		138,857
Center for Autism and Developmental Disabilities.				
C.3. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT				
C.3.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$	1,482,071	$	1,482,071
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$	3,783,823	$	3,783,823
D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS				
D.1.1. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND	$	76,309	$	76,309
Grand Total, UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON - CLEAR LAKE	$	40,552,001	$	40,560,624
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Salaries and Wages	$	9,731,653	$	9,012,075
Other Personnel Costs		391,344		0
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)		16,990,291		17,694,620
Professional Fees and Services		14,161		0
Consumable Supplies		603		0
Utilities		3,203,477		3,456,912
Rent - Machine and Other		2,433		0
Other Operating Expense		8,965,211		9,150,797
Grants		1,237,597		1,246,220
Capital Expenditures		15,231		0
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$	40,552,001	$	40,560,624
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:				
Employee Benefits				
Retirement	$	2,208,547	$	2,258,997
Group Insurance		3,792,849		3,792,849
Social Security		2,561,523		2,613,266
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$	8,562,919	$	8,665,112

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the University of Houston - Clear Lake. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the University of Houston - Clear Lake. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the University of Houston - Clear Lake shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	97.2%	97.2%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	39.9%	39.9%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)	0.93	0.97
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years	72.4%	72.4%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years	22.7%	22.7%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Transfer Students after One Academic Year (Upper-level Institutions Only)	84.3%	84.3%

A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	12.23%	12.39%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	4,471	4,471
Explanatory:		
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	10,353	10,353
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	74%	74%

~~3~~2. **Downward Expansion.** Out of funds appropriated above, $~~2,137,666~~1,923,899 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~2,137,666~~1,923,899 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 is provided for downward expansion. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are hereby appropriated in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for the same purpose.

~~4~~3. **Center for Autism and Developmental Disabilities.** Out of funds appropriated to the University of Houston - Clear Lake, in Strategy C.2.3, Center for Autism and Developmental Disabilities, $138,857 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $138,857 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 will be used for the Center for Autism and Developmental Disabilities.

UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON - DOWNTOWN

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 23,932,175	$ 23,881,050
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 1,263,259	$ 1,263,259
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	16,137,052	16,195,790
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 17,400,311	$ 17,459,049
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	$ 8,186	$ 8,186
Total, Method of Financing	$ 41,340,672	$ 41,348,285
This bill pattern represents an estimated 23.1% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	472.4	472.4
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 29,968,486	$ 29,968,487
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	985,646	985,646
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	1,392,937	1,392,937
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	144,964	144,964
A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	2,280,059	2,287,671
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 34,772,092	$ 34,779,705
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 4,526,832	$ 4,526,832
Educational and General Space Support.		
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
C.1. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE		
C.1.1. Strategy: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROJECT	$ 264,960	$ 264,960
C.2. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.2.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 1,613,728	$ 1,613,728
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$ 1,878,688	$ 1,878,688

D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS		
D.1.1. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND	$ 163,060	$ 163,060
Grand Total, UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON - DOWNTOWN	$ 41,340,672	$ 41,348,285
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 14,132,150	$ 14,255,095
Other Personnel Costs	236,385	195,205
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	21,230,512	21,193,725
Other Operating Expense	1,582,878	1,537,901
Client Services	1,613,728	1,613,728
Grants	2,545,019	2,552,631
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 41,340,672	$ 41,348,285
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 2,231,674	$ 2,294,044
Group Insurance	2,653,579	2,653,579
Social Security	2,859,325	2,917,084
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 7,744,578	$ 7,864,707

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the University of Houston - Downtown. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the University of Houston - Downtown. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the University of Houston - Downtown shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years	28%	30.11%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	14.55%	16.21%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year	75.01%	76.03%
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	90%	90%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	60%	60%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years	59.24%	61.86%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years	26.24%	27.36%
Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty	34.82%	35.32%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)	4	4.41
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	11.5%	11%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	4,096	4,219
Explanatory:		
Average Student Loan Debt	25,747	25,747
Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt	50%	50%
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	9,949	10,072
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	86.1%	86.1%

UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON - VICTORIA

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 13,396,231	$ 13,387,218
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 828,600	$ 828,600
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	4,521,711	4,532,660
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 5,350,311	$ 5,361,260
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	$ 899	$ 899
Total, Method of Financing	$ 18,747,441	$ 18,749,377
This bill pattern represents an estimated 31.2% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	251.7	251.7
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 10,699,419	$ 10,699,419
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	414,567	414,567
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	461,934	461,934
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	43,810	43,811
A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	672,398	674,335
A.1.6. Strategy: HOLD HARMLESS	1,084,371	1,084,370
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 13,376,499	$ 13,378,436
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 1,567,553	$ 1,567,552
Educational and General Space Support.		
B.1.2. Strategy: SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT	750,000	750,000
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 2,317,553	$ 2,317,552
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.1.1. Strategy: MASTER'S DEGREE IN NURSING	$ 158,710	$ 158,710
C.1.2. Strategy: DOWNWARD EXPANSION	1,223,829	1,223,829
C.2. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE		
C.2.1. Strategy: CENTER FOR REGIONAL OUTREACH	$ 63,278	$ 63,278
C.2.2. Strategy: SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER	153,176	153,176
C.3. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.3.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 1,433,563	$ 1,433,563
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$ 3,032,556	$ 3,032,556
D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS		
D.1.1. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND	$ 20,833	$ 20,833
Grand Total, UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON - VICTORIA	$ 18,747,441	$ 18,749,377
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 4,832,503	$ 5,008,564
Other Personnel Costs	158,738	126,908
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	7,703,516	7,678,428
Utilities	341,608	242,802
Other Operating Expense	5,038,678	5,018,340
Grants	672,398	674,335
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 18,747,441	$ 18,749,377

Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 1,047,344	$ 1,077,786
Group Insurance	1,741,949	1,741,949
Social Security	1,293,191	1,319,314
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 4,082,484	$ 4,139,049

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the University of Houston - Victoria. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the University of Houston - Victoria. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the University of Houston - Victoria shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years	29.9%	36%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	11.6%	14%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year	59.4%	60%
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	94.7%	95%
Percentage of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	55.6%	58%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years	69.3%	75%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years	34.8%	40%
Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty	39.9%	40%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates	97%	97%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)	0.8	1.5
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	10.5%	10.5%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	4,164.06	4,164.06
Explanatory:		
Average Student Loan Debt	19,405	19,405
Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt	79.6%	79.6%
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	87.7%	87.7%

~~3~~2. **Downward Expansion - University of Houston-Victoria.** It is the intent of the Legislature that non-formula General Revenue operations funding in Strategy C.1.2, Downward Expansion for the University of Houston-Victoria will be phased out as formula funding increases until the institution reaches 6,000 full-time student equivalents.

MIDWESTERN STATE UNIVERSITY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 19,880,704	$ 19,773,135
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Midwestern University Special Mineral Account No. 412	$ 2,035	$ 2,035
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	470,000	470,000

Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	6,272,895	6,300,777
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 6,744,930	$ 6,772,812
Total, Method of Financing	$ 26,625,634	$ 26,545,947
This bill pattern represents an estimated 23.6% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	308.4	308.4
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 13,532,263	$ 13,532,259
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	689,515	689,515
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	983,278	983,278
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	32,267	32,265
A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	1,000,666	1,009,833
A.1.6. Strategy: HOLD HARMLESS	181,383	181,383
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 16,419,372	$ 16,428,533
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 2,655,274	$ 2,655,274
Educational and General Space Support.		
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	5,196,125	5,107,275
B.1.3. Strategy: SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT	584,700	584,700
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 8,436,099	$ 8,347,249
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
C.1. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE		
C.1.1. Strategy: SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER	$ 98,210	$ 98,210
C.2. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.2.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 1,636,461	$ 1,636,463
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$ 1,734,671	$ 1,734,673
D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS		
D.1.1. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND	$ 35,492	$ 35,492
Grand Total, MIDWESTERN STATE UNIVERSITY	$ 26,625,634	$ 26,545,947
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 5,108,962	$ 5,107,285
Other Personnel Costs	1,115,247	1,110,508
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	11,811,191	11,820,992
Consumable Supplies	71	0
Utilities	1,716	2,806
Debt Service	5,196,125	5,107,275
Other Operating Expense	2,372,572	2,387,248
Grants	1,000,666	1,009,833
Capital Expenditures	19,084	0
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 26,625,634	$ 26,545,947
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 1,197,707	$ 1,221,941
Group Insurance	3,639,563	3,639,563
Social Security	1,397,419	1,425,647

Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 6,234,689	$ 6,287,151

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Midwestern State University. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Midwestern State University. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Midwestern State University shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years	46.5%	47%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	26%	27%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year	72%	73%
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	96%	96%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	50%	51%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years	62%	64%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years	32%	33%
Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty	65%	65%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates	87%	88%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)	0.5	0.5
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	8.1%	8.1%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	4,717.97	4,812.33
Explanatory:		
Average Student Loan Debt	30,700	31,400
Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt	67%	67%
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	12,000	12,500
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	87.5%	88%

~~3~~2. **Governing Board.** Out of the funds appropriated above, an amount not to exceed $35,000 in each year of the biennium shall be for all expenses associated with the governing board's duties including, but not limited to: travel, entertainment, lodging, and expenses of state employees who provide services for the governing board.

A separate record of the board's expenditures shall be kept and retained in the same manner as the fiscal records of the institution(s) the board governs. No funds may be used for the governing board's expenses except for the specific amounts designated above. Funds appropriated for the governing board's expenses may be used for any other purpose covered by this Act.

~~4~~3. **Appropriation of Special Mineral Fund.** Income during the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019, deposited in the Midwestern State University Special Mineral Fund No. 412 is appropriated in the funds above to Midwestern State University for the general operations of the university. Appropriations for the Midwestern State University Special Mineral Fund are $~~3,472~~2,035 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~3,472~~2,035 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 6,149,199	$ 6,153,846
Total, Method of Financing	$ 6,149,199	$ 6,153,846

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION
(Continued)

This bill pattern represents an estimated 56.3% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.				
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds		107.4		107.4
Items of Appropriation:				
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS				
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.				
A.1.1. Strategy: SYSTEM OFFICE OPERATIONS	$	1,368,000	$	1,368,000
A.1.2. Strategy: HOLD HARMLESS		109,999		109,999
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$	1,477,999	$	1,477,999
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT				
Provide Infrastructure Support.				
B.1.1. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$	4,357,197	$	4,361,844
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT				
Provide Non-formula Support.				
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT				
C.1.1. Strategy: FEDERATION OF NORTH TEXAS UNIV Federation of North Texas Universities.	$	30,357	$	30,357
C.1.2. Strategy: UNIVERSITIES CENTER AT DALLAS		283,646		283,646
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$	314,003	$	314,003
Grand Total, UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION	$	6,149,199	$	6,153,846
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Salaries and Wages	$	1,508,356	$	1,508,356
Debt Service		4,357,197		4,361,844
Other Operating Expense		283,646		283,646
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$	6,149,199	$	6,153,846
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:				
Employee Benefits				
Retirement	$	375,753	$	395,242
Group Insurance		1,074,950		1,074,950
Social Security		689,080		702,999
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$	2,139,783	$	2,173,191

1. **Governing Board.** Out of the funds appropriated above, an amount not to exceed $53,000 in each year of the biennium shall be for all expenses associated with the governing board's duties including, but not limited to: travel, entertainment, lodging, and expenses of state employees who provide services for the governing board.

   A separate record of the board's expenditures shall be kept and retained in the same manner as the fiscal records of the institution(s) the board governs. No funds may be used for the governing board's expenses except for the specific amounts designated above. Funds appropriated for the governing board's expenses may be used for any other purpose covered by this Act.

2. **Federation of North Texas Area Universities.** The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall pay all warrants drawn on the identified strategy of the Federation of North Texas Area Universities for expenses incurred on federation business regardless of which member institution of the federation the payee is an employee.

3. **Universities Center at Dallas Operating Costs.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.2, Universities Center at Dallas, $30,357 each year will be used for operating costs of the Universities Center at Dallas.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 102,170,875	$ 101,890,598
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 5,243,492	$ 5,243,492
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	57,000,656	57,330,379
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 62,244,148	$ 62,573,871
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	$ 10,500	$ 10,500
Total, Method of Financing	$ 164,425,523	$ 164,474,969
This bill pattern represents an estimated 22.2% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	1,906.4	1,906.4
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 113,991,684	$ 113,991,684
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	2,380,235	2,380,235
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	6,800,371	6,800,371
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	299,138	299,138
A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	6,438,299	6,485,757
A.1.6. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	449,550	449,550
A.1.7. Strategy: HOLD HARMLESS	885,000	885,000
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 131,244,277	$ 131,291,735
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 18,973,633	$ 18,973,634
Educational and General Space Support.		
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	10,012,951	10,014,938
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 28,986,584	$ 28,988,572
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.1.1. Strategy: TEXAS ACADEMY OF MATH AND SCIENCE	$ 797,391	$ 797,391
C.2. Objective: RESEARCH		
C.2.1. Strategy: INSTITUTE OF APPLIED SCIENCES	$ 25,284	$ 25,284
C.3. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE		
C.3.1. Strategy: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT CENTER	$ 20,304	$ 20,304
Center for Studies in Emergency Management.		
C.3.2. Strategy: ED CENTER FOR VOLUNTEERISM	34,972	34,972
C.4. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.4.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 1,102,793	$ 1,102,793
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$ 1,980,744	$ 1,980,744
D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS		
D.1.1. Strategy: CORE RESEARCH SUPPORT	$ 2,213,918	$ 2,213,918
Grand Total, UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS	$ 164,425,523	$ 164,474,969
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 59,009,597	$ 59,009,600
Other Personnel Costs	1,644,204	1,644,205
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	75,112,435	75,115,796
Professional Fees and Services	22,157	22,157
Consumable Supplies	44,509	44,509

Utilities	2,295,101	2,295,101
Travel	8,422	8,422
Rent - Building	153	153
Debt Service	10,012,951	10,014,938
Other Operating Expense	9,011,557	9,011,554
Client Services	23,469	20,108
Grants	6,438,299	6,485,757
Capital Expenditures	802,669	802,669
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 164,425,523	$ 164,474,969
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 8,139,596	$ 8,358,643
Group Insurance	15,002,676	15,002,676
Social Security	9,686,483	9,882,150
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 32,828,755	$ 33,243,469

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the University of North Texas. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the University of North Texas. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the University of North Texas shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years	55.5%	55.75%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	36%	36.2%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year	79%	79.25%
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	91%	91%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	50.25%	50.5%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years	60%	60.2%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years	26.75%	26.9%
Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty	25%	25%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates	70%	72%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)	22.3	22.9
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	6.4%	6.4%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	5,625	5,625
Explanatory:		
Average Student Loan Debt	26,000	26,000
Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt	63%	63%
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	16,500	16,750
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	74.5%	75.75%

~~3~~2. **Academic or Policy Research Program.** The Board of Regents of the University of North Texas is hereby authorized to use available funds or to enter into contracts, accept grants or matching grants for the purpose of establishing an academic or policy research program in conjunction with the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).

~~4~~3. **Texas Academy of Mathematics and Science.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the University of North Texas may not transfer money appropriated under Strategy C.1.1, for the purpose of funding the Texas Academy of Mathematics and Science, for another purpose.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS AT DALLAS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 22,739,315	$ 22,729,404
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 2,588,642	$ 2,588,642
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	4,337,874	4,339,453
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 6,926,516	$ 6,928,095
Total, Method of Financing	$ 29,665,831	$ 29,657,499
This bill pattern represents an estimated 39.7% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	298.5	298.5
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 12,374,598	$ 12,374,597
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	168,416	168,416
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	629,869	629,869
A.1.4. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	967,129	967,413
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 14,140,012	$ 14,140,295
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 1,522,491	$ 1,522,491
Educational and General Space Support.		
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	7,827,584	7,818,969
B.1.3. Strategy: SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT	750,000	750,000
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 10,100,075	$ 10,091,460
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.1.1. Strategy: TRANSITIONAL FUNDING	$ 3,542,894	$ 3,542,894
C.1.2. Strategy: LAW SCHOOL	1,529,999	1,529,999
C.2. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.2.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 350,796	$ 350,796
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$ 5,423,689	$ 5,423,689
D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS		
D.1.1. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND	$ 2,055	$ 2,055
Grand Total, UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS AT DALLAS	$ 29,665,831	$ 29,657,499
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 10,838,943	$ 12,052,731
Other Personnel Costs	2,748,100	2,615,020
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	7,175,732	6,095,023
Professional Fees and Services	17,715	17,715
Consumable Supplies	2,055	2,055
Debt Service	7,827,584	7,818,969
Other Operating Expense	88,573	88,573
Grants	967,129	967,413
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 29,665,831	$ 29,657,499

Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 996,063	$ 1,034,775
Group Insurance	1,169,756	1,169,756
Social Security	1,516,881	1,547,522
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 3,682,700	$ 3,752,053

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the University of North Texas at Dallas. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the University of North Texas at Dallas. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the University of North Texas at Dallas shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years	32.6%	33.7%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	25.3%	26.4%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen after One Academic Year	85.6%	86.7%
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	96.1%	96.7%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	85%	86%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within 4 Years	70%	71%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years	38%	39%
Percent Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty	35%	36%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Law Graduates	50%	60%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	14.1%	14%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	4,569	4,569
Explanatory:		
Average Student Loan Debt	29,000	29,000
Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt	60%	59%

~~3~~2. **Transition Funding - University of North Texas at Dallas.** It is the intent of the Legislature that non-formula General Revenue operations funding in Strategy C.1.1, Transitional Funding for the University of North Texas at Dallas will be phased out as formula funding increases until the institution reaches 6,000 full-time student equivalents.

~~4~~3. **Law School.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.2, Law School, $~~1,699,999~~1,529,999 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~1,699,999~~1,529,999 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 shall be used to support operations of the University of North Texas at Dallas College of Law, including the development of a new instructional model for student success.

STEPHEN F. AUSTIN STATE UNIVERSITY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 37,865,229	$ 36,777,893
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 840,000	$ 840,000

Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	15,312,470	15,356,902
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 16,152,470	$ 16,196,902
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	$ 7,946	$ 7,946
Total, Method of Financing	$ 54,025,645	$ 52,982,741
This bill pattern represents an estimated 23% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	553.4	553.4
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 30,647,468	$ 30,647,468
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	1,446,311	1,446,311
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	2,229,683	2,229,683
A.1.4. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	2,065,100	2,074,652
A.1.5. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	941,619	941,619
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 37,330,181	$ 37,339,733
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 6,029,946	$ 6,029,946
Educational and General Space Support.		
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	6,440,456	5,388,000
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 12,470,402	$ 11,417,946
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.1.1. Strategy: RURAL NURSING INITIATIVE	$ 270,370	$ 270,370
C.2. Objective: RESEARCH		
C.2.1. Strategy: APPLIED FORESTRY STUDIES CENTER	$ 377,523	$ 377,523
Center for Applied Studies in Forestry.		
C.3. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE		
C.3.1. Strategy: STONE FORT MUSEUM & RESEARCH CENTER	$ 71,959	$ 71,959
Stone Fort Museum and Research Center of East Texas.		
C.3.2. Strategy: SOIL PLANT & WATER ANALYSIS LAB	41,048	41,048
Soil Plant and Water Analysis Laboratory.		
C.3.3. Strategy: APPLIED POULTRY STUDIES & RESEARCH	38,714	38,714
Applied Poultry Studies and Research.		
C.4. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.4.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 3,238,235	$ 3,238,235
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$ 4,037,849	$ 4,037,849
D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS		
D.1.1. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND	$ 187,213	$ 187,213
Grand Total, STEPHEN F. AUSTIN STATE UNIVERSITY	$ 54,025,645	$ 52,982,741
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 13,617,091	$ 13,553,952
Other Personnel Costs	464,680	307,434
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	28,618,239	28,811,741
Professional Fees and Services	7,223	4,657
Fuels and Lubricants	16	16
Consumable Supplies	7,375	5,708
Utilities	128	0
Rent - Machine and Other	28,557	13,967
Debt Service	6,440,456	5,388,000

Other Operating Expense	2,670,407	2,727,911
Client Services	6,108	0
Grants	2,065,100	2,074,652
Capital Expenditures	100,265	94,703
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 54,025,645	$ 52,982,741
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 2,758,527	$ 2,823,566
Group Insurance	6,293,572	6,293,572
Social Security	3,318,352	3,385,383
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 12,370,451	$ 12,502,521

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Stephen F. Austin State University. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Stephen F. Austin State University. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Stephen F. Austin State University shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years	45%	45.5%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	32.5%	33%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year	72.8%	74%
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	97%	97%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	45%	45%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years	70%	70%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years	32%	33%
Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty	50%	50%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates	95%	95%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)	4.7	5
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	11%	11%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	5,144	5,144
Explanatory:		
Average Student Loan Debt	32,166	33,472
Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt	68.7%	68.6%
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	13,024	13,154
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	87%	88%

~~3~~2. **Governing Board.** Out of the funds appropriated above, an amount not to exceed $30,000 in each year of the biennium shall be for all expenses associated with the governing board's duties including, but not limited to: travel, entertainment, lodging, and expenses of state employees who provide services for the governing board.

A separate record of the board's expenditures shall be kept and retained in the same manner as the fiscal records of the institution(s) the board governs. No funds may be used for the governing board's expenses except for the specific amounts designated above. Funds appropriated for the governing board's expenses may be used for any other purpose covered by this Act.

TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 50,201,989	$ 50,026,188
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 4,346,342	$ 4,346,342
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	25,197,123	25,397,239
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 29,543,465	$ 29,743,581
Total, Method of Financing	$ 79,745,454	$ 79,769,769
This bill pattern represents an estimated 31.6% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	766.5	766.5
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 34,166,887	$ 34,166,887
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	538,115	538,115
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	2,385,626	2,385,626
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	208,312	208,312
A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	2,935,064	2,957,347
A.1.6. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	80,127	80,127
A.1.7. Strategy: HOLD HARMLESS	2,854,695	2,854,695
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 43,168,826	$ 43,191,109
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 5,930,994	$ 5,930,995
Educational and General Space Support.		
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	13,268,988	13,271,019
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 19,199,982	$ 19,202,014
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.1.1. Strategy: THURGOOD MARSHALL SCHOOL OF LAW	$ 155,372	$ 155,372
C.1.2. Strategy: ACCREDITATION - BUSINESS	25,706	25,706
Accreditation Continuation - Business.		
C.1.3. Strategy: ACCREDITATION - PHARMACY	25,928	25,928
Accreditation Continuation - Pharmacy.		
C.1.4. Strategy: ACCREDITATION - EDUCATION	32,481	32,481
Accreditation Continuation - Education.		
C.2. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE		
C.2.1. Strategy: MICKEY LELAND CENTER	$ 36,146	$ 36,146
Mickey Leland Center on World Hunger and Peace.		
C.2.2. Strategy: URBAN REDEVELOPMENT/RENEWAL	44,857	44,857
Urban Redevelopment and Renewal.		
C.2.3. Strategy: TEXAS SUMMER ACADEMY	224,284	224,284
C.3. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.3.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 4,013,018	$ 4,013,018
C.3.2. Strategy: MIS/FISCAL OPERATIONS	73,964	73,964
Integrated Plan to Improve MIS and Fiscal Operations.		
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$ 4,631,756	$ 4,631,756
D. Goal: ACADEMIC DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVE		
D.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVE	$ 12,500,000	$ 12,500,000

E. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS		
E.1.1. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND	$ 244,890	$ 244,890
Grand Total, TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY	$ 79,745,454	$ 79,769,769
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 26,255,020	$ 26,376,594
Other Personnel Costs	760,059	729,631
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	28,011,380	27,860,515
Professional Fees and Services	150,789	95,361
Consumable Supplies	529,014	327,228
Utilities	8,723	8,684
Travel	10,983	24,714
Rent - Building	223	0
Rent - Machine and Other	23,951	16,013
Debt Service	13,268,988	13,271,019
Other Operating Expense	7,695,585	8,013,788
Client Services	2,065	2,065
Grants	2,935,064	2,957,347
Capital Expenditures	93,610	86,810
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 79,745,454	$ 79,769,769
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 3,180,945	$ 3,269,278
Group Insurance	5,136,235	5,136,235
Social Security	4,210,147	4,295,192
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 12,527,327	$ 12,700,705

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas Southern University. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas Southern University. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas Southern University shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years	25%	25%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	11.2%	12.3%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year	62.5%	62.5%
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	78%	78%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	49.7%	49.7%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years	44%	44%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years	30%	30%
Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty	25.7%	25.7%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Law Graduates	77%	77%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Pharmacy Graduates	93.77%	93.77%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)	4.3	4.4
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	9%	9%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	4,586	4,586
Explanatory:		
Average Student Loan Debt	34,500	34,500
Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt	75%	75%
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	15,950	15,950
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	94%	94%

~~3~~2. **Thurgood Marshall School of Law.** All tuition and fee revenues generated through enrollment in the School of Law, including Texas Public Education Grants and Emergency Loans under Education Code, Chapter 56 (Student Financial Aid Assistance), shall be allocated for use by the School of Law and may only be expended for purposes related to the operation and maintenance of the School of Law and its students.

~~4~~3. **Governing Board.** Out of the funds appropriated above, an amount not to exceed $30,000 in each year of the biennium shall be for all expenses associated with the governing board's duties including, but not limited to: travel, entertainment, lodging, and expenses of state employees who provide services for the governing board.

A separate record of the board's expenditures shall be kept and retained in the same manner as the fiscal records of the institution(s) the board governs. No funds may be used for the governing board's expenses except for the specific amounts designated above. Funds appropriated for the governing board's expenses may be used for any other purpose covered by this Act.

~~5~~4. **Academic Development Initiative.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy D.1.1, Academic Development Initiative, in the amount of $12,500,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $12,500,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021, are to be used for (1) proven academic success programs; (2) existing graduate programs; (3) undergraduate education; and (4) initiatives to target enrollment growth. Not later than November 1 of each fiscal year, the University shall submit to the Texas Southern University Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor a report describing the use of the funds appropriated that states the goals to be achieved through use of the funds and established timelines and milestones for showing progress in meeting the goals. The report shall include proposed actions to be taken in the event a milestone is not met. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, (estimated to be $0) appropriated by the Legislature for the Academic Development Initiative, are hereby appropriated to Texas Southern University for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,368,000	$ 1,368,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,368,000	$ 1,368,000
This bill pattern represents an estimated 5.5% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	78.3	78.3
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: SYSTEM OFFICE OPERATIONS	$ 1,368,000	$ 1,368,000
Grand Total, TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,368,000	$ 1,368,000
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 1,368,000	$ 1,368,000
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 1,368,000	$ 1,368,000
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 268,671	$ 279,904

Group Insurance	761,729	761,729
Social Security	364,312	371,671
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 1,394,712	$ 1,413,304

1. **Governing Board.** Out of the funds appropriated above, an amount not to exceed $125,000 in each year of the biennium shall be for all expenses associated with the governing board's duties including, but not limited to: travel, entertainment, lodging, and expenses of state employees who provide services for the governing board.

   A separate record of the board's expenditures shall be kept and retained in the same manner as the fiscal records of the institution(s) the board governs. No funds may be used for the governing board's expenses except for the specific amounts designated above. Funds appropriated for the governing board's expenses may be used for any other purpose covered by this Act.

TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 155,782,658	$ 155,524,354
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 7,374,028	$ 7,374,028
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	53,070,509	53,379,537
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 60,444,537	$ 60,753,565
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	$ 48,198	$ 48,198
Total, Method of Financing	$ 216,275,393	$ 216,326,117
This bill pattern represents an estimated 23.7% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	2,432.4	2,432.4
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 137,043,493	$ 137,043,493
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	3,324,068	3,324,068
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	6,971,749	6,971,749
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	496,423	496,423
A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	6,873,322	6,933,169
A.1.6. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	575,000	575,000
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 155,284,055	$ 155,343,902
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 25,098,225	$ 25,098,224
Educational and General Space Support.		
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	13,502,981	13,493,859
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 38,601,206	$ 38,592,083
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.1.1. Strategy: LIBRARY ARCHIVAL SUPPORT	$ 353,048	$ 353,048
C.1.2. Strategy: VETERINARY MEDICINE	2,085,134	2,085,134

C.2. Objective: RESEARCH		
C.2.1. Strategy: AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH Research to Enhance Ag Production & Add Value to Ag Products in Texas.	$ 1,317,767	$ 1,317,767
C.2.2. Strategy: ENERGY RESEARCH Research in Energy Production and Environmental Protection in Texas.	456,096	456,096
C.2.3. Strategy: EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES RESEARCH Research in Emerging Technologies and Economic Development in Texas.	256,296	256,296
C.3. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE		
C.3.1. Strategy: JUNCTION ANNEX OPERATION	$ 106,025	$ 106,025
C.3.2. Strategy: HILL COUNTRY EDUCATIONAL NETWORK	186,412	186,412
C.3.3. Strategy: SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT Small Business Development Center.	881,507	881,507
C.3.4. Strategy: MUSEUMS & CENTERS Museums and Historical, Cultural, and Educational Centers.	1,007,416	1,007,416
C.3.5. Strategy: CENTER FOR FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY	113,106	113,106
C.4. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.4.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 4,982,350	$ 4,982,350
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$ 11,745,157	$ 11,745,157
D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS		
D.1.1. Strategy: CORE RESEARCH SUPPORT	$ 10,644,975	$ 10,644,975
Grand Total, TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY	$ 216,275,393	$ 216,326,117
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 79,594,118	$ 79,597,161
Other Personnel Costs	2,672,946	2,672,984
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	99,726,412	99,726,316
Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only)	1,024,396	1,024,516
Professional Fees and Services	1,413,427	1,413,426
Fuels and Lubricants	698	698
Consumable Supplies	83,834	83,842
Utilities	19,348	19,348
Travel	70,887	70,890
Rent - Machine and Other	16,468	16,468
Debt Service	13,502,981	13,493,859
Other Operating Expense	10,522,851	10,522,889
Client Services	51,371	48,217
Grants	6,875,502	6,935,349
Capital Expenditures	700,154	700,154
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 216,275,393	$ 216,326,117
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 10,561,932	$ 10,793,844
Group Insurance	21,789,594	21,789,594
Social Security	11,883,852	12,123,906
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 44,235,378	$ 44,707,344

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas Tech University. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas Tech University. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas Tech University shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY
(Continued)

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years	61%	61%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	35%	35%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year	82%	82%
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	95%	95%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	25%	25%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years	60%	60%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years	27%	27%
Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty	30%	30%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Law Graduates	90%	90%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates	80%	80%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)	57	57
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	6.3%	6.3%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	5,523	5,523
Explanatory:		
Average Student Loan Debt	29,000	29,000
Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt	56%	56%
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	11,110	11,110
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	70%	70%

~~3~~2. **Texas Tech University Museum.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy C.3.4. for the Museums and Historical, Cultural and Educational Centers, $381,995 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~2019~~2021 shall be allocated to the Ranching Heritage Center, and $263,936 in each fiscal year shall be allocated to the Lubbock Lake Landmark.

3. **Veterinary Medicine.** Funds appropriated to Strategy C.1.2, Veterinary Medicine, may be expended by Texas Tech University only upon the prior approval of the veterinary medicine program by either the Legislature or the Higher Education Coordinating Board.

ANGELO STATE UNIVERSITY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 28,885,205	$ 28,820,682
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 1,347,354	$ 1,347,354
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	10,320,104	10,371,603
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 11,667,458	$ 11,718,957
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	$ 1,833	$ 1,833
Total, Method of Financing	$ 40,554,496	$ 40,541,472
This bill pattern represents an estimated 31.9% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	479.0	479.0

Items of Appropriation:				
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS				
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.				
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$	21,754,661	$	21,754,661
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT		851,972		851,973
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS		1,845,518		1,845,518
A.1.4. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS		1,626,279		1,632,760
A.1.5. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES		131,784		131,784
A.1.6. Strategy: HOLD HARMLESS		2,060,260		2,060,259
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$	28,270,474	$	28,276,955
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT				
Provide Infrastructure Support.				
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$	3,714,465	$	3,714,465
Educational and General Space Support.				
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT		2,879,547		2,860,043
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$	6,594,012	$	6,574,508
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT				
Provide Non-formula Support.				
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT				
C.1.1. Strategy: CENTER FOR ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE	$	207,766	$	207,766
C.1.2. Strategy: COLLEGE OF NURSING & ALLIED HEALTH		599,862		599,862
College of Nursing & Allied Health-Ctr Rural Health, Wellness & Rehab.				
C.2. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE				
C.2.1. Strategy: SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER	$	97,146	$	97,146
C.2.2. Strategy: CENTER FOR FINE ARTS		26,707		26,707
C.2.3. Strategy: MGT/INSTRUCTION/RESEARCH CENTER		122,968		122,968
Management, Instruction, and Research Center.				
C.3. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT				
C.3.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$	3,885,365	$	3,885,365
C.3.2. Strategy: FRESHMAN COLLEGE		733,165		733,164
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$	5,672,979	$	5,672,978
D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS				
D.1.1. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND	$	17,031	$	17,031
Grand Total, ANGELO STATE UNIVERSITY	$	40,554,496	$	40,541,472
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Salaries and Wages	$	12,321,296	$	13,117,616
Other Personnel Costs		384,107		365,863
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)		20,514,693		21,144,991
Professional Fees and Services		5,768		0
Fuels and Lubricants		8,158		0
Consumable Supplies		110,370		94,207
Utilities		431,321		1,983
Travel		94,915		97,677
Rent - Building		142,242		26,707
Rent - Machine and Other		25,343		21,023
Debt Service		2,879,547		2,860,043
Other Operating Expense		2,010,457		1,178,602
Grants		1,626,279		1,632,760
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$	40,554,496	$	40,541,472
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:				
Employee Benefits				
Retirement	$	1,880,067	$	1,928,838

Group Insurance	5,211,911	5,211,911
Social Security	2,257,023	2,302,615
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 9,349,001	$ 9,443,364

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Angelo State University. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Angelo State University. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Angelo State University shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years	37%	37%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	30%	30%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year	69%	69%
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	91%	91%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	45%	45%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years	43%	43%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years	20%	20%
Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty	45%	45%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates	90%	90%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)	0.2	0.2
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	8.8%	8.8%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	4,360	4,360
Explanatory:		
Average Student Loan Debt	24,900	24,900
Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt	59%	59%
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	12,200	12,200
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	87%	87%

~~3~~2. **Freshman College.** Out of funds appropriated to Angelo State University in Strategy C.3.2, Freshman College, $733,165 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $733,164 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 will be used for the Freshman College.

TEXAS WOMAN'S UNIVERSITY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 55,791,246	$ 55,760,861
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 5,012,043	$ 5,012,043
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	13,656,855	13,688,042
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 18,668,898	$ 18,700,085
Total, Method of Financing	$ 74,460,144	$ 74,460,946

This bill pattern represents an estimated 34.3% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.

Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds		923.8		923.8
Items of Appropriation:				
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS				
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.				
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$	47,299,575	$	47,299,575
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT		756,225		756,226
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS		2,282,721		2,282,721
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE		300,000		300,000
A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS		2,408,700		2,418,776
A.1.6. Strategy: HOLD HARMLESS		1,850,000		1,850,000
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$	54,897,221	$	54,907,298
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT				
Provide Infrastructure Support.				
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$	6,046,436	$	6,046,436
Educational and General Space Support.				
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT		6,249,050		6,239,775
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$	12,295,486	$	12,286,211
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT				
Provide Non-formula Support.				
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT				
C.1.1. Strategy: TX MED CNTR LIBRARY ASSESSMENT	$	61,362	$	61,362
Texas Medical Center Library Assessment.				
C.1.2. Strategy: ONLINE NURSING EDUCATION		90,425		90,425
C.2. Objective: RESEARCH				
C.2.1. Strategy: NUTRITION RESEARCH PROGRAM	$	10,115	$	10,115
Human Nutrition Research Development Program.				
C.2.2. Strategy: WOMEN'S HEALTH RESEARCH CENTER		42,230		42,230
Center for Research on Women's Health.				
C.3. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE				
C.3.1. Strategy: CENTER FOR WOMEN'S LEADERSHIP	$	3,625,176	$	3,625,176
Center for Women's Leadership in Business, Politics, and Public Policy.				
C.4. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT				
C.4.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$	3,323,618	$	3,323,618
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$	7,152,926	$	7,152,926
D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS				
D.1.1. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND	$	114,511	$	114,511
Grand Total, TEXAS WOMAN'S UNIVERSITY	$	74,460,144	$	74,460,946
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Salaries and Wages	$	18,357,353	$	17,501,949
Other Personnel Costs		564,958		767,893
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)		35,024,244		34,687,347
Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only)		161,766		187,399
Professional Fees and Services		457,755		139,384
Fuels and Lubricants		80		0
Consumable Supplies		116,157		124,308
Utilities		1,510,718		324,601
Travel		24,395		17,568
Rent - Building		137,611		50,209
Rent - Machine and Other		64,266		67,009
Debt Service		6,249,050		6,239,775
Other Operating Expense		8,851,569		10,698,367
Client Services		406,762		130,389
Grants		2,408,700		2,418,776
Capital Expenditures		124,760		1,105,972
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$	74,460,144	$	74,460,946

Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 3,637,068	$ 3,752,331
Group Insurance	6,887,559	6,887,559
Social Security	4,393,495	4,482,243
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 14,918,122	$ 15,122,133

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas Woman's University. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas Woman's University. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas Woman's University shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years	41.2%	44%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	23.2%	23.6%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year	84%	85.6%
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	96%	98%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	51.4%	51.3%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years	61.4%	61%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years	28.7%	28.8%
Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty	25.6%	25.3%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates	98.9%	99.1%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)	2.2	2.3
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	11.35%	11.35%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	4,975	5,124
Explanatory:		
Average Student Loan Debt	27,470	27,882
Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt	72%	71.8%
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	12,258	12,380
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	97.2%	97%

~~3~~2. **Governing Board.** Out of the funds appropriated above, an amount not to exceed $35,000 in each year of the biennium shall be for all expenses associated with the governing board's duties including, but not limited to: travel, entertainment, lodging, and expenses of state employees who provide services for the governing board.

A separate record of the board's expenditures shall be kept and retained in the same manner as the fiscal records of the institution(s) the board governs. No funds may be used for the governing board's expenses except for the specific amounts designated above. Funds appropriated for the governing board's expenses may be used for any other purpose covered by this Act.

~~4~~3. **Center for Women's Leadership in Business, Politics, and Public Policy.** Out of funds appropriated above to Strategy C.3.1, Center for Women's Leadership in Business, Politics, and Public Policy, $3,625,17~~7~~6 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $3,625,176 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 will be used for the Center for Women's Leadership in Business, Politics, and Public Policy.

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,368,000	$ 1,368,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,368,000	$ 1,368,000
This bill pattern represents an estimated 10.3% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	12.2	12.2
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: SYSTEM OFFICE OPERATIONS	$ 1,368,000	$ 1,368,000
Grand Total, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM	$ 1,368,000	$ 1,368,000
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 1,368,000	$ 1,368,000
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 1,368,000	$ 1,368,000
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 65,122	$ 68,769
Group Insurance	155,916	155,916
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 221,038	$ 224,685

1. **Audit of Base Period Contact Hours.** The hours used in the contact hour base period to fund the Lamar State Colleges are subject to audit for accuracy by the State Auditor according to an audit plan developed in consultation with the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, the Legislative Budget Board and community, technical, and state colleges, and the appropriation amounts adjusted accordingly by the Comptroller of Public Accounts at the direction of the Legislative Budget Board. The total amount appropriated to the two year institutions' contact hour formula shall be redistributed to all institutions funded by the formula based on contact hours. The calculation of revised appropriation amounts shall allow each institution an error rate of up to 2 percent of the total contact hour formula appropriations to that institution for the biennium. Adjustments shall be made to appropriated amounts in accordance with adjustments of estimated contact hours to actual certified contact hours, even if the total error rate is less than 2 percent of the total amount appropriated to the institution for the biennium.

2. **Transferability.** The Board of Regents of the Texas State University System is authorized to transfer and utilize funds appropriated to Sul Ross State University and Sul Ross State University-Rio Grande College between the campuses if necessary to accomplish the capital improvement goals of the University.

3. **Governing Board.** Out of the funds appropriated above, an amount not to exceed $85,000 in each year of the biennium shall be for all expenses associated with the governing board's duties including, but not limited to: travel, entertainment, lodging, and expenses of state employees who provide services for the governing board.

   A separate record of the board's expenditures shall be kept and retained in the same manner as the fiscal records of the institution(s) the board governs. No funds may be used for the governing board's expenses except for the specific amounts designated above. Funds appropriated for the governing board's expenses may be used for any other purpose covered by this Act.

4. **Efficient Use of Funds.** It is the intent of the Legislature and consistent with provisions in Subchapters G and Z of Chapter 51 of the Education Code that the Texas State University System and its component institutions utilize the funds available, including the funds appropriated in this act, in the most efficient and cost-effective manner possible.

LAMAR UNIVERSITY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 46,503,625	$ 46,433,140
GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	$ 17,988,801	$ 18,019,841
Total, Method of Financing	$ 64,492,426	$ 64,452,981
This bill pattern represents an estimated 27.6% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	758.2	758.2
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 39,255,816	$ 39,255,816
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	1,101,288	1,101,288
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	2,853,343	2,853,343
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	107,615	107,615
A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	3,012,295	3,028,741
A.1.6. Strategy: HOLD HARMLESS	3,006,525	3,006,524
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 49,336,882	$ 49,353,327
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 5,075,542	$ 5,075,542
Educational and General Space Support.		
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	6,461,238	6,405,348
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 11,536,780	$ 11,480,890
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMY IN HUMANITIES LEADERSHIP	$ 148,499	$ 148,499
Texas Academy of Leadership in the Humanities.		
C.2. Objective: RESEARCH		
C.2.1. Strategy: HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE RESEARCH CENTER	$ 139,850	$ 139,850
Gulf Coast Hazardous Substance Research Center.		
C.2.2. Strategy: AIR QUALITY INITIATIVE	226,000	226,000
Air Quality Initiative: Texas Hazardous Waste Research Center.		
C.2.3. Strategy: CENTER-ADVANCES IN STUDY PORT MGMT	944,228	944,228
Center for Advances in Study of Port Management.		
C.2.4. Strategy: CENTER FOR WATER AND AIR QUALITY	381,856	381,856
C.3. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE		
C.3.1. Strategy: SPINDLETOP MUSEUM EDUC'AL ACTIVITY	$ 14,226	$ 14,226
Spindletop Museum Educational Activities.		
C.3.2. Strategy: SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER	86,763	86,763
C.3.3. Strategy: COMMUNITY OUTREACH EXPANSION	37,982	37,982
Public Service/Community Outreach Expansion.		
C.3.4. Strategy: SPINDLETOP TEACHING CENTER	64,928	64,928
Spindletop Center for Excellence in Teaching Technology.		

C.4. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.4.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 1,463,338	$ 1,463,338
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$ 3,507,670	$ 3,507,670
D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS		
D.1.1. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND	$ 111,094	$ 111,094
Grand Total, LAMAR UNIVERSITY	$ 64,492,426	$ 64,452,981
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 16,108,869	$ 16,160,167
Other Personnel Costs	5,231,637	5,236,109
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	29,875,844	29,813,268
Consumable Supplies	10,515	10,551
Utilities	2,048,835	2,048,839
Travel	4,795	4,809
Debt Service	6,461,238	6,405,348
Other Operating Expense	660,601	704,666
Grants	3,012,295	3,028,741
Capital Expenditures	1,077,797	1,040,483
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 64,492,426	$ 64,452,981
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 2,380,899	$ 2,435,102
Group Insurance	8,249,159	8,249,159
Social Security	3,476,136	3,546,354
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 14,106,194	$ 14,230,615

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Lamar University. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Lamar University. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Lamar University shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years	37%	37.5%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	14%	14.5%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year	66%	66.5%
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	83.5%	84%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	49%	49.5%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years	51%	51.5%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years	20.5%	21%
Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty	45%	45.5%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates	84.5%	85%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates	98.8%	98.9%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)	5	5.5
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	11.8%	11.8%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	5,146	5,146
Explanatory:		
Average Student Loan Debt	31,500	32,000
Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt	63%	64%
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	11,900	12,100
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	77%	77%

~~3~~2. **Port Management.** Out of funds appropriated to Lamar University in Strategy C.2.3, Center for Advances in Study of Port Management, $944,228 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $944,22~~7~~8 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 will be used for the Center for Advances in the Study of Port Management.

~~4~~3. **Center for Water and Air Quality.** Out of funds appropriated to Lamar University in Strategy C.2.4, Center for Water and Air Quality, $381,85~~7~~6 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $381,856 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 will be used for the Center for Water and Air Quality.

LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 9,793,008	$ 9,778,222
GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	$ 2,529,569	$ 2,532,284
Total, Method of Financing	$ 12,322,577	$ 12,310,506
This bill pattern represents an estimated 52.1% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	181.5	181.5
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 3,403,874	$ 3,405,493
A.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	3,945,903	3,945,903
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	306,001	306,001
A.1.4. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	351,251	352,167
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 8,007,029	$ 8,009,564
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 1,197,377	$ 1,197,377
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	1,333,692	1,319,086
B.1.3. Strategy: SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT	375,000	375,000
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 2,906,069	$ 2,891,463
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.1.1. Strategy: WORKFORCE LITERACY	$ 17,343	$ 17,343
C.1.2. Strategy: WORKFORCE TRAINING/EDUCATION Workforce Training and Education Expansion.	345,869	345,869
C.1.3. Strategy: ASSOCIATE ARTS DEGREE	155,642	155,642
C.2. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.2.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 890,625	$ 890,625
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$ 1,409,479	$ 1,409,479
Grand Total, LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY	$ 12,322,577	$ 12,310,506
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 3,776,852	$ 3,748,208
Other Personnel Costs	340,229	343,045
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	5,577,291	5,603,872

Debt Service	1,333,692	1,319,086
Other Operating Expense	943,262	944,128
Grants	351,251	352,167
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 12,322,577	$ 12,310,506
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 475,231	$ 493,054
Group Insurance	1,244,643	1,244,643
Social Security	658,000	671,292
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 2,377,874	$ 2,408,989

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Lamar Institute of Technology. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Lamar Institute of Technology. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Lamar Institute of Technology shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Courses Completed	96.5%	96.5%
Percent of Contact Hours Taught by Full-time Faculty	75%	75%
Percentage of Underprepared Students Who Satisfy a TSI Obligation in Math	25%	25%
Percentage of Underprepared Students Who Satisfy a TSI Obligation in Writing	25%	25%
Percentage of Underprepared Students Who Satisfy a TSI Obligation in Reading	25%	25%
A.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	13%	13%

~~3~~2. **Workforce Training and Education Expansion.** Out of funds appropriated to Lamar Institute of Technology in Strategy C.1.2, Workforce Training and Education Expansion, $345,8~~70~~69 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $345,869 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 will be used for workforce training and education expansion.

~~4~~3. **Associate Arts Degree.** Out of funds appropriated to Lamar Institute of Technology in Strategy C.1.3, Associate Arts Degree, $~~172,935~~155,642 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~172,935~~155,642 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 will be used for an Associate Arts Degree program.

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - ORANGE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 7,919,784	$ 7,913,740
GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	$ 2,028,555	$ 2,032,984
Total, Method of Financing	$ 9,948,339	$ 9,946,724
This bill pattern represents an estimated 49% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	131.6	131.6

Items of Appropriation:				
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS				
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.				
A.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$	3,061,299	$	3,061,884
A.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION		1,937,427		1,937,427
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS		199,667		199,667
A.1.4. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS		386,831		390,610
A.1.5. Strategy: HOLD HARMLESS		437,176		437,175
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$	6,022,400	$	6,026,763
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT				
Provide Infrastructure Support.				
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$	837,694	$	837,694
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT		918,315		912,337
B.1.3. Strategy: SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT		375,000		375,000
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$	2,131,009	$	2,125,031
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT				
Provide Non-formula Support.				
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT				
C.1.1. Strategy: ALLIED HEALTH PROGRAMS	$	327,290	$	327,290
C.2. Objective: RESEARCH				
C.2.1. Strategy: MARITIME TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM	$	310,196	$	310,196
C.3. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT				
C.3.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$	1,157,444	$	1,157,444
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$	1,794,930	$	1,794,930
Grand Total, LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - ORANGE	$	9,948,339	$	9,946,724
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Salaries and Wages	$	3,682,930	$	3,935,153
Other Personnel Costs		166,271		340,421
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)		3,686,442		2,795,281
Consumable Supplies		98,013		45,169
Utilities		69,010		352,140
Rent - Machine and Other		33,580		26,687
Debt Service		918,315		912,337
Other Operating Expense		906,947		943,432
Grants		386,831		390,610
Capital Expenditures		0		205,494
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$	9,948,339	$	9,946,724
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:				
Employee Benefits				
Retirement	$	436,529	$	449,775
Group Insurance		1,107,056		1,107,056
Social Security		585,648		597,479
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$	2,129,233	$	2,154,310

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Lamar State College - Orange. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Lamar State College - Orange. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Lamar State College - Orange shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Courses Completed	95%	95%
Number of Students Who Transfer to a University	500	500
Percent of Contact Hours Taught by Full-time Faculty	58%	58%

Percentage of Underprepared Students Who Satisfy a TSI Obligation in Math	50%	50%
Percentage of Underprepared Students Who Satisfy a TSI Obligation in Writing	48%	48%
Percentage of Underprepared Students Who Satisfy a TSI Obligation in Reading	50%	50%
A.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	12.8%	12.8%

~~3~~2. **Allied Health Programs.** Out of funds appropriated to Lamar State College - Orange in Strategy C.1.1, Allied Health Programs, $~~363,656~~327,290 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~363,656~~327,290 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 will be used for Allied Health Programs.

~~4~~3. **Maritime Technology Program.** Out of funds appropriated to Lamar State College - Orange in Strategy C.2.1, Maritime Technology Program, $310,196 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $310,196 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 will be used for the Maritime Technology Program.

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - PORT ARTHUR

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 9,229,126	$ 9,208,133
GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	$ 2,297,088	$ 2,305,961
Total, Method of Financing	$ 11,526,214	$ 11,514,094
This bill pattern represents an estimated 42% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	151.2	151.2
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 3,380,938	$ 3,387,541
A.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	2,565,799	2,565,799
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	220,000	220,000
A.1.4. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	313,881	315,418
A.1.5. Strategy: HOLD HARMLESS	858,348	858,348
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 7,338,966	$ 7,347,106
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 1,200,063	$ 1,200,063
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	1,272,753	1,252,493
B.1.3. Strategy: SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT	375,000	375,000
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 2,847,816	$ 2,827,556
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.1.1. Strategy: VO-TECH AND HVAC PROGRAM	$ 107,249	$ 107,249
C.2. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE		
C.2.1. Strategy: SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER	$ 151,939	$ 151,939

C.3. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.3.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 1,080,244	$ 1,080,244
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$ 1,339,432	$ 1,339,432
Grand Total, LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - PORT ARTHUR	$ 11,526,214	$ 11,514,094
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 5,256,852	$ 6,167,756
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	2,974,845	3,234,318
Utilities	338,153	251,047
Debt Service	1,272,753	1,252,493
Other Operating Expense	1,369,730	293,062
Grants	313,881	315,418
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 11,526,214	$ 11,514,094
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 431,279	$ 446,299
Group Insurance	1,351,426	1,351,426
Social Security	662,951	676,342
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 2,445,656	$ 2,474,067

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Lamar State College - Port Arthur. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Lamar State College - Port Arthur. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Lamar State College - Port Arthur shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Courses Completed	93%	93%
Number of Students Who Transfer to a University	400	400
Percent of Contact Hours Taught by Full-time Faculty	78%	78%
Percentage of Underprepared Students Who Satisfy a TSI Obligation in Math	30.5%	30.5%
Percentage of Underprepared Students Who Satisfy a TSI Obligation in Writing	32%	32%
Percentage of Underprepared Students Who Satisfy a TSI Obligation in Reading	36%	36%
A.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	12.25%	12.25%

~~3~~2. **Vocational/Technical and HVAC Program.** Out of funds appropriated to Lamar State College - Port Arthur in Strategy C.1.1, Vo-Tech and HVAC Program, $~~119,166~~107,249 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~119,165~~107,249 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 will be used for the Vo-Tech and HVAC Program.

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 55,577,635	$ 55,381,939
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Law Enforcement Management Institute Account No. 581	$ 3,474,128	$ 3,474,127
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	2,119,425	2,119,425

Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	25,087,465	25,175,542
Correctional Management Institute of Texas Account No. 5083	1,400,112	1,400,112
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 32,081,130	$ 32,169,206
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	$ 3,000	$ 3,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 87,661,765	$ 87,554,145
This bill pattern represents an estimated 22.7% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	1,095.9	1,095.9
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 54,495,539	$ 54,495,540
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	2,313,603	2,313,602
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	3,525,604	3,525,604
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	209,749	209,749
A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	4,230,851	4,249,432
A.1.6. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	86,885	86,885
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 64,862,231	$ 64,880,812
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 8,861,913	$ 8,861,914
Educational and General Space Support.		
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	5,646,170	5,519,969
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 14,508,083	$ 14,381,883
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC ENRICHMENT CENTER	$ 60,052	$ 60,052
Academic Enrichment Center/Advisement Center.		
C.1.2. Strategy: ALLIED HEALTH PROGRAMS	865,579	865,579
C.2. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE		
C.2.1. Strategy: SAM HOUSTON MUSEUM	$ 176,056	$ 176,056
C.2.2. Strategy: BUSINESS & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CTR	151,200	151,200
Center for Business and Economic Development.		
C.2.3. Strategy: LAW ENFORCEMENT MGT INSTITUTE	3,537,402	3,537,401
Bill Blackwood Law Enforcement Management Institute of Texas.		
C.2.4. Strategy: CORRECTIONAL MANAGEMENT INSTITUTE	1,400,112	1,400,112
Criminal Justice Correctional Management Institute of Texas.		
C.2.5. Strategy: CRIME VICTIMS' INSTITUTE	148,840	148,840
C.3. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.3.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 1,667,610	$ 1,667,610
C.3.2. Strategy: ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES INSTITUTE	73,048	73,048
Institute of Environmental Studies.		
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$ 8,079,899	$ 8,079,898
D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS		
D.1.1. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND	$ 211,552	$ 211,552
Grand Total, SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY	$ 87,661,765	$ 87,554,145
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 24,037,307	$ 24,091,876
Other Personnel Costs	1,506,796	1,497,931
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	45,852,651	45,727,226

Professional Fees and Services	205,281	215,658
Fuels and Lubricants	14,866	16,233
Consumable Supplies	138,362	141,931
Utilities	43,335	152,775
Travel	28,884	30,213
Rent - Building	200,819	206,968
Rent - Machine and Other	99,850	49,220
Debt Service	5,646,170	5,519,969
Other Operating Expense	5,622,448	5,619,055
Grants	4,230,851	4,249,432
Capital Expenditures	34,145	35,658
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 87,661,765	$ 87,554,145
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 5,145,138	$ 5,295,875
Group Insurance	9,590,485	9,590,485
Social Security	5,247,289	5,353,285
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 19,982,912	$ 20,239,645

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Sam Houston State University. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Sam Houston State University. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Sam Houston State University shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years	54%	54%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	30%	30%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year	82%	82%
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	93%	93%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	53%	53%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years	69%	69%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years	40%	40%
Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty	45%	45%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)	7	7
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	7.3%	7.3%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	5,248	5,306
Explanatory:		
Average Student Loan Debt	28,481	28,766
Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt	70%	70.7%
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	13,241	13,373
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	73%	73.8%

~~4~~2. **Criminal Justice Correctional Management Institute of Texas Fund.** Appropriations to Strategy C.2.4, Correctional Management Institute of Texas, include $1,400,112 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $1,400,112 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 from the Criminal Justice Correctional Management Institute of Texas Fund (GR Dedicated Fund 5083).

~~5~~3. **Law Enforcement Management Institute of Texas Fund.** Appropriations to Strategy C.2.3, Law Enforcement Management of Texas, include $3,474,128 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $3,474,127 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 from the Law Enforcement Management Institute of Texas Fund (GR Dedicated Fund 581).

~~**3. Appropriation for the Texas Forensic Science Commission.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy C.2.6, Texas Forensic Science Commission, $320,585 per year in General Revenue shall be used for the Texas Forensic Science Commission.~~

~~**6**~~**4. Allied Health Programs.** Out of funds appropriated to Sam Houston State University in Strategy C.1.2, Allied Health Programs, $~~961,755~~865,579 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~961,754~~865,579 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 will be used for Allied Health Programs.

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 110,778,221	$ 110,166,647
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 3,497,048	$ 3,497,048
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	46,010,092	46,044,767
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 49,507,140	$ 49,541,815
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	$ 7,946	$ 7,946
Total, Method of Financing	$ 160,293,307	$ 159,716,408
This bill pattern represents an estimated 19.7% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	1,548.5	1,548.5
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 96,421,936	$ 96,421,934
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	2,439,226	2,439,226
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	6,656,067	6,656,067
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	505,666	505,666
A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	6,928,885	6,944,183
A.1.6. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	1,279,001	1,279,001
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 114,230,781	$ 114,246,077
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 18,813,727	$ 18,813,728
Educational and General Space Support.		
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	17,369,676	16,777,480
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 36,183,403	$ 35,591,208
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.1.1. Strategy: ROUND ROCK HIGHER EDUCATION CENTER	$ 106,608	$ 106,608
C.1.2. Strategy: SCHOOL SAFETY CENTER	929,900	929,900
C.2. Objective: RESEARCH		
C.2.1. Strategy: EDWARDS AQUIFER RESEARCH CENTER	$ 46,663	$ 46,663
Edwards Aquifer Research and Data Center.		
C.2.2. Strategy: MATERIALS APPLICATION RESEARCH CNTR	2,850,000	2,850,000
Materials Application Research Center.		

C.3. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE		
C.3.1. Strategy: SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER	$ 134,741	$ 134,741
C.4. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.4.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 1,394,806	$ 1,394,806
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$ 5,462,718	$ 5,462,718
D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS		
D.1.1. Strategy: CORE RESEARCH SUPPORT	$ 4,416,405	$ 4,416,405
Grand Total, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY	$ 160,293,307	$ 159,716,408
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 39,794,416	$ 38,950,340
Other Personnel Costs	8,266,356	7,430,444
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	83,726,595	83,553,498
Utilities	98,956	0
Travel	67,789	0
Debt Service	17,369,676	16,777,480
Other Operating Expense	2,750,327	6,060,463
Grants	6,928,885	6,944,183
Capital Expenditures	1,290,307	0
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 160,293,307	$ 159,716,408
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 7,700,248	$ 7,895,717
Group Insurance	14,656,988	14,656,988
Social Security	8,836,118	9,014,608
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 31,193,354	$ 31,567,313

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas State University. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas State University. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas State University shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years	54%	54%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	28%	28%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year	78%	78%
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	90%	90%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	48%	48%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years	61%	61%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two years	30%	30%
Percent of Lower Division Courses Taught by Tenured or Tenure - Track Faculty	21%	21%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates	67%	67%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates	95%	95%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)	32.5	33
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	7%	7%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	5,911	6,088
Explanatory:		
Average Student Loan Debt	26,500	26,500
Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt	67%	67%

Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	14,000	14,500
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	61%	62%

~~3~~2. **Freeman Ranch.** Out of the amounts appropriated above in informational item A.1.6, Organized Activities, $115,089 in each year of the biennium shall be used for the Freeman Ranch.

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 10,427,854	$ 10,386,300
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 107,620	$ 107,620
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	2,225,940	2,231,419
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 2,333,560	$ 2,339,039
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	$ 7,946	$ 7,946
Total, Method of Financing	$ 12,769,360	$ 12,733,285
This bill pattern represents an estimated 25.5% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	230.4	230.4
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 4,758,258	$ 4,758,258
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	167,168	167,169
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	294,651	294,651
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	26,644	26,644
A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	316,502	317,958
A.1.6. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	118,204	118,204
A.1.7. Strategy: HOLD HARMLESS	589,144	589,144
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 6,270,571	$ 6,272,028
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 1,237,710	$ 1,237,709
Educational and General Space Support.		
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	1,531,018	1,493,487
B.1.3. Strategy: SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT	750,000	750,000
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 3,518,728	$ 3,481,196
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
C.1. Objective: RESEARCH		
C.1.1. Strategy: CENTER FOR BIG BEND STUDIES	$ 80,297	$ 80,297
C.2. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE		
C.2.1. Strategy: SUL ROSS MUSEUM	$ 55,197	$ 55,197
Sul Ross State University Museum.		
C.2.2. Strategy: BIG BEND SMALL BUSINESS DEVT CENTER	96,855	96,855
Big Bend Region Minority and Small Business Development Center.		
C.2.3. Strategy: CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACADEMY	36,096	36,096
C.2.4. Strategy: BIG BEND ARCHIVES	43,700	43,700
Archives of the Big Bend.		
C.2.5. Strategy: MUSEUM OF THE BIG BEND	14,602	14,602

C.3. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.3.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 2,550,324	$ 2,550,324
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$ 2,877,071	$ 2,877,071
D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS		
D.1.1. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND	$ 102,990	$ 102,990
Grand Total, SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY	$ 12,769,360	$ 12,733,285
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 5,210,138	$ 5,228,244
Other Personnel Costs	508,944	511,989
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	3,865,295	3,879,984
Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only)	285,988	285,988
Professional Fees and Services	62,073	68,165
Fuels and Lubricants	26,514	28,503
Consumable Supplies	98,755	108,096
Utilities	552,746	612,838
Travel	29,460	29,802
Rent - Machine and Other	27,576	0
Debt Service	1,531,018	1,493,487
Other Operating Expense	197,631	111,511
Client Services	56,720	56,720
Grants	316,502	317,958
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 12,769,360	$ 12,733,285
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 678,036	$ 697,029
Group Insurance	2,374,164	2,374,164
Social Security	899,939	918,118
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 3,952,139	$ 3,989,311

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Sul Ross State University. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Sul Ross State University. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Sul Ross State University shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years	23%	24%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years	14%	15%
Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year	63%	65%
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	91%	92%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	37%	37%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years	41%	42%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years	25%	26%
Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty	59%	60%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)	1.1	1.1
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	12.5%	12.5%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	4,333	4,485

Explanatory:		
Average Student Loan Debt	25,617	25,617
Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt	71%	71%
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	8,450	8,745
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	90%	90%

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY RIO GRANDE COLLEGE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 4,258,725	$ 4,258,226
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 29,080	$ 29,080
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	778,573	779,167
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 807,653	$ 808,247
Total, Method of Financing	$ 5,066,378	$ 5,066,473
This bill pattern represents an estimated 80.8% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	45.3	45.3
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 1,805,473	$ 1,805,473
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	115,983	115,983
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	57,107	57,107
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	7,200	7,200
A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	123,745	123,839
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 2,109,508	$ 2,109,602
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 176,665	$ 176,666
Educational and General Space Support.		
B.1.2. Strategy: LEASE OF FACILITIES	218,895	218,895
B.1.3. Strategy: SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT	750,000	750,000
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 1,145,560	$ 1,145,561
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
C.1. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE		
C.1.1. Strategy: SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER	$ 121,434	$ 121,434
C.2. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT		
C.2.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 1,689,876	$ 1,689,876
Total, Goal C: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$ 1,811,310	$ 1,811,310
Grand Total, SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY RIO GRANDE COLLEGE	$ 5,066,378	$ 5,066,473
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 1,341,406	$ 1,239,406
Other Personnel Costs	122,214	114,130
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	1,069,515	1,555,273
Professional Fees and Services	62,198	53,977
Fuels and Lubricants	17,008	15,238
Consumable Supplies	31,938	25,630

Utilities	260,243	245,346
Travel	161,587	151,439
Rent - Building	1,454,415	1,145,079
Other Operating Expense	408,822	383,829
Client Services	13,287	13,287
Grants	123,745	123,839
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 5,066,378	$ 5,066,473
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 109,887	$ 113,137
Group Insurance	296,496	296,496
Social Security	179,988	183,624
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 586,371	$ 593,257

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates	78%	79%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	48%	49%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years	46%	47%
Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years	18%	18%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	10%	10%
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours	2,874	2,975
Explanatory:		
Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student	5,765	5,967
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	92%	92%

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 158,756,117	$ 158,756,815
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 606,350	$ 606,350
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	7,145,420	7,145,420
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 7,751,770	$ 7,751,770
Other Funds		
Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, estimated	$ 2,886,364	$ 2,886,364
Permanent Endowment Fund, UT Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas, estimated	3,140,000	3,140,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 6,026,364	$ 6,026,364
Total, Method of Financing	$ 172,534,251	$ 172,534,949

This bill pattern represents an estimated 5.1% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.				
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds		1,955.8		1,955.8
Items of Appropriation:				
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS				
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.				
A.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION	$	41,172,554	$	41,172,554
A.1.2. Strategy: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES TRAINING		7,011,756		7,011,756
Graduate Training in Biomedical Sciences.				
A.1.3. Strategy: ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS TRAINING		4,896,937		4,896,937
A.1.4. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION		8,001,679		8,001,679
A.2.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$	651,551	$	651,551
A.3.1. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$	1,284,448	$	1,284,448
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$	63,018,925	$	63,018,925
B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT				
B.1.1. Strategy: RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT	$	6,698,259	$	6,698,259
B.1.2. Strategy: PERFORMANCE BASED RESEARCH OPS		10,908,652		10,908,650
Performance Based Research Operations Formula.				
Total, Goal B: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT	$	17,606,911	$	17,606,909
C. Goal: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT				
C.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$	25,581,385	$	25,581,385
C.2.1. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$	18,515,700	$	18,516,400
Total, Goal C: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$	44,097,085	$	44,097,785
D. Goal: PROVIDE NON-FORMULA SUPPORT				
D.1. Objective: RESIDENCY TRAINING				
D.1.1. Strategy: PRIMARY CARE RESIDENCY TRAINING	$	971,576	$	971,576
Primary Care Residency Training Program.				
D.2. Objective: RESEARCH				
D.2.1. Strategy: INSTITUTE FOR NOBEL/NA BIO RESEARCH	$	5,715,382	$	5,715,382
Institute for Nobel/National-Academy Biomedical Research.				
D.2.2. Strategy: INNOVATIONS IN MED TECHNOLOGY		6,237,814		6,237,814
Institute for Innovations in Medical Technology.				
D.2.3. Strategy: METROPLEX COMP MED IMAGING CENTER		5,198,392		5,198,392
Metroplex Comprehensive Medical Imaging Center.				
D.2.4. Strategy: CNTR OBESITY, DIABETES & METAB RSCH		6,238,075		6,238,075
Center for Obesity, Diabetes and Metabolism Research.				
D.2.5. Strategy: CENTER FOR RESEARCH OF SICKLE CELL		1,039,671		1,039,671
Center for Research of Sickle Cell Disease.				
D.2.6. Strategy: TX INST FOR BRAIN INJURY AND REPAIR		6,840,000		6,840,000
Texas Institute for Brain Injury and Repair.				
D.2.7. Strategy: CENTER FOR REG. SCIENCE & MEDICINE		7,296,000		7,296,000
Center for Regenerative Science and Medicine.				
D.2.8. Strategy: CENTER FOR ADV RADIATION THERAPY		912,000		912,000
Center for Advanced Radiation Therapy.				
D.3. Objective: HEALTH CARE				
D.3.1. Strategy: REGIONAL BURN CARE CENTER	$	86,632	$	86,632
D.4. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE				
D.4.1. Strategy: SCIENCE TEACHER ACCESS TO RESOURCES	$	519,832	$	519,832
Program for Science Teacher Access to Resources (STARS).				

D.5. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL		
D.5.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 729,592	$ 729,592
Total, Goal D: PROVIDE NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$ 41,784,966	$ 41,784,966
E. Goal: TOBACCO FUNDS		
E.1.1. Strategy: TOBACCO EARNINGS - UT SWMC Tobacco Earnings for UT Southwestern Medical Center.	$ 3,140,000	$ 3,140,000
E.1.2. Strategy: TOBACCO - PERMANENT HEALTH FUND Tobacco Earnings from the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Ed. No. 810.	2,886,364	2,886,364
Total, Goal E: TOBACCO FUNDS	$ 6,026,364	$ 6,026,364
Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER	$ 172,534,251	$ 172,534,949
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 81,989,688	$ 80,661,366
Other Personnel Costs	2,551,133	2,551,150
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	61,241,574	61,242,990
Professional Fees and Services	71,580	71,580
Consumable Supplies	48,975	48,975
Utilities	53,435	53,434
Rent - Building	2,450	2,439
Debt Service	18,515,700	18,516,400
Other Operating Expense	6,680,599	8,007,499
Grants	1,284,448	1,284,448
Capital Expenditures	94,669	94,668
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 172,534,251	$ 172,534,949
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 7,797,612	$ 7,986,260
Group Insurance	15,637,233	15,637,233
Social Security	8,817,005	8,995,108
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 32,251,850	$ 32,618,601

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Medical School Students Passing Part 1 or Part 2 of the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt	97.5%	97.5%
Percent of Medical School Graduates Practicing Primary Care in Texas	18.52%	19.08%
Percent of Medical Residency Completers Practicing in Texas	57.58%	59.3%
Percent of Allied Health Graduates Passing the Certification/Licensure Exam on the First Attempt	98.5%	98.5%
Percent of Allied Health Graduates Who Are Licensed or Certified in Texas	77%	77%
Administrative (Institutional Support) Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	3%	3%
Percent of Medical School Graduates Practicing in Texas	59.77%	59.77%
A.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Combined MD/PhD Graduates	11	11
Explanatory:		
Minority Admissions as a Percent of Total First-year Admissions (All Schools)	11.5%	11.85%

Minority MD Admissions as a Percent of Total MD Admissions	16.56%	17.06%
Percent of Medical School Graduates Entering a Primary Care Residency	50.53%	52.05%
Average Student Loan Debt for Medical School Graduates	90,175	92,900
Percent of Medical School Graduates with Student Loan Debt	70%	70%
A.1.4. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION		
Output (Volume):		
Total Number of MD or DO Residents	1,459	1,488
Explanatory:		
Minority MD or DO Residents as a Percent of Total MD or DO Residents	13.32%	13.72%
B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Total External Research Expenditures	367,652,473	374,906,297

~~3~~2. **Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance.** Included in the amounts appropriated above are: (1) estimated appropriations of amounts available for distribution or investment returns out of the Permanent Endowment Fund for The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center No. 813 and (2) estimated appropriations of the institution's estimated allocation of amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810.

a. Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated above are also appropriated to the institution. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to make up the difference.

b. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Endowment Fund for The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center No. 813 and of the institution's allocation from the amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810, except for any General Revenue, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~2017~~2019, and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019, are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are hereby appropriated to the institution for the same purposes for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

~~4~~3. **Texas Institute for Brain Injury and Repair.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy D.2.6, Texas Institute for Brain Injury and Repair, $6,840,000 in General Revenue each fiscal year shall be used to support the Texas Institute for Brain Injury and Repair.

~~5~~4. **Center for Regenerative Science and Medicine.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy D.2.7, Center for Regenerative Science and Medicine, $7,296,000 in General Revenue each fiscal year shall be used for the Center for Regenerative Science and Medicine.

~~6~~5. **Center for Advanced Radiation Therapy.** Out of funds appropriated to The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center in Strategy D.2.8, Center for Advanced Radiation Therapy, $912,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $912,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 will be used for the Texas Center for Advanced Radiation Therapy.

6. **Performance-Based Research Operations Formula.** It is the intent of the Legislature that a performance-based research operations formula be developed by the Eighty-sixth Legislature, Regular Session, 2019 for The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 265,437,359	$ 265,436,861
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 1,629,970	$ 1,629,970

Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770		11,679,326		11,679,326
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$	13,309,296	$	13,309,296
Other Funds				
Interagency Contracts	$	439,444	$	439,442
Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, estimated		1,951,442		1,951,442
Permanent Endowment Fund, UT Medical Branch at Galveston, estimated		1,530,000		1,530,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$	3,920,886	$	3,920,884
Total, Method of Financing	$	282,667,541	$	282,667,041
This bill pattern represents an estimated 12.2% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.				
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds		1,904.7		1,904.7
Items of Appropriation:				
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS				
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.				
A.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION	$	44,392,576	$	44,392,576
A.1.2. Strategy: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES TRAINING		2,584,562		2,584,562
Graduate Training in Biomedical Sciences.				
A.1.3. Strategy: ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS TRAINING		11,519,707		11,519,707
A.1.4. Strategy: NURSING EDUCATION		13,174,250		13,174,250
A.1.5. Strategy: GRADUATE TRAINING IN PUBLIC HEALTH		649,053		649,053
A.1.6. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION		3,191,354		3,191,354
A.2.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$	2,052,306	$	2,052,306
A.2.2. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE		243,949		243,949
A.2.3. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE		54,888		54,888
A.3.1. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$	1,042,705	$	1,042,705
A.4.1. Strategy: HOLD HARMLESS	$	6,000,000	$	6,000,000
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$	84,905,350	$	84,905,350
B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT				
B.1.1. Strategy: RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT	$	3,153,128	$	3,153,128
C. Goal: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT				
C.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$	13,289,450	$	13,289,450
C.2.1. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$	22,424,400	$	22,423,900
Total, Goal C: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$	35,713,850	$	35,713,350
D. Goal: PROVIDE HEALTH CARE SUPPORT				
D.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL BRANCH HOSPITALS	$	147,814,045	$	147,814,045
E. Goal: PROVIDE NON-FORMULA SUPPORT				
E.1. Objective: HEALTH CARE				
E.1.1. Strategy: CHRONIC HOME DIALYSIS CENTER	$	513,446	$	513,446
E.1.2. Strategy: PRIMARY CARE PHYSICIAN SERVICES		1,598,594		1,598,594
E.1.3. Strategy: EAST TEXAS HEALTH EDUCATION CENTERS		538,119		538,119
East Texas Area Health Education Centers.				
E.1.4. Strategy: SUPPORT FOR INDIGENT CARE		977,878		977,878
E.1.5. Strategy: BIO-CONTAINMENT CRITICAL CARE UNIT		3,895,000		3,895,000
E.2. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL				
E.2.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$	76,689	$	76,689
Total, Goal E: PROVIDE NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$	7,599,726	$	7,599,726

F. Goal: TOBACCO FUNDS		
F.1.1. Strategy: TOBACCO EARNINGS - UTMB-GALVESTON	$ 1,530,000	$ 1,530,000
Tobacco Earnings for the UT Medical Branch at Galveston.		
F.1.2. Strategy: TOBACCO - PERMANENT HEALTH FUND	1,951,442	1,951,442
Tobacco Earnings from the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Ed. No. 810.		
Total, Goal F: TOBACCO FUNDS	$ 3,481,442	$ 3,481,442
Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON	$ 282,667,541	$ 282,667,041
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 113,352,412	$ 113,691,031
Other Personnel Costs	41,419,161	41,366,478
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	36,238,608	34,809,903
Professional Fees and Services	3,898,839	3,974,038
Consumable Supplies	42,686,590	43,572,594
Utilities	1,994,634	2,019,558
Rent - Machine and Other	2,826,958	2,881,473
Debt Service	22,424,400	22,423,900
Other Operating Expense	16,783,234	16,885,361
Grants	1,042,705	1,042,705
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 282,667,541	$ 282,667,041
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 6,726,917	$ 6,995,816
Group Insurance	64,772,439	65,091,638
Social Security	27,786,719	28,348,010
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 99,286,075	$ 100,435,464

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Medical School Students Passing Part 1 or Part 2 of the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt	98%	98%
Percent of Medical School Graduates Practicing Primary Care in Texas	20%	20%
Percent of Allied Health Graduates Passing the Certification/Licensure Exam on the First Attempt	94.3%	94.3%
Percent of Allied Health Graduates Who Are Licensed or Certified in Texas	87.8%	87.8%
Percent of Bachelor of Science in Nursing Graduates Passing the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt in Texas	94%	94%
Percent of Bachelor of Science in Nursing Graduates Who Are Licensed in Texas	92%	92%
Administrative (Institutional Support) Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	4.4%	4.4%
Percent of Medical School Graduates Practicing in Texas	64%	64%
A.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION		
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition and Fees for 15 Semester Credit Hours	4,016	4,156
Explanatory:		
Minority Admissions as a Percent of Total First-year Admissions (All Schools)	31.76%	31.69%

Minority MD Admissions as a Percent of Total MD Admissions	30%	30%
Percent of Medical School Graduates Entering a Primary Care Residency	42%	42%
Average Student Loan Debt for Medical School Graduates	144,333	148,662
Percent of Medical School Graduates with Student Loan Debt	74%	74%
Average Financial Aid Award per Full-Time Student	14,040	14,601
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	60%	60%
A.1.4. Strategy: NURSING EDUCATION		
Explanatory:		
Percent of Master of Science in Nursing Graduates Granted Advanced Practice Status in Texas	94%	94%
A.1.6. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION		
Output (Volume):		
Total Number of MD or DO Residents	610	610
Explanatory:		
Minority MD or DO Residents as a Percent of Total MD or DO Residents	21.47%	21.47%
B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Total External Research Expenditures	134,393,316	136,409,216
D. Goal: PROVIDE HEALTH CARE SUPPORT		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Medical Residency Completers Practicing in Texas	46.19%	46.19%
Total Uncompensated Care Provided by Faculty	98,024,013	104,133,823
Total Uncompensated Care Provided in State-owned Facilities	77,579,469	93,492,426
D.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL BRANCH HOSPITALS		
Output (Volume):		
Total Number of Outpatient Visits	1,195,455	1,207,552
Total Number of Inpatient Days	153,475	164,814

~~3~~2. **Appropriation of Charges and Fees.** There is hereby appropriated to The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston all charges and fees collected for the general expenses of the medical branch hospitals, including maintenance, support, and salaries of employees for the fiscal years ending August 31, ~~2018~~2020 and August 31, ~~2019~~2021.

~~4~~3. **Rates, Donations and Gifts.** The Board of Regents of The University of Texas System shall fix reasonable rates to be charged and collected by hospitals, and may make and enter into contracts for the hospitalization of the indigent sick and accept donations and gifts for the support and maintenance of the hospitals and may utilize up to $5 million per annum of local income to match any gift made to endowments provided, however, such match will not result in any reduction in the level of services for patients or any requirement for General Revenue replacement. Any project initiated under this authorization shall not be structured in such a manner that will require future specific appropriation of General Revenue. Provided, however, that this provision shall not be construed so as to authorize, without the prior and specific approval of the Legislature, the acceptance of real property which would require an appropriation by the Legislature for maintenance, repair, or construction of buildings.

~~5~~4. **Helicopter Operation.** The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston is authorized to lease and operate a helicopter for the purpose of transporting critically ill or emergency patients to the medical branch hospitals. No state funds are to be used for the operation of this helicopter, except where the patient served is indigent or through an interagency contract with another state agency, or unless costs are reimbursed from insurance proceeds.

~~6~~5. **Transfers of Appropriations - State Owned Hospitals.** The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston shall make intergovernmental transfers of funds of $~~23,030,533~~30,772,570 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~23,030,533~~30,772,570 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 to the Health and Human Services Commission. The timing and form of such transfers shall be determined by the Comptroller of Public Accounts in consultation with the Health and Human Services Commission. The Legislative Budget Board is authorized to adjust the amounts of such transfers as necessary to match available federal funds.

~~7~~6. **Appropriation of Costs for Health Care to Inmates.** None of the funds appropriated above shall be expended to provide or support the provision of health care to inmates of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ). It is the intent of the Legislature that all costs for providing health care to inmates of the TDCJ including costs of operating TDCJ hospital facilities in Galveston County and Lubbock County shall be paid from appropriations made to the TDCJ and from any financial reserves from contracts with TDCJ that are held by the University for the

correctional health care services. Appropriations made to the TDCJ for the provision of inmate health care services shall be expended in accordance with Government Code, Chapter 501, Subchapter E.

~~8~~7. **Support of Student and Resident Training Programs.** The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston may spend any revenue appropriated to the institution by this Act or from other available funds for the support and development of student and resident training programs in Austin, including the payment of compensation, travel costs, costs for leased premises, and other operating expenses.

~~9~~8. **Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance.** Included in the amounts appropriated above are: (1) estimated appropriations of amounts available for distribution or investment returns out of the Permanent Endowment Fund for The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston No. 814 and (2) estimated appropriations of the institution's estimated allocation of amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810.

a. Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated above are also appropriated to the institution. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to makeup the difference.

b. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Endowment Fund for The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston No. 814 and of the institution's allocation from the amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810, except for any General Revenue, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~2017~~2019, and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019, are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are hereby appropriated to the institution for the same purpose for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

~~10. **Health Care Services.** From funds appropriated above in Strategy D.1.1, Medical Branch Hospitals, The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston shall use at least $712,500 for the 2018–19 biennium to operate and provide uncompensated care at the Cervical Dysplasia and Cancer Stop Clinic in McAllen.~~

~~11~~9. **Informational Listing - The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston Patient Income.** The following is an informational listing of the estimated amount of patient income for The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston during the ~~2018–19~~2020-21 biennium. The Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) included in this informational listing shall not be counted for purposes of calculating the limitations within Article IX, Section 6.10.

	~~2018~~2020	~~2019~~2021
Health Related Institutions Patient Income, estimated	$~~610,799,623~~624,618,171	$~~650,856,973~~643,295,028
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTEs) - Patient Income	~~3,628.2~~3,894.4	~~3,718.9~~3,894.4

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 175,890,740	$ 175,890,440
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 9,701,137	$ 9,701,137
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	15,909,492	15,909,492
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 25,610,629	$ 25,610,629

Other Funds				
Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, estimated	$	2,062,057	$	2,062,057
Permanent Endowment Fund, UTHSC Houston, estimated		1,575,957		1,575,957
Subtotal, Other Funds	$	3,638,014	$	3,638,014
Total, Method of Financing	$	205,139,383	$	205,139,083
This bill pattern represents an estimated 12.3% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.				
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds		1,910.0		1,910.0
Items of Appropriation:				
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS				
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.				
A.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION	$	53,808,479	$	53,808,479
A.1.2. Strategy: DENTAL EDUCATION		21,782,310		21,782,310
A.1.3. Strategy: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES TRAINING		4,872,165		4,872,165
Graduate Training in Biomedical Sciences.				
A.1.4. Strategy: ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS TRAINING		2,160,782		2,160,782
A.1.5. Strategy: NURSING EDUCATION		18,299,000		18,299,000
A.1.6. Strategy: GRADUATE TRAINING IN PUBLIC HEALTH		20,033,514		20,033,514
A.1.7. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION		6,126,467		6,126,467
A.2.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$	3,221,251	$	3,221,251
A.2.2. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE		379,347		379,347
A.2.3. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE		36,984		36,984
A.3.1. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$	1,898,726	$	1,898,726
A.3.2. Strategy: DENTAL LOANS		42,973		42,973
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$	132,661,998	$	132,661,998
B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT				
B.1.1. Strategy: RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT	$	4,113,952	$	4,113,952
C. Goal: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT				
C.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$	21,704,651	$	21,704,651
C.2.1. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$	18,749,650	$	18,749,350
Total, Goal C: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$	40,454,301	$	40,454,001
D. Goal: PROVIDE HEALTH CARE SUPPORT				
D.1.1. Strategy: DENTAL CLINIC OPERATIONS	$	637,583	$	637,583
E. Goal: PROVIDE NON-FORMULA SUPPORT				
E.1. Objective: INSTRUCTION/OPERATION				
E.1.1. Strategy: IMPROVING PUBLIC HEALTH IN TX COMM	$	3,024,000	$	3,024,000
Improving Public Health in Texas Communities.				
E.1.2. Strategy: BIOMEDICAL INFORMATICS EXPANSION		1,459,200		1,459,200
Biomedical Informatics Research and Education Expansion.				
E.2. Objective: REGIONAL ACADEMIC HLTH CTR-PUBHLTH				
E.2.1. Strategy: REGIONAL ACADEMIC HLTH CTR-PUBHLTH	$	467,856	$	467,856
Regional Academic Health Center - Public Health.				
E.3. Objective: RESEARCH				
E.3.1. Strategy: HEART DISEASE/STROKE RESEARCH	$	3,812,160	$	3,812,160
Heart Disease and Stroke Research.				
E.3.2. Strategy: BIOTECHNOLOGY PROGRAM		693,120		693,120
E.3.3. Strategy: WORLD'S GREATEST SCIENTIST		1,732,800		1,732,800
E.3.4. Strategy: PSYCHIATRY & BEHAVIORAL SCI RSCH		6,000,000		6,000,000
Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences Research.				
E.3.5. Strategy: VETERANS PTSD STUDY		2,000,000		2,000,000
Integrated Care Study For Veterans With Post-traumatic Stress Disorder.				

E.4. Objective: HEALTH CARE				
E.4.1. Strategy: HARRIS COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT	$	3,013,458	$	3,013,458
E.4.2. Strategy: SERVICE DELIVERY VALLEY/BORDER Service Delivery in the Valley/Border Region.		392,607		392,607
E.4.3. Strategy: TRAUMA CARE		456,000		456,000
E.5. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL				
E.5.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$	582,334	$	582,334
Total, Goal E: PROVIDE NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$	23,633,535	$	23,633,535
F. Goal: TOBACCO FUNDS				
F.1.1. Strategy: TOBACCO EARNINGS - UTHSC-HOUSTON Tobacco Earnings for the UT Health Science Center at Houston.	$	1,575,957	$	1,575,957
F.1.2. Strategy: TOBACCO - PERMANENT HEALTH FUND Tobacco Earnings from the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Ed. No. 810.		2,062,057		2,062,057
Total, Goal F: TOBACCO FUNDS	$	3,638,014	$	3,638,014
Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON	$	205,139,383	$	205,139,083
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Salaries and Wages	$	92,628,764	$	95,449,903
Other Personnel Costs		1,892,207		1,680,084
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)		67,511,116		63,309,765
Professional Fees and Services		1,489,676		0
Consumable Supplies		953		0
Utilities		5,787,329		10,007,759
Travel		7,975		0
Rent - Building		2,625,590		1,558,522
Rent - Machine and Other		204,007		0
Debt Service		18,749,650		18,749,350
Other Operating Expense		12,272,129		12,337,264
Grants		1,941,699		1,941,699
Capital Expenditures		28,288		104,737
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$	205,139,383	$	205,139,083
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:				
Employee Benefits				
Retirement	$	8,858,044	$	9,126,459
Group Insurance		23,329,167		23,332,253
Social Security		11,432,046		11,662,973
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$	43,619,257	$	44,121,685

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Medical School Students Passing Part 1 or Part 2 of the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt	98%	98%
Percent of Medical School Graduates Practicing Primary Care in Texas	20%	20%
Percent of Medical Residency Completers Practicing in Texas	66%	66%
Percent of Dental School Graduates Admitted to an Advanced Education Program in General Dentistry	15%	15%
Percent of Dental School Students Passing Part 1 or Part 2 of the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt	98%	98%
Percent of Dental School Graduates Who Are Licensed in Texas	98%	98%

Percent of Allied Health Graduates Passing the Certification/Licensure Exam on the First Attempt	98%	98%
Percent of Allied Health Graduates Who Are Licensed or Certified in Texas	90%	90%
Percent of Public Health School Graduates Who Are Employed in Texas	75%	75%
Percent of Bachelor of Science in Nursing Graduates Passing the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt in Texas	98%	98%
Percent of Bachelor of Science in Nursing Graduates Who Are Licensed in Texas	98%	98%
Administrative (Institutional Support) Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	4%	4%
Percent of Medical School Graduates Practicing in Texas	60%	60%
A.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION		
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition and Fees for 15 Semester Credit Hours	3,610	3,640
Explanatory:		
Minority Admissions as a Percent of Total First-year Admissions (All Schools)	27%	27%
Minority MD Admissions as a Percent of Total MD Admissions	23%	23%
Percent of Medical School Graduates Entering a Primary Care Residency	37%	37%
Average Student Loan Debt for Medical School Graduates	116,000	116,000
Percent of Medical School Graduates with Student Loan Debt	75%	75%
Average Financial Aid Award per Full-Time Student	14,500	14,500
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	67%	67%
A.1.2. Strategy: DENTAL EDUCATION		
Explanatory:		
Minority Admissions as a Percent of Total Dental School Admissions	24%	24%
A.1.5. Strategy: NURSING EDUCATION		
Explanatory:		
Percent of Master of Science in Nursing Graduates Granted Advanced Practice Status in Texas	98%	98%
A.1.7. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION		
Output (Volume):		
Total Number of MD or DO Residents	1,040	1,040
Explanatory:		
Minority MD or DO Residents as a Percent of Total MD or DO Residents	25%	25%
B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Total External Research Expenditures	187,500,000	190,000,000
D. Goal: PROVIDE HEALTH CARE SUPPORT		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Total Uncompensated Care Provided in State-Owned Facilities	460,000	460,000
Total Net Patient Revenue in State-Owned Facilities	7,900,000	7,900,000

~~3~~2. **Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance.** Included in the amounts appropriated above are: (1) estimated appropriations of amounts available for distribution or investment returns out of the Permanent Endowment Fund for The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston No. 815 and (2) estimated appropriations of the institution's estimated allocation of amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810.

a. Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated above are also appropriated to the institution. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to makeup the difference.

b. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Endowment Fund for The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston No. 815 and of the institution's allocation from the amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810, except for any General Revenue, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~2017~~2019, and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019, are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are hereby appropriated to the institution for the same purposes for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

~~4~~3. **Unexpended Balances Between Fiscal Years: Regional Academic Health Center - Public Health.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, from the appropriations identified in Strategy E.2.1, Regional Academic Health Center-Public Health, are hereby appropriated to The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

~~5~~4. **Early Childhood School Readiness Program.** Funds appropriated to the Texas Education Agency in Strategy A.2.1, Statewide Educational Programs, and transferred to The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston shall be used for the Early Childhood Readiness Program at the State Center for Early Childhood Development at The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston, for programs providing an educational component to public prekindergarten, Head Start, university early childhood programs, or private non-profit early childhood care programs that have entered into an integrated program with a public school.

~~6~~5. **Informational Listing - The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston Patient Income.** The following is an informational listing of the estimated amount of patient income for The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston during the ~~2018–19~~2020-21 biennium. The Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) included in this informational listing shall not be counted for purposes of calculating the limitations within Article IX, Section 6.10.

	~~2018~~2020	**~~2019~~2021**
Health Related Institutions Patient Income, estimated	$~~6,619,341~~7,315,555	$~~6,627,531~~7,298,022
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTEs) - Patient Income	~~53.9~~59.0	~~53.9~~59.0

~~7~~6. **Psychiatric Sciences.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy E.3.4, Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences Research, $6,000,000 in General Revenue each fiscal year shall be used to support The University of Texas Health Science Center's Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences.

~~8~~7. **Contingency for Behavioral Health Funds.** Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related behavioral health funds for The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston in Strategy E.3.4, Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences Research and in Strategy E.3.5, Veterans PTSD Study in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 or fiscal year ~~2019~~2021, as identified in Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 or fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.

~~9~~8. **Biomedical Informatics Research and Education Expansion.** Out of funds appropriated to The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston in Strategy E.1.2, Biomedical Informatics Research and Education Expansion, $1,459,200 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $1,459,200 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 will be used for Biomedical Informatics Research and Education Expansion.

~~10~~9. **Integrated Care Study for Veterans with Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder.** Out of the funds appropriated above to The University of Texas Health Science Center (UTHSC) at Houston in Strategy E.3.5, Veterans PTSD Study, $2,000,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $2,000,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 shall be used for purposes of conducting a study on the benefits of providing integrated care to veterans with post-traumatic stress disorder, pursuant to Chapter 662 (H.B. 3404), Acts of the 84th Legislature, Regular Session, 2015. The study shall evaluate the benefits of:

a. a standardized comprehensive trauma and post-traumatic stress disorder assessment, and

b. family involvement in post-traumatic stress disorder treatment.

UTHSC Houston shall coordinate with the Health and Human Services Commission for the purposes of conducting the study. No later than December 1, ~~2018~~2020, UTHSC Houston shall

submit a report on the results of the study to the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor. The report must include the number of people served and the type of integrated care provided through the study.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT SAN ANTONIO

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 136,678,619	$ 136,678,856
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 2,651,464	$ 2,651,464
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	8,696,459	8,696,459
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 11,347,923	$ 11,347,923
Other Funds		
Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, estimated	$ 1,714,013	$ 1,714,013
Permanent Endowment Fund, UTHSC San Antonio, estimated	12,791,167	12,791,167
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 14,505,180	$ 14,505,180
Total, Method of Financing	$ 162,531,722	$ 162,531,959
This bill pattern represents an estimated 17.5% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	2,135.9	2,135.9
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION	$ 41,110,915	$ 41,110,915
A.1.2. Strategy: DENTAL EDUCATION	22,550,775	22,550,775
A.1.3. Strategy: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES TRAINING	2,864,034	2,864,034
Graduate Training in Biomedical Sciences.		
A.1.4. Strategy: ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS TRAINING	12,583,207	12,583,207
A.1.5. Strategy: NURSING EDUCATION	8,899,707	8,899,707
A.1.6. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION	4,536,614	4,536,614
A.2.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 1,496,175	$ 1,496,175
A.2.2. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	192,807	192,807
A.2.3. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	88,043	88,043
A.3.1. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 1,668,428	$ 1,668,428
A.3.2. Strategy: DENTAL LOANS	49,988	49,988
A.4.1. Strategy: HOLD HARMLESS	$ 750,000	$ 750,000
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 96,790,693	$ 96,790,693
B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT		
B.1.1. Strategy: RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT	$ 3,323,800	$ 3,323,800
C. Goal: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
C.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 14,127,695	$ 14,127,695
C.2.1. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 15,895,613	$ 15,895,850
Total, Goal C: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 30,023,308	$ 30,023,545
D. Goal: PROVIDE HEALTH CARE SUPPORT		
D.1.1. Strategy: DENTAL CLINIC OPERATIONS	$ 1,578,106	$ 1,578,106
E. Goal: PROVIDE NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
E.1. Objective: INSTRUCTION/OPERATION		
E.1.1. Strategy: REGIONAL CAMPUS - LAREDO	$ 3,466,475	$ 3,466,475

E.1.2. Strategy: OUTREACH SUPPORT-SOUTH TX PROGRAMS	1,278,136	1,278,136
Institutional Support for South Texas Programs.		
E.2. Objective: RESEARCH		
E.2.1. Strategy: SA-LIFE SCIENCES INSTITUTE (SALSI)	$ 1,824,000	$ 1,824,000
SA - Life Sciences Institute (SALSI).		
E.2.2. Strategy: BARSHOP INSTITUTE FOR AGING STUDIES	4,400,000	4,400,000
Barshop Institute for Longevity and Aging Studies-Alzheimer's Research.		
E.3. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL		
E.3.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 5,342,024	$ 5,342,024
Total, Goal E: PROVIDE NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$ 16,310,635	$ 16,310,635
F. Goal: TOBACCO FUNDS		
F.1.1. Strategy: TOBACCO EARNINGS - UTHSC SA	$ 12,791,167	$ 12,791,167
Tobacco Earnings for the UT Health Science Center at San Antonio.		
F.1.2. Strategy: TOBACCO - PERMANENT HEALTH FUND	1,714,013	1,714,013
Tobacco Earnings from the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Ed. No. 810.		
Total, Goal F: TOBACCO FUNDS	$ 14,505,180	$ 14,505,180
Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT SAN ANTONIO	$ 162,531,722	$ 162,531,959
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 58,146,697	$ 61,932,820
Other Personnel Costs	11,976,432	13,755,315
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	36,725,143	36,997,321
Utilities	10,702	10,595
Travel	250,212	208,798
Debt Service	19,088,401	17,527,751
Other Operating Expense	34,379,337	30,196,595
Client Services	185,344	186,837
Grants	1,668,428	1,668,428
Capital Expenditures	101,026	47,499
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 162,531,722	$ 162,531,959
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 6,678,879	$ 6,851,072
Group Insurance	18,944,526	18,944,524
Social Security	8,621,410	8,795,562
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 34,244,815	$ 34,591,158

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Medical School Students Passing Part 1 or Part 2 of the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt	96%	96%
Percent of Medical School Graduates Practicing Primary Care in Texas	21.52%	21.52%
Percent of Medical Residency Completers Practicing in Texas	49.5%	49.5%

Percent of Dental School Graduates Admitted to an Advanced Education Program in General Dentistry	17.93%	17.93%
Percent of Dental School Students Passing Part 1 or Part 2 of the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt	90.5%	90.5%
Percent of Dental School Graduates Who Are Licensed in Texas	81%	81%
Percent of Allied Health Graduates Passing the Certification/Licensure Exam on the First Attempt	90.83%	91%
Percent of Allied Health Graduates Who Are Licensed or Certified in Texas	90%	90%
Percent of Bachelor of Science in Nursing Graduates Passing the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt in Texas	90%	90%
Percent of Bachelor of Science in Nursing Graduates Who Are Licensed in Texas	95%	95%
Administrative (Institutional Support) Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	6%	6%
Percent of Medical School Graduates Practicing in Texas	52.13%	52.13%
A.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION		
Efficiencies:		
Avg Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition and Fees for 15 Semester Credit Hours	2,854	2,859
Explanatory:		
Minority Admissions as a Percent of Total First-year Admissions (All Schools)	41%	42%
Minority MD Admissions as a Percent of Total MD Admissions	25.1%	25.1%
Percent of Medical School Graduates Entering a Primary Care Residency	44%	44%
Average Student Loan Debt for Medical School Graduates	125,000	125,000
Percent of for Medical School Graduates with Student Loan Debt	81%	81%
Average Financial Aid Award per Full-time Student	11,500	11,500
Percent of Full-time Students Receiving Financial Aid	84%	84%
A.1.2. Strategy: DENTAL EDUCATION		
Explanatory:		
Minority Admissions as a Percent of Total Dental School Admissions	30%	30%
A.1.5. Strategy: NURSING EDUCATION		
Explanatory:		
Percent of Master of Science in Nursing Graduates Granted Advanced Practice Status in Texas	90%	90%
A.1.6. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION		
Output (Volume):		
Total Number of MD or DO Residents	775	775
Explanatory:		
Minority MD or DO Residents as a Percent of Total MD or DO Residents	26.45%	26.45%
B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Total External Research Expenditures	127,929,102	133,046,266
D. Goal: PROVIDE HEALTH CARE SUPPORT		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Total Uncompensated Care Provided in State-owned Facilities	270,138	273,834
Total Net Patient Revenue in State-owned Facilities	5,627,879	5,704,879

~~**0. Services Provided in Support of the Regional Academic Health Center (RAHC) and The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley School of Medicine.** Notwithstanding limitations on appropriations transfers elsewhere in this Act, The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio is authorized to use the funds appropriated by this Act to The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley for the purpose of providing services to The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley School of Medicine in an amount not to exceed $15,698,950 in fiscal year 2018 and $15,698,950 in fiscal year 2019, for the support of the Regional Academic Health Center or the establishment, operation, or administration of The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley School of Medicine.~~

~~For purposes of the requirements of Article IX, Sec. 6.08 Benefits Proportional by Fund of this Act, appropriations made to The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley and transferred to The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio for the support of the Regional Academic Health Center or the establishment, operation, or administration of The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley School of Medicine shall be counted as if the transferred funds were directly appropriated to The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio.~~

~~4~~2. **Unexpended Balances Between Fiscal Years: Regional Campus - Laredo.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, from the appropriations identified in Strategy E.1.1, Regional Campus - Laredo, are hereby appropriated to The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020. Funds expended from appropriations identified in this strategy may be used to cover student travel expenses associated with rotations between the San Antonio and Laredo campuses.

~~5~~3. **Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance.** Included in the amounts appropriated above are: (1) estimated appropriations of amounts available for distribution or investment returns out of the Permanent Endowment Fund for The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio No. 811 and (2) estimated appropriations of the institution's estimated allocation of amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for High Education No. 810.

a. Amounts for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated above are also appropriated to the institution. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to make up the difference.

b. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Endowment Fund for The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio No. 811 and of the institution's allocation from the amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810, except for any General Revenue, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~2017~~2019, and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019, are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are hereby appropriated to the institution for the same purposes for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

~~6~~4. **Informational Listing - The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio Patient Income.** The following is an informational listing of the estimated amount of patient income for The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio during the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium. The Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) included in this informational listing shall not be counted for purposes of calculating the limitations within Article IX, Section 6.10.

	~~2018~~2020	~~2019~~2021
Health Related Institutions Patient Income, estimated	$~~4,529,181~~4,877,659	$~~4,540,276~~4,872,073
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTEs) - Patient Income	50.0	50.0

~~7~~5. **Barshop Institute for Longevity and Aging Studies.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy E.2.2, Barshop Institute for Longevity and Aging Studies, $4,400,000 in General Revenue each fiscal year shall be used to support the Barshop Institute for Longevity and Aging Studies, Alzheimer's Disease research, and translational science.

~~8~~6. **Unexpended Balances Between Fiscal Years: San Antonio Life Sciences Institute.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, from the appropriations identified in Strategy E.2.1, Life Sciences Institute, are hereby appropriated to The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS M.D. ANDERSON CANCER CENTER

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 197,885,011	$ 197,885,362
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 69,750	$ 69,750

Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	703,095	703,095
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 772,845	$ 772,845
Other Funds		
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	$ 2,164	$ 2,164
Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, estimated	2,625,058	2,625,058
Permanent Endowment Fund, UT MD Anderson Cancer Center, estimated	6,280,000	6,280,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 8,907,222	$ 8,907,222
Total, Method of Financing	$ 207,565,078	$ 207,565,429
This bill pattern represents an estimated 3.6% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	720.5	720.5
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS TRAINING	$ 3,780,765	$ 3,780,765
A.1.2. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION	856,075	856,075
A.2.1. Strategy: CANCER CENTER OPERATIONS	$ 136,350,926	$ 136,350,926
A.3.1. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 102,664	$ 102,664
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 141,090,430	$ 141,090,430
B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT		
B.1.1. Strategy: RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT	$ 11,167,329	$ 11,167,329
C. Goal: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
C.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 32,090,412	$ 32,090,412
C.2.1. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 11,327,000	$ 11,327,350
Total, Goal C: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 43,417,412	$ 43,417,762
D. Goal: PROVIDE NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
D.1. Objective: RESEARCH		
D.1.1. Strategy: RESEARCH SUPPORT	$ 1,100,914	$ 1,100,914
D.1.2. Strategy: BREAST CANCER RESEARCH PROGRAM	1,520,000	1,520,000
D.2. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL		
D.2.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 363,935	$ 363,936
Total, Goal D: PROVIDE NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$ 2,984,849	$ 2,984,850
E. Goal: TOBACCO FUNDS		
E.1.1. Strategy: TOBACCO EARNINGS - UT MD ANDERSON	$ 6,280,000	$ 6,280,000
Tobacco Earnings for The University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center.		
E.1.2. Strategy: TOBACCO - PERMANENT HEALTH FUND	2,625,058	2,625,058
Tobacco Earnings from the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Ed. No. 810.		
Total, Goal E: TOBACCO FUNDS	$ 8,905,058	$ 8,905,058
Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS M.D. ANDERSON CANCER CENTER	$ 207,565,078	$ 207,565,429
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 171,338,842	$ 170,267,904
Other Personnel Costs	775,960	436,298
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	13,342,539	12,847,065
Professional Fees and Services	716,224	720,514
Consumable Supplies	9,525	14,461
Utilities	726,120	728,173

Travel	3,036	4,609
Rent - Machine and Other	1,080	1,640
Debt Service	11,327,000	11,327,350
Other Operating Expense	4,621,950	4,628,032
Grants	104,787	104,828
Capital Expenditures	4,598,015	6,484,555
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 207,565,078	$ 207,565,429
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 3,124,338	$ 3,251,834
Group Insurance	6,973,636	6,973,637
Social Security	4,511,424	4,602,555
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 14,609,398	$ 14,828,026

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Allied Health Graduates Passing the Certification/Licensure Exam on the First Attempt	90%	90%
Percent of Allied Health Graduates Who Are Licensed or Certified in Texas	100%	100%
Percent of Medical Residency Completers Practicing in Texas	30%	30%
Total Uncompensated Care Provided by Faculty	88,110,284	91,194,144
Administrative (Institutional Support) Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	3.5%	3.5%
Total Uncompensated Care Provided in State-owned Facilities	94,319,973	94,138,589
A.1.1. Strategy: ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS TRAINING		
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition and Fees for 15 Semester Credit Hours	2,211	2,308
Explanatory:		
Minority Admissions As a Percent of Total First-Year Admissions (All Schools)	63.4%	63.4%
Average Financial Aid Award per Full-Time Student	11,197	11,197
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	64%	64%
A.1.2. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION		
Output (Volume):		
Total Number of MD or DO Residents	156	156
Explanatory:		
Minority MD or DO Residents as a Percent of Total MD or DO Residents	16.67%	16.67%
A.2.1. Strategy: CANCER CENTER OPERATIONS		
Output (Volume):		
Total Number of Outpatient Visits	1,558,261	1,589,426
Total Number of Inpatient Days	212,986	217,246
B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Total External Research Expenditures	541,208,654	552,032,827

~~3~~2. **Special Project Funding.** Notwithstanding other provisions of this article, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System is hereby authorized~~, subject to approval by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board~~: (1) to expend such amounts of its Permanent University Fund No. 45 bond proceeds and/or other bond proceeds and such amounts of its other available moneys as may be necessary to fund the following project either in whole or in part; (2) to accept gifts, grants, and matching grants to fund such project either in whole or in part; and (3) to acquire,

construct, alter, add to, repair, rehabilitate, equip and/or furnish such project for The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Cancer Center: (a) research facilities and (b) administrative support facilities and related parking facilities.

~~4~~**3.** **Transfers of Appropriations - State Owned Hospitals.** The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Cancer Center shall make intergovernmental transfers of funds of $~~30,600,362~~29,074,466 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~30,600,362~~29,074,466 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 to the Health and Human Services Commission. The timing and form of such transfers shall be determined by the Comptroller of Public Accounts in consultation with the Health and Human Services Commission. The Legislative Budget Board is authorized to adjust the amounts of such transfers as necessary to match available federal funds. The transfers, however, shall be made not less frequently than monthly.

~~5~~**4.** **Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance.** Included in the amounts appropriated above are: (1) estimated appropriations of amounts available for distribution or investment returns out of the Permanent Endowment Fund for The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center No. 812 and (2) estimated appropriations of the institution's estimated allocation of amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810.

a. Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated above are also appropriated to the institution. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to makeup the difference.

b. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Endowment Fund for The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center No. 812 and of the institution's allocation from the amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810, except for any General Revenue, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~2017~~2019, and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019, are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are hereby appropriated to the institution for the same purposes for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

~~6~~**5.** **Best Business Practices.** It is the intent of the Legislature that The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center shall adopt appropriate measures to initiate the most cost-effective practices when delivering unreimbursed services to financially and medically indigent Texans. The intent of these practices is to allow for funds to be used in a manner, which would allow for greater benefits for the patients, the state, and the institution.

~~7~~**6.** **Animal Facilities and Programs.** The animal facilities and programs of the Department of Veterinary Sciences at The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Cancer Center (UTMDACC) - Bastrop shall be regulated and inspected by the United States Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Services, pursuant to the Federal Animal Welfare Act. The UTMDACC - Bastrop Department of Veterinary Sciences shall comply with the regulations and is under the oversight of the United States Public Health Service/National Institutes of Health Office of Laboratory Animal Welfare. The UTMDACC - Bastrop Department of Veterinary Sciences shall be independently accredited for animal care programs and facilities by the Council on Accreditation of the Association for Assessment and Accreditation of Laboratory Animal Care (AAALAC International). The department shall be accredited by this body. It shall also be inspected regularly and its programs reviewed biannually by the UTMDACC Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee.

~~8~~**7.** **Rare and Aggressive Breast Cancer Research Program.** Of the amounts appropriated above in Strategy D.1.2, Breast Cancer Research Program, $1,520,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $1,520,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 in General Revenue is for the rare and aggressive breast cancer research program. Its efforts will contribute to improving the diagnostics in patients with breast cancer.

~~9~~**8.** **Informational Listing - The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center Patient Income.** The following is an informational listing of the estimated amount of patient income for The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center during the ~~2018–19~~2020-21 biennium. The Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) included in this informational listing shall not be counted for purposes of calculating the limitations within Article IX, Section 6.10.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS M.D. ANDERSON CANCER CENTER
(Continued)

	~~2018~~2020	~~2019~~2021
Health Related Institutions Patient Income, estimated	$~~3,664,493,159~~4,008,123,277	$~~3,905,093,763~~4,167,581,329
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTEs) - Patient Income	~~14,992.6~~14,402.2	~~15,442.7~~15,156.8

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT TYLER

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 44,733,315	$ 44,733,115
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 33,059	$ 33,059
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	450,459	450,459
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 483,518	$ 483,518
Other Funds		
Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, estimated	$ 1,415,218	$ 1,415,218
Permanent Endowment Fund, UT HSC Tyler, estimated	1,573,987	1,573,987
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 2,989,205	$ 2,989,205
Total, Method of Financing	$ 48,206,038	$ 48,205,838
This bill pattern represents an estimated 23.3% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	272.2	272.2
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: PROVIDE INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES TRAINING	$ 462,273	$ 462,273
Graduate Training in Biomedical Sciences.		
A.1.2. Strategy: PUBLIC HEALTH	764,559	764,559
A.1.3. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION	448,420	448,420
A.1.4. Strategy: CHEST DISEASE CENTER OPERATIONS	30,050,732	30,050,732
A.2.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 49,992	$ 49,992
A.3.1. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 5,388	$ 5,388
Total, Goal A: PROVIDE INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 31,781,364	$ 31,781,364
B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT		
B.1.1. Strategy: RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT	$ 1,601,829	$ 1,601,829
C. Goal: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
C.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 1,378,827	$ 1,378,827
C.2.1. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 3,721,550	$ 3,721,350
Total, Goal C: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 5,100,377	$ 5,100,177
D. Goal: PROVIDE NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
D.1. Objective: INSTRUCTION/OPERATION		
D.1.1. Strategy: MENTAL HEALTH TRAINING PGMS	$ 4,000,000	$ 4,000,000
Mental Health Workforce Training Programs.		
D.2. Objective: RESIDENCY TRAINING		
D.2.1. Strategy: FAMILY PRACTICE RESIDENCY TRAINING	$ 771,446	$ 771,446
Family Practice Residency Training Program.		
D.3. Objective: HEALTH CARE		
D.3.1. Strategy: SUPPORT FOR INDIGENT CARE	$ 935,156	$ 935,156

D.4. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL		
D.4.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 1,026,661	$ 1,026,661
Total, Goal D: PROVIDE NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$ 6,733,263	$ 6,733,263
E. Goal: TOBACCO FUNDS		
E.1.1. Strategy: TOBACCO EARNINGS - UT HSC AT TYLER	$ 1,573,987	$ 1,573,987
Tobacco Earnings for University of Texas Health Science Center/Tyler.		
E.1.2. Strategy: TOBACCO - PERMANENT HEALTH FUND	1,415,218	1,415,218
Tobacco Earnings from the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Ed. No. 810.		
Total, Goal E: TOBACCO FUNDS	$ 2,989,205	$ 2,989,205
Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT TYLER	$ 48,206,038	$ 48,205,838
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 12,737,524	$ 12,749,134
Other Personnel Costs	3,869,606	3,880,216
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	13,039,776	13,099,481
Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only)	395,111	382,836
Professional Fees and Services	357,526	356,054
Fuels and Lubricants	42,188	36,933
Consumable Supplies	473,447	471,728
Utilities	216,234	215,024
Travel	25,888	24,592
Rent - Building	514,965	508,920
Rent - Machine and Other	787,906	786,576
Debt Service	3,721,550	3,721,350
Other Operating Expense	12,018,929	11,967,606
Grants	5,388	5,388
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 48,206,038	$ 48,205,838
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 1,964,044	$ 2,031,224
Group Insurance	5,239,118	5,239,118
Social Security	2,608,362	2,661,051
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 9,811,524	$ 9,931,393

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: PROVIDE INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Medical Residency Completers Practicing in Texas	80%	80%
Total Uncompensated Care Provided by Faculty	10,688,342	11,008,992
Administrative (Institutional Support) Cost As Percent of Total Expenditures	5.95%	5.95%
Total Uncompensated Care Provided in State-owned Facilities	38,971,533	40,140,679
Total New Patient Revenue in State-owned Facilities	59,137,437	60,911,560
A.1.3. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION		
Output (Volume):		
Total Number of MD or DO Residents	111	126
Explanatory:		
Minority MD or DO Residents as a Percent of Total MD or DO Residents	25.75%	25.75%

Minority Admissions as a Percent of Total First-year Admissions (All Schools)	21%	21%
A.1.4. Strategy: CHEST DISEASE CENTER OPERATIONS		
Output (Volume):		
Total Number of Outpatient Visits	301,960	301,960
Total Number of Inpatient Days	9,878	9,878
B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Total External Research Expenditures	18,650,205	19,209,711

~~3~~2. **Rates, Donations and Gifts.** The Board of Regents of The University of Texas System shall fix reasonable rates to be charged and collected from paying patients of the center, and may make and enter into contracts for the hospitalization of the indigent sick and accept donations and gifts for the support and maintenance of the center; provided, however, that this provision should not be construed so as to authorize, without prior and specific approval of the Legislature, acceptance of real property which would require an appropriation by the Legislature for maintenance, repair, or construction of buildings.

~~4~~3. **Transfers of Appropriations - State Owned Hospitals.** The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler shall make intergovernmental transfers of funds of $~~14,434,352~~10,964,994 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~14,434,352~~10,964,994 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 to the Health and Human Services Commission. The timing and form of such transfers shall be determined by the Comptroller of Public Accounts in consultation with the Health and Human Services Commission. The Legislative Budget Board is authorized to adjust the amounts of such transfers as necessary to match available federal funds.

~~5~~4. **Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance.** Included in the amounts appropriated above are: (1) estimated appropriations of amounts available for distribution or investment returns out of the Permanent Endowment Fund for The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler No. 816 and (2) estimated appropriations of the institution's estimated allocation of amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810.

a. Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated above are also appropriated to the institution. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to makeup the difference.

b. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Endowment Fund for The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler No. 816 and of the institution's allocation from the amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810, except for any General Revenue, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~2017~~2019, and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019, are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are hereby appropriated to the institution for the same purposes for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

~~6~~5. **Informational Listing - The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler Patient Income.** The following is an informational listing of the estimated amount of patient income for The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler during the ~~2018–19~~2020-21 biennium. The Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) included in this informational listing shall not be counted for purposes of calculating the limitations within Article IX, Section 6.10.

	~~2018~~2020	~~2019~~2021
Health Related Institutions Patient Income, estimated	$~~71,721,689~~59,409,918	$~~71,721,689~~61,328,869
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTEs) - Patient Income	~~724.5~~550.9	~~724.5~~550.9

~~7~~6. **Mental Health Workforce Training for Underserved Areas.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy D.1.1, Mental Health Workforce Training Programs, $4,000,000 in General Revenue each fiscal year of the ~~2018–19~~2020-21 biennium at The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler shall be used to support mental health workforce training programs in underserved areas including, but not limited to, Rusk State Hospital and Terrell State Hospital.

~~8~~7. **Contingency for Behavioral Health Funds.** Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related behavioral health funds for The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler in Strategy D.1.1, Mental Health Workforce Training Programs in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 or fiscal year ~~2019~~2021, as identified in Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 or fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 142,432,241	$ 142,436,633
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 7,549,271	$ 7,549,271
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	9,291,357	9,291,357
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 16,840,628	$ 16,840,628
Other Funds		
Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, estimated	$ 1,289,193	$ 1,289,193
Permanent Endowment Fund, Texas A&M University HSC, estimated	1,400,000	1,400,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 2,689,193	$ 2,689,193
Total, Method of Financing	$ 161,962,062	$ 161,966,454
This bill pattern represents an estimated 49.2% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-Appropriated Funds	1,061.1	1,061.1
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION	$ 42,591,336	$ 42,591,336
A.1.2. Strategy: DENTAL EDUCATION	22,086,047	22,086,047
A.1.3. Strategy: DENTAL HYGIENE EDUCATION	1,492,143	1,492,143
A.1.4. Strategy: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES TRAINING	2,609,282	2,609,282
Graduate Training in Biomedical Sciences.		
A.1.5. Strategy: NURSING EDUCATION	5,072,052	5,072,052
A.1.6. Strategy: RURAL PUBLIC HEALTH TRAINING	11,407,427	11,407,427
Graduate Training in Rural Public Health.		
A.1.7. Strategy: PHARMACY EDUCATION	10,788,980	10,788,980
A.1.8. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION	6,947,600	6,947,600
A.2.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 935,890	$ 935,890
A.2.2. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	55,490	55,491
A.2.3. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	26,518	26,518
A.3.1. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 1,249,986	$ 1,249,986
A.3.2. Strategy: MEDICAL LOANS	32,653	32,653
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 105,295,404	$ 105,295,405
B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT		
B.1.1. Strategy: RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT	$ 2,613,640	$ 2,613,640
C. Goal: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
C.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 8,691,060	$ 8,691,060

C.2.1. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$	14,928,673	$	14,928,501
C.2.2. Strategy: DEBT SERVICE - ROUND ROCK		3,617,874		3,622,437
Debt Service for the Round Rock Facility.				
Total, Goal C: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$	27,237,607	$	27,241,998
D. Goal: PROVIDE HEALTH CARE SUPPORT				
D.1.1. Strategy: DENTAL CLINIC OPERATIONS	$	37,486	$	37,486
E. Goal: PROVIDE NON-FORMULA SUPPORT				
E.1. Objective: INSTRUCTION/OPERATION				
E.1.1. Strategy: COASTAL BEND HEALTH EDUCATION CTR	$	1,468,180	$	1,468,180
Coastal Bend Health Education Center.				
E.1.2. Strategy: SOUTH TEXAS HEALTH CENTER		633,041		633,041
E.1.3. Strategy: IRMA RANGEL COLLEGE OF PHARMACY		1,854,391		1,854,391
E.1.4. Strategy: COLL STN, TEMPLE, R ROCK - MEDICAL		12,299,688		12,299,688
College Station, Temple, and Round Rock - Medical.				
E.1.5. Strategy: FORENSIC NURSING		912,000		912,000
E.1.6. Strategy: HEALTHY SOUTH TEXAS		4,560,000		4,560,000
Healthy South Texas: Texas A&M Inst for Public Health Improvement.				
E.1.7. Strategy: NURSING PROGRAM EXPANSION		216,000		216,000
E.2. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL				
E.2.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$	2,145,432	$	2,145,432
Total, Goal E: PROVIDE NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$	24,088,732	$	24,088,732
F. Goal: TOBACCO FUNDS				
F.1.1. Strategy: TOBACCO EARNINGS - TAMU SYSTEM HSC	$	1,400,000	$	1,400,000
Tobacco Earnings for Texas A&M University System Health Science Center.				
F.1.2. Strategy: TOBACCO - PERMANENT HEALTH FUND		1,289,193		1,289,193
Tobacco Earnings from the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Ed. No. 810.				
Total, Goal F: TOBACCO FUNDS	$	2,689,193	$	2,689,193
Grand Total, TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER	$	161,962,062	$	161,966,454
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Salaries and Wages	$	39,141,990	$	39,132,831
Other Personnel Costs		3,226,491		3,226,492
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)		51,025,961		51,025,959
Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only)		3,250,814		3,250,814
Professional Fees and Services		943,982		943,983
Fuels and Lubricants		45,240		45,241
Consumable Supplies		1,137,179		1,137,180
Utilities		1,644,770		1,644,771
Travel		336,637		336,636
Rent - Building		319,852		319,853
Rent - Machine and Other		386,873		386,872
Debt Service		18,546,547		18,550,938
Other Operating Expense		39,483,475		39,483,471
Client Services		613,012		613,012
Grants		1,282,639		1,282,639
Capital Expenditures		576,600		585,762
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$	161,962,062	$	161,966,454
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:				
Employee Benefits				
Retirement	$	5,187,268	$	5,317,769

Group Insurance	8,223,697	8,223,697
Social Security	6,346,827	6,475,033
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 19,757,792	$ 20,016,499

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M University System Health Science Center. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas A&M University System Health Science Center. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas A&M University System Health Science Center shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Medical School Students Passing Part 1 or Part 2 of the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt	96%	96%
Percent of Medical School Graduates Practicing Primary Care in Texas	28%	28%
Percent of Medical Residency Completers Practicing in Texas	62%	65%
Percent of Dental School Graduates Admitted to an Advanced Education Program in General Dentistry	29%	29%
Percent of Dental School Students Passing Part 1 or Part 2 of the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt	95%	95%
Percent of Dental School Graduates Who Are Licensed in Texas	88%	88%
Percent of Allied Health Graduates Passing the Certification/Licensure Exam on the First Attempt	97%	97%
Percent of Allied Health Graduates Who Are Licensed or Certified in Texas	96%	96%
Percent of Rural Public Health School Graduates Who Are Employed in Texas	89%	90%
Administrative (Institutional Support) Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	5%	5%
Percent of Pharmacy School Graduates Who are Licensed in Texas	75%	75%
Percent of Pharmacy School Graduates Passing the National Licensing Exam in the first try	90%	90%
Percent of Medical School Graduates Practicing in Texas	65%	65%
Percent of Bachelor of Science in Nursing Graduates Passing the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt in Texas	95%	95%
Percent of Bachelor of Science in Nursing Graduates who are Licensed in Texas	95%	95%
A.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION		
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition and Fees for 15 Semester Credit Hours	4,481	4,481
Explanatory:		
Minority Admissions as a Percent of Total First-year Admissions (All Schools)	27%	27%
Minority MD Admissions as a Percent of Total MD Admissions	15%	15%
Percent of Medical School Graduates Entering a Primary Care Residency	50%	50%
Average Student Loan Debt for Medical School Graduates	140,000	140,000
Percent of Medical School Graduates with Student Loan Debt	72%	72%
Average Financial Aid Award per Full-Time Student	29,246	29,246
Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid	83%	83%
A.1.2. Strategy: DENTAL EDUCATION		
Explanatory:		
Minority Admissions as a Percent of Total Dental School Admissions	32%	30%
A.1.8. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION		
Output (Volume):		
Total Number of MD or DO Residents	1,190	1,200
Explanatory:		
Minority MD or DO Residents as a Percent of Total MD or DO Residents	20%	20%
B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Total Research Expenditures	65,000,000	70,000,000

D. Goal: PROVIDE HEALTH CARE SUPPORT
Outcome (Results/Impact):

Total Uncompensated Care Provided in State-owned Facilities	1,851,473	1,860,730
Total New Patient Revenue in State-owned Facilities	8,548,259	8,591,000

~~3~~2. **Cardiovascular Research Institute.** Out of the amounts appropriated above, Texas A&M University System Health Science Center shall expend funds for Cardiovascular Research Institute activities conducted primarily at the health science center facilities in Temple. It is the intent of the Legislature that these funds would be in addition to the amounts allocated to the Temple campus for the normal operation and maintenance of programs and facilities during the biennium.

~~4~~3. **Coastal Bend Health Education Center.** Out of funds appropriated above to Texas A&M University System Health Science Center in Strategy E.1.1, Coastal Bend Health Education Center, the institution shall allocate funds to operate a local area network among coastal distance education sites, provide electronic library access, and develop allied health programs with area general academic institutions.

~~5~~4. **Medical Program.** Texas A&M University System Health Science Center is hereby authorized to unite with Scott & White Clinic, Scott & White Memorial Hospital, and the Scott, Sherwood, and Brindley Foundation as its long-term primary partners for high quality clinical education and research for the benefit of the citizens of Texas. Texas A&M University System Health Science Center is additionally authorized to collaborate with the Central Texas Veterans' Health Care System, Darnall Army Community Hospital, and Driscoll Children's Hospital. Research conducted by Texas A&M University System Health Science Center faculty under the contract with its primary clinical partner to provide clinical education and research services shall be considered in the formula calculations for the Research Enhancement and E&G Space Support strategies.

~~6~~5. **Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance.** Included in the amounts appropriated above are: (1) estimated appropriations of amounts available for distribution or investment returns out of the Permanent Endowment Fund for Texas A&M University System Health Science Center No. 818 and (2) estimated appropriations of the institution's estimated allocation of amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810.

a. Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated above are also appropriated to the institution. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to makeup the difference.

b. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Endowment Fund for Texas A&M University System Health Science Center No. 818 and of the institution's allocation from the amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810, except for any General Revenue, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~2017~~2019, and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019, are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are hereby appropriated to the institution for the same purposes for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

~~7~~6. **Research on Acute Neurological Injuries.** Out of funds appropriated above, Texas A&M University System Health Science Center may allocate funds to conduct joint research endeavors with other scientists from Baylor College of Medicine, The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston, and The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston to develop treatments to repair acute neurological injuries such as those caused by trauma and strokes.

~~8~~7. **Debt Service Round Rock Facility.** The funds appropriated above in Strategy C.2.2, Debt Service - Round Rock, are for debt service, and/or operations in the event that this Act does not pass by a two-thirds majority in each house, associated with clinical facilities at the Round Rock campus of the Texas A&M University System Health Science Center. The legislature hereby finds in accordance with Article 7, Section 18(i) of the Texas Constitution, that there is a demonstrated need for clinical facilities at the Round Rock campus of the Texas A&M University System Health Science Center and that such appropriation may be used for debt service of such facilities.

~~9~~8. **Informational Listing - Texas A&M Health Science Center Patient Income.** The following is an informational listing of the estimated amount of patient income for the Texas A&M Health Science Center during the ~~2018–19~~2020-21 biennium. The Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) included in this informational listing shall not be counted for purposes of calculating the limitations within Article IX, Section 6.10.

	~~2018~~2020	~~2019~~2021
Health Related Institutions Patient Income, estimated	$~~7,600,399~~7,998,806	$~~7,579,716~~7,980,770
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTEs) - Patient Income	~~101.8~~97.7	~~101.8~~97.7

~~10~~9. Multiple Locations. The Texas A&M University System Health Science Center has physical locations and campuses throughout the State of Texas, including Austin, Bryan, College Station, Corpus Christi, Dallas, Houston, Kingsville, McAllen, Round Rock, Lufkin, and Temple. In order to assure maximum efficiency in the use of those facilities and campuses and to provide the greatest availability of academic programs and health related services to the citizens of the State of Texas, the Texas A&M University System Health Science Center is authorized to locate and relocate the various degree programs of its colleges and schools which have been authorized by the board of regents and approved by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, if applicable, at any one or more of its physical locations or campuses. The intent of this section is to recognize individual programs offered at the physical locations and campuses of the Texas A&M University System Health Science Center as qualifying for the small class supplement component of the instruction and operations formula, if the individual program is at a remote site, and the multi-campus adjustment component of the space projection model.

~~11~~10. Forensic Nursing. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy E.1.5, Forensic Nursing, $912,000 in General Revenue each fiscal year of the ~~2018–19~~2020-21 biennium shall be used to support the Department of Forensic Nursing.

~~12~~11. Healthy South Texas. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy E.1.6, Healthy South Texas, $4,560,000 in General Revenue each fiscal year of the ~~2018–19~~2020-21 biennium shall be used to support the Texas A&M University System Health Science Center and Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service in operations of the program.

~~13~~12. Nursing Program Expansion. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy E.1.7, Nursing Program Expansion, $216,000 in General Revenue each fiscal year shall be used to support a partnership between Texas A&M University System Health Science Center and Angelina College for a nursing program. If a partnership does not exist, the funds may not be used for any other purpose.

Any unexpended balance as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020 in Strategy E.1.7, Nursing Program Expansion is hereby appropriated for the same purposes for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021. It is the intent of the Legislature that non-formula General Revenue operations funding in Strategy E.1.7, Nursing Program Expansion for Texas A&M University System Health Science Center will be phased out as formula funding increases.

~~14~~13. Irma Rangel College of Pharmacy. Funds appropriated above in Strategy E.1.3, Irma Rangel College of Pharmacy, shall be used to support the Irma Rangel College of Pharmacy. If the headquarters of the pharmacy school is no longer located in Kingsville, Texas, appropriations made to this strategy shall lapse.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT FORT WORTH

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 87,083,851	$ 86,799,223
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 2,161,792	$ 2,161,792
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	8,309,270	8,309,270
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 10,471,062	$ 10,471,062

Other Funds				
Interagency Contracts	$	825,000	$	825,000
Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, estimated		1,044,613		1,044,613
Permanent Endowment Fund, UNTHSC at Fort Worth, estimated		1,125,000		1,125,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$	2,994,613	$	2,994,613
Total, Method of Financing	$	100,549,526	$	100,264,898
This bill pattern represents an estimated 37.5% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.				
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds		777.5		777.5
Items of Appropriation:				
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS				
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.				
A.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION	$	43,445,189	$	43,445,189
A.1.2. Strategy: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES TRAINING		4,803,247		4,803,247
Graduate Training in Biomedical Sciences.				
A.1.3. Strategy: GRADUATE TRAINING IN PUBLIC HEALTH		3,262,308		3,262,308
A.1.4. Strategy: ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS TRAINING		5,446,280		5,446,280
A.1.5. Strategy: PHARMACY EDUCATION		10,527,224		10,527,224
A.1.6. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION		2,358,573		2,358,573
A.2.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$	920,013	$	920,013
A.2.2. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE		135,000		135,000
A.2.3. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE		40,000		40,000
A.3.1. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$	1,183,680	$	1,183,680
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$	72,121,514	$	72,121,514
B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT				
B.1.1. Strategy: RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT	$	1,928,702	$	1,928,702
C. Goal: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT				
C.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$	4,587,633	$	4,587,633
C.2.1. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$	10,985,046	$	10,975,682
C.2.2. Strategy: LEASE OF FACILITIES		70,000		70,000
Total, Goal C: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$	15,642,679	$	15,633,315
D. Goal: PROVIDE NON-FORMULA SUPPORT				
D.1. Objective: HEALTH CARE				
D.1.1. Strategy: ALZHEIMER'S DIAG &TREATMENT CENTER	$	560,508	$	560,508
Alzheimer's Diagnostic and Treatment Center.				
D.1.2. Strategy: INST. PATIENT SAFETY & PREV. HARM		1,847,400		1,847,400
Institute for Patient Safety and Preventable Harm.				
D.2. Objective: PUBLIC SERVICE				
D.2.1. Strategy: DNA LABORATORY	$	2,895,646	$	2,895,646
D.2.2. Strategy: ECON DEV & TECH COMMERCIALIZATION		1,534,500		1,534,500
Economic Development & Technology Commercialization.				
D.2.3. Strategy: TX MISSING PERSONS & HUMAN ID PGM		1,198,964		923,700
Texas Missing Persons and Human Identification Program.				
D.3. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL				
D.3.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$	650,000	$	650,000
Total, Goal D: PROVIDE NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$	8,687,018	$	8,411,754
E. Goal: TOBACCO FUNDS				
E.1.1. Strategy: TOBACCO EARNINGS - UNT HSC FT WORTH	$	1,125,000	$	1,125,000

Tobacco Earnings for the UNT Health Science Center at Fort Worth.		
E.1.2. Strategy: TOBACCO - PERMANENT HEALTH FUND	1,044,613	1,044,613
Tobacco Earnings from the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Ed. No. 810.		
Total, Goal E: TOBACCO FUNDS	$ 2,169,613	$ 2,169,613
Grand Total, UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT FORT WORTH	$ 100,549,526	$ 100,264,898
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 38,875,679	$ 38,580,785
Other Personnel Costs	1,364,351	1,196,049
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	30,326,142	30,125,450
Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only)	2,811,075	2,809,654
Professional Fees and Services	1,151,578	1,153,156
Fuels and Lubricants	23,777	23,778
Consumable Supplies	747,058	741,787
Utilities	3,093,004	3,093,440
Rent - Building	506,962	507,258
Rent - Machine and Other	363,898	364,143
Debt Service	10,985,046	10,975,682
Other Operating Expense	8,042,317	8,435,049
Grants	1,183,680	1,183,680
Capital Expenditures	1,074,959	1,074,987
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 100,549,526	$ 100,264,898
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 3,676,227	$ 3,784,699
Group Insurance	6,746,763	6,746,763
Social Security	4,562,707	4,654,874
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 14,985,697	$ 15,186,336

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Medical School Students Passing Part 1 or Part 2 of the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt	95%	95%
Percent of Medical School Graduates Practicing Primary Care in Texas	40%	40%
Percent of Medical Residency Completers Practicing in Texas	78%	78%
Percent of Graduates in Family Practice in Texas	25%	25%
Percent of Graduates Entering a Family Practice Residency	25%	25%
Percent of Allied Health Graduates Passing the Certification/Licensure Exam on the First Attempt	95%	95%
Percent of Allied Health Graduates Who Are Licensed or Certified in Texas	90%	90%
Percent of Public Health School Graduates Who Are Employed in Texas	80%	80%
Administrative (Institutional Support) Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	8.75%	8.75%
Percent of Medical School Graduates Practicing in Texas	72%	72%
A.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION		
Output (Volume):		
Total Number of Postdoctoral Research Trainees (All Schools)	25	25

Explanatory:		
Minority Admissions as a Percent of Total First-year Admissions (All Schools)	20%	20%
Minority Admissions as a Percent of Total DO Admissions	10%	10%
Percent of Medical School Graduates Entering a Primary Care Residency	65%	65%
Average Student Loan Debt for Medical School Graduates	120,000	120,000
Percent of Medical School Graduates with Student Loan Debt	80%	80%
A.1.6. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION		
Output (Volume):		
Total Number of MD or DO Residents	435	450
Explanatory:		
Minority MD or DO Residents as a Percent of Total MD or DO Residents	10%	10%
B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Total External Research Expenditures	33,000,000	34,000,000

~~3~~2. **Forensic Laboratory.** The University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth is authorized to conduct all blood and DNA tests associated with paternity testing for the Office of the Attorney General at a monetary rate not to exceed the monetary rate at which the Attorney General could obtain the service elsewhere to the extent permitted under federal law and regulations. The income derived from this testing is to be spent only on the Forensic Laboratory. In addition, the services of the Forensic Laboratory are available to other entities or interested parties approved by the University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth.

~~5~~3. **Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance.** Included in the amounts appropriated above are: (1) estimated appropriations of amounts available for distribution or investment returns out of the Permanent Endowment Fund for the University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth No. 819 and (2) estimated appropriations of the institution's estimated allocation of amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810.

a. Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated above are also appropriated to the institution. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to make up the difference.

b. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Endowment Fund for the University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth No. 819 and of the institution's allocation from the amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810, except for any General Revenue, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~2017~~2019, and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019, are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are hereby appropriated to the institution for the same purposes for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

~~6~~4. **Texas Missing Persons and Human Identification Program.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy D.2.3, Texas Missing Persons and Human Identification Program, $1,198,964 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $923,700 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 at the University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth shall be used to support the Texas Missing Persons and Human Identification Program.

~~4. **Parking Garage Debt Service.** Funds appropriated in Strategy C.2.1, Tuition Revenue Bond Retirement, may be used to retire bonds authorized by the Seventy-sixth Legislature to construct a campus parking garage. Parking fee revenue generated by this facility will be accounted for and reported to the Legislative Budget Board. The fee revenue, minus operational and maintenance costs, will be counted in the appropriations process to offset the costs of servicing debt associated with this facility.~~

~~7~~5. **Institute for Patient Safety and Preventable Harm.** Out of funds appropriated to the University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth in Strategy D.1.2, Institute for Patient Safety and Preventable Harm, $1,847,400 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $1,847,400 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 will be used for the Institute for Patient Safety and Preventable Harm.

TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 131,876,633	$ 131,859,954
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 4,586,205	$ 4,586,205
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	11,218,186	11,218,186
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 15,804,391	$ 15,804,391
Other Funds		
Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, estimated	$ 1,550,000	$ 1,550,000
Permanent Endowment Fund, Texas Tech University HSC (Other than El Paso) No. 821, estimated	1,540,000	1,540,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 3,090,000	$ 3,090,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 150,771,024	$ 150,754,345
This bill pattern represents an estimated 21.5% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	1,505.9	1,505.9
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION	$ 39,857,091	$ 39,857,091
A.1.2. Strategy: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES TRAINING	2,527,255	2,527,255
Graduate Training in Biomedical Sciences.		
A.1.3. Strategy: ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS TRAINING	16,857,254	16,857,254
A.1.4. Strategy: NURSING EDUCATION	24,947,370	24,947,370
A.1.5. Strategy: PHARMACY EDUCATION	16,923,535	16,923,535
A.1.6. Strategy: GRADUATE TRAINING IN PUBLIC HEALTH	1,013,997	1,013,997
A.1.7. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION	2,783,699	2,783,699
A.2.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 1,381,436	$ 1,381,436
A.2.2. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	332,904	332,904
A.3.1. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 1,562,086	$ 1,562,086
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 108,186,627	$ 108,186,627
B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT		
B.1.1. Strategy: RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT	$ 1,873,885	$ 1,873,885
C. Goal: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
C.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 9,068,769	$ 9,068,769
C.2.1. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 11,872,890	$ 11,856,212
Total, Goal C: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 20,941,659	$ 20,924,981
D. Goal: PROVIDE NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
D.1. Objective: INSTRUCTION/OPERATION		
D.1.1. Strategy: INTEGRATED HEALTH NETWORK	$ 918,311	$ 918,311
D.1.2. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION - ODESSA	973,118	973,118
D.1.3. Strategy: PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT PROGRAM	300,363	300,363
D.1.4. Strategy: SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH	1,007,061	1,007,061
D.2. Objective: RESIDENCY TRAINING		
D.2.1. Strategy: FAMILY/COMMUNITY MEDICINE RESIDENCY	$ 374,855	$ 374,855
Family and Community Medicine Residency Training Program.		
D.2.2. Strategy: MIDLAND MEDICAL RESIDENCY	1,211,309	1,211,309
Midland Medical Residency.		
D.3. Objective: RESEARCH		
D.3.1. Strategy: CANCER RESEARCH	$ 1,663,488	$ 1,663,488
D.4. Objective: HEALTH CARE		

D.4.1. Strategy: RURAL HEALTH CARE	$	708,482	$	708,482
D.4.2. Strategy: WEST TX AREA HLTH ED CTR (AHEC)		1,824,000		1,824,000
West Texas Area Health Education Center (AHEC).				
D.5. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL				
D.5.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$	7,697,866	$	7,697,865
Total, Goal D: PROVIDE NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$	16,678,853	$	16,678,852
E. Goal: TOBACCO FUNDS				
E.1.1. Strategy: TOBACCO EARNINGS TX TECH UNIV HSC	$	1,540,000	$	1,540,000
Tobacco Earnings for Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center.				
E.1.2. Strategy: TOBACCO - PERMANENT HEALTH FUND		1,550,000		1,550,000
Tobacco Earnings from the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Ed. No. 810.				
Total, Goal E: TOBACCO FUNDS	$	3,090,000	$	3,090,000
Grand Total, TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER	$	150,771,024	$	150,754,345
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Salaries and Wages	$	56,356,362	$	56,739,508
Other Personnel Costs		3,478,120		3,467,727
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)		59,349,638		60,693,247
Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only)		816,098		526,757
Professional Fees and Services		3,661,487		3,600,221
Fuels and Lubricants		6,593		0
Consumable Supplies		676,923		715,864
Utilities		2,660,392		2,659,203
Travel		299,939		249,890
Rent - Building		211,970		144,903
Rent - Machine and Other		166,085		89,063
Debt Service		11,872,890		11,856,212
Other Operating Expense		8,721,839		7,739,014
Grants		1,562,086		1,562,086
Capital Expenditures		930,602		710,650
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$	150,771,024	$	150,754,345
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:				
Employee Benefits				
Retirement	$	6,335,950	$	6,473,505
Group Insurance		19,742,629		19,742,629
Social Security		10,873,897		11,093,550
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$	36,952,476	$	37,309,684

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Medical School Students Passing Part 1 or Part 2 of the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt	95%	95%
Percent of Medical School Graduates Practicing Primary Care in Texas	28%	28%
Percent of Medical Residency Completers Practicing in Texas	58%	58%
Percent of Allied Health Graduates Passing the Certification/Licensure Exam on the First Attempt	94%	94%

Percent of Allied Health Graduates Who Are Licensed or Certified in Texas	82%	82%
Percent of Bachelor of Science in Nursing Graduates Passing the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt in Texas	92%	92%
Percent of Bachelor of Science in Nursing Graduates Who Are Licensed in Texas	90%	90%
Percent of Pharmacy School Graduates Passing the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt	95%	95%
Percent of Pharmacy School Graduates Who Are Licensed in Texas	95%	95%
Administrative (Institutional Support) Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	5.6%	5.6%
Percent of Medical School Graduates Practicing in Texas	67%	67%
A.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION		
Efficiencies:		
Avg Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition and Fees for 15 Semester Credit Hours	4,000	4,150
Explanatory:		
Minority Admissions as a Percent of Total First-year Admissions (All Schools)	25%	25%
Minority MD Admissions as a Percent of Total MD Admissions	18%	18%
Percent of Medical School Graduates Entering a Primary Care Residency	50%	50%
Average Student Loan Debt for Medical School Graduates	111,250	116,250
Percent of Medical School Graduates Students with Student Loan Debt	75%	76%
Average Financial Aid Award per Full-time Student	22,400	23,500
Percent of Full-time Students Receiving Financial Aid	85%	86%
A.1.4. Strategy: NURSING EDUCATION		
Explanatory:		
Percent of Master of Science in Nursing Graduates Granted Advanced Practice Status in Texas	65%	65%
A.1.7. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION		
Output (Volume):		
Total Number of MD or DO Residents	510	523
Explanatory:		
Minority MD or DO Residents as a Percent of Total MD or DO Residents	19%	19%
B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Total External Research Expenditures	12,750,000	13,000,000

~~3~~2. **Appropriation of Costs for Health Care to Inmates.** None of the funds appropriated above shall be expended to provide or support the provision of health care to inmates of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ). It is the intent of the Legislature that all costs for providing health care to inmates of the TDCJ including costs of operating TDCJ hospital facilities in Galveston County and Lubbock County shall be paid from appropriations made to the TDCJ and from any financial reserves from contracts with TDCJ that are held by the university for the correctional health care services. Appropriations made to the TDCJ for the provision of inmate health care services shall be expended in accordance with Government Code, Chapter 501, Subchapter E.

~~4~~3. **Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance.** Included in the amounts appropriated above are: (1) estimated appropriations of amounts available for distribution or investment returns out of the Permanent Endowment Fund for the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at locations other than El Paso No. 821 and (2) estimated appropriations of the institution's estimated allocation of amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810.

a. Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated are also appropriated to the institution. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to makeup the difference.

b. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Endowment Fund for the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at locations other than El Paso No. 821 and of the institution's allocation from the amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810, except for any General Revenue, at the close of

the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~2017~~2019, and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019 are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are hereby appropriated to the institution for the same purposes for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

~~5~~**4.** **Campus Academic Programs.** Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center academic programs at sites recognized as separate campuses by either the Legislature or the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board shall be eligible for the small class supplement component of the instruction and operations formula, if the individual program is at a remote site, and the multi-campus adjustment component of the space projection model.

~~6~~**5.** **Cancer Research.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy D.3.1, Cancer Research, to the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center for cancer research is for new research opportunities for clinical trials in rural and underserved areas of Texas. These services shall be delivered in partnership with an established research entity conducting peer-reviewed research in cancer therapy and control. The amount of funds expended by Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center shall be limited to the amounts appropriated in the strategy. The appropriation of the funds is contingent upon the execution of a memorandum of understanding between the health sciences center and an established research entity that conduct peer-reviewed, audited research in cancer therapy and control. Any unexpended balance as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020 is hereby appropriated for the same purposes for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

~~7~~**6.** **School of Public Health.** Out of funds appropriated to Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center in Strategy D.1.4, School of Public Health, $1,007,061 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $1,007,061 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 will be used for the School of Public Health.

TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER AT EL PASO

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 69,682,342	$ 69,666,734
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	$ 2,550	$ 2,550
Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	2,968,168	2,968,168
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 2,970,718	$ 2,970,718
Other Funds		
Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, estimated	$ 1,421,450	$ 1,421,450
Permanent Endowment Fund, Texas Tech University HSC El Paso No. 820, estimated	1,400,000	1,400,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 2,821,450	$ 2,821,450
Total, Method of Financing	$ 75,474,510	$ 75,458,902
This bill pattern represents an estimated 28.3% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	679.6	679.6
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION	$ 18,649,556	$ 18,649,556
A.1.2. Strategy: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES TRAINING	339,667	339,667
Graduate Training in Biomedical Sciences.		
A.1.3. Strategy: NURSING EDUCATION	3,414,319	3,414,319
A.1.4. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION	1,496,675	1,496,675

A.2.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$	204,188	$	204,188
A.2.2. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE		110,967		110,967
A.3.1. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$	449,027	$	449,027
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$	24,664,399	$	24,664,399
B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT				
B.1.1. Strategy: RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT	$	1,603,816	$	1,603,816
C. Goal: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT				
C.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$	2,887,253	$	2,887,253
C.2.1. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$	14,061,732	$	14,046,124
Total, Goal C: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$	16,948,985	$	16,933,377
D. Goal: PROVIDE NON-FORMULA SUPPORT				
D.1. Objective: INSTRUCTION/OPERATION				
D.1.1. Strategy: SOUTH TEXAS PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION	$	565,313	$	565,313
South Texas Border Region Health Professional Education.				
D.1.2. Strategy: ACADEMIC SUPPORT-BORDER DEVELOPMENT		272,722		272,722
Academic Operations Support - Border Region Development.				
D.1.3. Strategy: PAUL L. FOSTER SCHOOL OF MEDICINE		25,000,000		25,000,000
D.2. Objective: RESIDENCY TRAINING				
D.2.1. Strategy: BORDER HEALTH - RESIDENT SUPPORT	$	2,667,817	$	2,667,817
Border Health Care Support - Resident Support.				
D.3. Objective: RESEARCH				
D.3.1. Strategy: DIABETES RESEARCH CENTER	$	200,408	$	200,408
D.4. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL				
D.4.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$	729,600	$	729,600
Total, Goal D: PROVIDE NON-FORMULA SUPPORT	$	29,435,860	$	29,435,860
E. Goal: TOBACCO FUNDS				
E.1.1. Strategy: TOBACCO EARNINGS TX TECH HSC ELPASO	$	1,400,000	$	1,400,000
Tobacco Earnings - Texas Tech Univ Health Sciences Center (El Paso).				
E.1.2. Strategy: TOBACCO - PERMANENT HEALTH FUND		1,421,450		1,421,450
Tobacco Earnings from the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Ed. No. 810.				
Total, Goal E: TOBACCO FUNDS	$	2,821,450	$	2,821,450
Grand Total, TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER AT EL PASO	$	75,474,510	$	75,458,902
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Salaries and Wages	$	27,160,189	$	27,592,491
Other Personnel Costs		793,165		631,876
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)		23,057,280		23,705,683
Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only)		240,870		0
Professional Fees and Services		1,287,973		506,502
Fuels and Lubricants		26,116		0
Consumable Supplies		191,848		280,613
Utilities		1,339,596		443,606
Travel		121,581		0
Rent - Building		2,700		0
Rent - Machine and Other		93,578		52,200
Debt Service		14,061,732		14,046,124
Other Operating Expense		6,648,854		7,750,779
Grants		449,027		449,027
Capital Expenditures		1		1
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$	75,474,510	$	75,458,902

Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 2,591,895	$ 2,648,611
Group Insurance	5,211,928	5,211,928
Social Security	2,950,316	3,009,912
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 10,754,139	$ 10,870,451

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Medical School Students Passing Part 1 or Part 2 of the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt	95%	95%
Percent of Medical Residency Completers Practicing in Texas	42%	42%
Percent of Bachelor of Science in Nursing Graduates Passing the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt in Texas	85%	85%
Percent of Bachelor of Science in Nursing Graduates Who Are Licensed in Texas	90%	90%
Administrative (Institutional Support) Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	7.16%	7.16%
A.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION		
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition and Fees for 15 Semester Credit Hours	4,060	4,130
Explanatory:		
Minority Admissions as a Percent of Total First-year Admissions (All Schools)	60%	61%
Minority MD Admissions as a Percent of Total MD Admissions	30%	30%
Percent of Medical School Graduates Entering a Primary Care Residency	55%	55%
Average Student Loan Debt for Medical School Graduates	122,200	122,200
Percent of Medical School Graduates with Student Loan Debt	84%	84%
Average Financial Aid Award per Full-time Student	14,100	14,300
Percent of Full-time Students Receiving Financial Aid	89%	89%
A.1.4. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION		
Output (Volume):		
Total Number of MD or DO Residents	255	260
Explanatory:		
Minority MD or DO Residents as a Percent of Total MD or DO Residents	33%	35%
B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Total External Research Expenditures	4,041,000	4,122,000

~~3~~2. **El Paso Center for Border Health Research.** Funds appropriated above provide funding for Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso's collaboration with the University of Texas at El Paso and The El Paso Center for Border Health Research, a component of the Paso del Norte Regional Health Institute located in the City of El Paso. Funding included above is for research, in areas not limited to, but focusing on and including, infectious diseases such as tuberculosis, Hispanic health issues such as diabetes and hypertension, border environmental health issues such as those associated with water and air quality, and children's health.

~~4~~3. **Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance.** Included in the amounts appropriated above are: (1) estimated appropriations of amounts available for distribution or investment returns out of the Permanent Endowment Fund for the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso No. 820 and (2) estimated appropriations of the institution's estimated allocation of amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810.

a. Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated are also appropriated to the institution. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to makeup the difference.

b. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Endowment Fund for the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso No. 820 and of the institution's allocation from the amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810, except for any General Revenue, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~2017~~2019, and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019 are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are hereby appropriated to the institution for the same purposes for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

~~5~~**4.** **Campus Academic Programs.** Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso academic programs at sites recognized as separate campuses by either the Legislature or the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board shall be eligible for the small class supplement component of the instruction and operations formula, if the individual program is at a remote site, and the multi-campus adjustment component of the space projection model.

~~6~~**5.** **Dental School.** The Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso is authorized to initiate curriculum design and development, faculty recruitment, and commencement of organization and other processes necessary to attain accreditation of a four-year dental school. The Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso shall seek the support of the El Paso community, El Paso area foundations, units of local government and any other individuals, groups and entities that may support and contribute to the development and establishment of a dental school.

PUBLIC COMMUNITY/JUNIOR COLLEGES

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 911,541,664	$ 906,981,622
Total, Method of Financing	$ 911,541,664	$ 906,981,622
This bill pattern represents an estimated 24.8% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE		
A.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$ 680,406	$ 680,406
A.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS	7,528,170	7,528,169
A.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING	52,682,544	52,682,549
A.2. Objective: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
A.2.1. Strategy: VETERAN'S ASSISTANCE CENTERS	$ 4,058,400	$ 4,058,400
Total, Goal A: ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE	$ 64,949,520	$ 64,949,524
B. Goal: ALVIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE		
B.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$ 680,406	$ 680,406
B.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS	763,034	763,033
B.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING	6,138,685	6,138,685
Total, Goal B: ALVIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE	$ 7,582,125	$ 7,582,124
C. Goal: AMARILLO COLLEGE		
C.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$ 680,406	$ 680,406
C.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS	1,402,109	1,402,108
C.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING	12,882,073	12,882,072
Total, Goal C: AMARILLO COLLEGE	$ 14,964,588	$ 14,964,586
D. Goal: ANGELINA COLLEGE		
D.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$ 680,406	$ 680,406
D.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS	683,774	683,773
D.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING	5,733,174	5,733,173
Total, Goal D: ANGELINA COLLEGE	$ 7,097,354	$ 7,097,352
E. Goal: AUSTIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE		
E.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$ 680,406	$ 680,406
E.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS	5,354,136	5,354,135
E.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING	37,291,345	37,291,344
E.2. Objective: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
E.2.1. Strategy: VIRTUAL COLLEGE OF TEXAS	$ 438,900	$ 438,900
E.2.2. Strategy: TX INNOVATIVE ADULT CAREER ED GRANT	4,560,000	0
Texas Innovative Adult Career Education Grant Program.		
Total, Goal E: AUSTIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE	$ 48,324,787	$ 43,764,785
F. Goal: BLINN COLLEGE		
F.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$ 680,406	$ 680,406
F.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS	2,848,322	2,848,322
F.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING	19,710,820	19,710,819
F.2. Objective: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
F.2.1. Strategy: STAR OF THE REPUBLIC MUSEUM	$ 410,400	$ 410,400
Total, Goal F: BLINN COLLEGE	$ 23,649,948	$ 23,649,947
G. Goal: BRAZOSPORT COLLEGE		
G.1.1. Strategy: BACHELOR OF APPLIED TECHNOLOGY	$ 200,235	$ 200,235
G.1.2. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	680,406	680,406
G.1.3. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS	521,094	521,093
G.1.4. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING	3,996,328	3,996,327
Total, Goal G: BRAZOSPORT COLLEGE	$ 5,398,063	$ 5,398,061

PUBLIC COMMUNITY/JUNIOR COLLEGES
(Continued)

H. Goal: CENTRAL TEXAS COLLEGE				
H.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
H.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		1,779,572		1,779,572
H.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		13,425,222		13,425,221
Total, Goal H: CENTRAL TEXAS COLLEGE	$	15,885,200	$	15,885,199
I. Goal: CISCO JUNIOR COLLEGE				
I.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
I.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		515,196		515,196
I.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		4,045,245		4,045,244
Total, Goal I: CISCO JUNIOR COLLEGE	$	5,240,847	$	5,240,846
J. Goal: CLARENDON COLLEGE				
J.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
J.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		231,618		231,617
J.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		2,013,658		2,013,658
Total, Goal J: CLARENDON COLLEGE	$	2,925,682	$	2,925,681
K. Goal: COASTAL BEND COLLEGE				
K.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
K.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		594,363		594,363
K.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		5,161,472		5,161,471
Total, Goal K: COASTAL BEND COLLEGE	$	6,436,241	$	6,436,240
L. Goal: COLLEGE OF THE MAINLAND				
L.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
L.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		554,848		554,847
L.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		5,114,139		5,114,139
Total, Goal L: COLLEGE OF THE MAINLAND	$	6,349,393	$	6,349,392
M. Goal: COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE				
M.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
M.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		3,972,979		3,972,978
M.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		32,767,799		32,767,799
Total, Goal M: COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE	$	37,421,184	$	37,421,183
N. Goal: DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE				
N.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
N.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		8,450,931		8,450,930
N.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		83,339,406		83,339,406
N.2. Objective: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT				
N.2.1. Strategy: SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER	$	1,635,385	$	1,635,385
N.2.2. Strategy: STARLINK		292,938		292,938
Total, Goal N: DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE	$	94,399,066	$	94,399,065
O. Goal: DEL MAR COLLEGE				
O.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
O.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		1,279,052		1,279,051
O.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		13,831,962		13,831,962
Total, Goal O: DEL MAR COLLEGE	$	15,791,420	$	15,791,419
P. Goal: EL PASO COMMUNITY COLLEGE				
P.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
P.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		4,019,478		4,019,477
P.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		26,920,492		26,920,491
Total, Goal P: EL PASO COMMUNITY COLLEGE	$	31,620,376	$	31,620,374

PUBLIC COMMUNITY/JUNIOR COLLEGES
(Continued)

Q. Goal: FRANK PHILLIPS COLLEGE				
Q.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
Q.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		224,119		224,119
Q.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		1,666,195		1,666,195
Total, Goal Q: FRANK PHILLIPS COLLEGE	$	2,570,720	$	2,570,720
R. Goal: GALVESTON COLLEGE				
R.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
R.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		314,016		314,015
R.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		3,407,087		3,407,086
Total, Goal R: GALVESTON COLLEGE	$	4,401,509	$	4,401,507
S. Goal: GRAYSON COUNTY COLLEGE				
S.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
S.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		606,780		606,779
S.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		5,402,139		5,402,139
S.2. Objective: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT				
S.2.1. Strategy: TV MUNSON VITICULTURE&ENOLOGY CNTR	$	319,200	$	319,200
NonForm. Spt. Instructional T.V. Munson Viticulture and Enology Center.				
Total, Goal S: GRAYSON COUNTY COLLEGE	$	7,008,525	$	7,008,524
T. Goal: HILL COLLEGE				
T.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
T.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		611,834		611,833
T.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		5,262,546		5,262,546
T.2. Objective: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT				
T.2.1. Strategy: HERITAGE MUSEUM/GENEALOGY CENTER	$	325,128	$	325,128
Heritage Museum and Genealogy Center.				
Total, Goal T: HILL COLLEGE	$	6,879,914	$	6,879,913
U. Goal: HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE				
U.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
U.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		6,883,254		6,883,254
U.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		58,187,251		58,187,251
Total, Goal U: HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE	$	65,750,911	$	65,750,911
V. Goal: HOWARD COLLEGE				
V.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
V.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		505,096		505,095
V.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		5,478,989		5,478,989
V.2. Objective: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT				
V.2.1. Strategy: SOUTHWEST INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF	$	3,326,403	$	3,326,403
Southwest Collegiate Institute for the Deaf.				
Total, Goal V: HOWARD COLLEGE	$	9,990,894	$	9,990,893
W. Goal: KILGORE COLLEGE				
W.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
W.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		818,440		818,439
W.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		7,366,904		7,366,903
Total, Goal W: KILGORE COLLEGE	$	8,865,750	$	8,865,748
X. Goal: LAREDO COMMUNITY COLLEGE				
X.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
X.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		1,123,398		1,123,398
X.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		9,348,586		9,348,585
X.2. Objective: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT				
X.2.1. Strategy: IMPORT/EXPORT TRNG CTR	$	148,594	$	148,594
Regional Import/Export Training Center.				
Total, Goal X: LAREDO COMMUNITY COLLEGE	$	11,300,984	$	11,300,983

PUBLIC COMMUNITY/JUNIOR COLLEGES
(Continued)

Y. Goal: LEE COLLEGE				
Y.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
Y.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		891,738		891,737
Y.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		8,505,916		8,505,915
Total, Goal Y: LEE COLLEGE	$	10,078,060	$	10,078,058
Z. Goal: LONE STAR COLLEGE SYSTEM				
Z.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
Z.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		8,306,343		8,306,343
Z.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		72,018,438		72,018,437
Total, Goal Z: LONE STAR COLLEGE SYSTEM	$	81,005,187	$	81,005,186
AA. Goal: MCLENNAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE				
AA.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
AA.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		1,154,343		1,154,343
AA.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		10,374,372		10,374,372
Total, Goal AA: MCLENNAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE	$	12,209,121	$	12,209,121
AB. Goal: MIDLAND COLLEGE				
AB.1.1. Strategy: BACHELOR OF APPLIED TECHNOLOGY	$	88,832	$	88,832
AB.1.2. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS		680,406		680,406
AB.1.3. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		695,318		695,318
AB.1.4. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		5,802,204		5,802,203
AB.2. Objective: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT				
AB.2.1. Strategy: PERMIAN BASIN PETROLEUM MUSEUM	$	324,057	$	324,056
Total, Goal AB: MIDLAND COLLEGE	$	7,590,817	$	7,590,815
AC. Goal: NAVARRO COLLEGE				
AC.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
AC.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		1,307,237		1,307,237
AC.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		11,421,633		11,421,632
Total, Goal AC: NAVARRO COLLEGE	$	13,409,276	$	13,409,275
AD. Goal: NORTH CENTRAL TEXAS COLLEGE				
AD.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
AD.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		1,275,799		1,275,799
AD.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		9,242,061		9,242,060
Total, Goal AD: NORTH CENTRAL TEXAS COLLEGE	$	11,198,266	$	11,198,265
AE. Goal: NORTHEAST TEXAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE				
AE.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
AE.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		408,916		408,916
AE.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		3,711,343		3,711,343
Total, Goal AE: NORTHEAST TEXAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE	$	4,800,665	$	4,800,665
AF. Goal: ODESSA COLLEGE				
AF.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
AF.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		717,406		717,406
AF.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		7,178,237		7,178,237
Total, Goal AF: ODESSA COLLEGE	$	8,576,049	$	8,576,049
AG. Goal: PANOLA COLLEGE				
AG.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
AG.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		365,919		365,919
AG.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		3,881,297		3,881,296
Total, Goal AG: PANOLA COLLEGE	$	4,927,622	$	4,927,621

PUBLIC COMMUNITY/JUNIOR COLLEGES
(Continued)

AH. Goal: PARIS JUNIOR COLLEGE				
AH.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
AH.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		809,990		809,990
AH.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		6,203,923		6,203,923
Total, Goal AH: PARIS JUNIOR COLLEGE	$	7,694,319	$	7,694,319
AI. Goal: RANGER COLLEGE				
AI.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
AI.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		332,308		332,308
AI.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		2,728,051		2,728,051
Total, Goal AI: RANGER COLLEGE	$	3,740,765	$	3,740,765
AJ. Goal: SAN JACINTO COLLEGE				
AJ.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
AJ.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		4,177,783		4,177,783
AJ.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		36,033,067		36,033,066
Total, Goal AJ: SAN JACINTO COLLEGE	$	40,891,256	$	40,891,255
AK. Goal: SOUTH PLAINS COLLEGE				
AK.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
AK.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		1,317,574		1,317,573
AK.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		11,197,433		11,197,433
Total, Goal AK: SOUTH PLAINS COLLEGE	$	13,195,413	$	13,195,412
AL. Goal: SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE				
AL.1.1. Strategy: BACHELOR OF APPLIED TECHNOLOGY	$	1,254,750	$	1,254,750
AL.1.2. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS		680,406		680,406
AL.1.3. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		4,268,530		4,268,530
AL.1.4. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		34,185,647		34,185,647
Total, Goal AL: SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE	$	40,389,333	$	40,389,333
AM. Goal: SOUTHWEST TEXAS JUNIOR COLLEGE				
AM.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
AM.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		808,875		808,875
AM.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		6,636,960		6,636,960
Total, Goal AM: SOUTHWEST TEXAS JUNIOR COLLEGE	$	8,126,241	$	8,126,241
AN. Goal: TARRANT COUNTY COLLEGE				
AN.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
AN.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		6,822,952		6,822,951
AN.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		49,100,629		49,100,629
Total, Goal AN: TARRANT COUNTY COLLEGE	$	56,603,987	$	56,603,986
AO. Goal: TEMPLE COLLEGE				
AO.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
AO.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		737,557		737,557
AO.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		5,569,030		5,569,030
Total, Goal AO: TEMPLE COLLEGE	$	6,986,993	$	6,986,993
AP. Goal: TEXARKANA COLLEGE				
AP.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
AP.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		644,072		644,072
AP.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		5,859,416		5,859,416
Total, Goal AP: TEXARKANA COLLEGE	$	7,183,894	$	7,183,894
AQ. Goal: TEXAS SOUTHMOST COLLEGE				
AQ.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
AQ.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		569,866		569,866
AQ.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		5,341,246		5,341,245
Total, Goal AQ: TEXAS SOUTHMOST COLLEGE	$	6,591,518	$	6,591,517

PUBLIC COMMUNITY/JUNIOR COLLEGES
(Continued)

AR. Goal: TRINITY VALLEY COMMUNITY COLLEGE				
AR.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
AR.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		1,146,359		1,146,358
AR.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		9,184,588		9,184,588
Total, Goal AR: TRINITY VALLEY COMMUNITY COLLEGE	$	11,011,353	$	11,011,352
AS. Goal: TYLER JUNIOR COLLEGE				
AS.1.1. Strategy: BACHELOR OF APPLIED TECHNOLOGY	$	14,118	$	14,118
AS.1.2. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS		680,406		680,406
AS.1.3. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		1,644,606		1,644,606
AS.1.4. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		15,007,694		15,007,694
Total, Goal AS: TYLER JUNIOR COLLEGE	$	17,346,824	$	17,346,824
AT. Goal: VERNON COLLEGE				
AT.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
AT.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		458,275		458,274
AT.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		4,452,738		4,452,738
Total, Goal AT: VERNON COLLEGE	$	5,591,419	$	5,591,418
AU. Goal: VICTORIA COLLEGE				
AU.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
AU.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		538,493		538,492
AU.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		4,319,782		4,319,782
Total, Goal AU: VICTORIA COLLEGE	$	5,538,681	$	5,538,680
AV. Goal: WEATHERFORD COLLEGE				
AV.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
AV.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		791,827		791,826
AV.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		7,464,985		7,464,985
Total, Goal AV: WEATHERFORD COLLEGE	$	8,937,218	$	8,937,217
AW. Goal: WESTERN TEXAS COLLEGE				
AW.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
AW.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		356,555		356,555
AW.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		2,893,347		2,893,346
Total, Goal AW: WESTERN TEXAS COLLEGE	$	3,930,308	$	3,930,307
AX. Goal: WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE				
AX.1.1. Strategy: CORE OPERATIONS	$	680,406	$	680,406
AX.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT SUCCESS		1,119,360		1,119,359
AX.1.3. Strategy: CONTACT HOUR FUNDING		7,382,312		7,382,312
Total, Goal AX: WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE	$	9,182,078	$	9,182,077
Grand Total, PUBLIC COMMUNITY/JUNIOR COLLEGES	$	911,541,664	$	906,981,622
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Salaries and Wages	$	518,242,262	$	518,242,227
Other Personnel Costs		917,601		917,601
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)		372,590,705		372,590,700
Consumable Supplies		55,131		55,131
Utilities		242,703		242,703
Other Operating Expense		10,222,212		10,222,210
Client Services		438,900		438,900
Grants		4,560,000		0
Capital Expenditures		4,272,150		4,272,150
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$	911,541,664	$	906,981,622
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:				
Employee Benefits				
Retirement	$	84,284,008	$	87,985,078

Group Insurance	178,406,837	186,532,234
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 262,690,845	$ 274,517,312

1. **Administration of Appropriated Funds.** Funds appropriated above shall be administered by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

2. **Appropriation Eligibility.** To be eligible for and to receive an appropriation a public community/junior college must be certified as required by Education Code, Chapter 61, §61.063, and comply with the following provisions:

   a. The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board shall 1) determine whether each eligible public community/junior college has complied with all the provisions of this section; 2) determine each college's list of approved courses; and 3) certify its findings and such lists to the State Auditor not later than October 1 of each fiscal year. Each public community/junior college shall make such reports to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board as may be required, classified in accordance with the rules and regulations issued by the Board.

   b. On or before the dates for reporting official enrollments each semester to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, each college will collect in full from each student that is to be counted for state aid purposes the amounts set as tuition by the respective governing boards. Valid contracts with the United States government for instruction of eligible military personnel, and valid contracts with private business and public service-type organizations or institutions such as hospitals, may be considered as collections thereunder, but subject to adjustments after final payment thereof. Financial aid awards processed by the financial aid office but not yet issued to the student shall be considered as collections thereunder but subject to adjustments after final payment thereof.

   c. Each community/junior college must use a registration and financial reporting system which is sufficient to satisfy the audit requirements of the State Auditor and furnish any reports and information as the auditor may require.

   d. Each community/junior college must file by December 1 of each fiscal year directly with the Governor, Legislative Budget Board, the Legislative Reference Library, and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, a copy of an annual operating budget, and subsequent amendments thereto, approved by the community/junior college governing board. The operating budget shall be in such form and manner as may be prescribed by the board and/or agency with the advice of the State Auditor providing, however, that each report include departmental operating budgets by function.

3. **Audit of Compliance.** The compliance of each public community/junior college with the requirements set forth in the paragraphs above shall be ascertained by the State Auditor who shall also audit the pertinent books and records of each college as necessary.

4. **Vouchers for Disbursement of Appropriated Funds.** Vouchers for disbursement of the sums appropriated hereinabove shall be prepared by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board on the basis of the provisions in the paragraphs above and the warrants issued in payment thereof shall be issued in compliance with Education Code, §130.0031.

   Funds appropriated above to Howard County College for the operation of the Southwest Collegiate Institute for the Deaf shall be distributed in accordance with the installment schedule for Category 1 junior colleges.

   The total amount of funds appropriated above in each year of the biennium to Midland College in Strategy AB.2.1, Permian Basin Petroleum Museum, should be distributed on September 1 of the year funds are appropriated. Prior to the disbursement of any state funds, Midland College shall implement a grant agreement with Permian Basin Petroleum Museum specifying the use of funds, and that funds shall be spent according to state law and the General Appropriations Act.

   In submitting vouchers for disbursement of the funds herein appropriated, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, shall certify to the State Comptroller of Public Accounts that each school listed has qualified and is entitled to receive such funds under the provisions set forth in this Act under the heading "Public Community/Junior Colleges."

5. **Unobligated Balances.** At the close of each fiscal year each community/junior college shall report to the Coordinating Board the amount of state allocations which have not been obligated within each line item and shall return that amount to the State Treasury for deposit in the General Revenue Fund.

6. **Adjustment of Contact Hours.** Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board is authorized to review the accuracy of the contact hour data reported to the Coordinating Board by community college districts. In the event of data reporting errors, the Coordinating Board is authorized to adjust the fiscal year's formula appropriations as necessary to reflect the corrected data elements.

7. **Separation of Funds.** The funds appropriated by the State shall be maintained separately by community/junior colleges from other sources of income.

8. **Supplanting of Federal Funds Prohibited.** State funds shall not be used to supplant federal funds for the Workforce Investment Act programs conducted by community/junior colleges.

9. **Residency of Texas Department of Criminal Justice Inmates.** All inmates of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice are, for educational funding purposes in this Act only, residents of the State of Texas.

10. **Informational Listing of Other Appropriations.** In addition to the funds appropriated above, General Revenue is appropriated elsewhere in this Act for the use of the Public Community/Junior Colleges as follows:

    a. Out of the General Revenue funds appropriated to the Higher Education Employees Group Insurance Contributions, ~~$364,939,071~~ $366,663,342 is intended for the use of public community colleges, subject to the provisions associated with that appropriation.

    b. Out of the General Revenue funds appropriated to the Teacher Retirement System, an estimated ~~$87,732,039~~ $139,889,901 is appropriated for the state matching contribution for public community college employees.

    c. Out of the General Revenue funds appropriated to the Optional Retirement Program, an estimated ~~$30,069,578~~ $32,379,185 is appropriated for the state matching contribution for public community college employees.

11. **Financial Information Reporting Requirement.** Each community college shall provide to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board financial data related to the operation of each community college using the specific content and format prescribed by the Coordinating Board. Each community college shall provide the report no later than January 1st of each year.

    The Coordinating Board shall provide an annual report due on May 1 to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor's Office about the financial condition of the state's community college districts.

12. **Limitations of Formula Funding Contact Hours.** To control costs and limit General Revenue formula appropriations contact hours related to a course for which a student is generating formula funding for the third time shall be excluded from being counted in the hours reported by the Higher Education Coordinating Board to the Legislative Budget Board for formula funding.

13. **Approved Elements of Expenditure and Non-formula Support Item Expenditures.** The expenditures by a public community/junior college of any funds received by it under these provisions headed "Public Community/Junior Colleges" shall be limited to the payment of the following elements of cost: instruction, academic support, student services, institutional support, organized activities, and staff benefits associated with salaries paid from general revenue. It is specifically provided, however, that in addition to the purposes enumerated herein, the funds appropriated above for non-formula support items may be expended for salaries, wages, travel, capital outlay and other necessary operating expenses. It is specifically provided that funds appropriated above may not be used for the operation of intercollegiate athletics.

14. **Funding for StarLink at Dallas Community College.** Funds identified above in Strategy N.2.2, StarLink, are to be used for the sole purpose of supporting the StarLink program and are subject to the provisions of Rider 3 and Rider 14 in this bill pattern.

15. **Funding for the Virtual College of Texas at Austin Community College.** Funds identified above in Strategy E.2.1, Virtual College of Texas, are to be used for the sole purpose of supporting the Virtual College of Texas and are subject to the provisions of Rider 3 and Rider 14 in this bill pattern.

16. **Promote Educational Programs.** Out of the funds appropriated above for Strategy F.2.1, Star of the Republic Museum, $50,000 in General Revenue funds in each year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium may be used to promote educational and public awareness programs at Washington-on-the-Brazos State Historic Park, Star of the Republic Museum, and Barrington Living History Farm.

17. **Appropriations for the Bachelor of Applied Technology Program.** The amounts appropriated above in Strategies G.1.1, AB.1.1, ~~and~~ AL.1.1, and AS.1.1. are exclusively for the purpose of providing state contributions to each affected district's Bachelor of Applied Technology program.

18. **Instruction and Administration Funding (Outcomes-Based Model).** Formula funding is allocated among Public Community/Junior Colleges based upon certified contact hours generated in the previous academic year. Formula funding is allocated based on each community college's points earned from a three-year average of student completion of the following metrics:

Metric	Points
Student successfully completes developmental education in mathematics	1.0
Student successfully completes developmental education in reading	0.5
Student successfully completes developmental education in writing	0.5
Student completes first college-level mathematics course with a grade of "C" or better	1.0
Student completes first college-level course designated as reading intensive with a grade of "C" or better	0.5
Student completes first college-level course designated as writing intensive with a grade of "C" or better	0.5
Student successfully completes first 15 semester credit hours at the institution	1.0
Student successfully completes first 30 semester credit hours at the institution	1.0
Student transfers to a General Academic Institution after successfully completing at least 15 semester credit hours at the institution	2.0
Student receives from the institution an associate's degree, a Bachelor's degree, or a certificate recognized for this purpose by the Coordinating Board in a field other than a critical field, such as Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM), or Allied Health.	2.0
Student receives from the institution an associate's degree, a Bachelor's degree, or a certificate recognized for this purpose by the Coordinating Board in a critical field, including the fields of Science, Technology, Engineering or Mathematics (STEM), or Allied Health.	2.25

19. **Grayson County College - Viticulture & Enology.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy S.2.1, TV Munson Viticulture & Enology Center, $319,200 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $319,200 in General Revenue for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 shall be used for Viticulture and Enology.

20. **Hill College - Heritage Museum.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy T.2.1, Heritage Museum/Genealogy Center, $100,000 in General Revenue for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $100,000 in General Revenue for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 shall be used for Hill College Texas Heritage Museum.

21. **Reporting Requirement.** Each public community/junior college shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board no later than December 1 of each fiscal year that includes the following information:

a. the number of contact hours and success points generated by each campus of the public community/junior college district in the prior fiscal year and the amount of formula funding transferred to each campus of the public community/junior college district in the prior fiscal year; and

b. the total tuition and fee revenue collected at each campus of the public community/junior college district in the prior fiscal year and the amount of total tuition and fee revenue that each campus transferred to another campus in the prior fiscal year.

22. Alamo Community College - Veteran's Assistance Centers. Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Veteran's Assistance Centers, $4,058,400 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $4,058,400 in General Revenue in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 shall be used for Veteran's Assistance Centers.

23. Texas Innovative Adult Career Education Grant Program. For all funds appropriated in Strategy E.2.2, Texas Innovative Adult Career Education Grant, any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 are hereby appropriated for the same purposes in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 3,043,910	$ 3,042,092
GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	$ 371,719	$ 376,436
Total, Method of Financing	$ 3,415,629	$ 3,418,528
This bill pattern represents an estimated 55.4% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	39.5	39.5
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: FORECASTING & CURRICULUM DVLPMENT	$ 178,175	$ 178,175
Forecasting and Curriculum Development.		
A.1.2. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	90,980	95,697
A.1.3. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	15,675	15,675
A.1.4. Strategy: SYSTEM OFFICE OPERATIONS	2,001,317	1,999,501
A.1.5. Strategy: TECHNICAL TRAINING PARTNERSHIP	296,133	296,133
Technical Training Partnerships with Community Colleges.		
A.1.6. Strategy: HOLD HARMLESS	233,487	233,486
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 2,815,767	$ 2,818,667
B. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
B.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT		
B.1.1. Strategy: E WILLIAMSON COUNTY CTR	$ 599,862	$ 599,861
East Williamson County Higher Education Center.		
Grand Total, TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION	$ 3,415,629	$ 3,418,528

TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION
(Continued)

Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 1,822,993	$ 1,822,991
Other Personnel Costs	122,276	126,993
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	365,979	364,165
Professional Fees and Services	10,000	10,000
Other Operating Expense	798,248	798,246
Capital Expenditures	296,133	296,133
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 3,415,629	$ 3,418,528
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 331,101	$ 345,384
Group Insurance	5,241,278	5,241,278
Social Security	146,137	149,088
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 5,718,516	$ 5,735,750

1. **Coordination with Community/Junior Colleges.** In accordance with Education Code Chapter 135, prior to establishing a program in an area which is within a community/junior college district, the Texas State Technical College must receive authorization to offer such educational, technical or vocational programs from the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

2. **Governing Board.** Out of the funds appropriated above, an amount not to exceed $49,000 in each year of the biennium shall be for all expenses associated with the governing board's duties including, but not limited to: travel, entertainment, lodging and expenses of state employees who provide services for the governing board.

   A separate record of the board's expenditures shall be kept and retained in the same manner as the fiscal records of the institution(s) the board governs. No funds may be used for the governing board's expenses except for the specific amounts designated above. Funds appropriated for the governing board's expenses may be used for any other purpose covered by this Act.

3. **Expenditure Reporting for System Administration and Extension Centers.** Prior to each legislative session the Texas State Technical College System Administration shall file with the House Appropriations Committee, the Senate Finance Committee, the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor a report detailing expenditures for system administration and any extension centers. The report shall compare actual expenditures to funds appropriated for those purposes and shall cover the current and previous two biennia.

4. **East Williamson County Higher Education Center.** Out of funds appropriated above to the Texas State Technical College System Administration in Strategy B.1.1, East Williamson County Higher Education Center, $~~666,514~~599,862 in General Revenue funds in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~666,513~~599,861 in General Revenue funds in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 will be for the East Williamson County Higher Education Center.

   Any unexpended balances in appropriations made to Strategy B.1.1, East Williamson County Higher Education Center remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are hereby appropriated to the Texas State Technical College System Administration for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020, for the same purpose. It is the intent of the Legislature that non-formula General Revenue operations funding in Strategy B.1.1, East Williamson County Higher Education Center be discontinued after the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium.

TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - HARLINGEN

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 24,835,151	$ 24,825,513

GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	$ 2,253,468	$ 2,373,460
Total, Method of Financing	$ 27,088,619	$ 27,198,973
This bill pattern represents an estimated 38.6% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	594.0	594.0
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: INSTRUCTION AND ADMINISTRATION	$ 22,863,205	$ 22,955,771
A.1.2. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	172,446	172,446
A.1.3. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	45,000	45,000
A.1.4. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	342,810	359,951
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 23,423,461	$ 23,533,168
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 2,172,478	$ 2,172,478
Educational and General Space Support.		
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	485,825	486,472
B.1.3. Strategy: SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT	375,000	375,000
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 3,033,303	$ 3,033,950
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
C.1. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL		
C.1.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 631,855	$ 631,855
Grand Total, TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - HARLINGEN	$ 27,088,619	$ 27,198,973
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 12,558,616	$ 12,416,356
Other Personnel Costs	717,164	606,427
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	11,738,968	12,446,403
Professional Fees and Services	0	1,396
Consumable Supplies	75,880	69,776
Utilities	791,092	418,656
Debt Service	485,825	486,472
Other Operating Expense	242,863	237,323
Client Services	135,401	156,213
Grants	342,810	359,951
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 27,088,619	$ 27,198,973
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 922,079	$ 961,064
Group Insurance	2,962,987	2,962,987
Social Security	1,623,301	1,656,091
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 5,508,367	$ 5,580,142

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas State Technical College - Harlingen. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas State Technical College - Harlingen. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas State Technical College - Harlingen shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - HARLINGEN
(Continued)

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree or Certificate-seeking Students Graduated within Three Years with Either an Associate of Applied Science Degree or a Certificate	37%	39%
Number of Associate Degrees and Certificates Awarded Annually	1,331	1,397
Number of Minority Students Graduated Annually	1,073	1,127
Number of former TSTC students who are found working in the Texas economy after a period of one year of not attending TSTC	2,786	2,758
Percent of former TSTC students who are found working in the Texas economy after a period of one year of not attending TSTC	57%	57%
A.1.1. Strategy: INSTRUCTION AND ADMINISTRATION		
Output (Volume):		
Annual Headcount Enrollment	7,595	7,785
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	7%	7%

TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - WEST TEXAS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 11,538,585	$ 11,535,450
GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	$ 644,706	$ 679,423
Total, Method of Financing	$ 12,183,291	$ 12,214,873
This bill pattern represents an estimated 45.5% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	202.3	202.3
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: INSTRUCTION AND ADMINISTRATION	$ 9,238,338	$ 9,265,376
A.1.2. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	72,787	72,787
A.1.3. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	43,049	43,049
A.1.4. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	93,497	98,172
A.1.5. Strategy: HOLD HARMLESS	3,540	3,539
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 9,451,211	$ 9,482,923
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 643,400	$ 643,400
Educational and General Space Support.		
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	943,234	943,104
B.1.3. Strategy: SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT	375,000	375,000
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 1,961,634	$ 1,961,504
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
C.1. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL		
C.1.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 770,446	$ 770,446
Grand Total, TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - WEST TEXAS	$ 12,183,291	$ 12,214,873

TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - WEST TEXAS
(Continued)

Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 5,238,350	$ 5,247,824
Other Personnel Costs	294,842	300,337
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	4,624,292	4,641,706
Fuels and Lubricants	42,209	42,880
Consumable Supplies	46,180	51,825
Utilities	36,716	38,117
Travel	10,552	9,648
Rent - Machine and Other	30,787	33,478
Debt Service	943,234	943,104
Other Operating Expense	671,445	656,115
Client Services	53,399	54,248
Grants	93,497	98,172
Capital Expenditures	97,788	97,419
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 12,183,291	$ 12,214,873
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 509,887	$ 527,324
Group Insurance	1,248,552	1,248,552
Social Security	687,237	701,119
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 2,445,676	$ 2,476,995

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas State Technical College - West Texas. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas State Technical College - West Texas. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas State Technical College - West Texas shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree or Certificate-seeking Students Graduated within Three Years with Either an Associate of Applied Science Degree or a Certificate	57%	60%
Number of Associate Degrees and Certificates Awarded Annually	401	421
Number of Minority Students Graduated Annually	122	128
Number of former TSTC students who are found working in the Texas economy after a period of one year of not attending TSTC	783	775
Percent of former TSTC students who are found working in the Texas economy after a period of one year of not attending TSTC	64%	65%
A.1.1. Strategy: INSTRUCTION AND ADMINISTRATION		
Output (Volume):		
Annual Headcount Enrollment	2,341	2,399
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	8%	8%

TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - MARSHALL

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 7,009,646	$ 7,008,009

GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	$ 227,705	$ 249,339
Total, Method of Financing	$ 7,237,351	$ 7,257,348
This bill pattern represents an estimated 50.9% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	112.8	112.8
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: INSTRUCTION AND ADMINISTRATION	$ 5,771,304	$ 5,788,616
A.1.2. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	38,401	38,401
A.1.3. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	5,000	5,000
A.1.4. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	47,960	50,358
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 5,862,665	$ 5,882,375
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 325,384	$ 325,384
Educational and General Space Support.		
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	126,328	126,615
B.1.3. Strategy: SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT	375,000	375,000
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 826,712	$ 826,999
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
C.1. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL		
C.1.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 547,974	$ 547,974
Grand Total, TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - MARSHALL	$ 7,237,351	$ 7,257,348
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 3,006,552	$ 2,990,638
Other Personnel Costs	149,609	146,469
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	3,345,076	3,477,813
Fuels and Lubricants	30,634	17,605
Consumable Supplies	17,705	14,687
Utilities	135,536	139,010
Rent - Building	62,791	64,642
Rent - Machine and Other	1,967	983
Debt Service	126,328	126,615
Other Operating Expense	221,992	216,052
Client Services	91,201	12,476
Grants	47,960	50,358
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 7,237,351	$ 7,257,348
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 213,334	$ 221,734
Group Insurance	669,828	669,828
Social Security	351,518	358,618
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 1,234,680	$ 1,250,180

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas State Technical College - Marshall. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas State Technical College - Marshall. In order to

achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas State Technical College - Marshall shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree or Certificate-seeking Students Graduated within Three Years with Either an Associate of Applied Science Degree or a Certificate	40%	45%
Number of Associate Degrees and Certificates Awarded Annually	179	188
Number of Minority Students Graduated Annually	99	104
Number of Former TSTC Students Who Are Found Working in the Texas Economy after a Period of One Year of Not Attending TSTC	599	593
Percent of Former TSTC Students Who Are Found Working in the Texas Economy after One Year of Not Attending TSTC	58%	58%
A.1.1. Strategy: INSTRUCTION AND ADMINISTRATION		
Output (Volume):		
Annual Headcount Enrollment	867	889
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	7.5%	7.5%

TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - WACO

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 34,282,158	$ 34,272,027
GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	$ 2,601,543	$ 2,731,240
Total, Method of Financing	$ 36,883,701	$ 37,003,267
This bill pattern represents an estimated 38.6% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	747.8	747.8
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: INSTRUCTION AND ADMINISTRATION	$ 32,214,867	$ 32,316,372
Intruction and Administration.		
A.1.2. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	217,498	217,498
A.1.3. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	99,426	99,426
A.1.4. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	338,288	355,202
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 32,870,079	$ 32,988,498
B. Goal: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 2,438,573	$ 2,438,573
Educational and General Space Support.		
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	510,325	511,472
B.1.3. Strategy: SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT	375,000	375,000
Total, Goal B: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 3,323,898	$ 3,325,045
C. Goal: PROVIDE NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
C.1. Objective: INSTITUTIONAL		
C.1.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 689,724	$ 689,724
Grand Total, TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - WACO	$ 36,883,701	$ 37,003,267

TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - WACO
(Continued)

Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 13,510,681	$ 14,961,410
Other Personnel Costs	916,029	698,180
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	18,813,882	18,700,204
Professional Fees and Services	105	122
Fuels and Lubricants	677	682
Consumable Supplies	81,589	84,901
Utilities	567,164	412,919
Rent - Machine and Other	2,256	2,728
Debt Service	924,135	1,012,133
Other Operating Expense	1,672,494	720,218
Grants	338,288	355,202
Capital Expenditures	56,401	54,568
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 36,883,701	$ 37,003,267
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 1,408,277	$ 1,456,942
Group Insurance	3,651,372	3,651,372
Social Security	2,132,804	2,175,886
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 7,192,453	$ 7,284,200

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas State Technical College - Waco. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas State Technical College - Waco. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas State Technical College - Waco shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree or Certificate-seeking Students Graduated within Three Years with Either an Associate of Applied Science Degree or a Certificate	43%	45%
Number of Associate Degrees and Certificates Awarded Annually	1,531	1,608
Number of Minority Students Graduated Annually	436	457
Number of Former TSTC Students Who Are Found Working in the Texas Economy after a Period of One Year of Not Attending TSTC	2,461	2,436
Percent of Former TSTC Students Who Are Found Working in the Texas Economy after a Period of One Year of Not Attending TSTC	69%	70%
A.1.1. Strategy: INSTRUCTION AND ADMINISTRATION		
Output (Volume):		
Annual Headcount Enrollment	5,695	5,837
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures	8%	8%

TECHNICAL STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - FT. BEND

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 5,584,101	$ 5,578,093

GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	$	295,480	$	314,831
Total, Method of Financing	$	5,879,581	$	5,892,924
This bill pattern represents an estimated 48% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.				
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds		70.2		70.2
Items of Appropriation:				
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS				
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.				
A.1.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$	172,446	$	172,446
A.1.2. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS		45,405		47,675
A.1.3. Strategy: HOLD HARMLESS		747,791		747,791
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$	965,642	$	967,912
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT				
Provide Infrastructure Support.				
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$	283,787	$	299,160
Educational and General Space Support.				
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT		974,444		970,144
B.1.3. Strategy: SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT		375,000		375,000
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$	1,633,231	$	1,644,304
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT				
Provide Non-formula Support.				
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL				
C.1.1. Strategy: STARTUP FUNDING	$	3,280,708	$	3,280,708
Grand Total, TECHNICAL STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - FT. BEND	$	5,879,581	$	5,892,924
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Salaries and Wages	$	1,828,674	$	1,828,675
Other Personnel Costs		93,056		96,421
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)		1,609,756		1,609,756
Consumable Supplies		84,684		84,684
Debt Service		974,444		970,144
Other Operating Expense		1,181,562		1,193,569
Client Services		107,405		109,675
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$	5,879,581	$	5,892,924
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:				
Employee Benefits				
Retirement	$	200,912	$	208,020
Group Insurance		394,698		394,698
Social Security		201,431		205,500
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$	797,041	$	808,218

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Technical State Technical College - Ft. Bend. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Technical State Technical College - Ft. Bend. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Technical State Technical College - Ft. Bend shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

TECHNICAL STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - FT. BEND
(Continued)

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree or Certificate-seeking Students Graduated within Three Years with Either an Associate of Applied Science Degree or a Certificate	45%	47%
Number of Associate Degrees and Certificates Awarded Annually	137	157
Number of Minority Students Graduated Annually	80	92
Number of former TSTC students who are found working in the Texas economy after a period of one year of not attending TSTC	276	323
Percent of former TSTC students who are found working in the Texas economy after a period of one year of not attending TSTC	57%	58%

TECHNICAL STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - NORTH TEXAS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 3,406,723	$ 3,406,525
GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	$ 188,344	$ 198,731
Total, Method of Financing	$ 3,595,067	$ 3,605,256
This bill pattern represents an estimated 56.2% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	35.4	35.4
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support.		
A.1.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 38,401	$ 38,401
A.1.2. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	28,347	29,764
A.1.3. Strategy: HOLD HARMLESS	161,617	161,616
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 228,365	$ 229,781
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support.		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 179,560	$ 187,633
Educational and General Space Support.		
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	718,725	719,425
B.1.3. Strategy: SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT	375,000	375,000
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 1,273,285	$ 1,282,058
C. Goal: NON-FORMULA SUPPORT		
Provide Non-formula Support.		
C.1. Objective: INSTRUCTIONAL		
C.1.1. Strategy: STARTUP FUNDING	$ 2,093,417	$ 2,093,417
Grand Total, TECHNICAL STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - NORTH TEXAS	$ 3,595,067	$ 3,605,256
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 1,050,785	$ 1,050,784
Other Personnel Costs	53,597	53,597
Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)	1,115,979	1,115,979
Travel	3,000	3,000
Rent - Machine and Other	6,000	6,000
Debt Service	718,725	719,425
Other Operating Expense	598,634	606,707

Client Services	48,347	49,764
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 3,595,067	$ 3,605,256
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 109,868	$ 115,167
Group Insurance	257,730	257,730
Social Security	138,237	141,030
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 505,835	$ 513,927

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Technical State Technical College - North Texas. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Technical State Technical College - North Texas. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Technical State Technical College - North Texas shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree or Certificate-seeking Students Graduated within Three Years with Either an Associate of Applied Science Degree or a Certificate	43%	45%
Number of Associate Degrees and Certificates Awarded Annually	117	134
Number of Minority Students Graduated Annually	40	46
Number of former TSTC students who are found working in the Texas economy after a period of one year of not attending TSTC	215	247
Percent of former TSTC students who are found working in the Texas economy after a period of one year of not attending TSTC	61%	61%

SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING ONLY TO COMPONENTS OF TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

1. **Expenditure of Educational and General Funds.** Recognizing that Texas State Technical College may have the opportunity and should be encouraged to attract private contributions, grants, or contracts, and to enter into agreements with private businesses and other agencies of government for purposes not specifically contained in the strategy items above that might require matching funds from TSTC, the Board of Regents of Texas State Technical College is hereby authorized to expend its remaining educational and general funds to meet contribution, contract, or grant-matching requirements only for the following purposes:

   a. planning and implementing a large-scale job-training program in conjunction with private business and other state agencies;

   b. acquiring facilities and equipment to carry out a large-scale industrial training program in conjunction with a major employer; and

   c. additional space and mechanical systems or renovation of existing buildings in accordance with the Campus Master Plans and subject to approval by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

2. **Financial Records.** The financial records and reports of the Texas State Technical College shall classify accounts in accordance with the recommendation of the National Committee on the Preparation of a Manual on College and University Business Administration, as set forth in Volume I of "College and University Business Administration," published by the American Council on Education with a copyright date of 1952, and subsequent published revisions with such modifications as may be developed and provided by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, or as may be required to conform with specific provisions of the Appropriation Acts of the Legislature.

The accounts of the Texas State Technical College shall be maintained and audited in accordance with the approved reporting system. The Texas State Technical College shall deliver to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, any such program reports as it may deem necessary in accordance with its rules and regulations.

3. **Enrollment Records and Reports.** To be eligible to receive the appropriations herein above, the Texas State Technical College shall maintain separately for each campus and each extension center such enrollment records and report such enrollment data as required by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. These enrollment reports shall be submitted in the form and on the date required.

   The above reports shall be certified to the Comptroller of Public Accounts no later than the date required by the Coordinating Board, and each term copies of the above certified enrollment reports shall be sent to the Coordinating Board, Legislative Budget Board, Governor, State Auditor and Legislative Reference Library.

   The State Auditor may consider an audit of enrollment data at Texas State Technical College, subject to analysis and risk assessment.

   The Texas State Technical College shall offer only such courses as are economically justified in the considered judgment of the Board of Regents. The Board of Regents shall adopt policies specifying the conditions under which classes of less than 10 students by headcount are to be considered necessary and justifiable. The Board of Regents shall direct the chancellor or other officials to review enrollment data prior to the designated Coordinating Board census date and take all necessary actions to ensure that the small classes offered on each campus are only those that conform with established policies on small classes.

4. **Certification of Compliance.** Expenditure of the funds appropriated herein above is contingent upon annual certification by the chancellor of the Texas State Technical College to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the Texas State Technical College is in compliance with these provisions regarding budgets, accounting procedures and enrollment.

5. **Approved Geographic Locations.** None of the funds appropriated above to the Texas State Technical College shall be expended in promoting, developing or creating a campus or extension center at any other location in the state except as specified in Education Code §135.02.

6. **Temporary Special Courses.** Out of funds appropriated herein above to the Texas State Technical College in pre-apprenticeship, related training for apprentices and specialized training for journeymen and compensatory training for pre-apprenticeship and apprenticeship enrollees, and plant expansion and new plant start-up training program no more than $50,000 per year may be spent wherever the need exists within the state in conjunction with curriculum approval by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. Such expenditure of funds for these special courses are temporary in nature and outside the provision of Education Code §135.04.

7. **Aircraft Pilot Training Programs.** Funds may be used for the operation, maintenance or lease of aircraft for use in the Aircraft Pilot Training programs subject to the requirement that excess costs of flight instruction be recovered by an assessment of charge to student pilots. This income shall be separately accounted for and credited as a reduction in expenditure in the Aircraft Pilot Training Program.

8. **Approval of Plans by Foundations.** Any use of the Texas State Technical College's assets or facilities including, but not limited to, buildings, equipment or employees by existing foundations or for the promotion of foundations shall require prior approval of the Board of Regents. Approval is contingent upon receipt by the Board of Regents of a satisfactory annual plan of operation. At a minimum, this plan must specify the proposed use of any Texas State Technical College facilities, equipment, and personnel; payments made directly to Texas State Technical College personnel for services provided or expenses incurred; and donations of funds to the Texas State Technical College for designated purposes. All funds donated by foundations to the Texas State Technical College shall be received and accounted for in the same manner as all other Texas State Technical College funds. After Board of Regents approval, the plan shall be filed with the Legislative Budget Board.

9. **Campus President Salaries.** Out of the funds appropriated to each campus of Texas State Technical College, an amount not to exceed $63,654 in ~~2018~~2020 and $63,654 in ~~2019~~2021 may

be expended for the salary of a president. All presidents may receive in addition to the above amounts a house, utilities, and/or supplement from private sources. If an institutionally owned house is not available an amount not to exceed $7,200 per year from the appropriations above, and additional funds from gifts and grants where required, may be provided in lieu of house and utilities.

10. Chancellor Salary. Out of the funds appropriated, transferred, or contracted to the system office, an amount not to exceed $70,231 in ~~2018~~2020 and $70,231 in ~~2019~~2021 may be expended for the salary of a chancellor. The chancellor may receive in addition to the above amount a house, utilities, and/or supplement from private sources. If a system owned house is not available an amount not to exceed $7,200 per year from the system office appropriation and additional funds from gifts and grants where required, may be provided in lieu of house and utilities.

11. Returned Value Funding Model for Texas State Technical Colleges. Funding is recommended for and allocated among Texas State Technical Colleges (TSTCs) based on the additional direct and indirect state tax revenues generated as a result of the education provided to students by the TSTCs. The funding methodology is based on the following components:

a. The model includes the cohort of TSTC graduates (earning an associate's degrees or certificate), transfers, and leavers (students who were not found in Texas higher education for two years following the last time they were enrolled in the TSTC) with a minimum completion of nine semester credit hours from ~~2010~~2012 and ~~2011~~2013.

b. The cohorts were matched with Unemployment Insurance wage records for employment and wage information for five years after the students graduated from or left the TSTC to establish annual wages for each student. Direct value-added was defined as the incremental state tax revenue attributable to former TSTC students' jobs, based on the difference between former TSTC students' annual wages and a base wage representing a full-time employee earning minimum wage (7 percent of the wage delta). Indirect value-added was defined as the direct value-added multiplied by 1.5, an economic multiplier derived from a U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis study. Total direct and indirect values-added were summed for each group of students by campus across five years.

c. Values-added were reduced by a certain percentage, based on the assumption that the benefits would accrue both to the state and TSTCs but with only a portion of the added value included in the formula calculations.

d. Values-added by campus were divided into the total TSTC value added to define each institution's proportional share of overall formula funding.

The Texas State Technical College System shall continue to work with the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, the Legislative Budget Board and other relevant agencies to refine the new Returned Value Funding Formula for the TSTCs. It is the intent of the Legislature that recommended adjustments to the formula shall be ready for implementation in the ~~2020~~2022-~~21~~23 biennium and shall further the goal of rewarding job placement and graduate earnings projections, not time in training or contact hours.

12. Dual Credit. It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board work with Texas State Technical College to develop and recommend to the Eighty-sixth Legislature a new Strategy, separate from Returned-Value Formula Funding, to fund dual credit programs based upon the number of semester credit hours offered in dual credit by Texas State Technical College.

TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE RESEARCH

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 55,030,544	$ 55,030,545
GR Dedicated - Clean Air Account No. 151	$ 455,712	$ 455,712

Federal Funds	$	9,156,520	$	9,156,520
Other Funds				
Feed Control Fund - Local No. 058, Locally Held, estimated	$	4,510,000	$	4,510,000
Sales Funds - Agricultural Experiment Station, Locally Held, estimated		852,503		852,503
Fertilizer Control Fund, Locally Held, estimated		1,225,000		1,225,000
Indirect Cost Recovery, Locally Held, estimated		288,750		288,750
Subtotal, Other Funds	$	6,876,253	$	6,876,253
Total, Method of Financing	$	71,519,029	$	71,519,030
This bill pattern represents an estimated 37.6% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.				
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds		776.0		776.0
Items of Appropriation:				
A. Goal: AGRICULTURAL/LIFE SCIENCES RESEARCH Agricultural and Life Sciences Research.				
A.1.1. Strategy: AGRICULTURAL/LIFE SCIENCES RESEARCH Conduct Agricultural and Life Sciences Research.	$	49,267,791	$	49,184,632
B. Goal: REGULATORY SERVICES Provide Regulatory Services.				
B.1.1. Strategy: HONEY BEE REGULATION Control Diseases/Pest of EHB & Reduce Impact of AHB thru Regulation.	$	268,062	$	270,452
B.2.1. Strategy: FEED AND FERTILIZER PROGRAM Monitor and Evaluate Products Distributed in the State.	$	4,753,273	$	4,749,336
Total, Goal B: REGULATORY SERVICES	$	5,021,335	$	5,019,788
C. Goal: STAFF BENEFITS Maintain Staff Benefits Program for Eligible Employees and Retirees.				
C.1.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE Provide Funding for Staff Group Insurance Premiums.	$	1,179,000	$	1,179,000
C.1.2. Strategy: WORKERS' COMP INSURANCE Provide Funding for Workers' Compensation Insurance.		194,505		194,505
C.1.3. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE Provide Funding for Unemployment Insurance.		50,231		50,231
C.1.4. Strategy: OASI Provide Funding for OASI.		715,966		715,966
Total, Goal C: STAFF BENEFITS	$	2,139,702	$	2,139,702
D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION				
D.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$	5,647,166	$	5,731,873
D.1.2. Strategy: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT IN BRAZOS CO Infrastructure Support - In Brazos County.		6,241,729		6,241,729
D.1.3. Strategy: INFRASTRUCT SUPP OUTSIDE BRAZOS CO Infrastructure Support - Outside Brazos County.		3,201,306		3,201,306
Total, Goal D: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$	15,090,201	$	15,174,908
Grand Total, TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE RESEARCH	$	71,519,029	$	71,519,030
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Salaries and Wages	$	33,413,092	$	33,914,287
Other Personnel Costs		3,327,172		3,366,340

Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only)	18,687,844	18,968,160
Professional Fees and Services	501,000	501,000
Fuels and Lubricants	211,500	211,500
Consumable Supplies	740,500	740,500
Utilities	86,300	86,300
Travel	345,000	345,000
Rent - Building	6,250	6,250
Rent - Machine and Other	130,100	130,100
Other Operating Expense	13,286,829	12,416,151
Client Services	10,500	10,500
Grants	372,942	372,942
Capital Expenditures	400,000	450,000
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 71,519,029	$ 71,519,030
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 2,241,118	$ 2,294,035
Group Insurance	9,581,189	9,581,189
Social Security	2,841,135	2,898,526
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 14,663,442	$ 14,773,750

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M AgriLife Research. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas A&M AgriLife Research. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas A&M AgriLife Research shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: AGRICULTURAL/LIFE SCIENCES RESEARCH		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage Change in Number of Patents, Disclosures, and Licenses	2%	2%
A.1.1. Strategy: AGRICULTURAL/LIFE SCIENCES RESEARCH		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Scientific Publications	1,950	1,950
Explanatory:		
Amount of External Sponsor Support	92,500,000	92,500,000
B. Goal: REGULATORY SERVICES		
B.1.1. Strategy: HONEY BEE REGULATION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Bee Colonies Inspected	185,000	185,000
Number of Apiaries Inspected	185	185
B.2.1. Strategy: FEED AND FERTILIZER PROGRAM		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Feed and Fertilizer Samples Analyzed by the Agricultural Analytical Services Laboratory	7,000	7,000

~~3~~2. **Limited Waiver from Proportionality Provision.** Texas A&M AgriLife Research is specifically exempt from implementation of proportionality for Higher Education Retirement Programs, but only in regard to the retirement match limit that is imposed under the federal Hatch Act and the McIntire-Stennis Act.

~~4~~3. **Equine Research Account.** Included in the appropriations above are fees collected in each year of the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019, pursuant to Revised Texas Civil Statutes Annotated, Art. 179e, §6.08(h), for the Equine Research Account in support of the Equine Research Program.

~~5~~4. **Agriculture Registration Fees.** Included in the appropriations above are fees collected in each year of the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019, pursuant to §131.046, Texas Agriculture Code, from the General Revenue Fund (Revenue Object Code 3410) to Texas A&M AgriLife Research for the Honey Bee Disease Program.

~~6~~5. **Advancements in Water Resource Management.** Out of the funds appropriated above, $1,440,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $1,440,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 in General Revenue shall be used to support the role of the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service, Texas A&M AgriLife Research and the Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station in advancements in water resources management.

~~7~~6. **Cotton, Wool, and Mohair Research.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Agricultural/Life Sciences Research, $480,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $480,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 in General Revenue shall be used for cotton, wool, and mohair research.

~~8~~7. **Controlling Exotic and Invasive Insect Transmitted Pathogens.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Agricultural/Life Sciences Research, $2,400,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $2,400,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 in General Revenue shall be used to establish comprehensive research programs to control exotic and invasive insect transmitted pathogens in Texas.

TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE EXTENSION SERVICE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 44,054,401	$ 44,054,401
Federal Funds	$ 13,404,685	$ 13,404,685
Other Funds		
County Funds - Extension Programs Fund, estimated	$ 10,061,064	$ 10,061,064
Interagency Contracts	4,221,340	4,221,340
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	22,000	22,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 14,304,404	$ 14,304,404
Total, Method of Financing	$ 71,763,490	$ 71,763,490
This bill pattern represents an estimated 58.5% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	1,020.6	1,020.6
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: HEALTH AND SAFETY EDUCATION Educate Texans for Improving Their Health, Safety, and Well-Being.		
A.1.1. Strategy: HEALTH AND SAFETY EDUCATION Conduct Education Programs: Nutrition, Safety and Dependent Care.	$ 14,363,052	$ 14,363,052
B. Goal: AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES Agriculture, Natural Resources, Economic and Environmental Education.		
B.1.1. Strategy: EXTEND ED ON AG, NAT RES & ECON DEV Extend Education on Agriculture, Natural Resources & Economic Develop.	$ 35,513,052	$ 35,513,052
C. Goal: LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT Foster Development of Responsible, Productive & Motivated Youth/Adults.		
C.1.1. Strategy: LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT Teach Leadership, Life, and Career Skills to Both Youth and Adults.	$ 12,001,881	$ 12,001,881

D. Goal: WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT				
Protect Resources and Property from Wildlife-related Damages.				
D.1.1. Strategy: WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT	$	3,213,985	$	3,213,985
Provide Direct Control and Technical Assistance.				
E. Goal: STAFF BENEFITS				
Maintain Staff Benefits Program for Eligible Employees and Retirees.				
E.1.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE	$	1,376,719	$	1,376,719
Staff Group Insurance Premiums.				
E.1.2. Strategy: WORKERS' COMP INSURANCE		313,394		313,394
Provide Funding for Workers' Compensation Insurance.				
E.1.3. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE		28,356		28,356
Provide Funding for Unemployment Insurance.				
E.1.4. Strategy: OASI		603,338		603,338
Provide Funding for OASI.				
Total, Goal E: STAFF BENEFITS	$	2,321,807	$	2,321,807
F. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION				
F.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$	2,994,185	$	2,994,185
F.1.2. Strategy: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT IN BRAZOS CO		698,285		698,285
Infrastructure Support - In Brazos County.				
F.1.3. Strategy: INFRASTRUCT SUPP OUTSIDE BRAZOS CO		657,243		657,243
Infrastructure Support - Outside Brazos County.				
Total, Goal F: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$	4,349,713	$	4,349,713
Grand Total, TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE EXTENSION SERVICE	$	71,763,490	$	71,763,490
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Salaries and Wages	$	21,820,363	$	21,820,363
Other Personnel Costs		4,516,243		4,516,243
Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only)		9,795,130		9,795,130
Professional Salaries - Extension (Texas AgriLife Extension Svc)		27,519,941		27,519,941
Professional Fees and Services		56,955		56,955
Fuels and Lubricants		38,235		38,235
Consumable Supplies		169,702		169,702
Utilities		85,936		85,936
Travel		550,497		550,497
Rent - Building		246,632		246,632
Rent - Machine and Other		567,041		567,041
Other Operating Expense		5,011,836		5,011,836
Client Services		5,400		5,400
Grants		1,129,579		1,129,579
Capital Expenditures		250,000		250,000
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$	71,763,490	$	71,763,490
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:				
Employee Benefits				
Retirement	$	2,669,605	$	2,760,573
Group Insurance		14,087,223		14,087,223
Social Security		2,940,504		2,999,902
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$	19,697,332	$	19,847,698

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service. In order to

achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: HEALTH AND SAFETY EDUCATION		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Educational Program Index Attainment	90	90
A.1.1. Strategy: HEALTH AND SAFETY EDUCATION		
Output (Volume):		
Direct Teaching Exposures	3,841,452	3,841,452
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Educational Contact	2.65	2.65
Percentage of Direct Teaching Exposures Obtained through Distance Education	20%	20%
B. Goal: AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Educational Program Index Attainment	90	90
B.1.1. Strategy: EXTEND ED ON AG, NAT RES & ECON DEV		
Output (Volume):		
Direct Teaching Exposures	13,134,332	13,134,332
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Educational Contact	2.7	2.7
Percentage of Direct Teaching Exposures Obtained through Distance Education	60%	60%
C. Goal: LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Educational Program Index Attainment	90	90
C.1.1. Strategy: LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Direct Teaching Exposures	5,319,833	5,319,833
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Educational Contact	1.98	1.98
Percentage of Direct Teaching Exposures Obtained through Distance Education	15%	15%
D. Goal: WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Counties Receiving Direct Control Assistance	80%	80%
D.1.1. Strategy: WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Properties Provided Wildlife Damage Management Assistance	4,200	4,200
Number of Technical Assistance Projects	12,000	12,000

~~3~~2. **Integrated Pest Management.** Out of the funds appropriated above, $49,365 in each year of the biennium is for contracting with the Texas Pest Management Association for pest management. No more than 10 percent of these funds shall be used by the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service for administering the program.

~~4~~3. **Limited Waiver from Proportionality Provision.** For the purpose of determining proportional payments of retirement and group insurance benefits for the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service, as required in this Act, County Funds paid directly by County Commissioners Courts shall be considered as General Revenue Funds. The Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service is specifically exempt from implementation of proportionality for Higher Education Retirement Programs, but only in regard to the retirement match limit that is imposed under the federal Smith-Lever Act and the Hatch Act.

~~5~~4. **Youth Development Programs in Urban Areas.** The Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service, in addition to providing ongoing programs for rural residents, shall use the appropriations above to place greater emphasis on providing community leadership development education programming, targeting (but not limited to) youth residing in urban areas.

~~7~~5. **Workforce Horizons for Texas Youth.** Out of the funds appropriated above, $250,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $250,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 in General Revenue shall be used for the Workforce Horizons for Texas Youth program.

~~8~~6. **Feral Hog Abatement Program.** Amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy D.1.1, Wildlife Management, include $450,000 in each fiscal year to be used to

implement feral hog abatement technologies. Of this amount, the Texas AgriLife Extension Service shall use a minimum of $96,250 per fiscal year to fund grants for county feral hog eradication projects in Texas. The Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor no later than September 1, ~~2018~~2020 providing information on the number of feral hogs abated and the cost per abatement using certain technologies.

~~**6. Appropriation of License Plate Receipts.** Included in the amounts appropriated above is all revenue collected on or after September 1, 2017, for the license plates contained herein.~~

~~a. Texas Master Gardener License Plates - Included in Strategy B.1.1, Extend Education on Agriculture, are the funds provided to Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service (TAES) from License Plate Trust Fund No. 0802 which are appropriated in accordance with Transportation Code §504.652. Any unexpended balances on hand as of August 31, 2017, estimated to be $0 (and included above in the Method of Financing), and all receipts received during the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 (estimated to be $8,000 per year), are appropriated to TAES for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 for the same purpose. Any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2018 may be carried over to fiscal year 2019 and any such funds are appropriated for fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.~~

~~b. 4-H License Plates - Included in Strategy C.1.1, Leadership Development, are the funds provided to TAES from License Plate Trust Fund No. 0802 which are appropriated in accordance with Transportation Code §504.645. Any unexpended balances on hand as of August 31, 2017, estimated to be $0 (and included above in the Method of Financing), and all receipts received during the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 (estimated to be $1,000 per year), are appropriated to TAES for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 for the same purpose. Any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2018 may be carried over to fiscal year 2019 and any such funds are appropriated for fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.~~

~~c. Texas State Rifle Association License Plates - Included in Strategy C.1.1, Leadership Development, are the funds provided to TAES from License Plate Trust Fund No. 0802 which are appropriated in accordance with Transportation Code §504.631 to supplement existing and future scholarship programs by the Texas State Rifle Association and to support the 4-H Shooting Sports Program for youth. Any unexpended balances on hand as of August 31, 2017, estimated to be $0 (and included above in the Method of Financing), and all receipts received during the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 (estimated to be $13,000 per year), are appropriated to TAES for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 for the same purpose. Any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2018 may be carried over to fiscal year 2019 and any such funds are appropriated for fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.~~

~~**9**~~**7. Appropriation Restriction on Feral Hog Abatement Using Toxic Substances.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, none of the funds appropriated to the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service in this Act may be used for the implementation of warfarin on feral hogs.

~~**10**~~**8. Surplus Agricultural Products Grant Program Serving Low Income Students.** Amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy A.1.1, Health and Safety Education, include $592,588 each fiscal year to fund the Surplus Agricultural Products Grant Program serving low income students and their families.

TEXAS A&M ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 21,354,047	$ 21,355,045
GR Dedicated - Texas Emissions Reduction Plan Account No. 5071	$ 443,562	$ 443,561
Federal Funds	$ 53,708,052	$ 53,708,052

Other Funds		
Interagency Contracts	$ 2,493,167	$ 2,493,168
Other Funds	42,521,383	42,521,383
Indirect Cost Recovery, Locally Held, estimated	3,008,182	3,008,182
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 48,022,732	$ 48,022,733
Total, Method of Financing	$ 123,528,393	$ 123,529,391
This bill pattern represents an estimated 88.6% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	842.4	842.4
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: ENGINEERING RESEARCH		
Conduct engineering & related research to enhance higher ed & eco dev.		
A.1.1. Strategy: RESEARCH PROGRAMS	$ 99,677,868	$ 99,677,868
A.2.1. Strategy: TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER	$ 689,687	$ 689,687
A.3.1. Strategy: WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT	$ 4,762,252	$ 4,762,252
Total, Goal A: ENGINEERING RESEARCH	$ 105,129,807	$ 105,129,807
B. Goal: STAFF BENEFITS		
Maintain staff benefits program for eligible employees and retirees.		
B.1.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE	$ 2,941,214	$ 2,941,214
Provide funding for staff group insurance premiums.		
B.1.2. Strategy: WORKERS' COMP INSURANCE	52,285	52,285
Provide funding for workers' compensation insurance.		
B.1.3. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	26,650	26,650
Provide funding for unemployment insurance.		
B.1.4. Strategy: OASI	1,054,535	1,054,535
Provide funding for OASI.		
B.1.5. Strategy: OPTIONAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM	32,631	32,631
Optional Retirement Program Differential.		
Total, Goal B: STAFF BENEFITS	$ 4,107,315	$ 4,107,315
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 4,043,661	$ 4,043,661
C.1.2. Strategy: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	5,446,203	5,446,202
C.1.3. Strategy: CENTER FOR INFRASTRUCTURE RENEWAL	4,801,407	4,802,406
Total, Goal C: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 14,291,271	$ 14,292,269
Grand Total, TEXAS A&M ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION	$ 123,528,393	$ 123,529,391
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 42,263,287	$ 42,263,330
Other Personnel Costs	1,907,790	1,907,790
Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only)	15,725,717	15,725,717
Professional Fees and Services	3,582,996	3,582,996
Fuels and Lubricants	11,299	11,299
Consumable Supplies	1,449,568	1,449,568
Utilities	128,633	128,633
Travel	3,296,769	3,296,769
Rent - Building	516,276	516,276
Rent - Machine and Other	282,205	282,205
Other Operating Expense	38,138,449	38,136,589
Client Services	8,156,654	8,156,654

Grants	3,227,629	3,227,629
Capital Expenditures	4,841,121	4,843,936
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 123,528,393	$ 123,529,391
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 865,508	$ 888,209
Group Insurance	2,393,714	2,393,714
Social Security	1,040,659	1,061,680
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 4,299,881	$ 4,343,603

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: ENGINEERING RESEARCH		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Leverage Ratio of General Revenue Appropriations to Total Funds (Excluding Infrastructure Funds)	15	15
Total Dollar Volume of Research (Millions)	125.8	125.8
Number of Formal License Agreements	10	10
A.1.1. Strategy: RESEARCH PROGRAMS		
Output (Volume):		
Dollar Volume Sponsored of Research Awards (Millions)	125.8	125.8
Number of Sponsored Research Projects	1,255	1,255
Number of Collaborative Initiatives	220	220
Dollar Volume of Activities (Millions)	22.5	22.5
A.2.1. Strategy: TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Patent Applications	65	65
Number of Industry-sponsored Research Projects	210	210
A.3.1. Strategy: WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Students from Underrepresented Groups Participating in Agency Activities	21,272	21,272

~~3~~2. **Offshore Technology Research Center.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Research Programs, $203,861 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $203,861 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 is for the purpose of supporting the Offshore Technology Research Center.

~~4~~3. **Nuclear Power Institute.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.3.1, Workforce Development, the Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station shall allocate $2,500,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $2,500,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 in General Revenue to the Nuclear Power Institute to develop the necessary workforce for the new nuclear power plants developed in Texas and to sustain a new clean industry in Texas.

~~5~~4. **Debt Service for the Center for Infrastructure Renewal.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.3, Center for Infrastructure Renewal, General Revenue is to be used for debt service for the Center for Infrastructure Renewal in the amounts of ~~$4,799,902~~$4,801,407 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$4,798,195~~$4,802,406 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021, and is contingent upon this Act passing by a two-thirds majority in each house. The Legislature hereby finds in accordance with Article 7, Section 18(i) of the Texas Constitution, that there is a demonstrated need for the infrastructure renewal facility at Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station.

TEXAS A&M TRANSPORTATION INSTITUTE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 7,570,677	$ 7,570,677
Federal Funds	$ 15,202,597	$ 15,506,647
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 7,430,172	$ 7,560,198
Interagency Contracts	29,707,858	30,004,937
Indirect Cost Recovery, Locally Held, estimated	12,939,702	13,166,147
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 50,077,732	$ 50,731,282
Total, Method of Financing	$ 72,851,006	$ 73,808,606
This bill pattern represents an estimated 94.7% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	419.7	419.7
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH Transportation Research, Dissemination & Transportation Education.		
A.1.1. Strategy: SPONSORED RESEARCH Sponsored Transportation Research.	$ 57,789,040	$ 58,585,467
A.1.2. Strategy: NATIONAL CENTERS Research/Education within the National Centers.	4,075,381	4,116,090
Total, Goal A: TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH	$ 61,864,421	$ 62,701,557
B. Goal: STAFF BENEFITS Maintain Staff Benefits Program for Eligible Employees and Retirees.		
B.1.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE Provide Funding for Staff Group Insurance Premiums.	$ 2,781,921	$ 2,821,810
B.1.2. Strategy: WORKERS' COMP INSURANCE Provide Funding for Workers' Compensation Insurance.	64,817	65,765
B.1.3. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE Provide Funding for Unemployment Insurance.	32,689	33,154
B.1.4. Strategy: OASI Provide Funding for OASI.	2,053,413	2,082,595
Total, Goal B: STAFF BENEFITS	$ 4,932,840	$ 5,003,324
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 3,781,022	$ 3,831,002
C.1.2. Strategy: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	2,272,723	2,272,723
Total, Goal C: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 6,053,745	$ 6,103,725
Grand Total, TEXAS A&M TRANSPORTATION INSTITUTE	$ 72,851,006	$ 73,808,606
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 38,474,038	$ 38,991,078
Other Personnel Costs	4,722,494	4,788,091
Professional Fees and Services	269,939	273,601
Fuels and Lubricants	14,902	15,107
Consumable Supplies	809,260	820,375
Utilities	412,531	418,206
Travel	1,642,336	1,664,652
Rent - Building	987,381	1,000,937
Rent - Machine and Other	898,698	910,869
Other Operating Expense	22,145,791	22,417,963

Capital Expenditures	2,473,636	2,507,727
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 72,851,006	$ 73,808,606
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 2,338,807	$ 2,373,163
Group Insurance	1,236,611	1,236,611
Social Security	271,544	277,029
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 3,846,962	$ 3,886,803

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M Transportation Institute. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas A&M Transportation Institute. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas A&M Transportation Institute shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Total Dollar Volume of Research	65,773,726	66,677,284
Leverage Ratio of Direct State Funding to Total Funds (Excluding Infrastructure Funds)	17.6	17.78
A.1.1. Strategy: SPONSORED RESEARCH		
Output (Volume):		
Number of TTI Patented Safety Devices Installed	988,720	1,008,720
Average Number of Students Involved in TTI Education and Research Activities	183	183
Dollar Volume of Research	61,455,378	62,315,753
A.1.2. Strategy: NATIONAL CENTERS		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Students Involved in National Centers Education and Research Activities	51	51
Dollar Volume of National Center Research	4,318,348	4,361,531

~~3~~2. **Transportation Safety Center.** Out of funds appropriated above, $960,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $960,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 out of General Revenue shall be used to fund the Transportation Safety Center to conduct research, education, and technology transfer to improve the safety of Texas' roads and highways.

~~4~~3. **Center for International Intelligent Transportation.** Out of funds appropriated above, $816,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $816,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 out of General Revenue shall be used to fund the Center for International Intelligent Transportation in El Paso to conduct research, education, and technology transfer to improve the safety of Texas' roads and highways for secure international transportation and other issues specific to the El Paso region, international and border settings.

TEXAS A&M ENGINEERING EXTENSION SERVICE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 8,771,853	$ 8,771,852
Federal Funds	$ 23,790,458	$ 23,533,099
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 49,286,018	$ 49,668,196
Interagency Contracts	1,710,975	1,710,975

Indirect Cost Recovery, Locally Held, estimated	6,129,474	6,004,655
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 57,126,467	$ 57,383,826
Total, Method of Financing	$ 89,688,778	$ 89,688,777
This bill pattern represents an estimated 98.2% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	567.8	567.8
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: PROVIDE TRAINING		
Provide Training and Technical Assistance.		
A.1.1. Strategy: PUBLIC SECTOR TRAINING	$ 44,451,526	$ 44,451,526
Provide Public Sector Training.		
A.1.2. Strategy: PRIVATE SECTOR TRAINING	12,393,052	12,393,052
Provide Private Sector Training.		
Total, Goal A: PROVIDE TRAINING	$ 56,844,578	$ 56,844,578
B. Goal: PROVIDE TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE		
B.1.1. Strategy: PROVIDE TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	$ 4,923,541	$ 4,923,541
C. Goal: PROVIDE EMERGENCY RESPONSE		
C.1.1. Strategy: TEXAS TASK FORCE 1 AND 2 CAPABILITY	$ 6,623,055	$ 6,623,055
Provide Texas Task Force One and Two Capabilities.		
D. Goal: STAFF BENEFITS		
Maintain Staff Benefits Program for Eligible Employees and Retirees.		
D.1.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE	$ 5,096,948	$ 5,096,948
Provide Funding for Staff Group Insurance Premiums.		
D.1.2. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	91,185	91,185
Provide Funding for Workers' Compensation Insurance.		
D.1.3. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	123,307	123,307
Provide Funding for Unemployment Insurance.		
D.1.4. Strategy: OASI	2,624,317	2,624,317
Provide funding for OASI.		
Total, Goal D: STAFF BENEFITS	$ 7,935,757	$ 7,935,757
E. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
E.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 11,618,087	$ 11,618,087
E.1.2. Strategy: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	1,743,760	1,743,759
Total, Goal E: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 13,361,847	$ 13,361,846
Grand Total, TEXAS A&M ENGINEERING EXTENSION SERVICE	$ 89,688,778	$ 89,688,777
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 38,065,389	$ 38,065,389
Other Personnel Costs	5,797,270	5,797,270
Professional Fees and Services	1,071,938	1,071,938
Fuels and Lubricants	13,143	13,143
Consumable Supplies	251,749	251,749
Utilities	706,339	706,339
Travel	7,053,245	7,053,245
Rent - Building	216,687	216,687
Rent - Machine and Other	525,969	525,969
Other Operating Expense	35,987,049	35,987,048
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 89,688,778	$ 89,688,777

Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 231,119	$ 242,877
Group Insurance	686,170	686,170
Social Security	255,572	260,734
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 1,172,861	$ 1,189,781

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: PROVIDE TRAINING		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Leverage Ratio of General Revenue Appropriations to Total Funds (Excluding Infrastructure Funds)	0.08	0.08
A.1.1. Strategy: PUBLIC SECTOR TRAINING		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Student Contact Hours	1,448,011	1,448,011
B. Goal: PROVIDE TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE		
B.1.1. Strategy: PROVIDE TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Service Contact Hours	59,880	59,880
C. Goal: PROVIDE EMERGENCY RESPONSE		
C.1.1. Strategy: TEXAS TASK FORCE 1 AND 2 CAPABILITY		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Emergency Response Teams Operationally Ready	27	27
Number of Hours Spent on Emergency Response	33,832	33,832

~~3~~2. **Pay for Regular Compensatory Time.** The Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service may use the appropriations above to pay its Fair Labor Standards Act exempt employees on a straight-time basis for work on a holiday or for regular compensatory time hours when such time is worked in connection with a state or federal activation and when the taking of regular compensatory time off would be disruptive to normal business functions.

~~4~~3. **Ensuring Texas Task Force 1 and 2 Operational Readiness.** Out of the General Revenue funds appropriated above, $1,506,375 per fiscal year shall be used to support the operational readiness of Texas Task Force 1, and $1,000,000 per fiscal year shall be used to support the operational readiness of Texas Task Force 2.

~~5~~4. **Underserved/Rural Firefighter Training Support.** Out of the funds appropriated above, $750,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $750,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 in General Revenue shall be used to provide training to underserved firefighters through extension area schools.

~~6~~5. **Texas Law Enforcement Extension (LEX) Rural Training Initiative.** Out of the funds appropriated above, $250,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $250,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 in General Revenue shall be used to support training for rural peace officers, jailers, and telecommunications personnel.

TEXAS A&M FOREST SERVICE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 11,179,458	$ 11,179,456

General Revenue - Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax and Insurance Department Fees		21,569,182		21,569,182
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$	32,748,640	$	32,748,638
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated				
Volunteer Fire Department Assistance Account No. 5064	$	23,051,548	$	23,051,549
Rural Volunteer Fire Department Insurance Account No. 5066, estimated		1,702,500		1,702,500
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$	24,754,048	$	24,754,049
Federal Funds	$	3,517,982	$	3,517,982
Other Funds				
Appropriated Receipts	$	941,728	$	941,728
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated		5,000		5,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$	946,728	$	946,728
Total, Method of Financing	$	61,967,398	$	61,967,397
This bill pattern represents an estimated 91.9% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.				
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds		501.1		501.1
Items of Appropriation:				
A. Goal: DEVELOP FOREST RESOURCES				
Develop Forest/Tree Resources to Sustain Life, Environment & Property.				
A.1.1. Strategy: FORESTRY LEADERSHIP	$	6,768,942	$	6,768,942
Provide Professional Forestry Leadership & Resource Marketing.				
A.1.2. Strategy: FOREST / TREE RESOURCES ENHANCEMENT		1,649,420		1,649,420
Provide Leadership in Enhancement of Tree and Forest Resources.				
A.1.3. Strategy: FOREST INSECTS AND DISEASES		796,347		796,347
Provide Detection/Notification/Control of Forest/Tree Insect & Disease.				
Total, Goal A: DEVELOP FOREST RESOURCES	$	9,214,709	$	9,214,709
B. Goal: PROTECT FOREST RESOURCES				
Protect Forest / Tree Resources, Citizens, and Property.				
B.1.1. Strategy: TWPP - TFS OPERATIONS	$	28,021,253	$	28,021,253
Texas Wildfire Protection Plan - Texas A&M Forest Service Operations.				
B.1.2. Strategy: TWPP - VFD GRANTS		19,229,646		19,229,647
Texas Wildfire Protection Plan - VFD Grants.				
B.1.3. Strategy: TWPP - TIFMAS GRANTS		1,000,000		1,000,000
Texas Wildfire Protection Plan - TIFMAS Grants.				
Total, Goal B: PROTECT FOREST RESOURCES	$	48,250,899	$	48,250,900
C. Goal: STAFF BENEFITS				
Maintain Staff Benefits Program for Eligible Employees and Retirees.				
C.1.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE	$	1,065,162	$	1,065,162
Provide Funding for Staff Group Insurance Premiums.				
C.1.2. Strategy: WORKERS' COMP INSURANCE		163,651		163,651
Provide Funding for Workers' Compensation Insurance.				
C.1.3. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE		4,034		4,034
Provide Funding for Unemployment Insurance.				
C.1.4. Strategy: OASI		394,263		394,263
Provide Funding for OASI.				

C.1.5. Strategy: HAZARDOUS DUTY PAY Provide Funding for Hazardous Duty Pay.	13,900	13,900
Total, Goal C: STAFF BENEFITS	$ 1,641,010	$ 1,641,010
D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
D.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,988,490	$ 1,988,490
D.1.2. Strategy: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT IN BRAZOS CO Infrastructure Support - In Brazos County.	139,998	139,997
D.1.3. Strategy: INFRASTRUCT SUPP OUTSIDE BRAZOS CO Infrastructure Support - Outside Brazos County.	732,292	732,291
Total, Goal D: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 2,860,780	$ 2,860,778
Grand Total, TEXAS A&M FOREST SERVICE	$ 61,967,398	$ 61,967,397
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 23,339,927	$ 23,339,927
Other Personnel Costs	1,707,488	1,707,488
Professional Fees and Services	9,200	9,200
Fuels and Lubricants	1,616,646	1,616,646
Consumable Supplies	556,138	556,138
Utilities	511,333	511,333
Travel	1,107,163	1,107,163
Rent - Building	75,334	75,334
Rent - Machine and Other	356,227	356,227
Other Operating Expense	7,123,081	7,123,079
Grants	20,390,646	20,390,647
Capital Expenditures	5,174,215	5,174,215
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 61,967,398	$ 61,967,397
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 1,768,297	$ 1,859,506
Group Insurance	4,280,777	4,280,777
Social Security	1,539,874	1,570,979
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 7,588,948	$ 7,711,262

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M Forest Service. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas A&M Forest Service. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas A&M Forest Service shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: DEVELOP FOREST RESOURCES		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Number of Acres Impacted through Windbreak and Wildlife Habitat Seedlings Sold	3,000	3,000
Property Value Saved by Oak Wilt Treatments	5,500,000	5,500,000
Commercial Timber Value of Forested Acres Assessed	4,500,000,000	4,500,000,000
A.1.1. Strategy: FORESTRY LEADERSHIP		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Trees Planted on Private Land in Texas	15,000,000	15,000,000
Number of Resource Development Assists	22,000	22,000
A.1.2. Strategy: FOREST / TREE RESOURCES ENHANCEMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Community Assists	500	500
Number of Windbreak and Wildlife Habitat Seedlings Sold	60,000	60,000
A.1.3. Strategy: FOREST INSECTS AND DISEASES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Property Owners Provided with Oak Wilt Information	68,000	68,000

B. Goal: PROTECT FOREST RESOURCES		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Saved - To- Lost Ratio of Resource and Property Values from Wildfire	6	6
B.1.1. Strategy: TWPP - TFS OPERATIONS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Contact Hours of Firefighter and Emergency Responder Training	50,000	50,000
Number of Hours Spent For Emergency Response	67,000	67,000
Market Value of Assistance Provided to Fire Departments	28,500,000	28,500,000

~~3~~2. **Overtime Payments, Contingency.** Included in the appropriation above, $335,223 for each year of the biennium is for the sole purpose of paying mandatory overtime expenses of non-exempt employees of the Texas A&M Forest Service when such overtime is incurred in emergency response activities. It is further provided that payments from this appropriation shall be made only upon overtime payroll vouchers submitted to the State Comptroller. Any balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019 are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019, and balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020 are hereby appropriated for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

~~4~~3. **Texas Wildfire Protection Plan.** Out of the funds appropriated above, $18,678,100 from the GR-Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax and $4,248,521 in General Revenue in each year of the biennium shall be used for the Texas Wildfire Protection Plan.

~~5~~4. **Pay for Regular Compensatory Time.** The Texas A&M Forest Service may use the appropriations above to pay its Fair Labor Standards Act exempt employees on a straight-time basis for work on a holiday or for regular compensatory time hours when such time is worked in connection with an emergency and when the taking of regular compensatory time off would be disruptive to normal business functions.

~~7~~5. **Texas Intrastate Fire Mutual Aid System (TIFMAS) Grants.** Out of the funds appropriated above, $1,000,000 from the GR-Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax in each year of the biennium shall be used for Texas Intrastate Fire Mutual Aid System Grants. In accordance with Government Code Section 614.105, these funds shall be transferred to a separate account within the Volunteer Fire Department Assistance Account No. 5064 and expended in accordance with the provisions contained in the same statute.

~~8~~6. **Rural Volunteer Fire Department Assistance Program (Wildfire Protection Plan).** Out of the funds appropriated above, $23,051,548 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $23,051,549 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 in General Revenue-Dedicated Volunteer Fire Department Assistance Account No. 5064 shall be used to assist volunteer fire departments and provide for equipment and training needs, including specific training for handling industrial emergency incidents and response involving ammonium nitrate used as fertilizer, by building their capacity to respond to fires locally. The Texas A&M Forest Service shall submit a report to the Legislature regarding expenditures of all grants under this program, including enrollment numbers and type of training administered through the expenditure of these funds. An amount not to exceed 7 percent of total appropriations per fiscal year from General Revenue-Dedicated Volunteer Fire Department Assistance Account No. 5064 shall be used to administer grants.

~~6. **Urban Forestry License Plate Fund - Appropriation of License Plate Receipts.** The funds provided to the Texas A&M Forest Service (TFS) from License Plate Trust Fund No. 0802 are appropriated for expenditure in accordance with Transportation Code §504.632. Any balances on hand as of August 31, 2017, estimated to be $0 (and included above in the Method of Financing), and all receipts received during the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 (estimated to be $5,000 per year), are appropriated to TFS for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 for the same purpose. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2018 may be carried over to fiscal year 2019 and the funds are appropriated for fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.~~

TEXAS A&M VETERINARY MEDICAL DIAGNOSTIC LABORATORY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 8,670,255	$ 8,670,254
Federal Funds	$ 346,722	$ 346,722
Other Funds		
Drug Testing Laboratory Fee Revenue, estimated	$ 951,417	$ 951,417
Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory Fee Revenue, estimated	10,303,212	10,301,212
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 11,254,629	$ 11,252,629
Total, Method of Financing	$ 20,271,606	$ 20,269,605
This bill pattern represents an estimated 99.6% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds	161.0	161.0
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: DIAGNOSTIC AND DRUG TESTING Provide Diagnostic Services Drug/Export Tests, & Disease Surveillance.		
A.1.1. Strategy: DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES Provide Diagnostic Service and Disease Surveillance.	$ 12,401,442	$ 12,401,442
A.2.1. Strategy: DRUG TESTING SERVICE Provide Drug Testing Service.	$ 846,133	$ 846,133
Total, Goal A: DIAGNOSTIC AND DRUG TESTING	$ 13,247,575	$ 13,247,575
B. Goal: STAFF BENEFITS Maintain Staff Benefits Program for Eligible Employees and Retirees.		
B.1.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE Provide Funding for Staff Group Insurance Premiums.	$ 1,292,936	$ 1,292,936
B.1.2. Strategy: WORKERS' COMP INSURANCE Provide Funding for Workers' Compensation Insurance.	16,212	16,212
B.1.3. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE Provide Funding for Unemployment Insurance.	12,403	12,403
B.1.4. Strategy: OASI Provide Funding for OASI.	444,809	444,809
B.1.5. Strategy: OPTIONAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM Optional Retirement Program Differential.	9,345	9,345
Total, Goal B: STAFF BENEFITS	$ 1,775,705	$ 1,775,705
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,686,109	$ 1,686,109
C.1.2. Strategy: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT IN BRAZOS CO Infrastructure Support - In Brazos County.	550,347	550,347
C.1.3. Strategy: INFRASTRUCT SUPP OUTSIDE BRAZOS CO Infrastructure Support - Outside Brazos County.	84,220	84,219
C.2.1. Strategy: DEBT SERVICE - COLLEGE STATION	$ 2,927,650	$ 2,925,650
Total, Goal C: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 5,248,326	$ 5,246,325
Grand Total, TEXAS A&M VETERINARY MEDICAL DIAGNOSTIC LABORATORY	$ 20,271,606	$ 20,269,605
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 8,916,361	$ 8,916,361
Other Personnel Costs	1,995,076	1,995,076
Professional Fees and Services	36,875	36,875

Fuels and Lubricants	4,829	4,829
Consumable Supplies	2,867,618	2,867,618
Utilities	91,075	91,075
Travel	107,752	107,752
Rent - Building	19,558	19,558
Rent - Machine and Other	38,439	38,439
Debt Service	2,927,650	2,925,650
Other Operating Expense	3,165,373	3,165,372
Client Services	1,000	1,000
Capital Expenditures	100,000	100,000
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 20,271,606	$ 20,269,605
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 168,540	$ 173,756
Group Insurance	503,160	503,160
Social Security	212,350	216,639
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 884,050	$ 893,555

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: DIAGNOSTIC AND DRUG TESTING		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Number of Diagnostic Services Rendered	804,375	820,462
Percent of Animals Testing Drug Free	99%	99%
A.1.1. Strategy: DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Cases Submitted and Examined	141,443	144,272
Number of Surveillance Tests Performed for Agents of Bio- or Eco-terrorism	266,573	266,573
A.2.1. Strategy: DRUG TESTING SERVICE		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Animals Tested	8,531	8,445

~~3~~2. **Debt Service for Laboratories.** Out of the funds appropriated above, ~~$2,928,200~~$2,927,650 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$2,928,450~~$2,925,650 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 in General Revenue shall be used for debt service for laboratories.

RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 37,639,051	$ 38,572,944
Federal Funds	$ 8,486,211	$ 8,500,816
Other Special State Funds	$ 1,814,799	$ 1,828,275
Total, Method of Financing	$ 47,940,061	$ 48,902,035
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM		
A.1.1. Strategy: RETIREMENT - PUBLIC EDUCATION	$ 10,449,869	$ 10,502,119
Retirement - Public Education. Estimated.		

RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE
(Continued)

A.1.2. Strategy: RETIREMENT- HIGHER EDUCATION Retirement - Higher Education. Estimated.	1,587,675	1,595,614
A.1.3. Strategy: GROUP INSURANCE - PUBLIC EDUCATION Group Insurance - Public Education Contributions. Estimated.	25,052,754	25,565,753
A.1.4. Strategy: GROUP INSURANCE - HIGHER EDUCATION Group Insurance - Higher Education Contributions. Estimated.	10,849,763	11,238,549
Total, Goal A: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM	$ 47,940,061	$ 48,902,035
Grand Total, RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE	$ 47,940,061	$ 48,902,035

SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 255,280,094	$ 260,334,725
General Revenue Dedicated Accounts	$ 54,502,867	$ 55,603,825
Federal Funds	$ 2,531,172	$ 2,522,242
Other Special State Funds	$ 14,636,257	$ 14,840,473
Total, Method of Financing	$ 326,950,390	$ 333,301,265
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT Comptroller - Social Security.		
A.1.1. Strategy: STATE MATCH - EMPLOYER - PUBLIC ED State Match -- Employer -- Public Education. Estimated.	$ 13,338,871	$ 13,405,566
A.1.2. Strategy: STATE MATCH-EMPLOYER-HIGHER ED State Match -- Employer -- Higher Education. Estimated.	313,423,624	319,735,988
A.1.3. Strategy: BRP -- PUBLIC EDUCATION Benefit Replacement Pay -- Public Education. Estimated.	162,055	137,747
A.1.4. Strategy: BRP - HIGHER EDUCATION Benefit Replacement Pay -- Higher Education. Estimated.	25,840	21,964
Total, Goal A: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT	$ 326,950,390	$ 333,301,265
Grand Total, SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY	$ 326,950,390	$ 333,301,265

BOND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 7,330,450	$ 8,106,322
Total, Method of Financing	$ 7,330,450	$ 8,106,322

BOND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS
(Continued)

Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS		
A.1.1. Strategy: BOND DEBT SERVICE To Texas Public Finance Authority for Pmt of Bond Debt Svc.	$ 7,330,450	$ 8,106,322 & UB
Grand Total, BOND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS	$ 7,330,450	$ 8,106,322

LEASE PAYMENTS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
Total, Method of Financing	$ 0	$ 0
Items of Appropriation:		
Grand Total, LEASE PAYMENTS	$ 0	$ 0

SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING ONLY TO STATE AGENCIES OF HIGHER EDUCATION

Sec. 2. Local Funds Appropriated. All balances of local funds except for any identifiable general revenue in the local funds of the state institutions of higher education named in this Article, as those funds are defined in Education Code §51.009(a) at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~2017~~2019, including balances in their local revolving funds at that time, and the income to said funds during the fiscal years beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019 and ~~2018~~2020, are hereby appropriated for the operation, maintenance, and improvement of the respective state institutions. Institutional funds, as those funds are defined in Education Code §51.009(b), shall be expended as authorized by the laws governing the use of the funds, and unless specifically included or identified, are exempt from the Article III and IX Special Provisions of this Act.

All local funds shall be subject to the special and general provisions of Articles III and IX except where certain local funds are specifically exempted from these provisions by a provision herein or by specific statutory authority.

Sec. 3. Definition of Terms. 1. As used in this Act, the term "general academic institutions" shall mean only the following institutions:

The University of Texas at Arlington
The University of Texas at Austin
The University of Texas at Dallas
The University of Texas at El Paso
The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley
The University of Texas of the Permian Basin
The University of Texas at San Antonio
The University of Texas at Tyler
Texas A&M University
Texas A&M University at Galveston
Prairie View A&M University
Tarleton State University
Texas A&M University - Central Texas
Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi
Texas A&M University - Kingsville
Texas A&M University - San Antonio
Texas A&M International University
West Texas A&M University
Texas A&M University - Commerce
Texas A&M University - Texarkana
University of Houston
University of Houston - Clear Lake

University of Houston - Downtown
University of Houston - Victoria
Midwestern State University
University of North Texas
University of North Texas at Dallas
Stephen F. Austin State University
Texas Southern University
Texas Tech University
Texas Woman's University
Angelo State University
Lamar University
Lamar Institute of Technology
Lamar State College - Orange
Lamar State College - Port Arthur
Sam Houston State University
Texas State University
Sul Ross State University, including:
Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College

2. As used in this Act, the term "health related institutions" shall mean only the following institutions:

The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center
The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston
The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio
The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler
Texas A&M University System Health Science Center
University of North Texas Health Science Center
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso

3. "Educational and General Funds" are those funds defined in Education Code §51.009(c) and General Revenue Fund appropriations.

Sec. 4. Transfer Provisions.

1. **Intercomponent Transfers.** With the approval of the respective governing board, appropriation transfers may be made among medically-related components and their associated system administration, among academic component institutions and their associated system administration, and among component technical colleges controlled by the board, and within each institution, transfers may be made between informational items of appropriation for the general academic institutions, health centers, health science centers, medical education programs, and technical colleges regardless of whether the informational items are general revenue or local funds in character. Transfers may not be made from medically-related components to academic components or from academic components to medically-related components except that transfers may be made from schools of medicine, nursing, pharmacy, and allied health in academic components to medically-related components and from medically-related components into the health-related programs listed above in academic components. Transfers may not be made into the informational items setting the salary rate for the president, chancellor, or for any other line-item salary shown. Nothing in this section shall authorize the transfer of appropriations from Texas A&M University System Agencies to Texas A&M University.

2. **Health to Academic Intercomponent Transfers with LBB Prior Approval.** As an exception to the provisions in Subsection 1, transfers may be made with prior approval of the Governor and Legislative Budget Board from medically-related components to general academic institutions if it does not diminish the academic programs of the medically-related component or result in increased fees to patients at the component. The systems shall furnish whatever documentation may be required by the Governor and Legislative Budget Board to assure these conditions are met.

3. **Revenue Enhancement and Transfer Notification.** The University of Texas System shall enhance local funds revenue to reduce the need for general revenue funds. The University of

Texas System shall give 30 days notice to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor prior to transferring local funds from any System hospital. Furthermore, notwithstanding the provisions of subsections 1 and 2 above, The University of Texas System Board of Regents shall not transfer funds from health institutions delivering patient care if such a transfer would result in a decrease in the quality or amount of indigent patient care offered by the affected institution.

4. **Reporting of Transfers.** Any transfers made pursuant to Subsections 1, 2, and 3, whether general revenue or local funds in nature, shall be reported in the Legislative Appropriations Request for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2019~~2021.

5. **Tuition Revenue Bond and Revenue Bond Transfers.** Notwithstanding the other provisions of this act, transfers are not prohibited to the extent they are required to comply with proceedings authorizing bonds or other obligations now outstanding or hereafter issued pursuant to law.

Sec. 5. Salary and Benefit Provisions.

1. **Prorated Salaries Authorized.** Any employees who distribute their time and duties between general administration, instruction, organized activities related to instruction, and the management of auxiliary enterprises may receive their total salary payments in proportionate parts from such activities and from the appropriated or available funds therefore.

2. **President Salaries.** Out of the educational and general funds appropriated to the general academic institutions, community colleges, health centers, health science centers, and medical education programs, an amount not to exceed $65,945 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $65,945 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 may be expended for the salary of a president. All presidents may receive in addition to the above amounts a house, utilities, and/or supplement from institutional funds. If a house owned by the institution, center, or program is not available, an amount not to exceed $7,200 per year from the appropriation to the institution, center, or program, and additional amounts from institutional funds where required, may be provided in lieu of house and utilities.

3. **Chancellor Salaries.** Out of the funds appropriated, transferred, or contracted to the system offices and community colleges, an amount not to exceed $70,231 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $70,231 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 may be expended for the salary for a chancellor. All chancellors may receive in addition to the above amounts a house, utilities, and/or supplement from institutional funds. If a system owned house is not available, an amount not to exceed $7,200 per year from the system office appropriation and additional amounts from private and institutional funds where required may be provided in lieu of house and utilities.

4. **Merit Authorization.** It is expressly provided that institutional administrators may grant merit salary increases to employees whose job performance and productivity is consistently above that normally expected or required.

5. **Merit Requirement for Faculty and Faculty Equivalent Employees of Institutions and Agencies of Higher Education.** Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, salary increases for faculty or faculty equivalent employees of institutions of higher education shall be awarded on the basis of merit and performance in accepted activities. This shall not be interpreted so as to preclude salary adjustment designed to avoid salary inequities.

6. **Group Insurance Premiums.** For the biennium ending August 31, ~~2019~~2021, there is hereby appropriated such amounts, from local funds or educational and general income available to institutions of higher education, as may be necessary to pay the proportional share of the State's contributions for Staff Group Health Insurance Premiums. Funds appropriated by this subsection may be transferred by those institutions not retaining separate insurance programs to the Employees Retirement System at appropriate intervals to pay the proportional share of the group insurance premiums.

7. **Administrative Accountability**

   a. In each state fiscal year of the biennium, an institution of higher education, including a system office, may not spend funds appropriated to the institution by this Act unless, not later than December 1, the institution submits to the Legislative Budget Board, the chair of the House Appropriations Committee, and the chair of the Senate Finance Committee a report that includes the total number of persons holding high-ranking administrative positions at the institution.

b. For purposes of subsection (a), "high-ranking administrative position" includes the following positions:

(1) chancellor;
(2) vice chancellor;
(3) associate chancellor;
(4) assistant chancellor;
(5) president;
(6) vice president;
(7) associate vice president;
(8) assistant vice president;
(9) dean;
(10) associate dean;
(11) assistant dean; and
(12) any other administrative position having similar responsibilities to the other positions listed in this subsection.

c. A report submitted under subsection (a) must:

(1) be in a form prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board;

(2) include the name, salary, and total value of nonsalary benefits for each person holding a high administrative position at the institution; and

(3) include the percentage salary increase for each person holding a high-ranking administrative position at the institution who occupies the same position during the current fiscal year as during the preceding fiscal year.

Sec. 6. Expenditure Provisions. The expenditure of the appropriations made in this Article or authorized in law for institutions of higher education, except bequests and gifts specifically designated to be in some manner handled otherwise, shall be subject to the provisions of this section which follow and with exceptions only as specifically noted:

1. **Annual Operating Budgets Required.** It is expressly provided that the governing board of each of the institutions of higher education named herein shall approve on or before September 1, ~~2017~~2019 and ~~2018~~2020, an itemized budget covering the operation of the ensuing fiscal year, which budget shall be prepared within the limits of the revenue available. Each institution's operating budget shall contain a section(s) which provides budget amounts and the method of finance for each listed informational item of appropriated funds contained in this Act. A copy of each budget, and any subsequent amendments thereto, shall be filed with the Legislative Reference Library and the institution's general library to be available for public inspection. Copies of each budget shall also be filed with the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board by December 1 of each fiscal year.

2. **Clearing Accounts.** At their option, the institutions may use their local depository bank account in lieu of the special clearing account, authorized by Education Code, §51.008(b), provided that the general requirements set out in therein, for deposits and transfers to the state treasury, are complied with.

3. **Revolving Funds.**

a. Each institution affected by this section, at its option, is hereby authorized to maintain a revolving fund to facilitate the payment of nominal expenses and to pay bills within cash discount periods. The institutions may use the revolving fund for regular monthly payrolls as well as for weekly and special payrolls. Disbursements from the revolving funds are to be reimbursed from respective items of educational and general appropriation made herein, the Comptroller of Public Accounts being hereby authorized to make such reimbursements on claims filed with her by the institutions under her regularly prescribed procedures except that one voucher and one warrant may cover any number of claims for this purpose. These reimbursement claims shall meet the same requirements as other claims against state appropriations, and each institution shall prepare such a reimbursement claim as at the close of business on the last day of each month and as many times during the month as may be expedient in order to make unnecessary the maintaining of an unreasonably large revolving fund.

b. The respective governing board shall determine the amounts of the revolving funds to be set up for each institution, and may increase or decrease the amounts if necessary. Such governing board shall designate a depository bank for each revolving fund, and shall specify the officers and/or employees to sign checks drawn on each such fund. The depository bank for each revolving fund shall be required to secure the deposit as provided by law.

c. Appropriations to all institutions of higher education and systems, except funds identified exclusively for salaries, may be used to reimburse any revolving fund operated for the benefit of one or more parts or component units of an institution or system, such as a motor pool for managing automotive vehicles authorized by this Act, a feed supply center, an office supply or laboratory supply center, a computer center, or any other operations of a similar nature established by authority of the governing board of said institution or system.

4. **Local Depositories.** The governing boards of the respective institutions for which appropriations are made in this Article are hereby authorized to select depository banks for the safekeeping of funds which are authorized, by statute, to be maintained outside the state treasury. The boards shall require depository banks to furnish adequate surety bonds or securities to be posted for the assurance of safety of such deposits. The depository bank or banks so selected are hereby authorized to pledge their securities for assurance of safety for such funds. All such local funds shall be deposited in these depositories within seven (7) days from date of collection. The governing boards may require the depository so designated and selected to pay interest on deposits at a rate to be agreed upon by said depositories and said boards.

5. **Investment Reports.**

a. The governing board of each of the educational institutions named in this Article shall file with the State Auditor, Comptroller of Public Accounts, Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor an annual report of all investment transactions involving endowment funds, short-term and long-term investment funds, and all other securities transactions, in a method prescribed by the State Auditor's Office. Copies of such reports shall be available for public inspection. In addition to the annual report, each institution shall publish and maintain on its website for at least two years quarterly investment reports in any format it deems appropriate.

b. The governing boards of each educational institution named in this Article must adopt formal investment policies. Each governing board shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and State Auditor's Office a copy of their investment policy by December 31 of each year.

6. **Central Services Accounts.**

a. Out of funds appropriated in this Article, the governing boards of the university systems and their component units, and institutions of higher education may employ persons to serve two or more parts or component units of the system or institution and may pay their salaries in whole or in part from the informational items of appropriation made herein to any component unit. The governing boards are authorized to establish accounts from which salaries and expenses for the administration and supervision of the units of the system or institution may be paid and to require the units, including any other agency the administration of which it may be charged with by law, to pay into this account from any general revenue, local, or institutional funds their proportionate share as determined by the board for the expense of such administration and supervision. The Comptroller of Public Accounts is authorized to set up an account for each of the systems or institutions and to deposit in the account funds to the amount authorized by the governing boards and executive heads of the respective units, from funds appropriated by the Legislature to the units for noninstructional salaries and general operating expenses. The Comptroller is authorized to draw warrants against such accounts based on vouchers submitted by the systems or institutions in payment of salaries, maintenance, equipment, or travel incidental to the administration and supervision of the respective units.

b. The systems and institutions whose governing boards and component units are subject to the above are authorized to establish the following accounts:

Texas A&M University System Central Services Account
The University of Texas System Central Services Account
University of Houston System Central Services Account
Texas Tech University System Central Services Account
University of North Texas System Central Services Account
Texas State University System Central Services Account

c. Travel expense incurred by a person employed by one unit of an above system or institution in connection with service to the other units may be reimbursed by the unit for which such services are performed or proportionately if more than one such unit is involved.

7. **Utility Revolving Funds.** The governing boards of Texas Woman's University, West Texas A&M University, all components of the University of Houston System, Texas State University System, Texas Tech University System, University of North Texas System, and The University of Texas System are authorized to use appropriated funds, except funds expressly identified for salaries, to make payments of debt service and other payments in connection with utility plant revenue bonds and utility plant operation and maintenance expenses, and/or to reimburse any revolving fund now or hereafter established in connection with providing utility services to any building or facility of the college or university, in accordance with the general principles established in Education Code, §55.11, and the creation and maintenance of any such revolving fund is hereby authorized.

8. **Appropriation Expenditure Authorization.**

a. The educational and general appropriations made in this Act to the general academic teaching institutions, health related institutions, and Texas State Technical College may be expended for the following purposes, including, but not limited to: Instruction; Research; Public Service; Academic Support; Student Services; Institutional Support; Operation and Maintenance of Plant; Scholarships; Staff Benefits; Organized Activities; and Patient Care. Major repairs and rehabilitation of buildings and facilities may be purchased from appropriated funds, but may not be purchased from general revenue funds that are not expressly identified or allocated for such purposes.

b. No educational and general funds appropriated to any institution or agency named in this article may be expended on auxiliary enterprises, unless specifically authorized in this Act.

9. **Tuition Revenue Bonds and Revenue Bonds.** Funds clearly identified in separate informational strategies to the general academic teaching institutions and health sciences centers for revenue or tuition revenue bond retirement may be expended only to reimburse institutions or centers for debt retirement authorized by Education Code §55.17 through §~~55.1772~~55.17892 and §55.19 ~~and any additional authorization enacted by the Eighty-fourth Legislature~~. Any funds in excess of the amount expended for regularly scheduled principal and interest for debt service reimbursements due each year shall be lapsed to the General Revenue Fund at the end of each fiscal year. Funds may be used for bond and commercial paper debt service payments, which can include principal, interest and fees.

Sec. 7. Recruitment of Students. No funds appropriated by this Act may be expended for travel expenses incurred outside the boundaries of the State of Texas for the purpose of direct recruitment of students.

Sec. 8. Television Stations Prohibited. None of the educational and general funds appropriated in this Article may be expended for the acquisition, construction, or operation of television transmitter stations; provided, however, this prohibition shall not be construed so as to prevent the institutions of higher education named in this Article from using closed-circuit television for purely instructional purposes, or to prevent institutions with existing public broadcasting or transmitter stations to use them for educational purposes, or to prevent the continuance of operating arrangements with existing transmitter stations for purely educational purposes; or to prevent cooperative arrangements with public broadcast stations.

Sec. 9. Intercollegiate Athletics. The special and general provisions of Articles III and IX of this Act shall not apply to intercollegiate athletics. The governing boards of the respective institutions of higher education shall use the appropriations in this Act to make such necessary rules and adjustments as may be deemed advisable for the management and operation of such activities; however, no funds under control of intercollegiate athletics may be used to purchase alcoholic beverages; no educational and general funds appropriated may be used for the operation of intercollegiate athletics; such rules and adjustments shall be designed to complement the rules applicable to other departments of the respective institution; and finally, such rules and adjustments shall specifically prohibit violation of National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) or other governing body rules with respect to recruitment of athletes.

Sec. 10. Prohibition Against Additional Museums. None of the educational and general funds appropriated in this Article shall be used for establishing additional museums or for the maintenance and operation of museums unless the language of this Act or of other acts and resolutions of the Legislature specifically authorizes such use of educational and general funds. As an exception to this provision, in order to encourage and promote gifts, grants, or donations to institutions of higher education, it is specifically provided that an institution which receives such gifts, grants, or donations for the construction or establishment of a museum, which is added to an institution's building inventory after September 1, 1997, may use educational and general funds appropriated by this Article for the maintenance and operation of such a museum. This exception applies only to the authority to spend appropriated funds for these purposes; such museum space shall not be included in formula calculations for purposes of determining the amounts of appropriations due for maintenance or operations of institutional facilities.

Sec. 11. Method of Financing Scholarships.

1. Out of the funds identified by this Article in the informational items described as "Other Educational and General Income," the respective governing boards of the general academic teaching institutions and of the health centers, health science centers, or technical colleges may allocate and expend the actual receipts in such informational item for student scholarships pursuant to the provisions of Education Code §56.031 to §56.039, cited as the Texas Public Educational Grants Program.

2. Copies of such approved allocations together with copies of rules and regulations adopted by the respective governing boards concerning the award of such scholarships shall be filed with the Coordinating Board and with the Comptroller prior to the disbursement of any moneys for scholarships. Copies of any subsequent changes in such allocations or rules shall be similarly filed with the Coordinating Board and with the Comptroller.

3. No educational and general funds appropriated in this Act for scholarships to institutions of higher education may be used to provide athletic scholarships.

4. Out of the additional funds appropriated for the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium for the informational strategy described as "Scholarships," the respective governing boards shall allocate and expend such funds for need-based student scholarships regardless of the race, sex, color, or ethnicity of the student recipient.

Sec. 12. Use of Educational and General Funds for Alumni Activities Prohibited. None of the educational and general funds appropriated by this Article may be expended by institutions of higher education for the support or maintenance of alumni organizations or activities.

Sec. 13. Limitation of Nonresident Enrollment in Certain State-supported Professional Schools.

1. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be expended for the establishment, operation, or maintenance, or for the payment of any salaries to the employees in, any wholly or partially state-supported medical, dental, or law school which: (a) imposes a limitation on the number of students that it admits, (b) in an academic semester denies admission to one or more Texas residents who apply for admission and who reasonably demonstrate that they are probably capable of doing the quality of work that is necessary to obtain the usual degree awarded by such school, and (c) in the same academic semester admits, as either class, nonresidents of the State of Texas in a number greater than 10 percent of the class of which such nonresidents are a part. Limitation of nonresident enrollment at The University of Texas Law School, Texas Tech University School of Law, and the University of Houston Law Center may be increased to 35 percent of the class of which nonresidents are a part provided that the admission of such nonresident students is on the

basis of academic merit alone. By the provisions of this paragraph it is intended to withhold funds appropriated by this Act from state-supported medical, dental, and law schools which limit their enrollments and which fill more than 10 percent of their classes with non-resident students in the case of medical and dental schools, and 35 percent in the case of The University of Texas Law School, Texas Tech University Law School, and the University of Houston Law Center, when the result of admitting a nonresident denies admission to a qualified Texas applicant. This provision shall not apply to the funds appropriated to the Coordinating Board for the funding of Baylor College of Medicine or to funds appropriated for tuition equalization grants for students attending private colleges.

2. In addition, The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center may admit up to 25 competitively recruited medical students in each entering class for a specialized six-year program of clinical and research training designed to lead to the MD and PhD degrees irrespective of whether those students are Texas residents.

3. Texas medical schools may enroll up to 6 competitively recruited medical students, who already possess the DDS degree, in each second year medical school class for a specialized six-year program in oral and maxillofacial surgery comprised of the last three years of medical school and a three year residency program irrespective of whether those students are Texas residents.

4. The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston may admit up to 25 competitively recruited medical students in each entering class for a specialized program of clinical and research training designed to lead to the MD and PhD degrees irrespective of whether those students are Texas residents.

5. The Texas A&M University System Health Science Center may admit up to 25 competitively recruited nonresident medical students in each entering class for specialized programs of clinical and research training designed to lead to the MD and MS in Engineering degrees or MD degrees for students from military academies or recipients of military health professions scholarships.

Sec. 14. Off-campus Instruction. General academic institutions may use the funds appropriated in this Act to teach courses off campus with the following restrictions:

1. At the conclusion of each fiscal year, the Coordinating Board shall file a report with the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board on all general academic institutions concerning off-campus semester credit hours for that fiscal year.

2. Semester credit hours generated at upper level centers authorized by the Legislature or by the Coordinating Board, as well as at Prairie View A&M University's Houston nursing program and Texas Woman's University nursing programs in Dallas and Houston, are not considered to be off-campus.

3. All courses taught off campus must be taught by a regular faculty member or administrator who is employed at least half-time on the main campus of the institution. The Commissioner of Higher Education may waive this requirement in special cases where institutions can justify the use of a uniquely qualified individual. Allied health and vocational instructors are exempted from this requirement.

Sec. 15. Tuition and Other Educational and General Local Fee Collection. No institution of higher education shall receive appropriations through formula funding in this Act unless it collects from each student whose semester credit hours are to be included in formula funding calculations all tuition and all fees in accordance with the installment tuition and fee payment plan provided for by the Education Code, (Chapter 54, as amended) on or before the end of the 20th class day for each regular semester and the 15th class day for each summer session. Valid contracts with the United States Government for instruction of eligible military personnel and valid contracts with private business and public service-type organizations or institutions such as hospitals may be considered as collections thereunder but subject to adjustments after final payment thereof. Financial aid awards processed by the financial aid office but not yet issued to the student may be considered as collections thereunder but subject to adjustments after final payment thereof.

Sec. 16. Formula Variable and Educational and General Income Audits. The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board in consultation with the State Auditor's Office and the Legislative Budget Board shall clearly define all variables used by the Eighty-~~fifth~~sixth Legislature in arriving at formula appropriations for fiscal years ~~2018~~2020 and ~~2019~~2021. According to an audit plan developed

in consultation with the Coordinating Board and Legislative Budget Board, all variables of selected formulas used in making fiscal years ~~2018~~2020 and ~~2019~~2021 formula appropriations are subject to audit by the State Auditor. The State Auditor shall report any differences from data submitted by the institutions to the Coordinating Board, the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor. The Coordinating Board shall then calculate a new appropriations amount for each institution that reported data in conflict with that verified by the Auditor. These calculations shall then be reported to the Legislative Budget Board, Governor, and the Comptroller of Public Accounts and may be used to revise appropriation authority accordingly. The calculation of revised appropriation amounts shall allow each institution an error rate of up to 2 percent of the biennial appropriations related to the variables audited at that institution.

In addition, components of educational and general income reported in the institutional requests for legislative appropriations for fiscal years ~~2018~~2020 and ~~2019~~2021 are subject to audit by the State Auditor.

The State Auditor may request the assistance of an institution's internal auditor in performing the audits described in this section.

Sec. 17. System Offices Funding Authorized. Educational and general funds appropriated to components of The University of Texas, Texas A&M University, University of Houston, Texas Tech University, University of North Texas, Texas State University System, and Texas State Technical College Systems may be transferred or contracted to system offices to provide support for coordination, administration, and other related services.

Sec. 18. Annual Reports of Health Related Institutions Practice Plans. As a limitation and restriction upon appropriations made by this Act, all agencies that have a public health related institution covered under Article III shall not expend funds after a period of 120 days following the close of the fiscal year, unless there has been filed with the Governor, the State Auditor, the Legislative Budget Board, the Legislative Reference Library, and the Comptroller of Public Accounts an annual report as of August 31 of the preceding fiscal year showing the use of practice plan funds. The annual report shall conform to a uniform reporting system developed by the State Auditor's Office for all financial data concerning the health related institutions practice plans.

Sec. 19. Self-insurance Funds. Any funds of an institution of higher education used for or allocated to a self-insurance fund authorized by Government Code §2259.001 for a risk otherwise insurable by the institution of higher education shall be treated by the Comptroller of Public Accounts as an expenditure of the respective funds. The self-insurance funds so created shall be considered designated funds as that term is used in §51.008(b) of the Education Code. Any self-insurance fund reserves so created shall not exceed in amount the maximum value determined to be actuarially sound for each such self-insurance program.

Sec. 20. Uncompensated Care Reporting Requirement. The public health-related institutions shall use the appropriations in this Act to include in their biennial legislative appropriations request information including the actual amount of uncompensated care provided through each institution's respective physician practice plan, and if applicable, hospital or clinic using the uncompensated care reporting requirement established by the Health and Human Services Commission.

Uncompensated care includes the unreimbursed costs for the uninsured (those with no source of third party insurance) and the underinsured (those with insurance who after contractual adjustment and third party payments have a responsibility to pay for an amount they are unable to pay). Uncompensated care also includes the unreimbursed cost from governmental sponsored health programs. To calculate uncompensated care, charges will be converted to costs by application of a standard, auditable ratio of cost to charge and providers will recognize appropriate patient specific funding and lump sum funding available to offset costs. Any amounts received by the Physician Practice Plan from Upper Payment Limit shall be counted as payments received for uncompensated care.

Sec. 21. County Indigent Care Contracts.

1. **Contracts Required.** It is the intent of the Legislature that all institutions of higher education providing indigent health care contract with relevant counties in their service area to recover the costs associated with treating those counties' indigent patients.

2. **County Indigent Care Contracts Reporting.** The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center, and The University of Texas

Health Science Center at Tyler shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor at the end of each fiscal year a list of counties whose indigent residents have been served by each institution; the total amount of reimbursement received by each institution from each county pursuant to the Indigent Health Care and Treatment Act; and the total cost, by county, of services provided by each institution for which counties are liable pursuant to the Indigent Health Care and Treatment Act. In addition, each institution shall report annually (no later than ~~December~~March 1st) to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor on the status of contract agreements or negotiations with each county whose indigent residents have been served by the institution.

Sec. 22. Ethics Policy.

1. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be expended by an institution of higher education until its governing board has filed with the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board an ethics policy which has been adopted by the board of regents. The ethics policy shall apply to the board of regents and its staff, the administration, staff, and faculty of the institutions under the board's governance.

2. The ethics policy adopted by each board of regents shall include specific provisions regarding sexual harassment.

Sec. 23. Driscoll Children's Hospital. No funds appropriated to a health-related institution of higher education shall be used to replace or duplicate the Driscoll Children's Hospital in caring for children with special health-care needs, including pediatric cardiovascular diseases, or in assuming the direct care of those children. This rider language shall not restrict the traditional referral patterns utilized by physicians to refer patients to health related institutions.

Sec. 24. Participation in Drug Development Research Projects. A public university may not expend funds appropriated by this Act, including appropriations of grants or gifts, to conduct a drug development research protocol involving a person who is receiving mental health services under a protective custody order, pursuant to Chapter 574, Health and Safety Code. This rider is not intended to limit or prohibit provisions for treatment established under §576.022, Health and Safety Code.

Sec. 25. Post Tenure Review. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be expended by an institution of higher education until its governing board has filed with the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board policies and procedures regarding post tenure review which have been adopted by the board of regents. Post tenure policies shall include review procedures to determine that a tenured faculty member is performing consistently at an acceptable, professional level and a mechanism whereby a faculty member is informed of any deficiencies and provided opportunities to effectively improve his or her performance.

Sec. 26. General Academic Funding. Appropriations made in this Act for formula funding for general academic institutions will consist of four formulas and supplemental items.

1. **Instruction and Operation Formula.** The Instruction and Operations Formula shall provide funding for faculty salaries, including nursing, departmental operating expense, library, instructional administration, research enhancement, student services, and institutional support. These funds are distributed on a weighted semester credit hour basis. The rate per weighted semester credit hour for the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium is $55.82 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

   Weighting is determined by the following matrix:

	Lower Div.	Upper Div.	Masters	Doctoral	Special Professional
Liberal Arts	1.00	1.73	~~4.01~~4.11	~~10.90~~11.35	
Science	~~1.64~~1.57	~~2.81~~2.78	~~7.04~~7.10	~~20.70~~21.72	
Fine Arts	1.46	~~2.51~~2.58	~~6.07~~6.27	~~7.48~~7.87	
Teacher Ed	~~1.53~~1.48	~~2.07~~2.01	~~2.39~~2.38	~~6.91~~7.35	
Agriculture	~~2.08~~1.98	~~2.58~~2.44	~~6.54~~6.87	~~11.80~~12.43	
Engineering	~~2.15~~2.05	~~3.22~~3.12	~~5.50~~5.49	~~17.15~~17.39	
Home Economics	1.11	1.76	~~2.79~~2.88	~~9.09~~9.50	
Law					~~4.77~~4.79

Social Services	~~1.57~~1.54	~~1.89~~1.83	~~2.47~~2.30	~~19.33~~20.67	
Library Science	~~1.44~~1.87	~~1.54~~1.62	~~3.35~~3.12	~~14.64~~15.47	
Vocational Training	~~1.16~~1.15	~~2.74~~2.79			
Physical Training	~~1.46~~1.42	~~1.26~~1.29			
Health Services	~~1.02~~0.99	~~1.55~~1.54	~~2.54~~2.55	~~10.19~~10.74	~~2.50~~2.68
Pharmacy	~~2.46~~3.12	~~4.73~~4.41	~~28.55~~30.82	~~32.17~~36.55	~~4.23~~4.32
Business Admin	~~1.16~~1.14	~~1.83~~1.81	~~3.26~~3.22	~~24.70~~25.73	
Optometry					~~7.65~~7.54
Teacher Ed Practice	~~1.91~~2.00	~~2.18~~2.22			
Technology	~~2.08~~1.97	~~2.32~~2.31	~~3.42~~3.46	~~14.79~~14.25	
Nursing	~~1.49~~1.42	~~2.04~~2.03	~~3.00~~2.86	~~9.57~~10.01	
Developmental Ed	1.00				
Veterinary Medicine					~~23.30~~24.35

2. **Teaching Experience Supplement.** For the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium, an additional weight of 10 percent is added to lower division and upper division semester credit hours taught by tenured and tenure-track faculty. Furthermore, it is the intent of the Legislature that the weight shall increase by 10 percent per biennium, up to 50 percent.

3. **Infrastructure Support.** Funding associated with plant-related formulas and utilities shall be distributed by the infrastructure support formula which is driven by the predicted square feet for universities' educational and general activities produced by the Space Projection Model developed by the Coordinating Board. The portion of the formula related to utilities is adjusted to reflect differences in unit costs for purchased utilities, including electricity, natural gas, water and wastewater, and thermal energy. The average rate per square foot is $5.41 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

4. **Supplemental Non-formula Items.** Institutions shall receive a direct reimbursement as applicable for staff group insurance (other educational and general income portion), workers' compensation insurance, unemployment compensation insurance, public education grants, organized activities, scholarships, tuition revenue bond payments, and facility lease charges. Institutions may receive an appropriation for non-formula support items. Revenue derived from board authorized tuition would still be appropriated to the institutions levying the additional charges.

5. The General Academic Instruction and Operations and Infrastructure formulas shall incorporate the Higher Education Coordinating Board's October 2006 recommendations for mission-specific formula funding for Texas A&M University at Galveston.

These formulas and supplemental items shall be reviewed and updated by study committees appointed by the Higher Education Coordinating Board and recommended changes forwarded to the Legislature, Legislative Budget Board, and Governor by June 1, ~~2018~~2020.

Sec. 27. Health Related Institutions Funding. Appropriations made in this Act for formula funding for health related institutions shall consist of four formulas plus supplemental non-formula items.

1. **Instruction and Operations Support Formula.** The Instruction and Operations Support Formula shall provide funding on a per student or full time equivalent basis. Funding for each instructional program is based on the following funding weights per student, with a base value per weighted student of $9,431 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and fiscal year ~~2019~~2021:

Program	Weight Per Student
Allied Health	1.000
Biomedical Science	1.018
Nursing	1.138
Pharmacy	1.670
Public Health	1.721
Dental	4.601
Medical	4.753

Instructional programs at remote locations and the main campus at The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler with enrollments of less than 200 students at individual campuses

shall receive additional funding to compensate for the diseconomies of scale. The minimum formula shall generate additional funding per student, on a sliding scale, with programs with small enrollments receiving more additional funding per student.

2. **Infrastructure Support Formula.** Funding to the health related institutions for plant support and utilities shall be distributed by the infrastructure support formula which is driven by the predicted square feet for the health related institutions produced by the Space Projection Model developed by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. The rate per square foot is $6.11 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for all health related institutions.

   Because the Space Projection Model does not account for hospital space, separate infrastructure funding for hospital space at The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center, and The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler shall be included in the total funding for hospital and center operations.

3. **Research Funding.** The health related institutions shall retain 100 percent of indirect research costs recovered on grants. Each institution also receives research enhancement funding of $1,412,500 plus 1.16 percent in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 of its research expenditures as reported to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

4. **Research at Clinical Partners.** Research conducted by faculty of a health related institution under a contract with a clinical partner shall be considered in the formula calculations for the Research Enhancement and E&G Space Support strategies as defined under Article III, Special Provisions Relating Only To State Agencies of Higher Education, Section 27, subsection (2) Infrastructure Support Formula and Sec. 27, subsection (3) Research Funding.

5. **Graduate Medical Education Formula.** The Graduate Medical Education Formulas shall provide funding on a per medical resident basis. Funding is based on a base value of $11,647 per medical resident in an accredited program. Appropriations for Graduate Medical Education for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 are $5,824 per resident.

6. **Health Related Institution Graduate Medical Education.** The funds appropriated above in each of the health related institutions bill pattern titled Graduate Medical Education (GME) shall be spent to increase the number of resident slots in the State of Texas as well as faculty costs relating to GME. In addition, each health related institution shall work with the Higher Education Coordinating Board to develop new performance measures relating to increasing the number of resident slots in the State of Texas.

7. **Supplemental Non-formula Items.** Institutions shall receive a direct reimbursement as applicable for staff group insurance, workers' compensation insurance, unemployment insurance, public education grants, medical loans, tuition revenue bond payments, and facility lease charges. Institutions may receive an appropriation for non-formula support items and hospital and clinic operations.

8. **Formula Study Committees.** These formulas shall be reviewed and updated by study committees appointed by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and recommended changes forwarded to the Legislature, Legislative Budget Board, and Governor by June 1, ~~2018~~2020.

9. **Mission Specific Support.** The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center and The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler do not provide formal medical education which qualifies for instruction support under subsection 1 above. Therefore, funding allocated to these institutions shall be based on the following criteria:

   a. The General Revenue Operations formula funding provided to The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center in Strategy A.2.1, Cancer Center Operations, shall be based on the total number of Texas cancer patients served at The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Cancer Center. General Revenue appropriations for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~2019~~2021 shall be based on the number of total Texas cancer patients served in ~~2016~~2018. The rate per patient shall be $1,650 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for Strategy A.2.1, Cancer Center Operations. For formula funding purposes, the amount of growth in total funding from one biennium to another may not exceed the average growth in funding for Health Related Institutions in the Instruction and Operations formula for the current biennium.

b. The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler has a statutory mission to conduct research, develop diagnostic and treatment techniques, provide training and teaching programs, and provide diagnosis and treatment of inpatients and outpatients with pulmonary, respiratory and other diseases of the chest. General Revenue funds appropriated to The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler in Strategy A.1.4, Chest Disease Center Operations, shall be based on the number of cases in which disease diagnoses are treated by The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler. General Revenue appropriations for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~2019~~2021 shall be based on the number of such cases treated in fiscal year ~~2016~~2018. The rate per case for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~2019~~2021 shall be $187. For formula funding purposes, the amount of growth in total funding from one biennium to another may not exceed the average growth in funding for Health Related Institutions in the Instruction and Operations formula for the current biennium.

c. The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center and The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board, Governor, and Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board a copy of the appropriate reports discussed above and supporting documentation which provides the necessary information to calculate the formula allocations in subsections (a) and (b) above.

Sec. 28. Optional Retirement Program Differential. Included in the appropriation to institutions of higher education in this Act are general revenue amounts to offset local funds used for the optional retirement program employer contributions ~~of~~between 6.6 percent and 7.31 percent of salaries for employees who were on the state payroll or who were employed by a Public Community or Junior College as of August 31, 1995. These general revenue amounts are included in the funding formulas for general academic institutions and two-year institutions and in the base funding for other institutions of higher education.

Sec. 29. Indirect Cost Recovery Earned by Texas A&M System Agencies. The Texas A&M University System agencies shall report to the Legislative Budget Board in their Legislative Appropriations Requests for the ~~2020-21~~2022-23 biennium all indirect cost recovery revenue earned on research grants and contracts including amounts collected by the Research Foundation.

Sec. 30. Fire Safety Projects at Institutions of Higher Education. Because of the urgent nature of these projects, it is the intent of the Legislature that institutions of higher education that have major fire safety projects, identified by the State Fire Marshal's Office as not meeting the requirements of the National Fire Protection Association, Life Safety Code 101, Edition, remedy the fire safety issues and complete any related construction and renovation projects as soon as practical. Institutions shall consult with the State Fire Marshal's Office and develop a time line for completion of the projects. Institutions shall implement the interim safety precautions recommended by the State Fire Marshal's Office. The State Fire Marshal shall submit periodic reports to the House Appropriations Committee and Senate Finance Committee on the progress of institutions in remedying the fire safety issues.

Institutions of higher education shall notify parents of students living in dormitories identified by the State Fire Marshal's Office. The notice shall contain information about the actions needed to rectify noncompliance and the time frame in which the institution plans to make improvements in order to comply.

Sec. 31. Funding for Physical Education Courses. No funds appropriated under this act shall be used for contact hours or semester credit hours for students who are registered solely for physical education, weight lifting, group exercises, aerobics, or related courses; have registered for the same such course more than once; and are not seeking a degree plan or certificate of completion of a course of study.

Sec. 32. Faculty Salary Increase Report. The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board shall report the average salary increase provided to faculty at each general academic institution to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor by January 31 of each fiscal year on a form prescribed by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

Sec. 33. Endowed Chairs. Out of funds appropriated to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for Baylor College of Medicine, Houston; The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston; and The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, each may expend up to $1,000,000 out of funds appropriated in this Act to fund one endowed chair or professorship for spinal cord injury research.

Sec. 34. Nursing School Enrollment. The Legislature encourages institutions of higher education who receive state appropriations not to reduce the number of student full-time equivalents enrolled in programs preparing students for licensure as registered nurses in state fiscal years ending August 31, ~~2018~~2020, and August 31, ~~2019~~2021, below the number of student full-time equivalents enrolled for the state fiscal year ending August 31, ~~2017~~2019. This provision shall not be construed as requiring any school to accept an unqualified applicant to its professional nursing program. In the event that a school falls below the required number of students enrolled in professional nursing program by more than 5 percent for the state fiscal year ending August 31, ~~2018~~2020, and the state fiscal year ending August 31, ~~2019~~2021, the school shall report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board the reasons for failing to meet the required enrollment.

Sec. 35. Endowed Programs. A state university that, within five years of receiving a donation, diminishes its financial support from local funds for a program created or endowed by the donor shall notify the donor in accordance with the donor agreement. If the agreement so provides, then upon application by the donor, the university shall return the donation or endowment.

Sec. 36. Student Travel Policy. Each governing board of an institution of higher education shall use the appropriations above to adopt a policy regulating travel that is undertaken by one or more students presently enrolled at the institution to reach an activity or event that is located more than 25 miles from the institution that is organized and sponsored by the institution and that is funded by the institution, and the travel is undertaken using a vehicle owned or leased by the institution or required by a student organization registered at the institution.

Sec. 37. Non-formula Support Item Support. Any appropriations made to non-formula support item support strategies throughout this article are intended to supplement existing programs and may not be used to supplant funds.

Sec. 38. Informational Listing - Permanent Funds and Endowments. The following is an informational list of the amounts used to capitalize Permanent Funds and Endowments created by House Bills 1676 and 1945, Seventy-sixth Legislature, and does not make appropriations.

Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, Fund No. 810	$ 350,000,000
The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio Endowment, Fund No. 811	$ 200,000,000
The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center Endowment, Fund No. 812	$ 100,000,000
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center Endowment (El Paso), Fund No. 820	$ 25,000,000
The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center Endowment, Fund No. 813	$ 50,000,000
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center Endowment (Other Than El Paso), Fund No. 821	$ 25,000,000
The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston Endowment, Fund No. 814	$ 25,000,000
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston Endowment, Fund No. 815	$ 25,000,000
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler Endowment, Fund No. 816	$ 25,000,000
Texas A&M University System Health Science Center Endowment, Fund No. 818	$ 25,000,000
University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth Endowment, Fund No. 819	$ 25,000,000

Permanent Endowment Fund for The University of Texas Regional Academic Health Center, Fund No. 822	$	20,000,000
The University of Texas at El Paso Endowment, Fund No. 817	$	25,000,000
Permanent Endowment Fund for the Baylor College of Medicine, Fund No. 823	$	25,000,000
Permanent Fund For Higher Education Nursing, Allied Health and Other Health Related Programs, Fund No. 824	$	45,000,000
Permanent Fund for Minority Health Research and Education, Fund No. 825	$	25,000,000

Sec. 39. Appropriation of Funds from the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education. Included in the amounts appropriated to health related institutions of higher education is an estimated appropriation based on the institution's allocation of the estimated earnings out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education for each fiscal year of the biennium. Amounts available for distribution from this fund are estimated to be ~~$20,886,838~~21,123,101 each fiscal year of the biennium. The funds appropriated out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education shall be distributed to the institutions of higher education for the purpose of medical research, health education, or treatment programs in accordance with Education Code §63.003, as determined by the Legislative Budget Board. The determined distribution allocations shall be considered approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its distribution calculations and forwards the distribution calculations to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

Sec. 40. Limitation on Formula Funding Contact and Semester Credit Hours. In order to control costs and limit General Revenue formula appropriations, contact hours or semester credit hours related to a course for which a student is generating formula funding for the third time shall be excluded from being counted in the hours reported by the Higher Education Coordinating Board to the Legislative Budget Board for formula funding.

Sec. 41. Report on Real Property. Institutions of higher education shall use the appropriations above to submit to the Asset Management Division in the General Land Office the following information, as the General Land Office may require, in accordance with general law:

1. a description of each item of property by reference to a volume number and page or image number or numbers of the official public records of real property in a particular county, or if not applicable, by a legal description;

2. the date of purchase of the property, if applicable;

3. the purchase price of the property, if applicable;

4. the name of the institution holding title to the property for the state;

5. a description of the current uses of the property and of the projected future uses of the property during the next 15 years; and

6. a description of each building or other improvement located on the property.

7. If the description of real property required by this section is excessively voluminous, as in the case of parkland, the division may direct the institution in possession of the real property to furnish the description only in summary form, as agreed to by the division and the institution involved.

8. In addition, if the institution of higher education has done an appraisal on the property, the date of the appraisal and the value broken out by land and improvements should be submitted.

Sec. 42. Limitation on Use of Funds. State agencies and institutions of higher education that are appropriated funds from the receipts collected pursuant to the Comprehensive Tobacco Settlement Agreement and Release in this Article shall submit a budget by November 1 of each year of the biennium to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. This budget shall describe the purposes and amounts for which such funds will be expended by the state agency or institution of higher education. No funds described in this budget may be expended by the state agency or institution of higher education until the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor receive the budget.

Sec. 43. Financial Information Reporting Requirement. In addition to the financial information required to be reported in accordance with §2101.011, Government Code, each university system, general academic institution, and health-related institution receiving appropriations in this Act shall continue to provide to the Higher Education Coordinating Board financial data related to the operation of each system office and institution as was reported in the 2001 annual financial report. Each system office and institution of higher education shall provide the report no later than January 1st of each year using the specific content and format prescribed by the Coordinating Board.

Sec. 44. Texas A&M University System Cost Efficiencies. The Texas A&M University System research and service agencies including Texas A&M AgriLife Research, Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service, Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station, Texas A&M Transportation Institute, Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service, Texas A&M Forest Service, and Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory shall use the appropriations in this Act to contract or out-source administrative functions within the research and service agencies, Texas A&M University, and/or the Texas A&M University System to use the appropriations in this Act in the most cost-effective extent with the goals of reducing administrative costs, increasing efficiencies, and capitalizing on economies of scale.

Sec. 45. Display and Availability of Health Information. The Legislature intends that an institution of higher education, as defined by §61.003, Education Code, that spends appropriated money to support a student health center or similar facility that displays or makes available to students pamphlets, brochures, or similar printed material relating to health issues will make available to female students copies of the current edition of the brochure published by the Department of State Health Services entitled "A Woman's Right to Know."

Sec. 46. Report Concerning Designated Tuition.

(a) Not later than January 1, ~~2018~~2020, the governing board of each public institution of higher education that charges students designated tuition under §54.0513, Education Code, shall use the appropriations in the Act to report to the legislature, for the ~~2015-16~~2017-18 and ~~2016-17~~2018-19 academic years:

(1) the amount the institution has collected in designated tuition;

(2) the purposes for which the institution spent the money derived from designated tuition and the amount of that money spent for each of those purposes; and

(3) the amount set aside from designated tuition for resident undergraduate and graduate student assistance under §§56.011 and 56.012, Education Code and how these amounts are allocated under the following categories.

(a) grants
(b) scholarships,
(c) work-study programs,
(d) students loans,
(e) and student loan repayment assistance.

(b) Reports required by this section shall be delivered to the Lieutenant Governor, the Speaker of the House, the chair of the Senate Finance Committee, ~~and~~ the chair of the House Appropriations Committee~~.~~, and the Legislative Budget Board.

Sec. 47. Texas A&M System Agencies' Infrastructure Support Inside Brazos County. General Revenue funding associated with infrastructure expenses and utilities for the Texas A&M System Agencies inside Brazos County shall be determined by the infrastructure support formula as outlined in Section 26 (3). Infrastructure support for the A&M System Agencies shall be determined by

multiplying the Texas A&M University rate as determined under Section 26 (3) (estimated to be $5.41) times the square footage provided by the Space Projection Model developed by the Coordinating Board.

Sec. 48. Cancer Prevention & Research Institute of Texas Awards for ~~2016~~2018. The following awards were announced by the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute for fiscal year ~~2016~~2018:

Baylor College of Medicine	$~~43,151,712~~3,568,639
Rice University	$~~2,873,765~~900,000
Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station	$~~200,000~~897,394
~~Texas A&M University~~	~~$ 599,993~~
Texas A&M University System Health Science Center	$~~1,787,134~~2,699,202
~~Texas Agrilife Research~~	~~$ 1,289,551~~
~~Texas State University~~	~~$ 200,000~~
Texas Tech University	$~~199,995~~850,876
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center	$~~299,785~~1,498,476
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso	$ 1,499,908
~~The University of Texas at Arlington~~	~~$ 823,067~~
~~The University of Texas at Dallas~~	~~$ 1,299,999~~
~~The University of Texas at San Antonio~~	~~$ 4,598,728~~
The University of Texas at Austin	$~~23,382,636~~3,192,048
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston	$~~12,686,783~~4,000,000
The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio	$~~20,018,284~~1,194,351
~~The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler~~	~~$ 4,299,753~~
The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center	$~~66,070,262~~30,283,004
~~The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston~~	~~$ 9,653,747~~
The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center	$~~35,308,432~~29,827,022
University of Houston	$~~299,981~~1,985,037
Total	$~~229,043,607~~82,395,957

Sec. 49. Community College Transfer Student Reporting Requirement. All General Academic Institutions shall use their respective Education and General funds appropriated in this Act to develop and submit an annual report to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) that details the institution's goals to increase the number, success, and persistence of community college transfer students as measured by THECB. The report shall assess each institution's existing academic and technical transfer pathways, identify each institution's barriers to transfer, and define emerging issues. The report shall detail institution actions to serve current and future transfer students through local and regional articulation agreements with faculty collaboration, community college program enhancements, student outreach and advising, website information development, targeted financial aid, university student success programs, and degree program alignment.

The THECB shall provide performance data by institution (application rates, admission rates, financial aid awarded, time-to-degree, and baccalaureate graduation rates) of transfer and native students by

program completion at community colleges and universities during the preceding fiscal year. The THECB shall conduct a comparative analysis of the institutional reports and the performance data. The THECB shall submit an annual report to the Legislature that evaluates actions to increase the number, success, and persistence of community college transfer students and make recommendations to meet state goals.

The report shall be delivered to the House Appropriations Committee, the Senate Finance Committee, the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by November 1 of each year.

Sec. 50. Mexican American Studies Program or Other Course Work. It is the intent of the Legislature that the governing board of each general academic institution located in one or more counties with a substantial and growing Mexican American population may establish a Mexican American studies program or other course work in Mexican American studies at the institution. For that purpose, the governing board of an institution described by this section may use a portion of the available General Revenue funds otherwise appropriated to the institution by this Act for the purpose of evaluating the demand for and feasibility of establishing a Mexican American studies program or other course work in Mexican American studies in connection with establishing and operating such a program of other course work at the institution.

Sec. 51. State Two Year Institution Funding. The Instruction and Administration Formula for the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium provides funding for Community Colleges at an annual rate of $2.70 per contact hour and funding for Lamar State Colleges at an annual rate of $3.53 per contact hour in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

Sec. 52. Informational Listing-Designated Tuition. The following is an informational list of estimated gross designated tuition amounts for fiscal years ~~2018~~2020 and ~~2019~~2021 as reported in Section 2: Selected Educational, General and Other Funds of the Legislative Appropriations Request for Institutions of Higher Education.

	~~2018~~2020	~~2019~~2021
The University of Texas at Arlington	$~~155,736,190~~185,828,049	$~~160,408,276~~189,544,610
The University of Texas at Austin	~~360,044,697~~395,834,417	~~360,044,697~~395,834,417
The University of Texas at Dallas	~~242,415,174~~256,058,146	~~261,808,388~~268,861,053
The University of Texas at El Paso	~~84,008,748~~98,932,387	~~85,688,923~~101,405,697
The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley	~~119,223,204~~130,338,895	~~119,223,204~~134,395,566
The University of Texas of the Permian Basin	~~13,768,303~~19,969,900	~~14,181,352~~20,568,998
The University of Texas at San Antonio	~~112,229,000~~133,685,027	~~113,351,300~~139,557,629
The University of Texas at Tyler	~~27,434,377~~39,427,604	~~28,257,408~~40,610,432
Texas A&M University	~~306,046,150~~383,676,638	~~309,106,611~~387,513,404
Texas A&M University at Galveston	~~13,530,253~~11,584,576	~~13,987,798~~11,816,267
Prairie View A&M University	~~32,429,110~~41,712,539	~~32,429,110~~42,712,539
Tarleton State University	~~38,440,102~~42,037,697	~~39,593,305~~42,037,697
Texas A&M University-Central Texas	~~5,724,993~~5,777,404	~~5,896,743~~5,892,952
Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi	~~35,351,066~~36,556,464	~~35,704,577~~36,922,029
Texas A&M University-Kingsville	~~21,702,000~~18,800,000	~~21,702,000~~18,800,000
Texas A&M University-San Antonio	~~9,273,669~~15,009,828	~~10,293,772~~16,811,008
Texas A&M International University	~~18,231,226~~20,722,717	~~18,322,382~~20,826,331
West Texas A&M University	~~28,841,798~~32,714,658	~~28,841,798~~32,714,658
Texas A&M University-Commerce	~~31,000,000~~27,970,000	~~31,000,000~~27,970,000
Texas A&M University-Texarkana	~~5,607,983~~7,415,765	~~5,776,222~~7,638,238
University of Houston	~~262,175,861~~282,921,205	~~262,175,861~~282,921,205
University of Houston-Clear Lake	~~38,615,646~~43,907,376	~~39,244,177~~46,231,953
University of Houston-Downtown	~~51,760,429~~57,160,962	~~52,994,795~~58,304,181
University of Houston-Victoria	~~13,718,082~~15,979,155	~~13,718,082~~15,979,155
Midwestern State University	~~19,471,194~~19,090,000	~~20,192,342~~19,275,000
University of North Texas	~~214,000,000~~243,852,012	~~214,000,000~~243,852,012
University of North Texas at Dallas	~~13,925,363~~20,080,282	~~14,760,885~~20,883,494
Stephen F. Austin University	64,000,000	64,000,000
Texas Southern University	~~50,630,076~~51,183,471	~~50,630,076~~51,183,471
Texas Tech University	~~170,000,000~~215,000,000	~~170,000,000~~215,000,000
Angelo State University	~~19,404,783~~24,262,556	~~19,404,783~~24,262,556
Texas Woman's University	~~53,893,136~~56,852,791	~~56,048,862~~58,558,374
Lamar University	~~72,000,000~~65,750,000	~~72,000,000~~65,750,000
Lamar Institute of Technology	~~4,600,000~~5,000,000	~~4,600,000~~5,000,000

Lamar State College-Orange	~~3,548,310~~3,989,674	~~3,548,310~~3,989,674
Lamar State College-Port Arthur	~~2,715,000~~3,345,000	~~2,715,000~~3,345,000
Sam Houston State University	~~87,984,216~~95,433,484	~~89,743,900~~97,342,153
Texas State University	~~198,626,449~~214,495,829	~~210,195,956~~214,495,829
Sul Ross State University	~~5,020,000~~5,997,800	~~5,020,000~~5,997,800
Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College	~~1,383,000~~1,552,997	~~1,383,000~~1,552,997
The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center	~~15,535,917~~18,378,973	~~15,535,917~~19,206,026
The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston	~~25,292,305~~29,821,859	~~25,798,152~~30,418,297
The University of Texas Health Science Center Center at Houston	~~18,365,832~~23,243,367	~~18,549,490~~23,708,235
The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio	~~21,000,000~~23,000,000	~~21,000,000~~23,000,000
The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center	~~478,215~~630,583	~~487,779~~677,876
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler	~~167,462~~292,030	~~178,529~~412,194
Texas A&M University System Health Science Center	~~9,209,180~~9,988,900	~~9,301,272~~10,088,789
University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth	~~11,932,899~~12,538,573	~~11,992,563~~12,569,919
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center	~~24,600,000~~26,200,000	~~25,000,000~~27,700,000
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso	~~4,525,000~~5,220,216	~~4,850,000~~5,376,822
Texas State Technical College-Harlingen	~~4,392,666~~16,039,792	~~4,612,299~~16,841,782
Texas State Technical College-West Texas	~~1,139,461~~4,958,936	~~1,196,434~~5,206,882
Texas State Technical College-Marshall	~~729,486~~2,482,857	~~765,961~~2,606,999
Texas State Technical College-Waco	~~4,616,814~~17,765,167	~~4,847,655~~18,653,425
Texas State Technical College-Fort Bend	2,411,139	2,531,696
Texas State Technical College-North Texas	1,467,377	1,540,746
Total	$~~2,950,494,825~~3,583,330,074	$~~3,206,115,846~~3,638,881,067

Sec. 53. Federal Medicaid Funding. It is the intent of the Legislature that the health related institutions utilize their ~~2018-19~~2020-21 General Revenue appropriations to maximize Federal Medicaid funding through the Texas Health and Human Services Commission.

Sec. 54. Transfer of Appropriations for Participation in the Healthcare Transformation and Quality Improvement Waiver. Institutions of higher education are authorized to make intergovernmental transfers of funds to the Health and Human Services Commission to provide the non-federal share of uncompensated care or delivery system reform incentive payments under the Healthcare Transformation and Quality Improvement Waiver.

Sec. 55. Diversity of Student Body at National Research Universities. It is the intent of the Legislature that, in expending funds appropriated by this Act, The University of Texas at Austin and Texas A&M University shall make a good faith effort to improve the racial diversity of the university's student body and shall, in determining admissions and in adopting any institutional policy, comply with the United States Constitution and Texas Constitution.

Sec. 56. Network Access Improvement Program Annual Report. The Public Health Related Institutions and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), reporting for Baylor College of Medicine, and a family practice, primary care, or other residency program participating through THECB, shall submit an annual report on the clients and services provided through the Network Access Improvement Program (NAIP) to the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board no later than December 1st of each fiscal year. The report shall include the following items provided with the funding received through NAIP:

(1) average monthly Medicaid clients served;
(2) average monthly Medicaid encounters;
(3) average monthly Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) clients served; and
(4) average monthly CHIP encounters.

Sec. 57. Texas Collegiate License Plate Scholarships. The funds provided to the Texas Collegiate License Plate Scholarships program are appropriated in accordance with Transportation Code §504.615 to provide scholarships for students who demonstrate a need for financial assistance. All balances of appropriations from the Texas Collegiate License Plate Scholarships program to each

eligible institution at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~2017~~2019, are hereby appropriated. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 may be carried over to fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 and such funds are appropriated for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for the same purpose.

In addition to educational and general funds amounts appropriated by this Act, all unexpended balances that may exist and all receipts deposited in the state treasury during the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019, to the credit of the institutions of higher education as provided by VTCA, Transportation Code §504.615, estimated to be $~~408,854~~392,781 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~408,854~~392,781 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021, are appropriated for that period to the institution of higher education for which the receipts are credited for the purpose of providing scholarships for students who demonstrate a need for financial assistance.

The following is a list of estimated collegiate license plate revenue amounts for fiscal years ~~2018~~2020 and ~~2019~~2021.

	~~2018~~2020	~~2019~~2021
The University of Texas at Arlington	$ 4,073	$ 4,073
The University of Texas at Austin	108,709	108,709
The University of Texas at El Paso	132	132
The University of Texas at San Antonio	44	44
The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center	2,164	2,164
Texas A&M University	165,000	165,000
~~Tarleton State University~~	~~25~~	~~25~~
University of Houston System	11,238	11,238
University of Houston	3,349	3,349
University of Houston-Clear Lake	2,517	2,517
University of Houston-Downtown	8,186	8,186
~~University of Houston-Victoria~~	~~899~~	~~899~~
University of North Texas	~~7,821~~10,500	~~7,821~~10,500
Stephen F. Austin State University	7,946	7,946
~~Texas Southern University~~	~~3,536~~	~~3,536~~
Texas Tech University	~~64,323~~48,198	~~64,323~~48,198
Angelo State University	1,833	1,833
Sam Houston State University	3,000	3,000
Texas State University	7,946	7,946
Sul Ross State University	7,946	7,946
Total	$~~408,854~~392,781	$~~408,854~~392,781

Sec. 58. Research Funding for General Academic Institutions. Below are informational amounts related to the Texas Research University Fund and the Comprehensive Research Fund.

1. Texas Research University Fund. The Texas Research University Fund shall provide funding to The University of Texas at Austin and Texas A&M University based on each institution's average research expenditures for the previous three-year period as reported to the Higher Education Coordinating Board. The amounts listed below for informational purposes are appropriated out of the General Revenue fund elsewhere in the Act in each affected institution's "Texas Research University Fund" strategy and shall be expended to support faculty for the purpose of instructional excellence and research. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

	~~2018~~2020	~~2019~~2021
The University of Texas at Austin	$~~27,478,939~~27,720,542	$~~27,478,939~~27,720,542
Texas A&M University	$~~35,105,168~~34,863,565	$~~35,105,168~~34,863,565
Total	$ 62,584,107	$ 62,584,107

2. Comprehensive Research Fund. The Comprehensive Research Fund shall provide funding to promote increased research capacity at general academic institutions, excluding The University of Texas at Austin, Texas A&M University, and institutions of higher education designated as an emerging research university under the Higher Education Coordinating Board's accountability system. Funding to eligible institutions shall be allocated among institutions based on the average amount of restricted research funds expended by each institution per year for the three preceding state fiscal years as reported to the Higher

Education Coordinating Board. The amounts listed below for informational purposes are appropriated out of the General Revenue fund elsewhere in the Act in each affected institutions' "Comprehensive Research Fund" strategy and shall be expended for the support and maintenance of educational and general activities, including research and student services, that promote increased research capacity at the institution. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020

	2020	2021
The University of Texas of the Permian Basin	$ 22,677	$ 22,677
The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley	$ 775,509	$ 775,509
The University of Texas at Tyler	$ 81,563	$ 81,563
Texas A&M University at Galveston	$ 380,633	$ 380,633
Prairie View A&M University	$ 623,627	$ 623,627
Tarleton State University	$ 452,667	$ 452,667
Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi	$ 1,257,260	$ 1,257,260
Texas A&M International University	$ 166,317	$ 166,317
Texas A&M University-Kingsville	$ 1,055,554	$ 1,055,554
Texas A&M San Antonio	$ 12,458	$ 12,458
Texas A&M University-Commerce	$ 149,247	$ 149,247
Texas A&M University-Texarkana	$ 724	$ 724
West Texas A&M University	$ 157,309	$ 157,309
University of Houston-Clear Lake	$ 76,309	$ 76,309
University of Houston-Downtown	$ 163,060	$ 163,060
University of Houston-Victoria	$ 20,833	$ 20,833
Angelo State University	$ 17,031	$ 17,301
University of North Texas-Dallas	$ 2,055	$ 2,055
Midwestern State University	$ 35,492	$ 35,492
Stephen F. Austin State University	$ 187,213	$ 187,213
Texas Southern University	$ 244,890	$ 244,890
Texas Woman's University	$ 114,511	$ 114,511
Lamar University	$ 111,094	$ 111,094
Sul Ross State University	$ 102,990	$ 102,990
Sam Houston State University	$ 211,552	$ 211,552
Total	$ 6,422,575	$ 6,422,575

	~~2018~~	~~2019~~
~~The University of Texas of the Permian Basin~~	~~$ 11,526~~	~~$ 11,526~~
~~The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley~~	~~$ 848,779~~	~~$ 848,779~~
~~The University of Texas at Tyler~~	~~$ 70,994~~	~~$ 70,994~~
~~Texas A&M University at Galveston~~	~~$ 354,620~~	~~$ 354,620~~
~~Prairie View A&M University~~	~~$ 657,667~~	~~$ 657,667~~
~~Tarleton State University~~	~~$ 464,093~~	~~$ 464,093~~
~~Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi~~	~~$1,194,906~~	~~$ 1,194,906~~
~~Texas A&M International University~~	~~$ 152,586~~	~~$ 152,586~~
~~Texas A&M University-Kingsville~~	~~$1,109,585~~	~~$ 1,109,585~~
~~Texas A&M San Antonio~~	~~$ 12,317~~	~~$ 12,317~~
~~Texas A&M University-Commerce~~	~~$ 141,210~~	~~$ 141,210~~
~~Texas A&M University-Texarkana~~	~~$ 1,080~~	~~$ 1,080~~
~~West Texas A&M University~~	~~$ 174,159~~	~~$ 174,159~~
~~University of Houston-Clear Lake~~	~~$ 72,274~~	~~$ 72,274~~
~~University of Houston-Downtown~~	~~$ 150,876~~	~~$ 150,876~~
~~University of Houston-Victoria~~	~~$ 11,347~~	~~$ 11,347~~
~~Angelo State University~~	~~$ 18,804~~	~~$ 18,804~~
~~University of North Texas-Dallas~~	~~$ 1,528~~	~~$ 1,528~~
~~Midwestern State University~~	~~$ 34,478~~	~~$ 34,478~~
~~Stephen F. Austin State University~~	~~$ 199,494~~	~~$ 199,494~~
~~Texas Southern University~~	~~$ 186,158~~	~~$ 186,158~~
~~Texas Woman's University~~	~~$ 107,572~~	~~$ 107,572~~
~~Lamar University~~	~~$ 136,048~~	~~$ 136,048~~
~~Sul Ross State University~~	~~$ 108,409~~	~~$ 108,409~~
~~Sam Houston State University~~	~~$ 202,059~~	~~$ 202,059~~
~~Total~~	~~$ 6,422,568~~	~~$ 6,422,568~~

Sec. 59. Requests for Information on Appropriations Expenditures. Any public or private institution of higher education receiving funds appropriated in this Article shall provide to the Legislative Budget Board any information requested for the purpose of providing oversight on the expenditure of the appropriated funds by that institution.

Sec. 60. Emerging Research Universities Research Funding. Funding to support research at Emerging Research Universities shall consist of appropriations from two research programs.

1. Texas Research Incentive Program. Pursuant to Education Code, Sec. 62.121-62.124, the Texas Research Incentive Program shall provide matching funds to emerging research universities, designated under the Higher Education Coordinating Board's accountability system, to assist institutions in leveraging private gifts for the enhancement of research productivity. The amounts lists below for each emerging research university are for informational purposes only.

	2020	2021
The University of Texas at Arlington	$ 487,500	$ 275,000
The University of Texas at Dallas	$ 2,184,181	$ 3,885,819
The University of Texas at El Paso	$ 381,768	$ 284,852
The University of Texas at San Antonio	$ 1,225,000	$ 780,187
University of Houston	$ 2,850,000	$ 5,109,774
Texas Tech University	$ 5,887,434	$ 4,646,618
University of North Texas	$ 934,955	$ 2,317,750
Texas State University	$ 3,549,162	$ 200,000
Total	$17,500,000	$ 17,500,000

	~~2018~~	~~2019~~
~~The University of Texas at Arlington~~	~~$ 2,511,500~~	~~$ 513,500~~
~~The University of Texas at Dallas~~	~~$ 150,000~~	~~$ 0~~
~~The University of Texas at El Paso~~	~~$ 50,000~~	~~$ 0~~
~~The University of Texas at San Antonio~~	~~$ 5,225,595~~	~~$ 1,116,623~~
~~University of Houston~~	~~$ 5,641,612~~	~~$ 1,970,650~~
~~Texas Tech University~~	~~$ 1,968,956~~	~~$ 8,481,612~~
~~University of North Texas~~	~~$ 884,082~~	~~$ 135,000~~
~~Texas State University~~	~~$ 1,068,255~~	~~$ 5,282,615~~
~~Total~~	~~$ 17,500,000~~	~~$ 17,500,000~~

2. Core Research Support: Provides core research at the Emerging Research Universities. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020. The amounts listed below for each institution are for informational purposes only:

	2020	2021
The University of Texas at Arlington	$ 5,855,944	$ 5,855,944
The University of Texas at Dallas	$ 7,845,014	$ 7,845,014
The University of Texas at El Paso	$ 7,092,644	$ 7,092,644
The University of Texas at San Antonio	$ 4,493,715	$ 4,493,715
University of Houston	$ 10,137,518	$ 10,137,518
Texas Tech University	$ 10,644,975	$ 10,644,975
University of North Texas	$ 2,213,918	$ 2,213,918
Texas State University	$ 4,416,405	$ 4,416,405
Total	$ 52,700,133	$ 52,700,133

	~~2018~~	~~2019~~
~~The University of Texas at Arlington~~	~~$ 5,790,907~~	~~$ 5,790,907~~
~~The University of Texas at Dallas~~	~~$ 8,010,380~~	~~$ 8,010,380~~
~~The University of Texas at El Paso~~	~~$ 7,105,174~~	~~$ 7,105,174~~
~~The University of Texas at San Antonio~~	~~$ 4,239,941~~	~~$ 4,239,941~~
~~University of Houston~~	~~$ 10,416,961~~	~~$ 10,416,961~~
~~Texas Tech University~~	~~$ 10,622,253~~	~~$ 10,622,253~~
~~University of North Texas~~	~~$ 2,407,395~~	~~$ 2,407,395~~
~~Texas State University~~	~~$ 4,107,123~~	~~$ 4,107,123~~
~~Total~~	~~$ 52,700,134~~	~~$ 52,700,134~~

Sec. 61. Research Funding Reporting Requirement. Each general academic institution and health related institution shall report, by December 1 of each year of the biennium, to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor, the following information:

(a) The amount of research funds awarded to the institution in the prior fiscal year, from appropriations made elsewhere in this Act, from the following, listed individually by source of funding:

1. Core Research Support;
2. Texas Research University Fund;
3. Comprehensive Research Fund;
4. Available National Research University Fund;
5. Texas Research Incentive Program;
6. Governor's University Research Initiative; and the
7. Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas.

(b) For each individual award granted to an institution under programs listed in Subsection (a), the amount of funding, if any, provided to an institution from an external source as a matching award amount.

~~**Sec. 62. Non-Formula Support Items and Formula Study.** Out of funds appropriated elsewhere in this Act, a special joint interim committee comprised of 5 members appointed by the Lieutenant Governor and 5 members appointed by the Speaker, with the Lieutenant Governor and Speaker each designating a presiding co-chair from amongst their appointments. The members of the committee shall be appointed no later than September 15, 2017. The joint interim committee shall prepare recommendations for realignment and/or possible elimination of non-formula support items and improvements of formula funding for institutions of higher education.~~

~~All items receiving funding in an Article III goal or objective denoted NON-FORMULA SUPPORT are sunset effective August 31, 2019. The committee shall review the purpose, goal, and effectiveness of all non-formula support items. The joint interim committee may consider, but is not limited to, the following:~~

~~1. Options to allocate any identified non-formula support item funding reductions into existing funding formulas;~~

~~2. Review options to phase out over multiple biennia non-formula support items for items that are determined to generate formula funding and determine a standard time frame when these items will expire;~~

~~3. Review start-up and downward expansion funding and determine a standard time frame when these items will expire and parameters for formulaic support;~~

~~4. Equity of funding among similar programs, considering the varying needs of the institutions based on size, mission, location, student body, and maturity of the institution or programs;~~

~~5. Realignment of existing non-formula support items into categories such as:~~

~~a. Instructional Support~~
~~b. Start-up and Downward Expansion~~
~~c. Institutional Enhancement~~
~~d. Research Support~~
~~e. Public Service~~
~~f. Healthcare Support~~
~~g. Trusteed Funds~~
~~h. General Revenue - Dedicated and Fee Funded Items~~
~~i. Economic Development~~

~~6. Funding alternatives based on the different categories of non-formula support items, including existing I&O, Research, and Infrastructure formulas or transfer to other state agencies;~~

~~7. The historical use of each item, whether and how to reflect such items in categories or formula, and duration of support;~~

~~8. Evaluate potential formula adjustments to institutions that are growing and institutions with static enrollment;~~

~~9. The effects of the compression of the General Academic Institutions' Instruction and Operations formula's cost-based weight matrix;~~

~~10. The effects of using actual data versus the use of statutory tuition estimates on the General Academic Institutions' formulas; and~~

~~11. Review options to allocate any identified non-formula support items for Public Community/Junior Colleges into outcomes-based formula funding.~~

~~The joint select committee shall report their recommendations to the presiding officers of both chambers no later than April 15, 2018. It is the intent of the Legislature that these recommendations be considered by the Legislative Budget Board and Governor's office in developing the joint budget instructions for the 2020-21 biennium.~~

Sec. 62. Prohibition of Formula Funding for Sam Houston State University Medical Program. Sam Houston State University shall not receive formula funding for its Doctor of Osteopathic Medicine program. It is also the intent of the Legislature that none of the formula funding appropriated by this Act to Sam Houston State University shall be transferred to, or expended for, the establishment or operation of the Doctor of Osteopathic Medicine program at Sam Houston State University.

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE III
AGENCIES OF EDUCATION
(General Revenue)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Texas Education Agency	$ 18,237,223,758	$ 16,594,293,542
Contingency Appropriations	3,000,000,000	3,000,000,000
Total	$ 21,237,223,758	$ 19,594,293,542
School for the Blind and Visually Impaired	15,770,041	15,595,042
School for the Deaf	18,760,356	18,846,761
Teacher Retirement System	2,650,811,540	2,517,080,301
Optional Retirement Program	122,024,371	121,204,367
Higher Education Employees Group Insurance Contributions	706,976,220	706,976,222
Higher Education Coordinating Board	778,005,991	766,959,769
Higher Education Fund	393,750,000	393,750,000
The University of Texas System Administration	8,216,093	7,562,033
Support for Military and Veterans Exemptions	15,000,000	15,000,000
The University of Texas at Arlington	116,905,902	116,664,761
The University of Texas at Austin	299,785,300	292,603,486
The University of Texas at Dallas	92,485,797	91,839,641
The University of Texas at El Paso	83,700,757	83,566,250
The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley	124,383,240	124,361,958
The University of Texas of the Permian Basin	30,702,969	30,679,062
The University of Texas at San Antonio	107,309,590	107,221,026
The University of Texas at Tyler	35,823,268	35,787,166
Texas A&M University System Administrative and General Offices	770,028	770,027
Texas A&M University	299,301,360	298,652,021
Texas A&M University at Galveston	21,722,056	21,696,675
Prairie View A&M University	47,389,690	47,304,995
Tarleton State University	45,697,026	45,671,067
Texas A&M University - Central Texas	15,080,234	15,070,404
Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi	49,621,385	49,580,963
Texas A&M University - Kingsville	38,399,161	38,271,162
Texas A&M University - San Antonio	29,218,316	29,214,829
Texas A&M International University	29,551,805	29,528,956
West Texas A&M University	32,028,920	31,966,146
Texas A&M University - Commerce	36,683,305	36,614,931
Texas A&M University - Texarkana	19,970,565	19,962,557
University of Houston System Administration	41,996,116	42,032,421
University of Houston	159,050,855	158,725,559
University of Houston - Clear Lake	26,689,732	26,615,189
University of Houston - Downtown	23,932,175	23,881,050
University of Houston - Victoria	13,396,231	13,387,218
Midwestern State University	19,880,704	19,773,135
University of North Texas System Administration	6,149,199	6,153,846
University of North Texas	102,170,875	101,890,598
University of North Texas at Dallas	22,739,315	22,729,404
Stephen F. Austin State University	37,865,229	36,777,893
Texas Southern University	50,201,989	50,026,188
Texas Tech University System Administration	1,368,000	1,368,000
Texas Tech University	155,782,658	155,524,354
Angelo State University	28,885,205	28,820,682
Texas Woman's University	55,791,246	55,760,861
Texas State University System	1,368,000	1,368,000
Lamar University	46,503,625	46,433,140
Lamar Institute of Technology	9,793,008	9,778,222
Lamar State College - Orange	7,919,784	7,913,740
Lamar State College - Port Arthur	9,229,126	9,208,133
Sam Houston State University	55,577,635	55,381,939
Texas State University	110,778,221	110,166,647
Sul Ross State University	10,427,854	10,386,300
Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College	4,258,725	4,258,226
The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center	158,756,117	158,756,815
The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston	265,437,359	265,436,861

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE III
AGENCIES OF EDUCATION
(General Revenue)
(Continued)

The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston	175,890,740	175,890,440
The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio	136,678,619	136,678,856
The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center	197,885,011	197,885,362
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler	44,733,315	44,733,115
Texas A&M University System Health Science Center	142,432,241	142,436,633
University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth	87,083,851	86,799,223
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center	131,876,633	131,859,954
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso	69,682,342	69,666,734
Public Community/Junior Colleges	911,541,664	906,981,622
Texas State Technical College System Administration	3,043,910	3,042,092
Texas State Technical College - Harlingen	24,835,151	24,825,513
Texas State Technical College - West Texas	11,538,585	11,535,450
Texas State Technical College - Marshall	7,009,646	7,008,009
Texas State Technical College - Waco	34,282,158	34,272,027
Technical State Technical College - Ft. Bend	5,584,101	5,578,093
Technical State Technical College - North Texas	3,406,723	3,406,525
Texas A&M AgriLife Research	55,030,544	55,030,545
Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service	44,054,401	44,054,401
Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station	21,354,047	21,355,045
Texas A&M Transportation Institute	7,570,677	7,570,677
Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service	8,771,853	8,771,852
Texas A&M Forest Service	32,748,640	32,748,638
Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory	8,670,255	8,670,254
Subtotal, Agencies of Education	$ 31,094,723,134	$ 29,287,651,601
Retirement and Group Insurance	37,639,051	38,572,944
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	255,280,094	260,334,725
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 292,919,145	$ 298,907,669
Bond Debt Service Payments	7,330,450	8,106,322
Subtotal, Debt Service	$ 7,330,450	$ 8,106,322
TOTAL, ARTICLE III - AGENCIES OF EDUCATION	$ 31,394,972,729	$ 29,594,665,592

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE III
AGENCIES OF EDUCATION
(General Revenue-Dedicated)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Teacher Retirement System	$ 23,714,800	$ 25,042,829
Optional Retirement Program	26,470,605	27,105,900
Higher Education Coordinating Board	14,575,000	13,575,000
The University of Texas at Arlington	71,522,015	71,810,728
The University of Texas at Austin	122,535,496	123,432,557
The University of Texas at Dallas	73,593,654	74,301,067
The University of Texas at El Paso	33,583,853	33,759,478
The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley	36,208,273	36,247,859
The University of Texas of the Permian Basin	8,119,070	8,146,587
The University of Texas at San Antonio	42,974,280	43,090,697
The University of Texas at Tyler	10,891,938	10,937,277
Texas A&M University	131,179,655	131,918,745
Texas A&M University at Galveston	3,213,532	3,227,499
Prairie View A&M University	18,775,386	18,867,152
Tarleton State University	14,977,360	15,005,041
Texas A&M University - Central Texas	2,481,647	2,490,933
Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi	17,770,995	17,792,681
Texas A&M University - Kingsville	15,731,235	15,873,127
Texas A&M University - San Antonio	7,275,019	7,282,891
Texas A&M International University	9,929,220	9,943,942
West Texas A&M University	13,545,860	13,619,700
Texas A&M University - Commerce	15,910,167	15,972,548
Texas A&M University - Texarkana	2,357,145	2,369,452
University of Houston	82,479,653	82,860,824
University of Houston - Clear Lake	13,859,752	13,942,918
University of Houston - Downtown	17,400,311	17,459,049
University of Houston - Victoria	5,350,311	5,361,260
Midwestern State University	6,744,930	6,772,812
University of North Texas	62,244,148	62,573,871
University of North Texas at Dallas	6,926,516	6,928,095
Stephen F. Austin State University	16,152,470	16,196,902
Texas Southern University	29,543,465	29,743,581
Texas Tech University	60,444,537	60,753,565
Angelo State University	11,667,458	11,718,957
Texas Woman's University	18,668,898	18,700,085
Lamar University	17,988,801	18,019,841
Lamar Institute of Technology	2,529,569	2,532,284
Lamar State College - Orange	2,028,555	2,032,984
Lamar State College - Port Arthur	2,297,088	2,305,961
Sam Houston State University	32,081,130	32,169,206
Texas State University	49,507,140	49,541,815
Sul Ross State University	2,333,560	2,339,039
Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College	807,653	808,247
The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center	7,751,770	7,751,770
The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston	13,309,296	13,309,296
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston	25,610,629	25,610,629
The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio	11,347,923	11,347,923
The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center	772,845	772,845
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler	483,518	483,518
Texas A&M University System Health Science Center	16,840,628	16,840,628
University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth	10,471,062	10,471,062
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center	15,804,391	15,804,391
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso	2,970,718	2,970,718
Texas State Technical College System Administration	371,719	376,436
Texas State Technical College - Harlingen	2,253,468	2,373,460
Texas State Technical College - West Texas	644,706	679,423

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE III
AGENCIES OF EDUCATION
(General Revenue-Dedicated)
(Continued)

Texas State Technical College - Marshall	227,705	249,339
Texas State Technical College - Waco	2,601,543	2,731,240
Technical State Technical College - Ft. Bend	295,480	314,831
Technical State Technical College - North Texas	188,344	198,731
Texas A&M AgriLife Research	455,712	455,712
Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station	443,562	443,561
Texas A&M Forest Service	24,754,048	24,754,049
Subtotal, Agencies of Education	$ 1,295,991,217	$ 1,302,514,548
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	54,502,867	55,603,825
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 54,502,867	$ 55,603,825
TOTAL, ARTICLE III - AGENCIES OF EDUCATION	$ 1,350,494,084	$ 1,358,118,373

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE III
AGENCIES OF EDUCATION
(Federal Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Texas Education Agency	$ 5,322,975,994	$ 5,376,097,323
School for the Blind and Visually Impaired	2,016,520	2,016,520
School for the Deaf	1,126,254	1,126,254
Higher Education Coordinating Board	27,431,905	27,431,905
Texas A&M AgriLife Research	9,156,520	9,156,520
Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service	13,404,685	13,404,685
Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station	53,708,052	53,708,052
Texas A&M Transportation Institute	15,202,597	15,506,647
Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service	23,790,458	23,533,099
Texas A&M Forest Service	3,517,982	3,517,982
Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory	346,722	346,722
Subtotal, Agencies of Education	$ 5,472,677,689	$ 5,525,845,709
Retirement and Group Insurance	8,486,211	8,500,816
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	2,531,172	2,522,242
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 11,017,383	$ 11,023,058
TOTAL, ARTICLE III - AGENCIES OF EDUCATION	$ 5,483,695,072	$ 5,536,868,767

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE III
AGENCIES OF EDUCATION
(Other Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Texas Education Agency	$ 5,015,441,840	$ 5,700,241,838
School for the Blind and Visually Impaired	5,615,758	5,615,758
School for the Deaf	9,635,027	9,635,027
Teacher Retirement System	125,608,084	126,469,354
Higher Education Coordinating Board	31,306,676	31,338,183
The University of Texas System Administration	1,256,000	1,256,000
Available University Fund	1,120,322,000	1,203,658,000
Available National Research University Fund	24,680,472	25,545,062
Support for Military and Veterans Exemptions	8,832,436	9,004,638
The University of Texas at Arlington	4,073	4,073
The University of Texas at Austin	108,709	108,709
The University of Texas at El Paso	1,570,132	1,570,132
The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley	1,401,747	1,401,747
The University of Texas at San Antonio	44	44
Texas A&M University	165,000	165,000
Texas A&M International University	91,787	91,787
University of Houston System Administration	11,238	11,238
University of Houston	3,349	3,349
University of Houston - Clear Lake	2,517	2,517
University of Houston - Downtown	8,186	8,186
University of Houston - Victoria	899	899
University of North Texas	10,500	10,500
Stephen F. Austin State University	7,946	7,946
Texas Tech University	48,198	48,198
Angelo State University	1,833	1,833
Sam Houston State University	3,000	3,000
Texas State University	7,946	7,946
Sul Ross State University	7,946	7,946
The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center	6,026,364	6,026,364
The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston	3,920,886	3,920,884
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston	3,638,014	3,638,014
The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio	14,505,180	14,505,180
The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center	8,907,222	8,907,222
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler	2,989,205	2,989,205
Texas A&M University System Health Science Center	2,689,193	2,689,193
University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth	2,994,613	2,994,613
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center	3,090,000	3,090,000
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso	2,821,450	2,821,450
Texas A&M AgriLife Research	6,876,253	6,876,253
Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service	14,304,404	14,304,404
Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station	48,022,732	48,022,733
Texas A&M Transportation Institute	50,077,732	50,731,282
Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service	57,126,467	57,383,826
Texas A&M Forest Service	946,728	946,728
Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory	11,254,629	11,252,629
Subtotal, Agencies of Education	$ 6,586,344,415	$ 7,357,318,890
Retirement and Group Insurance	1,814,799	1,828,275
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	14,636,257	14,840,473
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 16,451,056	$ 16,668,748
Less Interagency Contracts	$ 58,996,530	$ 59,293,606
TOTAL, ARTICLE III - AGENCIES OF EDUCATION	$ 6,543,798,941	$ 7,314,694,032

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE III
AGENCIES OF EDUCATION
(All Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Texas Education Agency	$ 28,575,641,592	$ 27,670,632,703
Contingency Appropriations	3,000,000,000	3,000,000,000
Total	$ 31,575,641,592	$ 30,670,632,703
School for the Blind and Visually Impaired	23,402,319	23,227,320
School for the Deaf	29,521,637	29,608,042
Teacher Retirement System	2,800,134,424	2,668,592,484
Optional Retirement Program	148,494,976	148,310,267
Higher Education Employees Group Insurance Contributions	706,976,220	706,976,222
Higher Education Coordinating Board	851,319,572	839,304,857
Higher Education Fund	393,750,000	393,750,000
The University of Texas System Administration	9,472,093	8,818,033
Available University Fund	1,120,322,000	1,203,658,000
Available National Research University Fund	24,680,472	25,545,062
Support for Military and Veterans Exemptions	23,832,436	24,004,638
The University of Texas at Arlington	188,431,990	188,479,562
The University of Texas at Austin	422,429,505	416,144,752
The University of Texas at Dallas	166,079,451	166,140,708
The University of Texas at El Paso	118,854,742	118,895,860
The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley	161,993,260	162,011,564
The University of Texas of the Permian Basin	38,822,039	38,825,649
The University of Texas at San Antonio	150,283,914	150,311,767
The University of Texas at Tyler	46,715,206	46,724,443
Texas A&M University System Administrative and General Offices	770,028	770,027
Texas A&M University	430,646,015	430,735,766
Texas A&M University at Galveston	24,935,588	24,924,174
Prairie View A&M University	66,165,076	66,172,147
Tarleton State University	60,674,386	60,676,108
Texas A&M University - Central Texas	17,561,881	17,561,337
Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi	67,392,380	67,373,644
Texas A&M University - Kingsville	54,130,396	54,144,289
Texas A&M University - San Antonio	36,493,335	36,497,720
Texas A&M International University	39,572,812	39,564,685
West Texas A&M University	45,574,780	45,585,846
Texas A&M University - Commerce	52,593,472	52,587,479
Texas A&M University - Texarkana	22,327,710	22,332,009
University of Houston System Administration	42,007,354	42,043,659
University of Houston	241,533,857	241,589,732
University of Houston - Clear Lake	40,552,001	40,560,624
University of Houston - Downtown	41,340,672	41,348,285
University of Houston - Victoria	18,747,441	18,749,377
Midwestern State University	26,625,634	26,545,947
University of North Texas System Administration	6,149,199	6,153,846
University of North Texas	164,425,523	164,474,969
University of North Texas at Dallas	29,665,831	29,657,499
Stephen F. Austin State University	54,025,645	52,982,741
Texas Southern University	79,745,454	79,769,769
Texas Tech University System Administration	1,368,000	1,368,000
Texas Tech University	216,275,393	216,326,117
Angelo State University	40,554,496	40,541,472
Texas Woman's University	74,460,144	74,460,946
Texas State University System	1,368,000	1,368,000
Lamar University	64,492,426	64,452,981
Lamar Institute of Technology	12,322,577	12,310,506
Lamar State College - Orange	9,948,339	9,946,724
Lamar State College - Port Arthur	11,526,214	11,514,094
Sam Houston State University	87,661,765	87,554,145
Texas State University	160,293,307	159,716,408
Sul Ross State University	12,769,360	12,733,285
Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College	5,066,378	5,066,473
The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center	172,534,251	172,534,949

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE III
AGENCIES OF EDUCATION
(All Funds)
(Continued)

The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston	282,667,541	282,667,041
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston	205,139,383	205,139,083
The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio	162,531,722	162,531,959
The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center	207,565,078	207,565,429
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler	48,206,038	48,205,838
Texas A&M University System Health Science Center	161,962,062	161,966,454
University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth	100,549,526	100,264,898
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center	150,771,024	150,754,345
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso	75,474,510	75,458,902
Public Community/Junior Colleges	911,541,664	906,981,622
Texas State Technical College System Administration	3,415,629	3,418,528
Texas State Technical College - Harlingen	27,088,619	27,198,973
Texas State Technical College - West Texas	12,183,291	12,214,873
Texas State Technical College - Marshall	7,237,351	7,257,348
Texas State Technical College - Waco	36,883,701	37,003,267
Technical State Technical College - Ft. Bend	5,879,581	5,892,924
Technical State Technical College - North Texas	3,595,067	3,605,256
Texas A&M AgriLife Research	71,519,029	71,519,030
Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service	71,763,490	71,763,490
Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station	123,528,393	123,529,391
Texas A&M Transportation Institute	72,851,006	73,808,606
Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service	89,688,778	89,688,777
Texas A&M Forest Service	61,967,398	61,967,397
Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory	20,271,606	20,269,605
Subtotal, Agencies of Education	$ 44,449,736,455	$ 43,473,330,748
Retirement and Group Insurance	47,940,061	48,902,035
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	326,950,390	333,301,265
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 374,890,451	$ 382,203,300
Bond Debt Service Payments	7,330,450	8,106,322
Subtotal, Debt Service	$ 7,330,450	$ 8,106,322
Less Interagency Contracts	$ 58,996,530	$ 59,293,606
TOTAL, ARTICLE III - AGENCIES OF EDUCATION	$ 44,772,960,826	$ 43,804,346,764
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	63,050.8	63,050.8

ARTICLE IV

THE JUDICIARY

Sec. 1. The several sums of money herein specified, or so much thereby as may be necessary, are appropriated out of any funds in the State Treasury not otherwise appropriated, or out of special funds as indicated, for the support, maintenance, or improvement of the judiciary and other judicial service units of the state.

SUPREME COURT OF TEXAS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 16,966,859	$ 17,078,859
GR Dedicated - Sexual Assault Program Account No. 5010	$ 9,600,000	$ 0
Federal Funds	$ 1,772,335	$ 1,772,336
Other Funds		
Judicial Fund No. 573	$ 17,677,500	$ 17,677,500
Appropriated Receipts	97,505	97,506
Interagency Contracts	2,500,000	2,500,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 20,275,005	$ 20,275,006
Total, Method of Financing	$ 48,614,199	$ 39,126,201
This bill pattern represents an estimated 76% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	85.0	85.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Chief Justice	$170,500	$170,500
Justice	(8) 168,000	(8) 168,000
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS		
A.1.1. Strategy: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS	$ 6,209,269	$ 6,321,271 & UB
B. Goal: COURT PROGRAMS		
B.1.1. Strategy: BASIC CIVIL LEGAL SERVICES	$ 39,524,784	$ 29,924,784
B.1.2. Strategy: COURT IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS	2,772,335	2,772,336
B.1.3. Strategy: MULTI-DISTRICT LITIGATION	107,811	107,810
Total, Goal B: COURT PROGRAMS	$ 42,404,930	$ 32,804,930
Grand Total, SUPREME COURT OF TEXAS	$ 48,614,199	$ 39,126,201
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 7,215,555	$ 7,287,555
Other Personnel Costs	156,700	157,500
Professional Fees and Services	2,300	2,300
Consumable Supplies	28,500	28,500
Utilities	25,000	25,000
Travel	74,000	74,000
Rent - Building	23,500	23,500
Rent - Machine and Other	27,000	27,000
Other Operating Expense	276,629	388,631
Grants	40,785,015	31,112,215
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 48,614,199	$ 39,126,201

Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 411,031	$ 413,086
Group Insurance	857,558	869,784
Social Security	453,277	455,543
Benefits Replacement	3,618	3,075
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 1,725,484	$ 1,741,488

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Supreme Court of Texas. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Supreme Court of Texas. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Supreme Court of Texas shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Disposition Rate	100%	100%
Average Number of Days since Filing of All Matters Pending in the Supreme Court	150	150
B. Goal: COURT PROGRAMS		
B.1.1. Strategy: BASIC CIVIL LEGAL SERVICES		
Output (Volume):		
The Number of BCLS Grantees Provided State Funding	26	26

2. **Appropriation: Basic Civil Legal Services.** All unobligated and unexpended balances remaining in the Basic Civil Legal Services Account at the end of fiscal year ~~2017~~2019 (estimated to be $0) and all fees deposited into the Account in Judicial Fund No. 573 are appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Basic Civil Legal Services, in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020. Any fees deposited and any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining in excess of ~~$30,374,979~~$17,144,000 each fiscal year (estimated to be $0) are appropriated to the Supreme Court for the same purpose.

   The Supreme Court of Texas shall file a report with the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor within 90 days following February 28th and August 31st of each fiscal year showing disbursements from all funding sources for Basic Civil Legal Services, the purpose for each disbursement, and compliance with grant conditions.

~~5~~3. **Court Improvement Projects.** Amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.2, Court Improvement Projects, include:

   a. ~~Amounts appropriated above in each fiscal year include $1,000,000 in General Revenue and $596,969 in~~ Federal Funds from the ~~including~~ State Court Improvement Program (CFDA 93.586) ~~funds~~ in the amount of $1,772,335 in fiscal year 2020 and $1,772,336 in fiscal year 2021. Out of these funds, the Supreme Court is allocated an amount estimated to be ~~$527,000~~$750,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$527,000~~$750,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 to administer the grant. Additionally, the Supreme Court shall file a report with the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor within 90 days following August 31st of each fiscal year showing disbursements, the purpose of each disbursement, and compliance with grant conditions.

   b. General Revenue in the amount of $1,000,000 each fiscal year for the Judicial Commission on Mental Health. The Supreme Court shall file a report with the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor within 90 days following August 31st of each fiscal year showing the expenditures and disbursements of the Judicial Commission on Mental Health.

~~3. **Equalization.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Supreme Court use funds appropriated above to equalize the dockets of the 14 Courts of Appeals. For the purposes of this rider equalization shall be considered achieved if the new cases filed each year per justice are equalized by 10 percent or less among all the courts of appeals. Multi-district litigation cases are exempted from this provision.~~

~~6~~4. **Texas Young Lawyers License Plate Receipts.** ~~Amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Basic Civil Legal Services, include all revenue collected on or after September 1, 2017 (estimated to be $11,000 in each fiscal year), from the sale of license plates as provided by Transportation Code §504.612 and deposited to the credit of the Judicial Fund No. 573.~~

~~Any unobligated and unexpended balances of revenues appropriated from the sale of license plates provided by Transportation Code §504.612 remaining as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated to the Supreme Court for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 for this same purpose.~~

For informational purposes, amounts appropriated above from Judicial Fund No. 573 in Strategy B.1.1, Basic Civil Legal Services, include an estimated $11,000 each fiscal year from the sale of license plates under Transportation Code §504.612. The appropriation authority governing these revenues is provided in Article IX, Sec. 8.13, Appropriation of Specialty License Plate Receipts.

~~4. **Special Masters: State Commission on Judicial Conduct.** The appropriations to the State Commission on Judicial Conduct reflect the intent of the Legislature to encourage the Supreme Court of Texas to appoint active judges rather than retired judges as special masters in formal proceedings initiated by the State Commission on Judicial Conduct under Rule 10 of the Procedural Rules for the Removal or Retirement of Judges.~~

~~8~~5. **Supreme Court Support Fee.** Amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Appellate Court Operations, include an amount estimated to be $200,000 in each fiscal year from the Supreme Court Support Account in the Judicial Fund No. 573. Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining from funds appropriated to the Supreme Court in Strategy A.1.1, Appellate Court Operations, out of the Supreme Court Support Account in the Judicial Fund No. 573 as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019 (estimated to be $100,000) are appropriated to the Supreme Court for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019 for the same purpose.

~~9~~6. **Basic Civil Legal Services for Victims of Sexual Assault.** Amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Basic Civil Legal Services, from General Revenue-Dedicated- Sexual Assault Program Account No. 5010 funds include $9,600,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 for basic civil legal services to victims of sexual assault that may only be used for the purposes established for the Supreme Court of Texas in Government Code, §420.008. ~~Sexual Assault Program Fund, Subsection (c)(11).~~

~~10~~7. **Basic Civil Legal Services for Veterans.** Amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Basic Civil Legal Services, include $1,500,000 each fiscal year in General Revenue for the purpose of providing basic civil legal services to veterans and their families.

~~7. **Supreme Court Performance Measures.** The Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Texas shall file a report with the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor compiling data on each Justice's compliance with the Court's internal deadlines. The report shall be due no later than December 1st of each year and include data compiled from the prior fiscal year.~~

8. **Contingency or Behavioral Health Funds.** Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related behavioral health funds for the Supreme Court of Texas in B.1.2, Court Improvement Projects, in fiscal year 2020 or fiscal year 2021, as identified in Art. IX, §10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year 2020 or fiscal year 2021 does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX, §10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.

~~11. **Appropriation for Basic Civil Legal Services.** It is the intent of the Legislature that during the years subsequent to this biennium, to the extent allowed by law, funding for Basic Civil Legal Services should be continued beyond use of one-time civil penalties revenue provided through Judicial Fund No. 573 funding from a settlement such as that between the State of Texas and Volkswagen.~~

COURT OF CRIMINAL APPEALS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 6,285,680	$ 6,285,681
GR Dedicated - Judicial and Court Personnel Training Fund No. 540, estimated	$ 14,877,433	$ 13,319,466
Other Funds		
Judicial Fund No. 573	$ 333,251	$ 333,251
Appropriated Receipts	4,500	4,500
Interagency Contracts	30,000	30,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 367,751	$ 367,751
Total, Method of Financing	$ 21,530,864	$ 19,972,898
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	71.0	71.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Presiding Judge	$170,500	$170,500
Judge	(8) 168,000	(8) 168,000
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS		
A.1.1. Strategy: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS	$ 6,653,431	$ 6,653,432 & UB
B. Goal: JUDICIAL EDUCATION		
B.1.1. Strategy: JUDICIAL EDUCATION	$ 14,877,433	$ 13,319,466 & UB
Grand Total, COURT OF CRIMINAL APPEALS	$ 21,530,864	$ 19,972,898
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 6,322,112	$ 6,322,112
Other Personnel Costs	153,276	153,276
Consumable Supplies	14,330	14,330
Utilities	5,400	5,400
Travel	25,777	25,777
Rent - Building	6,532	6,532
Rent - Machine and Other	13,561	13,561
Other Operating Expense	148,989	148,990
Grants	14,840,887	13,282,920
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 21,530,864	$ 19,972,898
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 439,630	$ 441,828
Group Insurance	849,828	864,316
Social Security	443,123	445,339
Benefits Replacement	7,507	6,381
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 1,740,088	$ 1,757,864

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Court of Criminal Appeals. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Court of Criminal Appeals. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Court of Criminal Appeals shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Disposition Rate for Petitions for Discretionary Review Which Are Granted	100%	100%
Disposition Rate for Death Penalty Cases	100%	100%
Average Time (in Days) from the Time Petitions for Discretionary Review Are Granted until Disposition	317	317
Average Time from Time Filed to Disposition in Death Penalty Cases	700	700
B. Goal: JUDICIAL EDUCATION		
B.1.1. Strategy: JUDICIAL EDUCATION		
Output (Volume):		
Total Number of Participants Trained in Judicial Education Courses	22,356	22,356

2. Judicial Education.

~~a. The Court of Criminal Appeals may assign to the Office of Court Administration or to any other agency of the Judicial Branch the necessary administrative and accounting functions for the General Revenue-Dedicated Judicial and Court Personnel Training Account No. 540 appropriation included in this Act to be performed under the direction of the Court of Criminal Appeals in compliance with Government Code, Chapter 56. To implement this provision, the Comptroller is authorized to transfer the appropriation from the Court of Criminal Appeals to the Office of Court Administration, or to any other agency of the Judicial Branch, as directed by order of the Court of Criminal Appeals.~~

~~b~~a. Funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Judicial Education, include a 3 percent administrative allocation estimated to be $234,441 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $232,156 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 out of General Revenue-Dedicated Judicial and Court Personnel Training Fund No. 540. All unobligated and unexpended balances in an amount not to exceed $150,000 that are remaining from funds appropriated in Strategy B.1.1, Judicial Education, and allocated for administrative purposes as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are appropriated for the same purpose as of September 1,~~2018~~2020.

In addition to these amounts, $200,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $200,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 of the amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Judicial Education, are allocated for administrative or training purposes or other purposes at the discretion of the Court of Criminal Appeals which further the objectives of Strategy B.1.1, Judicial Education.

All unobligated and unexpended balances of funds appropriated to Strategy B.1.1, Judicial Education, and allocated for administrative purposes at the end of fiscal year ~~2017~~2019 are appropriated to Strategy B.1.1, Judicial Education, in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 (not to exceed $200,000 in General Revenue-Dedicated Judicial and Court Personnel Training Account No. 540, and included in amounts appropriated above).

b. For the purposes of this ~~provision~~rider, the term administration shall include administrative oversight functions, accounting and auditing functions, management studies, performance audits, and other studies initiated by the Court of Criminal Appeals or ~~the Office of Court Administration~~any other agency of the Judicial Branch, as directed by the order of the Court of Criminal Appeals.

~~c. Funds expended by either the Court of Criminal Appeals or the Office of Court Administration, out of the appropriation made above out of the General Revenue-Dedicated Judicial and Court Personnel Training Account No. 540, for the purpose of conducting management studies, performance audits, or other studies, shall be expended only in accordance with a competitive bidding process.~~

3. Judicial Education: Appropriations for Certain Types of Legal Education.

a. Out of funds appropriated above to the Court of Criminal Appeals in Strategy B.1.1, Judicial Education, from General Revenue-Dedicated Judicial and Court Personnel Training Fund No. 540:

(1) ~~$592,161~~$648,529 each fiscal year shall be expended for the continuing legal education of judges of county courts performing judicial functions.

(2) An amount estimated to be ~~$1,838,686~~$2,016,078 each fiscal year shall be used to contract with a statewide professional association of prosecuting attorneys and other entities to provide continuing legal education courses, programs, and technical assistance projects for prosecutors and prosecutor office personnel.

(3) An amount estimated to be ~~$1,788,925~~$1,959,684 each fiscal year shall be used to contract with a statewide professional association of criminal defense attorneys and other entities to provide continuing legal education courses, programs and technical assistance projects for criminal defense attorneys and criminal defense attorney office personnel who regularly represent indigent defendants in criminal matters.

(4) A minimum of $850,000 each fiscal year shall be used to contract with training entities providing for the training and continuing legal education of the clerks and other court personnel of the appellate courts, district courts, county courts at law, county courts, justice courts, and municipal courts of this State in accordance with Government Code §74.025.

(5) An amount estimated to be $459,016 each fiscal year shall be used to contract with statewide professional associations and other entities whose purposes include providing continuing legal education courses, programs, and technical assistance projects on actual innocence for criminal defense attorneys, prosecuting attorneys, judges, bailiffs, constables, warrant officers, or other persons as provided by statute.

(6) An amount estimated to be $54,771 each fiscal year shall be used to contract with statewide professional associations and other entities whose purposes include providing continuing legal education, courses, and programs for public defenders.

(7) An amount estimated to be $262,000 for the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium shall be used to contract with statewide professional associations and other entities whose purpose include providing judicial education services and to provide training on indigent defendants and mental health.

(8) An amount estimated to be $413,000 for the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium shall be used to contract with statewide professional associations and other entities whose purposes include providing judicial education services and direct training costs for clinics for judges and court personnel regarding bail, fines, fees, requests for community service, jail commitments, and jail credit in cases involving indigents, and for development of a mentor program for new municipal court judges and webinars on legislative reform, bail, indigence, compliance, collections improvement programs, alternative sentencing, case flow management, and jail commitments.

b. The Court of Criminal Appeals shall maintain procedures to require training entities to either refund all unexpended and unencumbered state grant funds or retain and use those funds for training purposes subject to the approval of the Court of Criminal Appeals each fiscal year. All refunds received by the Court of Criminal Appeals from grants made to training entities (estimated to be $0) are appropriated to the Court of Criminal Criminal Appeals in Strategy B.1.1, Judicial Education, each fiscal year for the same purposes.

4. **Judicial Education: Reimbursement for Travel Expenses.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Judicial Education, for the purposes established in §56.003(b) of the Government Code, may be granted only pursuant to a grant contract which provides for the reimbursement of expenses of judges pursuant to the provisions of §74.062 of the Government Code. This ~~provision~~rider shall not apply to funds granted for the purpose of providing continuing legal education for judges of county courts performing judicial functions.

5. **Judicial and Court Personnel Training Report.** The Court of Criminal Appeals shall ~~file a~~ report ~~with~~to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor within 90 days following February 28 and August 31 of each fiscal year showing the allocation of grants and expenditures from General Revenue-Dedicated Judicial and Court Personnel Training Fund No. 540, the amount and allocation of unexpended prior year grant funds held by training entities, and the results of grant audits.

6. **Judicial Education: Alternatives to Inpatient Mental Health Treatment for Forensic Cases.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Judicial Education, may be used to educate judges, prosecuting attorneys, and criminal defense attorneys on alternatives to inpatient mental health treatment that may be appropriate for certain individuals under forensic commitment, including individuals charged with a misdemeanor or felony offense that involved dangerous conduct because a judge or jury has determined them to be not guilty by reason of insanity, but who are ordered by a court to receive mental health treatment. Alternatives to inpatient mental health treatment for individuals under forensic commitment may include outpatient competency restoration, jail-based competency restoration, residential rehabilitation units, and conditional release. The Court of Criminal Appeals ~~shall also~~may use appropriations to take steps to make judges, prosecuting attorneys, and criminal defense attorneys involved with forensic commitment cases aware of these educational opportunities.

7. **Judicial Education: Mental Health.** The Court of Criminal Appeals shall use $187,500 appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Judicial Education, from the General Revenue Fund each fiscal year to contract with statewide professional associations and other entities whose purposes include providing continuing legal education, courses, and programs for judges and court staff, prosecuting attorneys, and criminal defense attorneys on mental health issues and pre-trial diversion. Judicial education shall include information for judges and staff on mental health care resources available in the court's geographic region.

8. **Contingency for Behavioral Health Funds.** Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related behavioral health funds for the Court of Criminal Appeals in Strategy B.1.1, Judicial Education, in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 or fiscal year ~~2019~~2021, as identified in Art. IX, §10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 or fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX, §10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.

FIRST COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, HOUSTON

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 4,380,427	$ 4,380,427
Other Funds		
Judicial Fund No. 573	$ 273,350	$ 273,350
Appropriated Receipts	8,700	8,700
Interagency Contracts	42,500	42,500
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 324,550	$ 324,550
Total, Method of Financing	$ 4,704,977	$ 4,704,977
This bill pattern represents an estimated 92% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	44.0	44.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Chief Justice	$156,500	$156,500
Justice	(8) 154,000	(8) 154,000
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS		
A.1.1. Strategy: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS	$ 4,704,977	$ 4,704,977 & UB
Grand Total, FIRST COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, HOUSTON	$ 4,704,977	$ 4,704,977

FIRST COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, HOUSTON
(Continued)

Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 4,188,690	$ 4,188,690
Other Personnel Costs	156,689	156,689
Professional Fees and Services	139,676	139,676
Consumable Supplies	4,627	4,627
Travel	4,225	4,225
Rent - Building	48,376	48,376
Other Operating Expense	162,694	162,694
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 4,704,977	$ 4,704,977
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 260,936	$ 262,241
Group Insurance	540,437	549,355
Social Security	311,690	313,248
Benefits Replacement	1,501	1,276
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 1,114,564	$ 1,126,120

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the First Court of Appeals District, Houston. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the First Court of Appeals District, Houston. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the First Court of Appeals District, Houston shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Clearance Rate	100%	100%
Percentage of Cases Under Submission for Less Than One Year	100%	100%
Percentage of Cases Pending for Less Than Two Years	100%	100%

SECOND COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, FORT WORTH

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 3,365,590	$ 3,365,589
Other Funds		
Judicial Fund No. 573	$ 213,050	$ 213,050
Appropriated Receipts	8,000	8,000
Interagency Contracts	54,000	54,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 275,050	$ 275,050
Total, Method of Financing	$ 3,640,640	$ 3,640,639
This bill pattern represents an estimated 91.3% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	38.0	38.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Chief Justice	$156,500	$156,500
Justice	(6) 154,000	(6) 154,000

SECOND COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, FORT WORTH
(Continued)

Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS		
A.1.1. Strategy: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS	$ 3,640,640	$ 3,640,639 & UB
Grand Total, SECOND COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, FORT WORTH	$ 3,640,640	$ 3,640,639
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 3,400,000	$ 3,400,000
Other Personnel Costs	70,000	70,000
Professional Fees and Services	500	500
Consumable Supplies	14,000	14,000
Utilities	2,000	2,000
Travel	17,500	17,500
Rent - Machine and Other	12,000	12,000
Other Operating Expense	124,640	124,639
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 3,640,640	$ 3,640,639
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 225,504	$ 226,632
Group Insurance	464,336	470,572
Social Security	247,972	249,212
Benefits Replacement	2,252	1,914
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 940,064	$ 948,330

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Second Court of Appeals District, Fort Worth. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Second Court of Appeals District, Fort Worth. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Second Court of Appeals District, Fort Worth shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Clearance Rate	100%	100%
Percentage of Cases Under Submission for Less Than One Year	100%	100%
Percentage of Cases Pending for Less Than Two Years	100%	100%

THIRD COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, AUSTIN

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 2,830,454	$ 2,830,454
Other Funds		
Judicial Fund No. 573	$ 182,900	$ 182,900
Appropriated Receipts	11,000	11,000
Interagency Contracts	36,000	36,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 229,900	$ 229,900
Total, Method of Financing	$ 3,060,354	$ 3,060,354
This bill pattern represents an estimated 90.1% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	35.0	35.0

THIRD COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, AUSTIN
(Continued)

Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Chief Justice	$156,500	$156,500
Justice	(5) 154,000	(5) 154,000
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS		
A.1.1. Strategy: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS	$ 3,060,354	$ 3,060,354 & UB
Grand Total, THIRD COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, AUSTIN	$ 3,060,354	$ 3,060,354
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 2,966,413	$ 2,966,413
Other Personnel Costs	37,452	37,752
Consumable Supplies	6,400	6,100
Rent - Building	1,080	1,080
Other Operating Expense	49,009	49,009
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 3,060,354	$ 3,060,354
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 190,229	$ 191,180
Group Insurance	479,591	488,633
Social Security	213,094	214,160
Benefits Replacement	751	638
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 883,665	$ 894,611

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Third Court of Appeals District, Austin. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Third Court of Appeals District, Austin. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Third Court of Appeals District, Austin shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Clearance Rate	100%	100%
Percentage of Cases Under Submission for Less Than One Year	100%	100%
Percentage of Cases Pending for Less Than Two Years	100%	100%

FOURTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, SAN ANTONIO

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 3,363,979	$ 3,363,979
Other Funds		
Judicial Fund No. 573	$ 213,050	$ 213,050
Appropriated Receipts	11,000	11,000
Interagency Contracts	42,000	42,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 266,050	$ 266,050
Total, Method of Financing	$ 3,630,029	$ 3,630,029

FOURTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, SAN ANTONIO
(Continued)

This bill pattern represents an estimated 89.6% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.

Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	34.0	34.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Chief Justice	$156,500	$156,500
Justice	(6) 154,000	(6) 154,000
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS		
A.1.1. Strategy: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS	$ 3,630,029	$ 3,630,029 & UB
Grand Total, FOURTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, SAN ANTONIO	$ 3,630,029	$ 3,630,029
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 3,363,138	$ 3,363,138
Other Personnel Costs	81,088	85,256
Professional Fees and Services	9,260	5,092
Consumable Supplies	7,498	7,498
Utilities	4,235	4,235
Travel	1,100	1,100
Rent - Building	18,000	18,000
Rent - Machine and Other	1,874	1,874
Other Operating Expense	143,836	143,836
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 3,630,029	$ 3,630,029
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 198,585	$ 199,578
Group Insurance	387,471	393,653
Social Security	245,053	246,279
Benefits Replacement	1,632	1,387
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 832,741	$ 840,897

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Fourth Court of Appeals District, San Antonio. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Fourth Court of Appeals District, San Antonio. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Fourth Court of Appeals District, San Antonio shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Clearance Rate	100%	100%
Percentage of Cases Under Submission for Less Than One Year	100%	100%
Percentage of Cases Pending for Less Than Two Years	100%	100%

FIFTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, DALLAS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 6,007,149	$ 6,007,149
Other Funds		
Judicial Fund No. 573	$ 393,950	$ 393,950
Appropriated Receipts	32,000	32,000

Interagency Contracts	65,000	65,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 490,950	$ 490,950
Total, Method of Financing	$ 6,498,099	$ 6,498,099
This bill pattern represents an estimated 94.9% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	63.5	63.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Chief Justice	$156,500	$156,500
Justice	(12) 154,000	(12) 154,000
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS		
A.1.1. Strategy: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS	$ 6,498,099	$ 6,498,099 & UB
Grand Total, FIFTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, DALLAS	$ 6,498,099	$ 6,498,099
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 5,853,599	$ 5,853,599
Other Personnel Costs	125,000	125,000
Consumable Supplies	30,000	30,000
Utilities	45,000	45,000
Travel	40,000	40,000
Rent - Building	60,000	60,000
Rent - Machine and Other	50,000	50,000
Other Operating Expense	294,500	294,500
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 6,498,099	$ 6,498,099
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 356,805	$ 358,589
Group Insurance	774,181	787,384
Social Security	421,719	423,827
Benefits Replacement	8,257	7,018
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 1,560,962	$ 1,576,818

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Fifth Court of Appeals District, Dallas. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Fifth Court of Appeals District, Dallas. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Fifth Court of Appeals District, Dallas shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Clearance Rate	100%	100%
Percentage of Cases Under Submission for Less Than One Year	100%	100%
Percentage of Cases Pending for Less Than Two Years	100%	100%

SIXTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, TEXARKANA

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,563,862	$ 1,563,861
Other Funds		
Judicial Fund No. 573	$ 92,450	$ 92,450
Appropriated Receipts	4,000	4,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 96,450	$ 96,450
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,660,312	$ 1,660,311
This bill pattern represents an estimated 94.8% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	15.0	15.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Chief Justice	$156,500	$156,500
Justice	(2) 154,000	(2) 154,000
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS		
A.1.1. Strategy: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS	$ 1,660,312	$ 1,660,311 & UB
Grand Total, SIXTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, TEXARKANA	$ 1,660,312	$ 1,660,311
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 1,536,100	$ 1,536,100
Other Personnel Costs	30,585	32,185
Consumable Supplies	3,500	3,500
Utilities	4,500	4,500
Travel	9,000	9,000
Other Operating Expense	76,627	75,026
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 1,660,312	$ 1,660,311
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 104,098	$ 104,619
Group Insurance	223,759	228,084
Social Security	112,412	112,974
Benefits Replacement	751	638
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 441,020	$ 446,315

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Sixth Court of Appeals District, Texarkana. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Sixth Court of Appeals District, Texarkana. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Sixth Court of Appeals District, Texarkana shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Clearance Rate	100%	100%
Percentage of Cases Under Submission for Less Than One Year	100%	100%
Percentage of Cases Pending for Less Than Two Years	100%	100%

SEVENTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, AMARILLO

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,942,356	$ 1,942,356
Other Funds		
Judicial Fund No. 573	$ 122,600	$ 122,600
Appropriated Receipts	6,200	6,200
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 128,800	$ 128,800
Total, Method of Financing	$ 2,071,156	$ 2,071,156
This bill pattern represents an estimated 89.6% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	19.0	19.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Chief Justice	$156,500	$156,500
Justice	(3) 154,000	(3) 154,000
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS		
A.1.1. Strategy: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS	$ 2,071,156	$ 2,071,156 & UB
Grand Total, SEVENTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, AMARILLO	$ 2,071,156	$ 2,071,156
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 1,914,200	$ 1,914,200
Other Personnel Costs	37,000	38,039
Consumable Supplies	2,000	2,000
Utilities	250	250
Travel	30,000	30,000
Rent - Machine and Other	525	525
Other Operating Expense	87,181	86,142
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 2,071,156	$ 2,071,156
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 116,940	$ 117,524
Group Insurance	287,524	292,818
Social Security	132,527	133,190
Benefits Replacement	2,252	1,914
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 539,243	$ 545,446

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Seventh Court of Appeals District, Amarillo. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Seventh Court of Appeals District, Amarillo. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Seventh Court of Appeals District, Amarillo shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Clearance Rate	100%	100%
Percentage of Cases Under Submission for Less Than One Year	100%	100%
Percentage of Cases Pending for Less Than Two Years	100%	100%

EIGHTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, EL PASO

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,561,867	$ 1,561,867
Other Funds		
Judicial Fund No. 573	$ 92,450	$ 92,450
Appropriated Receipts	6,000	6,000
Interagency Contracts	27,000	27,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 125,450	$ 125,450
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,687,317	$ 1,687,317
This bill pattern represents an estimated 93.2% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	18.0	18.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Chief Justice	$156,500	$156,500
Justice	(2) 154,000	(2) 154,000
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS		
A.1.1. Strategy: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS	$ 1,687,317	$ 1,687,317 & UB
Grand Total, EIGHTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, EL PASO	$ 1,687,317	$ 1,687,317
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 1,566,098	$ 1,566,098
Other Personnel Costs	41,800	42,100
Consumable Supplies	4,000	4,000
Utilities	3,200	3,200
Travel	6,000	7,000
Rent - Building	4,500	4,600
Other Operating Expense	61,719	60,319
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 1,687,317	$ 1,687,317
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 89,019	$ 89,464
Group Insurance	234,160	238,745
Social Security	112,560	113,123
Benefits Replacement	3,567	3,032
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 439,306	$ 444,364

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Eighth Court of Appeals District, El Paso. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Eighth Court of Appeals District, El Paso. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Eighth Court of Appeals District, El Paso shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Clearance Rate	100%	100%
Percentage of Cases Under Submission for Less Than One Year	100%	100%
Percentage of Cases Pending for Less Than Two Years	100%	100%

NINTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, BEAUMONT

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,944,049	$ 1,944,048
Other Funds		
Judicial Fund No. 573	$ 122,600	$ 122,600
Appropriated Receipts	8,000	8,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 130,600	$ 130,600
Total, Method of Financing	$ 2,074,649	$ 2,074,648
This bill pattern represents an estimated 97.6% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	20.5	20.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Chief Justice	$156,500	$156,500
Justice	(3) 154,000	(3) 154,000
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS		
A.1.1. Strategy: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS	$ 2,074,649	$ 2,074,648 & UB
Grand Total, NINTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, BEAUMONT	$ 2,074,649	$ 2,074,648
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 1,974,753	$ 1,974,753
Other Personnel Costs	96,616	96,615
Other Operating Expense	3,280	3,280
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 2,074,649	$ 2,074,648
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 132,871	$ 133,535
Group Insurance	265,192	269,479
Social Security	147,018	147,753
Benefits Replacement	4,504	3,828
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 549,585	$ 554,595

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Ninth Court of Appeals District, Beaumont. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Ninth Court of Appeals District, Beaumont. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Ninth Court of Appeals District, Beaumont shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Clearance Rate	100%	100%
Percentage of Cases Under Submission for Less Than One Year	100%	100%
Percentage of Cases Pending for Less Than Two Years	100%	100%

TENTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, WACO

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,563,505	$ 1,563,505
Other Funds		
Judicial Fund No. 573	$ 92,450	$ 92,450
Appropriated Receipts	5,000	5,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 97,450	$ 97,450
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,660,955	$ 1,660,955
This bill pattern represents an estimated 98.1% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	17.5	17.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Chief Justice	$156,500	$156,500
Justice	(2) 154,000	(2) 154,000
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS		
A.1.1. Strategy: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS	$ 1,660,955	$ 1,660,955 & UB
Grand Total, TENTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, WACO	$ 1,660,955	$ 1,660,955
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 1,520,673	$ 1,520,673
Other Personnel Costs	37,020	37,020
Professional Fees and Services	1,000	1,000
Consumable Supplies	12,000	12,000
Utilities	2,500	2,500
Travel	12,000	12,000
Rent - Machine and Other	800	800
Other Operating Expense	124,962	124,962
Capital Expenditures	(50,000)	(50,000)
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 1,660,955	$ 1,660,955
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 87,763	$ 88,202
Group Insurance	184,177	187,248
Social Security	101,493	102,001
Benefits Replacement	1,501	1,276
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 374,934	$ 378,727

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Tenth Court of Appeals District, Waco. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Tenth Court of Appeals District, Waco. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Tenth Court of Appeals District, Waco shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Clearance Rate	100%	100%
Percentage of Cases Under Submission for Less Than One Year	100%	100%
Percentage of Cases Pending for Less Than Two Years	100%	100%

ELEVENTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, EASTLAND

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,562,875	$ 1,562,875
Other Funds		
Judicial Fund No. 573	$ 92,450	$ 92,450
Appropriated Receipts	8,000	8,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 100,450	$ 100,450
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,663,325	$ 1,663,325
This bill pattern represents an estimated 95.6% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	18.0	18.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Chief Justice	$156,500	$156,500
Justice	(2) 154,000	(2) 154,000
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS		
A.1.1. Strategy: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS	$ 1,663,325	$ 1,663,325 & UB
Grand Total, ELEVENTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, EASTLAND	$ 1,663,325	$ 1,663,325
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 1,492,500	$ 1,492,500
Other Personnel Costs	26,000	26,000
Consumable Supplies	8,000	8,000
Utilities	15,000	15,000
Rent - Building	5,000	5,000
Other Operating Expense	116,825	116,825
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 1,663,325	$ 1,663,325
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 74,099	$ 74,470
Group Insurance	224,139	227,918
Social Security	90,081	90,532
Benefits Replacement	3,238	2,752
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 391,557	$ 395,672

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Eleventh Court of Appeals District, Eastland. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Eleventh Court of Appeals District, Eastland. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Eleventh Court of Appeals District, Eastland shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Clearance Rate	100%	100%
Percentage of Cases Under Submission for Less Than One Year	100%	100%
Percentage of Cases Pending for Less Than Two Years	100%	100%

TWELFTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, TYLER

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,560,977	$ 1,560,976
Other Funds		
Judicial Fund No. 573	$ 92,450	$ 92,450
Appropriated Receipts	4,000	4,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 96,450	$ 96,450
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,657,427	$ 1,657,426
This bill pattern represents an estimated 95% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	16.0	16.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Chief Justice	$156,500	$156,500
Justice	(2) 154,000	(2) 154,000
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS		
A.1.1. Strategy: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS	$ 1,657,427	$ 1,657,426 & UB
Grand Total, TWELFTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, TYLER	$ 1,657,427	$ 1,657,426
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 1,581,889	$ 1,581,888
Other Personnel Costs	22,400	22,400
Consumable Supplies	5,500	5,500
Utilities	5,000	5,000
Travel	2,000	2,000
Rent - Machine and Other	6,000	6,000
Other Operating Expense	34,638	34,638
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 1,657,427	$ 1,657,426
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 103,402	$ 103,919
Group Insurance	257,276	262,412
Social Security	110,317	110,869
Benefits Replacement	751	638
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 471,746	$ 477,838

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Twelfth Court of Appeals District, Tyler. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Twelfth Court of Appeals District, Tyler. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Twelfth Court of Appeals District, Tyler shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Clearance Rate	100%	100%
Percentage of Cases Under Submission for Less Than One Year	100%	100%
Percentage of Cases Pending for Less Than Two Years	100%	100%

THIRTEENTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, CORPUS CHRISTI-EDINBURG

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 2,816,011	$ 2,816,012
Other Funds		
Judicial Fund No. 573	$ 182,900	$ 182,900
Appropriated Receipts	10,000	10,000
Interagency Contracts	36,000	36,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 228,900	$ 228,900
Total, Method of Financing	$ 3,044,911	$ 3,044,912
This bill pattern represents an estimated 98.8% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	32.0	32.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Chief Justice	$156,500	$156,500
Justice	(5) 154,000	(5) 154,000
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS		
A.1.1. Strategy: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS	$ 3,044,911	$ 3,044,912 & UB
Grand Total, THIRTEENTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, CORPUS CHRISTI-EDINBURG	$ 3,044,911	$ 3,044,912
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 2,814,911	$ 2,814,912
Other Personnel Costs	111,200	111,200
Consumable Supplies	14,000	14,000
Travel	15,000	15,000
Rent - Machine and Other	16,000	16,000
Other Operating Expense	73,800	73,800
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 3,044,911	$ 3,044,912
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 160,615	$ 161,418
Group Insurance	393,213	398,877
Social Security	195,284	196,261
Benefits Replacement	3,002	2,552
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 752,114	$ 759,108

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Thirteenth Court of Appeals District, Corpus Christi-Edinburg. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Thirteenth Court of Appeals District, Corpus Christi-Edinburg. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Thirteenth Court of Appeals District, Corpus Christi-Edinburg shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Clearance Rate	100%	100%
Percentage of Cases Under Submission for Less Than One Year	100%	100%
Percentage of Cases Pending for Less Than Two Years	100%	100%

FOURTEENTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, HOUSTON

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 4,386,229	$ 4,386,229
Other Funds		
Judicial Fund No. 573	$ 273,350	$ 273,350
Appropriated Receipts	11,539	11,539
Interagency Contracts	167,004	167,004
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 451,893	$ 451,893
Total, Method of Financing	$ 4,838,122	$ 4,838,122
This bill pattern represents an estimated 92.2% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	44.0	44.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Chief Justice	$156,500	$156,500
Justice	(8) 154,000	(8) 154,000
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS		
A.1.1. Strategy: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS	$ 4,838,122	$ 4,838,122 & UB
Grand Total, FOURTEENTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, HOUSTON	$ 4,838,122	$ 4,838,122
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 4,368,384	$ 4,368,384
Other Personnel Costs	210,895	210,895
Professional Fees and Services	1,248	1,248
Consumable Supplies	4,627	4,627
Travel	4,225	4,225
Rent - Building	48,376	48,376
Other Operating Expense	200,367	200,367
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 4,838,122	$ 4,838,122
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 288,411	$ 289,853
Group Insurance	580,011	588,310
Social Security	323,695	325,313
Benefits Replacement	3,002	2,552
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 1,195,119	$ 1,206,028

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Fourteenth Court of Appeals District, Houston. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Fourteenth Court of Appeals District, Houston. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Fourteenth Court of Appeals District, Houston shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Clearance Rate	100%	100%
Percentage of Cases Under Submission for Less Than One Year	100%	100%
Percentage of Cases Pending for Less Than Two Years	100%	100%

OFFICE OF COURT ADMINISTRATION, TEXAS JUDICIAL COUNCIL

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 15,455,319	$ 14,872,870
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Fair Defense Account No. 5073	$ 42,217,856	$ 42,217,856
Statewide Electronic Filing System Account No 5157	19,566,530	19,635,130
Texas Forensic Science Commission Account No. 5173	111,800	150,000
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 61,896,186	$ 62,002,986
Other Funds		
Interagency Contracts - Criminal Justice Grants	$ 6,888	$ 0
Appropriated Receipts	89,986	89,986
Interagency Contracts	5,874,123	5,863,398
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 5,970,997	$ 5,953,384
Total, Method of Financing	$ 83,322,502	$ 82,829,240
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 175,367	$ 176,638
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	236.6	236.6
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Administrative Director, Group 5	$196,800	$196,800
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: PROCESSES AND INFORMATION		
Improve Processes and Report Information.		
A.1.1. Strategy: COURT ADMINISTRATION	$ 3,489,488	$ 3,468,853 & UB
A.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	23,893,981	23,490,678 & UB
A.1.3. Strategy: TEXAS FORENSIC SCIENCE COMMISSION	618,000	618,000 & UB
Total, Goal A: PROCESSES AND INFORMATION	$ 28,001,469	$ 27,577,531
B. Goal: ADMINISTER CHILDREN'S COURTS		
Complete Children's Court Program Cases.		
B.1.1. Strategy: CHILD SUPPORT COURTS PROGRAM	$ 8,043,400	$ 7,973,778 & UB
B.1.2. Strategy: CHILD PROTECTION COURTS PROGRAM	4,448,348	4,448,646 & UB
Total, Goal B: ADMINISTER CHILDREN'S COURTS	$ 12,491,748	$ 12,422,424
C. Goal: CERTIFICATION AND COMPLIANCE		
C.1.1. Strategy: JUDICIAL BRANCH CERTIFICATION COMM	$ 611,429	$ 611,429 & UB
Judicial Branch Certification Commission.		
D. Goal: INDIGENT DEFENSE		
Improve Indigent Defense Practices and Procedures.		
D.1.1. Strategy: TX INDIGENT DEFENSE COMM	$ 42,217,856	$ 42,217,856 & UB
Improve Indigent Defense Practices and Procedures.		
Grand Total, OFFICE OF COURT ADMINISTRATION, TEXAS JUDICIAL COUNCIL	$ 83,322,502	$ 82,829,240

Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 17,449,091	$ 17,426,856
Other Personnel Costs	526,714	462,215
Professional Fees and Services	97,134	96,434
Consumable Supplies	91,265	91,265
Utilities	59,210	59,210
Travel	704,062	704,062
Rent - Building	90,915	90,915
Rent - Machine and Other	31,510	31,510
Other Operating Expense	23,889,733	23,483,905
Grants	40,382,868	40,382,868
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 83,322,502	$ 82,829,240
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 1,562,383	$ 1,570,195
Group Insurance	2,594,039	2,624,351
Social Security	1,290,813	1,297,267
Benefits Replacement	28,596	24,307
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 5,475,831	$ 5,516,120

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Office of Court Administration, Texas Judicial Council. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Office of Court Administration, Texas Judicial Council. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Office of Court Administration, Texas Judicial Council shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: PROCESSES AND INFORMATION		
A.1.1. Strategy: COURT ADMINISTRATION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Monthly Court Activity Reports Processed	119,000	119,000
B. Goal: ADMINISTER CHILDREN'S COURTS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Child Support Courts Case Disposition Rate	100%	100%
B.1.2. Strategy: CHILD PROTECTION COURTS PROGRAM		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Children Who Have Received a Final Order	8,800	8,800
C. Goal: CERTIFICATION AND COMPLIANCE		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Licensees with No Recent Violations	99.65%	99.65%
C.1.1. Strategy: JUDICIAL BRANCH CERTIFICATION COMM		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued	769	769
Number of Licenses Renewed	4,260	2,848
D. Goal: INDIGENT DEFENSE		
D.1.1. Strategy: TX INDIGENT DEFENSE COMM		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Site Visits, Trainings, and Reports Issued	80	80
Percentage of Counties Receiving State Funds for Indigent Defense	98%	98%

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

	2018	2019
~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) Replacement of Computers and Laptops~~	~~$ 1,385,500~~	~~$ 0~~
~~(2) Price of Justice Grant~~	~~108,529~~	~~391,455~~
~~(3) Statewide eCitation System - Phase 2~~	~~2,753,659~~	~~0~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~	~~$ 4,247,688~~	~~$ 391,455~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 4,247,688~~	~~$ 391,455~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 1,385,500~~	~~$ 0~~
~~Federal Funds~~	~~$ 108,529~~	~~$ 391,455~~
~~Interagency Contracts~~	~~$ 2,753,659~~	~~$ 0~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 4,247,688~~	~~$ 391,455~~

	2020	2021
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Acquisition of Computer Hardware and Software	$ 463,750	$ 461,250
Total, Capital Budget	$ 463,750	$ 461,250
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	$ 463,750	$ 461,250
Total, Method of Financing	$ 463,750	$ 461,250

3. **Information Services and Technology Equipment ~~for the Trial Courts~~.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, Information Technology, the Office of Court Administration shall provide: ~~information services for the Trial Courts. In accordance with Government Code §2175.307 that exempts the Office of Court Administration from certain requirements relating to the disposition of computer equipment, the agency is directed to give preference to a local or state governmental entity in the judicial branch of local or state government when disposing of surplus or salvage computer equipment.~~

   a. information services for the Trial Courts; and

   b. staff and information technology equipment and services for the Judicial Committee on Information Technology, the appellate courts, Judicial Branch Certification Commission, State Law Library, Office of the State Prosecuting Attorney, State Commission on Judicial Conduct, and the Office of Capital and Forensic Writs.

~~5~~4. **District Court Performance Measures.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Office of Court Administration shall report data for the district courts on a countywide basis. The data shall measure countywide clearance rates for criminal, civil, and juvenile cases and measure the age of cases disposed and the backlog index for criminal and civil cases. Further, the Office of Court Administration shall revise its reporting system for the trial courts as necessary to simplify reporting, improve data collection and compliance, and streamline its annual report of the Texas judicial system.

~~4. **Information Technology Equipment and Services.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, Information Technology, the Office of Court Administration shall provide staff and information technology equipment and services for the Judicial Committee on Information Technology and information technology equipment and services for the appellate courts, Judicial Branch Certification Commission, State Law Library, Office of the State Prosecuting Attorney, State Commission on Judicial Conduct and the Office of Capital and Forensic Writs.~~

~~6~~5. **Appellate Court Performance Data~~Measures~~.** ~~The current performance measures for the appellate courts should continue to be used for caseload management by each court in accordance with uniform data reporting standards approved by the courts of appeals. Further, the appellate~~

~~courts should continuously find ways to operate efficiently without sacrificing the quality of justice while remaining true to the rule of law. Finally, from~~Out of funds appropriated above, the Office of Court Administration ~~should~~shall continue to study whether the statistical data currently reported for appellate court performance measures is presented in a clear, understandable format and determine what, if any, additional data should be collected. Performance measures for the appellate courts shall be used for caseload management by each court in accordance with uniform data reporting standards approved by the courts of appeals.

~~7~~6. **Interagency Contract for Assigned Judges for Child Protection Courts.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.2, Child Protection Courts Program, the Office of Court Administration may enter into a contract with the Office of the Comptroller for fiscal years ~~2018~~2020 and ~~2019~~2021, for the purpose of reimbursing the Comptroller for amounts expended for judges assigned under Chapter 74, Government Code to hear cases of the Child Protection Courts established pursuant to Subchapter C, Chapter 201, Family Code. Any amounts reimbursed under this contract for judges assigned to the Child Protection Courts are in addition to amounts appropriated for the use of assigned judges in Strategy A.1.2, Visiting Judges - Regions in the Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department.

~~8~~7. **Texas Indigent Defense Commission (TIDC).**

a. Amounts appropriated above from the General Revenue-Dedicated Fair Defense Account No. 5073 in Strategy D.1.1, Texas Indigent Defense Commission, include $1,164,988 and 11.0 FTEs in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $1,164,988 and 11.0 FTEs in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for the administration of the Commission. Included in amounts appropriated above from the General Revenue-Dedicated Fair Defense Account No. 5073 are court costs pursuant to Code of Criminal Procedure, Art. 102.0045, Fee for Jury Reimbursement to Counties (estimated to be ~~$6,200,000~~$6,100,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$6,200,000~~$6,100,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021).

b. Also, out of the amounts appropriated above in Strategy D.1.1, TIDC shall make grants to counties from the General Revenue-Dedicated Fair Defense Account No. 5073 in accordance with all uses authorized by Government Code, Chapter 79, with funds being disbursed by the Comptroller. Of this amount, $2,566,528 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $2,474,370 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 shall be distributed to counties that implement cost containment initiatives designed to limit local indigent defense cost increases. No portion of the appropriation ~~made~~governed by this subsection shall be used to offset the Office of Court Administration's administrative support provided to the TIDC except by mutual agreement of the TIDC and the Office of Court Administration.

TIDC shall submit a report to the Legislature no later than December 1, ~~2018~~2020, detailing the effectiveness of various cost containment measures implemented by counties and proposing additional measures to reduce county operating costs with respect to indigent defense.

~~9~~8. **Performance Reporting for the Collection Improvement Program.** Out of amounts appropriated above in strategy A.1.1, Court Administration, the Office of Court Administration shall report the following information for the Collection Improvement Program established in Article 103.0033, Code of Criminal Procedure, to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor on September 1st of each year: (1) the number of mandatory programs in operation; (2) the number of mandatory programs not in compliance; (3) the number of voluntary programs in operation; (4) the number of new voluntary programs in operation; and (5) information on program revenue that indicates the impact of the collections program on revenue collections in participating programs. ~~The Office of Court Administration should seek to increase the number of voluntary programs by five each fiscal year.~~

~~10~~9. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections.** Fees, fines and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of the Judicial Branch Certification Commission pursuant to Government Code, Chapter 33 shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of the appropriations made above in Strategy C.1.1, Judicial Branch Certification Commission, as well as the amount identified above in the informational item "Other Direct and Indirect Costs

Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act". "Other direct and indirect costs" for the Judicial Branch Certification Commission are estimated to be ~~$170,416~~$175,367 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$171,943~~$176,638 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

~~11~~10. **Innocence Projects.** Out of amounts appropriated above in Strategy D.1.1, Texas Indigent Defense Commission, $600,000 in each year of the biennium from the General Revenue-Dedicated Fair Defense Account No. 5073 shall be used by the Commission to contract with law schools at the University of Houston, the University of Texas, Texas Tech University, Texas Southern University, University of North Texas and Texas A&M University to support innocence project screening, investigation, and litigation activities regarding claims of actual innocence in non-capital cases in Texas and associated expenses necessary to conduct those activities. Funding shall be used to provide direct assistance to investigate actual innocence cases post-conviction and to pursue relief for defendants with credible claims of actual innocence, and shall not be used for legal clinic expenses, teaching, and student supervision. The amount of each contract with each university shall be $100,000. Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining from the $600,000 in funds designated for innocence projects as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020 are appropriated to Strategy D.1.1, Texas Indigent Defense Commission, for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

~~12~~11. **Children's Justice Grants to States.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Office of Court Administration shall collaborate with the Texas Center for the Judiciary, the grant administrator designated by the Governor for the Children's Justice Grant to States (CFDA 93.643), in filing a report with the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor within 90 days following August 31st of each fiscal year showing disbursements, the purpose of each disbursement, and compliance with grant conditions.

~~13~~12. **Mileage Reimbursement for Children's Courts Staff.** Children's court staff who travel regularly to hear case dockets may be reimbursed for mileage at the state-approved rate when they travel for official state business in a personal vehicle. These staff are also exempt from the requirement to complete a comparison worksheet showing that mileage reimbursement for travel in a personal vehicle is more cost-effective than the use of a rental car.

~~15~~13. **Guardianship Compliance Project.** ~~Amounts appropriated above from the General Revenue Fund include $2,407,967 in each fiscal year in Strategy A.1.1, Court Administration, and $140,650 in fiscal year 2018 and $60,150 in fiscal year 2019 in Strategy A.1.2, Information Technology, as well as 31.0 FTEs each fiscal year, for the Guardianship Compliance Project.~~ From General Revenue funds, the Office of Court Administration is appropriated $2,893,620 in fiscal year 2020 and $2,814,997 in fiscal year 2021 in Strategy A.1.1, Court Administration and 34.3 FTEs each fiscal year, for the Guardian Compliance Project.

~~14. **Texas Forensic Science Commission.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.5, Texas Forensic Science Commission, in the amount of $638,000 in fiscal year 2018 and $528,000 in fiscal year 2019 in General Revenue are contingent on the enactment of Senate Bill 1124, or similar legislation relating to the Texas Forensic Science Commission becoming administratively attached to the Office of Court Administration, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session. Any unobligated and unexpended balances at the end of fiscal year 2018 are appropriated for the same purpose for fiscal year 2019.~~

~~Also contingent on the enactment of Senate Bill 1124, General Revenue appropriated elsewhere in this Act in the bill pattern of Sam Houston State University in Strategy C.2,6, Forensic Science Commission is decreased by $320,585 each fiscal year.~~

OFFICE OF CAPITAL AND FORENSIC WRITS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
GR Dedicated - Fair Defense Account No. 5073	$ 1,337,585	$ 1,337,586
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,337,585	$ 1,337,586

OFFICE OF CAPITAL AND FORENSIC WRITS
(Continued)

This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.

Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):		16.5		16.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions:				
Executive Director, Group 3		$137,274		$137,274
Items of Appropriation:				
A. Goal: POST-CONVICTION REPRESENTATION				
A.1.1. Strategy: POST-CONVICTION REPRESENTATION	$	1,337,585	$	1,337,586 & UB
Grand Total, OFFICE OF CAPITAL AND FORENSIC WRITS	$	1,337,585	$	1,337,586
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Salaries and Wages	$	1,073,811	$	1,073,811
Other Personnel Costs		10,908		10,909
Professional Fees and Services		65,066		65,066
Consumable Supplies		10,000		10,000
Utilities		6,000		6,000
Travel		85,000		85,000
Rent - Building		3,800		3,800
Rent - Machine and Other		8,000		8,000
Other Operating Expense		75,000		75,000
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$	1,337,585	$	1,337,586
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:				
Employee Benefits				
Retirement	$	100,412	$	100,914
Group Insurance		114,647		114,647
Social Security		79,842		80,242
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$	294,901	$	295,803

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Office of Capital and Forensic Writs. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Office of Capital and Forensic Writs. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Office of Capital and Forensic Writs shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: POST-CONVICTION REPRESENTATION		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Number of Writ Applications for Which Hearings are Granted by the Trial Court	18	18
Percentage of Writs Filed on a Timely Basis	100%	100%
A.1.1. Strategy: POST-CONVICTION REPRESENTATION		
Output (Volume):		
The Number of Writ Applications Filed	7	7
The Number of New Cases Accepted	3	3

OFFICE OF THE STATE PROSECUTING ATTORNEY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020		August 31, 2021	
Method of Financing:				
General Revenue Fund	$	405,627	$	405,627

Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 2,000	$ 2,000
Interagency Contracts	22,500	22,500
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 24,500	$ 24,500
Total, Method of Financing	$ 430,127	$ 430,127
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	4.0	4.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
State Prosecuting Attorney	$152,843	$152,843
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: REPRESENTATION BEFORE CCA		
Representation of the State before the Court of Criminal Appeals.		
A.1.1. Strategy: REPRESENTATION BEFORE CCA	$ 430,127	$ 430,127
Representation of the State before the Court of Criminal Appeals.		& UB
Grand Total, OFFICE OF THE STATE PROSECUTING ATTORNEY	$ 430,127	$ 430,127
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 383,633	$ 383,633
Other Personnel Costs	2,600	2,600
Consumable Supplies	809	809
Utilities	50	50
Travel	4,300	4,300
Rent - Machine and Other	1,090	1,090
Other Operating Expense	37,645	37,645
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 430,127	$ 430,127
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 37,051	$ 37,236
Group Insurance	88,347	90,624
Social Security	27,938	28,078
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 153,336	$ 155,938

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Office of the State Prosecuting Attorney. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Office of the State Prosecuting Attorney. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Office of the State Prosecuting Attorney shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: REPRESENTATION BEFORE CCA		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Petitions for Discretionary Review Granted by the Court of Criminal Appeals	17	17
A.1.1. Strategy: REPRESENTATION BEFORE CCA		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Briefs Filed in the Court of Criminal Appeals, Supreme Court of Texas, and Courts of Appeals by the Office of the State Prosecuting Attorney	20	20

STATE LAW LIBRARY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 992,462	$ 992,461
Appropriated Receipts	$ 7,975	$ 7,975
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,000,437	$ 1,000,436
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	12.0	12.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Director, Group 1	$106,720	$106,720
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS		
A.1.1. Strategy: ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS	$ 1,000,437	$ 1,000,436
Grand Total, STATE LAW LIBRARY	$ 1,000,437	$ 1,000,436
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 666,628	$ 666,628
Other Personnel Costs	12,000	12,000
Professional Fees and Services	5,600	5,600
Consumable Supplies	3,500	3,500
Travel	600	600
Rent - Building	240	240
Rent - Machine and Other	3,400	3,400
Other Operating Expense	292,628	292,152
Capital Expenditures	15,841	16,316
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 1,000,437	$ 1,000,436
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 49,884	$ 50,134
Group Insurance	105,411	106,734
Social Security	44,562	44,785
Benefits Replacement	751	638
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 200,608	$ 202,291

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the State Law Library. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the State Law Library. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the State Law Library shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Positive Evaluations of Library Service by Library Users	95%	95%

2. **Appropriation of Receipts: Fees and Service Charges.** Out of funds appropriated above to the State Law Library from Appropriated Receipts in Strategy A.1.1, Administration and Operations, ~~$12,950~~$7,975 each fiscal year is from collected fees and service charges authorized pursuant to Government Code §91.011. All receipts collected as fees and service charges in excess of the amounts appropriated above are appropriated to the State Law Library for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019.

~~4~~3. **Fee Schedule, Duplication Services.** The State Law Library shall set a fee schedule for duplication services to the inmates of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice at the same amount per page as charged to the general public.

~~3. **Interagency Document Delivery and Library Services.** The State Law Library is authorized to enter into interagency contracts with other state agencies and the courts for providing document delivery and library service. Out of funds appropriated above to the State Law Library from Interagency Contracts in Strategy A.1.1, Administration and Operations, $50 each fiscal year shall be used for document delivery and library services. The State Law Library shall charge an amount for this service equal to the cost to the library for providing this service.~~

~~5~~4. **Unexpended Balances.** Any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining in Strategy A.1.1, Administration and Operations, as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are appropriated in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021~~, in an amount not to exceed $50,000,~~ to the State Law Library for the purpose of acquiring legal reference materials and paying subscription fees.

STATE COMMISSION ON JUDICIAL CONDUCT

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,144,042	$ 1,144,042
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,144,042	$ 1,144,042
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	14.0	14.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 3	$126,660	$126,660
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT		
A.1.1. Strategy: ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT	$ 1,144,042	$ 1,144,042 & UB
Grand Total, STATE COMMISSION ON JUDICIAL CONDUCT	$ 1,144,042	$ 1,144,042
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 973,045	$ 973,045
Other Personnel Costs	24,931	24,931
Professional Fees and Services	1,400	1,400
Consumable Supplies	5,500	5,500
Utilities	1,200	1,200
Travel	68,731	68,731
Rent - Building	2,600	2,600
Rent - Machine and Other	2,600	2,600
Other Operating Expense	64,035	64,035
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 1,144,042	$ 1,144,042
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 87,416	$ 87,853
Group Insurance	187,376	191,401
Social Security	73,507	73,874
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 348,299	$ 353,128

STATE COMMISSION ON JUDICIAL CONDUCT
(Continued)

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the State Commission on Judicial Conduct. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the State Commission on Judicial Conduct. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the State Commission on Judicial Conduct shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Cases Disposed	95%	95%

JUDICIARY SECTION, COMPTROLLER'S DEPARTMENT

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 101,182,548	$ 101,030,547
Other Funds		
Assistant Prosecutor Supplement Fund No. 303	$ 4,009,400	$ 4,009,400
Interagency Contracts - Criminal Justice Grants	1,519,923	1,520,542
Judicial Fund No. 573	51,088,603	51,088,603
Interagency Contracts	207,000	207,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 56,824,926	$ 56,825,545
Total, Method of Financing	$ 158,007,474	$ 157,856,092
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	634.0	634.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
District Judges and Criminal District Judges (Strategy A.1.1.)	(472) $140,000	(472) $140,000
District Attorneys, Criminal District Attorneys and County Attorneys (Strategies B.1.1. and B.1.3.)	(5) 112,000	(5) 112,000
District Attorneys, Criminal District Attorneys and County Attorneys (B.1.2.)	(157) 140,000	(157) 140,000
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: JUDICIAL SALARIES AND PAYMENTS		
A.1.1. Strategy: DISTRICT JUDGES District Judge Salaries. Estimated.	$ 67,557,263	$ 67,557,261
A.1.2. Strategy: VISITING JUDGES - REGIONS Per Gov. Code 74.061(c)(d)(h)(i); 24.006(f); and 32.302.	5,288,853	5,288,853
A.1.3. Strategy: VISITING JUDGES - APPELLATE Per Gov. Code 74.061(c)(d).	364,479	364,479
A.1.4. Strategy: LOCAL ADMIN. JUDGE SUPPLEMENT Per Gov. Code 659.012(d). Estimated.	80,745	80,745
A.1.5. Strategy: DISTRICT JUDGES: TRAVEL Per Gov. Code 24.019.	338,200	338,200
A.1.6. Strategy: JUDICIAL SALARY PER DIEM Per Gov. Code 74.003(c), 74.061 & Assigned District Judges.	183,156	183,156
A.1.7. Strategy: MDL SALARY AND BENEFITS Per Gov. Code 659.0125. Estimated.	174,660	174,660
Total, Goal A: JUDICIAL SALARIES AND PAYMENTS	$ 73,987,356	$ 73,987,354

B. Goal: PROSECUTOR SALARIES AND PAYMENTS		
B.1.1. Strategy: DISTRICT ATTORNEYS: SALARIES Per Gov. Code 41.013. Estimated.	$ 741,727	$ 741,727
B.1.2. Strategy: PROFESSIONAL PROSECUTORS: SALARIES Per Gov. Code 46.002; 46.003; and 46.005. Estimated.	21,797,968	21,797,969
B.1.3. Strategy: FELONY PROSECUTORS: SALARIES Per Gov. Code 44.220; 45.175; and 45.280. Estimated.	340,535	340,535
B.1.4. Strategy: PROSECUTORS: SUBCHAPTER C Per Gov. Code 43.180 (Harris) and 41.201(1).	136,023	136,023
B.1.5. Strategy: FELONY PROSECUTORS: TRAVEL Per Gov. Code 43.004.	178,500	178,500
B.1.6. Strategy: FELONY PROSECUTORS: EXPENSES Felony Prosecutors: Reimbursements for Expenses of Office.	4,166,083	4,166,083
Total, Goal B: PROSECUTOR SALARIES AND PAYMENTS	$ 27,360,836	$ 27,360,837
C. Goal: CO.-LEVEL JUDGES SALARY SUPPLEMENTS County-Level Judges Salary Supplement Programs.		
C.1.1. Strategy: CONSTITUTIONAL CO. JUDGE SUPPLEMENT Salary Supplement per Gov. Code 26.006. Estimated.	$ 5,627,797	$ 5,627,797
C.1.2. Strategy: STATUTORY CO. JUDGE 573 SUPPLEMENT Per Gov. Code 25.0015 from Receipts per Gov. Code 51.702(d). Estimated.	20,687,245	20,687,245
C.1.3. Strategy: STATUTORY PROBATE JUDGE SUPPLEMENT Per Gov. Code 25.00211 from Receipts per Gov Code 51.704(c). Estimated.	1,369,786	1,369,786
C.1.4. Strategy: 1ST MULTICOUNTY COURT AT LAW Per Gov. Code 25.2702(g) from Receipts per Gov. Code 51.702.	153,000	153,000
Total, Goal C: CO.-LEVEL JUDGES SALARY SUPPLEMENTS	$ 27,837,828	$ 27,837,828
D. Goal: SPECIAL PROGRAMS		
D.1.1. Strategy: ASST. PROSECUTOR LONGEVITY PAY Per Gov. Code 41.255(d). Estimated.	$ 4,009,400	$ 4,009,400
D.1.2. Strategy: COUNTY ATTORNEY SUPPLEMENT Per Gov. Code 46.0031.	6,033,334	6,033,335
D.1.3. Strategy: WITNESS EXPENSES Per Code of Criminal Procedure 24.28 and 35.27 Estimated.	1,401,250	1,401,250
D.1.4. Strategy: SPECIAL PROSECUTION UNIT, WALKER CO Special Prosecution Unit, Walker County.	5,302,569	5,151,188
D.1.5. Strategy: DEATH PENALTY REPRESENTATION Death Penalty Habeas Representation. Estimated.	25,000	25,000
D.1.6. Strategy: NATIONAL CENTER FOR STATE COURTS	455,378	455,378
D.1.7. Strategy: JUROR PAY Juror Pay. Estimated.	10,881,700	10,881,700
D.1.8. Strategy: INDIGENT INMATE DEFENSE Per Code of Criminal Procedure 26.051(i) Estimated.	54,448	54,447
D.1.9. Strategy: COST OF EXTRAORDINARY PROSECUTION	653,375	653,375
D.1.10. Strategy: DOCKET EQUALIZATION Equalization of the Courts of Appeals Dockets.	5,000	5,000
Total, Goal D: SPECIAL PROGRAMS	$ 28,821,454	$ 28,670,073
Grand Total, JUDICIARY SECTION, COMPTROLLER'S DEPARTMENT	$ 158,007,474	$ 157,856,092

Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 102,891,201	$ 102,891,200
Other Personnel Costs	1,446,389	1,446,389
Professional Fees and Services	928,286	796,286
Fuels and Lubricants	25,322	25,322
Consumable Supplies	21,000	21,000
Utilities	37,750	37,750
Travel	168,577	168,577
Rent - Building	93,531	93,531
Rent - Machine and Other	7,500	7,500
Other Operating Expense	3,439,208	3,439,827
Grants	48,928,710	48,928,710
Capital Expenditures	20,000	0
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 158,007,474	$ 157,856,092
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 2,146,812	$ 2,157,546
Group Insurance	11,492,786	11,769,703
Social Security	6,712,386	6,745,948
Benefits Replacement	95,132	80,862
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 20,447,116	$ 20,754,059

1. **Appropriation Source.** Pursuant to Government Code §21.006, all revenues to, and fund balances in, the Judicial Fund No. 573, which are not deposited into the Basic Civil Legal Services Account or the Supreme Court Support Account, are appropriated to the Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department for payment of judicial and prosecutor salaries. In the event that revenues into Fund No. 573 during a fiscal year exceed the amount identified in the Method of Financing as being appropriated out of Fund No. 573 in this Act for that fiscal year the difference shall be appropriated to the Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department and the General Revenue Fund appropriation for that fiscal year shall be reduced by a like amount (estimated to be $0).

2. **Salary Limitation, District Judges.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, District Judges, shall be expended for the payment of the state salary for each district judge. Unless otherwise provided by law, in no event shall the aggregate, excluding any county supplement, of the state paid salary and any service retirement annuity paid pursuant to Government Code, Chapter 834 exceed the base salary for any district court judge during any twelve month period. If a district judge draws a salary as a district judge and a retirement annuity pursuant to Government Code, Chapter 834, and the combined amounts exceed the annual base salary for a district judge, the amount expended out of Strategy A.1.1, District Judges, for the state salary of that district judge shall be reduced by an amount which will bring the total amount received by the judge to the base salary paid a district judge for a 12 month period. This provision does not apply to either retired or former judges or justices called to duty as visiting judges pursuant to Government Code, Chapters 74 and 75 and §24.604 of the Government Code.

3. **Special Prosecution Unit: Appropriation Source, Unexpended Balances and Performance Reporting.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy D.1.4, Special Prosecution Unit, Walker County and under the authority of Article 104.003, Code of Criminal Procedure, and Article V, §21 of the Texas Constitution, Walker County, the following amounts are appropriated to the Special Prosecution Unit for the payment of salaries and other necessary expenses for the operation of the Special Prosecution Unit for the following purposes:

	For the Years Ending August 31, ~~2018~~2020	August 31, ~~2019~~2021
Special Prosecution Unit		
Criminal Division	$ 1,926,933	$ 1,847,551
Civil Division	2,541,403	2,469,404
Juvenile Division	834,233	834,233
Total, Special Prosecution Unit	$ 5,302,569	$ 5,151,188

Method of Financing		
General Revenue	$ 3,782,646	$ 3,630,646 &UB
Criminal Justice Division Grants	$ 1,519,923	$ 1,520,542
Total, Method of Financing	$ 5,302,569	$ 5,151,188

Funds for the Criminal Division are to be used for the investigation and prosecution of felony offenses committed by prisoners of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice; and, for the investigation and prosecution of other felonies and misdemeanors committed by agency employees and others when criminal conduct affects the operation of the agency in the various counties of the State where Texas Department of Criminal Justice facilities are located. Funds for the Civil Division are to be used for the civil commitment of sexually violent predators. Funds for the Juvenile Division are to be used for the prosecution of criminal offenses or delinquent conduct committed in facilities of the Texas Juvenile Justice Department.

The funds appropriated above in Strategy D.1.4, Special Prosecution Unit, Walker County shall be used to employ the services of legal and support staff plus the payment of their necessary capital and operating expenses in carrying out the purposes of the Special Prosecution Unit as established by its Board of Directors. Funds shall not be used to pay any county for costs of housing the Special Prosecution Unit in a county-owned building.

Walker County is the designated agency to administer the funds provided for the support of the Special Prosecution Unit. Walker County shall submit a voucher containing an itemized statement of expenses to include salaries, fringe benefits and authorized expenses incurred to the Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department each month of the fiscal year. Such vouchers shall be reviewed by the Walker County Auditor's Office to ensure compliance with applicable state and county regulation concerning the expenditures of public funds. Upon receipt of said vouchers, the Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department shall issue warrants each month to reimburse Walker County. The total reimbursement each year shall not exceed the amount appropriated, and in no event shall amounts appropriated be expended to reimburse Walker County or other counties for lease space in county-owned buildings.

Any unexpended balances from appropriations out of the General Revenue Fund made to the Special Prosecution Unit for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 are appropriated to the Special Prosecution Unit in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for the same purposes.

At the discretion of the Executive Director of the Special Prosecution Unit, any General Revenue funds appropriated above in Strategy D.1.4, Special Prosecution Unit, Walker County may be transferred between divisions in an amount not to exceed 20 percent of the appropriation item from which the transfer is made for the fiscal year.

After obtaining written approval from the Legislative Budget Board, the Special Prosecution Unit may exceed the 20 percent discretionary transfer authority provided to the Executive Director of the Special Prosecution Unit.

The Special Prosecution Unit shall submit a report each January 1 to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor for the preceding fiscal year ending August 31. The report must be in a format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor and must include annual statistical information on activities of the Special Prosecution Unit.

~~**4. Witness Expenses.** The appropriation made above to the Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department for the payment of witness expenses under the Code of Criminal Procedure is based on legislative intent that such expenses are not paid at rates that exceed the maximum rates provided by law for state employees.~~

~~5~~**4.** **Felony Prosecutors: Expenses.** For the payment of salaries of assistant district attorneys, investigators and/or secretarial help and expenses, including travel for these personnel as determined by the prosecutors designated in Strategies B.1.l, B.1.2, B.l.3, and B.1.4. Reimbursement shall be limited to expenses for supplies or items that would normally be consumed or utilized within the fiscal year for which the funds in this item are designated. Payments shall not exceed $11,083 per year in single-county districts with populations over 50,000 in Strategy B.1.4; $22,500 per year in districts with populations over 50,000; or, $27,500 per year in districts with populations under 50,000 for those district attorneys, criminal district attorneys and county attorneys performing the duties of a district attorney both prohibited and not prohibited from the private practice of law per Government Code, Chapter 46; and shall be made

available in three equal installments issued on the first day of September, January and May of each fiscal year. These payments shall be made directly to the district attorney, criminal district attorney, or county attorney for the purposes of disbursement as required by the attorney. The attorney receiving these payments shall be responsible to the Comptroller for accounting for all expenditures of these funds.

~~6~~5. **Administration of Visiting Judge Strategies.** From funds appropriated, the Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department shall maintain a system to account for all expenditures in each fiscal year made for the services of 1) visiting former judges serving in the judicial regions, 2) visiting former judges serving in the appellate courts, 3) visiting retired judges serving in the judicial regions, and 4) visiting retired judges serving in the appellate courts.

~~7~~6. **Longevity Pay.** Out of the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, District Judges, an estimated $407,887 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and an estimated $407,887 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 is provided to fund longevity pay for district judges under the provisions of Government Code §659.0445.

~~8~~7. **Appropriation Transfers.** Pursuant to provisions in Article IX, §14.01, Appropriation Transfers, the Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department may initiate transfers between strategies not to exceed 20 percent of the appropriation item from which the transfer is made. The Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department shall submit notification to the Legislative Budget Board of the purpose, the method of financing and amount of funds to be transferred. Also, the Legislative Budget Board may request that the Judiciary Section initiate an Article IX transfer between strategies, subject to the Judiciary Section's determination that funds are available for the proposed transfer.

~~9~~8. **1st Multicounty Court at Law.** Out of amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.1.4, 1st Multicounty Court at Law, $140,000 each fiscal year is provided to pay the state-paid salary supplement to the judge serving the court as required under Government Code, §25.0015 and an amount not to exceed $13,000 each fiscal year is provided to supplement local costs for court personnel and other court operating expenses.

~~10~~9. **Grants to Counties Due to Enactment of House Bill 9, Eighty-fourth Legislature, 2015.**

a. The Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department is appropriated above in Strategy D.1.9, Cost of Extraordinary Prosecution, $1,306,750 in General Revenue for the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium to make grants to counties in which the net compensation of state prosecutors is adversely affected by House Bill 9 or similar legislation related to member contributions to the Employees Retirement System of Texas, enacted by the Eighty-fourth Legislature, 2015.

b. The Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department shall allocate funds appropriated above to affected counties in amounts that are sufficient to allow those counties to provide state prosecutors a supplement pursuant to Government Code §46.003, such that their compensation after benefit contributions, including to the Employees Retirement System, plus the supplement, is equal to what it would have been had House Bill 9, Eighty-fourth Legislature, Regular Session, or similar legislation not passed.

c. Additionally, the Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department shall include in its allocation to affected counties an amount sufficient to cover the counties' cost of providing the supplement, including the payment of benefits.

d. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall promulgate rules and regulations as necessary to administer this section.

RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 60,005,975	$ 60,469,165

RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE
(Continued)

General Revenue Dedicated Accounts	$ 436,021	$ 438,541
Judicial Fund No. 573	$ 4,181,582	$ 4,181,582
Total, Method of Financing	$ 64,623,578	$ 65,089,288
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM		
A.1.1. Strategy: RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS Retirement Contributions. Estimated.	$ 7,223,895	$ 7,260,015
A.1.2. Strategy: GROUP INSURANCE Group Insurance Contributions. Estimated.	21,585,459	22,015,049
A.1.3. Strategy: JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM - PLAN 2 Judicial Retirement System - Plan 2. Estimated.	12,515,146	12,515,146
A.1.4. Strategy: JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM - PLAN 1 Judicial Retirement System - Plan 1. Estimated.	23,299,078	23,299,078
Total, Goal A: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM	$ 64,623,578	$ 65,089,288
Grand Total, RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE	$ 64,623,578	$ 65,089,288

SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 9,997,944	$ 10,027,075
General Revenue Dedicated Accounts	$ 154,360	$ 154,899
Other Special State Funds	$ 1,910,624	$ 1,914,520
Total, Method of Financing	$ 12,062,928	$ 12,096,494
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT Comptroller - Social Security.		
A.1.1. Strategy: STATE MATCH -- EMPLOYER State Match -- Employer. Estimated.	$ 11,890,365	$ 11,949,816
A.1.2. Strategy: BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY Benefit Replacement Pay. Estimated.	172,563	146,678
Total, Goal A: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT	$ 12,062,928	$ 12,096,494
Grand Total, SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY	$ 12,062,928	$ 12,096,494

LEASE PAYMENTS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
Total, Method of Financing	$ 0	$ 0
Items of Appropriation:		
Grand Total, LEASE PAYMENTS	$ 0	$ 0

SPECIAL PROVISIONS - JUDICIARY

Sec. 2. Systems Compatibility. No funds appropriated in the article by this Act shall be utilized to purchase information technology unless it interfaces with other courts and with the Office of Court Administration and complies with the plans filed with the Legislative Budget Board.

~~**Sec. 3. Judicial Internship Program.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Judicial Branch cooperate with law schools to establish a judicial internship program for Texas appellate and trial courts. All of the employees and officials of the Judicial Branch of government are encouraged to work with the Texas Judicial Council in the development of the judicial internship program.~~

Sec. ~~4~~3. Appellate Court Exemptions. The following provisions of Article IX of this Act do not apply to the appellate courts:

a. Article IX, §6.10, Limitation on State Employment Levels

b. Article IX, §6.13, Performance Rewards and Penalties

c. Article IX, §14.03, Limit on Expenditures - Capital Budget

Sec. ~~5~~4. Intermediate Appellate Court Local Funding Information. The Office of Court Administration shall assist the appellate courts in the submission of a report for local funding information each January 1 to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor for the preceding fiscal year ending August 31. The report must be in a format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

Sec. ~~6~~5. Interagency Contracts for Assigned Judges for Appellate Courts. Out of funds appropriated in this Article to Strategies A.1.1, Appellate Court Operations, the Supreme Court of Texas, the Court of Criminal Appeals, or any of the 14 Courts of Appeals may enter into a contract with the Office of the Comptroller for fiscal years 2020 and 2021, for the purpose of reimbursing the Comptroller for amounts expended for judges assigned under Chapter 74, Government Code to hear cases of the appellate courts. It is the intent of the Legislature that any amounts reimbursed under this contract for judges assigned to the appellate courts are in addition to amounts appropriated for the use of assigned judges in Strategy A.1.3, Visiting Judges - Appellate in the Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department.

Sec. ~~7~~6. Appellate Court Transfer Authority. The Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Texas, the Presiding Judge of the Court of Criminal Appeals, or the Chair of the Council of Chief Justices ~~is authorized to~~may transfer funds between appellate courts, notwithstanding any other provision in this Act and subject to prior approval of any transfer of funds by the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. Any such transfer shall be made for the purpose of efficient and effective appellate court operations and management of court caseloads.

Sec. ~~8~~7. Schedule of Exempt Positions. Notwithstanding other provisions of this bill, including Article IX, §3.04 setting maximum salaries for exempt positions, the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Texas may set the rate of compensation for the Administrative Director of the Office of Court Administration in an amount not to exceed the Maximum Salary but no less than the Minimum Salary for the appropriate salary group for the Administrative Director as listed in the bill pattern for the Office of Court Administration, Schedule of Exempt Positions. Any salary increase from appropriated funds within the limits provided by this provision must be in writing; signed by the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Texas; and submitted to the Governor, the Legislative Budget Board and the Comptroller.

Sec. 8. Judicial Education Funding Transfer Authority.

(a) The Court of Criminal Appeals may assign to the Office of Court Administration or to any other agency of the Judicial Branch the necessary administrative and accounting functions for the General Revenue-Dedicated Judicial and Court Personnel Training Account No. 540 appropriation included in this Act to be performed under the direction of the Court of Criminal Appeals in compliance with Government Code, Chapter 56. To implement this provision, the Comptroller is authorized to transfer the appropriation from the Court of Criminal Appeals to the Office of Court Administration, or to any other agency of the Judicial Branch, as directed by order of the Court of Criminal Appeals.

(b) For the purpose of this section, the term administration shall include administrative oversight functions, accounting and auditing functions, management studies, performance audits, and other studies initiated by the Court of Criminal Appeals or any other agency of the Judicial Branch, as directed by the order of the Court of Criminal Appeals.

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE IV
THE JUDICIARY
(General Revenue)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Supreme Court of Texas	$ 16,966,859	$ 17,078,859
Court of Criminal Appeals	6,285,680	6,285,681
First Court of Appeals District, Houston	4,380,427	4,380,427
Second Court of Appeals District, Fort Worth	3,365,590	3,365,589
Third Court of Appeals District, Austin	2,830,454	2,830,454
Fourth Court of Appeals District, San Antonio	3,363,979	3,363,979
Fifth Court of Appeals District, Dallas	6,007,149	6,007,149
Sixth Court of Appeals District, Texarkana	1,563,862	1,563,861
Seventh Court of Appeals District, Amarillo	1,942,356	1,942,356
Eighth Court of Appeals District, El Paso	1,561,867	1,561,867
Ninth Court of Appeals District, Beaumont	1,944,049	1,944,048
Tenth Court of Appeals District, Waco	1,563,505	1,563,505
Eleventh Court of Appeals District, Eastland	1,562,875	1,562,875
Twelfth Court of Appeals District, Tyler	1,560,977	1,560,976
Thirteenth Court of Appeals District, Corpus Christi-Edinburg	2,816,011	2,816,012
Fourteenth Court of Appeals District, Houston	4,386,229	4,386,229
Office of Court Administration, Texas Judicial Council	15,455,319	14,872,870
Office of the State Prosecuting Attorney	405,627	405,627
State Law Library	992,462	992,461
State Commission on Judicial Conduct	1,144,042	1,144,042
Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department	101,182,548	101,030,547
Subtotal, Judiciary	$ 181,281,867	$ 180,659,414
Retirement and Group Insurance	60,005,975	60,469,165
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	9,997,944	10,027,075
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 70,003,919	$ 70,496,240
TOTAL, ARTICLE IV - THE JUDICIARY	$ 251,285,786	$ 251,155,654

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE IV
THE JUDICIARY
(General Revenue-Dedicated)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Supreme Court of Texas	$ 9,600,000	$ 0
Court of Criminal Appeals	14,877,433	13,319,466
Office of Court Administration, Texas Judicial Council	61,896,186	62,002,986
Office of Capital and Forensic Writs	1,337,585	1,337,586
Subtotal, Judiciary	$ 87,711,204	$ 76,660,038
Retirement and Group Insurance	436,021	438,541
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	154,360	154,899
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 590,381	$ 593,440
TOTAL, ARTICLE IV - THE JUDICIARY	$ 88,301,585	$ 77,253,478

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE IV
THE JUDICIARY
(Federal Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Supreme Court of Texas	$ 1,772,335	$ 1,772,336
Subtotal, Judiciary	$ 1,772,335	$ 1,772,336
TOTAL, ARTICLE IV - THE JUDICIARY	$ 1,772,335	$ 1,772,336

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE IV
THE JUDICIARY
(Other Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Supreme Court of Texas	$ 20,275,005	$ 20,275,006
Court of Criminal Appeals	367,751	367,751
First Court of Appeals District, Houston	324,550	324,550
Second Court of Appeals District, Fort Worth	275,050	275,050
Third Court of Appeals District, Austin	229,900	229,900
Fourth Court of Appeals District, San Antonio	266,050	266,050
Fifth Court of Appeals District, Dallas	490,950	490,950
Sixth Court of Appeals District, Texarkana	96,450	96,450
Seventh Court of Appeals District, Amarillo	128,800	128,800
Eighth Court of Appeals District, El Paso	125,450	125,450
Ninth Court of Appeals District, Beaumont	130,600	130,600
Tenth Court of Appeals District, Waco	97,450	97,450
Eleventh Court of Appeals District, Eastland	100,450	100,450
Twelfth Court of Appeals District, Tyler	96,450	96,450
Thirteenth Court of Appeals District, Corpus Christi-Edinburg	228,900	228,900
Fourteenth Court of Appeals District, Houston	451,893	451,893
Office of Court Administration, Texas Judicial Council	5,970,997	5,953,384
Office of the State Prosecuting Attorney	24,500	24,500
State Law Library	7,975	7,975
Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department	56,824,926	56,825,545
Subtotal, Judiciary	$ 86,514,097	$ 86,497,104
Retirement and Group Insurance	4,181,582	4,181,582
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	1,910,624	1,914,520
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 6,092,206	$ 6,096,102
Less Interagency Contracts	$ 10,629,938	$ 10,612,944
TOTAL, ARTICLE IV - THE JUDICIARY	$ 81,976,365	$ 81,980,262

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE IV
THE JUDICIARY
(All Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Supreme Court of Texas	$ 48,614,199	$ 39,126,201
Court of Criminal Appeals	21,530,864	19,972,898
First Court of Appeals District, Houston	4,704,977	4,704,977
Second Court of Appeals District, Fort Worth	3,640,640	3,640,639
Third Court of Appeals District, Austin	3,060,354	3,060,354
Fourth Court of Appeals District, San Antonio	3,630,029	3,630,029
Fifth Court of Appeals District, Dallas	6,498,099	6,498,099
Sixth Court of Appeals District, Texarkana	1,660,312	1,660,311
Seventh Court of Appeals District, Amarillo	2,071,156	2,071,156
Eighth Court of Appeals District, El Paso	1,687,317	1,687,317
Ninth Court of Appeals District, Beaumont	2,074,649	2,074,648
Tenth Court of Appeals District, Waco	1,660,955	1,660,955
Eleventh Court of Appeals District, Eastland	1,663,325	1,663,325
Twelfth Court of Appeals District, Tyler	1,657,427	1,657,426
Thirteenth Court of Appeals District, Corpus Christi-Edinburg	3,044,911	3,044,912
Fourteenth Court of Appeals District, Houston	4,838,122	4,838,122
Office of Court Administration, Texas Judicial Council	83,322,502	82,829,240
Office of Capital and Forensic Writs	1,337,585	1,337,586
Office of the State Prosecuting Attorney	430,127	430,127
State Law Library	1,000,437	1,000,436
State Commission on Judicial Conduct	1,144,042	1,144,042
Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department	158,007,474	157,856,092
Subtotal, Judiciary	$ 357,279,503	$ 345,588,892
Retirement and Group Insurance	64,623,578	65,089,288
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	12,062,928	12,096,494
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 76,686,506	$ 77,185,782
Less Interagency Contracts	$ 10,629,938	$ 10,612,944
TOTAL, ARTICLE IV - THE JUDICIARY	$ 423,336,071	$ 412,161,730
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)	1,487.6	1,487.6

ARTICLE V

PUBLIC SAFETY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Sec. 1. The several sums of money herein specified, or so much thereby as may be necessary, are appropriated out of any funds in the State Treasury not otherwise appropriated, or out of special funds as indicated, for the support, maintenance, or improvement of the designated public safety and criminal justice agencies.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 59,171,336	$ 56,128,632
Federal Funds	$ 500,000	$ 500,000
Appropriated Receipts	$ 102,938	$ 102,938
Total, Method of Financing	$ 59,774,274	$ 56,731,570
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 16,167,862	$ 16,194,220
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	703.0	703.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Administrator, Group 5	$153,503	$153,503
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: ENFORCEMENT		
Promote the Health, Safety, and Welfare of the Public.		
A.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT	$ 32,812,297	$ 30,769,459
B. Goal: LICENSING		
Process Applications and Issue Alcoholic Beverage Licenses & Permits.		
B.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING	$ 5,103,770	$ 5,060,864
C. Goal: COMPLIANCE AND TAX COLLECTION		
Ensure Compliance with Fees & Taxes.		
C.1.1. Strategy: COMPLIANCE MONITORING	$ 6,299,171	$ 6,281,630
Conduct Inspections and Monitor Compliance.		
C.2.1. Strategy: PORTS OF ENTRY	5,541,881	5,525,471
Total, Goal C: COMPLIANCE AND TAX COLLECTION	$ 11,841,052	$ 11,807,101
D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
D.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 2,624,160	$ 2,643,802
D.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	6,961,411	6,009,794
D.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	431,584	440,550
Total, Goal D: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 10,017,155	$ 9,094,146
Grand Total, ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE COMMISSION	$ 59,774,274	$ 56,731,570
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 41,754,557	$ 41,855,745
Other Personnel Costs	1,362,392	1,362,392
Professional Fees and Services	4,758,906	3,822,762
Fuels and Lubricants	956,445	950,509
Consumable Supplies	172,250	141,750

Utilities	516,915	521,769
Travel	501,250	511,841
Rent - Building	2,573,621	2,563,495
Rent - Machine and Other	316,523	318,623
Other Operating Expense	3,995,141	3,664,410
Capital Expenditures	2,866,274	1,018,274
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 59,774,274	$ 56,731,570
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 3,350,673	$ 3,367,426
Group Insurance	9,356,448	9,557,362
Social Security	2,740,383	2,754,085
Benefits Replacement	26,164	22,239
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 15,473,668	$ 15,701,112
Debt Service		
Lease Payments	$ 54,788	$ 37,986
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 15,528,456	$ 15,739,098

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Alcoholic Beverage Commission. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Alcoholic Beverage Commission. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Alcoholic Beverage Commission shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: ENFORCEMENT		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Priority Licensed Locations Inspected by Enforcement Agents	91.44%	95%
A.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Inspections Conducted by Enforcement Agents	44,200	48,400
Number of Inspections of Priority Licensed Locations	39,053	42,764
Number of Investigations Completed Relating to Trafficking or Other Organized Criminal Activities (OCA)	177	225
Number of Joint Operations That Target OCA or Trafficking	544	688
Number of Undercover Operations Conducted	19,211	21,037
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Enforcement Inspection	728.57	623.13
Average Cost of Multi-Agency/Joint Operations Targeting OCA and Trafficking	3,190.02	2,140.94
B. Goal: LICENSING		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Average Number of Days to Approve an Original Primary License/Permit	49	49
B.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Licenses/Permits Issued	78,448	68,606
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per License/Permit Processed	56.31	61.58
C. Goal: COMPLIANCE AND TAX COLLECTION		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
The Percent of Audits Found to Be in Full Compliance	85.44%	85.44%
The Percentage of Inspections Conducted by Field Auditors	95%	95%
C.1.1. Strategy: COMPLIANCE MONITORING		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Audits Conducted	1,832	1,832
Number of Inspections Conducted by Auditors	51,879	51,879
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost of Audits Conducted	547.61	546.78

C.2.1. Strategy: PORTS OF ENTRY
Output (Volume):

Number of Alcoholic Beverage Containers Stamped	1,878,260	1,927,935
Number of Cigarette Packages Stamped	407,077	408,258

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

	2018	2019
~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) Agencywide PC Replacements and Tablet Computers - Leased~~	~~$ 235,323~~	~~$ 235,323~~
~~(2) Hardware/Software Acquisitions~~	~~339,292~~	~~339,292~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~	~~$ 574,615~~	~~$ 574,615~~
~~b. Transportation Items~~		
~~(1) Acquisition of Replacement and Additional Vehicles for Fleet~~	~~$ 699,525~~	~~$ 699,525~~
~~c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items~~		
~~(1) Public Safety Equipment - Replacement~~	~~$ 129,419~~	~~$ 179,419~~
~~d. Data Center Consolidation~~		
~~(1) Data Center Consolidation~~	~~$ 872,566~~	~~$ 957,936~~
~~e. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)~~		
~~(1) Centralized Accounting and Payroll Personnel System Implementation~~	~~$ 72,365~~	~~$ 72,365~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 2,348,490~~	~~$ 2,483,860~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 2,348,490~~	~~$ 2,483,860~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 2,348,490~~	~~$ 2,483,860~~

	2020	2021
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Agencywide PC Replacements and Tablet Computers - Leased	$ 235,323	$ 235,323
(2) Hardware/Software Acquisitions	339,292	339,292
(3) Licensing & Tax Technology Replacement	4,177,273	3,211,773
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$ 4,751,888	$ 3,786,388
b. Transportation Items		
(1) Acquisition of Replacement Vehicles for Fleet (50)	$ 699,525	$ 699,525
c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items		
(1) Public Safety Equipment - Replacement	$ 179,419	$ 179,419
d. Data Center Consolidation		
(1) Data Center Consolidation	$ 805,111	$ 826,967
Total, Capital Budget	$ 6,435,943	$ 5,492,299

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):				
General Revenue Fund	$	6,435,943	$	5,492,299
Total, Method of Financing	$	6,435,943	$	5,492,299

3. **Hazardous Duty Pay Authorized.** The Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission is authorized to pay hazardous duty pay to any commissioned law enforcement personnel as prescribed by law. It is further provided that individuals who had received hazardous duty pay as of August 31, 1981, shall continue to receive hazardous duty pay for the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act. Individuals hired after August 31, 1981, shall not receive hazardous duty pay unless so authorized by Government Code, Chapter 659.

4. **Witness Expenses Authorized.** No other provisions of this Act shall prevent payment by the State of Texas of salaries and expenses incurred by representatives of the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission in attendance on state or federal grand jury proceedings, and who may be called as witnesses in the trial of criminal or civil cases in state or federal courts involving offenses complained of against state or federal liquor regulatory or revenue laws. It is further provided that any fees collected by ~~such~~ the representatives in performing such duties shall be deposited in the State Treasury to the credit of the appropriations made above.

5. **Revolving Fund.** The revolving change fund ~~created by prior legislatures~~ in the amount of $25,000 for use at several International Bridges is appropriated out of the funds above for the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act for the same purposes.

6. **Purchase of Evidence Authorized.** From the amounts authorized above, the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission ~~is authorized to~~ may establish a cash fund not to exceed $50,000 for the purchase of evidence and/or information and surveillance expenses deemed necessary by the Commission.

7. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections.** Fees, fines, and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission pursuant to ~~Texas~~ Alcoholic Beverage Code, Section 205.02 shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of appropriations made above, as well as the amount identified above in the informational item "Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act." "Other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be ~~$15,837,074~~ $16,167,862 for fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and ~~$15,935,520~~ $16,194,220 for fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

8. **Fleet of Motor Vehicles Authorized.** From funds appropriated above, the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission may purchase and maintain a fleet of vehicles. If these vehicles are unmarked for law enforcement purposes, these vehicles shall be utilized only by personnel who are commissioned peace officers or those persons responsible for the maintenance and repair of these vehicles. Vehicles which are properly marked pursuant to state requirements may be utilized for other legitimate agency purposes as needed by personnel employed by the agency.

9. **Appropriation: Seized Assets.** All funds received under Chapter 59, Code of Criminal Procedure, and Chapter 71, Property Code, by the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission are appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Enforcement, to be used for law enforcement purposes. Any funds unexpended at the close of each fiscal year are appropriated for the following year (fiscal year ~~2017~~ 2019 unexpended balance estimated to be $0).

10. **Clothing Provisions.**

    a. A commissioned officer who received a $1,200 clothing allowance pursuant to the General Appropriations Act during the ~~2016-17~~ 2018-19 biennium shall receive a $1,200 clothing allowance in the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium.

    b. No person shall receive a $1,200 clothing allowance unless eligible in subsection (a).

    c. An individual who is newly hired or newly commissioned after September 1, 1997, is eligible to receive a $500 cleaning allowance. No rank other than that of agent is entitled to a $500 cleaning allowance.

d. The Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission may use appropriated funds to purchase uniforms for Tax Collectors at International Bridges.

11. Texas Wine Marketing Assistance Program. Pursuant to §5.56, Alcoholic Beverage Code, the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission shall transfer through an Interagency Contract $250,000 in each fiscal year in General Revenue Funds, included in the amounts above, from Strategy D.1.1, Central Administration, to the Department of Agriculture for the Texas Wine Marketing Assistance Program.

12. Organized Criminal Activity and Financial Criminal Activity Intervention. The Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission (TABC) shall report to the Legislative Budget Board not later than December 1 of each fiscal year the amount of appropriations expended during the previous fiscal year for the purpose of intervening in organized criminal activity and financial criminal activity. The report shall include a description of the activities of TABC personnel related to ~~such~~ the interventions and the expenditures of each type of activity for which intervention occurs. The report shall include~~, but is not limited to,~~ the expenditures for the Special Investigations Unit and the Financial Crimes Unit.

13. Limit on Travel and Activities.

a. The Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission may not spend money appropriated to the agency by this Act for use during the state fiscal biennium ending August 31, ~~2019:~~ 2021:

(1) for travel outside the state, other than for bona fide and documented law enforcement or investigative activities; or

(2) to attend or participate in an event, training, conference, class, or similar activity outside the state.

b. The Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission and employees of the commission may not accept payments from or spending authority on behalf of any trade, professional, or industry organization for any purpose or in any form, including a travel subsidy, payment of travel or other expenses for conference presenters, prepaid meals, or lodging.

14. Estimates of Future Funds. The Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission shall include estimates of future Federal Funds, Other Funds, and 100 percent federally funded full-time equivalent positions in the agency's Legislative Appropriations Request.

15. Human Trafficking Enforcement. Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Enforcement, is $253,371 in fiscal year 2020 and $253,371 in fiscal year 2021 in General Revenue Funds for human trafficking enforcement.

DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 3,089,993,126	$ 3,097,597,835
Education and Recreation Program Receipts	121,577,326	121,577,327
Texas Correctional Industries Receipts	5,248,913	5,248,913
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 3,216,819,365	$ 3,224,424,075
GR Dedicated - Private Sector Prison Industry Expansion Account No. 5060	$ 118,588	$ 118,589
Federal Funds		
Federal Funds	$ 1,156,018	$ 716,113
Federal Funds for Incarcerated Aliens	8,644,147	8,644,147
Subtotal, Federal Funds	$ 9,800,165	$ 9,360,260

Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 28,797,486	$ 13,797,485
Interagency Contracts	475,565	475,565
Interagency Contracts - Texas Correctional Industries	53,336,476	53,336,477
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 82,609,527	$ 67,609,527
Total, Method of Financing	$ 3,309,347,645	$ 3,301,512,451
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	39,457.4	39,450.4
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 8	$266,500	$266,500
Presiding Officer, Board of Pardons and Paroles, Group 5	176,300	176,300
Parole Board Member, Group 3	(6) 112,750	(6) 112,750
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: PROVIDE PRISON DIVERSIONS		
Provide Prison Diversions through Probation & Community-based Programs.		
A.1.1. Strategy: BASIC SUPERVISION	$ 69,902,198	$ 69,433,632
A.1.2. Strategy: DIVERSION PROGRAMS	123,284,508	123,284,508
A.1.3. Strategy: COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS	43,180,454	43,180,455
A.1.4. Strategy: TRMT ALTERNATIVES TO INCARCERATION	10,773,975	10,773,976
Treatment Alternatives to Incarceration Program.		
Total, Goal A: PROVIDE PRISON DIVERSIONS	$ 247,141,135	$ 246,672,571
B. Goal: SPECIAL NEEDS OFFENDERS		
B.1.1. Strategy: SPECIAL NEEDS PROGRAMS AND SERVICES	$ 25,198,772	$ 25,198,773
C. Goal: INCARCERATE FELONS		
C.1.1. Strategy: CORRECTIONAL SECURITY OPERATIONS	$ 1,205,874,091	$ 1,205,874,091
C.1.2. Strategy: CORRECTIONAL SUPPORT OPERATIONS	94,169,838	84,169,838
C.1.3. Strategy: CORRECTIONAL TRAINING	5,811,838	5,811,838
C.1.4. Strategy: OFFENDER SERVICES	14,377,895	14,377,894
C.1.5. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL GOODS	167,915,884	167,915,883
C.1.6. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL SERVICES	210,049,057	210,049,058
C.1.7. Strategy: INST'L OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	199,131,929	199,131,930
Institutional Operations and Maintenance.		
C.1.8. Strategy: UNIT AND PSYCHIATRIC CARE	306,553,231	306,553,231
Managed Health Care-Unit and Psychiatric Care.		
C.1.9. Strategy: HOSPITAL AND CLINICAL CARE	190,043,853	190,043,852
Managed Health Care-Hospital and Clinical Care.		
C.1.10. Strategy: MANAGED HEALTH CARE-PHARMACY	61,290,252	61,290,252
C.1.11. Strategy: HEALTH SERVICES	5,230,054	5,230,054
C.1.12. Strategy: CONTRACT PRISONS/PRIVATE ST JAILS	103,355,332	104,873,648
Contract Prisons and Privately Operated State Jails.		
C.2.1. Strategy: TEXAS CORRECTIONAL INDUSTRIES	74,857,887	74,857,888
C.2.2. Strategy: ACADEMIC/VOCATIONAL TRAINING	2,919,044	2,919,044
Academic and Vocational Training.		
C.2.3. Strategy: TREATMENT SERVICES	28,447,657	28,007,747
C.2.4. Strategy: SUBSTANCE ABUSE FELONY PUNISHMENT	49,998,482	49,998,484
Substance Abuse Treatmt - Substance Abuse Felony Punishment Facilities.		

C.2.5. Strategy: IN-PRISON SA TREATMT & COORDINATION	32,709,542	32,709,545
Substance Abuse Treatment - In-Prison Treatment and Coordination.		
Total, Goal C: INCARCERATE FELONS	$ 2,752,735,866	$ 2,743,814,277
D. Goal: BOARD OF PARDONS AND PAROLES		
D.1.1. Strategy: BOARD OF PARDONS AND PAROLES	$ 5,604,749	$ 5,648,807
D.1.2. Strategy: REVOCATION PROCESSING	7,335,020	7,348,520
D.1.3. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL PAROLE OPERATIONS	16,157,237	16,391,535
Total, Goal D: BOARD OF PARDONS AND PAROLES	$ 29,097,006	$ 29,388,862
E. Goal: OPERATE PAROLE SYSTEM		
E.1.1. Strategy: PAROLE RELEASE PROCESSING	$ 6,614,425	$ 6,614,424
E.2.1. Strategy: PAROLE SUPERVISION	115,123,051	115,016,515
E.2.2. Strategy: HALFWAY HOUSE FACILITIES	35,970,025	36,529,333
E.2.3. Strategy: INTERMEDIATE SANCTION FACILITIES	20,826,610	21,251,663
Total, Goal E: OPERATE PAROLE SYSTEM	$ 178,534,111	$ 179,411,935
F. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
F.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 28,951,370	$ 28,951,369
F.1.2. Strategy: INSPECTOR GENERAL	12,958,158	12,958,159
F.1.3. Strategy: VICTIM SERVICES	1,490,645	1,490,645
F.1.4. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	33,240,582	33,625,860
Total, Goal F: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 76,640,755	$ 77,026,033
Grand Total, DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE	$ 3,309,347,645	$ 3,301,512,451
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 1,562,848,002	$ 1,562,478,642
Other Personnel Costs	80,850,636	80,771,789
Professional Fees and Services	609,417,275	609,722,551
Fuels and Lubricants	13,034,406	13,034,406
Consumable Supplies	17,773,930	17,773,932
Utilities	119,437,422	119,437,423
Travel	9,718,777	9,708,640
Rent - Building	16,705,146	16,776,505
Rent - Machine and Other	5,800,581	5,800,578
Other Operating Expense	449,086,865	451,698,830
Client Services	59,277,965	59,381,079
Food for Persons - Wards of State	96,895,381	96,895,381
Grants	246,131,826	245,663,262
Capital Expenditures	22,369,433	12,369,433
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 3,309,347,645	$ 3,301,512,451
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 136,888,118	$ 137,572,558
Group Insurance	458,389,588	466,316,606
Social Security	120,688,462	121,291,904
Benefits Replacement	1,596,090	1,356,677
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 717,562,258	$ 726,537,745
Debt Service		
TPFA GO Bond Debt Service	$ 43,444,779	$ 47,238,214
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 761,007,037	$ 773,775,959

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Department of Criminal Justice. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Department of Criminal Justice. In order to achieve the objectives and

service standards established by this Act, the Department of Criminal Justice shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: PROVIDE PRISON DIVERSIONS		
A.1.1. Strategy: BASIC SUPERVISION		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Felony Offenders under Direct Supervision	155,520	155,598
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Caseload	76	76
A.1.2. Strategy: DIVERSION PROGRAMS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Residential Facility Beds Grant-funded	2,735	2,735
A.1.3. Strategy: COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Residential Facility Beds Funded through Community Corrections	162	162
B. Goal: SPECIAL NEEDS OFFENDERS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Offenders with Special Needs Three-year Reincarceration Rate	12.5%	12.5%
B.1.1. Strategy: SPECIAL NEEDS PROGRAMS AND SERVICES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Special Needs Offenders Served Through the Continuity of Care Programs	50,000	50,000
C. Goal: INCARCERATE FELONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Three-year Recidivism Rate	21%	21%
Number of Offenders Who Have Escaped from Incarceration	0	0
Turnover Rate of Correctional Officers	23%	23%
Average Number of Offenders Receiving Medical and Psychiatric Services from Health Care Providers	147,320	147,492
Medical and Psychiatric Care Cost Per Offender Day	10.34	10.36
C.1.1. Strategy: CORRECTIONAL SECURITY OPERATIONS		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Offenders Incarcerated	136,510	136,682
C.1.8. Strategy: UNIT AND PSYCHIATRIC CARE		
Output (Volume):		
Psychiatric Inpatient Average Daily Census	1,813.56	1,813.56
C.1.12. Strategy: CONTRACT PRISONS/PRIVATE ST JAILS		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Offenders in Contract Prisons and Privately Operated State Jails	8,698	8,698
Average Number of Offenders in Work Program Facilities	500	500
C.2.1. Strategy: TEXAS CORRECTIONAL INDUSTRIES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Offenders Assigned to the Texas Correctional Industries Program	4,800	4,800
C.2.3. Strategy: TREATMENT SERVICES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Sex Offenders Receiving Subsidized Psychological Counseling While on Parole/Mandatory Supervision	5,800	5,800
C.2.4. Strategy: SUBSTANCE ABUSE FELONY PUNISHMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Offenders Completing Treatment in Substance Abuse Felony Punishment Facilities	6,500	6,500
D. Goal: BOARD OF PARDONS AND PAROLES		
D.1.1. Strategy: BOARD OF PARDONS AND PAROLES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Parole Cases Considered	97,284	97,284
E. Goal: OPERATE PAROLE SYSTEM		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Releasee Annual Revocation Rate	5	5
E.1.1. Strategy: PAROLE RELEASE PROCESSING		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Parole Cases Processed	41,553	41,553

E.2.1. Strategy: PAROLE SUPERVISION		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Offenders Under Active Parole Supervision	84,488	84,641
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Caseload	62	62
E.2.2. Strategy: HALFWAY HOUSE FACILITIES		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Releasees in Halfway Houses	2,080	2,080
E.2.3. Strategy: INTERMEDIATE SANCTION FACILITIES		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Parolees and Probationers in Intermediate Sanction Facilities	2,956	2,956

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

	2018	2019
~~a. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities~~		
~~(1) Repair/Renovation of Buildings & Facilities~~	~~$ 40,000,000~~	~~$ UB~~
~~(2) Expand Infirmary Unit Capacity at Jester and Telford Units~~	~~1,000,000~~	~~1,000,000~~
~~Total, Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities~~	~~$ 41,000,000~~	~~$ 1,000,000~~
~~b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) Computer and Software Acquisitions~~	~~$ 1,245,000~~	~~$ 1,245,000~~
~~(2) Board of Pardons & Paroles - Computer & Software Acquisitions~~	~~84,137~~	~~84,137~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~	~~$ 1,329,137~~	~~$ 1,329,137~~
~~c. Transportation Items~~		
~~(1) Vehicles, Scheduled Replacements~~	~~$ 6,906,785~~	~~$ 6,906,786~~
~~(2) Board of Pardons & Paroles - Vehicles~~	~~65,845~~	~~65,845~~
~~Total, Transportation Items~~	~~$ 6,972,630~~	~~$ 6,972,631~~
~~d. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items~~		
~~(1) Agricultural Operations~~	~~$ 502,740~~	~~$ 502,739~~
~~(2) Replacement of Operational Support Equipment~~	~~2,530,613~~	~~2,530,614~~
~~(3) Equipment Replacements for Industrial Operations~~	~~917,210~~	~~917,210~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items~~	~~$ 3,950,563~~	~~$ 3,950,563~~
~~e. Data Center Consolidation~~		
~~(1) Data Center Consolidation~~	~~$ 15,268,338~~	~~$ 16,376,783~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 68,520,668~~	~~$ 29,629,114~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 26,603,458~~	~~$ 27,711,904~~

~~Other Funds~~		
~~Interagency Contracts - Texas Correctional Industries~~	~~$ 917,210~~	~~$ 917,210~~
~~Economic Stabilization Fund~~	~~41,000,000~~	~~1,000,000~~
~~Subtotal, Other Funds~~	~~$ 41,917,210~~	~~$ 1,917,210~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 68,520,668~~	~~$ 29,629,114~~

	2020	2021
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Computer and Software Acquisitions	$ 1,245,000	$ 1,245,000
(2) Board of Pardons & Paroles - Computer & Software Acquisitions	101,307	101,307
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$ 1,346,307	$ 1,346,307
b. Transportation Items		
(1) Vehicles, Scheduled Replacements	$ 6,906,786	$ 6,906,785
(2) Board of Pardons & Paroles - Vehicles	65,845	65,845
Total, Transportation Items	$ 6,972,631	$ 6,972,630
c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items		
(1) Agricultural Operations	$ 502,739	$ 502,740
(2) Correctional Security Equipment	10,000,000	UB
(3) Replacement of Operational Support Equipment	2,530,614	2,530,613
(4) Equipment Replacements for Industrial Operations	1,917,210	1,917,210
Total, Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items	$ 14,950,563	$ 4,950,563
d. Data Center Consolidation		
(1) Data Center Consolidation	$ 20,810,677	$ 21,195,955
Total, Capital Budget	$ 44,080,178	$ 34,465,455
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	$ 42,162,968	$ 32,548,245
Interagency Contracts - Texas Correctional Industries	$ 1,917,210	$ 1,917,210
Total, Method of Financing	$ 44,080,178	$ 34,465,455

3. **Disposition of Construction Appropriation.** Construction appropriations may be used to pay salaries of engineers, architects, superintendents, supervisors, and administrative expenses and support personnel of construction projects; architectural fees and the actual and necessary travel expenses incurred by them or their representatives in making special trips of inspection at the instance of the Board of Criminal Justice or the Department of Criminal Justice's Executive Director or designee during construction or repair of buildings or installation of fixed equipment in ~~such~~ buildings. The State Auditor's Office may recommend job titles and rates of pay for ~~such~~ salaried positions.

4. **Temporary Loan of Construction Resources.** The Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) may temporarily utilize materials and equipment acquired and personnel paid from one project appropriated for construction, repairs, and renovation, including construction of additional capacity and building maintenance, to construct any other similar project for which funds have been appropriated. The receiving project must reimburse the providing project within twelve months with funds and/or a like amount of materials, equipment, equipment usage, or personnel of equivalent value. Reimbursement with funds may be accomplished by transfer in a manner which

records appropriate expenditures to the borrowing project and negative expenditures to the lending project. These transfers may be summary amounts in a manner approved by the Comptroller of Public Accounts. However, ~~the~~ TDCJ must maintain adequate detailed records to support ~~such~~ summary transfer amounts.

5. **Architectural Fees.** Notwithstanding other provisions of this Act, in those instances where inmate labor is used on construction projects, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice ~~is authorized to~~ may pay architectural fees based on the estimated total cost of a project as if it were to be done by a private contractor. The department shall employ an independent firm, separate from the architect, to estimate the total cost of a project. Architectural fees based on the estimated cost shall be governed by other provisions of this Act.

~~7~~6. **Utilization of Existing Correctional Facilities.** The department shall give full consideration to utilizing existing correctional facilities located in the State of Texas and currently owned or operated by federal or local governments. Appropriations to the department may be used for the purposes of leasing, purchasing, or contracting for operations of such facilities if agreements can be reached which are beneficial to the State.

~~6. **Construction Encumbrances.** Any funds legally encumbered for construction contracts for projects which are in effect as of August 31, 2017, are considered encumbered and may be carried forward to fiscal year 2018.~~

~~9~~7. **Salary Adjustment Authorized.** Notwithstanding other provisions of this Act, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice is authorized to adjust salaries of the following position series to rates within the designated salary group for the purpose of recruiting, employing, and retaining career correctional personnel:

a. Correctional Officer;

b. Sergeant, Lieutenant, Captain, and Major of Correctional Officers;

c. Food Service Manager;

d. Laundry Manager; and

e. Parole Officer.

Merit raises are prohibited for all employees who are receiving or are eligible to receive step adjustments in the career ladder system. No compression raise may be granted as a result of the salary adjustment authorized in this article.

~~10~~8. **Appropriation: Meals Authorized.** The department may charge an amount necessary to recover the cost of a meal provided to an employee. ~~as described herein.~~ Department employees assigned to work inside correctional facilities or on travel status may receive up to two free meals per shift and employees residing in employee dormitories may receive three free meals per day. None of the funds appropriated above shall be utilized to provide meals to other employees for a charge of less than $1.00 per meal or to grow, purchase, prepare, or provide food products for employees to use at their homes. All meal fees received are appropriated above in Strategy C.1.5, Institutional Goods. Any fees collected in excess of $3,030 in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and $3,031 in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 are ~~hereby~~ appropriated to the department for the same purpose.

~~8. **Review of Construction Change Orders.** From funds appropriated above, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ), upon the review of any change order, shall develop a procedure whereby cause of such change order shall be determined and documented in the project file. If it is determined that the change was necessitated by the error or omission of any contracted party, the TDCJ shall hold such party financially responsible.~~

~~11~~9. **Benefit Policy Required.** The Board of Criminal Justice shall maintain a written policy relating to benefits provided in Riders ~~10~~ 8 and ~~13~~ 11 specifying the criteria used to award these benefits to employees, and shall maintain a system to account for all costs related to these benefits and all revenues from collection of fees.

~~12~~10. Appropriation: State-owned Housing Authorized.

a. The department's Regional Directors, Chief Wardens, Assistant Wardens, Majors of Correctional Officers, Captain of Correctional Officers, Lieutenant of Correctional Officers, Kennel Sergeants, Maintenance Supervisors, and Fire/Safety Managers at each facility ~~are authorized to~~ may live in state-owned housing at rental rates determined by the department.

b. Other department employees may live in available state-owned housing as set forth in Article IX, §11.02, Reporting Related to State Owned Housing, of this Act.

c. All fees received for employee housing are appropriated above in Strategy C.1.7, Institutional Operations and Maintenance, to be used for maintaining employee housing. Any fees collected in excess of ~~$1,947,961~~ $1,972,012 in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and ~~$1,947,961~~ $1,972,012 in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 are ~~hereby~~ appropriated to the department for the same purpose.

d. The state-owned housing, excluding Bachelor's Officers Quarters, at the Texas Department of Criminal Justice shall be a cost recovery program. The total fees charged to employees shall at least cover the cost of maintenance and utilities.

~~13~~11. Appropriation: Laundry Service. The department may charge an amount necessary to recover the cost for the provision of laundry services.~~as described herein.~~ The department may launder or dry clean the uniforms of correctional officers at no charge. None of the funds appropriated above may be used to launder or dry clean other employee clothing or to provide other services unless fees are charged to recover the cost of providing the services. All fees collected for laundry and other related services are appropriated above in Strategy C.1.5, Institutional Goods. Any fees collected in excess of $855,075 in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and $855,075 in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 are ~~hereby~~ appropriated to the department for the same purpose.

~~14~~12. Employee Medical Care. Appropriations made in this Act ~~not otherwise restricted in use~~ may also be expended to provide medical attention and hospitalization by correctional medical staff and the correctional hospital facilities, or to pay necessary medical expenses for employees injured while performing the duties of any hazardous position which is not reimbursed by workers' compensation and/or employees' state insurance. For the purpose of this section, "hazardous position" shall mean one for which the regular and normal duties inherently involve the risk or peril of bodily injury or harm. Appropriations made in this Act ~~not otherwise restricted in use~~ may also be expended for medical tests and procedures on employees that are required by federal or state law or regulations when the tests or procedures are required as a result of the employee's job assignment or when considered necessary due to potential or existing litigation.

~~15~~13. Hazardous Duty Pay. Employees hired after August 31, 1985, must occupy positions approved by the Texas Board of Criminal Justice and meet statutory criteria to receive hazardous duty pay.

~~16~~14. Transfer Authority within and between Goals. Notwithstanding Article IX, §14.01, Appropriation Transfers, of this Act, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice ~~is authorized to~~ may transfer such amounts as may be necessary within appropriations made for each goal.

Funds may be transferred between goals, provided that before any transfer between goals which will have the cumulative effect of changing expenditures for any goal by more than 20 percent of the amount appropriated for that goal for the fiscal year, written notification of intent to transfer be provided the Governor, the Legislative Budget Board, the Senate Finance Committee, and the House Appropriations Committee.

~~17~~15. Petty Cash Fund Authorized. The local Petty Cash Revolving Fund in the amount of $10,000 is continued for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~ 2019, and may be used to advance or reimburse transfer agents and for the care and maintenance of convicted felons while en route to the department from points in Texas and elsewhere in the United States; and for the payment of C.O.D. freight and express charges and similar items requiring immediate cash disbursements. The funds shall be reimbursed by warrants drawn and approved by the Comptroller out of appropriated funds to the Texas Department of Criminal Justice.

~~18~~16. Revolving Fund Authorized. The local Inmate Release Revolving Fund of $500,000 is continued for each year of the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~ 2019, and is deposited in a bank or banks in ~~Texas; and all~~ Texas. All inmates released on parole, mandatory supervision,

discharge, or conditional pardon shall be paid out of this fund. The fund shall be reimbursed by warrants drawn and approved by the Comptroller out of appropriated funds to the Texas Department of Criminal Justice.

~~19~~**17.** **Appropriation: Agriculture Receipts.** Each year of the biennium the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) may exchange agricultural products for other agricultural products and finished goods, and all revenue accruing from the sale of agricultural commodities or livestock and other revenues as they apply to sales of equipment, salvage, refunds, and to recover damage claims are appropriated above in Strategy C.1.6, Institutional Services. Any revenues collected in excess of $6,391,832 in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and $6,391,832 in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 are ~~hereby~~ appropriated to the department for agricultural operations. Any unexpended balance up to $2,000,000 remaining from revenues on August 31, ~~2017~~ 2019, and August 31, ~~2018~~ 2020, is appropriated to allow for continuity of agricultural production and sales cycles which do not conform to fiscal years (fiscal year ~~2017~~ 2019 unexpended balance estimated to be $0).

~~20~~**18.** **Appropriation: Acceptance of Grants, Gifts.** The Board of Criminal Justice is authorized to accept federal grants, donations, and gifts, including those of real property, for the programs and projects of the agency. All such gifts, donations, and grants are appropriated above in Goal C, Incarcerate Felons, and Goal E, Operate Parole System ~~Strategy C.1.1, Correctional Security Operations~~, for the purposes for which they are made available, provided, however, that in taking advantage of or accepting such funds, the Board shall not incur any indebtedness which would necessitate a supplemental or additional appropriation out of any funds of this State nor deplete any of the funds ~~herein~~ appropriated to an amount which would necessitate a supplemental or additional appropriation out of any funds of this State to replenish said fund or funds.

~~21~~**19.** **Appropriation: Controlled Substance Receipts.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above, all funds received under Chapter 59, Code of Criminal Procedure, and Chapter 71, Property Code, by the Texas Department of Criminal Justice are appropriated in Strategy F.1.2, Inspector General, to be used for law enforcement purposes. Any funds unexpended at the close of each fiscal year are appropriated for the following year (fiscal year ~~2017~~ 2019 unexpended balance estimated to be $0).

~~22~~**20.** **Appropriation: Texas Correctional Industries Receipts.** Receipts collected from the sales of products produced by Texas Correctional Industries (TCI) are appropriated above in Strategy C.2.1, Texas Correctional Industries. Any receipts collected in excess of ~~$53,375,433~~ $58,585,389 in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and ~~$53,375,433~~ $58,585,390 in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 are ~~hereby~~ appropriated to the department for the continued production of TCI goods and services (estimated to be $0). Any unexpended and unobligated balance up to $5,000,000 remaining from TCI revenues on August 31, ~~2017~~ 2019, and August 31, ~~2018~~ 2020, is appropriated to the department for the same purpose. The State Comptroller shall transfer any unobligated fund balances from ~~Texas Correctional Industries~~ TCI receipts in excess of $5,000,000 to the General Revenue Fund at the end of each fiscal year (fiscal year ~~2017~~ 2019 unexpended balance estimated to be $0).

~~23~~**21.** **Appropriation: Unexpended Balances for Increased Offender Populations.** In order to operate new correctional facilities or programs necessary for increased offender populations under the department's supervision, unexpended balances from appropriations made to the Texas Department of Criminal Justice for fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 are hereby appropriated to the Department for fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 contingent upon written notification to the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board by the Texas Board of Criminal Justice, not less than 45 days prior to encumbrance, which details the amount and purpose of expenditures of funds carried into fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 under authority of this provision.

~~24~~**22.** **Transfer Limitation.** Upon any order from a federal court that requires the Texas Department of Criminal Justice to transfer funds from any appropriation made ~~herein~~ above, those funds which were attempted to be transferred shall lapse and the Comptroller shall return the amount appropriated to its respective source.

~~25~~**23.** **Appropriation: Recreational Facility Fees.** The department may charge an amount necessary to recover the cost for the use of recreation facilities. Fees charged for recreation facilities owned and operated by the department are to be deposited in a special account with the Comptroller of Public Accounts. All recreational facility fees received are appropriated above in Strategy C.1.7, Institutional Operations and Maintenance. Any fees collected in excess of $21,165 in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and $21,165 in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 are ~~hereby~~ appropriated to the department for continued operation and maintenance of the department's recreational facilities.

~~26~~**24.** **Aircraft Provision.** Notwithstanding other provisions in this Act, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) may expend funds from appropriations above to own or lease, operate, and maintain one aircraft and to replace it if necessary. In the event that a temporary need arises, TDCJ may expend funds for the lease or rental of aircraft on an as-needed basis.

~~28~~**25.** **Appropriation: Education and Recreation Program Receipts.** All receipts collected from the operation of facility commissaries and all gifts and other income for inmate welfare accruing together with Education and Recreation Program account balances at the beginning of each year of the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~ 2019, are ~~hereby~~ appropriated above in Strategy C.1.6, Institutional Services, to the Texas Department of Criminal Justice subject to the following provisions:

a. All receipts collected shall be deposited in accordance with applicable statutes: (1) in the General Revenue Fund of the State Treasury; (2) in trust with the State Comptroller; or (3) in a local bank account on approval by the State Comptroller.

b. Salaries of personnel employed by the Education and Recreation Program shall conform with the provisions of the Classification Plan except as otherwise provided by this Act.

c. Funds deposited in Education and Recreation Program accounts shall be expended only with the advance, written approval of the Board of Criminal Justice.

d. The department shall expend Education and Recreation Program receipts first for the construction, maintenance, equipment, and operations of recreational facilities and for the income producing operations of the program. Any remaining balances may be expended for other programs benefiting the welfare of department confinees.

Any Education and Recreation Program receipts collected in excess of ~~$113,061,477~~ $121,577,326 in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and ~~$113,061,478~~ $121,577,327 in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 are ~~hereby~~ appropriated to the department subject to the above-cited provisions.

~~29~~**26.** **Appropriation: Parole Supervision Fees.** All parole supervision fees collected from offenders in accordance with Government Code §508.182, are appropriated above in Strategy E ~~F~~.2.1, Parole Supervision. Any fees collected in excess of ~~$7,755, 570~~ $7,523,067 in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and ~~$7,755,570~~ $7,523,067 in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 are ~~hereby~~ appropriated to the department for parole supervision.

~~30~~**27.** **Postsecondary Education Programs.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy C.2.2, Academic and Vocational Training, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice may provide postsecondary education courses only to inmates who have:

a. demonstrated a clear and convincing record of rehabilitation while incarcerated, and

b. demonstrated an interest in a field of study that lends itself to performing specific and beneficial tasks while incarcerated, and

c. demonstrated the aptitude and capabilities to do college-level study.

The costs of such postsecondary education programs shall be reimbursed by the inmate as a condition of parole. One hundred percent of the reimbursements are appropriated to Strategy C.2.2, Academic and Vocational Training.

~~The Department of Criminal Justice shall not provide in-cell tutoring for inmates who are in administrative segregation.~~

The Texas Department of Criminal Justice may not transfer appropriations out of Strategy C.2.2, Academic and Vocational Training. All of the funds appropriated above in Strategy C.2.2, Academic and Vocational Training, are to be distributed to the community colleges that provide the postsecondary education programs and services. No funds appropriated above in Strategy C.2.2, Academic and Vocational Training, may be retained by TDCJ or the Windham School District for administration. Programs under Strategy C.2.2, Academic and Vocational Training, are to be administered by TDCJ's Rehabilitation Programs Division.

~~**27. Expenditure Limitation - Windham School District.** None of the funds provided to the Windham School District through the Texas Education Agency shall be expended unless the Board of Criminal Justice has approved an annual operating budget for the school district prior to the expenditure of any funds. The Department of Criminal Justice shall file a copy of that operating budget of the Windham School District with the Governor, the Legislative Budget Board, and the appropriate legislative oversight committees at the beginning of each fiscal year.~~

~~31~~**28.** **Appropriation Transfers Between Fiscal Years.** In addition to the transfer authority provided elsewhere in this Act, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice may transfer appropriations in an amount not to exceed $150,000,000 made for fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 to fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020, subject to the following conditions provided by this section:

a. Transfers under this section may be made only:

(1) if correctional populations exceed the capacity of the department, or

(2) if Federal Funds for Incarcerated Aliens appropriated in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 to the department are not received in the amount identified in the method of finance for that year, or

(3) for any other emergency expenditure requirements, including expenditures necessitated by public calamity.

b. The transfer authority provided above is exclusive of expenditure needs for Strategy C.1.8, Managed Health Care - Unit and Psychiatric Care, C.1.9, Managed Health Care - Hospital and Clinical Care, and C.1.10, Managed Health Care - Pharmacy.

c. A transfer authorized by this section must receive the prior approval of the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board.

d. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall cooperate as necessary to assist the completion of a transfer and spending made under this section.

~~32~~**29.** **Computer Refurbishing Program.** The Texas Department of Criminal Justice shall use funds appropriated above in Strategy C.2.1, Texas Correctional Industries, to develop and implement an inmate work program in which donated, second-hand computers are refurbished in prisons for use by public schools.

~~33~~**30.** **Correctional Officer Training.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice shall provide at least 284 hours of training for new correctional officers.

~~34~~**31.** **Ombudsman Activity.** From funds appropriated above, the Ombudsman for the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) shall respond to all agency and legislatively referred complaints in a timely manner. ~~The~~ TDCJ shall develop performance measures, trend analysis, and a method of resolution for issues presented. ~~The~~ TDCJ shall provide summary reports regarding this activity to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor on an annual basis.

~~35~~**32.** **Safe Prisons Program.** From funds appropriated above, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) shall maintain a Safe Prisons Program for the purpose of preventing and limiting the number of sexual assaults by inmates on inmates. Strategies to prevent sexual assaults that may be used in the Safe Prisons Program include, but are not limited to, use of protective custody; use of an inmate's assault history in making cell assignments; use of an inmate's likelihood of victimization in cell assignments; education of correctional officers on the importance of preventing sexual assault; education of new prisoners on the risks of sexual assault, including prosecution; and use of surveillance cameras. TDCJ shall report annually to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor the number of sexual assaults by inmates on inmates and the actions taken on each assault. Additional reporting elements may be established by the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. TDCJ shall designate a Safe Prisons Program coordinator who reports directly to the TDCJ Executive Director.

~~36~~**33.** **Appropriation: Refunds of Unexpended Balances from CSCDs.** The Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) shall maintain procedures to ensure that the state is refunded all unexpended and unencumbered balances of state funds held as of the close of this biennium by local community supervision and corrections departments (CSCDs). All estimated fiscal years ~~2016-17~~ 2018-19 refunds received from CSCDs by TDCJ are appropriated above in Strategies

A.1.1, Basic Supervision, A.1.2, Diversion Programs, A.1.3, Community Corrections, and A.1.4, Treatment Alternatives to Incarceration. All refunds received by TDCJ ~~in excess of $13,000,000~~ shall be redistributed by TDCJ for the benefit of the community supervision and corrections system and to implement one or more commitment reduction plans authorized by Senate Bill 1055 enacted during the Eighty-second Legislature, Regular Session, 2011 (estimated to be $0). TDCJ shall review, at least quarterly, CSCDs' use of state funding from Strategies A.1.2, Diversion Programs, and A.1.4, Treatment Alternatives to Incarceration Program, and deobligate and reallocate CSCDs' unexpended and unencumbered state funds within the biennium in a timely manner.

~~37~~34. Transportation - Substance Abuse. From funds appropriated above, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice shall provide transportation for inmates who are released from Substance Abuse Felony Punishment Facilities (SAFPF) or In-Prison Therapeutic Community (IPTC) facilities and transferred to a residential setting.

~~38~~35. Interagency Contract for Legal Services. Out of funds appropriated above, $1.3 million for each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~2020-2021 biennium is for an interagency contract with the Office of the Attorney General for legal services provided by the Office of the Attorney General to the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ). Any interagency contract funded by appropriated funds may not exceed reasonable attorney fees for similar legal services in the private sector, shall not jeopardize the ability of TDCJ to carry out its legislative mandates, and shall not affect the budget for TDCJ such that employees must be terminated in order to pay the amount of the interagency contract.

~~39~~36. Continuity of Care.

(a) Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Special Needs Programs and Services, the Texas Correctional Office on Offenders with Medical or Mental Impairments (TCOOMMI) shall coordinate with the Texas Department of State Health Services, county and municipal jails, and community centers as defined in the ~~Texas~~ Health and Safety Code §534.001 on establishing methods for the continuity of care for pre- and post-release activities of defendants who are returned to the county of conviction after the defendant's competency has been restored.

(b) As part of the Continuity of Care Plan and in an amount not to exceed $500,000 each fiscal year, HHSC shall provide a 90-day post-release supply of medication to defendants who, after having been committed to a state mental health facility for restoration of competency under Chapter 46B, Code of Criminal Procedure, are being returned to the committing court for trial. The 90-day supply of medication shall be the same as prescribed in the Continuity of Care Plan prepared by the state mental health facility. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Special Needs Programs and Services, TCOOMMI shall enter into a memorandum of understanding with HHSC for the purpose of reimbursing HHSC in an amount not to exceed $500,000 each fiscal year for providing medication to defendants. TCOOMMI shall report amounts reimbursed to HHSC to the appropriate legislative oversight committees by October 1 of each fiscal year.

~~40~~37. Texas State Council for Interstate Adult Supervision Authority. Out of funds appropriated above, TDCJ shall provide reimbursement of travel expenses incurred by members of the Texas State Council for Interstate Adult Offender Supervision while conducting the business of the council in accordance with Government Code, Chapters 510 and 2110, and provisions of this Act related to the per diem of board or commission members.

~~41~~38. Advisory Committee on Offenders with Medical or Mental Impairments. Out of the funds appropriated above, TDCJ shall provide reimbursement of travel expenses incurred by members of the Advisory Committee on Offenders with Medical or Mental Impairments incurred while conducting business of the committee in accordance with Government Code, Chapter 2110, Health and Safety Code, Chapter 614, and provisions of this Act related to the per diem of board or commission members.

~~42~~39. Medically Recommended Intensive Supervision. From funds appropriated above, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) shall maintain an automated report to assist in identifying offenders eligible for medically recommended intensive supervision (MRIS). TDCJ shall maintain uniform diagnosis codes to signal offenders eligible for release on MRIS. TDCJ shall expedite its screening process for MRIS by requesting an offender's board file at the same time it assigns a caseworker to complete an interview of the offender.

~~43~~40. Unexpended Balance Authority for Special Needs Programs and Services. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~ 2020, for the Texas Department of Criminal Justice in appropriations made above in Strategy B.1.1, Special Needs Programs and Services, are ~~hereby~~ appropriated to the department for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~ 2020, for the same purpose.

~~44~~41. Monitoring of Community Supervision Diversion Funds. From funds appropriated above, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) shall maintain a specific accountability system for tracking community supervision funds targeted at making a positive impact on the criminal justice system.

In addition to continuing the recommendations made by the State Auditor's Office in the September 2012 report (Report No. 13-004) to the Texas Department of Criminal Justice regarding the monitoring of community supervision and corrections departments (CSCDs) to ensure that Diversion Program grant funds have been spent as intended, the agency shall implement a monitoring system so that the use of funds appropriated in Strategies A.1.2, A.1.3, and A.1.4. can be specifically identified.

The agency shall produce, on an annual basis, detailed monitoring, tracking, utilization, and effectiveness information on the above mentioned funds. This information shall include information on the impact of any new initiatives. Examples include, but are not limited to, number of offenders served, number of residential beds funded, number of community supervision officers hired, and caseload sizes. The agency shall provide documentation regarding the methodology used to distribute the funds. In addition to any other requests for information, the agency shall report the above information for the previous fiscal year to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office by December 1st of each year.

~~45~~42. Withholding of Funds. The Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) may withhold the distribution of funds allocated in Goal A, Provide Prison Diversions, to community supervision and corrections departments (CSCDs) that fail to comply with TDCJ data reporting requirements that include, but are not limited to, data required for the Community Supervision Tracking System, Quarterly Financial Reports, Monthly Community Supervision and Corrections Reports, Caseload Reports, Program Output reports and other data required by TDCJ for accountability purposes.

~~46~~43. Correctional Managed Health Care. The use of appropriated funds to the Texas Department of Criminal Justice for managed health care (CMHC) for offenders in custody shall be governed by the specific limitations included in this rider.

a. Managed Health Care Staff Loan Repayment

1. None of the funds appropriated above shall be used for loan repayment assistance for medical and mental health care staff without prior approval of the Legislative Budget Board.

b. Correctional Managed Health Care Committee

1. None of the funds appropriated above shall be used for payment of salaries, operating expenses, or travel expenses for staff of the Correctional Managed Health Care Committee.

2. From funds appropriated above, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice may provide reimbursement of travel expenses incurred by the members of the Correctional Managed Health Care Committee with prior approval of the Legislative Budget Board.

c. Strategy C.1.8, Managed Health Care - Unit and Psychiatric Care

1. Together with the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center and the University of Texas Medical Branch, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice shall approve a staffing model and services by unit that conform to the available annual appropriation in Strategy C.1.8, Managed Health Care - Unit and Psychiatric Care, before the beginning of each fiscal year.

2. The Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center and the University of Texas Medical Branch, shall provide unit medical and psychiatric care based on the jointly developed staffing model and services approved by the Texas Department of Criminal Justice.

3. To the extent possible, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice shall maintain at least one Correctional Officer or other staff that is a licensed health care professional on duty per unit at all times.

4. Receipts from inmate health care fees collected from offenders in accordance with Government Code, Section 501.063, are appropriated above in Strategy C.1.8, Managed Health Care - Unit and Psychiatric Care, estimated to be $2,000,000 in General Revenue Funds in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and estimated to be $2,000,000 in General Revenue Funds in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021. Any receipts collected in excess of $2,000,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and $2,000,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 are ~~hereby~~ appropriated to the department to pay the cost of correctional health care.

d. Strategy C.1.9, Managed Health Care - Hospital and Clinical Care

1. The University of Texas Medical Branch shall provide inpatient and outpatient hospital services and physician services at the University of Texas Medical Branch Hospital Galveston for offenders in the custody of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice. Inpatient services shall be reimbursed at an amount no greater than would be produced using UTMB's Medicare standard dollar amount (SDA) with an add-on of $2,496 and the appropriate relative weight. The add-on is intended to continue funding for graduate residency slots. Hospital outpatient services and physician services shall be reimbursed at a rate not to exceed cost.

2. The Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center, the University of Texas Medical Branch, and any other contracted CMHC health care providers shall provide inpatient and outpatient hospital services through contract hospital providers for offenders in the custody of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice at a rate not to exceed 100 percent of what would be paid for similar services according to the Medicare reimbursement methodology. The Texas Department of Criminal Justice may pay a rate in excess of Medicare reimbursement rates only after receiving prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board.

3. The Texas Department of Criminal Justice may provide for a medical review of the appropriateness of non-emergency medical procedures provided by the University of Texas Medical Branch Hospital Galveston.

4. It is the intent of the legislature that any inpatient hospital costs that exceed UTMB's Medicare SDA with an add-on of $2,496 and the appropriate relative weight will not be reimbursed by the state.

5. When requesting the approval of the Legislative Budget Board (LBB) to pay a rate in excess of Medicare reimbursement rates as described in subsection (d)(2) above, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice shall submit in a timely manner the request along with adequate information for evaluating the request. Any additional information requested by the LBB must be submitted promptly and in a manner prescribed by the LBB. The request shall be considered approved unless the LBB issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date LBB staff concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information by the LBB interrupts the counting of the 30 business days.

e. Transferability

1. Notwithstanding Rider 14 of this Article and Article IX, Sec. 14.04, the ~~The~~ Texas Department of Criminal Justice shall not transfer any appropriations between Strategies C.1.8, Managed Health Care - Unit and Psychiatric Care; C.1.9, Managed Health Care - Hospital and Clinical Care, and C.1.10, Managed Health Care - Pharmacy, without prior approval of the Legislative Budget Board. When requesting the approval of the Legislative Budget Board to transfer appropriations between correctional managed health care strategies, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice shall submit in a timely manner

the request along with adequate information for evaluating the request. Any additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board must be submitted promptly and in a manner prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board. The request shall be considered approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information by the Legislative Budget Board interrupts the counting of the 30 business days.

2. This transferability limitation extends to the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center and the University of Texas Medical Branch, upon receipt of funding from the Texas Department of Criminal Justice.

f. Reimbursement to Contracted Health Care Providers

1. At the beginning of each quarter, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice shall prepay the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center and the University of Texas Medical Branch, one quarter of the annual appropriation for services to be rendered under contract.

2. The Texas Department of Criminal Justice shall reimburse the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center and the University of Texas Medical Branch, for actual costs, including indirect administrative services based on generally accepted accounting principles. Reimbursement for indirect administrative services is capped at 2.75 percent of annual reimbursements for services rendered under contract. The total reimbursements shall not exceed amounts appropriated above in Strategies C.1.8, Managed Health Care - Unit and Psychiatric Care, C.1.9, Managed Health Care - Hospital and Clinical Care, and C.1.10, Managed Health Care - Pharmacy, unless prior approval is provided by the Legislative Budget Board.

3. Informational Item - In addition to the CMHC appropriations made above in TDCJ, other CMHC-related appropriations are made elsewhere in the General Appropriations Act. Certain University of Texas Medical Branch (UTMB) and Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center (TTUHSC) employees deliver TDCJ-contracted CMHC services. UTMB and TTUHSC receive General Revenue Funds in state reimbursements for a portion of the benefits provided to these university employees. This funding is provided through the various state agencies/systems that administer benefits for higher education employees.

4. University of Texas Medical Branch and Texas Tech University Health Science Center are prohibited from using reimbursements and/or payments for correctional managed health care for any purpose other than the provision of correctional managed health care.

g. Reporting Requirements

1. The Texas Department of Criminal Justice is required to submit quarterly to the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor a report detailing:

   i. correctional managed health care actual and projected expenditures for unit and psychiatric care, hospital and clinical care, and pharmacy;

   ii. health care utilization and acuity data; and

   iii. other health care information determined by the Office of the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board.

2. The Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center, the University of Texas Medical Branch, and any other contracted CMHC health care providers shall provide the Texas Department of Criminal Justice with necessary documentation to fulfill the reporting requirements contained in this section.

3. TDCJ shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board describing the cost containment efforts used to improve efficiency and manage costs in the Correctional Managed Health Care system in the previous fiscal year by September 30 of the fiscal year.

~~4. University of Texas Medical Branch and Texas Tech University Health Science Center are prohibited from using reimbursements and/or payments for correctional managed health care for any purpose other than the provision of correctional managed health care.~~

h. Managed Health Care Operational Shortfalls

1. If deemed necessary by the Texas Department of Criminal Justice, appropriations may be transferred into Strategies C.1.8, Managed Health Care - Unit and Psychiatric Care, C.1.9, Managed Health Care - Hospital and Clinical Care, and C.1.10, Managed Health Care - Pharmacy, with prior approval of the Legislative Budget Board.

2. In addition to transfer authority provided elsewhere in this Act, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice may transfer appropriations made in Strategies C.1.8, Managed Health Care - Unit and Psychiatric Care, C.1.9, Managed Health Care - Hospital and Clinical Care, and C.1.10, Managed Health Care - Pharmacy, for fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 to fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 with prior approval of the Legislative Budget Board.

3. When requesting the approval of the Legislative Budget Board to transfer appropriations for the purposes described in paragraphs h.1. and h.2. above, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice shall submit in a timely manner the request along with adequate information for evaluating the request. Any additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board must be submitted promptly and in a manner prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board. The request shall be considered approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information by the Legislative Budget Board interrupts the counting of the 30 business days.

~~7~~44. Battering Intervention and Prevention Program. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, Diversion Programs, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) shall allocate $1,750,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and $1,750,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 for funding the Battering Intervention and Prevention Program (BIPP) in the manner required by Article 42.141 of the Code of Criminal Procedure. The BIPP shall be administered using a statewide allocation of direct grants from TDCJ to local non-profit organizations in the manner described in Government Code §509.011. Funds subject to this provision shall be allocated at the local level and designated for use only for these programs. Funds subject to this provision may not be utilized for administrative expenses of local community supervision and corrections departments nor may they be used to supplant local funding.

Out of funds appropriated above in Goal ~~G~~ F, Indirect Administration, TDCJ shall conduct an evaluation of the effectiveness of programs and services provided through BIPP grants during the ~~2016-17~~ 2018-2019 biennium. The evaluation shall specify measurements of effectiveness, include qualitative program analysis, and include a progress report on the programs and services provided through BIPP grants during fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020. TDCJ shall report the findings of the evaluation to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor no later than September 1, ~~2018~~ 2020.

~~48~~45. Misdemeanor Funding. The Texas Department of Criminal Justice shall distribute funds at a rate not to exceed $0.70 per day for each misdemeanor defendant directly supervised by a community supervision and corrections department. Funding for each misdemeanor defendant may not exceed the period of time authorized by statute.

~~49~~46. Utilization of Correctional Institution Beds Above 96 Percent Capacity. Out of funds appropriated above in Goal C, Incarcerate Felons, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice shall utilize correctional institution beds above 96 percent capacity to the fullest extent possible. The utilization of bed capacity is not to prohibit meeting inmate classification and custody level requirements or medical and mental health care responsibilities.

~~50~~47. ~~Improve~~Ombudsman Reporting. Out of funds appropriated above, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice's (TDCJ) Ombudsman shall provide annual reports to the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Speaker of the House, and the legislative committees tasked with criminal justice and appropriations on the number and types of inquiries made, the resolution of each inquiry, and

how each inquiry was resolved. These reports shall also be made available to the public. TDCJ's Ombudsman shall submit the annual reports no later than December 1st of each fiscal year for the preceding fiscal year's activity.

~~51~~**48.** ~~**Improve**~~ **Parole and Reentry Reporting.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice's (TDCJ) Reentry and Integration Division and Parole Division shall submit an annual joint report to the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Speaker of the House, and the legislative committees tasked with criminal justice and appropriations, capturing:

a. the number of referrals given by parole officers for specific needs, such as housing, medical care, treatment for substance abuse or mental illness, veterans services, basic needs, etc.;

b. the outcomes of these referrals and identified areas where referrals are not possible due to unavailable resources or providers;

c. the outcomes of programs and services that are available to releasees, with outcomes based on reentry coordinator follow-up inquiries evaluating offenders' progress after release;

d. the common reentry barriers identified during releasees' individual assessments, including in areas of housing, medical care, treatment for substance abuse or mental illness, veterans services, or other basic needs;

e. the common reentry benefits and services that reentry coordinators help releasees obtain or apply for;

f. information on available community resources; and

g. data regarding parole officer and reentry coordinator training.

These annual joint reports shall also be made available to the public. TDCJ shall submit the annual joint report no later than December 1st of each fiscal year for the preceding fiscal year's activity.

~~52~~**49.** **Payments to District Clerks.** Out of funds appropriated above, the district clerks in counties with four or more Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) operational correctional facilities are to be allocated, during each fiscal year of the biennium, an amount not to exceed $12,000 to be allocated in equal monthly installments. The allocation must be used for the purpose of covering costs incurred in the filing of TDCJ inmate correspondence.

~~53~~**50.** **Track Substance Abuse Felony Punishment Facilities Completion Rates.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) shall track program completion rates of offenders in Substance Abuse Felony Punishment Facilities to determine where improvements can be made and where resources should be allocated. TDCJ shall report the findings to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor no later than September 1st of each even-numbered year.

~~55~~**51.** **Sale of State-owned Land, Facilities, or Property.** Pursuant to the provisions of Government Code. Section 496.0021, should the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) determine that land, facilities, or property owned by the department is appropriate for sale, TDCJ shall obtain prior approval from the Legislative Budget Board before the expenditure of funds to sell land, facilities, or property. In addition to the amounts appropriated above, the proceeds from the sale are appropriated to the department from the Capital Trust Fund ~~into Strategy D.1.1, Major Repair of Facilities~~.

~~56~~**52.** **Contingency for Behavioral Health Funds.** Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related behavioral health funds for the Department of Criminal Justice in Strategies A.1.2, Diversion Programs, A.1.3, Community Corrections, A.1.4, Treatment Alternatives To Incarceration Program, B.1.1, Special Needs Programs and Services, C.1.8, Managed Health Care - Unit and Psychiatric Care, C.1.10, Managed Health Care - Pharmacy, C.2.3, Treatment Services, C.2.4, Substance Abuse Treatment - Substance Abuse Felony Punishment Facilities, and C.2.5, Substance Abuse Treatment - In-Prison Treatment and Coordination, in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 or fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021, as identified in Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides

notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 or fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.

~~61~~53. Harris County Community Corrections Facility. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, Diversion Programs, $6,000,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and $6,000,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 in discretionary grants shall be made to the Harris County Community Supervision and Corrections Department for the continued operations of the Harris County Community Corrections Facility.

~~62~~54. Notification of Federal Regulatory Action. Out of funds appropriated above, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice shall notify the Legislative Budget Board within ten business days of the implementation of any federal regulatory action that reduces maximum allowable per-minute inmate telephone rates and report the department's time line for administering changes to implement the federal action. In addition, within 45 business days of any federal regulatory action, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice shall provide a five-year projection of revenue generated by the Offender Telephone System to the Legislative Budget Board, the Comptroller, and the Attorney General. This projection shall include estimates of revenue before and after the federal regulatory change. The agency projection of revenue following the regulatory action shall incorporate an estimate of additional revenue generated by call volume increases related to the lower per-minute rate.

~~**54. Provide Incarcerated Offenders With Useful Information.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) shall ensure information is always available to incarcerated offenders on various topics, including but not limited to innocence and wrongful convictions, inmate transfers, the health care services fee, prisoners' civil rights, filing a grievance, requesting medical care, veterans services (pre- and post-release), child support, and reentry-related issues, including information on voting rights and on community-based programs and services available in the areas in which an offender plans to be released. TDCJ shall utilize available resources to accomplish these objectives, and may work with faith-based, nonprofit, and civil rights organizations, among others, to compile and provide this type of information to offenders, which should be available in TDCJ unit libraries and any other TDCJ areas that may increase offenders' knowledge of this information.~~

~~Additionally, out of funds appropriated above, TDCJ shall establish and provide education programs to educate employees and incarcerated offenders at TDCJ correctional facilities about hepatitis. In establishing the program for offenders, the department shall design a program that deals with issues related to hepatitis that are relevant to offenders both while confined and on release. TDCJ may consult with the Department of State Health Services in establishing the education programs.~~

~~63~~55. Prescriptions Provided Upon Release from a Correctional Facility. Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.1.10, Managed Health Care-Pharmacy, is ~~$371,500 in General Revenue in each fiscal year~~ funding to extend prescriptions to 30 days at the discretion of contracted medical staff to offenders upon release from TDCJ correctional facilities. Emphasis shall be placed on mental health issues and medical issues that would be impacted by a lapse in medication.

~~65~~56. Pretrial Diversion. ~~Out of the amounts appropriated in Strategy A.1.1, Basic Supervision, $750,000 in fiscal year 2018 and $750,000 in fiscal year 2019 is transferred to Strategy A.1.2, Diversion Programs. Also included~~ Included the amounts appropriated in Strategy A.1.2, Diversion Programs, is ~~$2,322,286~~ $3,170,653 in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and ~~$2,519,019~~ $3,170,653 in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 in General Revenue to fund county pretrial diversion programs for misdemeanor and felony offenses. No funds appropriated in Strategy A.1.2, Diversion Programs, shall be used to fund pretrial services other than pretrial diversion programs.

57. Estimates of Future Funds. The Texas Department of Criminal Justice shall include estimates of future Federal Funds, Other Funds, and 100 percent federally funded full-time equivalent positions in the agency's Legislative Appropriations Request.

~~**57. Ware Unit Closure.** No funds appropriated by this Act shall be used for the operation of the Ware Unit located in Colorado City, Texas in Mitchell County. The Department of Criminal~~

~~Justice shall remove all offenders from the Ware Unit no later than September 1, 2017. It is the intent of the Legislature that correctional officers and other staff employed at the Ware Unit have the option to transfer to other TDCJ correctional units.~~

~~**58. Bridgeport Pre-Parole Transfer Facility Closure.** No funds appropriated by this Act shall be used for the operation of the Bridgeport Pre-Parole Transfer Facility located in Bridgeport, Texas in Wise County. The Department of Criminal Justice shall remove all offenders from the Bridgeport Pre-Parole Transfer Facility no later than September 1, 2017.~~

~~**59. West Intermediate Sanction Facility Closure.** No funds appropriated by this Act shall be used for the operation of the West Intermediate Sanction Facility located in Brownfield, Texas in Terry County. The Department of Criminal Justice shall remove all offenders from the West Intermediate Sanction Facility no later than September 1, 2017.~~

~~**60. Bartlett State Jail Closure.** No funds appropriated by this Act shall be used for the operation of the Bartlett State Jail located in Bartlett, Texas in Williamson County. The Department of Criminal Justice shall remove all offenders from the Bartlett State Jail no later than September 1, 2017.~~

~~**64. Contingency for Community Supervision and Corrections Departments' (CSCD) Health Insurance.**~~

~~a. Included in estimated amounts appropriated to the Employees Retirement System and contingent on enactment of legislation relating the transfer of payment of CSCD health insurance from the Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) to Employees Retirement System (ERS), by the Eighty-Fifth Legislature, Regular Session, ERS shall use estimated funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.2, Probation Health Insurance, (Article I) to implement the provisions of the legislation.~~

~~b. Contingent on the Eighty-Fifth Legislature, Regular Session, not enacting legislation relating the transfer of payment of CSCD health insurance from TDCJ to ERS, $62,206,468 in fiscal year 2018 and $67,288,736 in fiscal year 2019 in General Revenue shall be appropriated to TDCJ in Strategy A.1.5, Probation Health Insurance (Article V). Also contingent on Eighty-Fifth Legislature, Regular Session, not enacting similar legislation, $8,038,624 in fiscal year 2018 and $13,985,261 in fiscal year 2019 in General Revenue Funds in addition to amounts appropriated above is appropriated to Strategy A.1.5, Probation Health Insurance.~~

COMMISSION ON FIRE PROTECTION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,885,777	$ 1,885,777
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 65,000	$ 65,000
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	25,000	25,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 90,000	$ 90,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,975,777	$ 1,975,777
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 914,131	$ 915,200
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	31.0	31.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 3	$117,103	$117,103

Items of Appropriation:				
A. Goal: EDUCATION & ASSISTANCE				
Provide Fire-related Information and Resources.				
A.1.1. Strategy: FIRE SAFETY EDUCATION	$	124,990	$	124,990
Fire Safety Information & Educational Programs.				
B. Goal: FIRE DEPARTMENT STANDARDS				
Enforce Fire Department Standards.				
B.1.1. Strategy: CERTIFY & REGULATE FIRE SERVICE	$	1,137,469	$	1,137,469
Certify and Regulate Fire Departments and Personnel.				
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION				
C.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$	713,318	$	713,318
Grand Total, COMMISSION ON FIRE PROTECTION	$	1,975,777	$	1,975,777
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Salaries and Wages	$	1,683,899	$	1,683,899
Other Personnel Costs		64,072		64,072
Professional Fees and Services		6,275		6,275
Consumable Supplies		17,495		17,495
Utilities		3,310		3,310
Travel		79,573		79,573
Rent - Building		425		425
Rent - Machine and Other		4,500		4,500
Other Operating Expense		91,228		91,228
Grants		25,000		25,000
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$	1,975,777	$	1,975,777
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:				
Employee Benefits				
Retirement	$	145,739	$	146,467
Group Insurance		549,705		563,761
Social Security		127,741		128,380
Benefits Replacement		2,151		1,829
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$	825,336	$	840,437

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Commission on Fire Protection. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Commission on Fire Protection. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Commission on Fire Protection shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
B. Goal: FIRE DEPARTMENT STANDARDS		
B.1.1. Strategy: CERTIFY & REGULATE FIRE SERVICE		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Inspections of Regulated Entities	1,120	1,120
Number of Exams Administered	18,000	18,000
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Inspection of Regulated Facilities	425	425
Explanatory:		
Percent of Fire Protection Individuals Who Pass the Certification Exam	90%	90%
Number of Individuals Certified	32,000	32,000
Number of Training Providers Certified	260	260

2. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections.** Fees, fines, and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of the ~~Texas~~ Commission on Fire Protection pursuant to Texas Government Code §§419.025 and 419.026 shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of appropriations made above, as well as the amount identified above in the informational item "Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act" in addition to $1,500,000

over the biennium. "Other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be ~~$894,287~~$914,131 for fiscal year 20~~18~~20 and ~~$888,408~~$915,200 for fiscal year 20~~19~~21. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

3. **Appropriations: License Plate Receipts.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Certify and Regulate Fire Service, is an amount estimated to ~~be $17,500~~$25,000 in fiscal year 20~~18~~20 and ~~$17,500~~$25,000 in fiscal year 20~~19~~21 from available balances and revenue collected on or after September 1, 201~~7~~9 from the sale of license plates as provided by the Texas Transportation Code Sec. 504.414. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 20~~18~~20 are appropriated to the ~~Texas~~ Commission on Fire Protection for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 20~~18~~20.

4. ~~**Training Restriction.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for training relating to fire protection or fire management except through the contract with the Texas Commission on Fire Protection approved training programs that are external to the commission, in order to avoid duplication of service.~~

COMMISSION ON JAIL STANDARDS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,341,744	$ 1,341,744
GR Dedicated - Prisoner Safety Account No. 5172	$ 0	$ 0
Appropriated Receipts	$ 1,425	$ 1,425
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,343,169	$ 1,343,169
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	22.0	22.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director	$108,469	$108,469
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: EFFECTIVE JAIL STANDARDS		
Assist Local Govts through Effective Standards & Technical Assistance.		
A.1.1. Strategy: INSPECTION AND ENFORCEMENT	$ 498,564	$ 498,564
Perform Inspections of Facilities and Enforce Standards.		
A.2.1. Strategy: CONSTRUCTION PLAN REVIEW	104,097	104,097
Assist with Facility Need Analysis and Construction Document Review.		
A.2.2. Strategy: MANAGEMENT CONSULTATION	310,132	310,132
Assist with Staffing Analysis, Operating Plans, & Program Development.		
A.3.1. Strategy: AUDITING POPULATION AND COSTS	41,110	41,110
Collect and Analyze Data Concerning Inmate Population/Backlogs/Costs.		
Total, Goal A: EFFECTIVE JAIL STANDARDS	$ 953,903	$ 953,903
B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
B.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 325,621	$ 325,621

C. Goal: PRISONER SAFETY GRANTS		
C.1.1. Strategy: PRISONER SAFETY GRANTS	$ 63,645	$ 63,645
Grand Total, COMMISSION ON JAIL STANDARDS	$ 1,343,169	$ 1,343,169
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 1,039,181	$ 1,039,181
Other Personnel Costs	26,881	28,064
Professional Fees and Services	7,500	7,500
Consumable Supplies	6,500	6,500
Utilities	6,000	6,000
Travel	183,174	183,174
Rent - Building	300	300
Rent - Machine and Other	13,000	13,000
Other Operating Expense	60,633	59,450
Grants	0	0
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 1,343,169	$ 1,343,169
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 88,849	$ 89,293
Group Insurance	241,734	246,534
Social Security	75,419	75,796
Benefits Replacement	710	603
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 406,712	$ 412,226

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Commission on Jail Standards. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Commission on Jail Standards. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Commission on Jail Standards shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: EFFECTIVE JAIL STANDARDS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Jails with Management-related Deficiencies	5%	5%
A.1.1. Strategy: INSPECTION AND ENFORCEMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Annual Inspections Conducted	242	242
Number of Special Inspections Conducted	62	62
A.2.1. Strategy: CONSTRUCTION PLAN REVIEW		
Output (Volume):		
Number of On-site Planning and Construction Consultations with Jail Representatives	30	30
A.2.2. Strategy: MANAGEMENT CONSULTATION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of On-site Operation and Management Consultations with Jail Representatives	260	260
Number of On-Site Mental Health Trainings Provided to Jails	165	165
Number of County Jailers Receiving Mental Health Training	3,000	3,000
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost of Mental Health Training Visit	545	545
A.3.1. Strategy: AUDITING POPULATION AND COSTS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Paper-ready Reports Analyzed	5,900	5,900
C. Goal: PRISONER SAFETY GRANTS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Number of Jails Receiving Grants from the Prisoner Safety Fund	42	0

2. ~~**Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.~~

	2018	2019
~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) Voice Over Internet Protocol~~	~~$ 5,100~~	~~$ 3,600~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~	~~$ 5,100~~	~~$ 3,600~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 5,100~~	~~$ 3,600~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 5,100~~	~~$ 3,600~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 5,100~~	~~$ 3,600~~

3. **Appropriation: Inspection Fees.** The Commission on Jail Standards is ~~hereby~~ appropriated in Strategy A.1.1, Inspection and Enforcement, fees collected to pay only the cost incurred by the commission in performing inspections pursuant to Government Code, §511.0091 (estimated to be $20,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $20,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 from the General Revenue Fund and included in the amounts appropriated above).

4. **Contingency for Behavioral Health Funds.** Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related Funds for the Commission on Jail Standards in Strategy A.2.2, Management Consultation in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 or fiscal year ~~2019~~2021, as identified in Art. IX, Sec 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 or fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.

5. **Appropriation: Unexpended Balance Authority.** Included in the amounts above in Strategy C.1.1, Prisoner Safety Grants, are unexpended and unobligated balances as of August 31, 2019 (estimated to be $0) in General Revenue - Dedicated Fund 5172, Prisoner Safety Fund, for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2019 for grants to certain local jails for capital improvements associated with prisoner safety.

JUVENILE JUSTICE DEPARTMENT

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 298,617,143	$ 292,412,390
Federal Funds	$ 9,123,115	$ 9,045,461
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 1,273,896	$ 1,273,896
Interagency Contracts	691,000	691,000
Interagency Contracts - Transfer from Foundation School Fund No. 193	10,246,603	10,246,603
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 12,211,499	$ 12,211,499
Total, Method of Financing	$ 319,951,757	$ 313,669,350

This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.

Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):		2,703.3		2,703.3
Schedule of Exempt Positions:				
Executive Director, Group 6		$205,879		$205,879
Items of Appropriation:				
A. Goal: COMMUNITY JUVENILE JUSTICE				
A.1.1. Strategy: PREVENTION AND INTERVENTION	$	3,012,177	$	3,012,177
A.1.2. Strategy: BASIC PROBATION SUPERVISION		35,267,412		34,277,077
A.1.3. Strategy: COMMUNITY PROGRAMS		44,429,895		44,429,896
A.1.4. Strategy: PRE & POST ADJUDICATION FACILITIES		24,782,157		24,782,157
Pre and Post Adjudication Facilities.				
A.1.5. Strategy: COMMITMENT DIVERSION INITIATIVES		19,492,500		19,492,500
A.1.6. Strategy: JUVENILE JUSTICE ALTERNATIVE ED		6,250,000		6,250,000
Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs.				
A.1.7. Strategy: MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS		14,178,353		14,178,351
A.1.8. Strategy: REGIONAL DIVERSION ALTERNATIVES		9,292,982		9,292,981
A.1.9. Strategy: PROBATION SYSTEM SUPPORT		2,887,617		2,887,617
Total, Goal A: COMMUNITY JUVENILE JUSTICE	$	159,593,093	$	158,602,756
B. Goal: STATE SERVICES AND FACILITIES				
B.1.1. Strategy: ASSESSMENT, ORIENTATION, PLACEMENT	$	1,846,375	$	1,846,375
Assessment, Orientation, and Placement.				
B.1.2. Strategy: FACILITY OPERATIONS AND OVERHEAD		16,871,472		16,728,616
B.1.3. Strategy: FACILITY SUPERVISION & FOOD SERVICE		56,531,011		53,785,457
Facility Supervision and Food Service.				
B.1.4. Strategy: EDUCATION		14,869,045		14,869,045
B.1.5. Strategy: HALFWAY HOUSE OPERATIONS		8,665,288		8,665,288
B.1.6. Strategy: HEALTH CARE		8,131,027		7,858,753
B.1.7. Strategy: PSYCHIATRIC CARE		942,670		922,851
B.1.8. Strategy: INTEGRATED REHABILITATION TREATMENT		11,688,039		11,683,240
B.1.9. Strategy: CONTRACT RESIDENTIAL PLACEMENTS		8,105,600		8,084,000
B.1.10. Strategy: RESIDENTIAL SYSTEM SUPPORT		2,345,695		2,345,695
B.2.1. Strategy: OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL		4,590,322		4,380,322
B.2.2. Strategy: HEALTH CARE OVERSIGHT		1,010,802		1,010,802
B.3.1. Strategy: CONSTRUCT AND RENOVATE FACILITIES		332,696		332,696
Total, Goal B: STATE SERVICES AND FACILITIES	$	135,930,042	$	132,513,140
C. Goal: PAROLE SERVICES				
C.1.1. Strategy: PAROLE DIRECT SUPERVISION	$	2,326,380	$	2,326,380
C.1.2. Strategy: PAROLE PROGRAMS AND SERVICES		1,332,980		1,332,980
Total, Goal C: PAROLE SERVICES	$	3,659,360	$	3,659,360
D. Goal: OFFICE OF THE INDEPENDENT OMBUDSMAN				
D.1.1. Strategy: OFFICE OF THE INDEPENDENT OMBUDSMAN	$	953,427	$	953,427
E. Goal: JUVENILE JUSTICE SYSTEM				
E.1.1. Strategy: TRAINING AND CERTIFICATION	$	1,864,755	$	1,864,755
E.1.2. Strategy: MONITORING AND INSPECTIONS		2,827,273		2,827,273
E.1.3. Strategy: INTERSTATE AGREEMENT		220,858		220,858
Total, Goal E: JUVENILE JUSTICE SYSTEM	$	4,912,886	$	4,912,886

F. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
F.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 8,907,493	$ 8,576,693
F.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	5,995,456	4,451,088
Total, Goal F: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 14,902,949	$ 13,027,781
Grand Total, JUVENILE JUSTICE DEPARTMENT	$ 319,951,757	$ 313,669,350
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 112,201,795	$ 109,615,177
Other Personnel Costs	3,769,725	3,768,745
Professional Fees and Services	10,570,708	10,561,086
Fuels and Lubricants	375,274	375,274
Consumable Supplies	1,165,021	1,164,148
Utilities	3,129,730	3,129,730
Travel	926,174	926,174
Rent - Building	1,986,872	1,986,872
Rent - Machine and Other	368,248	368,248
Other Operating Expense	23,307,278	21,447,262
Client Services	1,571,828	1,542,443
Food for Persons - Wards of State	3,102,924	2,982,004
Grants	156,705,476	155,715,139
Capital Expenditures	770,704	87,048
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 319,951,757	$ 313,669,350
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 9,574,419	$ 9,622,291
Group Insurance	32,657,326	33,317,633
Social Security	8,318,298	8,359,890
Benefits Replacement	84,903	72,168
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 50,634,946	$ 51,371,982
Debt Service		
TPFA GO Bond Debt Service	$ 6,915,141	$ 7,337,404
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 57,550,087	$ 58,709,386

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Juvenile Justice Department. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Juvenile Justice Department. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Juvenile Justice Department shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: COMMUNITY JUVENILE JUSTICE		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Rate of Successful Completion of Deferred Prosecution	81%	81%
Rate of Successful Completion of Court-ordered Probation	81%	81%
Re-Referral Rate	16%	16%
A.1.2. Strategy: BASIC PROBATION SUPERVISION		
Output (Volume):		
Average Daily Population of Juveniles under Conditional Release	3,120	3,112
Average Daily Population of Juveniles Supervised under Deferred Prosecution	5,230	5,108
Average Daily Population of Juveniles Supervised under Adjudicated Probation	10,731	10,376
Efficiencies:		
Average State Cost Per Day Per Juvenile Receiving Basic Supervision	5.05	5.05
Explanatory:		
Total Number of Referrals	53,000	53,100
Total Number of Felony Referrals	14,771	14,871

A.1.4. Strategy: PRE & POST ADJUDICATION FACILITIES		
Output (Volume):		
Average Daily Population of Residential Placements	1,991	1,991
Efficiencies:		
Cost Per Day Per Youth for Residential Placement	34.01	34.1
A.1.5. Strategy: COMMITMENT DIVERSION INITIATIVES		
Output (Volume):		
Average Daily Population in Commitment Diversion Initiatives	1,131	1,175
Efficiencies:		
Average State Cost Per Day Per Juvenile in Commitment Diversion Initiatives	47.09	45.45
A.1.6. Strategy: JUVENILE JUSTICE ALTERNATIVE ED		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Mandatory Students Entering Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs	1,550	1,550
Mandatory Student Attendance Days in JJAEP during the Regular School Year	64,000	64,000
A.1.8. Strategy: REGIONAL DIVERSION ALTERNATIVES		
Output (Volume):		
Total Number of Individual Regional Diversion Plans Submitted by Juvenile Probation Departments and Approved by the Agency (Each Plan Represents One Juvenile)	225	225
B. Goal: STATE SERVICES AND FACILITIES		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Total Number of New Admissions to the Juvenile Justice Department	785	785
Diploma or High School Equivalency Rate (JJD-operated Schools)	45%	45%
Percent Reading at Grade Level at Release	20%	20%
Turnover Rate of Juvenile Correctional Officers	35%	35%
Rearrest/Re-referral Rate	42%	42%
One-year Rearrest/Re-referral Rate for Violent Felony Offenses	10%	10%
Reincarceration Rate: within One Year	23%	23%
Reincarceration Rate: within Three Years	41.5%	41.5%
B.1.1. Strategy: ASSESSMENT, ORIENTATION, PLACEMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Average Daily Population: Assessment and Orientation	83	80
B.1.3. Strategy: FACILITY SUPERVISION & FOOD SERVICE		
Output (Volume):		
Average Daily Population: State Operated Secure Correctional Facilities	996	950
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Day Per Juvenile in State-Operated Secure Correctional Facilities	155.08	155.11
Explanatory:		
Juvenile Per Direct Supervision Juvenile Correctional Officer Staff Per Shift	7.38	7.31
B.1.4. Strategy: EDUCATION		
Output (Volume):		
Average Daily Attendance in JJD-operated Schools	905	862
B.1.5. Strategy: HALFWAY HOUSE OPERATIONS		
Output (Volume):		
Average Daily Population: Halfway House Programs	146	146
Efficiencies:		
Halfway House Cost Per Juvenile Day	162.16	162.61
B.1.6. Strategy: HEALTH CARE		
Efficiencies:		
Cost of Health Care Services Per Juvenile Day	20.21	20.45
B.1.7. Strategy: PSYCHIATRIC CARE		
Efficiencies:		
Cost of Psychiatric Services Per Juvenile Day	2.34	2.4
B.1.8. Strategy: INTEGRATED REHABILITATION TREATMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Average Daily Population: General Rehabilitation Treatment	974	931
Average Daily Population: Specialized Treatment	758	724

Efficiencies:		
General Rehabilitation Treatment Cost Per Juvenile Day	19.33	20.28
Specialized Treatment Cost Per Juvenile Day	17.29	18.14
B.1.9. Strategy: CONTRACT RESIDENTIAL PLACEMENTS		
Output (Volume):		
Average Daily Population: Contract Programs	135	135
Efficiencies:		
Capacity Cost in Contract Programs Per Juvenile Day	164.05	164.06
C. Goal: PAROLE SERVICES		
C.1.1. Strategy: PAROLE DIRECT SUPERVISION		
Output (Volume):		
Average Daily Population: Parole	420	426
Efficiencies:		
Parole Supervision Cost Per Juvenile Day	15.13	14.96

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

	2018	2019
~~a. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities~~		
~~(1) Repair/Renovation of Buildings and Facilities~~	~~$ 12,100,000~~	~~$ UB~~
~~b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) 100-Desktop and Laptop Computer Replacement~~	~~$ 379,168~~	~~$ 0~~
~~(2) 101-Acquisition of Information Res & Tech Education~~	~~838,000~~	~~838,000~~
~~(3) Infrastructure Refresh~~	~~6,821,007~~	~~UB~~
~~(4) Cybersecurity Improvements~~	~~650,606~~	~~65,000~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~	~~$ 8,688,781~~	~~$ 903,000~~
~~c. Transportation Items~~		
~~(1) 400-Cars~~	~~$ 272,000~~	~~$ 0~~
~~(2) 401-Vans Transportation~~	~~160,000~~	~~0~~
~~Total, Transportation Items~~	~~$ 432,000~~	~~$ 0~~
~~d. Data Center Consolidation~~		
~~(1) 200-Data Center Consolidation~~	~~$ 1,916,804~~	~~$ 1,893,081~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 23,137,585~~	~~$ 2,796,081~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 10,199,585~~	~~$ 1,958,081~~
~~Federal Funds~~	~~$ 838,000~~	~~$ 838,000~~
~~Economic Stabilization Fund~~	~~$ 12,100,000~~	~~$ UB~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 23,137,585~~	~~$ 2,796,081~~

	2020	2021
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) 100-Modernization of Information Technology and Equipment Refresh	$ 379,168	$ 0
b. Transportation Items		
(1) 400-Cars (22 vehicles)	$ 540,800	$ 0

(2) 401-Vans (4 vehicles)		142,856		0
Total, Transportation Items	$	683,656	$	0
c. Data Center Consolidation				
(1) 200-Data Center Consolidation	$	1,498,198	$	1,756,829
Total, Capital Budget	$	2,561,022	$	1,756,829
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):				
General Revenue Fund	$	2,561,022	$	1,756,829
Total, Method of Financing	$	2,561,022	$	1,756,829

3. **Appropriation of Other Agency Funds.** ~~Any~~Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategies B.1.3, Facility Supervision and Food Service, and B.1.4, Education, are Appropriated Receipts from unexpended balances remaining in Independent School District Funds (not to exceed $155,000~~ and included in the amounts above~~), the Student Benefit Fund (not to exceed $140,000~~ and included in the amounts above~~), and the Canteen Revolving Funds (not to exceed $7,500~~ and included in the amounts above)~~,. A~~a~~ny gifts, grants, and donations as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019, and August 31, ~~2018~~2020 (estimated to be $0), and any revenues accruing to those funds are appropriated to those funds for the succeeding fiscal years. Funds collected by vocational training shops at Juvenile Justice Department ~~institutions~~facilities, including unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019 (not to exceed $21,000~~and included in the amounts above~~), are ~~hereby~~ appropriated for the purpose of purchasing and maintaining parts, tools, and other supplies necessary for the operation of those shops.

4. **Restrictions, State Aid.** None of the funds appropriated above and allocated to local juvenile probation boards shall be expended for salaries or expenses of juvenile board members. None of the funds appropriated above and allocated to local juvenile probation boards shall be expended for salaries of individual personnel whose annual salary rate exceeds 112 percent of the previous year.

5. **Revolving Funds.** The Juvenile Justice Department may establish out of any funds appropriated ~~herein~~ a revolving fund not to exceed $10,000 in the Central Office, and $10,000 in each institution, field office, or facility under its direction. Payments from these revolving funds may be made as directed by the department. Reimbursement to such revolving funds shall be made out of appropriations provided for in this Article.

6. **Student Employment.** Subject to the approval of the Juvenile Justice Department, students residing in any Juvenile Justice Department facility may be assigned necessary duties in the operations of the facility and be paid on a limited basis out of any funds available to the respective institutions or facility not to exceed $50,000 ~~a~~per year for each institution and $10,000 ~~a~~per year for any other facility.

7. **Appropriation and Tracking of Title IV-E Receipts.** The provisions of Title IV-E of the Social Security Act shall be used in order to increase funds available for juvenile justice services. The Juvenile Justice Department (JJD) shall certify to the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services that federal financial participation can be claimed for Title IV-E services provided by counties. JJD shall direct necessary general revenue funding to ensure that the federal match for the Title IV-E Social Security Act is maximized for use by participating counties. Such federal receipts are appropriated to JJD for the purpose of reimbursing counties for services provided to eligible children. In accordance with Article IX, ~~Section 8.02(a)~~Part 13 of this Act, when reporting Federal Funds to the Legislative Budget Board, JJD must report funds expended in the fiscal year that funds are disbursed to counties, regardless of the year in which the claim was made by the county, received by JJD, or certified by JJD.

8. **Federal Foster Care Claims.** Out of appropriations made above, the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services and the Juvenile Justice Department shall document possible foster care claims for children in juvenile justice programs and maintain an interagency agreement to implement strategies and responsibilities necessary to claim additional federal foster care funding; and consult with juvenile officials from other states and national experts in designing better foster care funding initiatives.

9. **Support Payment Collections.** The Juvenile Justice Department shall annually report to the Governor and to the Legislative Budget Board the number of active accounts, including the amounts owed to the state pursuant to the Texas Family Code, §54.06 (a) court orders, and the total amount of funds collected.

10. **Employee Medical Care.** Appropriations made in this Act for the Juvenile Justice Department not otherwise restricted in use may also be expended to provide medical attention by medical staff and infirmaries at Juvenile Justice Department facilities, or to pay necessary medical expenses, including the cost of broken eyeglasses and other health aids, for employees injured while performing the duties of any hazardous position which is not reimbursed by workers' compensation and/or employees' state insurance. For the purpose of this section, "hazardous position" shall mean one for which the regular and normal duties inherently involve the risk or peril of bodily injury or harm. Appropriations made in this Act not otherwise restricted in use may also be expended for medical tests and procedures on employees that are required by federal or state law or regulations when the tests or procedures are required as a result of the employee's job assignment or when considered necessary due to potential or existing litigation.

11. **Safety.** In instances in which regular employees of facilities operated by the Juvenile Justice Department are assigned extra duties on special tactics and response teams, supplementary payments, not to exceed $200 per month for team leaders and $150 per month for team members, are authorized in addition to the salary rates stipulated by the provisions of Article IX of this Act relating to the position classifications and assigned salary ranges.

12. **Charges to Employees and ~~Guests~~Visitors.**

    a. Collections for services rendered to Juvenile Justice Department employees and ~~guests~~visitors shall be made by a deduction from the recipient's salary or by cash payment in advance. Such deductions and other receipts for these services from employees and ~~guests~~visitors are ~~hereby~~ appropriated to the facility. Refunds of excess collections shall be made from the appropriation to which the collection was deposited.

    b. As compensation for services rendered and notwithstanding any other provision in this Act, any facility under the jurisdiction of the Juvenile Justice Department may provide free meals for food service personnel and volunteer workers and may furnish housing facilities, meals, and laundry service in exchange for services rendered by interns, chaplains in training, and student nurses.

13. **Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program (JJAEP).** Funds transferred to the Juvenile Justice Department (JJD) pursuant to Texas Education Agency (TEA) Rider 27 and appropriated above in Strategy A.1.6, Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs, shall be allocated as follows: $1,500,000 at the beginning of each fiscal year to be distributed on the basis of juvenile age population among the mandated counties identified in Chapter 37, ~~Texas~~ Education Code, and those counties with populations between 72,000 and 125,000 which choose to participate under the requirements of Chapter 37.

    The remaining funds shall be allocated for distribution to the counties mandated by §37.011(a) ~~Texas~~ Education Code, at the rate of $96 per student per day of attendance in the JJAEP for students who are required to be expelled as provided under §37.007, ~~Texas~~ Education Code. Counties are not eligible to receive these funds until the funds initially allocated at the beginning of each fiscal year have been expended at the rate of $96 per student per day of attendance. Counties in which populations exceed 72,000 but are 125,000 or less, may participate in the JJAEP and are eligible for state reimbursement at the rate of $96 per student per day.

    JJD may expend any remaining funds for summer school programs. Funds may be used for any student assigned to a JJAEP. Summer school expenditures may not exceed $3.0 million in any fiscal year.

    Unspent balances in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 shall be appropriated to fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for the same purposes in Strategy A.1.6.

    The amount of $96 per student per day for the JJAEP is an estimated amount and not intended to be an entitlement. Appropriations for JJAEP are limited to the amounts transferred from the Foundation School Program pursuant to TEA Rider 27. The amount of $96 per student per day

may vary depending on the total number of students actually attending the JJAEPs. Any unexpended or unobligated appropriations shall lapse at the end of fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 to the Foundation School Fund No. 193.

JJD may reduce, suspend, or withhold ~~Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program~~JJAEP funds to counties that do not comply with standards, accountability measures, or Texas Education Code Chapter 37.

14. **Funding for Additional Eligible Students in JJAEPs.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.6, Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs, a maximum of $500,000 in each fiscal year (for a maximum of 90 attendance days per child), is allocated for counties with a population of at least 72,000 which operate a JJAEP under the standards of Chapter 37, Texas Education Code. The county is eligible to receive funding from the Juvenile Justice Department at the rate of $96 per day per student for students who are required to be expelled under §37.007, ~~Texas~~ Education Code, and who are expelled from a school district in a county that does not operate a JJAEP.

15. **JJAEP Accountability.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.6, Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs (JJAEP), the Juvenile Justice Department (JJD) shall ensure that JJAEPs are held accountable for student academic and behavioral success. JJD shall submit a performance assessment report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by May 1, ~~2018~~2020. The report shall include~~, but is not limited to,~~ the following:

    a. an assessment of the degree to which each JJAEP enhanced the academic performance and behavioral improvement of attending students;

    b. a detailed discussion on the use of standard measures used to compare program formats and to identify those JJAEPs most successful with attending students;

    c. student passage rates on the State of Texas Assessments of Academic Readiness (STAAR) in the areas of reading and math for students enrolled in the JJAEP for a period of 75 days or longer;

    d. standardized cost reports from each JJAEP and their contracting independent school district(s) to determine differing cost factors and actual costs per each JJAEP program by school year;

    e. average cost per student attendance day for JJAEP students. The cost per day information shall include an itemization of the costs of providing educational services mandated in the ~~Texas~~ Education Code §37.011. This itemization shall separate the costs of mandated educational services from the cost of all other services provided in JJAEPs. Mandated educational services include facilities, staff, and instructional materials specifically related to the services mandated in ~~Texas~~ Education Code, §37.011. All other services include, but are not limited to, programs such as family, group, and individual counseling, military-style training, substance abuse counseling, and parenting programs for parents of program youth; and

    f. inclusion of a comprehensive five-year strategic plan for the continuing evaluation of JJAEPs which shall include oversight guidelines to improve: school district compliance with minimum program and accountability standards, attendance reporting, consistent collection of costs and program data, training, and technical assistance needs.

16. **Appropriation Transfers between Fiscal Years.** In addition to the transfer authority provided elsewhere in this Act, the Juvenile Justice Department may transfer appropriations in an amount not to exceed $10,000,000 made for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 to fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 subject to the following conditions provided by this section:

    a. Transfers under this section may be made only if (1) juvenile correctional populations exceed appropriated areas of daily population targets or (2) for any other emergency expenditure, including expenditures necessitated by public calamity~~.~~;

    b. A transfer authorized by this section must receive prior approval from the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board~~.~~; and

c. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall cooperate as necessary to assist the completion of a transfer and spending under this section.

17. State-owned Housing Authorized. The chief superintendent and the assistant superintendent are authorized to live in state-owned housing at a rate determined by the department. Other Juvenile Justice Department employees ~~are authorized to~~may live in state-owned housing as set forth in Article IX, §11.02, Reporting Related to State Owned Housing, of this Act. Fees for employee housing are ~~hereby~~ appropriated to be used for maintaining employee housing and shall at least cover the agency cost of maintenance and utilities for the housing provided.

18. Unexpended Balances - Hold Harmless Provision. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, in Strategy A.1.2, Basic Probation Supervision (estimated to be $400,000), above are ~~hereby~~ appropriated to the Juvenile Justice Department in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for the purpose of providing funding for juvenile probation departments whose allocation would otherwise be affected as a result of reallocations related to population shifts.

19. Appropriation: Refunds of Unexpended Balances from Local Juvenile Probation Departments. The Juvenile Justice Department (JJD) shall ~~maintain procedures to~~ ensure that the ~~state~~agency is refunded all unexpended and unencumbered balances of state funds held as of the close of each ~~biennium~~fiscal year by local juvenile probation departments. Any unexpended balances of probation department refunds as of August 31, 2019, are appropriated to JJD for the purpose of providing grants to local probation departments in the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2019. All fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 refunds received from local juvenile probation departments by JJD (Appropriated Receipts) are appropriated above in Strategy A.1.~~3~~5, ~~Community Programs~~Commitment Diversion Initiatives. ~~Any juvenile probation department refunds received in excess of $2,300,000 for the 2018-19 biennium shall lapse to the General Revenue Fund.~~ Any unexpended balances of probation department refunds as of August 31, 2020, are appropriated to JJD for the purpose of providing grants to local juvenile probation departments in the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020.

20. Salaries, Education Professionals.

a. Each principal, supervisor, and classroom teacher employed in a~~n institution~~ facility operated by the Juvenile Justice Department (JJD) shall receive a monthly salary to be computed as follows: The applicable monthly salary rate specified in §21.402, ~~Texas~~ Education Code, as amended, shall be multiplied by ten to arrive at a ten month salary rate. Such rate shall be divided by the number of days required in §21.401, ~~Texas~~ Education Code, for 10-month employees, and the resulting daily rate shall be multiplied by the number of on-duty days required of JJD educators, resulting in the adjusted annual salary. The adjusted annual salary is to be divided by 12 to arrive at the monthly rate. Salary rates for educational aides commencing employment before September 1, 1999, shall be calculated in the same manner, using 60 percent of the salary rate specified in §21.402, ~~Texas~~ Education Code.

b. JJD may authorize salary rates at amounts above the adjusted annual salary determined in the preceding formula, but such rates, including longevity for persons commencing employment on September 1, 1983, or thereafter, and excluding hazardous duty pay, shall never exceed the rates of pay for like positions paid in the public schools of the ~~city~~school district in which the JJD ~~institution~~facility is located. Any authorized local increments will be in addition to adjusted annual salaries. When no similar position exists in the public schools of the ~~city~~school district in which the JJD facility is located, ~~the~~ JJD may authorize a salary rate above the adjusted annual salary determined in the formula provided by Section a.

c. There is ~~hereby~~ appropriated to JJD from any unexpended balances on hand as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, funds necessary to meet the requirements of this section in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 in the event adjustments are made in the salary rates specified in the ~~Texas~~ Education Code or in salary rates paid by the public schools where JJD facilities are located.

21. Training for GED and Reading Skills. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.4, Education, the Juvenile Justice Department shall prioritize ~~reading~~teaching students to read at grade level and preparation for the GED in its educational program. A report containing statistical information regarding student performance on the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) shall be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor on or before December 1, ~~2018~~2020.

22. Salary Adjustment Authorized. Notwithstanding other provisions of this Act, the Juvenile Justice Department ~~is authorized to~~may adjust salaries and pay an additional evening, night, or

weekend shift differential not to exceed 15 percent of the monthly pay rate of Juvenile Correctional Officers I, Juvenile Correctional Officers II, Juvenile Correctional Officers III, Juvenile Correctional Officers IV, Juvenile Correctional Officers V, and Juvenile Correctional Officers VI to rates within the designated salary group for the purpose of recruiting, employing, and retaining career juvenile correctional personnel. Merit raises are permitted for all Juvenile Correctional Officers who are not receiving or are no longer eligible to receive step adjustments in the career ladder system.

23. Appropriations Prohibited for Purposes of Payment to Certain Employees. None of the appropriations made by this Act to the Juvenile Justice Department (JJD) may be distributed to or used to pay an employee of JJD who is required to register as a sex offender under Chapter 62, Code of Criminal Procedure, or has been convicted of an offense described in Article 42.12, Section 3g, Code of Criminal Procedure.

24. Managed Health Care and Mental Health Services Contract(s). Out of funds appropriated above, the Juvenile Justice Department (JJD) shall develop and manage a provider contract, or contracts, to deliver the most effective managed health care and mental health (psychiatric) services for the best value. Potential service providers shall not be entitled to pass-through funding from JJD appropriations.

25. JJAEP Disaster Compensation. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.6, the Juvenile Justice Department may compensate a mandatory JJAEP for missed mandatory student attendance days in which disaster, flood, extreme weather condition, or other calamity has a significant effect on the program's attendance.

26. Reporting Requirements to the Legislative Budget Board. From funds appropriated above, the Juvenile Justice Department shall maintain a specific accountability system for tracking funds targeted at making a positive impact on youth. ~~The Juvenile Justice Department~~JJD shall implement a tracking and monitoring system so that the use of all funds appropriated can be specifically identified and reported to the Legislative Budget Board. In addition to any other requests for information, the agency shall produce an annual report on the following information for the previous fiscal year to the Legislative Budget Board by December 1st of each year:

a. The report shall include detailed monitoring, tracking, utilization, and effectiveness information on all funds appropriated in Goal A, Community Juvenile Justice. The report shall include information on the impact of any new initiatives and all programs tracked by ~~the Juvenile Justice Department~~JJD. Required elements include, but are not limited to, prevention and intervention programs, residential placements, enhanced community-based services for serious and chronic felons such as sex offender treatment, intensive supervision, and specialized supervision, community-based services for misdemeanants no longer eligible for commitment to the Juvenile Justice Department, Commitment Diversion Initiatives, and Regional Diversion Alternatives.

b. The report shall include information on all training, inspection, monitoring, investigation, and technical assistance activities conducted using funds appropriated in Goals A and E. Required elements include~~, but are not limited to~~ training conferences held, practitioners trained, facilities inspected, and investigations conducted.

c. The annual report submitted to the Legislative Budget Board pursuant to this provision must be accompanied by supporting documentation detailing the sources and methodologies utilized to assess program effectiveness and any other supporting material specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

d. The annual report submitted to the Legislative Budget Board pursuant to this provision must contain a certification by the person submitting the report that the information provided is true and correct based upon information and belief together with supporting documentation.

e. The annual report submitted to the Legislative Budget Board pursuant to this provision must contain information on each program receiving funds from Strategy A.1.1, Prevention and Intervention, including all outcome measures reported by each program and information on how funds were expended by each program.

In addition to the annual report described above, the Juvenile Justice Department shall report juvenile probation population data as requested by the Legislative Budget Board on a monthly basis for the most recent month available. ~~The Juvenile Justice Department~~JJD shall report to the

Legislative Budget Board on all populations specified by the Legislative Budget Board, including~~, but not limited to,~~ additions, releases, and end-of-month populations. End of fiscal year data shall be submitted indicating each reporting county to the Legislative Budget Board no later than two months after the close of each fiscal year. ~~The Juvenile Justice Department~~JJD will use Legislative Budget Board population projections for probation supervision and state correctional populations when developing its legislative appropriations request for the ~~2020-21~~2022-23 biennium.

Upon the request of the Legislative Budget Board, the Juvenile Justice Department shall report expenditure data by strategy, program, or in any other format requested, including substrategy expenditure detail.

The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of funds appropriated by this Act to ~~the Juvenile Justice Department~~JJD in Goal F, Indirect Administration, if the Legislative Budget Board certifies to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that ~~the Juvenile Justice Department~~JJD is not in compliance with any of the provisions of this Section.

27. Commitment Diversion Initiatives. Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.5, Commitment Diversion Initiatives, $19,492,500 in General Revenue Funds in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $19,492,500 in General Revenue Funds in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021, may be expended only for the purposes of providing programs for the diversion of youth from the Juvenile Justice Department (JJD). The programs may include~~, but are not limited to,~~ residential, community-based, family, and aftercare programs. The allocation of State funding for the program is not to exceed a daily rate based on the level of care the juvenile receives. ~~The Juvenile Justice Department~~JJD shall ~~maintain procedures to~~ ensure that the State is refunded all unexpended and unencumbered balances of State funds at the end of each fiscal year.

These funds shall not be used by local juvenile probation departments for salary increases or costs associated with the employment of staff hired prior to September 1, 2009.

~~The~~JJD shall require juvenile probation departments participating in the diversion program ~~shall~~to report to ~~the Juvenile Justice Department~~JJD regarding the use of funds within thirty days after the end of each quarter. ~~The Juvenile Justice Department~~JJD shall report to the Legislative Budget Board regarding the use of the funds within thirty days after receipt of each county's quarterly report. Items to be included in the report include~~, but are not limited to,~~ the amount of funds expended, the number of youth served by the program, the percent of youth successfully completing the program, the types of programming for which the funds were used, the types of services provided to youth served by the program, the average actual cost per youth participating in the program, the rates of recidivism of program participants, the number of youth committed to ~~the Juvenile Justice Department~~JJD, any consecutive length of time over six months a juvenile served by the diversion program resides in a secure corrections facility, and the number of juveniles transferred to criminal court under Family Code, §54.02.

~~The Juvenile Justice Department~~JJD shall maintain a mechanism for tracking youth served by the diversion program to determine the long-term success for diverting youth from state juvenile correctional incarceration and the adult criminal justice system. A report on the program's results shall be included in the report that is required under ~~Juvenile Justice Department~~JJD Rider 26 to be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board by December 1st of each year. In the report, ~~the Juvenile Justice Department~~JJD shall report the cost per day and average daily population of all programs funded by Strategy A.1.5, Commitment Diversion Initiatives, for the previous fiscal year.

The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of funds appropriated by this Act to ~~the Juvenile Justice Department~~JJD in Goal F, Indirect Administration, if the Legislative Budget Board certifies to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that ~~the Juvenile Justice Department~~JJD is not in compliance with any of the provisions of this Section.

~~29~~28. Mental Health Services Grants. ~~Out of funds~~Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.7, Mental Health Services Grants, ~~the Juvenile Justice Department shall allocate~~is $~~12,804,748~~14,178,353 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~12,804,748~~14,178,351 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 to fund mental health services provided by local juvenile probation departments. Funds subject to this provision shall be used by local juvenile probation departments only for providing mental health services to juvenile offenders. Funds subject to this provision may not be utilized for administrative expenses of local juvenile probation departments nor may they be used to supplant local funding.

~~**28. Local Assistance.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy F.1.1, Central Administration, shall be used to increase technical assistance on program design and evaluation for programs operated by juvenile probation departments. This shall include, but not be limited to:~~

~~a. providing in-depth consultative technical assistance on program design, implementation, and evaluation to local juvenile probation departments;~~

~~b. assisting juvenile probation departments in developing logic models for all programs;~~

~~c. developing recommended performance measures by program type;~~

~~d. facilitating partnerships with universities, community colleges, or larger probation departments to assist departments with statistical program evaluations where feasible;~~

~~e. following current research on juvenile justice program design, implementation, and evaluation; and,~~

~~f. disseminating best practices to juvenile probation departments.~~

~~Staff who perform these duties shall be included in the agency's research function and shall not be responsible for monitoring departments' compliance with standards.~~

~~31~~**29. Regional Diversion Alternatives.**

a. Out of funds appropriated above the ~~Texas~~ Juvenile Justice Department (~~T~~JJD) is appropriated ~~$9,139,405~~9,292,982 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$9,139,405~~9,292,981 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 in General Revenue in Strategy A.1.8, Regional Diversion Alternatives, for the implementation of a regionalization program to keep juveniles closer to home in lieu of commitment to the juvenile secure facilities operated by ~~the T~~JJD.

b. Out of funds appropriated above, $494,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $494,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 in General Revenue Funds and seven full-time equivalent positions are appropriated in Strategy D.1.1, Office of the Independent Ombudsman, for the expansion of duties of the office to local secure facilities.

~~32~~**30. Contingency for Behavioral Health Funds.** Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related behavioral health funds for the ~~Texas~~ Juvenile Justice Department in Strategies A.1.1, Prevention and Intervention; A.1.3, Community Programs; A.1.4, Pre and Post Adjudication Facilities; A.1.5, Commitment Diversion Initiatives; A.1.7, Mental Health Services Grants; B.1.1, Assessment, Orientation, and Placement; B.1.6, Health Care; B.1.7, Mental Health (Psychiatric) Care; B.1.8, Integrated Rehabilitation Treatment; and C.1.2, Parole Programs and Services, in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 or fiscal year ~~2019~~2021, as identified in Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 or fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.

~~**30. Probation Grants.** From funds appropriated above in Goal A, Community Juvenile Justice, the Juvenile Justice Department shall develop a juvenile probation grant structure that:~~

~~a. adheres to the budget structure in the agency's bill pattern;~~

~~b. is straightforward in its requirements, providing flexibility to juvenile probation departments within the confines of the agency budget structure and other provisions of this Act; and,~~

~~c. requires juvenile probation departments to report expenditures in accordance with the agency budget structure and agency grant requirements.~~

~~33~~**31. Youth Transport.** In instances in which Juvenile Correctional Officers of facilities operated by the Juvenile Justice Department are assigned duties to transport youth between locations,

supplementary payments, not to exceed $30 per day during which the employee performs such duties, are authorized in addition to the salary rates stipulated by the provisions of Article IX of this Act relating to the position classification and assigned salary ranges.

~~35~~**32.** **Harris County Leadership Academy.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.4, Pre and Post-Adjudication Facilities, the amount of $1,000,000 in General Revenue Funds in each fiscal year shall be expended for the Harris County Leadership Academy.

33. **Juvenile Referrals.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.3, Community Programs, is funding granted to juvenile probation departments for intake and processing of juvenile referrals not subsequently placed on one of the three types of supervision pursuant to Family Code, Section 54.0401.

34. **Office of the Independent Ombudsman and Office of the Inspector General.** From funds appropriated above, the Juvenile Justice Department (JJD) shall not transfer appropriations from Strategy D.1.1, Office of the Independent Ombudsman (OIO), and Strategy B.2.1, Office of the Inspector General (OIG), without prior written approval from the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board. JJD shall not reduce the number of full-time equivalent positions (FTEs) allocated to the OIO (14 FTEs) and OIG (103 FTEs) without prior written approval from the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board.

JJD shall provide indirect support and administrative resources as necessary to enable OIO and OIG to fulfill statutory responsibilities, and the manner in which they are provided shall not infringe on the independence of those offices.

Budget requests or other requests related to the General Appropriations Act provisions shall be submitted by JJD in a manner that maintains the independence of the OIO and OIG.

~~**34.** **Appropriation: Unexpended Balances of General Obligation Bond Proceeds.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above are unexpended and unobligated balances of General Obligation Bond Proceeds for projects that have been approved under the provisions of Article IX, Section 17.02 of Senate Bill 1, Eighty-third Legislature, Regular Session, 2013, remaining as of August 31, 2017, (estimated to be $4,500,000), for repair and rehabilitation of existing facilities, for the 2018-19 biennium.~~

~~In addition to the amounts appropriated above are unexpended and unobligated balances of General Obligation Bond Proceeds for projects that have been approved under the provisions of Article IX, Section 17.11 of Senate Bill 1, Eighty-first Legislature, Regular Session, 2009, remaining as of August 31, 2017, (estimated to be $0), for repair and rehabilitation of existing facilities, for the 2018-19 biennium.~~

~~In addition to the amounts appropriated above are unexpended and unobligated balances of General Obligation Bond Proceeds for projects that have been approved under the provisions of Article IX, Sections 19.70 and 19.71 of House Bill 1, Eightieth Legislature, Regular Session, 2007, remaining as of August 31, 2017, (estimated to be $0), for repair and rehabilitation of existing facilities, for the 2018-19 biennium.~~

~~Any unexpended balances in General Obligation Bond Proceeds described herein and remaining as of August 31, 2018, are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.~~

COMMISSION ON LAW ENFORCEMENT

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education Account No. 116	$ 3,161,516	$ 3,249,709

Texas Peace Officer Flag Account No. 5059	7,000	7,000
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 3,168,516	$ 3,256,709
Appropriated Receipts	$ 702,000	$ 692,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 3,870,516	$ 3,948,709
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	53.6	53.6
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 2	$127,833	$127,833
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: LICENSE AND DEVELOP STANDARDS		
Licensing and Standards Development.		
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING	$ 800,182	$ 819,257
A.1.2. Strategy: STANDARDS DEVELOPMENT	215,183	219,269
Standards Development and Academy Evaluations.		
Total, Goal A: LICENSE AND DEVELOP STANDARDS	$ 1,015,365	$ 1,038,526
B. Goal: REGULATION		
Regulate Licensed Law Enforcement Population.		
B.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT	$ 1,062,510	$ 1,087,848
Enforce through License Regulation.		
B.1.2. Strategy: TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	1,390,828	1,416,166
Total, Goal B: REGULATION	$ 2,453,338	$ 2,504,014
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 401,813	$ 406,169
Grand Total, COMMISSION ON LAW ENFORCEMENT	$ 3,870,516	$ 3,948,709
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 2,750,160	$ 2,810,159
Other Personnel Costs	79,410	87,345
Professional Fees and Services	40,767	42,926
Fuels and Lubricants	30,000	30,000
Consumable Supplies	58,609	58,609
Utilities	25,700	25,700
Travel	267,800	264,800
Rent - Building	244,052	244,053
Rent - Machine and Other	13,145	0
Other Operating Expense	347,866	349,337
Capital Expenditures	13,007	35,780
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 3,870,516	$ 3,948,709
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 248,850	$ 250,094
Group Insurance	737,250	752,532
Social Security	203,343	204,360
Benefits Replacement	751	638
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 1,190,194	$ 1,207,624

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Commission on Law Enforcement. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Commission on Law Enforcement. In order to achieve the objectives

and service standards established by this Act, the Commission on Law Enforcement shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: LICENSE AND DEVELOP STANDARDS		
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued	12,000	12,000
Number of Appointment Documents Received and Processed	15,000	15,000
A.1.2. Strategy: STANDARDS DEVELOPMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Courses Reviewed/Approved/Updated by TCOLE	6	7
B. Goal: REGULATION		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Number of Disciplinary Actions Taken	338	338
B.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Notices of Impeding Training Deficiency	1,000	54,000
Number of Misconduct Cases Resolved by Agreed Order	15	15
Number of Border Security-related Investigations Opened	3	3
Number of SOAH Hearings for Administrative Misconduct Cases	3	3
Number of Cases Opened	2,000	3,000
B.1.2. Strategy: TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE		
Explanatory:		
Number of Agencies Audited for Law and Rule Compliance	800	800
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Open Records/Public Information Requests Sent to the Office of the Attorney General	50	50

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

	2018	2019
~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) Distance Learning Program~~	~~$ 70,000~~	~~$ 70,000~~
~~(2) Cycled Replacement/Upgrade of Computers and Servers~~	~~80,000~~	~~80,000~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~	~~$ 150,000~~	~~$ 150,000~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 150,000~~	~~$ 150,000~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~GR Dedicated - Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education Account No. 116~~	~~$ 80,000~~	~~$ 80,000~~
~~Appropriated Receipts~~	~~$ 70,000~~	~~$ 70,000~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 150,000~~	~~$ 150,000~~

	2020	2021
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Distance Learning Program	$ 90,000	$ 90,000
(2) Upgrade Hardware & Software	80,000	80,000

Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$	170,000	$	170,000
Total, Capital Budget	$	170,000	$	170,000
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):				
GR Dedicated - Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education Account No. 116	$	80,000	$	80,000
Appropriated Receipts	$	90,000	$	90,000
Total, Method of Financing	$	170,000	$	170,000

3. **Appropriation: Proficiency Certificate Fees.** The Commission on Law Enforcement is appropriated revenues collected for the processing of proficiency certificates pursuant to Occupations Code §1701.154 (estimated to be ~~$225,000~~$250,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$225,000~~$250,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 from Appropriated Receipts and included in the amounts appropriated above).

4. **Appropriation: Licensing Fees.** The Commission on Law Enforcement is appropriated fees collected to establish a person's eligibility to receive, reactivate or reinstate a license (estimated to be $120,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $120,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 from the GR-Dedicated Account No. 116 and included in the amounts appropriated above).

5. **Appropriation: State Flag Fund for Deceased Texas Peace Officers.** The Commission on Law Enforcement is appropriated all contributions and earned interest collected during the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium and any unexpended and unencumbered balances from the biennium ending August 31, 201~~7~~9, from the Texas Peace Officer Flag Account No. 5059 as provided by Occupations Code §1701.161 and Government Code §615.105 (estimated to be ~~$3,000~~$7,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$3,000~~$7,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 and included in the amounts appropriated above). These appropriations are to be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the GR-Dedicated Texas Peace Officer Flag Account No. 5059. These appropriations shall be used to provide state flags to families of deceased Texas peace officers pursuant to Occupations Code §1701.161 and Government Code §615.105. None of these appropriations shall be used by the commission for administration and support costs.

~~7~~6. **Appropriation: Distance Learning Program.** Included in the amounts appropriated above to the ~~Texas~~ Commission on Law Enforcement is revenue collected from intermediate, advanced, and master peace officer and jailer certifications (estimated to be ~~$70,000~~$90,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$70,000~~$90,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 from Appropriated Receipts) for the purpose of operating and maintaining the Distance Learning Program.

~~6. **Distance Learning Program.** From funds appropriated above, the Commission on Law Enforcement shall continue to operate, maintain, update, and upgrade the Distance Learning Program.~~

~~8~~7. **Appropriation: Conference, Training, Testing and Other Receipts.** Included in the amounts appropriated above to the ~~Texas~~ Commission on Law Enforcement are revenues estimated to be ~~$200,000~~$362,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$200,000~~$352,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 collected from fees relating to conferences, training, testing and other receipts from Appropriated Receipts.

MILITARY DEPARTMENT

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020		For the Years Ending August 31, 2021	
Method of Financing:				
General Revenue Fund	$	15,238,903	$	15,239,778
Adjutant General Federal Fund No. 449	$	69,908,819	$	69,908,819

Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 258,000	$ 258,000
Current Fund Balance	5,000,000	5,000,000
Interagency Contracts	3,850,000	2,850,000
Interagency Contracts - Transfer from Foundation School Fund No. 193	1,429,500	1,429,500
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 10,537,500	$ 9,537,500
Total, Method of Financing	$ 95,685,222	$ 94,686,097
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	569.0	569.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Adjutant General, Group 5	$178,196	$178,196
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: OPERATIONS RESPONSE		
Provide a Professional Force Capable of Response.		
A.1.1. Strategy: STATE ACTIVE DUTY - DISASTER	$ 296,229	$ 296,229
Respond to Disaster Relief/Emergency Missions.		
A.1.2. Strategy: STATE TRAINING MISSIONS	7,055,819	6,055,819
Non Emerg Homeland Security, Humanitarian, and Emerg Prep Training.		
Total, Goal A: OPERATIONS RESPONSE	$ 7,352,048	$ 6,352,048
B. Goal: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Provide Adequate Facilities for Operations, Training, and Maintenance.		
B.1.1. Strategy: FACILITIES MANAGEMENT & OPERATIONS	$ 65,004,651	$ 65,025,225
Facilities Management and Operations.		
B.1.2. Strategy: DEBT SERVICE	1,256,400	1,258,500
B.1.3. Strategy: UTILITIES	8,780,000	8,780,000
B.2.1. Strategy: FIREFIGHTERS - ELLINGTON AFB	1,716,084	1,716,084
Total, Goal B: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 76,757,135	$ 76,779,809
C. Goal: COMMUNITY SUPPORT		
Community Support and Involvement.		
C.1.1. Strategy: YOUTH EDUCATION PROGRAMS	$ 6,123,670	$ 6,123,670
Train Youth in Specialized Education Programs.		
C.1.2. Strategy: STATE MILITARY TUITION ASSISTANCE	1,501,464	1,501,464
C.1.3. Strategy: MENTAL HEALTH INITIATIVE	966,700	944,900
Total, Goal C: COMMUNITY SUPPORT	$ 8,591,834	$ 8,570,034
D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
D.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 2,984,205	$ 2,984,206
Grand Total, MILITARY DEPARTMENT	$ 95,685,222	$ 94,686,097
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 36,940,162	$ 35,923,162
Other Personnel Costs	1,212,969	1,208,169
Professional Fees and Services	1,278,000	1,278,000
Fuels and Lubricants	183,800	183,800
Consumable Supplies	476,000	476,000
Utilities	10,553,000	10,553,000
Travel	481,243	481,243
Rent - Building	796,000	796,000
Rent - Machine and Other	333,000	333,000
Other Operating Expense	19,584,707	19,755,597
Client Services	1,440,220	1,440,220

Food for Persons - Wards of State	220,000	220,000
Capital Expenditures	22,186,121	22,037,906
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 95,685,222	$ 94,686,097
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 2,582,230	$ 2,595,141
Group Insurance	6,098,695	6,181,919
Social Security	2,543,111	2,555,826
Benefits Replacement	24,908	21,172
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 11,248,944	$ 11,354,058
Debt Service		
TPFA GO Bond Debt Service	$ 2,438,559	$ 2,158,308
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 13,687,503	$ 13,512,366

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Military Department. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Military Department. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Military Department shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: OPERATIONS RESPONSE		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Number of Texas National Guard Members	23,000	23,000
Number of Texas State Guard Members	2,300	2,300
A.1.1. Strategy: STATE ACTIVE DUTY - DISASTER		
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per State Mission Performed by Texas Military Forces	98,743	98,743
A.1.2. Strategy: STATE TRAINING MISSIONS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Workdays Texas Military Forces Train for State Mission Response	29,870	29,870
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Training Mission	587,985	587,985
B. Goal: OPERATIONS SUPPORT		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Facilities That Comply with Texas Accessibility Standards	42.1%	42.1%
B.1.1. Strategy: FACILITIES MANAGEMENT & OPERATIONS		
Efficiencies:		
Average Maintenance Cost of All Real Property Assets, Including Buildings, Parking Areas, and Fencing	5.91	5.91
Explanatory:		
Total Square Feet of All Facilities Maintained by the Department	6,971,676	6,971,676
C. Goal: COMMUNITY SUPPORT		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of ChalleNGe Academy Graduates Who Obtain a GED or High School Diploma by the End of the Post-Residential Phase of the Program	76%	76%
Percentage of Students Who Completed the STARBASE Special Youth Education Program	50%	50%
Percentage of Students Who Graduated the 22-Week Residential Phase of the ChalleNGe Special Youth Education Program	50%	50%
The Percent of Guard Members Receiving Tuition Benefits Compared to the Number of Guard Members Eligible	2.74%	2.74%
The Retention Rate of Tuition Program Participants Compared to General Guard Member Population	80%	80%
The Rate of Tuition Program Recipients Completing Degrees	65%	65%

The Percent of Tuition Assistance Recipients Seeking Degrees in Identified Fields to Support the Department's Mission	65%	65%
C.1.1. Strategy: YOUTH EDUCATION PROGRAMS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Students Who Completed the STARBASE Special Youth Education Program	2,300	2,300
Number of Students Who Graduated the ChalleNGe Special Youth Education Program	260	260
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Student Completing the STARBASE Special Youth Education Program	476	476
Average Cost Per Student Graduating the ChalleNGe Special Youth Education Program's Residential Phase	22,453	22,453
C.1.3. Strategy: MENTAL HEALTH INITIATIVE		
Output (Volume):		
Indicates the Number of Texas Army and Air National Guard Members, Families, and Veterans Receiving Mental Health Counseling Services	4,950	4,950

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the general revenue funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103. This rider does not limit the use of federal funds obtained by the department.

	2018	2019
~~a. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities~~		
~~(1) Replacement and Maintenance Projects~~	~~$ 8,400,000~~	~~$ 8,400,000~~
~~(2) Statewide Projects for Repair and/or Rehabilitation~~	~~13,438,914~~	~~13,438,914~~
~~Total, Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities~~	~~$ 21,838,914~~	~~$ 21,838,914~~
~~b. Transportation Items~~		
~~(1) Camp Mabry Vehicle Replacement~~	~~$ 150,000~~	~~$ 0~~
~~Total, Transportation Items~~	~~$ 150,000~~	~~$ 0~~
~~c. Data Center Consolidation~~		
~~(1) Data Center Consolidation~~	~~$ 58,696~~	~~$ 59,607~~
~~Total, Data Center Consolidation~~	~~$ 58,696~~	~~$ 59,607~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 22,047,610~~	~~$ 21,898,521~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 208,696~~	~~$ 59,607~~
~~Adjutant General Federal Fund No. 449~~	~~$ 13,688,914~~	~~$ 13,688,914~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 22,047,610~~	~~$ 21,898,521~~

	2020	2021
a. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities		
(1) State of Texas Armory Revitalization Projects	$ 7,938,914	$ 7,938,914
(2) Replacement and Maintenance Projects	5,750,000	5,750,000

Total, Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities	$	13,688,914	$	13,688,914
b. Transportation Items				
(1) Camp Mabry Vehicle Replacement (5)	$	250,000	$	0
c. Data Center Consolidation				
(1) Data Center Consolidation	$	97,207	$	98,992
Total, Capital Budget	$	14,036,121	$	13,787,906
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):				
General Revenue Fund	$	347,207	$	98,992
Adjutant General Federal Fund No. 449	$	13,688,914	$	13,688,914
Total, Method of Financing	$	14,036,121	$	13,787,906

3. **Transferability.** Notwithstanding the General Provisions of this act, the Texas Military Department ~~is authorized to~~may transfer such amounts as may be necessary from one strategy to another strategy. No transfers shall be made into Strategy B.1.2, Debt Service. No transfer of federal reimbursements for state active duty shall be made out of Strategy A.1.1, State Active Duty - Disaster.

4. **Travel Limitations.** Subject to the travel limitations set out in the General Provisions of this Act, the Texas Military Department (TMD) shall pay the travel expenses of members of the National Guard when said members are acting as official representatives of TMD on behalf of the Texas National Guard.

5. **Armory Closure.** The Adjutant General shall not close any armories due solely to insufficient funds to pay for utilities without providing 30 days prior written notification to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office.

6. **Armory Utilities.** The Texas Military Department (TMD) shall study each armory to ensure utility costs are kept to a minimum and TMD shall charge rental fees for armories that are comparable to fees charged for similar facilities in the area where the armory is located. ~~In any case, t~~The rent charged must be adequate to recover any additional utility costs associated with the rental of the armory.

7. **Quarters and Utilities Allowance.** The Adjutant General, Deputy Adjutant General-Air, and ~~the~~ Deputy Adjutant General-Army ~~are authorized to~~may live in state-owned housing and are exempt from paying housing costs. The Texas Military Department may also allocate existing department housing to other department employees with a demonstrated need based on location and job description. Fees for employee housing are appropriated to be used for maintaining employee housing.

8. **Federally Funded Projects.** Notwithstanding Article IX, Part 13, federal funds for any 100 percent federally funded project are appropriated, and related additional travel expenditures are authorized.

9. **Appropriation - Billet Receipts.** Any billet receipts in excess of $258,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $258,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 (included in Appropriated Receipts above) are hereby appropriated for use in Strategy B.1.1, Facilities Maintenance (estimated to be $0). Any unexpended balances of billet receipts as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020 are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020 in Strategy B.1.1, Facilities Maintenance, for the same purpose.

10. **Unexpended Balances, Payments to National Guard for State Active Duty.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, in Strategy A.1.1, State Active Duty - Disaster, for payments to the National Guard for State Active Duty, are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

11. **Cash Flow Contingency.** Contingent upon the receipt of federal funds and the approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office, the Texas Military Department (TMD) may temporarily utilize additional general revenue funds, pending receipt of federal reimbursement, in

an amount not to exceed $15,000,000 in each fiscal year of the biennium. The request to access the additional funds by TMD shall include justification for the additional funds. The general revenue amounts utilized above ~~the department's~~TMD's general revenue method of finance must be repaid upon receipt of federal reimbursement and shall be utilized only for the purpose of temporary cash flow needs. At the end of each fiscal year, the $15,000,000 must be repaid by November 30 of the following fiscal year. These transfers and repayments shall be credited to the fiscal year being reimbursed and shall be in accordance with procedures established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

TMD will submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor, not later than November 30 of each fiscal year, detailing for the prior fiscal year the receipt of federal reimbursements, the amount of each reimbursement, the purpose of each reimbursement, and the General Revenue Fund expenditures associated with each reimbursement.

12. **Appropriation of Refunded Money.** There is appropriated to the Texas Military Department (TMD) all money refunded to TMD from any source when ~~such~~ money was originally expended for any of the purposes in B.1.1, Facilities Maintenance, above. ~~Such a~~Appropriated funds may be expended for any of the purposes enumerated in B.1.1. above.

13. **Local Fund Authorization.** The Texas Military Department (TMD) ~~is hereby authorized to~~may spend, and there is made available to it, any or all local funds which TMD now has or which it may hereinafter acquire, in accordance with the provisions of its bond indenture dated October 1, 1979, and subsequently amended.

14. **Superseding Bond Covenants.** None of the appropriations or provisions ~~herein~~ shall supersede the covenants under which bonds are issued by or on behalf of the Texas Military Department, regarding the agency's obligations as a public bonding authority, body politic and corporate.

15. **Disposition of State-owned Property.** Contingent upon sufficient funds from the sale of state-owned properties, appropriations above include $5,000,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $5,000,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 from the Current Fund Balance to the Texas Military Department (TMD) in funds derived from sales, in previous biennia and in the current biennium, of State-owned National Guard camps and other property owned by TMD and of land, improvements, buildings, facilities, installations, and personal property in connection therewith as authorized by Government Code, Chapter 437. ~~Such f~~Funds shall be expended by TMD in one or more of the following ways: (1) as a participating fund in the construction and maintenance of facilities financed in part by the United States Government; or (2) as a construction fund to be used by TMD; or (3) as a debt-servicing fund as provided in Government Code, Chapter 437, provided~~, however,~~ that all ~~such~~ funds that are not actually used for the purposes specified in this rider shall remain on deposit in the state treasury to the credit of TMD for the use and benefit of the Texas National Guard, their successors or components, as provided in Government Code, Chapter 437. TMD ~~is authorized to~~may carry forward unexpended balances from fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 into fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for the same purpose.

16. **Master Plan for Military Facilities.** Funds appropriated to the Texas Military Department (TMD) for capital construction projects are intended to be expended for those projects which are part of the agency's Master Plan. TMD shall revise the plan at least biennially and submit the plan to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor every even-numbered year as an appendix to the agency's Strategic Plan.

17. **Renovation Priorities.** The Texas Military Department shall give priority in the use of funds appropriated by this Act to renovations which: (1) ensure the structural integrity of the facilities; (2) bring such facilities into compliance with current building and safety codes and accessibility standards; (3) increase the economic efficiency of the facilities; and (4) simplify future maintenance of the facilities.

18. **Internal Audit.** The Texas Military Department (TMD) shall use funds appropriated above to hold meetings by the internal audit committee at TMD at least once each fiscal quarter and to provide minutes of these meetings to the Governor's Office and the State Auditor's Office.

19. **Support and Maintenance Expenditures.** ~~It is provided that a~~All monies currently appropriated to the Texas Military Department for support and maintenance of the Texas National Guard ~~are authorized for like expenditures~~may be expended for the support and maintenance, including organization, of units of the Texas State Guard supplementing the Texas National Guard or replacing National Guard units inducted into federal service.

20. Unexpended Balances, State Military Tuition Assistance Program. All unexpended balances of the State Military Tuition Assistance Program as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are appropriated for the same purpose for use during the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

21. Travel Limitations - State Guard. Subject to the travel limitations set out in the General Provisions of this Act, the Texas Military Department (TMD) may pay the travel expenses of members of the Texas State Guard when said members are acting as official representatives of TMD on behalf of the Texas State Guard.

22. ChalleNGe Youth Education Program. Included in the funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1, Youth Education Programs, are funds appropriated from the Foundation School Fund No. 193 for each fiscal year of the biennium. The Commissioner of Education shall allocate ~~$1,906,000~~$1,429,500 in each fiscal year of the biennium from the Foundation School Program to the Military Department for the ChalleNGe Youth Education Program.

23. Contingency for Behavioral Health Funds. Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related behavioral health funds for the Texas Military Department in Strategy C.1.3, Mental Health Initiative, in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 or fiscal year ~~2019~~2021, as identified in Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 or fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.

24. Governor Grant for Payroll Processing in Event of Disaster. It is the intent of the Legislature that, in the event of an emergency or disaster in response to which the Governor has deployed the National Guard, the Governor ~~may~~shall make a grant from disaster funds appropriated to the Trusteed Programs within the Office of the Governor, or any other funds available, to the Texas Military Department, in an amount determined to be appropriate by the Office of the Governor, in order to ensure timely and accurate payroll processing for the National Guard when deployed.

25. Outreach and Education. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, State Training Missions, an amount not to exceed $3,000 per fiscal year may be used for outreach and education.

~~**26. Appropriation: Unexpended Balances of General Obligation Bond Proceeds.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above are unexpended and unobligated balances of General Obligation Bond Proceeds for projects that have been approved under the provisions of Article IX, Section 17.02 of Senate Bill 1, Eighty-third Legislature, Regular Session, 2013, remaining as of August 31, 2017 (estimated to be $1,640,000).~~

~~In addition to the amounts appropriated above are unexpended and unobligated balances of General Obligation Bond Proceeds for projects that have been approved under the provisions of Article IX, Section 17.11 of Senate Bill 1, Eighty-first Legislature, Regular Session, 2009, remaining as of August 31, 2017, (estimated to be $0).~~

~~Also in addition to the amounts appropriated above are unexpended and unobligated balances of General Obligation Bond Proceeds for projects that have been approved under the provisions of Article IX, Section 19.70 and 19.71 of House Bill 1, Eightieth Legislature, Regular Session, 2007, remaining as of August 31, 2017 (estimated to be $0).~~

~~Any unexpended balances in General Obligation Bond Proceeds described herein and remaining as of August 31, 2018 are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.~~

~~**27. Utilities.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Facilities Maintenance, $1,000,000 in General Revenue in each fiscal year shall be expended only for utilities.~~

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 982,475,343	$ 944,580,698
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Motorcycle Education Account No. 501	$ 1,035,151	$ 1,035,151
Sexual Assault Program Account No. 5010	4,950,011	4,950,011
Breath Alcohol Testing Account No. 5013	1,512,501	1,512,501
Emergency Radio Infrastructure Account No. 5153	556,091	556,091
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 8,053,754	$ 8,053,754
Federal Funds	$ 1,449,651,700	$ 2,100,741,839
Other Funds		
Interagency Contracts - Criminal Justice Grants	$ 3,732,598	$ 3,732,598
Appropriated Receipts	49,722,284	49,722,284
Interagency Contracts	4,531,357	4,531,357
Bond Proceeds - General Obligation Bonds	10,656,504	UB
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 68,642,743	$ 57,986,239
Total, Method of Financing	$ 2,508,823,540	$ 3,111,362,530
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 1,276,194	$ 1,275,245
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	10,744.0	10,744.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Director, Group 7	$232,969	$232,969
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: COMBAT CRIME AND TERRORISM		
A.1.1. Strategy: ORGANIZED CRIME	$ 117,022,519	$ 102,147,519
A.1.2. Strategy: CRIMINAL INTERDICTION	10,685,509	10,685,509
A.2.1. Strategy: INTELLIGENCE	11,273,032	10,796,492
A.2.2. Strategy: SECURITY PROGRAMS	23,489,541	23,489,541
A.3.1. Strategy: SPECIAL INVESTIGATIONS	20,664,592	20,664,592
Total, Goal A: COMBAT CRIME AND TERRORISM	$ 183,135,193	$ 167,783,653
B. Goal: SECURE TEXAS		
B.1.1. Strategy: NETWORKED INTELLIGENCE	$ 6,410,091	$ 6,410,091
B.1.2. Strategy: ROUTINE OPERATIONS	210,295,853	209,144,219
B.1.3. Strategy: EXTRAORDINARY OPERATIONS	1,483,013	1,483,013
Total, Goal B: SECURE TEXAS	$ 218,188,957	$ 217,037,323
C. Goal: ENHANCE PUBLIC SAFETY		
C.1.1. Strategy: TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT	$ 194,114,550	$ 180,971,674
C.1.2. Strategy: COMMERCIAL VEHICLE ENFORCEMENT	67,451,819	66,518,094
C.2.1. Strategy: PUBLIC SAFETY COMMUNICATIONS	18,076,184	17,819,872
Total, Goal C: ENHANCE PUBLIC SAFETY	$ 279,642,553	$ 265,309,640
D. Goal: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT		
D.1.1. Strategy: EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS Emergency Management Training and Preparedness.	$ 12,360,407	$ 12,360,407
D.1.2. Strategy: RESPONSE COORDINATION Emergency and Disaster Response Coordination.	1,574,098	1,574,098
D.1.3. Strategy: RECOVERY AND MITIGATION Disaster Recovery and Hazard Mitigation.	1,402,471,892	2,055,807,457

D.1.4. Strategy: STATE OPERATIONS CENTER	8,693,545	8,693,545
Total, Goal D: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	$ 1,425,099,942	$ 2,078,435,507
E. Goal: REGULATORY SERVICES		
E.1.1. Strategy: CRIME LABORATORY SERVICES	$ 65,460,494	$ 55,903,070
E.1.2. Strategy: CRIME RECORDS SERVICES	42,106,231	42,106,231
E.1.3. Strategy: VICTIM & EMPLOYEE SUPPORT SERVICES Victim and Employee Support Services.	1,136,405	1,136,405
E.2.1. Strategy: ISSUANCE & MODERNIZATION Regulatory Services Issuance and Modernization.	12,368,963	12,368,963
E.2.2. Strategy: REGULATORY SERVICES COMPLIANCE	13,281,835	13,281,835
Total, Goal E: REGULATORY SERVICES	$ 134,353,928	$ 124,796,504
F. Goal: DRIVER LICENSE SERVICES		
F.1.1. Strategy: DRIVER LICENSE SERVICES	$ 122,727,489	$ 122,727,489
F.1.2. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT & COMPLIANCE Enforcement and Compliance Services.	17,443,166	17,443,166
Total, Goal F: DRIVER LICENSE SERVICES	$ 140,170,655	$ 140,170,655
G. Goal: AGENCY SERVICES AND SUPPORT		
G.1.1. Strategy: HEADQUARTERS ADMINISTRATION	$ 25,021,066	$ 25,402,088
G.1.2. Strategy: REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION	14,851,703	14,851,703
G.1.3. Strategy: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	43,965,151	43,845,931
G.1.4. Strategy: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	6,804,132	7,176,792
G.1.5. Strategy: TRAINING ACADEMY AND DEVELOPMENT	11,035,318	11,035,318
G.1.6. Strategy: FACILITIES MANAGEMENT	23,345,129	12,688,625
G.1.7. Strategy: OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL	3,209,813	2,828,791
Total, Goal G: AGENCY SERVICES AND SUPPORT	$ 128,232,312	$ 117,829,248
Grand Total, DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY	$ 2,508,823,540	$ 3,111,362,530
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 708,315,287	$ 705,682,024
Other Personnel Costs	25,325,830	25,287,000
Professional Fees and Services	69,246,847	66,042,451
Fuels and Lubricants	24,473,139	21,492,035
Consumable Supplies	11,981,193	11,182,731
Utilities	10,757,902	17,385,797
Travel	8,990,559	8,927,883
Rent - Building	22,357,288	22,343,247
Rent - Machine and Other	9,067,931	9,054,626
Other Operating Expense	157,604,853	150,236,526
Grants	1,368,894,759	2,025,511,753
Capital Expenditures	91,807,952	48,216,457
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 2,508,823,540	$ 3,111,362,530
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 56,779,333	$ 57,063,230
Group Insurance	139,031,467	141,217,565
Social Security	55,700,225	55,978,726
Benefits Replacement	682,891	580,457
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 252,193,916	$ 254,839,978
Debt Service		
TPFA GO Bond Debt Service	$ 19,948,713	$ 15,009,058
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 272,142,629	$ 269,849,036

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Department of Public Safety. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Department of Public Safety. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Department of Public Safety shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: COMBAT CRIME AND TERRORISM		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Annual Texas Index Crime Rate	3,437.42	3,437.42
A.1.1. Strategy: ORGANIZED CRIME		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Arrests for Narcotics Violations	2,196	2,196
Number of CID Arrests-Not Narcotics	3,964	3,964
A.3.1. Strategy: SPECIAL INVESTIGATIONS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Arrests by Texas Rangers	1,250	1,250
B. Goal: SECURE TEXAS		
B.1.1. Strategy: NETWORKED INTELLIGENCE		
Output (Volume):		
Total Number of Interagency Law Enforcement Ops Coordinated by the BSOC	52	52
C. Goal: ENHANCE PUBLIC SAFETY		
C.1.1. Strategy: TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Highway Patrol Service Hours on Routine Patrol	3,300,000	3,300,000
Number of Traffic Law Violator Contacts	3,100,000	3,100,000
C.1.2. Strategy: COMMERCIAL VEHICLE ENFORCEMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Commercial Vehicle Enforcement Hours on Routine Patrol	1,100,000	1,100,000
Efficiencies:		
Number of Commercial Vehicle Traffic Law Violator Contacts	1,300,000	1,300,000
D. Goal: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Number of Public Entities with Open Disaster Recovery Grants	1,117	894
D.1.2. Strategy: RESPONSE COORDINATION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Emergency Incidents Coordinated	3,530	3,530
D.1.3. Strategy: RECOVERY AND MITIGATION		
Efficiencies:		
Percent of the State Population Covered by Hazard Mitigation Plans	85%	85%
E. Goal: REGULATORY SERVICES		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent Change of Number of Cases Backlogged at the End of Each Fiscal Year	(10)%	(30)%
Percent Change of Number of Sexual Assault Cases Backlogged at the End of Each Fiscal Year	(24)%	(24)%
Percentage of Original Handgun Licenses Issued within 60 Days	98.1%	98.1%
Percentage of Renewal Handgun Licenses Issued within 45 Days	99.5%	99.5%
E.1.1. Strategy: CRIME LABORATORY SERVICES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Drug Cases Completed	49,000	49,074
Number of DNA Cases Completed by DPS Crime Laboratories	4,266	4,401
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost to Complete a DNA Case	1,200	1,200
Explanatory:		
Number of Offender DNA Profiles Completed	40,500	40,500
E.1.2. Strategy: CRIME RECORDS SERVICES		
Explanatory:		
The Number of Texas Law Enforcement Agencies Reporting NIBRS Crime Data to the Department of Public Safety for Inclusion in State and National Crime Reports	600	650
The Percent of Texas Residents Residing in NIBRS-reporting Jurisdictions as a Percentage of the State Population as a Whole	60%	75%

E.2.1. Strategy: ISSUANCE & MODERNIZATION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Original and Renewal Handgun Licenses Issued	403,789	484,547
E.2.2. Strategy: REGULATORY SERVICES COMPLIANCE		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Criminal Investigations Resolved	100	100
F. Goal: DRIVER LICENSE SERVICES		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Applications Completed within 45 Minutes	47%	47.5%
F.1.1. Strategy: DRIVER LICENSE SERVICES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Total Examinations Administered	4,950,000	4,970,000
Explanatory:		
Percentage of Driver Responsibility Program Surcharges Collected	50%	50%

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. The Department of Public Safety may expend funds for the lease of capital budget items with Legislative Budget Board approval if the department provides a cost-benefit analysis to the Legislative Budget Board that supports leasing instead of purchasing prior to exercising the lease option. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to Government Code §1232.103.

	2018	2019
~~a. Construction of Buildings and Facilities~~		
~~(1) Building Programs New Construction Multiple Buildings, Rider 27~~	~~$ 7,274,348~~	~~$ UB~~
~~(2) Law Enforcement Operations Center~~	~~3,150,000~~	~~UB~~
~~(3) Training Facility in Cameron County~~	~~3,000,000~~	~~UB~~
~~Total, Construction of Buildings and Facilities~~	~~$ 13,424,348~~	~~$ UB~~
~~b. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities~~		
~~(1) Deferred Maintenance - Rider 27~~	~~$ 12,632,840~~	~~$ UB~~
~~(2) Deferred Maintenance and Support~~	~~12,000,000~~	~~UB~~
~~Total, Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities~~	~~$ 24,632,840~~	~~$ UB~~
~~c. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) CVE Information Technology Purchases~~	~~$ 934,350~~	~~$ 934,350~~
~~(2) Crime Records Service Information Technology~~	~~3,279,626~~	~~3,279,626~~
~~(3) DL Technology Upgrades~~	~~4,385,100~~	~~4,385,100~~
~~(4) IT Modernization Initiatives and Maintenance~~	~~8,494,542~~	~~8,494,542~~
~~(5) Data Loss Prevention~~	~~2,240,000~~	~~UB~~
~~(6) Intrusion Prevention System~~	~~2,200,000~~	~~UB~~
~~(7) Security Vulnerability Management System~~	~~1,216,000~~	~~UB~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~	~~$ 22,749,618~~	~~$ 17,093,618~~
~~d. Transportation Items~~		
~~(1) 1,400 Replacement Vehicles~~	~~$ 39,261,761~~	~~$ 26,508,406~~
~~(2) 285 Additional Vehicles and Related Equipment~~	~~10,112,655~~	~~10,112,655~~
~~Total, Transportation Items~~	~~$ 49,374,416~~	~~$ 36,621,061~~
~~e. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items~~		
~~(1) Technical Unit Intercept System~~	~~$ 450,000~~	~~$ 450,000~~

~~(2) Radios~~	~~5,537,290~~	~~5,537,290~~
~~(3) DNA/CODIS Analysis Project~~	~~786,000~~	~~0~~
~~(4) Border Security - Capital Equipment for Operation Drawbridge~~	~~7,000,000~~	~~UB~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items~~	~~$ 13,773,290~~	~~$ 5,987,290~~
~~f. Emergency Management: Acquisition of Information Resource Tech~~		
~~(1) Land Mobile Satellite Units~~	~~$ 125,000~~	~~$ 125,000~~
~~(2) Fixed and Mobile State Operations Center~~	~~1,000,000~~	~~1,000,000~~
~~Total, Emergency Management: Acquisition of Information Resource Tech~~	~~$ 1,125,000~~	~~$ 1,125,000~~
~~g. Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP)~~		
~~(1) NCIC/TLETS Upgrade - Lease Payments (MLPP) 1998-99~~	~~$ 17,850~~	~~$ 17,692~~
~~h. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)~~		
~~(1) CAPPS Statewide ERP System~~	~~$ 1,512,085~~	~~$ 1,133,566~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 126,609,447~~	~~$ 61,978,227~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 85,712,279~~	~~$ 56,774,247~~
~~Federal Funds~~	~~$ 5,989,980~~	~~$ 5,203,980~~
~~Other Funds~~		
~~Economic Stabilization Fund~~	~~$ 15,000,000~~	~~$ UB~~
~~Bond Proceeds - General Obligation Bonds~~	~~19,907,188~~	~~UB~~
~~Subtotal, Other Funds~~	~~$ 34,907,188~~	~~$ UB~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 126,609,447~~	~~$ 61,978,227~~

	2020	2021
a. Construction of Buildings and Facilities		
(1) Building Programs New Construction: Regional Offices with Crime Labs; Rio Grande City Office; Crime Lab Expansions; and Emergency Vehicle Operations Course - Project #496	$ 5,088,686	$ UB
(2) Improve Crime Lab Services – Garland Remodel	1,650,000	UB
Total, Construction of Buildings and Facilities	$ 6,738,686	$ UB
b. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities		
(1) Deferred Maintenance	$ 5,567,818	$ UB
c. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) CVE Information Technology Purchases	$ 934,350	$ 0
(2) Crime Records Service Information Technology	3,279,626	3,279,626
(3) DL Technology Upgrades	4,385,100	4,385,100
(4) IT Modernization Initiatives and Maintenance	8,494,542	8,494,542
(5) Improve Crime Lab Services - IT Purchases	163,654	0
(6) Address Human Trafficking and Anti-Gang Activities - IT purchases	267,501	0
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$ 17,524,773	$ 16,159,268

d. Transportation Items				
(1) Vehicles and Related Equipment	$	49,818,414	$	37,666,780
(2) Improve Crime Lab Services - Vehicles		157,266		0
(3) Address Human Trafficking and Anti-Gang Squads - Vehicles and Related Equipment		5,074,582		0
Total, Transportation Items	$	55,050,262	$	37,666,780
e. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items				
(1) Tactical X-Ray Scanners	$	107,400	$	107,400
(2) Technical Unit Intercept System		450,000		450,000
(3) Radios		5,537,291		5,537,291
(4) Crime Laboratory Equipment		2,064,900		400,000
(5) Improve Crime Lab Services - Crime Laboratory Equipment		4,699,490		0
Total, Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items	$	12,859,081	$	6,494,691
f. Emergency Management: Acquisition of Information Resource Tech				
(1) Land Mobile Satellite Units	$	125,000	$	125,000
(2) Fixed and Mobile State Operations Center		1,000,000		1,000,000
Total, Emergency Management: Acquisition of Information Resource Tech	$	1,125,000	$	1,125,000
g. Data Center Consolidation				
(1) Data Center Services (DCS)	$	2,339,654	$	2,340,074
h. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)				
(1) Comptroller of Public Accounts' Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS) - Statewide ERP System	$	490,214	$	868,733
Total, Capital Budget	$	101,695,488	$	64,654,546
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):				
General Revenue Fund	$	82,662,704	$	59,877,516
Federal Funds	$	7,868,880	$	4,269,630
Other Funds				
Interagency Contracts	$	507,400	$	507,400
Bond Proceeds - General Obligation Bonds		10,656,504		UB
Subtotal, Other Funds	$	11,163,904	$	507,400
Total, Method of Financing	$	101,695,488	$	64,654,546

3. **Marked Vehicles.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for the salaries of personnel operating motor vehicles used to stop and actually arrest offenders of highway speed laws unless such vehicles are black, white, or a combination thereof and plainly marked with the department's insignia.

4. **Disposition of Seized Funds.** The Department of Public Safety ~~is directed to~~ shall deposit all funds currently held, or obtained in the future pursuant to seizure actions or judicial forfeiture, according to rules and procedures developed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The Department of Public Safety shall cooperate with the Comptroller of Public Accounts in developing agreements and procedures for the deposit of seized state funds in accounts in the State Treasury.

5. **Controlled Substances.** Included in the amounts appropriated above is $3,144,630 in fiscal year 20~~18~~20 and $3,144,630 in fiscal year 20~~19~~21 from Federal Funds. All revenues in excess of these amounts collected under federal forfeiture programs are appropriated to the Department of Public

Safety to be used for law enforcement purposes (estimated to be $0). Any funds unexpended at the close of each fiscal year are appropriated for the following year. Funding priority shall be given to the purchase of new equipment for field employees.

6. **Witness Fees.** From the appropriations made ~~herein~~ above, the Department of Public Safety may pay the witness fees and travel expenses of out-of-state witnesses, subject to the advance, written approval of the District Attorney for the county having venue over the law violation under investigation.

7. **Purchase of Evidence.** From the amounts appropriated above to the Department of Public Safety, an amount not to exceed $2,000,000 in each fiscal year of the biennium, exclusive of amounts forfeited to the Department of Public Safety by any court of competent jurisdiction and amounts received from the United States government derived from the forfeiture of monies and property, is designated for the purchase of evidence and/or information and surveillance expenses deemed necessary by the Department of Public Safety; and accountability for expenditures as set forth above shall be governed by such rules and regulations as the director of the Department of Public Safety may recommend and are subject to audit by the State Auditor. Such amounts may be maintained in cash to facilitate the purchase of evidence, information, and/or surveillance expense.

8. **Seized Assets Report.** The Department of Public Safety shall file with the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board, no later than October 30 of each year, a report disclosing information on seized/forfeited assets. The report shall contain a summary of receipts, disbursements, and fund balances for the fiscal year derived from both federal and state sources and supporting detail. The detail information shall, at a minimum, include the following:

   a. Regarding receipts: the court in which the case was adjudicated, the nature of the assets, the value of the assets, and the specific, intended use of the assets; and

   b. Regarding disbursements: the departmental control number, the departmental category, the division making the request, the specific item and amount requested, the amount the department approved, and the actual amount expended per item.

9. **Medical and Funeral Costs.** Funds appropriated above may be expended for drugs, medical, hospital, laboratory, and funeral costs of law enforcement employees or other employees performing duties involving unusual risk when injury or death occurs in the performance of such duties. Funds appropriated above shall not be expended for drugs, medical, hospital, laboratory, or funeral costs of employees who are not actively engaged in the performance of law enforcement or other hazardous duties or for law enforcement employees when injury or death occurs in the performance of clerical or office duties as distinguished from law enforcement or other duties involving unusual risk. Funds appropriated above may also be expended for physical examinations and testing when such examinations and tests are a condition of employment or exposure to infectious diseases or hazardous materials occurs in the line of duty.

10. **Authorization of Funeral Travel Reimbursement.** The Department of Public Safety may reimburse a commissioned peace officer or communications officer in its employ the costs for lodging, transportation, and meals, in accordance with Article IX travel regulations of this Act, when such travel is for the purpose of representing the Department of Public Safety at the funeral of a fallen peace officer. The reimbursement authorized by this provision applies to out-of-state, as well as, in-state travel. The Department of Public Safety may provide reimbursement for only a small delegation to any single out-of-state funeral.

11. **Moving Expenses.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, and with the approval of the Director, the Department of Public Safety may use appropriated funds to pay the reasonable, necessary, and resulting costs of moving the household goods and effects of a commissioned peace officer employed by the Department of Public Safety who is transferred from one designated headquarters to another so long as the Department of Public Safety determines that the best interests of the State will be served by such transfer.

12. **Travel for Security Personnel.** Notwithstanding other provisions of this Act, commissioned Department of Public Safety personnel when transporting and providing security for the Governor or Governor-elect and his or her spouse and immediate family; other members of the executive, legislative, and judicial branches of state government; and visiting government officials travelling in Texas when assigned, shall be reimbursed for their actual meals, lodging, and incidental expenses when on official travel in or out of the state.

13. **Polygraph Examinations.** None of the funds appropriated to the Department of Public Safety may be expended for polygraph testing of commissioned law enforcement officers of the Department of Public Safety, unless requested by the officer.

14. **Supply and Inventory Cost Allocation.** The Department of Public Safety ~~is authorized to~~ may establish a supply and inventory cost pool to which appropriations may be transferred from any strategy item. These transfers shall be restricted to the purchase of supplies and inventory items. Expenditures from the cost pool shall be allocated back to the applicable strategies of the Department of Public Safety within 90 days following the close of each fiscal quarter.

~~16~~15. **Parking Violation Revenues.** All revenue received from parking violations under Government Code §411.067 shall be deposited to the General Revenue Fund.

~~15. **Stranded Motorist Assistance.** The Department of Public Safety shall use funds appropriated by this Act to obtain the cooperation of all relevant state agencies, especially the Texas Department of Transportation, and coordinate its efforts with all local law enforcement agencies and interested private businesses. As part of this initiative, the Department of Public Safety shall establish and publicize a toll free number and a universal distress signal for motorists that are in need of assistance.~~

~~19~~16. **Appropriation: Automobile Emission Inspections.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy E.2.2, Regulatory Services Compliance, is $7,353,749 in fiscal year 20~~18~~20 (General Revenue Fund) and $7,353,749 in fiscal year 20~~19~~21 (General Revenue Fund) for the operation of the vehicle emissions inspection and maintenance program pursuant to §382.202, Health and Safety Code.

If additional counties are brought into the vehicle emissions inspection and maintenance program, 80 percent of revenues generated from the vehicle emissions and inspections fee in excess of the Comptroller's Biennial Revenue Estimate in fiscal years 20~~18~~20 and 20~~19~~21 and deposited into the General Revenue Fund are appropriated to the agency for the purpose of developing, administering, evaluating, and maintaining the vehicle emissions inspection and maintenance program in the additional counties.

~~20~~17. **Full-Time-Equivalents, Recruits.** Recruits ~~and interns~~ participating in the recruit school of the Department of Public Safety shall not be counted toward the limit on the number of full-time equivalent positions (FTEs) for the agency until their graduation. Upon graduation, the additional officers shall not cause the Department of Public Safety to exceed the department's limit on FTEs. The number of participants in the recruit schools shall be included in all required reports concerning FTEs and vacancies, but the recruits and interns shall be reported as a separate total from the agency's other FTEs.

~~17. **Contingency Appropriation Reduction.** The funds appropriated above to the Department of Public Safety are reduced by an equal amount from the General Revenue Fund in the event the Department of Public Safety expends any funds not authorized by the General Appropriations Act, any provision within this Act which places a limitation on expenditures, or an affirmative action by the Legislature.~~

~~22~~18. **Hardship Stations.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Department of Public Safety ~~is authorized to~~may designate 40 hardship stations across the state based on excessive vacancies and/or cost of living, and to designate specialized assignments across the state based on the type of assignments and/or skills required for the position. The Department of Public Safety shall provide incentives to commissioned peace officers accepting these positions. The incentives will be based upon available funds as determined by the Director.

~~18~~19. **Appropriation Transfers.** Notwithstanding Article IX, Section 14.01, the Department of Public Safety may not transfer funds between items of appropriation in excess of ~~15~~20 percent and shall provide quarterly notification to the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board any time the Department of Public Safety transfers an amount of $100,000 or more between items of appropriation. The Department of Public Safety shall report to the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board quarterly the total number and amount of transfers during the previous quarter. The report shall include the amount transferred, the strategies involved, and justification for the transfer.

~~24~~20. **Interagency Contract for Legal Services.** Out of funds appropriated above, $1.3 million for the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-2021 biennium is for an interagency contract with the Office of the Attorney

General for legal services provided by the Office of the Attorney General to the Department of Public Safety. Any interagency contract funded by appropriated funds may not exceed reasonable attorney fees for similar legal services in the private sector, shall not jeopardize the ability of the Department of Public Safety to carry out its legislative mandates, and shall not affect the budget for the Department of Public Safety ~~such~~ that employees must be terminated in order to pay the amount of the interagency contract.

~~25~~**21.** **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections.** Fees and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of the Private Security Program pursuant to the Texas Occupations Code, Section 1702.062, shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of appropriations made above in Strategies E.2.1, Regulatory Services Issuance and Modernization, and E.2.2, Regulatory Services Compliance, as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" made elsewhere in this Act associated with this program. Direct costs for the Private Security Program are estimated to be $3,800,519 in fiscal year 20~~18~~20 and $3,800,519 in fiscal year 20~~19~~21 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be $~~1,236,394~~1,276,194 in fiscal year 20~~18~~20 and $~~1,244,833~~1,275,245, in fiscal year 20~~19~~21.

In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

~~21.~~ ~~**Reporting Procedure for Land Acquisition and Construction Projects.** The Department of Public Safety shall report to the Governor, the House Appropriations Committee, the Senate Finance Committee, and the Legislative Budget Board if a Department of Public Safety project managed by the Texas Facilities Commission and funded through appropriations by the Legislature lags six months or more behind the project's original timeline and/or exceeds the original budget by more than 25 percent. Reports should not include delays or cost overruns caused by acts of nature or other factors outside the control of the Texas Facilities Commission.~~

~~26~~**22.** **Driver Responsibility Program.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy F.1.3, Enforcement and Compliance Services, (pursuant to §780.002, Health and Safety Code) is $932,028 in fiscal year 20~~18~~20 and $932,028 in fiscal year 20~~19~~21 in General Revenue Funds for the administration of the driver responsibility program.

Also included in the amounts appropriated above (pursuant to §708.155, Transportation Code), are amounts collected in excess of surcharge amounts of the driver responsibility program as vendor base compensation and related costs for the collection of the surcharges. These amounts are estimated to be $11,433,587 in fiscal year 20~~18~~20 and $11,433,587 in fiscal year 20~~19~~21 from the General Revenue Fund. All funds collected for vendor base compensation and related costs shall be processed in accordance with procedures established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The amount of vendor compensation shall not exceed rates specified in statute.

~~27~~**23.** **Appropriation: Unexpended Balances Bond Proceeds.** Included in amounts appropriated above are unexpended and unobligated balances of General Obligation Bond Proceeds for projects that have been approved under the provisions of Article IX, Sections 19.70 and 19.71 of House Bill 1, Eightieth Legislature, Regular Session, 2007, remaining as of August 31, 201~~7~~9, (estimated to be $10,396,504~~17,181,788~~ of which $5,307,818~~9,907,440~~ is approved for use for Deferred Maintenance).

Any unexpended balances in General Obligation Bond Proceeds described ~~herein~~ and remaining as of August 31, 201~~8~~20, are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 201~~8~~20.

Also included in the amounts appropriated above are unexpended and unobligated balances of General Obligation Bond Proceeds for projects that have been approved under the provisions of Article IX, Section 17.02 of Senate Bill 1, Eighty-third Legislature, Regular Session, 2013, remaining as of August 31, 201~~7~~9, (estimated to be $260,000~~2,725,400~~).

Any unexpended balances in General Obligation Bond Proceeds described herein and remaining as of August 31, 201~~8~~20, are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 201~~8~~20.

~~23.~~ ~~**Contingency Personnel, DNA Analyses.** Contingent on the receipt of federal funds for DNA analyses or DNA backlog elimination purposes in an amount sufficient to cover the costs related~~

~~to the additional personnel authorized by this rider, the Department of Public Safety is authorized an additional 14 full-time equivalent positions. These additional full-time equivalent positions are included in the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" figure indicated above.~~

~~28~~24. Databases and Clearinghouses Related to Missing Persons and Children. From funds appropriated above in Strategy A.3.1, Special Investigations, the Department of Public Safety (DPS) shall ~~use~~expend $1,096,628 in fiscal year 20~~18~~20 and $1,096,628 in fiscal year 20~~19~~21 in General Revenue Funds for the administration and support of the University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth Missing Persons DNA Database and the Missing Children and Missing Persons Information Clearinghouse established under the Code of Criminal Procedure, Chapter 63. The "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents" indicated above includes 3 FTEs in both fiscal years for the administration and support of the programs. The Department of Public Safety shall ~~use~~ expend $825,000 per fiscal year to make interagency contract payments to the University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth to administer the Missing Persons DNA Database. DPS shall ~~use~~expend $271,628 per fiscal year to pay department expenses associated with the Missing Persons DNA Database and the administration of the Missing Children and Missing Persons Information Clearinghouse.

~~29~~25. State Disaster Resource Support and Staging Sites. From funds appropriated above in Goal D, Emergency Management, the Texas Division of Emergency Management ~~is authorized to~~ may ex~~s~~pend funds ~~no more than $1,008,000~~ in fiscal years 20~~18~~20 and ~~$1,008,000 in fiscal year~~ 20~~19~~21 for the operation of no more than two state disaster resource support and staging sites ~~which are currently established. The Texas Division of Emergency Management is authorized to~~may ~~spend funds for the daily operation of state disaster resource support and staging sites.~~ This does not include any costs associated with disaster response. Funds used under this provision may be expended for capital budget purposes notwithstanding limitations on capital budget expenditures elsewhere in this Act.

~~30~~26. TexasOnline. Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy E.2.1, Regulatory Services Issuance and Modernization, is revenue generated through Texas Online from Private Security Program subscription fees (estimated to be $500,000 in Appropriated Receipts in each fiscal year) for the continued operation of TexasOnline in the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium.

~~33~~27. Capital Budget Expenditures from Federal Awards. To maximize the use of federal funds and to fulfill grant requirements for the receipt and expenditure of federal funds, the Department of Public Safety is exempt from the capital budget rider limitations contained in Article IX of this Act when gifts, grants, inter-local funds and federal funds are received in excess of the amount identified in the agency's capital rider and ~~such~~ funds are designated by the donor, grantee, state entity or federal agency solely for construction and repairs or purchase of specific capital items. Amounts expended from these funding sources shall not count towards the limitations imposed by capital budget provisions elsewhere in this Act. Upon receipt of ~~such~~ funds, the Department of Public Safety shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor of the amount received and the items to be purchased as approved by the donor, grantee, state entity or federal agency. The expenditure of funds pursuant to this rider shall not create any ongoing operating cost.

~~34~~28. Cash Flow Contingency for Federal Funds. Contingent upon the receipt of federal funds and the approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office, the Department of Public Safety is appropriated on a temporary basis additional funds to be transferred to the appropriate federal fund in an amount not to exceed $20,000,000 in each fiscal year of the biennium. The request to access the additional funds by the Department~~'s~~ of Public Safety shall include justification for the additional funds. The additional amounts authorized in excess of the Department of Public Safety's method of finance must be repaid upon receipt of federal reimbursement and shall be used only for the purpose of temporary cash flow needs. All the additional funds authorized by this rider within a fiscal year must be repaid by November 30 of the following fiscal year. These transfers and repayments shall be credited to the fiscal year being reimbursed and shall be in accordance with procedures established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

~~35~~29. Unexpended Balances Within the Biennium. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 20~~18~~20, in appropriations made to the Department of Public Safety are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 20~~18~~20.

~~36~~30. Contingency Appropriation for Handgun Licensing Program Applications. Included in the General Revenue amounts appropriated above in Strategy E.2.1, Regulatory Services Issuance

and Modernization, is an amount not to exceed $499,176 in fiscal year 20~~18~~20 and an amount not to exceed $499,176 in fiscal year 20~~19~~21, contingent upon certification by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the number of handgun license applications received by the Department of Public Safety and the additional revenue generated above the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for the 20~~18~~20~~-19~~21 biennium. The Comptroller shall base the contingency appropriation on $47.80 for each handgun license application received each fiscal year above 98,398 applications to cover operating costs created by an increase in the number of applications received.

~~37~~31. Clothing Provisions.

a. A commissioned officer who received a $1,200 clothing allowance pursuant to the General Appropriations Act during the ~~2016-17~~2018-19 biennium shall receive a $1,200 clothing allowance in the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium.

b. A commissioned officer who received a $500 cleaning allowance pursuant to the General Appropriations Act for the ~~2016-17~~2018-19 biennium shall receive a $500 cleaning allowance in the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium irrespective of promotion to any rank.

c. No person shall receive a $1,200 clothing allowance unless eligible in subsection (a).

d. An individual who is newly hired or newly commissioned after September 1, 1997, is eligible to receive a $500 cleaning allowance.

e. All noncommissioned personnel required to wear uniforms are entitled to a $500 cleaning allowance.

~~**31. Estimates of Future Appropriated Receipts.** The Department of Public Safety shall include estimates of future appropriated receipts in the agency's Legislative Appropriations Request unless there is a specific indication that the amount of appropriated receipts will change significantly.~~

~~38~~32. Driver License ~~Improvement Plan~~ Services Reporting. ~~a. Included in the amounts above is $66,491,914 in fiscal year 2018 and $66,491,914 in fiscal year 2019 in General Revenue Funds for the purpose of the driver license improvement plan. b.~~ From the amounts appropriated above in Goal F, the Department of Public Safety shall provide an annual report to the Legislative Budget Board and the relevant standing committees of the Legislature on the effectiveness of improvements made to the driver license operations ~~the driver license improvement plan~~ not later than December 1st of each fiscal year. The report shall include information related to specific expenditures, program outcomes and outputs, obstacles to improvement, and any other information that the department deems necessary in order to fully report on the progress of ~~the~~ driver license operations~~improvement plan~~. The report shall also detail the following by office~~type of transaction~~: (1) number of available work stations in the state; (2) average wait times for each mega center; ~~(2)~~(3) ~~average wait times at driver license offices within a twenty-mile radius of each mega center~~number of available FTEs; ~~(3)~~(4) a statewide weighted average of wait times at all driver license offices; ~~(4)~~ (5) an analysis and explanation if wait times have increased at ~~mega centers~~driver license offices, including all mega centers, driver license offices within a twenty-mile radius of each mega center, and driver license offices outside the twenty-mile radius of mega centers; ~~and (5)~~ (6) a plan to ~~reduce wait times~~improve driver license operations and customer service.

~~**32. Border Auto Theft Information Center.** From funds appropriated above, the Department of Public Safety's Border Security Operations Center shall: (1) apply for Federal Funds to administer the Border Auto Theft Information Center; (2) before December 31 of each fiscal year provide a report to the Legislative Budget Board regarding the current status of the federal grant application and use of funds. Federal Funds received for the purpose of administering and operating the Border Auto Theft Information Center are appropriated to the Department of Public Safety.~~

~~40~~33. Appropriation for Training on Incident Based Reporting. Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy E.1.2, Crime Records Services, the Department of Public Safety is appropriated $360,000 in fiscal year 20~~18~~20 and $360,000 in fiscal year 20~~19~~21 in General Revenue Funds to provide grants to local law enforcement agencies for training on incident based reporting.

~~41~~34. **Enhance Driver Responsibility Program Outreach and Education.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Department of Public Safety (DPS) shall develop a statement about Driver Responsibility Program (DRP) surcharges and work with applicable agencies to include this statement in: (1) Texas Department of Insurance TexasSure insurance verification letters; (2) driver license renewal notices mailed by DPS; and (3) on the websites of certain cities that allow individuals to pay fines online for DRP surchageable offenses.

DPS shall develop information regarding DRP and work in cooperation with the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement to incorporate this information into peace officer training academy and continuing education curricula.

~~42~~35. **Hiring Officers with Previous Experience.** From funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.4, Recruitment, Retention, and Support, the Department of Public Safety may, at the time a commissioned officer is hired, elect to credit up to four years of experience as a peace officer in any state within the United States as years of service for the purpose of calculating the officer's salary under Salary Classification Schedule C as provided in Article IX, Section 2.01 of this Act. All officers hired under this provision are subject to the one-year probationary period under Government Code, Section 411.007 (g) notwithstanding the officers rank or salary classification.

~~45~~36. **Differential Pay.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Department of Public Safety ~~is authorized to~~may pay differential pay for hard to fill or specialized service non-commissioned officer positions, so long as the resulting salary rate does not exceed the rate designated as the maximum rate for the applicable salary group. An employee is no longer eligible to receive this pay when the employee transfers to a position or locality that is not hard to fill or a specialized service.

~~46~~37. **Human Trafficking Enforcement.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Organized Crime, is $~~5,307,071~~4,950,011 in fiscal year ~~2018~~20 and $~~4,592,929~~4,950,011 in fiscal year ~~2019~~21 out of the General Revenue-Dedicated Sexual Assault Program Account No. 5010 for human trafficking enforcement.

~~47~~38. **Border Security Cost Containment Efforts.** The Department of Public Safety shall submit a report each fiscal year of the state fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 20~~17~~19, detailing the effectiveness of various cost containment measures the department has implemented, and proposing additional measures to reduce the department's operating costs with respect to the department's border security operations. Not later than ~~the 45th day after the last day of the~~October 15 of each fiscal year, the department shall submit the report to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, Lieutenant Governor, and the Governor~~legislative and executive budget offices~~, in the form those offices require. Cost containment measures the department must consider include:

a. eliminating duplicate functions within the department;

b. having the department perform functions that are being performed by a private contractor; and

c. using technology to simplify department functions.

~~49~~39. **Transfer Prohibition - Goal B, Secure Texas.** Notwithstanding Article IX, Section 14.01 of this Act, the Department of Public Safety shall not transfer funds out of Goal B, Secure Texas, for any purpose other than border security with the following exception: funding for overtime pay sufficient to increase the work week for all of the agency's troopers to an average of 50 hours per week. Any other expenditure of these funds on a purpose other than border security are subject to the prior approval of the Legislative Budget Board. Any funds appropriated for border security not expended for the purpose of border security shall lapse to the treasury.

~~**39.** **Recruit Schools.** The funds appropriated above in Strategy G.1.5, Training Academy and Development, shall be used to fund no less than six recruit schools over the course of the biennium ending August 31, 2019.~~

~~52~~40. **Transfer Prohibition - Goal F, Driver License Services~~ and Driver Safety~~.** ~~a.~~ Notwithstanding Article IX, Section 14.01 or other provision of this Act, the Department of Public Safety may not transfer funds out of Goal F, Driver License Services~~ and Driver Safety~~,

without the written approval of the Legislative Budget Board. ~~b. Any funds remaining in Goal F, Driver License Services and Driver Safety, on August 31, 2019, shall lapse to the General Revenue Fund.~~

~~57~~**41.** **Crime Laboratory Cost Containment.** Included in performance measure targets above for Strategy E.1.1, Crime Laboratory Services, are performance measures to track the efficiency and output of crime laboratory services which should also be used for management of forensic evidence cases by each crime lab. Further, the crime labs should continuously find ways to operate efficiently and develop cost containment measures. Cost containment measures the department must consider include: (1) maintaining communication with agencies requesting forensic evidence testing on the status of cases before forensic testing occurs; and (2) stopping work on a forensic test in accordance with applicable accreditation standards for instances in which a crime lab has begun testing that is determined to be unnecessary.

~~59~~**42.** **Transfer Prohibition - Strategy E.1.1, Crime Laboratory Services.** ~~a.~~Notwithstanding Article IX, Section 14.01 or other provision of the Act, the Department of Public Safety shall not transfer funds out of Strategy E.1.1, Crime Laboratory Services, without the written approval of the Legislative Budget Board. ~~b. Any General Revenue Funds remaining in Strategy E.1.1, Crime Laboratory Services, on August 31, 2019, shall lapse to the General Revenue Fund.~~

~~54~~**43.** ~~**Sexual Assault Kit Testing**~~**Prioritize the Testing of Sexual Assualt Kits and Improve Crime Lab Services.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy E.1.1, Crime Laboratory Services, is $~~4,219,000~~29,149,190 in fiscal year 20~~18~~20 and $20,641,295 in fiscal year 2021 in General Revenue Funds for the Department of Public Safety to increase crime lab capacity and to prioritize the testing of backlogged Sexual Assault Kits. ~~from investigations occurring after August 1, 2011. It is estimated that $1,219,000 will fund outsourced testing, and $3,000,000 will fund testing performed within the Department of Public Safety.~~ Included in the number of Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) positions authorized above, ~~The agency~~ is ~~authorized 20.0~~122.0 additional full-time-equivalent ~~Forensic Scientist~~ positions~~.~~ in each fiscal year.

~~**43. Reserve Officer Corps.**~~

~~a. From funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.2, Routine Operations, the Public Safety Commission (Commission) may provide for the establishment of a reserve officer corps consisting of retired or previously commissioned officers of the Department of Public Safety (DPS).~~

~~b. The Commission shall establish qualifications and standards of training for members of the reserve officer corps.~~

~~c. The Commission may limit the size of the reserve officer corps.~~

~~d. The director~~DPS ~~shall appoint the members of the reserve officer corps. Members serve at the director's discretion.~~

~~e. The director~~DPS ~~may call the reserve officer corps into service at any time the director considers it necessary to have additional officers to assist DPS in conducting background investigations, sex offender compliance checks, and other duties as determined necessary by the director.~~

44. **Office of the Inspector General.** From the funds appropriated above, the Department of Public Safety (DPS) shall not transfer appropriations from Strategy G.1.7, Office of the Inspector General (OIG), without prior written approval of the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board. DPS shall not reduce the number of full-time equivalent positions (FTEs) allocated to the OIG (25 FTEs) without prior written approval from the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board.

DPS shall provide indirect support and administrative resources as necessary to enable OIG to fulfill statutory responsibilities, and the manner in which they are provided shall not infringe on the independence of the OIG.

Budget requests or other requests related to the General Appropriations Act provisions shall be submitted by DPS in a manner that maintains the independence of the OIG.

~~**44. Headquarters Relocation Study.** The Department of Public Safety shall use funds appropriated above to study the degree to which the proceeds from the sale of the agency's Austin headquarters property could offset the costs associated with purchasing the property and facilities required for a new agency headquarters. This study shall be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board by June 1, 2018.~~

45. Human Trafficking Prevention. Out of General Revenue Funds appropriated above for the Department of Public Safety in Strategy A.1.1, Organized Crime, $34,313,560 and 159.7 Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) positions for fiscal year 2020, and $19,438,561 and 159.7 FTEs for fiscal year 2021, and in Strategy A.2.1, Intelligence, $3,754,575 and 45.0 FTEs for fiscal year 2020, and $3,278,035 and 45.0 FTEs in fiscal year 2021 shall be used to address human trafficking and anti-gang activities.

~~**48. Limitation on Appropriations: Recruit Schools.**~~

~~a. As used in this section:~~

~~(1) "training school" and "recruit school" include any school or other training program operated by or for the benefit of the Department of Public Safety ("department") for a purpose which may include training a trooper who has been employed by the department for fewer than 52 weeks.~~

~~(2) "new trooper" means a trooper employed by the department for fewer than 52 weeks and any increase in the number of commissioned positions added to the Tactical Marine Unit.~~

~~b. Funds appropriated by this Act may be used to pay any cost or expense that may be directly or indirectly related to the operation of a ten-week training school or recruit school only to graduate and employ troopers from both ten-week and 23-week or longer recruit schools.~~

~~c. Employees completing the 23-week or longer recruit school shall graduate and shall be compensated only as entry-level troopers.~~

~~**50. Oil and Natural Gas Analysts.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Intelligence, $241,600 in fiscal year 2018 and $199,800 in fiscal year 2019 in General Revenue Funds shall be used for two dedicated Oil and Natural Gas Analysts within the Department of Public Safety's Joint Crime Information Center for the purpose of analyzing threats, criminal activity, and industry information to produce actionable intelligence to support law enforcement, emergency management, and industry operations.~~

~~**51. Security Improvements in the Texas State Capitol and the Governor's Mansion.** Department of Public Safety shall report by September 1, 2018 to the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, the Speaker, the Chair of Senate Administration, and the Chair of House Administration on the status of security improvements made in the last fiscal year to the Texas State Capitol and the Governor's Mansion and any other Capitol and Mansion security project. In the same report, the Department of Public Safety shall also identify the security needs in the Capitol Complex. The report must also include Department of Public Safety strategies to address threats to individual members of the Legislature.~~

~~**53. Border Security: Additional funding.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Goal B, Secure Texas, are funds sufficient to provide for:~~

~~a. the recruitment, training and support for 250 new troopers;~~

~~b. the purchase of equipment, including cameras, for Operation Drawbridge; and~~

~~c. a contingency fund to support costs related to an enhanced border presence.~~

~~**55. Funding for Recruit Schools.** The Department of Public Safety shall use the funds appropriated above to field recruit schools in the 2018-19 biennium sufficient to add no more than 250 additional troopers over the trooper level as of August 31, 2017.~~

~~**56. Public Safety Grant for the Greater Houston Area.** Out of General Revenue Funds appropriated above in Strategy C.2.1, Public Safety Communications, the Department of Public~~

~~Safety shall grant $4,000,000 in fiscal year 2020 to a non-profit entity in Houston that is dedicated to preventing and solving crime in the Greater Houston Area through programs emphasizing crime information reporting, student and parent education, and community empowerment.~~

~~**58. Revenue Collected from Forensic Analysis of Physical Evidence Fees Applied to Law Enforcement Agencies.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy E.1.1, Crime Laboratory Services, are $56,913,843 in General Revenue Funds, including $4,219,000 for testing of backlogged Sexual Assault Kits, and an estimated $11,540,852 in Appropriated Receipts from fees charged for forensic analysis of physical evidence (forensic analysis fees) conducted by the Department of Public Safety (DPS) state crime laboratory system pursuant to the authority granted by Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Article 38.35, for the 2018~~20~~-19~~21~~ biennium. DPS shall:~~

~~a. Use funds appropriated in this Act to inform law enforcement agencies of the department's policy related to charging a forensic analysis fee;~~

~~b. Not expend forensic analysis fee revenues in excess of the cost to the department for conducting forensic analysis;~~

~~c. No later than November 1 of each fiscal year, report to the Legislative Budget Board the amount of forensic analysis fees assessed and collected, amounts expended on forensic analysis of physical evidence, and the number of forensic analysis cases for which a fee was assessed during the previous fiscal year. The report shall also include a projection of the number of forensic analysis cases and any related fee revenue anticipated to be received during the next fiscal year; and~~

~~d. Any forensic analysis fees collected in excess of $11,540,852 in the 2018~~20~~-19~~21~~ biennium are hereby appropriated to the department for crime lab operations, subject to the above-cited provisions.~~

~~**60. Law Enforcement Operations Center.** Out of the General Revenue Funds appropriated above in fiscal year 2018 in Strategy G.1.6, Facilities Management, the Department of Public Safety shall expend up to $3,150,000 to lease, furnish, and equip the Law Enforcement Operations Center facility in (or near) the City of Penitas in western Hidalgo County. The Law Enforcement Operations Center facility must be able to accommodate 30 Texas Highway Patrol officers, and must have sufficient space for offices, a conference room, an interview room, and a reception area.~~

~~**61. Limited Transfer Authority for Commissioned Law Enforcement Officers.**~~

~~a. Out of the funds appropriated above, except as noted below in (b), the Department of Public Safety (DPS) may transfer up $20,000,000 in the biennium ending August 31, 2019 to fund 177 commissioned law enforcement officer positions for the sole purpose of maintaining the agency's total number of commissioned law enforcement officers at a number equal to the average number of law enforcement officers on the payroll in the last quarter of fiscal year 2017.~~

~~b. Funds included in Goal B, Secure Texas, Goal F, Driver License Services and Driver Safety, and in Strategy E.1.1, Crime Laboratory Services, are excluded from the transfer authority provided by this rider.~~

~~c. DPS shall notify the Legislative Budget Board of the dollar amount of each transfer, the number of law enforcement officers that each transfer will fund, and the strategies affected by each transfer.~~

RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 929,527,766	$ 941,833,748

RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE
(Continued)

General Revenue Dedicated Accounts	$ 5,882,480	$ 5,905,501
Federal Funds	$ 14,666,907	$ 15,371,044
Total, Method of Financing	$ 950,077,153	$ 963,110,293
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM		
A.1.1. Strategy: RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS Retirement Contributions. Estimated.	$ 209,658,211	$ 210,706,500
A.1.2. Strategy: GROUP INSURANCE Group Insurance Contributions. Estimated.	647,062,212	658,153,912
A.1.3. Strategy: PUBLIC SAFETY BENEFITS Public Safety Benefits. Estimated.	13,786,308	13,786,308
A.1.4. Strategy: LECOS RETIREMENT PROGRAM LECOS Retirement Program Contributions. Estimated.	8,448,556	8,448,556
A.1.5. Strategy: PROBATION HEALTH INSURANCE Insurance Contributions for Local CSCD Employees. Estimated.	71,121,866	72,015,017
Total, Goal A: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM	$ 950,077,153	$ 963,110,293
Grand Total, RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE	$ 950,077,153	$ 963,110,293

SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 188,563,014	$ 189,020,689
General Revenue Dedicated Accounts	$ 322,302	$ 323,681
Federal Funds	$ 3,930,233	$ 4,060,380
Total, Method of Financing	$ 192,815,549	$ 193,404,750
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT Comptroller - Social Security.		
A.1.1. Strategy: STATE MATCH -- EMPLOYER State Match -- Employer. Estimated.	$ 190,396,981	$ 191,348,967
A.1.2. Strategy: BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY Benefit Replacement Pay. Estimated.	2,418,568	2,055,783
Total, Goal A: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT	$ 192,815,549	$ 193,404,750
Grand Total, SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY	$ 192,815,549	$ 193,404,750

BOND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 72,747,192	$ 71,742,984
Total, Method of Financing	$ 72,747,192	$ 71,742,984

BOND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS
(Continued)

Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS		
A.1.1. Strategy: BOND DEBT SERVICE To Texas Public Finance Authority for Pmt of Bond Debt Svc.	$ 72,747,192	$ 71,742,984 & UB
Grand Total, BOND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS	$ 72,747,192	$ 71,742,984

LEASE PAYMENTS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 54,788	$ 37,986
Total, Method of Financing	$ 54,788	$ 37,986
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS		
A.1.1. Strategy: LEASE PAYMENTS To TFC for Payment to TPFA.	$ 54,788	$ 37,986
Grand Total, LEASE PAYMENTS	$ 54,788	$ 37,986

SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO PUBLIC SAFETY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE AGENCIES

~~**Sec. 2. Federally Funded Projects.** Consistent with the provisions in Article IX, §6.10, state public safety and criminal justice agencies may exceed the limitations on full-time equivalent employees (FTEs) indicated in their appropriations only if the number of FTEs whose salaries, benefits, and other expenses related to employment that are 100 percent federally funded exceed the numbers indicated below which are included in the agencies' appropriations.~~

	~~2018~~	~~2019~~
~~a. Alcoholic Beverage Commission~~	~~0.0~~	~~0.0~~
~~b. Department of Criminal Justice~~	~~.4~~	~~.2~~
~~c. Commission on Fire Protection~~	~~0.0~~	~~0.0~~
~~d. Commission on Jail Standards~~	~~0.0~~	~~0.0~~
~~e. Juvenile Justice Department~~	~~.4~~	~~.4~~
~~f. Commission on Law Enforcement~~	~~0.0~~	~~0.0~~
~~g. Military Department~~	~~293.0~~	~~293.0~~
~~h. Department of Public Safety~~	~~539.5~~	~~539.5~~

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE V
PUBLIC SAFETY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE
(General Revenue)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Alcoholic Beverage Commission	$ 59,171,336	$ 56,128,632
Department of Criminal Justice	3,216,819,365	3,224,424,075
Commission on Fire Protection	1,885,777	1,885,777
Commission on Jail Standards	1,341,744	1,341,744
Juvenile Justice Department	298,617,143	292,412,390
Military Department	15,238,903	15,239,778
Department of Public Safety	982,475,343	944,580,698
Subtotal, Public Safety and Criminal Justice	$ 4,575,549,611	$ 4,536,013,094
Retirement and Group Insurance	929,527,766	941,833,748
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	188,563,014	189,020,689
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 1,118,090,780	$ 1,130,854,437
Bond Debt Service Payments	72,747,192	71,742,984
Lease Payments	54,788	37,986
Subtotal, Debt Service	$ 72,801,980	$ 71,780,970
TOTAL, ARTICLE V - PUBLIC SAFETY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE	$ 5,766,442,371	$ 5,738,648,501

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE V
PUBLIC SAFETY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE
(General Revenue-Dedicated)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Department of Criminal Justice	$ 118,588	$ 118,589
Commission on Law Enforcement	3,168,516	3,256,709
Department of Public Safety	8,053,754	8,053,754
Subtotal, Public Safety and Criminal Justice	$ 11,340,858	$ 11,429,052
Retirement and Group Insurance	5,882,480	5,905,501
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	322,302	323,681
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 6,204,782	$ 6,229,182
TOTAL, ARTICLE V - PUBLIC SAFETY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE	$ 17,545,640	$ 17,658,234

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE V
PUBLIC SAFETY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE
(Federal Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Alcoholic Beverage Commission	$ 500,000	$ 500,000
Department of Criminal Justice	9,800,165	9,360,260
Juvenile Justice Department	9,123,115	9,045,461
Military Department	69,908,819	69,908,819
Department of Public Safety	1,449,651,700	2,100,741,839
Subtotal, Public Safety and Criminal Justice	$ 1,538,983,799	$ 2,189,556,379
Retirement and Group Insurance	14,666,907	15,371,044
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	3,930,233	4,060,380
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 18,597,140	$ 19,431,424
TOTAL, ARTICLE V - PUBLIC SAFETY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE	$ 1,557,580,939	$ 2,208,987,803

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE V
PUBLIC SAFETY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE
(Other Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Alcoholic Beverage Commission	$ 102,938	$ 102,938
Department of Criminal Justice	82,609,527	67,609,527
Commission on Fire Protection	90,000	90,000
Commission on Jail Standards	1,425	1,425
Juvenile Justice Department	12,211,499	12,211,499
Commission on Law Enforcement	702,000	692,000
Military Department	10,537,500	9,537,500
Department of Public Safety	68,642,743	57,986,239
Subtotal, Public Safety and Criminal Justice	$ 174,897,632	$ 148,231,128
Less Interagency Contracts	$ 78,293,099	$ 77,293,100
TOTAL, ARTICLE V - PUBLIC SAFETY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE	$ 96,604,533	$ 70,938,028

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE V
PUBLIC SAFETY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE
(All Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Alcoholic Beverage Commission	$ 59,774,274	$ 56,731,570
Department of Criminal Justice	3,309,347,645	3,301,512,451
Commission on Fire Protection	1,975,777	1,975,777
Commission on Jail Standards	1,343,169	1,343,169
Juvenile Justice Department	319,951,757	313,669,350
Commission on Law Enforcement	3,870,516	3,948,709
Military Department	95,685,222	94,686,097
Department of Public Safety	2,508,823,540	3,111,362,530
Subtotal, Public Safety and Criminal Justice	$ 6,300,771,900	$ 6,885,229,653
Retirement and Group Insurance	950,077,153	963,110,293
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	192,815,549	193,404,750
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 1,142,892,702	$ 1,156,515,043
Bond Debt Service Payments	72,747,192	71,742,984
Lease Payments	54,788	37,986
Subtotal, Debt Service	$ 72,801,980	$ 71,780,970
Less Interagency Contracts	$ 78,293,099	$ 77,293,100
TOTAL, ARTICLE V - PUBLIC SAFETY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE	$ 7,438,173,483	$ 8,036,232,566
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)	54,283.3	54,276.3

ARTICLE VI

NATURAL RESOURCES

Sec. 1. The several sums of money herein specified, or so much thereby as may be necessary, are appropriated out of any funds in the State Treasury not otherwise appropriated, or out of special funds as indicated, for the support, maintenance, or improvement of the designated natural resources agencies.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 50,267,063	$ 50,451,412
GR Match for Community Development Block Grants	1,811,100	1,811,100
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 52,078,163	$ 52,262,512
GR Dedicated - Permanent Fund Rural Health Facility Capital Improvement Account No. 5047	$ 1,583,600	$ 1,583,600
Federal Funds		
Federal Funds	$ 566,341,167	$ 585,631,396
Texas Department of Rural Affairs Federal Fund No. 5091	64,162,774	64,162,774
Subtotal, Federal Funds	$ 630,503,941	$ 649,794,170
Other Funds		
Texas Economic Development Fund No. 0183	$ 1,732,437	$ 1,732,437
Permanent Endowment Fund for Rural Communities Health Care Investment Program	139,906	139,906
Appropriated Receipts	1,410,366	1,410,366
Texas Agricultural Fund No. 683	993,669	993,669
Interagency Contracts	432,484	432,484
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	56,574	56,574
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 4,765,436	$ 4,765,436
Total, Method of Financing	$ 688,931,140	$ 708,405,718
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 4,408,876	$ 4,414,016
This bill pattern represents an estimated 92.4% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	725.9	725.9
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Commissioner of Agriculture, Group 5	$140,938	$140,938
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: AGRICULTURAL TRADE & RURAL AFFAIRS		
Agricultural Trade & Rural Community Development and Rural Health.		
A.1.1. Strategy: TRADE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	$ 8,256,763	$ 7,957,988
Maintain Trade and Identify and Develop Economic Opportunities.		
A.1.2. Strategy: PROMOTE TEXAS AGRICULTURE	241,008	241,008
A.2.1. Strategy: RURAL COMMUNITY AND ECO DEVELOPMENT	65,545,887	65,545,887
Provide Grants for Community and Economic Development in Rural Areas.		
A.2.2. Strategy: RURAL HEALTH	4,174,454	4,174,454
Total, Goal A: AGRICULTURAL TRADE & RURAL AFFAIRS	$ 78,218,112	$ 77,919,337

B. Goal: PROTECT TX AG PRODUCERS & CONSUMERS				
Protect Texas Agricultural Producers and Consumers.				
B.1.1. Strategy: PLANT HEALTH AND SEED QUALITY	$	4,431,173	$	4,447,556
Verify Health & Quality of Plants/SeedsGrown/Sold/Transported in Texas.				
B.1.2. Strategy: COMMODITY REGULATION & PRODUCTN		916,310		921,579
Agricultural Commodity Regulation and Production.				
B.2.1. Strategy: REGULATE PESTICIDE USE		12,461,176		12,483,078
B.2.2. Strategy: STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL		2,369,439		2,378,060
B.3.1. Strategy: WEIGHTS/MEASURES DEVICE ACCURACY		8,167,453		8,289,460
Inspect Weighing and Measuring Devices for Customer Protection.				
Total, Goal B: PROTECT TX AG PRODUCERS & CONSUMERS	$	28,345,551	$	28,519,733
C. Goal: FOOD AND NUTRITION				
Provide Funding and Assistance for Food and Nutrition Programs.				
C.1.1. Strategy: NUTRITION PROGRAMS (FEDERAL)	$	557,952,851	$	577,541,855
Support Federally Funded Nutrition Programs in Schools and Communities.				
C.1.2. Strategy: NUTRITION ASSISTANCE (STATE)		13,891,265		13,891,265
Nutrition Assistance for At-Risk Children and Adults (State).				
Total, Goal C: FOOD AND NUTRITION	$	571,844,116	$	591,433,120
D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION				
D.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$	5,585,758	$	5,585,759
D.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES		3,244,667		3,244,667
D.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES		1,692,936		1,703,102
Total, Goal D: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$	10,523,361	$	10,533,528
Grand Total, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE	$	688,931,140	$	708,405,718
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Salaries and Wages	$	40,493,549	$	40,493,549
Other Personnel Costs		1,311,982		1,311,982
Professional Fees and Services		8,118,228		8,118,577
Fuels and Lubricants		541,350		541,350
Consumable Supplies		697,504		697,504
Utilities		608,358		608,358
Travel		1,919,360		1,919,360
Rent - Building		1,312,909		1,312,909
Rent - Machine and Other		354,488		354,488
Other Operating Expense		11,709,651		12,230,999
Client Services		515,619,288		535,151,780
Grants		104,162,751		104,670,488
Capital Expenditures		2,081,722		994,374
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$	688,931,140	$	708,405,718
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:				
Employee Benefits				
Retirement	$	3,294,165	$	3,310,636
Group Insurance		9,498,819		9,703,994
Social Security		2,652,438		2,665,700
Benefits Replacement		44,579		37,892
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$	15,490,001	$	15,718,222

Debt Service		
TPFA GO Bond Debt Service	$ 1,220	$ 1,346
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 15,491,221	$ 15,719,568

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Department of Agriculture. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Department of Agriculture. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Department of Agriculture shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: AGRICULTURAL TRADE & RURAL AFFAIRS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent Increase in the Number of Business Assists Facilitated	1%	1%
Percent of Rural Communities Assisted	30%	30%
Percent of the Small Communities' Population Benefiting from Public Facility, Economic Development, Housing Assistance and Planning Projects	40%	40%
A.1.1. Strategy: TRADE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Rural Community Assists	700	700
Rural Development Activities and Events in Which TDA Participated	325	325
Number of Pounds of Fruits, Vegetables, Peanuts and Nuts Inspected (in Billions)	3.84	3.93
A.1.2. Strategy: PROMOTE TEXAS AGRICULTURE		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Entities Enrolled in TDA Marketing Programs	1,675	1,675
Number of Businesses Assisted	3,000	3,000
A.2.1. Strategy: RURAL COMMUNITY AND ECO DEVELOPMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Community/Economic Development Contracts Awarded	200	200
Number of Projected Beneficiaries from New Community/Economic Development Contracts Awarded	300,000	300,000
Number of Programmatic Monitoring Activities Performed	285	285
A.2.2. Strategy: RURAL HEALTH		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Low Interest Loans and Grants Awarded to Rural Hospitals	30	30
B. Goal: PROTECT TX AG PRODUCERS & CONSUMERS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Seed Samples Found to Be in Full Compliance with State and Federal Standards	97%	97%
Percent of Ag Pesticide Inspections in Compliance with Pesticide Laws and Regulations	92%	92%
Percent of Complaints Resolved within Six Months	75%	75%
Percent of Independent School Districts Inspected Found to Be in Compliance	55%	55%
Percent of Total Weights and Measures Device Routine Inspections Found in Full Compliance with State and Federal Standards	94%	94%
Percent of Fuel Quality Inspections Found to Be in Full Compliance	80%	80%
B.1.1. Strategy: PLANT HEALTH AND SEED QUALITY		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Official Seed Inspection Samples Drawn & Submitted for Analysis	4,500	4,500
Number of Nursery and Floral Establishment Inspections Conducted	8,000	8,000
Number of Hours Spent at Inspections of Plant Shipments and Regulated Articles	9,100	9,100

B.1.2. Strategy: COMMODITY REGULATION & PRODUCTN		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Egg Packer, Dealer, Wholesaler, and Retailer Inspections Conducted	2,100	2,100
Number of Grain Warehouse Inspections, Re-inspections, and Audits Conducted	220	220
B.2.1. Strategy: REGULATE PESTICIDE USE		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Agricultural Pesticide Complaint Investigations Conducted	225	225
Number of Inspections to Verify Compliance for Organic or Other Crop Production Certification Programs	235	235
B.2.2. Strategy: STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Individual and Business Licenses Issued	8,000	8,000
Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals and Businesses)	27,500	27,500
Number of Complaints Resolved	115	115
Number of Structural Business License Inspections Conducted	980	980
Number of School Inspections Performed	250	250
Efficiencies:		
Average Licensing Cost Per Individual and Business License Issued	9	9
B.3.1. Strategy: WEIGHTS/MEASURES DEVICE ACCURACY		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Weights and Measures Device Inspections Conducted	60,028	60,028
Number of Weights and Measures Device Registration and Compliance Inspections Conducted	3,000	3,000
Number of Weights and Measures Random-Standard Package and Price Verification Inspections Conducted	2,500	2,500
C. Goal: FOOD AND NUTRITION		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of School Districts with No Compliance Review Fiscal Action	90%	90%
Average Daily Number of Children and Adults Served Meals through Child and Adult Food Care Program	600,000	600,000
C.1.1. Strategy: NUTRITION PROGRAMS (FEDERAL)		
Output (Volume):		
Number of School Staff Trained on School Nutrition Program (SNP) Regulations and Policies	32,000	32,000

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not identified for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

	2018	2019
~~a. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities~~		
~~(1) State Metrology Laboratory Remedial Construction~~	~~$ 1,929,000~~	~~$ 0~~
~~b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) Computer Equipment & Software~~	~~$ 182,100~~	~~$ 206,300~~
~~c. Transportation Items~~		
~~(1) Fleet Vehicles~~	~~$ 490,500~~	~~$ 468,500~~
~~d. Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP)~~		
~~(1) Lease Payments - Metrology Laboratory~~	~~$ 146,583~~	~~$ 145,465~~
~~(2) Lease Payments - Weight Truck~~	~~27,573~~	~~26,244~~
~~(3) Lease Payments - LC/T Mass Spectrometer~~	~~45,744~~	~~43,935~~
~~Total, Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP)~~	~~$ 219,900~~	~~$ 215,644~~
~~e. Data Center Consolidation~~		
~~(1) Data Center Consolidation~~	~~$ 32,767~~	~~$ 33,375~~

~~f. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)~~				
~~(1) Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System Conversion~~		~~$ 0~~		~~$ 353,865~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~		~~$ 2,854,267~~		~~$ 1,277,684~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~				
~~General Revenue Fund~~				
~~General Revenue Fund~~		~~$ 2,777,367~~		~~$ 1,176,584~~
~~GR Match for Community Development Block Grants~~		~~5,000~~		~~5,000~~
~~Subtotal, General Revenue Fund~~		~~$ 2,782,367~~		~~$ 1,181,584~~
~~Federal Funds~~				
~~Federal Funds~~		~~$ 48,400~~		~~$ 72,600~~
~~Texas Department of Rural Affairs Federal Fund No. 5091~~		~~5,200~~		~~5,200~~
~~Subtotal, Federal Funds~~		~~$ 53,600~~		~~$ 77,800~~
~~Appropriated Receipts~~		~~$ 18,300~~		~~$ 18,300~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~		~~$ 2,854,267~~		~~$ 1,277,684~~

		2020		2021
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies				
(1) Computer Equipment & Software	$	305,613	$	210,762
(2) Community Development and Block Grant Software		1,000,000		250,000
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$	1,305,613	$	460,762
b. Transportation Items				
(1) Fleet Vehicles	$	696,500	$	443,500
c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items				
(1) Mass Comparators	$	200,000	$	117,000
d. Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP)				
(1) Lease Payments - Metrology Laboratory	$	112,949	$	111,984
(2) Lease Payments - Weight Truck		28,338		28,225
(3) Lease Payments - LC/T Mass Spectrometer		43,935		43,665
Total, Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP)	$	185,222	$	183,874
e. Data Center Consolidation				
(1) Data Center Consolidation	$	24,395	$	24,744
Total, Capital Budget	$	2,411,730	$	1,229,880
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):				
General Revenue Fund				
General Revenue Fund	$	1,248,778	$	880,710
GR Match for Community Development Block Grants		6,500		6,500
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$	1,255,278	$	887,210
Federal Funds				
Federal Funds	$	143,344	$	79,562
Texas Department of Rural Affairs Federal Fund No. 5091		1,005,100		255,100
Subtotal, Federal Funds	$	1,148,444	$	334,662

Other Funds				
Appropriated Receipts	$	5,308	$	5,308
Texas Agricultural Fund No. 683		2,700		2,700
Subtotal, Other Funds	$	8,008	$	8,008
Total, Method of Financing	$	2,411,730	$	1,229,880

3. **Land Donations.** In connection with the performance of its various responsibilities and programs the Department of Agriculture is authorized to use funds appropriated by this Act to lease and/or accept the donation of land or the use of land from: (1) governmental agencies; (2) private firms; (3) corporations; (4) individuals; (5) or other persons.

4. **Transfer Authority.** Notwithstanding provisions relating to appropriation transfers contained in Article IX, Sec. 14.01, Appropriation Transfers, of this Act, the Department of Agriculture (TDA) may not transfer amounts identified for cost recovery programs in Rider 24, Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections: Cost Recovery Programs, between strategies nor may TDA transfer appropriations from non-related programs into cost recovery programs.

5. **Texas Agricultural Fund.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, the Texas Agricultural Finance Authority is appropriated out of the Texas Agricultural Fund No. 683 each fiscal year, all necessary amounts required to cover any defaults on loans referenced under Chapter 5, Subchapter E, Texas Agriculture Code, or for payments for the purpose of providing reduced interest rates on loans guaranteed to borrowers as authorized by §58.052(e), Texas Agriculture Code.

6. **Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP) Payments.** Amounts appropriated above to the Department of Agriculture from the General Revenue Fund in strategies identified below include the following estimated amounts required each fiscal year to make lease payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority for the revenue bonds issued to finance the following:

	For the Years Ending August 31, ~~2018~~2020	For the Years Ending August 31, ~~2019~~2021
a) B.3.1, Weights & Measure Device Accuracy		
1) Metrology Lab Construction	$ ~~146,583~~ 112,949	$ ~~145,465~~ 111,984
2) Weight Truck Purchase	$ ~~27,573~~ 28,338	$ ~~26,244~~ 28,225
Total, B.3.1	$ ~~174,156~~ 141,287	$ ~~171,709~~ 140,209
b) B.2.1, Regulate Pesticide Use		
1) Liquid Chromatograph/Tandem Mass Spectrometer	$ ~~45,744~~ 43,935	$ ~~43,935~~ 43,665
Total, Estimated MLPP Payments	$ ~~219,900~~ 185,222	$ ~~215,644~~ 183,874

The Department of Agriculture shall set fees for the Weights, Measures, and Metrology~~, Weights & Measures,~~ and Pesticide ~~P~~programs necessary to recover an amount equal to the amount of the appropriations made above for lease payments, and maintain the fee rate in such an amount during the term of any revenue obligations authorized herein.

7. **Yardage Fees.** Amounts appropriated above each fiscal year include an amount not to exceed ~~$150,000~~$159,513 in General Revenue in Strategy A.1.1, Economic Development, from yardage fee revenue collected by the Texas Department of Agriculture for maintenance and operating expenses for livestock export pens pursuant to Agriculture Code §146.021.

8. **Food and Nutrition Programs.** Amounts appropriated above to the Texas Department of Agriculture for the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium include ~~$1,214,632,996~~$1,134,985,500 out of Federal Funds and $509,206 out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy C.1.1, Nutrition Programs (Federal), to administer the Food and Nutrition Programs and to make payments to providers participating in the Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program, the Child and Adult Care Food Program 1.5% Audit, the Summer Food Service Program, the Emergency Food Assistance Program, Farmers Market Nutritional Program, Seniors Farmers Market Nutritional Program, the

Child and Adult Care Food Program, the Commodity Distribution Programs, and private and nonprofit institutions participating in the Special Milk Program, National School Lunch Program, and the School Breakfast Program.

The Child Nutrition Program (CNP) is administered by the Texas Department of Agriculture pursuant to a waiver from the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA). Payments to independent school districts for the CNP are funded in the Texas Education Agency's budget. Amounts appropriated elsewhere in this Act to the Texas Education Agency for the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium include ~~$4,343,565,970~~$4,365,729,060 out of Federal Funds and ~~$29,236,682~~$29,809,752 out of the General Revenue Fund to provide reimbursement for the National School Lunch Program, the After School Care Program, the Seamless Summer Option, and the School Breakfast Program.

9. **Texas Shrimp Marketing Assistance Program.** Amounts appropriated above out of Interagency Contracts total an estimated $156,867 each fiscal year, which includes $128,047 in Strategy A.1.1, Economic Development, and $28,820 in Strategy D.1.1, Central Administration, include fee revenue ~~(estimated to be $156,867 each fiscal year)~~ transferred from the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department pursuant to Parks and Wildlife Code §77.002(c) for the purpose of administering the Texas Shrimp Marketing Program.

10. **Texans Feeding Texans (Surplus Agricultural Product Grant Program).** Amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy C.1.2, Nutrition Assistance for At-Risk Children and Adults (State), include ~~$4,570,253~~$4,581,480 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$4,573,934~~$4,581,480 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 to fund the Texans Feeding Texans (Surplus Agricultural Product Grant Program) to offset the costs of harvesting, gleaning and transporting agricultural products to Texas food banks.

11. **Texas.gov Authority Appropriation.** The Department of Agriculture is authorized in accordance with §2054.252 of the Government Code to increase the occupational license, permit, and registration fees imposed on licensees by an amount sufficient to cover the cost of the subscription fee charged by the Texas.gov Authority.

12. **Boll Weevil Eradication.** Amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy B.2.1, Regulate Pesticide Use, include ~~$4,893,508~~$4,845,697 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$4,892,120~~$4,845,697 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021, to be transferred to the Boll Weevil Eradication Foundation for efforts to eradicate the boll weevil.

13. **Hostable Cotton Fee.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above, any fees collected in accordance §74.0032, Texas Agriculture Code, in excess of amounts for the applicable object code contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate in each fiscal year are appropriated from the General Revenue Fund to Strategy B.2.1, Regulate Agricultural Pesticide Use for the purpose of cotton stalk destruction regulatory activities.

14. **Administrative Allocation: Councils of Governments.** From the federal administrative monies made available to the Department of Agriculture under the Community Development Block Grant Program, an amount up to 19 percent of such monies shall be allocated for the councils of government, based upon agreements between the Department of Agriculture and each council of government, to continue staff support to the 24 Regional Review Committees of local officials ~~appointed by the Governor~~ and/or for other technical assistance services so long as the staff support activities comply with the rules, policies, and standards established by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

15. **Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance.**

    a. The estimated amounts appropriated above out of the Permanent Endowment Fund for Rural Communities Healthcare Investment Program, are out of the amounts available for distribution or investment returns of the funds. Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated above are also appropriated to the Department of Agriculture. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to make up the difference. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are appropriated for the same purposes for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

    b. The estimated amounts appropriated above out of the Permanent Fund for Rural Health Facility Capital Improvement are out of the available earnings of the fund. Available earnings

in excess of the amounts estimated above are appropriated to the Department of Agriculture. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to make up the difference. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are appropriated for the same purposes for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

16. Limitation on Use of Funds.

a. State agencies that are appropriated funds from the receipts collected pursuant to the Comprehensive Tobacco Settlement Agreement and Release, including distributions from funds, shall submit a budget by November 1 of each year of the biennium to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. This budget shall describe the purposes and amounts for which such funds will be expended by the state agency. No funds described in this budget may be expended by the state agency or institution of higher education until the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor receive the budget.

b. Authorized managers of permanent funds and endowments whose earnings are appropriated to the Department of Agriculture shall provide a copy of year end financial reports to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by November 1 of each year of the biennium. These reports should include, at a minimum, an income statement and balance sheet for each fund, and a summary of the investment return of the fund during the preceding fiscal year.

17. Coordination with Texas Water Development Board. The Department of Agriculture (TDA) and the Water Development Board (TWDB) shall continue to coordinate funds as outlined in a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) so as to assure that none of the funds appropriated above are expended in a manner that aids the proliferation of colonias or are otherwise used in a manner inconsistent with the intent of the Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) operated by the Water Development Board (TWDB), and maximize delivery of the funds and minimize administrative delay in their expenditure. The MOU shall be amended, if necessary, prior to the distribution of the Colonia Fund in fiscal years ~~2018~~2020 and ~~2019~~2021.

None of the funds appropriated above for Strategy A.2.1, Rural Community and Economic Development, may be expended in EDAP-eligible counties that have not adopted, or are not enforcing, the Model Subdivision Rules established pursuant to §16.343 of the Water Code. No later than September 15, ~~2018~~2020, TDA and the TWDB shall submit a joint report to the Legislative Budget Board that describes and analyzes the effectiveness of projects funded as a result of coordinated Colonia Fund/EDAP efforts including an estimate of the amount each agency has saved by reduced duplication of efforts. If there are an insufficient number of TWDB EDAP projects or projects with similar federal or state funding ready for Colonia Economically Distressed Areas Program (CEDAP) connection funding, the CEDAP funds may be transferred at TDA's discretion as stated within the current Community Development Block Grant action plan.

18. Colonia Set-Aside Program Allocation. The Department of Agriculture (TDA) shall continue the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Colonia Set-Aside Program by allocating not less than 10 percent of the yearly allocation of CDBG funds for eligible activities to assist in providing for the housing, planning, and infrastructure needs in colonias. From this 10 percent yearly allocation, 34 percent of the Colonia Set-Aside Allocation shall be reserved to provide financial assistance to units of general local government located in economically distressed areas as defined by Water Code §17.921 to pay for residential service lines, hookups, and plumbing improvements associated with being connected to a water supply or sewer service system, any part of which is financed under the economically distressed areas program established under Subchapter J, Chapter 16, Water Code and Subchapter K, Chapter 17, Water Code or similar federal or state funding.

In addition, TDA shall allocate 2.5 percent of the CDBG monies to support the operation of the Colonia Self-Help Centers and shall transfer such funds to the Department of Housing and Community Affairs.

19. Administration of Public Health Funds. Funds are appropriated above out of the Permanent Fund for Rural Health Facility Capital Improvement for the purpose of implementing House Bill 1676, Seventy-sixth Legislature, 1999. In no event shall the administrative costs to implement the provisions of the bill exceed three percent. Grants and program costs must compose at least 97 percent of the expenditures to implement the provisions of the bill.

20. Informational Listing - Permanent Funds and Endowments. The following is an informational list of the amounts used to capitalize certain Permanent Funds and Endowments created by House Bill 1676, Seventy-sixth Legislature and by Senate Bill 126, Seventy-seventh Legislature, and does not make appropriations.

Permanent Fund for Rural Health Facility Capital Improvement (Rural Hospital Infrastructure)	$ 50,000,000
Permanent Endowment Fund for the Rural Communities Healthcare Investment Program	$ 2,500,000

21. Appropriation of Loan Repayments. Loan repayments, interest, and reimbursements of expenses received by the Department of Agriculture pursuant to Government Code, Chapter 487, are appropriated to the agency as Appropriated Receipts in the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium for the same purpose. The Department of Agriculture may also expend these funds for the purpose of reimbursing community matching fund contributions for forgivable educational loans made pursuant to Government Code §487.154.

22. Affordable Housing Research and Information Program. Out of funds appropriated above, the Department of Agriculture shall assist the Department of Housing and Community Affairs in conducting the Affordable Housing Research and Information Program, to the extent allowed by state law, in order to avoid any duplication of effort. No funds shall be transferred between the Department of Housing and Community Affairs and the Department of Agriculture for this purpose.

23. Texas Wine Marketing Assistance Program. Amounts appropriated above out of Interagency Contracts include $250,000 each fiscal year, which includes $224,471 in Strategy A.1.1, Economic Development, $16,742 in Strategy D.1.2, Information Resources, and $8,787 in Strategy D.1.3, Other Support Services, from fee revenue transferred from the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission pursuant to Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code §5.56 for the purpose of administering the Texas Wine Marketing Program.

24. Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections: Cost Recovery Programs.

a. Fees and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of the cost recovery programs in the following strategies shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of appropriations made in the following strategies, as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" made elsewhere in this Act:

(1) Strategy A.1.1, Trade & Economic Development: Direct costs for the Livestock Export Pens (Agriculture Code, Section 146, Subchapter B) cost recovery program are estimated to be ~~$150,000~~$159,513 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$150,000~~$159,513 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be $0 for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $0 for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 (Revenue Object Codes: 3420 and 3795).

(2) Strategy A.1.2, Promote Texas Agriculture: Direct costs for the International and Domestic Trade (Agriculture Code, Ch. 12) cost recovery program are estimated to be ~~$267,542~~$241,008 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$267,542~~$241,008 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be ~~$30,881~~$44,341 for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$30,819~~$44,403 for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 (Revenue Object Codes: 3400, 3428, and 3795).

(3) Strategy B.1.1, Plant Health and Seed Quality: Direct costs for the Plant Health (Agriculture Code, Ch. 61 & 62) cost recovery program~~s~~ are estimated to be ~~$1,023,707~~$1,220,985 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$990,362~~$1,220,985 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be ~~$442,552~~$365,412 for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$441,521~~$365,780 for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 (Revenue Object Codes: 3400 and 3414).

(4) Strategy B.1.2, Commodity Regulation & Production: Direct costs for the Egg Quality Regulation (Agriculture Code, Ch. 132), Handling and Marketing of Perishable Commodities (Agriculture Code, Ch. 101), and Grain Warehouse (Agriculture Code, Ch. 14) cost recovery programs are estimated to be ~~$972,053~~$887,174 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$973,187~~$887,174 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 and "other direct and indirect

costs" are estimated to be ~~$302,158~~$284,025 for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$301,446~~$284,360 for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 (Revenue Object Codes: 3400, 3414, and 3435)

(5) Strategy B.2.1, Regulated Pesticide Use: Direct costs for the Agricultural Pesticide Regulation (Agriculture Code, Ch. 76), Organic Certification (Agriculture Code, Ch. 18), and Prescribed Burn (Natural Resources Code, Ch. 153) cost recovery programs are estimated to be ~~$4,911,101~~$5,502,666 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$4,910,394~~$5,502,666 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be ~~$1,075,710~~$1,128,778 for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$1,073,156~~$1,130,161 for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 (Revenue Object Codes: 3400, 3404, 3410, and 3414).

(6) Strategy B.2.2, Structural Pest Controls: Direct costs for the Structural Pest Control (Occupations Code, Ch. 1951, Subchapter E) cost recovery program~~s~~ are estimated to be ~~$2,341,419~~$2,378,060 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$2,341,419~~$2,378,060 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be ~~$583,768~~$640,094 for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$582,347~~$640,980 for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 (Revenue Object Code: 3175).

(7) Strategy B.3.1, Weights & Measures Device Accuracy: Direct costs for the ~~Weights & Measures (Agriculture Code, Ch. 13)~~Weights, Measures, and Metrology (Agriculture Code, Ch. 13) cost recovery program~~s~~ are estimated to be ~~$6,101,812~~$6,060,307 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$6,419,789~~$6,060,307 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be ~~$1,853,864~~$1,281,766 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$2,153,736~~$1,282,971 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 (Revenue Object Codes: 3400, 3402, and 3414).

(8) Strategy D.1.1, Central Administration: Indirect costs for the cost recovery programs are estimated to be ~~$2,229,867~~$1,754,667 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$2,233,359~~$1,754,667 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be ~~$712,387~~$374,937 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$710,612~~$375,509 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 (Revenue Object Codes: 3175, 3400, 3402, 3404, 3410, 3414, 3420, 3428, 3435, and 3795).

(9) Strategy D.1.2, Information Resources: Indirect costs for the cost recovery programs are estimated to be ~~$1,000,044~~$1,019,254 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$1,001,161~~$1,019,254 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be ~~$293,069~~$192,699 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$292,349~~$192,970 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 (Revenue Object Codes: 3175, 3400, 3402, 3404, 3410, 3414, 3420, 3428, 3435, and 3795).

(10) Strategy D.1.3, Other Support Services: Indirect costs for the cost recovery programs are estimated to be ~~$616,411~~$534,999 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$616,099~~$534,999 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be ~~$83,653~~$96,824 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$83,491~~$96,882 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 (Revenue Object Codes: 3175, 3400, 3402, 3404, 3410, 3414, 3420, 3428, 3435, and 3795).

For informational purposes, total amounts identified for strategies in this subsection total ~~$19,613,956~~$19,758,633 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$19,903,312~~$19,758,633 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for direct costs and indirect administration and ~~$5,378,042~~$4,408,876 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$5,669,477~~$4,414,016 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for "other direct and indirect costs".

These appropriations are contingent upon the Department of Agriculture (TDA) assessing fees sufficient to generate revenue to cover the General Revenue appropriations for each strategy as well as the related "other direct and indirect costs". In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections in strategies above are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to the affected strategy to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

b. TDA shall provide a report to the Comptroller of Public Accounts and the Legislative Budget Board no later than the end of the second business week in March and June (for the second

and third quarters) and no later than three business days after the end of the fourth quarter detailing the following information at both the strategy level and individual program activity level:

(1) The amount of fee generated revenues collected for each of the cost recovery programs no later than the end of the second business week in March and June (for the second and third quarters) and no later than three business days after the end of the fourth quarter. This information shall be provided in both strategy level detail and individual program detail;

(2) A projection of the revenues for each cost recovery program TDA estimates it will collect by the end of the respective fiscal year. This information shall be provided in both strategy level detail and individual program detail;

(3) A detailed explanation of the causes and effects of the current and anticipated fluctuations in revenue collections

(4) The amount of expenditures for each of the cost recovery programs; and

(5) Any fee changes made during the fiscal year and the anticipated revenue impacts of those changes.

In the event that reported expenditures exceed revenues collected for any cost recovery program, the Legislative Budget Board may direct the Comptroller of Public Accounts to reduce the appropriation authority provided above to the affected strategy by an amount specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

c. Also, contingent on the generation of such revenue required above to fund TDA's cost recovery programs and related "other direct and indirect costs" TDA's "Number of Full-Time Equivalents" includes ~~227.8~~205.1 FTEs in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~238.8~~205.1 FTEs in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may reduce the FTE cap provided by this Act to reflect the number of FTEs funded by the amount of revenue expected to be available.

25. Texans Feeding Texans (Home Delivered Meals Grant Program). Amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy C.1.2, Nutrition Assistance for at-Risk Children and Adults, include ~~$8,893,832~~$8,871,438 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$8,894,003~~$8,871,438 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 to fund the Texans Feeding Texans (Home Delivered Meals Grant Program) to defray the costs of providing home-delivered meals to homebound elderly and disabled Texans. The Department of Agriculture may award grants to organizations providing this service that have also received matching funds from the county where meals are served.

26. Appropriation Restriction on Feral Hog Abatement Using Toxic Substances. None of the funds appropriated to the Department of Agriculture in this Act may be used for the implementation of warfarin on feral hogs.

27. Fuel Quality Program Appropriated Receipts. The Appropriated Receipts appropriated above in the Fuel Quality program fees collected for the purpose of routine and complaint driven laboratory analysis of fuel quality samples and for testing, inspection, or performance of other services related to motor fuel pursuant to Texas Agriculture Code, §17.104 may not exceed ~~$4,925,136~~$1,172,041 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$4,913,802~~$1,172,041 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 (Revenue Object Code: 3015).

~~**28. Metrology Lab.** Amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in the Metrology program include $1,929,000 in fiscal year 2018, to be used on HVAC system repairs for the Metrology Laboratory in Giddings, Texas.~~

~~**29. Laboratory Analysis of Fuel Quality Samples.** Out of amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.3.1, Weights & Measures, $3,837,225 in Appropriated Receipts funding each fiscal year is appropriated for the purpose of routine and complaint-driven laboratory analysis of fuel quality samples.~~

ANIMAL HEALTH COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 13,556,502	$ 13,556,501
Federal Funds	$ 1,653,376	$ 1,652,948
Total, Method of Financing	$ 15,209,878	$ 15,209,449
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	220.2	220.2
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 4	$146,742	$146,742
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: PROTECT/ENHANCE TEXAS ANIMAL HEALTH		
Protect/Enhance Health of Texas Animal Populations.		
A.1.1. Strategy: FIELD OPERATIONS	$ 10,605,576	$ 10,605,220
Field Operations for Animal Health Management and Assurance Programs.		
A.1.2. Strategy: DIAGNOSTIC/EPIDEMIOLOGICAL SUPPORT	1,084,403	1,084,331
Diagnostic/Epidemiological Support Services.		
A.1.3. Strategy: PROMOTE COMPLIANCE	389,921	389,921
Promote Compliance and Resolve Violations.		
A.1.4. Strategy: ANIMAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	242,177	242,177
Animal Emergency Management Preparedness and Response.		
Total, Goal A: PROTECT/ENHANCE TEXAS ANIMAL HEALTH	$ 12,322,077	$ 12,321,649
B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
B.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,446,378	$ 1,446,378
B.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	1,143,654	1,143,653
B.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	297,769	297,769
Total, Goal B: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 2,887,801	$ 2,887,800
Grand Total, ANIMAL HEALTH COMMISSION	$ 15,209,878	$ 15,209,449
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 10,846,471	$ 10,846,042
Other Personnel Costs	323,082	323,082
Professional Fees and Services	138,500	138,500
Fuels and Lubricants	441,924	441,924
Consumable Supplies	144,492	144,491
Utilities	262,563	262,563
Travel	728,914	728,914
Rent - Building	830,349	845,395
Rent - Machine and Other	73,046	73,046
Other Operating Expense	1,270,537	1,255,492
Capital Expenditures	150,000	150,000
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 15,209,878	$ 15,209,449
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 889,974	$ 894,424
Group Insurance	3,274,508	3,351,867
Social Security	717,992	721,582

Benefits Replacement	14,638	12,442
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 4,897,112	$ 4,980,315

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Animal Health Commission. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Animal Health Commission. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Animal Health Commission shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: PROTECT/ENHANCE TEXAS ANIMAL HEALTH		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
The Percent Change between the Number of Cattle Fever Tick Infested Premises in the Free Area (outside of the Permanent Quarantine Zone) in the Current Fiscal Year and the Average for the Previous 5 Fiscal Years	(15)%	(15)%
The Percent Change between the Number of Herds/Flocks in which Diseases and Pests of Animal Health Significance are Detected in the Current Fiscal Year and Average of the Previous 5 Fiscal Years	(5)%	(5)%
A.1.1. Strategy: FIELD OPERATIONS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Livestock Surveillance Inspections and Shipment Inspections	150,000	150,000
Number of Herds Evaluated for Determination of Presence of Absence of Disease and Pests	1,500	1,250
A.1.2. Strategy: DIAGNOSTIC/EPIDEMIOLOGICAL SUPPORT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Specimens Processed through the State/Federal Cooperative Laboratory System	900,000	900,000
A.1.3. Strategy: PROMOTE COMPLIANCE		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Compliance Actions Completed	700	700

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes.

	2018	2019
~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies - Software and Hardware~~	~~$ 86,000~~	~~$ 86,000~~
~~(2) Replacement of Computers and Laptops~~	~~64,000~~	~~64,000~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~	~~$ 150,000~~	~~$ 150,000~~
~~b. Transportation Items~~		
~~(1) Transportation Fleet Vehicle Acquisition~~	~~$ 1,164,000~~	~~$ 150,000~~
~~c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items~~		
~~(1) Acquisition of Livestock and Wildlife Equipment~~	~~$ 200,000~~	~~$ 0~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 1,514,000~~	~~$ 300,000~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 1,514,000~~	~~$ 300,000~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 1,514,000~~	~~$ 300,000~~

	2020	2021
a. Transportation Items		
(1) Transportation Fleet Vehicle Acquisition	$ 150,000	$ 150,000
b. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items		
(1) Acquisition of Cattle Fever Tick (CFT) Livestock and Wildlife Equipment	$ 200,000	$ 0
Total, Capital Budget	$ 350,000	$ 150,000
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	$ 350,000	$ 150,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 350,000	$ 150,000

3. **Laboratory Testing.** ~~It is the intent of the Legislature that l~~Laboratory testing for animal diseases shall be performed at the Texas Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory (TVMDL) to the extent of its capabilities, unless the Texas Animal Health Commission (TAHC) State-Federal Laboratory can perform the testing for TAHC programs more cost effectively. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Central Administration, the agency shall report annually the testing performed at the State-Federal Laboratory for TAHC programs and how the testing was deemed more cost effective than utilizing testing services at the TVMDL. The agency shall provide the Legislative Budget Board the annual report regarding laboratory testing within 60 days after the close of each fiscal year.

   Furthermore, the TAHC will use funds appropriated by this Act to enter into an interagency memorandum of understanding to work with TVMDL to reduce duplication and ensure that all testing is performed in Texas to the extent possible.

4. **Unexpended Balances Within the Biennium.** The unobligated and unexpended appropriation balances of the Texas Animal Health Commission for the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are appropriated to the Texas Animal Health Commission for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

5. **Testing and Immunization of Employees.** ~~Funds~~ Amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Field Operations, may be expended for any immunization or testing (estimated to be $51,000 in General Revenue in each fiscal year of the 2020-21 biennium), which ~~is~~ may be required of ~~employees~~ at-risk employees (estimated to be 110.0 full-time equivalents in each fiscal year of the 2020-21 biennium) in the performance of their duties.

~~7~~6. **Allowance for Personally-Owned Horses.** ~~Funds~~ The Animal Health Commission may expend any amounts necessary out of appropriat~~ed~~ions above in Strategy A.1.1, Field Operations, (estimated to total $3,000 in General Revenue in each fiscal year) ~~above may be expended to provide~~ for the purpose of providing an allowance not to exceed seventy-five dollars ($75) per employee per day for each Commission employee whose duties require the use of a personally-owned horse.

~~6. **Contingency to Increase the Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE) Cap for Federally Funded Programs.** Contingent upon the receipt of federal funds above those appropriated in this Act for programs related to animal identification or surveillance, control, or eradication of animal health pests or diseases, the Texas Animal Health Commission is hereby authorized to increase its number of FTEs to the extent that federal funds are allocated for salary costs. These FTEs shall not be counted against the agency's "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" cap.~~

   ~~The Texas Animal Health Commission shall report all additional FTEs authorized by this provision to the Comptroller of Public Accounts, the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor prior to filling a position described by this rider.~~

~~8~~7. **Contingency Appropriation: Cost Recovery for Animal Health Programs.**

   a. Amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy A.1.1, Field Operations, include $520,000 in each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium from revenues collected and deposited to the credit of the General Revenue Fund from the assessment of fees pursuant to Agriculture Code §§161.0411, 161.060, and 161.0601. These

appropriations are contingent upon the Animal Health Commission assessing fees during the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium sufficient to generate revenue (Object Code 3420) necessary to cover the General Revenue appropriations made above in Strategy A.1.1, Field Operations, identified in this rider. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified in this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

b. In addition to the amounts identified in this rider and appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Field Operations, any revenues received during the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium from fees deposited to the credit of the General Revenue Fund pursuant to Agriculture Code §§161.0411, 161.060, and 161.0601 (Object Code 3420) in excess of the amount of $520,000 each fiscal year included in the Comptroller's Biennial Revenue Estimate for ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 are appropriated for the same purposes.

c. None of the funds identified in subsections (a) or (b) of this rider may be used for salaries and wages or other personnel expenditures.

8. Information Technology, Reporting Requirement. Out of amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Central Administration, the Texas Animal Health Commission shall report annually the agency's efforts to improve information technology capabilities. The report shall include information on database systems utilized by agency staff, information technology limitations encountered by agency staff and the public, agency resource allocations undertaken to improve information technology capabilities, and recommendations to enhance the agency's information technology capabilities with associated estimated costs and project duration. The recommendations shall include details regarding improved data analytics, status of data silos, and transparency initiatives. The Texas Animal Health Commission shall provide the Legislative Budget Board and Governor an annual report regarding the agency's information technology capabilities and recommendations within 60 days after the close of each fiscal year.

COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 19,523,120	$ 16,428,751
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Low Level Waste Account No. 088	$ 1,505,919	$ 1,505,919
Clean Air Account No. 151	47,892,112	46,974,808
Water Resource Management Account No. 153	57,005,233	57,068,695
Watermaster Administration No. 158	2,154,485	2,106,429
TCEQ Occupational Licensing Account No. 468	1,757,365	1,753,454
Waste Management Account No. 549	32,757,530	32,670,830
Hazardous and Solid Waste Remediation Fee Account No. 550	24,024,429	23,798,109
Petroleum Storage Tank Remediation Account No. 655	22,440,762	22,482,131
Solid Waste Disposal Account No. 5000	5,493,162	5,493,162
Workplace Chemicals List Account No. 5020	1,176,533	1,176,533
Environmental Testing Laboratory Accreditation Account No. 5065	730,388	730,388
Texas Emissions Reduction Plan Account No. 5071	77,375,437	77,371,767
Dry Cleaning Facility Release Account No. 5093	3,725,201	3,725,201
Operating Permit Fees Account No. 5094	32,498,379	32,584,879
Environmental Radiation & Perpetual Care Account No. 5158	3,560,000	0
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 314,096,935	$ 309,442,305
Federal Funds	$ 36,410,400	$ 36,410,400

Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 1,145,348	$ 1,145,348
Interagency Contracts	6,748,572	6,748,572
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 7,893,920	$ 7,893,920
Total, Method of Financing	$ 377,924,375	$ 370,175,376
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 398,529	$ 395,807
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	2,794.8	2,794.8
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 7	$211,415	$211,415
Commissioner (Chair), Group 6	189,500	189,500
Commissioner, Group 6	(2) 189,500	(2) 189,500
Red River Compact Commissioner	24,831	24,831
Rio Grande Compact Commissioner	42,225	42,225
Sabine River Compact Commissioner	(2) 9,007	(2) 9,007
Canadian River Compact Commissioner	11,036	11,036
Pecos River Compact Commissioner	33,053	33,053
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: ASSESSMENT, PLANNING AND PERMITTING		
A.1.1. Strategy: AIR QUALITY ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING	$ 110,507,818	$ 110,010,624
A.1.2. Strategy: WATER ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING Water Resource Assessment and Planning.	28,187,323	28,351,543
A.1.3. Strategy: WASTE ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING Waste Management Assessment and Planning.	6,668,413	6,668,413
A.2.1. Strategy: AIR QUALITY PERMITTING	15,776,870	15,526,870
A.2.2. Strategy: WATER RESOURCE PERMITTING	13,288,543	13,288,543
A.2.3. Strategy: WASTE MANAGEMENT AND PERMITTING	9,539,221	9,535,221
A.2.4. Strategy: OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING	1,309,584	1,309,584
A.3.1. Strategy: RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS MGMT Radioactive Materials Management.	6,596,257	3,036,257
Total, Goal A: ASSESSMENT, PLANNING AND PERMITTING	$ 191,874,029	$ 187,727,055
B. Goal: DRINKING WATER		
B.1.1. Strategy: SAFE DRINKING WATER Safe Drinking Water Oversight.	$ 17,453,543	$ 17,453,543
C. Goal: ENFORCEMENT AND COMPLIANCE SUPPORT Enforcement and Compliance Assistance.		
C.1.1. Strategy: FIELD INSPECTIONS & COMPLAINTS Field Inspections and Complaint Response.	$ 48,439,510	$ 48,424,598
C.1.2. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT & COMPLIANCE SUPPORT Enforcement and Compliance Support.	13,131,647	13,149,933
C.1.3. Strategy: POLLUTION PREVENTION RECYCLING Pollution Prevention, Recycling and Innovative Programs.	2,979,091	2,979,091
Total, Goal C: ENFORCEMENT AND COMPLIANCE SUPPORT	$ 64,550,248	$ 64,553,622
D. Goal: POLLUTION CLEANUP Pollution Cleanup Programs to Protect Public Health & the Environment.		
D.1.1. Strategy: STORAGE TANK ADMIN & CLEANUP Storage Tank Administration and Cleanup.	$ 17,868,135	$ 17,868,135
D.1.2. Strategy: HAZARDOUS MATERIALS CLEANUP	23,372,114	23,411,396
Total, Goal D: POLLUTION CLEANUP	$ 41,240,249	$ 41,279,531

E. Goal: RIVER COMPACT COMMISSIONS		
Ensure Delivery of Texas' Equitable Share of Water.		
E.1.1. Strategy: CANADIAN RIVER COMPACT	$ 16,919	$ 16,919
E.1.2. Strategy: PECOS RIVER COMPACT	136,650	136,650
E.1.3. Strategy: RED RIVER COMPACT	35,539	35,539
E.1.4. Strategy: RIO GRANDE RIVER COMPACT	2,928,148	199,996
E.1.5. Strategy: SABINE RIVER COMPACT	62,111	62,111
Total, Goal E: RIVER COMPACT COMMISSIONS	$ 3,179,367	$ 451,215
F. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
F.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 25,508,238	$ 25,541,361
F.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	25,256,835	24,307,183
F.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	8,861,866	8,861,866
Total, Goal F: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 59,626,939	$ 58,710,410
Grand Total, COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY	$ 377,924,375	$ 370,175,376
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 159,828,804	$ 159,828,804
Other Personnel Costs	8,426,459	8,426,459
Professional Fees and Services	73,325,553	65,095,001
Fuels and Lubricants	541,854	541,854
Consumable Supplies	761,100	761,100
Utilities	1,554,403	1,554,403
Travel	2,157,693	2,157,693
Rent - Building	6,349,362	6,349,362
Rent - Machine and Other	847,364	847,364
Other Operating Expense	89,115,125	89,488,801
Grants	32,976,015	32,976,015
Capital Expenditures	2,040,643	2,148,520
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 377,924,375	$ 370,175,376
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 14,778,287	$ 14,852,178
Group Insurance	35,876,754	36,539,628
Social Security	11,952,096	12,011,857
Benefits Replacement	291,885	248,102
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 62,899,022	$ 63,651,765
Debt Service		
Lease Payments	$ 1,903,538	$ 1,319,779
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 64,802,560	$ 64,971,544

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Commission on Environmental Quality. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Commission on Environmental Quality. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Commission on Environmental Quality shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: ASSESSMENT, PLANNING AND PERMITTING		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Stationary and Mobile Source Pollution Reductions in Ozone Nonattainment Areas	3%	3%
Nitrogen Oxides (NOx) Emissions Reduced through the Texas Emissions Reduction Plan (TERP)	19.2	21.1
Percent of Texans Living Where the Air Meets Federal Air Quality Standards	43%	100%
Percent of Classified Texas Surface Water Meeting or Exceeding Water Quality Standards	56%	56%

Percent Decrease in the Toxic Releases in Texas	2%	2%
Percent of High-and Significant-Hazard Dams Inspected Within the Last Five Years	100%	100%
A.1.1. Strategy: AIR QUALITY ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Point-Source Air Quality Assessments	2,050	2,050
Number of Area-Source Air Quality Assessments	2,250	3,200
Number of Mobile-Source On-road Air Quality Assessments	1,013	1,013
Number of Air Monitors Operated	397	393
Number of Tons of Nitrogen Oxides Reduced Per Year through Texas Emissions Reduction Plan Expenditures	2,552	3,013
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Ton of Nitrous Oxides Reduced through Texas Emissions Reduction Plan Expenditures	13,000	13,000
A.1.2. Strategy: WATER ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Surface Water Assessments	75	50
Number of Groundwater Assessments	54	54
Number of Dam Safety Assessments	800	800
A.1.3. Strategy: WASTE ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Active Municipal Solid Waste Landfill Capacity Assessments	195	195
A.2.1. Strategy: AIR QUALITY PERMITTING		
Output (Volume):		
Number of State and Federal New Source Review Air Quality Permit Applications Reviewed	7,800	7,800
Number of Federal Air Quality Operating Permits Reviewed	900	900
A.2.2. Strategy: WATER RESOURCE PERMITTING		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Applications to Address Water Quality Impacts Reviewed	12,197	12,438
Number of Concentrated Animal Feeding Operation (CAFO) Authorizations Reviewed	395	50
A.2.3. Strategy: WASTE MANAGEMENT AND PERMITTING		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Municipal Nonhazardous Waste Permit Applications Reviewed	250	250
Number of Industrial and Hazardous Waste Permit Applications Reviewed	200	200
A.2.4. Strategy: OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Examinations Processed	11,200	11,200
A.3.1. Strategy: RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS MGMT		
Explanatory:		
Volume of Low-level Radioactive Waste Accepted by the State of Texas for Disposal at the Texas Compact Waste Facility	184,750	184,750
B. Goal: DRINKING WATER		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Texas Population Served by Public Water Systems Which Meet Drinking Water Standards	93%	93%
B.1.1. Strategy: SAFE DRINKING WATER		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Public Drinking Water Systems Which Meet Primary Drinking Water Standards	6,635	6,635
Number of Drinking Water Samples Collected	58,359	57,680
C. Goal: ENFORCEMENT AND COMPLIANCE SUPPORT		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Investigated Air Sites in Compliance	98%	98%
Percent of Investigated Water Sites and Facilities in Compliance	97%	97%
Percent of Investigated Waste Sites in Compliance	97%	97%
Percent of Identified Noncompliant Sites and Facilities for Which Timely and Appropriate Enforcement Action Is Taken	85%	85%
Percent of Administrative Penalties Collected	82%	82%
C.1.1. Strategy: FIELD INSPECTIONS & COMPLAINTS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Investigations of Air Sites	11,177	11,177
Number of Investigations of Water Rights Sites	38,600	38,600
Number of Investigations of Water Sites and Facilities	13,144	13,144

C.1.2. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT & COMPLIANCE SUPPORT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Environmental Laboratories Accredited	265	265
Number of Small Businesses and Local Governments Assisted	66,000	66,000
C.1.3. Strategy: POLLUTION PREVENTION RECYCLING		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Presentations, Booths, and Workshops Conducted on Pollution Prevention/Waste Minimization and Voluntary Program Participation	125	125
D. Goal: POLLUTION CLEANUP		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Leaking Petroleum Storage Tank Sites Cleaned up	94%	94%
Number of Superfund Remedial Actions Completed	128	130
Percent of Voluntary and Brownfield Cleanup Properties Made Available for Redevelopment, Community, or Other Economic Reuse	70%	70%
D.1.1. Strategy: STORAGE TANK ADMIN & CLEANUP		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Petroleum Storage Tank Cleanups Completed	200	200
D.1.2. Strategy: HAZARDOUS MATERIALS CLEANUP		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Voluntary and Brownfield Cleanups Completed	61	61
Number of Superfund Sites in Texas Undergoing Evaluation and Cleanup	41	41
Number of Superfund Remedial Actions Completed	2	2
Number of Dry Cleaner Remediation Program Site Cleanups Completed	2	2
Explanatory:		
Number of Superfund Sites in Post - Closure Care (O+M) Phase	39	41

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code, §1232.103.

	2018	2019
~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) Personal Computer Replacement~~	~~$ 869,451~~	~~$ 658,737~~
~~(2) Printer Replacement~~	~~97,501~~	~~0~~
~~(3) Technology Operations and Security Infrastructure~~	~~619,253~~	~~586,500~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~	~~$ 1,586,205~~	~~$ 1,245,237~~
~~b. Transportation Items~~		
~~(1) Vehicles and Other Transportation Items~~	~~$ 1,301,235~~	~~$ 1,042,528~~
~~c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items~~		
~~(1) Monitoring and Analysis Equipment~~	~~$ 215,000~~	~~$ 210,000~~
~~d. Data Center Consolidation~~		
~~(1) Data Center Consolidation~~	~~$ 11,734,529~~	~~$ 11,807,904~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 14,836,969~~	~~$ 14,305,669~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 4,273,322~~	~~$ 4,146,629~~
~~General Revenue Fund - Dedicated~~		
~~Clean Air Account No. 151~~	~~$ 3,343,064~~	~~$ 3,275,309~~
~~Water Resource Management Account No. 153~~	~~1,796,687~~	~~1,702,052~~
~~Watermaster Administration No. 158~~	~~56,000~~	~~0~~
~~TCEQ Occupational Licensing Account No. 468~~	~~46,160~~	~~46,160~~

~~Waste Management Account No. 549~~	~~2,190,453~~	~~2,109,494~~
~~Hazardous and Solid Waste Remediation Fee Account No. 550~~	~~2,164,506~~	~~2,062,809~~
~~Petroleum Storage Tank Remediation Account No. 655~~	~~421,385~~	~~423,517~~
~~Texas Emissions Reduction Plan Account No. 5071~~	~~43,340~~	~~43,340~~
~~Operating Permit Fees Account No. 5094~~	~~502,052~~	~~496,359~~
~~Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated~~	~~$ 10,563,647~~	~~$ 10,159,040~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 14,836,969~~	~~$ 14,305,669~~

	2020	2021
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Personal Computer Replacement	$ 652,090	$ 658,737
(2) Technology Operations & Security Infrastructure	559,031	491,909
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$ 1,211,121	$ 1,150,646
b. Transportation Items		
(1) Vehicle Replacement	$ 420,000	$ 450,000
c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items		
(1) Monitoring and Analysis Equipment	$ 290,580	$ 295,000
d. Data Center Consolidation		
(1) Data Center Services	$ 13,242,447	$ 12,324,894
Total, Capital Budget	$ 15,164,148	$ 14,220,540
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	$ 4,603,155	$ 4,334,466
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Clean Air Account No. 151	$ 3,267,071	$ 3,100,779
Water Resource Management Account No. 153	1,740,113	1,621,732
Watermaster Administration No. 158	8,715	11,654
TCEQ Occupational Licensing Account No. 468	52,092	48,181
Waste Management Account No. 549	2,120,697	1,984,239
Hazardous and Solid Waste Remediation Fee Account No. 550	2,406,763	2,168,343
Petroleum Storage Tank Remediation Account No. 655	323,522	326,528
Texas Emissions Reduction Plan Account No. 5071	48,909	45,238
Operating Permit Fees Account No. 5094	593,111	579,380
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 10,560,993	$ 9,886,074
Total, Method of Financing	$ 15,164,148	$ 14,220,540

3. **Authorization: Aircraft Chartering.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality is authorized to spend appropriated funds for the chartering of aircraft for the purposes of monitoring environmental quality and the enforcement of environmental and water rights laws of the State.

4. **Local Air Pollution Grants Allocation.** Out of the amounts appropriated above, no less than $2,658,228 in each fiscal year out of the Clean Air Account No. 151 in Strategy A.1.1, Air Quality Assessment and Planning, shall be utilized to fund grants or cooperative agreements with eligible local air pollution programs under Health and Safety Code, §382.0622. The combined federal and state share of the funding for any such local air pollution programs shall not exceed 67 percent of the total allocation to the programs, with the local share being based on the local dollars allocated pursuant to maintenance-of-effort requirements for federal air pollution grants.

5. **Fee Revenue: Pollution Control Equipment Exemptions.** Amounts appropriated above include $229,424 each fiscal year from fee revenue collected pursuant to Tax Code, §11.31, beginning with the effective date of this Act out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy C.1.3, Pollution Prevention, Recycling, and Innovative Programs, for the purpose of determining whether pollution control equipment is exempt from taxation.

   In addition to amounts appropriated above, any amounts collected by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality pursuant to Tax Code, §11.31 on or after September 1, ~~2017~~2019, in excess of $229,424 in each fiscal year of the biennium are appropriated to the agency.

6. **Authorization: Operating Fund.** The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) is authorized to make transfers from any appropriation made to TCEQ into a single account in the General Revenue Fund known as the "Texas Commission on Environmental Quality Operating Fund" for the purpose of making expenditures for which appropriations were made in this Act. After the expenditures have been made from the fund and as soon as the proper strategies have been identified, TCEQ shall process adjustments to the Comptroller in summary accounts to facilitate accurate cost allocations; provided, however, that each special account and fund shall be used for the purposes in current law and nothing shall be done to jeopardize or divert the special accounts and funds or any portion thereof including federal aid.

~~9~~7. **Texas Parks and Wildlife Environmental Special Investigations Unit.** Amounts appropriated above include $225,000 each fiscal year out of the Waste Management Account No. 549 in Strategy C.1.2, Enforcement and Compliance Support, for the purpose of supporting the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department's Environmental Special Investigations Unit to enforce state and federal laws on illegal dumping. This appropriation is contingent on a memorandum of understanding and an interagency transfer of the funds between the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality to jointly administer the program. Any unexpended balance of this appropriation from fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 is appropriated for the same purpose for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

~~7.~~ ~~**Air Quality Planning.** Amounts appropriated above include $6,000,500 for the biennium out of the Clean Air Account No. 151 in Strategy A.1.1, Air Quality Assessment and Planning, for air quality planning activities to reduce ozone in areas not designated as nonattainment areas during the 2018-19 biennium and as approved by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). These areas may include Waco, El Paso, Beaumont, Austin, Corpus Christi, Granbury, Killeen-Temple, Longview-Tyler-Marshall, and Victoria. These activities may be carried out through interlocal agreements and may include: identifying, inventorying, and monitoring of pollution levels; modeling pollution levels; and the identification, quantification, implementation of appropriate locally enforceable pollution reduction controls; and the submission of work plans to be submitted to the TCEQ. The TCEQ shall allocate $350,000 to each area and the remaining funds to each area based on population in excess of 350,000. The grant recipients shall channel the funds to those projects most useful for the State Implementation Plan (SIP).~~

~~10~~8. **Federal Funds and Capital Budget Expenditures.** To comply with the legislative intent to maximize the use of federal funds and to fulfill grant requirements required for the receipt and expenditure of federal funds, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) is exempted from the Capital Budget Rider Provisions contained in Article IX of this Act, "Limitations on Expenditures - Capital Budget", when federal funds are received in excess of amounts identified in the agency's Capital Budget Rider and such funds are federally designated solely for the purchase of specific capital items. In addition, TCEQ is exempted from the Capital Budget Rider provisions within Article IX of this Act when funds are received in the form of gifts to the agency in excess of amounts identified in the agency's Capital Budget Rider and such funds are designated solely for the purchase of specific capital items. The TCEQ shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor upon receipt of such federal funds or gift proceeds, of the amount received and items to be purchased.

~~8.~~ ~~**Contract with the State Office of Administrative Hearings.** Amounts appropriated above include $816,000 in each fiscal year of the biennium to cover the cost of contracting with the State Office of Administrative Hearings (SOAH) for funding SOAH's Natural Resources Division for the purpose of conducting administrative hearings and for related expenses. The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and the SOAH may not enter into a contract for an amount less than the amounts specified. If the SOAH determines, at the end of each fiscal year, that the amount paid under the contract exceeds the necessary funding, it shall refund the difference to TCEQ. If the SOAH determines that the amounts are insufficient to fund the Natural Resources Division, the SOAH may enter into negotiations with TCEQ in order to renegotiate the~~

~~interagency contract to provide additional funds for administrative hearings. The SOAH is not appropriated any state funds from such renegotiated contracts until it gives written notice to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, together with written permission of the agency.~~

~~11~~9. **Refinement and Enhancement of Modeling to Demonstrate Attainment with the Clean Air Act.** Amounts appropriated above include $750,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 out of the Clean Air Account No. 151 in Strategy A.1.1, Air Quality Assessment and Planning, for research to obtain the data and information to refine and enhance any model used to demonstrate attainment with the National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS) and to assess air quality associated with other pollutants under the Federal Clean Air Act during the biennium beginning on September 1, ~~2017~~2019. These funds may also be used to collect and analyze data and procure appropriate computing tools for modeling to demonstrate attainment with the National Ambient Air Quality Standard for Ozone and other pollutants. The Commission on Environmental Quality may contract as necessary to carry out these activities.

~~12~~10. **Reallocation of Revenue and Balances for Certain Accounts.** Pursuant to Water Code, §5.707, and notwithstanding provisions of Article IX, Sec 14.01, Appropriation Transfers, in this Act, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality is authorized to reallocate within the biennium the lesser of 7 percent of the biennial All Funds amount identified in the Method of Finance above or $20,000,000 from the following accounts (consisting of revenues and balances) to be used for purposes identified in the above strategies.

Clean Air Account No. 151
Water Resource Management Account No. 153
Watermasters Administration Account No. 158
Occupational Licensing Account No. 468
Waste Management Account No. 549
Hazardous and Solid Waste Remediation Fee Account No. 550
Petroleum Storage Tank Remediation Account No. 655
Solid Waste Disposal Account No. 5000
Dry Cleaning Facility Release Account No. 5093
Operating Permit Fees Account No. 5094

The Commission shall notify the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board of any decision to reallocate funds between accounts prior to any such reallocations.

~~13~~11. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections: Automobile Emission Inspections.** Of the fees, fines, and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of the vehicle emissions inspection and maintenance program pursuant to §382.202, Health and Safety Code, 20 percent shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of appropriations made above in Strategy A.1.1, Air Quality Assessment and Planning out of Clean Air Account No. 151, as well as "other direct and indirect costs" made elsewhere in this Act associated with this program. Direct costs for the vehicle emissions inspection and maintenance program are estimated to be $2,004,799 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $2,004,799 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be ~~$272,690~~$398,529 for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$272,427~~$395,807 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

In addition, if additional counties enter the vehicle emissions inspection and maintenance program during fiscal years ~~2018-19~~2020-21, 20 percent of revenues generated from the vehicle emissions and inspections fee established in Health and Safety Code, §382.202(e) in the additional counties in each fiscal year are hereby appropriated to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for the same purposes.

~~14~~12. **Administration Costs for the Texas River Compact Commissions.** Out of the amounts appropriated above, except amounts appropriated above in Goal E, River Compact Commissions, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality shall allocate at least $43,750 for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $49,750 for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 to provide for operating costs for the Texas River Compact Commissions. In addition, $10,700 each fiscal year out of amounts appropriated above, except from amounts appropriated in Goal E, shall be used for support and administrative services for the commissions.

~~15~~13. Environmental Radiation and Perpetual Care.

a. Amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.3.1, Radioactive Materials Management, include an estimated $3,560,000 in fiscal year 2020 from revenues anticipated to be deposited to the General Revenue-Dedicated Environmental Radiation Perpetual Care Account No. 5158 during the biennium for the purpose of continuing projects initiated in the 2018-19 biennium to mitigate the release of radioactive material.

b. In addition to amounts appropriated above and any new revenues collected and appropriated for the purposes of (a) of this rider, ~~the event of an incident involving the release of radioactive material at a disposal, source material recovery, processing, or storage facility licensed by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ),~~ the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) is appropriated any revenues from TCEQ licensees in excess of the Comptroller's Biennial Revenue Estimate, including the proceeds of securities and interest earned, deposited to the credit of the General Revenue-Dedicated Environmental Radiation Perpetual Care Account No. 5158 pursuant to Health and Safety Code, §§401.306 (b), 401.301(d), and 401.207 (g) during the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019 (estimated to be $0)~~.~~, in the event of an incident involving the release of radioactive material at a disposal, source material recovery, processing, or storage facility licensed by the TCEQ. The funds shall be used in Strategy A.3.1, Radioactive Materials Management, to mitigate radioactive pollution resulting from activities of a TCEQ licensee as provided in Health and Safety Code, §§401.306 (c)-(e).

~~16~~14. Nuisance Surveys for the Economically Distressed Areas Program. Out of amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy A.1.2, Water Resource Assessment and Planning, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality shall reimburse the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) for costs incurred by DSHS in conducting nuisance surveys for applicants for financial assistance through the Economically Distressed Areas program administered by the Water Development Board. The Commission shall reimburse such costs through Interagency Contracts with (DSHS) in an amount not to exceed a total of $250,000 for the biennium beginning on September 1, ~~2017~~2019.

~~17~~15. Reimbursement of Advisory Committees. Pursuant to Government Code, §2110.004, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members out of funds appropriated above is limited to the following advisory committees:

Irrigators Advisory Council
Small Business Compliance Advisory Panel
Municipal Solid Waste Management and Resource Recovery Advisory Council
Dry Cleaners Advisory Committee
Tax Relief for Pollution Control Property Advisory Committee

~~18~~16. Unexpended Balance Authority within the Biennium. Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020 in appropriations made to the Commission on Environmental Quality are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning on September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

~~19~~17. Authorization: Water and Air Program Fee Rates. To provide for the recovery of costs of processing certain water and air applications, the following fee rates are established pursuant to Government Code, Chapter 316, Subchapter E, to be effective during the biennium beginning on September 1, ~~2017~~2019.

The maximum rate for the fees authorized in Water Code, §§5.701 (b-c), shall be $2,000.

The maximum rate for fees authorized in Health and Safety Code, §382.062, shall be $80,000.

~~20~~18. Texas Emissions Reduction Plan (TERP): Grants and Administration. Amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Air Quality Assessment and Planning, include $77,369,870 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $77,369,867 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 out of the Texas Emissions Reduction Plan (TERP) Account No. 5071. Pursuant to Health and Safety Code §386.252, the table below provides an estimated allocation for the TERP Account No. 5071 appropriations for each authorized use of the funds for the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium.

PROGRAMS		20~~18~~20		20~~19 21~~
TERP Administration	$	8,000,000	$	8,000,000
Regional Air Monitoring Program	$	3,000,000	$	3,000,000
Emissions Reduction Incentive Grants	$	~~33,171,812~~	$	~~39,171,811~~
		30,171,812		30,171,811
Clean School Bus	$	3,094,795	$	3,094,795
Alternative Fueling Facilities Program	$	6,000,000	$	~~0~~
				6,000,000
Governmental Alternative Fuel Fleet Program	$	3,000,000	$	3,000,000
Clean Fleet Program	$	3,868,494	$	3,868,493
Natural Gas Vehicle Grant Program	$	7,736,987	$	7,736,987
Light-Duty Motor Vehicle Incentive Program	$	3,868,494	$	3,868,493
Cargo Movement Studies/Pilot Programs	$	500,000	$	500,000
New Technology Implementation Grants	$	2,321,096	$	2,321,096
Health Effects Study	$	200,000	$	200,000
Research	$	750,000	$	750,000
Energy Systems Laboratory Contract	$	216,000	$	216,000
Seaport and Rail Yard Areas Emissions Reduction	$	4,642,192	$	4,642,192
TOTAL	$	77,369,870	$	77,369,867

The TCEQ is authorized to reallocate unexpended balances between programs to meet the objectives of the TERP program, provided such reallocations are within the statutory limitations on the use of TERP Account No. 5071 as set forth in Health and Safety Code §386.252.

~~21~~19. Contingency Appropriation: Revenue from Increased Fee Rates at Watermaster Offices. In addition to amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.2.2, Water Resource Permitting, fee revenues collected and deposited to the credit of the Watermaster Administration Account No. 158 from additional fees generated pursuant to Water Code, §11.329 due to the implementation of increased fee rates at the watermaster offices and in excess of the Comptroller's Biennial Revenue Estimate for ~~2018-19~~2020-21 (estimated to be $0) are appropriated to the Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the biennium beginning on September 1, ~~2017~~2019. These funds shall be used for operating costs of the watermaster offices.

This appropriation is contingent upon the TCEQ and the watermaster offices assessing fees sufficient to generate, during the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium, revenue to cover the appropriations out of the Watermaster Administration Account No. 158. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available. The TCEQ and the watermaster offices, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase additional fees, shall furnish copies of minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues in excess of those estimated in the Biennial Revenue Estimate for ~~2018-19~~2020-21, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purpose.

~~22~~20. Aggregate Operations. Amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1, Field Inspections and Complaint Response, to the Commission on Environmental Quality shall be used to conduct aerial observations at least twice per fiscal year to ensure enforcement of existing statutes and rules relating to aggregate operations.

~~23~~21. Petroleum Storage Tank Administration: Temporary and Contract Worker Exemption from the Limitation on Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) Positions. For the purposes of implementing Petroleum Storage Tank activities identified in Water Code, §26.3573 (d), the TCEQ is exempt from provisions of Article IX relating to the inclusion of temporary or contract workers in the calculation of the number of Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) positions by a state agency.

~~25~~22. Petroleum Storage Tank Responsible Party Remediation. The Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) shall prioritize the use of funds appropriated above out of the Petroleum Storage Tank Remediation Account No. 655 to address the continued remediation and monitoring of sites transferred from the responsible party remediation program to the state lead program pursuant to Water Code, §26.3573, Subsection (r-1). Notwithstanding this provision, in prioritizing sites the TCEQ shall consider the risks associated with all sites requiring remediation

and monitoring, as well as the availability of funds. In selecting contractors to perform remediation services at these transferred sites, the Executive Director of the TCEQ may make direct awards to existing contractors who are otherwise eligible for award to ensure that the continued remediation of these sites progresses in the most efficient and cost-effective manner which presents the least risk of disrupting ongoing remediation and monitoring activities.

~~26~~23. Unexpended Balances from Cost Recovery for Site Remediation and Cleanups. In addition to amounts appropriated above, any unobligated and unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019 (estimated to be $0), remaining in the Hazardous and Solid Waste Remediation Fee Account No. 550 which were received from responsible parties as cost recovery payments for site remediations and cleanups undertaken by the Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) are appropriated to the TCEQ for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019. The funds shall be used to pay the cost of site cleanups and remediations during the biennium.

~~27~~24. Litigation Expenses for the Rio Grande Compact Commission.

a. In addition to amounts appropriated above, any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining from appropriations in Strategy E.1.4, Rio Grande River Compact as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019, are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning on September 1, ~~2017~~2019 (estimated to be $0) in the same strategy for the purpose of covering expenses incurred by the Rio Grande Compact Commission relating to investigations and legal expenses resulting from litigation between the State of Texas and the State of New Mexico over the equitable distribution of water according to the Rio Grande Compact.

b. Excluding $199,996 each fiscal year for administrative costs and ~~$500,000~~$728,152 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 for ~~initial~~ litigation expenses, amounts referenced above, including any unobligated and unexpended balances, in subsection (a) may not be expended without the prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board. The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) may request to expend the funds in incremental funding amounts of $1,000,000. The commission shall request the funds in a format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board that provides information regarding the purposes and the projected impact of expenditures. A request submitted under this provision shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request. Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board regarding a request submitted by the commission pursuant to this rider shall be provided in a timely manner. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, the Legislative Budget Board may suspend the approval of a request at any time pending the receipt of additional information requested of TCEQ.

c. It is the intent of the legislature, to the extent permitted by federal and state law, that funds appropriated above in Strategy E.1.4, Rio Grande River Compact, be utilized to ensure that all costs related to the litigation between the State of Texas and the State of New Mexico over the equitable distribution of water according to the Rio Grande Compact, estimated to be $16,500,000, be recovered and deposited to the credit of the General Revenue Fund.

~~**24. Low-Income Vehicle Repair Assistance, Retrofit, and Accelerated Vehicle Retirement Program (LIRAP).** Amounts appropriated above out of the Clean Air Account No. 151 in Strategy A.1.1, Air Quality Assessment and Planning, include $35,458,404 in fiscal year 2020 and $53,798,957 in fiscal year 2021 in estimated fee revenues from vehicle inspection and maintenance fees generated pursuant to Health and Safety Code, §§382.202 and 382.302, to fund the Low-income Vehicle Repair Assistance, Retrofit, and Accelerated Vehicle Retirement Program (LIRAP). Out of these amounts, not more than $253,893 in each fiscal year shall be used by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for costs associated with administering the LIRAP as authorized in Health and Safety Code, §382.202, and all remaining funds shall be used as LIRAP grants to local governments.~~

~~Amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Air Quality Assessment and Planning, also include $4,829,673 in each fiscal year of the 2020-21 biennium out of the Clean Air Account No. 151 to be used only for purposes authorized in Chapter 382 of the Health and Safety Code for county-implemented local initiatives projects to reduce air emissions.~~

~~Amounts appropriated above for LIRAP grants and local initiative projects also include an estimated $2,448,268 in estimated fee revenue generated from Travis County and $1,113,280 each fiscal year in estimated fee revenue generated from Williamson County for the 2020-21~~

~~biennium. The TCEQ shall allocate, at a minimum, the estimated revenue amounts collected in each of the counties during the 2020-21 biennium to provide LIRAP grants and local initiatives projects in those counties.~~

~~In addition to the amounts appropriated above, any additional revenues from vehicle inspection and maintenance fees generated from additional counties participating in the LIRAP beginning on or after September 1, 2019 are appropriated to the TCEQ for the biennium. Such funds shall be used to provide grants to local governments and to cover administrative costs of the TCEQ in administering the LIRAP.~~

~~28~~25. Barnett Shale Permit By Rule Study. The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) is not authorized to expend any funds appropriated in this Act to implement a rule that would extend 30 Texas Administrative Code, §106.352, Oil and Gas Handling Production Facilities, Rule Project No. 2010-018-106-PR ("Barnett Shale permit by rule") to oil and gas sources located outside the 23-county area of the Barnett Shale identified in subsection (a)(1) of the Barnett Shale permit by rule region ("Barnett Shale Region") until after August 31, ~~2017~~2019 and until after the agency conducts a study and files a report with the Legislature on the economic impact of extending the provisions of the Barnett Shale permit by rule to other areas of the state. Such a study may be funded through (1) grants, awards, or other gifts made to the TCEQ for that purpose; (2) funds directed to this study through supplemental environmental projects; or (3) by the use of the Texas Emissions Reduction Plan funds, as available. The study shall:

a. Be based on data collected during the 18-month period following initial implementation of the Barnett Shale permit by rule in the Barnett Shale Region;
b. Assess the technical feasibility and economic reasonableness of the implementation of the Barnett Shale permit by rule in geographic areas outside of the Barnett Shale Region, including an assessment of the economic impacts on the oil and gas industry and the Texas economy; and
c. Assess any other factors the TCEQ deems relevant.

Nothing in this rider shall be construed to limit the TCEQ's authority to develop a permit by rule or other authorization for planned maintenance, startup, and shutdown emissions from oil and gas sources located outside the Barnett Shale Region.

~~29~~26. Expedited Processing of Permit Applications.

(a) Included in amounts appropriated above out of the Clean Air Account No. 151 in Strategy A.2.1, Air Quality Permitting, is $1,000,000 for the biennium for contract labor, overtime and compensatory pay, or other costs incurred to support the expedited processing of permit applications. The Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) is authorized to compensate employees who perform expedited air permits twice the hourly rate for time worked in excess of their regularly scheduled work hours. For the purposes of the expedited permit process, the TCEQ is exempt from provisions of Article IX relating to the inclusion of temporary or contract workers in the calculation of the number of Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) positions.

In addition to the amounts appropriated above out of the Clean Air Account No. 151 in Strategy A.2.1, Air Quality Permitting, the TCEQ is appropriated an amount not to exceed ~~$250,000~~$2,200,000 for the biennium from fee revenues collected and deposited to the account from expedited permit review surcharges assessed in accordance with Health and Safety Code, §382.05155 (estimated to be $0) in excess of the Comptroller's Biennial Revenue Estimate. These funds are provided for costs incurred to support the expedited permitting process. Any unexpended balances remaining in these appropriations on August 31, ~~2018~~2020 in this appropriation are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning on September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

(b) TCEQ shall provide a report detailing fee revenues collected and deposited to Clean Air Account No. 151 from expedited permit review surcharges assessed in accordance with Health and Safety Code §382.05155 for each respective fiscal year to the Comptroller of Public Accounts and the Legislative Budget Board no later than the end of the second business week in March and June (for the second and third quarters) and no later than three business days after the end of the fourth quarter.

~~**30. Authorization: Transfer of Fund Balance.** Contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 1105, or similar legislation, relating to the transfer of existing balances and revenues from the General Revenue-Dedicated Used Oil Recycling Fund No. 146 to the General Revenue-Dedicated Water Resource Management Account No. 153 and the abolishment of the General Revenue-Dedicated Used Oil Recycling Fund No. 146, by the Eighty-Fifth Legislature, Regular Session, 2017, the entire fund balance and revenues of the General Revenue-Dedicated Used Oil Recycling Fund No. 146 are transferred to the General Revenue-Dedicated Water Resource Management Account No. 153.~~

~~**31. Registration Program for Certain Nonhazardous Industrial Solid Wastes.** Amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.2.3, Waste Management and Permitting, include $390,000 in fiscal year 2018 and $390,000 in fiscal year 2019 from the General Revenue-Dedicated Waste Management Account No. 549 for the purpose of implementing a permitting program relating to the management of certain nonhazardous industrial solid wastes, including coal combustion residuals.~~

GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 12,776,598	$ 12,776,597
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Coastal Protection Account No. 027	$ 10,911,145	$ 9,710,408
Coastal Public Lands Management Fee Account No. 450	198,324	198,324
Alamo Complex Account No. 5152	4,618,879	4,618,879
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 15,728,348	$ 14,527,611
Federal Funds	$ 2,311,683,454	$ 2,310,371,390
Other Funds		
Permanent School Fund No. 044	$ 18,629,179	$ 19,195,510
Texas Veterans Homes Administration Fund No. 374	1,285,406	1,285,406
Veterans Land Program Administration Fund No. 522	20,238,118	19,500,805
Economic Stabilization Fund	1,500,000	1,500,000
Appropriated Receipts	76,794,801	8,534,447
Interagency Contracts	104,754	104,754
License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	22,266	22,266
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 118,574,524	$ 50,143,188
Total, Method of Financing	$ 2,458,762,924	$ 2,387,818,786
This bill pattern represents an estimated 61.8% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	722.0	722.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Land Commissioner, Group 5	$140,938	$140,938
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: ENHANCE STATE ASSETS		
Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands.		
A.1.1. Strategy: ENERGY LEASE MANAGEMENT & REV AUDIT	$ 5,753,480	$ 5,759,930
Assess State Lands' Revenue Potential & Manage Energy Leases/Revenues.		
A.1.2. Strategy: ENERGY MARKETING	675,133	675,133
A.1.3. Strategy: DEFENSE AND PROSECUTION	3,353,229	3,639,959
Royalty and Mineral Lease Defense and Prosecution.		
A.1.4. Strategy: COASTAL AND UPLANDS LEASING	3,143,604	3,426,562
Coastal and Uplands Leasing and Inspection.		

A.2.1. Strategy: ASSET MANAGEMENT PSF & State Agency Real Property Evaluation/Acquisition/Disposition.	8,143,445	8,122,908
A.2.2. Strategy: SURVEYING AND APPRAISAL PSF & State Agency Surveying and Appraisal.	1,326,045	1,338,775
A.3.1. Strategy: PRESERVE & MAINTAIN ALAMO COMPLEX Preserve and Maintain the Alamo and Alamo Complex.	7,948,950	7,948,950
Total, Goal A: ENHANCE STATE ASSETS	$ 30,343,886	$ 30,912,217
B. Goal: PROTECT THE COASTAL ENVIRONMENT Protect the Environment, Promote Wise Resource Use, and Create Jobs.		
B.1.1. Strategy: COASTAL MANAGEMENT	$ 46,978,641	$ 46,145,134
B.1.2. Strategy: COASTAL EROSION CONTROL GRANTS	80,472,283	11,475,744
B.2.1. Strategy: OIL SPILL RESPONSE	5,499,747	5,065,766
B.2.2. Strategy: OIL SPILL PREVENTION	4,634,392	4,623,236
Total, Goal B: PROTECT THE COASTAL ENVIRONMENT	$ 137,585,063	$ 67,309,880
C. Goal: VETERANS' LAND BOARD (VLB) Provide Benefit Programs to Texas Veterans.		
C.1.1. Strategy: VETERANS' LOAN PROGRAMS	$ 15,640,658	$ 15,530,808
C.1.2. Strategy: VETERANS' HOMES State Veterans' Homes.	4,674,614	4,047,151
C.1.3. Strategy: VETERANS' CEMETERIES State Veterans' Cemeteries.	1,285,406	1,285,406
Total, Goal C: VETERANS' LAND BOARD (VLB)	$ 21,600,678	$ 20,863,365
D. Goal: DISASTER RECOVERY Oversee Housing and Infrastructure Disaster Recovery.		
D.1.1. Strategy: HOUSING PROJECTS & ACTIVITIES Oversee Housing Projects and Activities.	$ 1,840,008,297	$ 1,839,508,324
D.1.2. Strategy: INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS/ACTIVITIES Oversee Infrastructure Projects and Activities.	429,225,000	429,225,000
Total, Goal D: DISASTER RECOVERY	$ 2,269,233,297	$ 2,268,733,324
Grand Total, GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD	$ 2,458,762,924	$ 2,387,818,786
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 56,701,113	$ 56,701,112
Other Personnel Costs	1,810,709	1,810,709
Professional Fees and Services	335,179,471	268,334,017
Fuels and Lubricants	475,852	475,872
Consumable Supplies	375,752	375,154
Utilities	464,768	474,554
Travel	1,751,432	1,752,200
Rent - Building	3,101,577	3,106,577
Rent - Machine and Other	777,994	778,094
Other Operating Expense	18,752,734	18,924,720
Grants	2,032,000,079	2,031,203,891
Capital Expenditures	7,371,443	3,881,886
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 2,458,762,924	$ 2,387,818,786
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 4,274,894	$ 4,296,269
Group Insurance	8,330,701	8,487,003
Social Security	3,422,157	3,439,267

Benefits Replacement	61,128	51,959
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 16,088,880	$ 16,274,498

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: ENHANCE STATE ASSETS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Permanent School Fund Uplands Acreage Leased	90%	90%
Annual Gross Rate of Return on Real Estate Special Fund Account (RESFA) Real Property Investments Made by the GLO on Behalf of the PSF	13.4%	13.4%
A.1.1. Strategy: ENERGY LEASE MANAGEMENT & REV AUDIT		
Output (Volume):		
Amount of Revenue from Audits/Lease Reconciliations	12,000,000	12,000,000
A.1.2. Strategy: ENERGY MARKETING		
Output (Volume):		
Average Monthly Volume of Gas Sold in Million British Thermal Units	1,750,000	1,750,000
A.1.4. Strategy: COASTAL AND UPLANDS LEASING		
Output (Volume):		
Annual Revenue from Uplands Surface Leases	4,250,000	4,250,000
Annual Revenue from Coastal Leases	5,200,000	5,200,000
A.2.1. Strategy: ASSET MANAGEMENT		
Explanatory:		
Percent of Receipts Being Released to the State Board of Education / Texas Education Agency	4.6%	4.6%
A.3.1. Strategy: PRESERVE & MAINTAIN ALAMO COMPLEX		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Alamo Shrine Visitors	1,675,992	1,675,992
Number of Alamo Gift Shop Visitors	1,323,472	1,323,472
Alamo Gift Shop Revenue in Dollars Less Cost of Sales	2,950,750	2,950,750
Efficiencies:		
Alamo Operational Costs Per Visitor (In Dollars)	4.15	4.15
Alamo Net Revenue Per Visitor (In Dollars)	2.89	2.89
B. Goal: PROTECT THE COASTAL ENVIRONMENT		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Eroding Shorelines Maintained, Protected or Restored for Gulf Beaches and Other Shorelines	10%	15%
Percent of Texas' Coastal Recreational Beach Waters Meeting or Exceeding Water Quality Standards	20%	20%
B.1.1. Strategy: COASTAL MANAGEMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Coastal Management Program Grants Awarded	23	23
B.1.2. Strategy: COASTAL EROSION CONTROL GRANTS		
Explanatory:		
Cost/Benefit Ratio for Coastal Erosion Planning and Response Act Projects	3.4	3.4
B.2.1. Strategy: OIL SPILL RESPONSE		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Oil Spill Responses	665	665
B.2.2. Strategy: OIL SPILL PREVENTION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Prevention Activities - Vessels	1,603	1,603
Number of Derelict Vessels Removed from Texas Coastal Waters	30	30
Explanatory:		
Number of Derelict Vessels in Texas Coastal Waters	200	200
C. Goal: VETERANS' LAND BOARD (VLB)		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Total Loan Income Used for Administrative Purposes	15%	15%

Percent of Delinquent Veterans Land Board Land Program Loans Removed from Forfeiture	65%	65%
C.1.1. Strategy: VETERANS' LOAN PROGRAMS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Land and Home Improvement Loans Funded by the Veterans Land Board	1,333	1,333
C.1.2. Strategy: VETERANS' HOMES		
Output (Volume):		
Occupancy Rate at Veterans Homes	92%	92%
D. Goal: DISASTER RECOVERY		
D.1.1. Strategy: HOUSING PROJECTS & ACTIVITIES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Completed Disaster Recovery Housing Projects	3,046	2,018
Number of Housing Activities That Are Considered Closed	3,046	2,018
Total Number of QA/PI Onsite Reviews Conducted	36	36
Total Number of QA/PI Desk Reviews Conducted	48	48
D.1.2. Strategy: INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS/ACTIVITIES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Completed Disaster Recovery Infrastructure Projects	7,550	7,550
Number of Completed Infrastructure Activities That Are Considered Closed	7,550	7,550

2. **Capital Budget.** Funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items listed below. The amounts identified for each item may be adjusted or expended on other capital expenditures, subject to the aggregate dollar restrictions on capital budget expenditures provided in the General Provisions of this Act. Notwithstanding Article IX capital budget limitations, calculation of the agency's aggregate total applies only to non-federal methods of finance. Notwithstanding Article IX capital budget limitations, the agency shall notify the Legislative Budget Board thirty days before expending funds on any capital expenditure not specifically authorized below.

	2018	2019
a. Construction of Buildings and Facilities		
(1) Alamo Master Planning and Alamo and Alamo Complex Construction, Renovation and Land Acquisition	$ 75,008,961	$ 0
(2) Coastal Erosion Response Construction	12,172,228	10,135,970
(3) Oil Bilge Reclamation System	24,000	24,000
Total, Construction of Buildings and Facilities	$ 87,205,189	$ 10,159,970
b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Combined Systems Upgrade	$ 240,000	$ 240,000
(2) Oil and Gas Inspection Rewrite	1,000,000	1,000,000
(3) PC and Laptop Replacement	298,500	298,500
(4) Server Rotation & Resiliency Project	186,500	186,500
(5) Appraisal System	500,000	0
(6) Agency Land and Asset Lease Management Operations System (A.L.A.M.O.)	500,000	0
(7) VoIP Initiative	389,560	0
(8) Data Loss Prevention	40,000	0
(9) Vulnerability Management	40,000	0
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$ 3,194,560	$ 1,725,000
c. Transportation Items		
(1) Replacement Boats	$ 129,850	$ 35,500
(2) Vehicles - Replacement	176,947	149,939
Total, Transportation Items	$ 306,797	$ 185,439
d. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items		
(1) Equipment - Replacement	$ 53,500	$ 94,978
e. Data Center Consolidation		
(1) Data Center Services (DCS)	$ 183,960	$ 183,960
Total, Capital Budget	$ 90,944,006	$ 12,349,347

~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 9,641,788~~	~~$ 7,135,970~~
~~GR Dedicated - Coastal Protection Account No. 027~~	~~$ 265,435~~	~~$ 254,255~~
~~Other Funds~~		
~~Permanent School Fund No. 044~~	~~$ 3,027,822~~	~~$ 1,959,122~~
~~Economic Stabilization Fund~~	~~75,008,961~~	~~0~~
~~Appropriated Receipts~~	~~3,000,000~~	~~3,000,000~~
~~Subtotal, Other Funds~~	~~$ 81,036,783~~	~~$ 4,959,122~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 90,944,006~~	~~$ 12,349,347~~

	2020	2021
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Coastal Protection Grant System Consolidation	$ 700,000	$ 0
(2) Combined Systems Upgrade	240,000	240,000
(3) Mobile Application For Oil Spill (MAFOS)	525,000	0
(4) PC and Laptop Replacement	298,500	298,500
(5) Server Rotation & Resiliency Project	186,500	186,500
(6) VLB Compliance Database System	675,000	0
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$ 2,625,000	$ 725,000
b. Transportation Items		
(1) Replacement Boats	$ 85,000	$ 65,000
(2) Vehicles - Replacement	120,000	60,000
Total, Transportation Items	$ 205,000	$ 125,000
c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items		
(1) Equipment - Replacement	$ 139,000	$ 108,500
d. Data Center Consolidation		
(1) Data Center Services (DCS)	$ 330,081	$ 333,582
Total, Capital Budget	$ 3,299,081	$ 1,292,082
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
GR Dedicated - Coastal Protection Account No. 027	$ 1,529,328	$ 209,643
Other Funds		
Permanent School Fund No. 044	$ 1,094,753	$ 1,082,439
Veterans Land Program Administration Fund No. 522	675,000	0
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 1,769,753	$ 1,082,439
Total, Method of Financing	$ 3,299,081	$ 1,292,082

3. **Per Diem: Boards, Commissions, and Councils.** Citizen members of the School Land Board, Veterans' Land Board, Boards for Lease, and the Coastal Coordination Advisory Committee may be paid per diem at a rate not to exceed the amount established elsewhere in this Act and actual expenses from funds appropriated above.

4. **Appropriation Source: Veterans' Land Program.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, all amounts necessary from the Veterans' Land Administration Fund No. 522 and the Veterans' Home Administration Fund No. 374 are appropriated to administer the Veterans' Land Program, Veterans' Housing Assistance Program, State Veterans' Homes, and Veterans' Cemeteries,

including the amounts incurred in issuing bonds, in compensating a Housing Program Administrator, and in paying contracts for services rendered in administering the land and housing programs, as created and authorized by Article III, §49b of the Texas Constitution, as amended and Chapter 164 of the Natural Resources Code.

5. **Appropriation: Defense of Title to Permanent School Fund Real Property and Prosecution of Mineral Lease Claims or Cases.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.3, Defense and Prosecution, is $2,325,764 in each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium in Appropriated Receipts from funds recovered for the Permanent School Fund by the General Land Office from the prosecution of Relinquishment Act, royalty deficiency and other mineral lease claims or cases. Such funds are to be used for the defense of title to Permanent School Fund real property, and the prosecution of Relinquishment Act, royalty deficiency and other mineral lease claims or cases.

6. **Appropriation: Easement Fees for Use of State-owned Riverbeds.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.4, Coastal and Uplands Leasing, are all unencumbered balances on hand as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019 (not to exceed $100,000 in Appropriated Receipts). In addition to amounts appropriated above, all amounts collected in Appropriated Receipts as easement fees for use of state-owned riverbeds pursuant to §51.297, Natural Resources Code, or agency rules, during the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019 (estimated to be $0) are appropriated for the biennium beginning on September 1, ~~2017~~2019 for the removal or improvement of unauthorized structures on Permanent School Fund real property.

7. **Reporting Requirements: Veterans' Land Board Loan Programs.** From amounts appropriated above, the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board shall submit the following information on the Veterans' Land Board Housing and Land Loan Programs to the Bond Review Board on a semi-annual basis: the current and historical program cash flows for the last five fiscal years; a comparison of the net revenues of the programs to the debt service on the bonds; a comparison of actual to forecasted loan and investment income; and the number and dollar amount of foreclosures as a percentage of all active loans in the programs.

8. **Real Property Investment Reporting.** The General Land Office shall submit to the Governor and the Legislature not later than September 1 of each even-numbered year and not later than January 1 of each odd-numbered year a report on investment activity in the Real Estate Special Fund Account of the Permanent School Fund No. 44 as prescribed in Natural Resources Code §51.412(a) and (b).

9. **Appropriation: Shared Project Funds.** Included in amounts appropriated above out of Appropriated Receipts in Strategy B.1.2, Coastal Erosion Control Grants, are estimated receipts for shared project funds received in accordance with Natural Resources Code, Chapter 33, Subchapter H, §33.603(c)(1) and §33.604 (estimated to be $3,000,000 in each fiscal year of the biennium).

10. **Appropriation of Receipts: Real Property Sales and Mineral Royalties.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above, the General Land Office is appropriated all additional receipts from real property sales of the Real Estate Special Fund Account of the Permanent School Fund (PSF) No. 44 conducted by the General Land Office and all receipts from the lease of PSF land for mineral development mineral or royalty interests, real asset investments, or other interests, including revenue received from these sources, mineral estate in riverbeds, channels, and the tidelands, including islands, that are necessary to purchase fee or lesser interests in real property for the use and benefit of the PSF or for the purpose of purchasing easements for access to PSF land as authorized by Natural Resources Code §11.07, and for all purposes pursuant to Natural Resources Code §51.402.

11. **Appropriation: Receipts and Account Balances for Surface Damages.** Included in the amounts appropriated above out of the Permanent School Fund No. 44 in Strategy A.2.1, Asset Management, is ~~$2,523,533~~$500,000 in each fiscal year of the biennium beginning on September 1, ~~2017~~2019 in receipts collected as surface damages pursuant to Natural Resources Code §§52.297, 53.115, 31.051, 51.291, 51.295, and 51.296. Such funds are appropriated for the purpose of funding conservation or reclamation projects, making permanent improvements on Permanent School Fund (PSF) real property, and making grants to a lessee of PSF real property for these purposes and for the purpose of purchasing easements for access to PSF land, as authorized by Natural Resources Code §11.079, and for maintaining and removing debris from a public beach within threatened areas included in a declared natural disaster, as authorized in Natural Resources Code, §61.067. In addition to the amounts appropriated above, additional

revenues received from surface damage receipts during the biennium beginning on September 1, ~~2017~~2019 (estimated to be $0) and surface damage receipts collected in the biennium beginning on September 1, ~~2015~~2017 that have not lapsed to the Real Estate Special Fund Account after two years from the date of collection as authorized in Natural Resources Code §53.155(e) are appropriated to the General Land Office for the same purposes.

12. **Marketing, Acquisition, Disposition, and Management of Real Property Purchased by the Permanent School Fund.** Included in the amounts appropriated above out of the Permanent School Fund (PSF) No. 44 in Strategy A.2.1, Asset Management, are funds generated by the leasing of (PSF) real property surface interests to pay reasonable and necessary costs incurred by the General Land Office for the marketing, acquisition, disposition, and management of real property purchased with proceeds of the PSF (estimated to be $2,227,459 in each fiscal year).

13. **State Energy Marketing Program.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the General Land Office use a portion of the revenue from real property sales of the Permanent School Fund (PSF) and all receipts from the lease of PSF real property for mineral development, including royalties from existing and future active mineral leases of PSF land, to manage the State Energy Marketing Program as authorized by Natural Resources Code §31.401 and Utilities Code §§35.102 and 104.2545.

14. **Interagency Contract with the Texas Veterans Commission.** Included in the amounts appropriated above to the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board out of Interagency Contracts in Strategy C.1.1, Veterans' Loan Programs, is $69,954 in each fiscal year from a contract established between the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board and the Texas Veterans Commission (TVC) to fund operations of the TVC Call Center. Pursuant to Natural Resources Code §161.076, the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board and the Texas Veterans Commission shall enter into a memorandum of understanding regarding the funding and operations of the Veterans Commission Call Center.

15. **CDBG Disaster Reporting Requirement.** The General Land Office (GLO) shall provide a quarterly report to the Governor, the Legislative Budget Board, the House Appropriations Committee, the Senate Finance Committee, and to those members of the Legislature representing counties eligible for Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Disaster funding, detailing the receipt and expenditures of CDBG disaster funds received by the GLO.

16. **Alamo and Alamo Complex Master Plan and Preservation, Maintenance, and Operations.**

    a. Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.3.1, Preserve and Maintain Alamo Complex, is ~~$4,908,227~~$4,572,956 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$4,908,227~~$4,572,956 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 out of the General Revenue-Dedicated Alamo Complex Account No. 5152. In addition to these amounts appropriated above and pursuant to Natural Resources Code, §31.454, all remaining balances each fiscal year (estimated to be $0) and amounts deposited into the General Revenue-Dedicated Alamo Complex Account No. 5152 each fiscal year above the Comptroller's Biennial Revenue Estimate (estimated to be $0), are appropriated above to the General Land Office and Veteran~~'s~~' Land Board in Strategy A.3.1, Preserve and Maintain Alamo Complex for the purposes authorized in Natural Resources Code, Chapter 31, Subchapter I.

    b. ~~Amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.3.1, Preserve and Maintain the Alamo and Alamo Complex, include $75,008,961 out of the Economic Stabilization Fund in fiscal year 2018 to implement the Master Plan for the Alamo and Alamo Complex and for the preservation, maintenance, and operation of the Alamo and Alamo Complex. Appropriations governed by this subsection may not be transferred or used for any other purpose.~~Included in amounts appropriated above out of the Economic Stabilization Fund in Strategy A.3.1, Preserve and Maintain the Alamo and Alamo Complex, are unexpended balances as of August 31, 2019, estimated to be $3,000,000 ($1,500,000 in fiscal year 2020 and $1,500,000 in fiscal year 2021) to implement the Master Plan for the Alamo and Alamo Complex and for the preservation, maintenance, and operation of the Alamo and Alamo Complex. Appropriations governed by this subsection may not be transferred or used for any other purpose. Any unobligated and unexpended balances as of August 31, 2020 in the appropriations made to the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board in Strategy A.3.1, Preserve and Maintain the Alamo and Alamo Complex, are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020.

17. **Transfer Authority.** Notwithstanding limitations on appropriation transfers contained in the General Provisions of this Act, the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board, is authorized to direct agency resources within the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board, and transfer such amounts appropriated above between strategy line items between Strategies D.1.1, ~~Rebuild Housing~~Housing Projects and Activities, and D.1.2, ~~Rebuild Infrastructure~~Infrastructure Projects and Activities, for disaster recovery functions.

18. **Unexpended Balances Within the Biennium.** Any unobligated and unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020 in the appropriations made to the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

19. **Coastal Construction.**

a. Amounts appropriated in Strategy B.1.1, Coastal Management, include Federal Funds estimated to be $40,493,692 in each year of the biennium for the purpose of large scale construction projects utilizing Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act funds (CFDA 15.426.999). It is the intent of the Legislature that the Comptroller may account for the amounts appropriated in Strategy B.1.1, Coastal Management, as construction projects; however, notwithstanding other provisions of this Act, including Article IX, Sec. 14.03, for purposes of controlling appropriation transfers, the amounts appropriated in Strategy B.1.1, Coastal Management, are not to be considered as a capital budget item.

b. Amounts appropriated in Strategy B.1.2, Coastal Erosion Control Grants, include General Revenue of $9,172,228 and Appropriated Receipts estimated to be $71,357,508 in fiscal year 2020 and General Revenue of $7,135,970 and Appropriated Receipts estimated to be $3,070,000 in fiscal year 2021 for the purpose of construction of erosion response projects undertaken pursuant to Natural Resources Code Subchapter H, Coastal Erosion. It is the intent of the Legislature that the Comptroller may account for the amounts appropriated in Strategy B.1.2, Coastal Erosion Control Grants, as construction projects; however, notwithstanding other provisions of this Act, including Article IX, Sec. 14.03, for purposes of controlling appropriation transfers, the amounts appropriated in Strategy B.1.2, Coastal Erosion Control Grants, are not to be considered as a capital budget item.

~~19. **Closure of Rollover Pass.** Amounts appropriated in Strategy B.1.2, Coastal Erosion Control Grants, include $2,036,258 from General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 for the purpose of closing Rollover Pass on the Bolivar Peninsula. Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018 in appropriations made to the General Land Office Veterans' Land Board are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.~~

LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE DISPOSAL COMPACT COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
GR Dedicated - Texas Low Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Compact Commission Account No. 5151	$ 577,164	$ 577,164
Total, Method of Financing	$ 577,164	$ 577,164
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: COMPACT ADMINISTATION & OPERATIONS		
Low-level Radioactive Waste Disposal Compact Commission Administration.		
A.1.1. Strategy: COMPACT ADMINISTRATION & OPERATIONS	$ 577,164	$ 577,164
Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Compact Commission Administration.		
Grand Total, LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE DISPOSAL COMPACT COMMISSION	$ 577,164	$ 577,164

LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE DISPOSAL COMPACT COMMISSION
(Continued)

Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Professional Fees and Services	$ 440,000	$ 440,000
Consumable Supplies	1,300	1,300
Utilities	2,400	2,400
Travel	75,325	75,325
Rent - Building	33,900	33,900
Other Operating Expense	24,239	24,239
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 577,164	$ 577,164

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Low-level Radioactive Waste Disposal Compact Commission. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Low-level Radioactive Waste Disposal Compact Commission. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Low-level Radioactive Waste Disposal Compact Commission shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: COMPACT ADMINISTATION & OPERATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
The Activity Capacity in Curies Remaining in the Texas Low-level Radioactive Waste Disposal Compact Facility (Compact Facility) as a Percentage of the Total Available Curie Capacity at the Compact Facility	85%	85%
The Volumetric Capacity in Cubic Feet Remaining in the Texas Low - Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Compact Facility (Compact Facility) as a Percentage of the Available Capacity at the Facility	91%	91%

2. **Exemption from Limitation on State Employment Levels.** The Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Compact Commission is exempt from limitations on state employment levels contained in Article IX, Sec. 6.10 of this Act.

PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 4,630,147	$ 1,743,312
Sporting Goods Sales Tax - Transfer to:	0	0
State Parks Account No. 64	67,645,380	67,645,379
Texas Recreation and Parks Account No. 467	7,872,494	7,872,494
Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Capital Acct No. 5004	44,202,213	44,202,212
Large County and Municipality Recreation and Parks Account No. 5150	3,673,631	3,673,631
Unclaimed Refunds of Motorboat Fuel Tax	20,160,295	20,505,568
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 148,184,160	$ 145,642,596
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Game, Fish and Water Safety Account No. 009	$ 104,759,226	$ 104,777,081
State Parks Account No. 064	44,533,560	44,552,007
Non-Game and Endangered Species Conservation Account No. 506	43,007	43,006
Lifetime License Endowment Account No. 544	125,226	125,226
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 149,461,019	$ 149,497,320
Federal Funds	$ 66,599,909	$ 64,488,438
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 15,711,643	$ 4,539,681
Interagency Contracts	225,000	225,000
Bond Proceeds - General Obligation Bonds	5,584,578	0

License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated	1,080,800	679,600
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 22,602,021	$ 5,444,281
Total, Method of Financing	$ 386,847,109	$ 365,072,635
This bill pattern represents an estimated 99.9% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	3,147.7	3,147.7
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 6	$201,528	$201,528
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: CONSERVE NATURAL RESOURCES		
Conserve Fish, Wildlife, and Natural Resources.		
A.1.1. Strategy: WILDLIFE CONSERVATION	$ 35,486,394	$ 35,338,093
Wildlife Conservation, Habitat Management, and Research.		
A.1.2. Strategy: TECHNICAL GUIDANCE	8,574,739	8,574,739
Technical Guidance to Private Landowners and the General Public.		
A.1.3. Strategy: HUNTING AND WILDLIFE RECREATION	2,331,533	2,331,533
Enhanced Hunting and Wildlife-related Recreational Opportunities.		
A.2.1. Strategy: INLAND FISHERIES MANAGEMENT	15,875,668	15,812,568
Inland Fisheries Management, Habitat Conservation, and Research.		
A.2.2. Strategy: INLAND HATCHERIES OPERATIONS	7,090,202	7,090,202
A.2.3. Strategy: COASTAL FISHERIES MANAGEMENT	14,327,840	14,289,140
Coastal Fisheries Management, Habitat Conservation and Research.		
A.2.4. Strategy: COASTAL HATCHERIES OPERATIONS	3,603,688	3,603,688
Total, Goal A: CONSERVE NATURAL RESOURCES	$ 87,290,064	$ 87,039,963
B. Goal: ACCESS TO STATE AND LOCAL PARKS		
B.1.1. Strategy: STATE PARK OPERATIONS	$ 81,353,603	$ 81,202,501
State Parks, Historic Sites and State Natural Area Operations.		
B.1.2. Strategy: PARKS MINOR REPAIR PROGRAM	4,983,213	4,983,213
B.1.3. Strategy: PARKS SUPPORT	5,724,167	5,724,167
B.2.1. Strategy: LOCAL PARK GRANTS	12,243,911	12,243,911
Provide Local Park Grants.		
B.2.2. Strategy: BOATING ACCESS AND OTHER GRANTS	8,531,559	8,531,559
Provide Boating Access, Trails and Other Grants.		
Total, Goal B: ACCESS TO STATE AND LOCAL PARKS	$ 112,836,453	$ 112,685,351
C. Goal: INCREASE AWARENESS AND COMPLIANCE		
Increase Awareness, Participation, Revenue, and Compliance.		
C.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT PROGRAMS	$ 59,822,292	$ 59,822,291
Wildlife, Fisheries and Water Safety Enforcement.		
C.1.2. Strategy: TEXAS GAME WARDEN TRAINING CENTER	2,730,481	2,730,481
C.1.3. Strategy: LAW ENFORCEMENT SUPPORT	2,782,462	2,782,462
Provide Law Enforcement Oversight, Management and Support.		
C.2.1. Strategy: OUTREACH AND EDUCATION	3,879,658	3,879,658
Outreach and Education Programs.		
C.2.2. Strategy: PROVIDE COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS	5,541,827	5,541,827
Provide Communication Products and Services.		
C.3.1. Strategy: LICENSE ISSUANCE	8,143,409	8,143,409
Hunting and Fishing License Issuance.		
C.3.2. Strategy: BOAT REGISTRATION AND TITLING	1,670,280	1,670,280
Total, Goal C: INCREASE AWARENESS AND COMPLIANCE	$ 84,570,409	$ 84,570,408

D. Goal: MANAGE CAPITAL PROGRAMS		
D.1.1. Strategy: IMPROVEMENTS AND MAJOR REPAIRS	$ 63,139,963	$ 44,202,212
Implement Capital Improvements and Major Repairs.		
D.1.2. Strategy: LAND ACQUISITION	4,083,476	2,322,566
D.1.3. Strategy: INFRASTRUCTURE ADMINISTRATION	6,808,555	6,808,555
Infrastructure Program Administration.		
D.1.4. Strategy: DEBT SERVICE	710,911	0
Meet Debt Service Requirements.		
Total, Goal D: MANAGE CAPITAL PROGRAMS	$ 74,742,905	$ 53,333,333
E. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
E.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 9,689,121	$ 9,689,120
E.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	13,374,263	13,410,566
E.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	4,343,894	4,343,894
Total, Goal E: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 27,407,278	$ 27,443,580
Grand Total, PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT	$ 386,847,109	$ 365,072,635
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 171,858,106	$ 171,858,105
Other Personnel Costs	5,576,049	5,576,049
Professional Fees and Services	6,272,721	6,309,024
Fuels and Lubricants	6,883,164	6,883,164
Consumable Supplies	2,862,399	2,862,399
Utilities	10,251,658	10,251,658
Travel	3,762,666	3,762,666
Rent - Building	2,943,851	2,943,851
Rent - Machine and Other	1,994,968	1,994,968
Debt Service	710,911	0
Other Operating Expense	78,982,649	78,674,745
Food for Persons - Wards of State	7,750	7,750
Grants	22,252,873	20,398,663
Capital Expenditures	72,487,344	53,549,593
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 386,847,109	$ 365,072,635
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 15,361,318	$ 15,438,124
Group Insurance	45,217,260	46,087,957
Social Security	12,158,393	12,219,185
Benefits Replacement	230,978	196,331
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 72,967,949	$ 73,941,597
Debt Service		
TPFA GO Bond Debt Service	$ 13,986,462	$ 13,650,351
Lease Payments	16,398	11,369
Subtotal, Debt Service	$ 14,002,860	$ 13,661,720
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 86,970,809	$ 87,603,317

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Parks and Wildlife Department. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Parks and Wildlife Department. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Parks and Wildlife Department shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: CONSERVE NATURAL RESOURCES		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Total Land Acreage in Texas Managed to Enhance Wildlife through TPWD Approved Management Agreements	20.85%	21.22%
Percent of Fish and Wildlife Kills or Pollution Cases Resolved Successfully	75%	75%
A.1.1. Strategy: WILDLIFE CONSERVATION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Wildlife Population Surveys Conducted	1,409	1,409
A.1.2. Strategy: TECHNICAL GUIDANCE		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Active TPWD-Approved Wildlife Management Plans with Private Landowners	7,447	7,596
Number of Active TPWD-Approved Management Agreements with Private Landowners	8,285	8,450
Number of Sites Participating in Managed Lands Deer Program (MLDP) Harvest Option	838	854
A.2.1. Strategy: INLAND FISHERIES MANAGEMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Hours Spent Managing, Treating, Surveying or Providing Public Education on Aquatic Invasive Species	18,000	18,000
A.2.2. Strategy: INLAND HATCHERIES OPERATIONS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Fingerlings Stocked - Inland Fisheries (in millions)	15	15
A.2.3. Strategy: COASTAL FISHERIES MANAGEMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Commercial Fishing Licenses Bought Back	87	88
A.2.4. Strategy: COASTAL HATCHERIES OPERATIONS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Fingerlings Stocked - Coastal Fisheries (in millions)	26	26
B. Goal: ACCESS TO STATE AND LOCAL PARKS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Funded State Park Minor Repair Projects Completed	50%	75%
B.1.1. Strategy: STATE PARK OPERATIONS		
Explanatory:		
Number of Paid Park Visits (in millions)	5.38	5.38
B.1.2. Strategy: PARKS MINOR REPAIR PROGRAM		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Funded State Park Minor Repair Projects Completed	88	158
B.2.1. Strategy: LOCAL PARK GRANTS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Grant Assisted Projects Completed	28	28
C. Goal: INCREASE AWARENESS AND COMPLIANCE		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Public Compliance with Agency Rules and Regulations	97%	97%
C.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT PROGRAMS		
Output (Volume):		
Miles Patrolled in Vehicles (in millions)	11.01	11.01
Hours Patrolled in Boats	127,240	127,240
C.2.1. Strategy: OUTREACH AND EDUCATION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Students Trained in Hunter Education	58,000	58,000
Number of Students Trained in Boater Education	22,000	23,000
C.3.1. Strategy: LICENSE ISSUANCE		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Combination Licenses Sold	638,766	638,766
D. Goal: MANAGE CAPITAL PROGRAMS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Major Repair/Construction Projects Completed	70%	70%

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amount shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase" or for other items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

	2018	2019
a. Construction of Buildings and Facilities		
(1) Statewide Park Construction and Major Repairs	$ 53,715,132	$ 28,654,282
(2) Wildlife, Fisheries, and Law Enforcement Construction and Major Repairs	14,303,241	1,938,550
Total, Construction of Buildings and Facilities	$ 68,018,373	$ 30,592,832
b. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities		
(1) Parks Minor Repair	$ 4,290,000	$ 4,290,000
c. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) IT Resources	$ 1,598,605	$ 1,598,605
(2) Replacement of Computers and Laptops	476,766	476,766
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$ 2,075,371	$ 2,075,371
d. Transportation Items		
(1) Transportation Items	$ 11,714,063	$ 7,170,063
e. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items		
(1) Parks Capital Equipment	$ 749,089	$ 749,089
(2) Wildlife, Fisheries, and Law Enforcement Capital Equipment	737,774	545,774
(3) Communications Division Equipment	15,500	15,500
Total, Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items	$ 1,502,363	$ 1,310,363
f. Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP)		
(1) MLPP	$ 70,994	$ 70,382
g. Data Center Consolidation		
(1) Data Center Services (DCS)	$ 4,690,319	$ 4,701,727
h. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)		
(1) Implementation of the Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System	$ 651,989	$ 149,966
Total, Capital Budget	$ 93,013,472	$ 50,360,704
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 6,226,539	$ 988,516
Sporting Goods Sales Tax - Transfer to State Parks Account No. 64	1,949,089	1,949,089
Sporting Goods Sales Tax - Transfer to Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Capital Account No. 5004	28,654,283	28,654,282
Unclaimed Refunds of Motorboat Fuel Tax	1,162,060	1,162,060
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 37,991,971	$ 32,753,947
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Game, Fish and Water Safety Account No. 009	$ 14,712,037	$ 9,717,299
State Parks Account No. 064	7,593,924	7,599,458
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 22,305,961	$ 17,316,757
Federal Funds	$ 5,711,161	$ 0
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 9,449,305	$ 290,000
Interagency Contracts	5,472,841	0

~~Bond Proceeds - General Obligation Bonds~~		~~12,082,233~~		~~0~~
~~Subtotal, Other Funds~~	~~$~~	~~27,004,379~~	~~$~~	~~290,000~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$~~	~~93,013,472~~	~~$~~	~~50,360,704~~

		2020		2021
a. Construction of Buildings and Facilities				
(1) Construction and Major Repairs	$	18,868,011	$	0
b. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities				
(1) Parks Minor Repair Program	$	4,289,800	$	4,289,800
(2) Deferred Maintenance		44,202,213		44,202,212
Total, Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities	$	48,492,013	$	48,492,012
c. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies				
(1) Capital Information Technology	$	2,075,371	$	2,075,371
d. Transportation Items				
(1) Capital Transportation	$	7,345,639	$	7,345,639
e. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items				
(1) Capital Equipment	$	1,449,975	$	1,449,975
f. Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP)				
(1) Master Lease Purchase Program	$	69,739	$	0
g. Data Center Consolidation				
(1) Data Center Consolidation	$	4,622,193	$	4,658,496
Total, Capital Budget	$	82,922,941	$	64,021,493
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):				
General Revenue Fund				
General Revenue Fund	$	937,739	$	868,000
Sporting Goods Sales Tax - Transfer to State Parks Account No. 64		1,949,089		1,949,089
Sporting Goods Sales Tax - Transfer to Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Capital Acct No. 5004		44,202,213		44,202,212
Unclaimed Refunds of Motorboat Fuel Tax		1,106,460		1,106,460
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$	48,195,501	$	48,125,761
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated				
Game, Fish and Water Safety Account No. 009	$	8,038,509	$	8,056,364
State Parks Account No. 064		7,531,120		7,549,568
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$	15,569,629	$	15,605,932
Federal Funds	$	2,111,471	$	0
Other Funds				
Appropriated Receipts	$	11,461,762	$	289,800
Bond Proceeds - General Obligation Bonds		5,584,578		0
Subtotal, Other Funds	$	17,046,340	$	289,800
Total, Method of Financing	$	82,922,941	$	64,021,493

3. Authorization: Purchase of Evidence. From the amounts appropriated above, the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) ~~is hereby authorized to~~may establish a cash fund, for the purchase of evidence and/or information and surveillance deemed necessary by the ~~department~~TPWD for enforcement of laws under the Parks and Wildlife Code, the Water Code and other statutes enforced by the ~~department~~TPWD.

4. **Appropriation: Unexpended Balance for Construction Projects.** Included in amounts appropriated above in strategy D.1.1, Improvements and Major Repairs, are unexpended balances from appropriations made for construction, repair, acquisition, and renovation projects and listed in the capital budget riders of Senate Bill No. 1, Acts of the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, and House Bill No. 1, Acts of the Eighty-fourth Legislature, Regular Session~~ and Senate Bill 1, Acts of the Eighty-third Legislature, Regular Session~~. These amounts include General Obligation Bond Proceeds for projects approved under the following provisions: 1) Article IX, §18.01 of House Bill 1, Eighty-second Legislature, Regular Session, 2011, with amounts remaining as of August 31, 2019, estimated to be $1,015,574; and 2) Article IX, §17.02 of Senate Bill 1, Eighty-third Legislature, Regular Session, 2013, with amounts remaining as of August 31, 2019, estimated to be $4,572,004. The~~se~~ total unexpended balances are estimated to be ~~$32,425,540~~$18,868,011 out of the following funds as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019:

	~~2018~~2020	~~2019~~2021
Federal Funds	$~~5,711,161~~2,111,471	$0
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	$~~9,159,305~~11,171,962	$0
Interagency Contracts	$~~5,472,841~~0	$0
Bond Proceeds - General Obligation Bonds	$~~12,082,233~~5,584,578	$0
Total	$~~32,425,540~~18,868,011	$0

Unexpended and unobligated balances remaining in such appropriation items as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019, are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019. Unexpended and unobligated balances in General Revenue-Related accounts may not be carried forward from fiscal year ~~2017~~2019 to fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 without 45 days prior notification to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. Unexpended and unobligated balances of General Revenue-Related appropriations under this provision are subject to the provisions of Government Code §403.071 for the purposes of determining the life of an appropriation; therefore, the agency is not authorized to carry forward unexpended and unobligated balances in General Revenue-Related accounts from fiscal year ~~2017~~2019 to fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 if the original appropriation for the project was made during or before fiscal year ~~2014~~2016. ~~Any appropriation made in this Act to TPWD for construction and improvement projects shall include labor and all necessary costs involved in the project.~~ The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department shall provide the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, and the Comptroller of Public Accounts a report by no later than December 1 of each fiscal year showing the progress and costs of all projects funded by General Revenue-Related appropriations made by the Eighty-~~third~~fourth and the Eighty-~~fourth~~fifth Legislatures.

5. **Fund Transfer Authority.** Notwithstanding the limitations of Article IX, Section 14.01, Appropriation Transfers, ~~T~~the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department ~~is authorized to~~may transfer funds between any funds/accounts authorized by the Parks and Wildlife Code in order to alleviate cash flow problems during the biennium. All funds transferred must be returned to the original fund/account before the end of the biennium.

6. **Authorization: Acceptance of Payment with Goods and Services.** The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department ~~is authorized to~~may accept goods and/or services in lieu of cash for sales of products or rights on the department's public land areas. These goods and services may be on the same public land area as the product or right sold or any other public land area. In order to procure the goods and services in the amounts needed that equal the value of products or rights sold, an escrow bank account may be utilized.

7. **Debt Service Payments.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy D.1.4, Debt Service, are debt service payments of $~~3,008,230~~710,911 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~2,056,488~~0 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 out of the General Revenue Fund which shall be transferred to the Texas Public Finance Authority for debt service payments on revenue bonds or other revenue obligations as authorized by §13.0045, Parks and Wildlife Code.

8. **Local Park Construction and Landowner Incentive Grants.** Any funds appropriated in prior years and within the current biennium in Strategies B.2.1, Local Park Grants, and B.2.2, Boating Access and Other Grants, that are utilized for grants awarded for local park construction projects in excess of $20,000 and in Strategy A.1.2, Technical Guidance to Private Landowners and the

General Public, that are utilized for landowner incentive grants shall be treated as construction appropriations for the purpose of determining the life of the appropriation under the provisions of Government Code, §403.071~~, Government Code~~.

9. **Appropriation: State-owned Housing Authorized.** The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) shall recover at least 20 percent of the established fair market rental value of housing from persons residing in state-owned housing first employed before September 1, 2005 and 100 percent of the established fair market rental value of housing from persons residing in state-owned housing employed on or after September 1, 2005. If the TPWD requires an employee to live on-site in state-owned housing as a condition of employment, then the TPWD shall recover at least 20 percent of the established market rental value of housing regardless of the date of employment.

   Included in the amounts appropriated above is rental income collected from employee housing (estimated to be $~~29,000~~32,900 in Appropriated Receipts each fiscal year in Strategy A.1.1, Wildlife Conservation; estimated to be $~~24,500~~27,400 in Appropriated Receipts each fiscal year in Strategy A.2.2, Inland Hatcheries Operations; estimated to be $~~7,000~~7,200 in Appropriated Receipts each fiscal year in Strategy A.2.4, Coastal Hatcheries Operations; estimated to be $~~290,000~~289,800 in Appropriated Receipts each fiscal year in Strategy B.1.2, Parks Minor Repair Program, and estimated to be $~~3,000~~3,200 in Appropriated Receipts each fiscal year in Strategy C.1.2, Texas Game Warden Training Center.) The recovered funds are appropriated to the TPWD for maintenance or replacement of employee housing.

   Additionally, notwithstanding the provisions in Article IX of this Act, the TPWD ~~is authorized to~~may expend amounts in excess of $50,000 per residence for the biennium as necessary to purchase, remodel, repair or replace state-owned housing, provided that the agency submits advanced notification to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

~~11~~10. **Appropriation of Certain Concession Receipts.** Concession receipts generated as a result of the efforts of volunteer groups in state parks or other agency facilities are included in amounts appropriated above from Appropriated Receipts in Strategy B.1.1, State Park Operations (estimated to be $0), and Strategy A.2.4, Coastal Hatcheries Operations (estimated to be $~~160,000~~149,800), for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019. These concession receipts shall be credited for the benefit of the specific state park or other agency facility where the funds are generated by volunteer groups. Concession receipts generated as a result of the efforts of department employees or leased concession contracts with third parties are also appropriated in the strategies above and are not subject to this rider.

~~10.~~ ~~**Appropriation: License Plate Receipts.** Amounts appropriated above in Strategies A.1.1, Wildlife Conservation, A.2.1, Inland Fisheries Management, A.2.3, Coastal Fisheries Management, B.1.1, State Park Operations, and C.2.2, Provide Communication Products and Services, include all revenues collected, interest earned, and available balances on or after September 1, 2017 estimated to total $1,876,340 for the 2018-19 biennium out of the License Plate Trust Fund No. 0802. The following is an informational listing of estimated collections per plate from specialty license plate sales totaling $1,299,960 and estimated available balances totaling $576,380:~~

~~Specialty Plates~~	~~Revenue~~	~~Balance~~
~~Horned Toad specialty plates~~	~~$419,540~~	~~$333,781~~
~~Bluebonnet specialty plates~~	~~$235,140~~	~~$33,737~~
~~Whitetail Deer specialty plates~~	~~$169,490~~	~~$32,306~~
~~Largemouth Bass specialty plates~~	~~$80,220~~	~~$137,346~~
~~Camping specialty plates~~	~~$49,200~~	~~$0~~
~~Hummingbird specialty plates~~	~~$30,180~~	~~$0~~
~~Rattlesnake specialty plates~~	~~$23,150~~	~~$0~~
~~Big Bend National Park specialty plates~~	~~$97,460~~	~~$15,059~~
~~Waterfowl and Wetland Conservation specialty plates~~	~~$91,570~~	~~$13,807~~
~~Texas Lions Camp specialty plates~~	~~$17,690~~	~~$1,028~~
~~Marine Mammal Recovery specialty plates~~	~~$20,950~~	~~$1,679~~
~~Marine Conservation specialty plates~~	~~$49,310~~	~~$7,637~~
~~Save Texas Ocelots specialty plates~~	~~$16,060~~	~~$0~~
~~Total~~	~~$1,299,960~~	~~$576,380~~

~~These specialty licenses plates are authorized pursuant to the Texas Transportation Code §504.606 (Big Bend), §504.627 (Waterfowl and Wetland), §504.644 (Marine Mammal Recovery), §504.656 (Texas Lions Camp), §504.660 (Marine Conservation), §504.801 (Save Texas Ocelots Plates), and §504.618 (Bluebonnet, Largemouth Bass, Whitetail Deer, Horned Toad, Hummingbird, Rattlesnake, and Camping). Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining in the License Plate Trust Fund No. 802 as of August 31, 2017, for these specialty license plates are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2017. In addition, any unobligated and unexpended balances from these specialty license plates as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the same purposes as of September 1, 2018.~~

~~12~~11. Payments to License Agents, Tax Assessor Collectors, and License Vendor. Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.3.1, License Issuance, and C.3.2, Boat Registration and Titling, are amounts necessary for payments to license agents and tax assessor collectors (estimated to be $~~3,657,000~~4,705,510 in each fiscal year out of the Game, Fish and Water Safety Account No. 9, Non-Game and Endangered Species Conservation Account No. 0506, and Lifetime License Endowment Fund Account No. 0544). Such amounts shall be used for the sole purpose of payments to license agents and tax assessor collectors for the costs of issuing and collecting money associated with the sale of licenses, stamp endorsements, permits, tags, boat registration and titling, and other similar items issued under the Parks and Wildlife Code.

Also included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.3.1, License Issuance, are amounts necessary for payments to the license sales system vendor, estimated to be $2,153,700 in each fiscal year out of the Game, Fish and Water Safety Account No. 9, $225,000 in each fiscal year out of General Revenue - Earned Federal Funds, and $917,000 in each fiscal year out of Appropriated Receipts from license machine rentals and from collection/issuance fees for on-line/call center licenses purchases.

~~13~~12. Capital Budget Expenditures from Federal and Other Funding Sources. The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) is exempted from the limitations of capital budget rider provisions contained in Article IX of this Act when gifts, grants, interagency funds, inter-local funds, damage and mitigation funds, and federal funds are received in excess of the amounts identified in the agency's capital budget rider and such funds are designated by the donor, grantor, damage/mitigation agreement or settlement, or state/federal agency solely for construction and repairs, land acquisition, or purchase of specific capital items.

Additionally, the TPWD is exempted from the limitations of capital budget rider provisions when pass through funds to local entities are received in excess of the amounts identified in the agency's capital budget rider and such funds are designated by the donor, grantor or federal agency solely for the acquisition of land.

Amounts expended from these funding sources shall not count towards the limitation imposed by capital budget provisions elsewhere in this Act. The TPWD shall annually report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor the amount received from these sources and the items to be purchased.

~~14~~13. Appropriation: Land Sale Proceeds. Amounts appropriated above from Appropriated Receipts in Strategy D.1.1, Improvements and Major Repairs, and D.1.2, Land Acquisition, include all balances as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019, and all proceeds collected on or after September 1, ~~2017~~2019 (balances and revenues estimated to be $0) from the sale of Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) lands, including the sale of land identified as underutilized and sold by the General Land Office. In accordance with Parks and Wildlife Code §13.009, the balances and proceeds from the sale of these lands may be used only to improve or acquire other real property dedicated to the same purpose for which the land sold was dedicated. Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

~~15~~14. Border Security. Amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1, Enforcement Programs, include $~~19,119,396~~14,508,896 for ~~2018~~2020 and $~~13,898,396~~14,508,896 for ~~2019~~2021 in All Funds for items related to border security, as defined by Article IX, Sec. 7.11, Border Security, and Article IX, Sec. 17.07, Border Security - Informational Listing. This amount includes:

a. $5,724,990 and 90.0 FTEs each fiscal year for baseline game warden law enforcement activity in border counties. This amount includes $~~4,350,992~~2,733,283 from the Game, Fish, and Water Safety Account No. 9, ~~$572,499 from General Revenue,~~ $~~400,749~~253,916 from Federal Funds, and $~~343,499~~2,737,791 from Unclaimed Refunds of Motorboat Fuel Tax~~, and $57,251 from Interagency Contracts~~ each fiscal year.

b. $~~5,284,138~~8,783,906 out of the Unclaimed Refunds of Motorboat Fuel Tax, and 49.0 FTEs in each fiscal year for the purposes of enhancing border security.~~ This amount includes $4,305,178 each fiscal year for operations and $978,960 each fiscal year for capital transportation items.~~

~~c. $4,110,268 in 2018 and $2,889,268 in 2019 from General Revenue for participation in Operation Secure Texas during the 2018-19 biennium.~~

~~d. $4,000,000 from General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 to replace a 65-foot offshore law enforcement vessel.~~

~~16~~15. Informational Listing - Allocation of Sporting Goods Sales Tax (SGST). Amounts appropriated and estimated in this Act include $~~148,215,525~~134,236,442 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~147,380,595~~133,538,456 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021~~, or $295,596,120 for the 2018-19 biennium,~~ in sales tax receipts deposited to the General Revenue Fund estimated to be generated by sales of sporting goods items. Appropriations for debt service payments are made in accordance with the provision of Art. IX, Sec. 17.08, Use of the Sporting Goods Sales Tax Transfer to the General Revenue-Dedicated State Parks Account No. 64.

	For the Years Ending August 31, ~~2018~~2020	August 31, ~~2019~~2021
Agency Bill Pattern Appropriations		
Article I		
Texas Historical Commission (THC)		
General Revenue (Sporting Goods Sales Tax)		
A.1.4, Historic Sites	$ ~~9,015,397~~9,900,000	$ ~~8,996,509~~10,110,000
Subtotal	$ ~~9,015,397~~9,900,000	$ ~~8,996,509~~10,110,000
Article VI		
Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD)		
SGST Transfer to the General Revenue-Dedicated State Parks Account No. 64		
B.1.1, State Park Operations	$~~60,006,028~~67,541,527	$~~60,006,027~~67,541,526
B.1.2, Parks Minor Repair Program	$ ~~80,715~~103,853	$ ~~80,715~~103,853
Subtotal	$~~60,086,743~~67,645,380	$~~60,086,742~~67,645,379
SGST Transfer to the Texas Recreation and Parks Account No. 467		
B.2.1, Local Park Grants	$ ~~7,890,877~~6,993,034	$ ~~7,890,877~~6,993,034
B.2.2, Boating Access and Other Grants	$ ~~1,122,595~~879,460	$ ~~1,122,595~~879,460
Subtotal	$ ~~9,013,472~~7,872,494	$ ~~9,013,472~~7,872,494
SGST Transfer to the Large County and Municipality Recreation and Parks Account No. 5150		
B.2.1, Local Park Grants	$ ~~4,060,235~~2,850,113	$ ~~4,060,235~~2,850,113
B.2.2, Boating Access and Other Grants	$ ~~801,944~~823,518	$ ~~801,944~~823,518
Subtotal	$ ~~4,862,179~~3,673,631	$ ~~4,862,179~~3,673,631
SGST Transfer to the Conservation and Capital Account No. 5004		
D.1.1, Improvements and Major Repairs	$~~28,654,283~~44,202,213	$~~28,654,282~~44,202,212
Subtotal	$~~28,654,283~~44,202,213	$~~28,654,282~~44,202,212

End-of-Article Appropriations for Benefits, Estimated		
SGST Transfer to the General Revenue-Dedicated State Parks Account No. 64	$~~19,954,309~~18,610,147	$~~19,954,309~~18,866,426
SGST Transfer to the Texas Recreation and Parks Account No. 467	$ ~~1,306,421~~243,673	$ ~~1,306,421~~246,662
SGST Transfer to the Large County and Municipality Recreation and Parks Account No. 5150	$ ~~925,011~~286,520	$ ~~925,011~~289,720
Subtotal	$~~22,185,741~~19,140,340	$~~22,185,741~~19,402,808
Debt Service for Statewide Park Repairs, Estimated		
SGST Transfer to the General Revenue-Dedicated State Parks Account No. 64 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments at the Texas Public Finance Authority	$~~12,442,360~~13,916,513	$~~12,244,953~~13,531,994
Revenue Bond Debt Service (Strategy D.1.4) at The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department	$ ~~1,955,350~~710,911	$ ~~1,336,717~~0
Subtotal, Debt Service	$~~14,397,710~~14,627,424	$~~13,581,670~~13,531,994
Subtotal, TPWD	$~~139,200,128~~157,161,482	$~~138,384,086~~156,328,518
SGST Appropriated and Estimated TOTAL	$~~148,215,525~~167,061,482	$~~147,380,595~~166,438,518

~~17~~16. Parks Minor Repair Program. Notwithstanding capital budget provisions included elsewhere in this Act, appropriations for Strategy B.1.2, Parks Minor Repair Program, which are included in the capital budget rider are limited to the appropriation year plus two years as provided under Government Code §403.071 and the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department ~~is not authorized to~~shall not carry forward any unobligated and unexpended balances of such appropriations between biennia.

~~18~~17. Game Warden Academy. Notwithstanding the limitations of Article IX, ~~C~~cadets participating in the Texas Game Warden Academy of the Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) shall not be counted toward the limit on the number of Full-Time Equivalent positions (FTEs) for the ~~department~~TPWD until their graduation. On graduation, the additional officers shall not cause the ~~department~~TPWD to exceed ~~the department's~~its limit on FTEs. The number of participants in the Game Warden Academy must be included in all required reports concerning FTEs and vacancies, but the cadets shall be reported as a separate total from the other FTEs of the ~~department~~TPWD.

~~19~~18. Appropriation: Development Revenue. The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department is appropriated all revenue from ~~fund-raising~~fundraising and partnership development activities including revenues from funds raised, contributed, donated, or collected through private sector partnerships; joint promotional campaigns; licensing of the department brand, logo, or intellectual property; and sale of state park passes in any entity's retail locations (estimated to be $0) each fiscal year. Any related unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

~~20~~19. Appropriation: Donation Proceeds. Amounts appropriated above to the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department include any donations generated from the vehicle registration and renewal processes and designated for use in funding the state park system (donation proceeds estimated to be $500,000 for each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium) out of the State Parks Account No. 64. Donation proceeds may be allocated to Strategy B.1.1, State Park Operations, Strategy B.1.2, Parks Minor Repair Program, and/or Strategy B.1.3, Parks Support, as the agency deems appropriate. Any unobligated and unexpended balances and donation proceeds remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020. In addition, consistent with Article IX, §8.01, Acceptance of Gifts of

Money (d) and (e), any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019 are appropriated for use during the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium for the purposes provided by the grantor.

~~22~~**20.** **Exemption from Article IX Transferability Provisions.** Notwithstanding provisions in Article IX, §14.01, Appropriation Transfers, an appropriation to the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department contained in this Act may be transferred from any appropriation item to Strategies E.1.1, Central Administration, and E.1.2, Information Resources, in amounts not to exceed 20 percent of the appropriation item from which the transfer is made for the fiscal year. The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and Governor of the purpose, the method of financing and amount of funds when such transfers are made.

~~24~~**21.** **Exception for Texas Game Warden Training Center Meals.** Notwithstanding any restrictions on the purchase of food by a state agency, the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) is authorized to provide meals to cadets and instructors attending cadet training at the Texas Game Warden Training Center. In addition, the TPWD may recover from cadets and instructors through payroll reductions the actual costs for providing meals at the training center. Such funds are appropriated above from Appropriated Receipts in Strategy C.1.2, Texas Game Warden Training Center, (estimated to be $~~21,000~~39,400) each fiscal year to purchase meals or food services. Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020 are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

~~21.~~ ~~**Unexpended Balances Bond Proceeds.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy D.1.1, Improvements and Major Repairs, are unexpended and unobligated balances of General Obligation Bond Proceeds for projects that have been approved under the following provisions: 1) Article IX, §§19.70 and 19.71 of House Bill 1, Eightieth Legislature, Regular Session, 2007, with amounts remaining as of August 31, 2017, estimated to be $31,877; 2) Article IX, §17.11 of Senate Bill 1, Eighty-first Legislature, Regular Session, 2009, with amounts remaining as of August 31, 2017, estimated to be $201,344; 3) Article IX, §18.01 of House Bill 1, Eighty-second Legislature, Regular Session, 2011, with amounts remaining as of August 31, 2017, estimated to be $4,147,172; and 4) Article IX, §17.02 of Senate Bill 1, Eighty-third Legislature, Regular Session, 2013, with amounts remaining as of August 31, 2017, estimated to be $7,701,840.~~

~~These unobligated and unexpended balances for construction and repairs total $12,082,233 and are appropriated for the 2018-19 biennium. Any unexpended balances in General Obligation Bond Proceeds described in this rider and remaining as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.~~

~~25~~**22.** **Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Volunteer Services.** From funds appropriated above, the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department may provide meals for volunteers when volunteers are on-site and providing labor and/or services for parks, wildlife management areas, and other agency programs.

~~26~~**23.** **Clothing Provision.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended to provide a clothing or cleaning allowance to any non-uniformed personnel. The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department may continue to expend funds for a cleaning allowance for uniformed personnel not to exceed $500 per employee per year.

~~23.~~ ~~**Internship Program Full-Time-Equivalent Exemption.** Full-Time-Equivalent (FTE) positions associated with the Internship Program of the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) shall be exempt from the Article IX, §6.10, Limitation on State Employment Levels. This provision will not change the cap on the Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE) for TPWD listed elsewhere in this Act. TPWD shall provide a report of the number of FTEs associated with the Internship Program to the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, and the State Auditor's Office each fiscal year.~~

~~27~~**24.** **Unexpended Balance Authority within the Biennium.** Any unobligated and unexpended balances in appropriations as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020 made to the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

~~28~~**25.** **Appropriation of Receipts and Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Cap: Off-Highway Vehicle Trail and Recreational Area Program.** The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) is appropriated all receipts collected from the Off-Highway Vehicle decal fee, pursuant to Parks and Wildlife Code, Chapter 29, for the purpose of implementing and administering the program.

Amounts appropriated above from the fee are included in Strategy B.2.2, Boating Access and Other Grants, in an estimated amount to be $329,000 each fiscal year from the General Revenue Fund.

~~29~~26. Unexpended Balance Authority: Seized Assets. Any unobligated and unexpended balances of forfeited money, proceeds from the sale of forfeited property, or similar monetary awards related to the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department's (TPWD) participation in the seizure of controlled substances or other contraband appropriated under Article IX, §8.02 of this Act that are remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020. TPWD is authorized to expend these funds for purposes authorized by the Parks and Wildlife Code, including capital budget purposes. Such expenditures must comply with limitations established for salary, travel, and capital expenditures, employment levels, and other provisions contained in Article IX of this Act. TPWD shall provide the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor and the Comptroller of Accounts a report by no later than October 1, ~~2018~~2020, of amounts carried forward from fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 to fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 under this provision, and the purposes for which those amounts would be expended in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021.

~~30~~27. Appropriation of Oyster Shell Recovery and Cultch Replacement Receipts. Amounts appropriated above to the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department out of the Game, Fish, and Water Safety Account No. 9 include receipts from the sale of oyster shell recovery tags and oyster cultch replacement fees pursuant to Chapter 76 of the Parks and Wildlife Code (estimated to be $~~586,877~~629,942 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~586,877~~629,942 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021) for the recovery and enhancement of public oyster reefs. Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2020, are appropriated for the same purpose in the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020.

~~31~~28. Testing and Immunization of Employees. Funds appropriated above may be expended for any immunization or testing which is required of employees at risk in the performance of the employee's duties.

~~32~~29. Statewide Aquatic Vegetation and Invasive Species Management. Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Inland Fisheries Management, $3,194,400 in each fiscal year from Unclaimed Refunds of Motorboat Fuel Tax, and $~~156,654~~500,000 in each fiscal year from Federal Funds and 10.0 FTEs, and in Strategy A.2.3, Coastal Fisheries Management, $55,600 from Unclaimed Refunds of Motorboat Fuel Tax each fiscal year shall be used to maintain boat lanes, general access, outdoor recreational activities, manage aquatic invasive species, and to improve fish and wildlife habitat on water bodies statewide. From these funds, $2,500,000 in each fiscal year in Unclaimed Refunds of Motorboat Fuel Tax shall be used for aquatic invasive species management, including zebra mussels, giant salvinia and other plant and animal species. Any unexpended balances of these amounts as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are appropriated for the same purpose in the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020. Use of the Federal Funds referenced above is contingent upon receipt of a federal boating access grant under the Sportfish Restoration Act by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department.

~~33~~30. Bond Project Substitutions and Reporting Requirements. Notwithstanding any other provision of this act governing bond project substitutions, the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) may substitute bond projects for those previously approved within the same project category described in the table below by submitting a written request for project substitution to the Texas Public Finance Authority (TPFA) and the Legislative Budget Board. Requests within categories for project deletions, reductions, and either new or amended projects in which the total adjustment is less than or equal to $1,000,000 shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days of the date on which the request is received. Requests for substitutions between categories to substitute projects for those previously approved or in which the total adjustment is more than $1,000,000 shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the proposal to expend the funds and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor.

	~~2018~~2020	~~2019~~2021
Construction of Buildings and Facilities		
(1) Statewide Park Construction and Major Repairs	$~~10,328,634~~1,433,784	$0
(2) Wildlife, Fisheries, and Law Enforcement Construction and Major Repairs	$~~1,753,599~~4,150,794	$0
Total, Construction of Buildings and Facilities	$~~12,082,233~~5,584,578	$0
Total, Bond Proceeds - General Obligation Bonds	$~~12,082,233~~5,584,578	$0

The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board a bond report before the last business day of each month detailing the following: project location; total project budget; expenditures to date, excluding reporting month expenditures; reporting month expenditures; total expenditures to date; encumbered amount at the end of reporting month; funds available amount; and percentage of the project completed.

~~34~~31. Big Bend Ranch State Park. Out of amounts appropriated above, the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department shall maintain the longhorn herd at Big Bend Ranch State Park.

32. Appropriation: Unexpended Balances for Deferred Maintenance. Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy D.1.1, Improvements and Major Repairs, are any unexpended and unobligated balances of Sporting Goods Sales Tax - Transfer to Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Capital Account No. 5004 appropriated in Strategy D.1.1, Improvements and Major Repairs, in the 2018-19 biennium for deferred maintenance and capital construction projects reviewed by the Joint Oversight Committee on Government Facilities as of August 31, 2019 (estimated to be $0) for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2019 for the same purpose.

Any unexpended and unobligated balances for deferred maintenance remaining as of August 31, 2019, as identified in this rider shall be included in the Deferred Maintenance capital project identified in Rider 2, Capital Budget. Any unexpended and unobligated balances for capital construction projects remaining as of August 31, 2019, as identified in this rider shall be included in the Construction and Major Repairs capital project identified in Rider 2, Capital Budget.

~~35~~33. Northern Bobwhite Quail Interagency Contract. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Wildlife Conservation, the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department shall use $~~1,000,000~~925,112 each fiscal year from the General Revenue-Dedicated Game, Fish and Water Safety Account No. 9 to contract with the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service for the following purposes: develop educational resources and programs to reestablish growth of quail populations based on research-proven best management practices; investigations into the impact of parasites and toxins on quail populations; diagnostic tests for diseases impacting quail populations, genomic sequencing and bioinformatics studies; field tests to study how health factors interact with environmental factors to impact quail populations; and develop a centralized data repository of research findings.

34. Maximum Appropriation of Sporting Goods Sales Tax (SGST) Revenue. Amounts appropriated above include $123,393,718 in fiscal year 2020 and $123,393,716 in fiscal year 2021 from limited sales, excise, and use tax revenue identified as Sporting Goods Sales Tax (SGST) as reflected above in Rider 15, Informational Listing - Allocation of Sporting Goods Sales Tax (SGST). This appropriation represents the statutory maximum allocation of SGST revenue to TPWD, pursuant to Tax Code, §151.801 (94.0 percent of the total SGST revenue), as calculated in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate, net of appropriations made elsewhere in this Act for benefits and debt service.

If the Comptroller determines that the maximum allocation of SGST revenue to TPWD for the 2020-21 biennium exceeds the amounts appropriated in this Act to TPWD and elsewhere for benefits and debt service, the difference is appropriated to TPWD. This appropriation of additional SGST revenue shall be allocated to the accounts that receive SGST revenue transfers proportionally to the allocation contained in this Act.

~~**36. Center for Urban Ecology at Quinta Mazatlán.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.2.1, Local Park Grants, and Strategy B.2.2, Boating Access and Other Grants, is $4,438,702 from Strategy B.2.1 and $561,298 from Strategy B.2.2 in fiscal year 2018 from the Sporting Good Sales Tax Transfer to the Texas Recreation and Parks Account No. 467 that shall be used for a grant to Quinta Mazatlán in the city of McAllen to construct a Center for Urban Ecology.~~

RAILROAD COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 10,717,695	$ 10,512,648
GR Dedicated - Oil and Gas Regulation and Cleanup Account No. 5155	$ 81,192,419	$ 81,303,611
Federal Funds	$ 7,202,000	$ 7,202,000
Appropriated Receipts	$ 1,959,800	$ 1,959,800
Total, Method of Financing	$ 101,071,914	$ 100,978,059
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 2,586,828	$ 2,592,317
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	827.1	827.1
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Railroad Commissioner, Group 6	(3) $140,938	(3) $140,938
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: ENERGY RESOURCES		
Oversee Oil and Gas Resource Development.		
A.1.1. Strategy: ENERGY RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT	$ 17,694,754	$ 17,303,481
Promote Energy Resource Development Opportunities.		
B. Goal: SAFETY PROGRAMS		
Advance Safety Through Training, Monitoring, and Enforcement.		
B.1.1. Strategy: PIPELINE SAFETY	$ 11,493,010	$ 10,651,529
Ensure Pipeline Safety.		
B.1.2. Strategy: PIPELINE DAMAGE PREVENTION	1,005,528	1,008,222
B.2.1. Strategy: REGULATE ALT FUEL RESOURCES	2,611,789	2,601,063
Regulate Alternative Fuel Resources.		
Total, Goal B: SAFETY PROGRAMS	$ 15,110,327	$ 14,260,814
C. Goal: ENVIRONMENTAL & CONSUMER PROTECTION		
Min. Harmful Effects of Energy Prod & Ensure Fair Rates for Consumers.		
C.1.1. Strategy: OIL/GAS MONITOR & INSPECTIONS	$ 27,798,479	$ 27,491,632
Oil and Gas Monitoring and Inspections.		
C.1.2. Strategy: SURFACE MINING MONITORING/INSPECT	3,378,087	3,378,760
Surface Mining Monitoring and Inspections.		
C.2.1. Strategy: OIL&GAS WELL PLUGGING & REMEDIATION	29,270,953	30,974,332
Oil and Gas Well Plugging and Remediation.		
C.2.2. Strategy: SURFACE MINING RECLAMATION	3,312,713	3,316,308

C.3.1. Strategy: GAS UTILITY COMMERCE Ensure Fair Rates and Compliance to Rate Structures.	2,354,931	2,391,468
Total, Goal C: ENVIRONMENTAL & CONSUMER PROTECTION	$ 66,115,163	$ 67,552,500
D. Goal: PUBLIC ACCESS TO INFO AND SERVICES Public Access to Information and Services.		
D.1.1. Strategy: PUBLIC INFORMATION AND SERVICES	$ 2,151,670	$ 1,861,264
Grand Total, RAILROAD COMMISSION	$ 101,071,914	$ 100,978,059
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 47,203,350	$ 47,203,350
Other Personnel Costs	1,841,398	1,841,398
Professional Fees and Services	17,947,134	19,768,638
Fuels and Lubricants	826,004	826,004
Consumable Supplies	159,427	159,427
Utilities	276,287	276,287
Travel	902,778	902,778
Rent - Building	647,020	647,020
Rent - Machine and Other	190,567	190,567
Other Operating Expense	29,427,949	27,936,589
Capital Expenditures	1,650,000	1,226,001
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 101,071,914	$ 100,978,059
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 3,622,653	$ 3,640,765
Group Insurance	10,933,100	11,188,097
Social Security	2,893,169	2,907,634
Benefits Replacement	47,161	40,087
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 17,496,083	$ 17,776,583

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Railroad Commission. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Railroad Commission. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Railroad Commission shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: ENERGY RESOURCES		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Oil and Gas Wells That Are Active	73%	73%
A.1.1. Strategy: ENERGY RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Drilling Permit Applications Processed	18,500	19,000
Number of Wells Monitored	443,000	446,500
Efficiencies:		
Average Number of Wells Monitored Per Analyst	36,900	37,200
The Average Number of Staff Days Required to Review and Process a Drilling Permit Application During the Reporting Period	3	3
B. Goal: SAFETY PROGRAMS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Average Number of Pipeline Safety Violations Per Equivalent 100 Miles of Pipe Identified through Inspections	1.5	1.5
B.1.1. Strategy: PIPELINE SAFETY		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Pipeline Safety Inspections Performed	2,600	2,700
Efficiencies:		
Average Number of Pipeline Field Inspections Per Field Inspector	100	100

B.1.2. Strategy: PIPELINE DAMAGE PREVENTION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Excavation Damage Enforcement Cases Completed	3,500	3,500
B.2.1. Strategy: REGULATE ALT FUEL RESOURCES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of LPG/LNG/CNG Safety Inspections Performed	20,000	20,000
C. Goal: ENVIRONMENTAL & CONSUMER PROTECTION		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Oil and Gas Facility Inspections That Identify Environmental Violations	8%	8%
Percentage of Known Orphaned Wells Plugged with the Use of State-Managed Funds	15%	15%
C.1.1. Strategy: OIL/GAS MONITOR & INSPECTIONS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Oil and Gas Well and Facility Inspections Performed	176,000	176,000
Number of Oil and Gas Environmental Permit Applications and Reports Processed	110,000	110,000
Efficiencies:		
Average Number of Oil and Gas Well and Facility Inspections Performed by District Staff	1,114	1,114
Explanatory:		
Number of Oil and Gas Wells and Other Related Facilities Subject to Regulation	469,000	472,500
C.1.2. Strategy: SURFACE MINING MONITORING/INSPECT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Coal Mining Inspections Performed	400	400
C.2.1. Strategy: OIL&GAS WELL PLUGGING & REMEDIATION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Abandoned Pollution Sites Investigated, Assessed, or Cleaned Up with the Use of State-Managed Funds	200	200
Number of Orphaned Wells Plugged with the Use of State-Managed Funds	979	979
Total Aggregate Plugging Depth of Orphaned Wells Plugged with the Use of State Managed Funds (in Linear Feet)	1,955,000	1,955,000
C.3.1. Strategy: GAS UTILITY COMMERCE		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Gas Utility Dockets Filed	80	80
D. Goal: PUBLIC ACCESS TO INFO AND SERVICES		
D.1.1. Strategy: PUBLIC INFORMATION AND SERVICES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Documents Provided to Customers by Information Services	185,000	175,000

2. **Capital Budget.** Funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items listed below. The amounts identified for each item may be adjusted or expended on other capital expenditures, subject to the aggregate dollar restrictions on capital budget expenditures provided in the General Provisions of this Act.

	2018	2019
~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) Technology Replacement and Upgrade~~	~~$ 199,755~~	~~$ 0~~
~~(2) PC and Laptop Leasing~~	~~428,200~~	~~428,200~~
~~(3) Software Licenses and Services~~	~~179,000~~	~~179,000~~
~~(4) Inspection/Enforcement Tracking and Reporting System~~	~~1,500,000~~	~~1,500,000~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~	~~$ 2,306,955~~	~~$ 2,107,200~~
~~b. Transportation Items~~		
~~(1) Vehicle Replacements~~	~~$ 812,000~~	~~$ 1,226,000~~
~~c. Data Center Consolidation~~		
~~(1) Data Center Services (DCS)~~	~~$ 5,712,077~~	~~$ 5,343,214~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 8,831,032~~	~~$ 8,676,414~~

~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~				
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$~~	~~479,260~~	~~$~~	~~442,433~~
~~GR Dedicated - Oil and Gas Regulation and Cleanup Account No. 5155~~	~~$~~	~~8,351,772~~	~~$~~	~~8,233,981~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$~~	~~8,831,032~~	~~$~~	~~8,676,414~~

		2020		2021
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies				
(1) Technology Replacement and Upgrade	$	199,755	$	0
(2) PC Refresh		428,200		428,200
(3) Inspection/Enforcement Tracking and Reporting System		2,000,000		1,000,000
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$	2,627,955	$	1,428,200
b. Transportation Items				
(1) Vehicle Replacements	$	1,650,000	$	1,226,000
c. Data Center Consolidation				
(1) Data Center Services (DCS)	$	6,124,039	$	5,816,869
Total, Capital Budget	$	10,401,994	$	8,471,069
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):				
General Revenue Fund	$	2,083,449	$	1,633,986
GR Dedicated - Oil and Gas Regulation and Cleanup Account No. 5155	$	8,318,545	$	6,837,083
Total, Method of Financing	$	10,401,994	$	8,471,069

3. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections: LPG/CNG/LNG Fees.** Fees, fines and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of the ~~LP Gas Program and~~ Alternative Fuels Licensing Program related to activities in the liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), compresses natural gas (CNG), and liquefied natural gas (LNG) industries pursuant to Natural Resources Code §§113.082, 113.090, 113.093, 113.094, 113.131, 116.032, 116.034, and 116.072 shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of General Revenue appropriations made above in Strategy B.2.1, Regulate Alternative Energy Resources, as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" made elsewhere in this Act associated with these programs. Direct costs for the ~~LP Gas Program and~~ Alternative Fuels Licensing Program are estimated to be $~~1,514,349~~1,629,789 in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $~~1,514,349~~1,619,063 in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be $~~502,870~~742,819 in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $~~500,484~~744,565 in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~.

   In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

   All fees collected in excess of the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate (Revenue Object Codes 3035 and 3246) are appropriated to the Railroad Commission to be spent on the ~~LP Gas Program and~~ Alternative Fuels Licensing Program that generated the fees.

4. **~~Liquid Propane (LP) Gas~~Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) and Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) Training and Examination Renewal Fees.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.2.1, Regulate Alternative Energy Resources, is ~~$55,000 in each fiscal year of the biennium in General Revenue and $1,068,500~~$964,000 in each fiscal year of the biennium in Appropriated Receipts (Revenue Object Codes 3245 and 3722) from fees assessed and collected pursuant to Natural Resources Code, §§113.088 and 116.034. These amounts may only be used for the purpose of providing training and examinations to licensees and certificate holders. In

addition to amounts appropriated above, any additional amounts collected by the Railroad Commission pursuant to Natural Resources Code, §§113.088 and 116.034, on or after September 1, 2019~~2017~~, are appropriated to the Commission for the same purpose. Any additional revenues that may be collected under the provisions of this rider are estimated to be $0.

5. **Appropriation Limited to Revenue Collections: ~~Surface Mining Permits~~Coal Mining Inspection and Enforcement and Coal/Uranium Mining Applications and Permits.** Fees, fines and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of the ~~Surface Mining~~ Coal Mining Inspection and Enforcement Program and the Coal/Uranium Mining Applications and Permits Program pursuant to Natural Resources Code Chapters 131 and 134 shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of General Revenue appropriations made above in Strategy C.1.2, Surface Mining Monitoring and Inspections, as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" made elsewhere in this Act associated with this program. Direct costs for the ~~Surface Mining Program~~ Coal Mining Inspection and Enforcement Program and the Coal/Uranium Mining Applications and Permits Program are estimated to be $1,978,087~~2,068,371~~ in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $1,978,760~~2,068,371~~ in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be $~~546,865~~548,241 in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $~~544,479~~549,442 in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~.

   In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

   All fees collected in excess of the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate (Revenue Object Code 3329) are appropriated to the Railroad Commission to be spent on the Surface Mining Program that generated the fees.

6. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections: Pipeline Safety and Regulatory Fees.** Fees, fines, and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of ~~the Pipeline Safety and Regulatory Program, which consists of~~ the Pipeline Safety/Inspections Program and the Underground Damage Prevention Program~~,~~ pursuant to Natural Resources Code §81.071 and Utilities Code §121.211 shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of the General Revenue-Dedicated Oil and Gas Regulation and Cleanup Account No. 5155 appropriations made above in Strategy B.1.1, Ensure Pipeline Safety, and Strategy B.1.2, Pipeline Damage Prevention, as well as the other "direct and indirect costs" made elsewhere in this Act associated with this program. Direct costs for the Pipeline Safety and Regulatory Program are estimated to be $~~5,162,170~~5,626,363 in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $~~5,162,169~~5,012,703 in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be $~~1,207,844~~1,295,768 in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $~~1,202,318~~1,298,310 in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~.

   ~~Any revenues generated pursuant to Natural Resources Code §81.071 that are used to cover costs identified in this rider may not be used to cover costs identified in Rider 14, Contingency for SB 300, in the Railroad Commission's bill pattern.~~

   In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

7. **Capital Budget Expenditures: Federal Funds and Appropriated Receipts.** Notwithstanding Article IX, §14.03, Limitation on Expenditures - Capital Budget, the Railroad Commission may expend Federal Funds and Appropriated Receipts collected in excess of the amounts identified in the agency's bill pattern on items listed in Rider 2, Capital Budget. ~~To comply with the legislative intent to maximize the use of federal funds and to fulfill grant requirements required for the receipt and expenditure of Federal Funds, the Railroad Commission (RRC) is exempted from the Capital Budget Rider Provisions contained in Article IX, §14.03, of this Act, "Limitations on Expenditures - Capital Budget," when Federal Funds and Appropriated Receipts are received in excess of amounts identified in the agency's Capital Budget Rider.~~ The Railroad Commission~~RRC~~ shall notify the Legislative Budget Board, the Comptroller of Public Accounts, and the Governor upon receipt of ~~such funds~~Federal Funds and Appropriated Receipts collected in excess of the amounts identified in the agency's bill pattern, ~~of~~ the amount received from these sources, and ~~the items to be purchased~~how the amounts will be expended on items listed in Rider 2, Capital Budget.

~~9~~8. **Appropriation: Anthropogenic Carbon Dioxide Storage Trust Fund Revenues.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above, any revenues received in the Anthropogenic Carbon Dioxide Storage Trust Fund No. 827 (Other Funds) (estimated to be $0) during the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium are appropriated to the Railroad Commission. In accordance with Water Code, Chapter 27, Subchapter C-1, these funds shall be used for the costs of: (1) permitting, monitoring, and inspecting anthropogenic carbon dioxide injection wells for geologic storage and geologic storage facilities; and (2) enforcing and implementing ~~this subchapter~~Water Code, Chapter 27, Subchapter C-1, and rules adopted by the Railroad Commission ~~under~~pursuant to this ~~subchapter~~Subchapter C-1.

The Railroad Commission shall notify the Legislative Budget Board, the Comptroller of Public Accounts, and the Governor if any revenue received in the Anthropogenic Carbon Dioxide Storage Trust Fund No. 827 (Other Funds) is appropriated according to this provision.

~~8. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections: Uranium Mining Fees.** Fees, fines and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of the Uranium Mining Regulatory Program pursuant to Natural Resources Code Chapter 131 shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of General Revenue appropriations made above in Strategy C.1.2, Surface Mining Monitoring and Inspections, as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" made elsewhere in this Act associated with this program. Direct costs for the Uranium Mining Regulatory Program are estimated to be $241,896 in fiscal year 2018 and $241,896 in fiscal year 2019 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be $55,385 in fiscal year 2018 and $55,133 in fiscal year 2019.~~

~~In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.~~

~~10~~9. **Oil and Gas Division Permitting Efficiencies.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy D.1.1, Public Information and Services, ~~The~~the Railroad Commission shall ~~maintain~~publish information regarding staffing levels in its Oil and Gas Division in both its Austin office and in each district office. The information shall detail how the agency is managing staffing levels ~~in a manner~~ sufficient to ~~be able to~~ review and respond to disposal or injection well permits applications within 30 days of receipts, all other permits applications within 10 business days of receipt~~, except for disposal or injection well permits, which shall be responded to within 30 days of receipt. In addition, the Railroad Commission shall~~and issue ~~a~~ final decisions on contested case oil and gas permitting matters within 60 business days of the hearing date.

~~12~~10. **Transfer Authority.** Notwithstanding limitations on appropriation transfers contained in the General Provisions of this Act, the Railroad Commission is authorized to direct agency resources and transfer such amounts appropriated above between appropriation line items.

The Railroad Commission shall provide prior notification to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor regarding transfers of amounts appropriated above between appropriation line items if the amount exceeds 20 percent of the appropriation line item from which the transfer is made for the fiscal year.

~~13~~11. **Appropriation: Unexpended Balances Between Fiscal Years within the Biennium.** Any unobligated and unexpended balances as of August 31, 2020~~2018~~, in the appropriations made ~~herein~~ to the Railroad Commission are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020~~2018~~.

~~11. **Enforcement and Compliance Data and Public Information.** Out of the monies appropriated to the Railroad Commission in Strategy D.1.1, Public Information and Services, the agency shall publish information about enforcement data on its website, including inspection and enforcement activity, violations and the amount of final enforcement penalties assessed to the operator. The agency shall also make available on its website quarterly trends of enforcement data, including the number of complaints received and how the complaints were resolved, the number and severity of violations sent for enforcement action, the number of violations sent for enforcement action for each Commission rule, and the number of repeat violations found for each operator.~~

~~17~~12. **Appropriation: Oil and Gas Regulation and Cleanup Account Fees.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above, the Railroad Commission is appropriated any fees deposited in the General Revenue-Dedicated Oil and Gas Regulation and Cleanup Account No. 5155 in excess of amounts indicated in the Comptroller~~'s~~ of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate.

The Railroad Commission shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor if fees deposited in the General Revenue-Dedicated Oil and Gas Regulation and Cleanup Account No. 5155 exceed the amount identified in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate and are appropriated according to this provision.

13. **Appropriation: Unexpended Balances for Well Plugging and Site Remediation.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.2.1, Oil and Gas Well Plugging and Remediation, are any unexpended and unobligated balances of Other Funds from the Economic Stabilization Fund appropriated in Strategy C.2.1, Oil and Gas Well Plugging and Remediation, in the 2018-19 biennium for oil and gas well plugging activities as of August 31, 2019 (estimated to be $0) for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2019 for the same purpose.

14. **Operational Stability Contingency.** In the event that the sum of available unencumbered and unobligated balances in the Oil and Gas Regulation and Cleanup Account No. 5155 (estimated to be $36.4 million at the beginning of the 2020-21 biennium) and the revenue deposited into the account during each year of the 2020-21 biennium, is determined by the Comptroller of Public Accounts to be insufficient to support appropriations made in this Act from the account, including other direct and indirect costs, the Commission is appropriated General Revenue generated by the Gas Utility Pipeline Tax, in the amount of the difference, not to exceed $10 million per fiscal year.

~~**14.** **Contingency for SB 300.** Out of amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Pipeline Safety, $3,875,279 in fiscal year 2018 and $2,362,620 in fiscal year 2019 from General Revenue-Dedicated Oil and Gas Regulation and Cleanup Account No. 5155, for the purposes of assisting inspectors to focus on ensuring oil field and pipeline safety and regulatory compliance and supporting a commitment to inspect all onshore wells at least every five years and offshore and bay wells every two years, is contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 300, or similar legislation relating to the continuation and functions of the Railroad Commission, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, and the Railroad Commission assessing fees sufficient to generate $4,410,179 in fiscal year 2018 and $2,897,520 in fiscal year 2019 from additional fees authorized in Senate Bill 300, or similar legislation, in excess of the Comptroller's Biennial Revenue Estimate. In the event that actual or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.~~

~~**15.** **Operational Stability Funding.** Included in amounts appropriated above in each fiscal year is General Revenue generated by the Gas Utility Pipeline Tax, authorized in Utilities Code, §122.051, in the amount of $4,262,003 in Strategy A.1.1, Promote Energy Resource Development Opportunities; $6,552,551 in Strategy C.1.1, Oil and Gas Monitoring and Inspections; $7,764,736 in Strategy C.2.1, Oil and Gas Well Plugging and Remediation; $645,254 in Strategy C.3.1, Ensure Fair Rates and Compliance to Rate Structures; and $600,456 in Strategy D.1.1, Public Information and Services. Notwithstanding limitations on appropriation transfers contained in the General Provisions of this Act, the Railroad Commission is authorized to transfer funding appropriated in this rider between strategy line items.~~

~~**16.** **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2019 for the Railroad Commission are made contingent on the continuation of the Railroad Commission by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, 2017. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2018, or as much thereof as may be necessary, are to be used to provide for the phase out of the agency operations.~~

SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION BOARD

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 22,209,590	$ 22,209,587

Federal Funds	$ 15,286,668	$ 15,286,668
Total, Method of Financing	$ 37,496,258	$ 37,496,255
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	74.1	74.1
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 3	$142,303	$142,303
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: SOIL & WATER CONSERVATION ASSIST		
Soil and Water Conservation Assistance.		
A.1.1. Strategy: PROGRAM MANAGEMENT & ASSISTANCE	$ 6,019,834	$ 6,019,834
Program Expertise, Financial & Conservation Implementation Assistance.		
A.2.1. Strategy: FLOOD CONTROL DAM MAINTENANCE	13,209,377	13,209,376 & UB
Flood Control Dam Maintenance, Operations and Engineering.		
A.2.2. Strategy: FLOOD CONTROL DAM CONSTRUCTION	5,909,775	5,909,775 & UB
Total, Goal A: SOIL & WATER CONSERVATION ASSIST	$ 25,138,986	$ 25,138,985
B. Goal: NONPOINT SOURCE POLLUTION ABATEMENT		
Administer a Program for Abatement of Agricl Nonpoint Source Pollution.		
B.1.1. Strategy: STATEWIDE MANAGEMENT PLAN	$ 5,565,800	$ 5,565,800
Implement a Statewide Management Plan for Controlling NPS Pollution.		
B.1.2. Strategy: POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN	4,127,713	4,127,713
Pollution Abatement Plans for Problem Agricultural Areas.		
Total, Goal B: NONPOINT SOURCE POLLUTION ABATEMENT	$ 9,693,513	$ 9,693,513
C. Goal: WATER SUPPLY ENHANCEMENT		
Protect and Enhance Water Supplies.		
C.1.1. Strategy: CARRIZO CANE ERADICATION	$ 1,891,930	$ 1,891,930
D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
D.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 771,829	$ 771,827
Grand Total, SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION BOARD	$ 37,496,258	$ 37,496,255
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 4,414,829	$ 4,414,829
Other Personnel Costs	138,500	138,500
Professional Fees and Services	1,242,250	1,242,250
Fuels and Lubricants	50,500	50,500
Consumable Supplies	23,000	23,000
Utilities	86,500	86,500
Travel	384,500	384,500
Rent - Building	319,500	319,500
Rent - Machine and Other	46,050	46,050
Other Operating Expense	1,865,094	1,865,092
Grants	28,925,535	28,925,534
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 37,496,258	$ 37,496,255
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 374,407	$ 376,279
Group Insurance	812,975	822,911
Social Security	304,899	306,424

Benefits Replacement	8,024	6,821
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 1,500,305	$ 1,512,435

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Soil and Water Conservation Board. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Soil and Water Conservation Board. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Soil and Water Conservation Board shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: SOIL & WATER CONSERVATION ASSIST		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of District Financial Needs Met by Soil and Water Conservation Board Grants	61%	61%
A.1.1. Strategy: PROGRAM MANAGEMENT & ASSISTANCE		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Contacts with Districts to Provide Conservation Program Implementation and Education Assistance	18,625	18,625
A.2.1. Strategy: FLOOD CONTROL DAM MAINTENANCE		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Flood Control Dam Maintenance Grants Awarded	3	3
A.2.2. Strategy: FLOOD CONTROL DAM CONSTRUCTION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Flood Control Dam Construction Grants Awarded	4	4
B. Goal: NONPOINT SOURCE POLLUTION ABATEMENT		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Agricultural and Silvicultural Operations with a Potential to Cause Nonpoint Pollution in Problem Areas As Identified and Designated by the TSSWCB	100%	100%
B.1.1. Strategy: STATEWIDE MANAGEMENT PLAN		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Proposals for Federal Grant Funding Evaluated by TSSWCB Staff	25	25
B.1.2. Strategy: POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Pollution Abatement Plans Certified	163	163
C. Goal: WATER SUPPLY ENHANCEMENT		
C.1.1. Strategy: CARRIZO CANE ERADICATION		
Output (Volume):		
The Predicted Number of Acres of Carrizo Cane Treated	2,000	2,000

~~3~~2. **Matching Requirements.** Funds appropriated above for conservation assistance grants for soil and water conservation districts may be expended only when matched by equal amounts from sources other than state funds or earnings from state funds, not to exceed $7,500 in any district per fiscal year.

~~2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code, §1232.103.~~

	2018	2019
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Replacement of Computers and Laptops	$ 29,200	$ 29,200
Total, Capital Budget	$ 29,200	$ 29,200

~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 24,600~~	~~$ 27,400~~
~~Federal Funds~~	~~$ 4,600~~	~~$ 1,800~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 29,200~~	~~$ 29,200~~

~~4~~3. Allocation of Grant Funds. Out of the amounts appropriated above to the Soil and Water Conservation Board, any Conservation Implementation Assistance or Technical Assistance grant funds to the soil and water conservation districts shall be used for expenses occurring in the fiscal year in which the grant funds are allocated. Grant distributions are made contingent upon districts filing annual Conservation Implementation Assistance or Technical Assistance expenditure summary reports with the Soil and Water Conservation Board and are subject to a year-end reconciliation.

~~5~~4. Water Quality Management Plans. Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.2, Pollution Abatement Plan, is $406,818 out of the General Revenue Fund ~~in~~each fiscal year~~s 2018 and 2019~~ for administrative costs associated with the preparation of water quality management plans for poultry operators and ~~$3,407,785~~$3,720,895 out of the General Revenue fund ~~in~~each fiscal year~~s 2018 and 2019~~ for the planning and implementation of water quality management plans. Any unobligated and unexpended balances from ~~this~~these appropriation as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020 are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

~~6~~5. Conservation Assistance to the Soil and Water Conservation Districts. Out of the amounts appropriated above to the Soil and Water Conservation Board, any conservation assistance grants awarded to soil and water conservation districts on a matching basis and requiring districts to raise funds from sources other than the Soil and Water Conservation Board prior to receiving such grants shall remain permanently with the soil and water conservation district granted the funds. The Soil and Water Conservation Board shall not require the soil and water conservation districts to return conservation assistance grant funds at the end of a fiscal year or at the end of a biennium.

~~9~~6. Statewide Management Plan. Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Statewide Management Plan, is $990,000 in each fiscal year out of the General Revenue Fund for the nonpoint source water quality program. Any unobligated and unexpended balances from this appropriation as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

7. Flood Control Dam Transfer Authority.

(a) Notwithstanding Article IX, §14.01, Appropriations Transfers, of this Act:
- (1) no appropriations may be transferred out of Strategy A.2.2, Flood Control Dam Construction, without prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board; and
- (2) appropriations may be transferred out of Strategy A.2.1, Flood Control Dam Maintenance:
  - (A) without limit into Strategy A.2.2, Flood Control Dam Construction; and
  - (B) in an amount not to exceed 20 percent of the amount appropriated in the fiscal year into strategies other than Strategy A.2.2, Flood Control Dam Construction.

(b) The Soil and Water Conservation Board shall submit:
- (1) notification to the Legislative Budget Board of the purpose, the method of financing and the amount of funds to be transferred into Strategy A.2.2, Flood Control Dam Construction, and into and out of Strategy A.2.1, Flood Control Dam Maintenance, within 30 days of each transfer; and
- (2) a report to the Legislative Budget Board no later than August 1st each year providing details on encumbered funds and federal funds impacts on flood control dam projects.

~~**7. Water Supply Enhancement.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1, Water Conservation and Enhancement, is $2,495,575 in fiscal year 2018 and $2,495,575 in fiscal year 2019 out of the General Revenue Fund for the water supply enhancement program. These funds shall be used for supporting existing and implementing new water supply enhancement projects designated by the Soil and Water Conservation Board. Any unobligated and unexpended balances from this appropriation as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.~~

~~8. **Flood Control Dam Operation, Maintenance, and Structural Repair.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Flood Control Dam Maintenance & Structural Repair, is $9,893,680 for fiscal year 2018 and $6,984,430 for fiscal year 2019 out of the General Revenue Fund to provide for operations and maintenance, structural repair, and rehabilitation needs to flood control dams. Any unobligated and unexpended balances from this appropriation as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.~~

~~10. **Carrizo Cane Eradication.** Amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1, Water Conservation and Enhancement, include $1,500,000 in fiscal year 2018 and $1,500,000 in fiscal year 2019 out of the General Revenue Fund for the eradication of Carrizo Cane.~~

WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 65,074,927	$ 61,618,302
Federal Funds	$ 47,652,930	$ 47,652,930
Other Funds		
Water Infrastructure Fund No. 302	$ 62,584,685	$ 63,677,768
Floodplain Management Fund No. 330	3,050,000	3,050,000
Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357	877,762	953,795
Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358	600,000	600,000
Water Assistance Fund No. 480	1,295,861	1,295,861
Appropriated Receipts	1,065,059	1,065,059
Interagency Contracts	45,712	45,712
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 69,519,079	$ 70,688,195
Total, Method of Financing	$ 182,246,936	$ 179,959,427
This bill pattern represents an estimated 6% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	329.1	329.1
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Administrator, Group 5	$188,285	$188,285
Commissioner (Chair), Group 6	189,500	189,500
Commissioner, Group 6	(2) 189,500	(2) 189,500
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: WATER RESOURCE PLANNING		
Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources.		
A.1.1. Strategy: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION	$ 1,001,311	$ 1,001,311
Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information.		
A.1.2. Strategy: WATER RESOURCES DATA	2,905,063	2,905,063
A.1.3. Strategy: AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	2,257,789	2,257,789
Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination.		
A.2.1. Strategy: TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE & MODELING	2,168,018	2,168,018
Technical Assistance and Modeling.		
A.2.2. Strategy: WATER RESOURCES PLANNING	6,836,714	6,836,714
A.3.1. Strategy: WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST	1,574,569	1,446,709
Water Conservation Education and Assistance.		
A.4.1. Strategy: STATE AND FEDERAL FLOOD PROGRAMS	45,343,663	45,343,663
Total, Goal A: WATER RESOURCE PLANNING	$ 62,087,127	$ 61,959,267

B. Goal: WATER PROJECT FINANCING		
Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects.		
B.1.1. Strategy: STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM	$ 12,275,555	$ 12,287,803
State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs.		
B.1.2. Strategy: ECONOMICALLY DISTRESSED AREAS	414,899	414,899
Economically Distressed Areas Program.		
Total, Goal B: WATER PROJECT FINANCING	$ 12,690,454	$ 12,702,702
C. Goal: NON-SELF SUPPORTING G O DEBT SVC		
Fulfill All G O Bond Debt Svc Commitments for Non-self Supp G O Bonds.		
C.1.1. Strategy: EDAP DEBT SERVICE	$ 31,192,626	$ 29,165,952
General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for EDAP.		
C.1.2. Strategy: WIF DEBT SERVICE	67,296,476	67,337,354
G.O. Bond Debt Service Payments for the Water Infrastructure Fund Pgm.		
Total, Goal C: NON-SELF SUPPORTING G O DEBT SVC	$ 98,489,102	$ 96,503,306
D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
D.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 5,473,466	$ 5,473,466
D.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	2,705,167	2,519,066
D.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	801,620	801,620
Total, Goal D: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 8,980,253	$ 8,794,152
Grand Total, WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD	$ 182,246,936	$ 179,959,427
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 23,163,648	$ 23,163,648
Other Personnel Costs	1,233,044	1,233,044
Professional Fees and Services	4,915,387	4,729,286
Fuels and Lubricants	118,150	118,150
Consumable Supplies	653,463	653,463
Utilities	139,034	139,034
Travel	605,048	605,048
Rent - Building	149,559	149,559
Rent - Machine and Other	129,711	129,711
Debt Service	98,489,102	96,503,306
Other Operating Expense	3,094,784	3,107,032
Grants	48,780,347	49,152,487
Capital Expenditures	775,659	275,659
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 182,246,936	$ 179,959,427
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 1,862,852	$ 1,872,166
Group Insurance	4,598,807	4,701,777
Social Security	1,477,499	1,484,886
Benefits Replacement	22,486	19,113
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 7,961,644	$ 8,077,942

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Water Development Board. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Water Development Board. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Water Development Board shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: WATER RESOURCE PLANNING		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Information Available to Adequately Monitor the State's Water Supplies	66.7%	66.7%
Percent of Key Regional and Statewide Water Planning Activities Completed	100%	100%
Percent of Eligible Texas Communities and Other Entities Receiving Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Planning and Conservation	8.7%	8.7%
A.1.1. Strategy: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Bay and Estuary and Instream Study Elements Completed	10.4	10.4
A.1.3. Strategy: AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM		
Explanatory:		
Number of Responses to Requests for TNRIS-related Information	150,000	150,000
A.2.1. Strategy: TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE & MODELING		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Responses to Requests for Water Resources Information	2,041	2,041
A.3.1. Strategy: WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Responses to Requests for Water Conservation Information, Literature, Data, Technical Assistance and Educational Activities Provided by the Texas Water Development Board Staff	849	849
B. Goal: WATER PROJECT FINANCING		
B.1.1. Strategy: STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Financial Assistance/Loan Commitments Provided to State Participation Projects	1	1
Total Dollars Committed to Projects to Implement the State Water Plan (SWP)	750,000,000	750,000,000
Number of Commitments to State Water Plan Projects	40	40
Number of Communities Having Active Financial Assistance Agreements	500	500
Sum of State Water Plan Project Costs Receiving Funding Commitments Utilizing SWIFT Program Funding	800,000,000	800,000,000
Explanatory:		
Number of Applications for State Water Plan Projects Received for Prioritization for SWIFT Program Funding	20	20
Sum of the Total Dollars of State Water Plan Project Cost Received for Prioritization for SWIFT Program Funding	1,250,000,000	1,250,000,000
B.1.2. Strategy: ECONOMICALLY DISTRESSED AREAS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Completed Economically Distressed Areas Projects	160	163

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code, §1232.103.

	2018	2019
~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) PC Replacement~~	~~$ 156,000~~	~~$ 156,000~~
~~b. Data Center Consolidation~~		
~~(1) Data Center Consolidation~~	~~$ 1,022,277~~	~~$ 1,010,030~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 1,178,277~~	~~$ 1,166,030~~

~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 1,178,277~~	~~$ 1,166,030~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 1,178,277~~	~~$ 1,166,030~~

	2020	2021
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) PC Replacement	$ 156,000	$ 156,000
(2) Texas Water Information System Expansion (TxWISE)	100,000	100,000
(3) Light Detection and Ranging	500,000	0
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$ 756,000	$ 256,000
b. Data Center Consolidation		
(1) Data Center Consolidation	$ 1,353,378	$ 1,167,277
Total, Capital Budget	$ 2,109,378	$ 1,423,277
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,509,378	$ 1,323,277
Other Funds		
Floodplain Management Fund No. 330	$ 500,000	$ 0
Appropriated Receipts	100,000	100,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 600,000	$ 100,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 2,109,378	$ 1,423,277

3. **Informational Rider: Estimated Outstanding Debt and Debt Service Requirements for Self-Supporting Bonds.** In addition to amounts appropriated in this Act, the following is an informational listing of the estimated amounts of outstanding bond debt issued by the Water Development Board as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019, and the estimated required debt service payments for those self-supporting bonds:

	Estimated Outstanding Debt (In Millions)	Estimated Debt Service Requirements (In Millions)
Water Development Fund II (DFund II)	~~$1,252.0~~1,167.1	~~$227.2~~231.8
State Participation Program	~~$109.5~~99.7	~~$17.1~~14.6
Water Infrastructure Fund (WIF) Bonds-Self Supporting Series	~~$180.5~~217.7	~~$40.5~~64.7
State Water Implementation Revenue Fund for Texas (SWIRFT)	~~$794.6~~3,188.1	~~$105.1~~416.0
Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF)	~~$586.4~~222.0	~~$124.6~~38.1
Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF)	~~$ 0.0~~59.1	~~$0.0~~11.7
TOTAL	~~$2,923.0~~4,953.8	~~$514.5~~776.8

4. **Authorized Transfers and Appropriations: Water Assistance Fund.**

   a. The Water Development Board may transfer a combined amount not to exceed $2,268,995 each fiscal year from its General Revenue appropriations in Strategy A.2.1, Technical Assistance and Modeling, and Strategy A.2.2, Water Resources Planning, to the Water Assistance Fund No. 480, for the sole purpose of making grants to regional planning groups pursuant to Water Code, §15.4061. The Water Development Board is authorized to transfer these funds from the Water Assistance Fund to other accounts as authorized under Water Code, §15.011 as needed to support the regional planning process.

   b. Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.2.2, Water Resources Planning, is $1,295,861 in each fiscal year from unobligated and unexpended balances in Water Assistance

Fund No. 480 as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019. This appropriation shall be used for the purpose of making grants to regional planning groups pursuant to Water Code §15.4061.

c. In addition to amounts appropriated above, all revenues and receipts accruing to the Water Assistance Fund No. 480 during the biennium beginning on September 1, ~~2017~~2019, including receipts from the Water Resources Finance Authority deposited to the Water Assistance Fund No. 480, are appropriated to the Water Development Board for purposes authorized in Water Code, Chapter 15.

5. **Safe Drinking Water Act State Revolving Fund.** Water Development Board expenditures for the state match portion of the community/non-community water system and economically disadvantaged community accounts established under the Safe Drinking Water Act State Revolving Fund may not exceed $2,336,171 from the General Revenue Fund in Strategy B.1.1, State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs, in each fiscal year of the biennium beginning on September 1, ~~2017~~2019.

6. **Appropriation: Water Resources Fund.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, any funds deposited to the credit of the Texas Water Resources Fund No. 591, including but not limited to proceeds from revenue bond sales, investment earnings, and loan repayments, are appropriated to the Water Development Board for the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act.

7. **Appropriation: Agricultural Water Conservation Fund.** Amounts appropriated above include $600,000 in Strategy A.3.1, Water Conservation Education and Assistance, out of the Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358 in each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium, for use pursuant to §50-d of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapter J. In addition to amounts appropriated above, all amounts necessary to administer and disburse funds for loans and grants through the agricultural water conservation program.

8. **Coordination with the Texas Department of Agriculture, Office of Rural Affairs.** The Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) and the Texas Department of Agriculture, Office of Rural Affairs (TDA) shall continue to coordinate funds out of the Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) administered by the TWDB and the Colonia Fund administered by TDA as outlined in a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) to maximize delivery of the funds and minimize administrative delay in their expenditure. At the beginning of each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium, the TWDB shall provide TDA a list of EDAP-funded areas whose colonia residents cannot afford the cost of service lines, hook-ups, and plumbing improvements associated with being connected to an EDAP-funded system. No later than September 15, ~~2018~~2020, the TWDB and TDA shall submit a joint report to the Legislative Budget Board that describes and analyzes the effectiveness of projects funded as a result of coordinated Colonia Fund/EDAP efforts, including an estimate of the amount each agency has saved by reduced duplication of efforts.

9. **Fee Appropriation: State Revolving Fund Program Operation.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above, the Water Development Board is appropriated any additional fee revenue collected for administration and operation of revolving fund programs for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019.

   All fee revenue collected pursuant to the State Revolving Fund (SRF) program and additional state revolving funds may be deposited into an operating fund held in the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company. All revenues, interest earnings, and available balances in the SRF or additional SRFs operating fund, including interest, may be used only for the purposes of reimbursing expenditures from appropriations made in this Act. Such reimbursement shall include both direct expenditures for salaries and other expenditures and expenditure made for benefits. In addition, the Water Development Board may transfer amounts from the operating fund to the SRF or additional SRFs for uses pursuant to the Water Code, Chapter 15, Subchapter J.

10. **Use of Texas Water Resources Finance Authority (TWRFA) Funds.** Amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1, EDAP Debt Service, include ~~$8,338,216~~$490,000 in each fiscal year of the biennium in Appropriated Receipts from cash flows from the Texas Water Resources Finance Authority (TWRFA) that shall be used for Economically Distressed Areas Program debt service payments.

~~12~~**11.** **Rural Water Assistance Fund.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, the Water Development Board is appropriated for the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium all unobligated and unexpended balances available in and all funds deposited to the credit of the Rural Water Assistance Fund, including but not limited to proceeds from bonds issued by the Board (estimated to be $0 in each fiscal year).

~~**11. Appropriation: Unexpended Balances in the Groundwater District Loan Assistance Fund.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, the Water Development Board is appropriated any unobligated and unexpended balances in the Groundwater District Loan Assistance Fund No. 363 as of August 31, 2017 (estimated to be $0). Any unobligated and unexpended balances in the Groundwater District Loan Assistance Fund No. 363 as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 for the same purposes.~~

~~13~~**12.** **Appropriation: Cost Recovery for the State Participation Program.** Amounts appropriated above to the Water Development Board in Strategy B.1.1, State and Federal Financial Assistance Program, include an estimated $25,000 in Appropriated Receipts in each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium. Any additional revenues (estimated to be $0) collected for the administration and operation of the State Participation Program during the biennium are appropriated for the same purposes.

~~15~~**13.** **Capital Budget Expenditures: Federal Funds and Appropriated Receipts Exemption.** To comply with the legislative intent to maximize the use of federal funds, to maximize the use of state funds, and to fulfill grant requirements required for the receipt and expenditure of federal funds, the Water Development Board is exempted from the Capital Budget Rider Provisions contained in Article IX of this Act, "Limitations on Expenditures - Capital Budget," when Federal Funds or Appropriated Receipts are received in excess of amounts identified in the agency's Capital Budget Rider. The Water Development Board shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor upon receipt of such Federal Funds or Appropriated Receipts, of the amount received and items to be purchased.

~~16~~**14.** **Nuisance Surveys for the Economically Distressed Areas Program.** Out of amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy B.1.2, Economically Distressed Areas, the Water Development Board shall reimburse the Texas Department of State Health Services for costs incurred by the Department in conducting nuisance surveys for applicants for financial assistance through the Economically Distressed Areas program administered by the Board. The Board shall reimburse such costs through Interagency Contracts with the Texas Department of State Health Services in an amount not to exceed a total of $250,000 for the biennium beginning on September 1, ~~2017~~2019.

~~**14. Economically Disadvantaged Community Account.** Funds previously appropriated to the Water Development Board for the Community/Noncommunity Water System Financial Assistance Account of the Safe Drinking Water Revolving Fund (SDWRF) and any interest earned on such funds (estimated to be $0) may be transferred by the Board in whole or in part to the Economically Disadvantaged Community Account of the SDWRF for authorized use in each fiscal year.~~

~~17~~**15.** **Appropriation: Water Infrastructure Fund.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, all unobligated and unexpended balances available in and all revenues and funds transferred and/or deposited to the credit of the Water Infrastructure Fund No. 302, including, but not limited to bonds issued by the Water Development Board, are appropriated to the Water Development Board for the biennium beginning on September 1, ~~2017~~2019.

~~18~~**16.** **Unexpended Balances Within the Biennium.** Any unobligated and unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020 in appropriations made to the Water Development Board are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

~~19~~**17.** **Reimbursement of Advisory Committees.** Pursuant to Government Code, §2110.004, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members out of funds appropriated above is limited to the following advisory committees: the Texas Environmental Flows Science Advisory Committee and the Basin and Bay Expert Science Teams.

~~20~~**18.** **Payment of Debt Service: Economically Distressed Areas Bonds.** All receipts deposited to the Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357 are appropriated for the payment of principal and interest on bonds issued to provide financial assistance for water and wastewater infrastructure through the Economically Distressed Areas Program that mature or

become due during the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act, pursuant to §§49-c, 49-d-7, 49-d-8, and 49-d-10 of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapters C and L, including amounts issued prior to the effective date of this Act. The amounts identified above in the Method of Financing as the Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357 are estimated amounts to be received from repayments of loan principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium.

The amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund include ~~$20,921,730~~$29,824,864 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$19,865,521~~$27,722,157 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for debt service on Economically Distressed Areas Bonds. The actual amount of funds to be paid from the General Revenue Fund shall be the total amount of debt service obligations due in each fiscal year less the amount available in the Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357 for Debt Service Payments for the Economically Distressed Areas Program. The amounts appropriated above include ~~$8,338,216~~$490,000 each fiscal year out of Appropriated Receipts from cash flows from the Texas Water Resources Finance Authority Appropriated Receipts for debt service on Economically Distressed Areas Bonds. These provisions shall not be construed, however, to abrogate the obligation of the State under §§49-c, 49-d-7, 49-d-8, and 49-d-10 of Article III of the Texas Constitution to provide for the payment in full of the principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium.

~~21~~19. Payment of Debt Service: Water Infrastructure Fund Bonds. All revenues deposited to the credit of or transferred to the Water Infrastructure Fund (WIF) No. 302, pursuant to Texas Water Code, §15.974 (a)(4), are appropriated for the payment of principal and interest on Water Infrastructure Fund bonds issued pursuant to Water Code, §17.952, Water Financial Assistance Bonds, to provide financial assistance for projects related to the implementation of the State Water Plan. The amounts identified above in the Method of Financing table as Water Infrastructure Fund No. 302 are estimated amounts to be received from repayments of loan principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium.

Amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund include ~~$14,176,871~~$4,711,791 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and ~~$12,848,301~~$3,659,586 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for the payment of debt service on Water Infrastructure Fund bonds. The actual amount of funds to be paid from the General Revenue Fund shall be the total amount of debt service obligations due in each fiscal year less amounts deposited to the WIF No. 302 for loan repayments and interest earnings. These provisions shall not be construed, however, to abrogate the obligation of the State under §§49-c, 49-d-8 and 49-d-9, of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapter l and Chapter 15, Subchapter Q to provide for the payment in full of the principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium.

~~22~~20. Bond Issuance Authority by Program.

a. Based on demand in the various programs under the Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds, the authority to issue bonds may be transferred between programs provided: 1) debt service for such bonds does not exceed the General Revenue appropriation for debt service; 2) the issuance of the bonds is approved by the Bond Review Board; and 3) the Legislative Budget Board, upon receiving a request for bond issuance from the Water Development Board, does not issue a written disapproval not later than the 30th business day after the date the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor.

b. Requests submitted to the Legislative Budget Board for the purpose of subsection (a) of this rider must be submitted in a timely manner and include adequate information for evaluating the request. Any additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board must be submitted promptly and in a manner prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board.

~~23~~21. Bond Issuance and Payment of Debt Service.

a. Within the amounts appropriated above, the Texas Water Development Board is authorized to issue Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds for Economically Distressed Areas Program and Water Infrastructure Fund purposes, provided: 1) debt service for such bonds does not exceed the General Revenue appropriation for debt service; 2) the issuance of the bonds is approved by the Bond Review Board; and 3) the Legislative Budget Board, upon receiving a request for bond issuance from the Water Development Board, does not issue a written disapproval not later than the 30th business day after the date the staff of the Legislative

Budget Board concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor.

b. Requests submitted to the Legislative Budget Board for the purpose of subsection (a) of this rider must be submitted in a timely manner and include adequate information for evaluating the request. Any additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board must be submitted promptly and in a manner prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board.

~~24~~22. **Quantifying and Installing Water Conservation Strategies.** Amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.3.1, Water Conservation Education and Assistance, include $127,860 out of the General Revenue Fund in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 to be used for the purpose of meeting the municipal water conservation goals of the 2017 State Water Plan. The Water Development Board shall use the funds to develop and manage a provider contract to deliver the most effective and accurate process by which to measure water conservation statewide. The Water Development Board, by region, should quantify and install, on a pro rata basis, sufficient municipal water conservation strategies to meet the goals of the 2017 State Water Plan.

~~25~~23. **Regional Drainage and Water Assistance.** General Revenue appropriations above in each fiscal year in Goal A, Water Resources Planning, Goal B, Water Project Financing, and Goal C, Non-Self Supporting G.O. Debt Service, and any unobligated and unexpended balances from appropriations from the General Revenue Fund in the strategies in those goals may be used by the Water Development Board to provide grant funding to the Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1 to implement a flood control project authorized and designated by the US Army Corps of Engineers (Raymondville Drain). The aggregate amount of funding to be provided for this purpose from all strategies shall not exceed $10,000,000 in each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium.

~~28~~24. **Flood Funding.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.4.1, Perform Community Assistance Pursuant to NFIP, is $850,000 each fiscal year of the biennium in General Revenue and $3,050,000 each fiscal year out of Floodplain Management Fund No. 330 for flood preparedness and safety activities. Any unobligated and unexpended balances in Floodplain Management Fund No. 330 as of August 31, 2019 (estimated to be $0) are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2019 for the same purposes.

~~26. **Appropriation: Study of Aquifers and Brackish Groundwater.** Amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.2.2, Water Resources Planning, include $1,849,233 in fiscal year 2018 and $150,767 in fiscal year 2019 out of the General Revenue Fund for contract costs for studies related to designating priority zones for the production of brackish groundwater in aquifers throughout the state as identified. The amounts of $167,787 in fiscal year 2018 and $150,767 in fiscal year 2019 shall be used for administrative costs in implementing the studies. The Board shall report to the Legislature on its progress relating to the studies not later than December 1 of each year.~~

~~27. **Hybrid Cloud Services.** Notwithstanding Sec. 14.03 Limitation on Expenditures - Capital Budget, the Water Development Board may expend funds from available appropriations above in an amount not to exceed $300,000 to migrate to the Hybrid Cloud Services environment offered through Data Center Services.~~

RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 73,599,473	$ 74,890,826
General Revenue Dedicated Accounts	$ 59,099,614	$ 60,068,906
Federal Funds	$ 22,323,681	$ 22,511,601
Other Special State Funds	$ 7,978,705	$ 8,092,741
Total, Method of Financing	$ 163,001,473	$ 165,564,074

RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE
(Continued)

Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM		
A.1.1. Strategy: RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS Retirement Contributions. Estimated.	$ 44,458,549	$ 44,680,841
A.1.2. Strategy: GROUP INSURANCE Group Insurance Contributions. Estimated.	118,542,924	120,883,233
Total, Goal A: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM	$ 163,001,473	$ 165,564,074
Grand Total, RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE	$ 163,001,473	$ 165,564,074

SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 5,923,362	$ 5,959,135
General Revenue Dedicated Accounts	$ 21,788,956	$ 21,836,778
Federal Funds	$ 6,338,854	$ 6,320,120
Other Special State Funds	$ 2,248,349	$ 2,253,249
Total, Method of Financing	$ 36,299,521	$ 36,369,282
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT Comptroller - Social Security.		
A.1.1. Strategy: STATE MATCH -- EMPLOYER State Match -- Employer. Estimated.	$ 35,578,643	$ 35,756,536
A.1.2. Strategy: BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY Benefit Replacement Pay. Estimated.	720,878	612,746
Total, Goal A: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT	$ 36,299,521	$ 36,369,282
Grand Total, SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY	$ 36,299,521	$ 36,369,282

BOND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 13,987,682	$ 13,651,697
Total, Method of Financing	$ 13,987,682	$ 13,651,697
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS		
A.1.1. Strategy: BOND DEBT SERVICE To Texas Public Finance Authority for Pmt of Bond Debt Svc.	$ 13,987,682	$ 13,651,697 & UB
Grand Total, BOND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS	$ 13,987,682	$ 13,651,697

LEASE PAYMENTS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,919,936	$ 1,331,148
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,919,936	$ 1,331,148
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS		
A.1.1. Strategy: LEASE PAYMENTS	$ 1,919,936	$ 1,331,148
To TFC for Payment to TPFA.		
Grand Total, LEASE PAYMENTS	$ 1,919,936	$ 1,331,148

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VI
NATURAL RESOURCES
(General Revenue)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Department of Agriculture	$ 52,078,163	$ 52,262,512
Animal Health Commission	13,556,502	13,556,501
Commission on Environmental Quality	19,523,120	16,428,751
General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board	12,776,598	12,776,597
Parks and Wildlife Department	148,184,160	145,642,596
Railroad Commission	10,717,695	10,512,648
Soil and Water Conservation Board	22,209,590	22,209,587
Water Development Board	65,074,927	61,618,302
Subtotal, Natural Resources	$ 344,120,755	$ 335,007,494
Retirement and Group Insurance	73,599,473	74,890,826
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	5,923,362	5,959,135
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 79,522,835	$ 80,849,961
Bond Debt Service Payments	13,987,682	13,651,697
Lease Payments	1,919,936	1,331,148
Subtotal, Debt Service	$ 15,907,618	$ 14,982,845
TOTAL, ARTICLE VI - NATURAL RESOURCES	$ 439,551,208	$ 430,840,300

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VI
NATURAL RESOURCES
(General Revenue-Dedicated)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Department of Agriculture	$ 1,583,600	$ 1,583,600
Commission on Environmental Quality	314,096,935	309,442,305
General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board	15,728,348	14,527,611
Low-level Radioactive Waste Disposal Compact Commission	577,164	577,164
Parks and Wildlife Department	149,461,019	149,497,320
Railroad Commission	81,192,419	81,303,611
Subtotal, Natural Resources	$ 562,639,485	$ 556,931,611
Retirement and Group Insurance	59,099,614	60,068,906
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	21,788,956	21,836,778
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 80,888,570	$ 81,905,684
TOTAL, ARTICLE VI - NATURAL RESOURCES	$ 643,528,055	$ 638,837,295

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VI
NATURAL RESOURCES
(Federal Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Department of Agriculture	$ 630,503,941	$ 649,794,170
Animal Health Commission	1,653,376	1,652,948
Commission on Environmental Quality	36,410,400	36,410,400
General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board	2,311,683,454	2,310,371,390
Parks and Wildlife Department	66,599,909	64,488,438
Railroad Commission	7,202,000	7,202,000
Soil and Water Conservation Board	15,286,668	15,286,668
Water Development Board	47,652,930	47,652,930
Subtotal, Natural Resources	$ 3,116,992,678	$ 3,132,858,944
Retirement and Group Insurance	22,323,681	22,511,601
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	6,338,854	6,320,120
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 28,662,535	$ 28,831,721
TOTAL, ARTICLE VI - NATURAL RESOURCES	$ 3,145,655,213	$ 3,161,690,665

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VI
NATURAL RESOURCES
(Other Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Department of Agriculture	$ 4,765,436	$ 4,765,436
Commission on Environmental Quality	7,893,920	7,893,920
General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board	118,574,524	50,143,188
Parks and Wildlife Department	22,602,021	5,444,281
Railroad Commission	1,959,800	1,959,800
Water Development Board	69,519,079	70,688,195
Subtotal, Natural Resources	$ 225,314,780	$ 140,894,820
Retirement and Group Insurance	7,978,705	8,092,741
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	2,248,349	2,253,249
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 10,227,054	$ 10,345,990
Less Interagency Contracts	$ 7,556,522	$ 7,556,522
TOTAL, ARTICLE VI - NATURAL RESOURCES	$ 227,985,312	$ 143,684,288

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VI
NATURAL RESOURCES
(All Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Department of Agriculture	$ 688,931,140	$ 708,405,718
Animal Health Commission	15,209,878	15,209,449
Commission on Environmental Quality	377,924,375	370,175,376
General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board	2,458,762,924	2,387,818,786
Low-level Radioactive Waste Disposal Compact Commission	577,164	577,164
Parks and Wildlife Department	386,847,109	365,072,635
Railroad Commission	101,071,914	100,978,059
Soil and Water Conservation Board	37,496,258	37,496,255
Water Development Board	182,246,936	179,959,427
Subtotal, Natural Resources	$ 4,249,067,698	$ 4,165,692,869
Retirement and Group Insurance	163,001,473	165,564,074
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	36,299,521	36,369,282
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 199,300,994	$ 201,933,356
Bond Debt Service Payments	13,987,682	13,651,697
Lease Payments	1,919,936	1,331,148
Subtotal, Debt Service	$ 15,907,618	$ 14,982,845
Less Interagency Contracts	$ 7,556,522	$ 7,556,522
TOTAL, ARTICLE VI - NATURAL RESOURCES	$ 4,456,719,788	$ 4,375,052,548
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)	8,840.9	8,840.9

ARTICLE VII

BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Sec. 1. The several sums of money herein specified, or so much thereby as may be necessary, are appropriated out of any funds in the State Treasury not otherwise appropriated, or out of special funds as indicated, for the support, maintenance, or improvement of the designated business and economic development agencies.

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 12,112,410	$ 12,221,060
Federal Funds		
Community Affairs Federal Fund No. 127	$ 248,282,722	$ 250,314,918
Federal American Recovery and Reinvestment Fund Account No. 369	5,000,000	5,000,000
Subtotal, Federal Funds	$ 253,282,722	$ 255,314,918
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 19,888,577	$ 19,976,105
Interagency Contracts	479,343	479,343
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 20,367,920	$ 20,455,448
Total, Method of Financing	$ 285,763,052	$ 287,991,426
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 1,470,521	$ 1,466,724
This bill pattern represents an estimated 30% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	313.0	313.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 5	$180,084	$180,084
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: AFFORDABLE HOUSING		
Increase Availability of Safe/Decent/Affordable Housing.		
A.1.1. Strategy: MRB PROGRAM - SINGLE FAMILY Mortgage Loans & MCCs through the SF MRB Program.	$ 1,560,124	$ 1,566,486
A.1.2. Strategy: HOME PROGRAM Provide Funding through the HOME Program for Affordable Housing.	43,537,317	45,570,568
A.1.3. Strategy: TEXAS BOOTSTRAP - HTF Provide Loans through the Texas Bootstrap Program (TBP) - HTF.	3,300,000	3,300,000
A.1.4. Strategy: AMY YOUNG - HTF Provide Funding through the Amy Young Barrier Removal (AYBR) - HTF.	1,884,451	1,958,951
A.1.5. Strategy: SECTION 8 RENTAL ASSISTANCE Federal Rental Assistance through Section 8 Vouchers.	7,245,661	7,245,661
A.1.6. Strategy: SECTION 811 PRA Assistance Through Federal Sec 811 Project Rental Assistance Program.	207,614	206,559

A.1.7. Strategy: FEDERAL TAX CREDITS Provide Federal Tax Credits to Develop Rental Housing for VLI and LI.	2,084,592	2,094,585
A.1.8. Strategy: MRB PROGRAM - MULTIFAMILY Federal Mortgage Loans through the MF Mortgage Revenue Bond Program.	443,981	445,750
Total, Goal A: AFFORDABLE HOUSING	$ 60,263,740	$ 62,388,560
B. Goal: INFORMATION & ASSISTANCE Provide Information and Assistance.		
B.1.1. Strategy: HOUSING RESOURCE CENTER	$ 1,112,283	$ 1,115,298
B.2.1. Strategy: COLONIA SERVICE CENTERS Assist Colonias, Border Communities, and Nonprofits.	288,758	289,248
Total, Goal B: INFORMATION & ASSISTANCE	$ 1,401,041	$ 1,404,546
C. Goal: POOR AND HOMELESS PROGRAMS Improve Poor/Homeless Living Conditions & Reduce VLI Energy Costs.		
C.1.1. Strategy: POVERTY-RELATED FUNDS Administer Poverty-related Funds through a Network of Agencies.	$ 47,950,467	$ 47,950,467
C.2.1. Strategy: ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS Administer State Energy Assistance Programs.	158,325,355	158,325,355
Total, Goal C: POOR AND HOMELESS PROGRAMS	$ 206,275,822	$ 206,275,822
D. Goal: ENSURE COMPLIANCE Ensure Compliance with Program Mandates.		
D.1.1. Strategy: MONITOR HOUSING REQUIREMENTS Monitor and Inspect for Federal & State Housing Program Requirements.	$ 3,309,590	$ 3,344,780
D.1.2. Strategy: MONITOR CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS Monitor Subrecipient Contracts.	675,812	675,812
Total, Goal D: ENSURE COMPLIANCE	$ 3,985,402	$ 4,020,592
E. Goal: MANUFACTURED HOUSING Regulate Manufactured Housing Industry.		
E.1.1. Strategy: TITLING & LICENSING Provide Statements of Ownership and Licenses in a Timely Manner.	$ 1,888,864	$ 1,899,600
E.1.2. Strategy: INSPECTIONS Conduct Inspections of Manufactured Homes in a Timely Manner.	1,926,455	1,936,885
E.1.3. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT Process Complaints/Conduct Investigations/Take Administrative Actions.	1,714,578	1,724,087
E.1.4. Strategy: TEXAS.GOV Texas.gov fees. Estimated and Nontransferable.	19,120	19,120
Total, Goal E: MANUFACTURED HOUSING	$ 5,549,017	$ 5,579,692
F. Goal: INDIRECT ADMIN AND SUPPORT COSTS Indirect Administration and Support Costs.		
F.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 5,694,007	$ 5,716,652
F.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCE TECHNOLOGIES	2,002,158	2,011,603
F.1.3. Strategy: OPERATING/SUPPORT Operations and Support Services.	591,865	593,959
Total, Goal F: INDIRECT ADMIN AND SUPPORT COSTS	$ 8,288,030	$ 8,322,214
Grand Total, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS	$ 285,763,052	$ 287,991,426

Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 21,966,635	$ 22,175,711
Other Personnel Costs	570,978	570,978
Professional Fees and Services	1,382,526	1,382,526
Consumable Supplies	110,177	110,177
Utilities	87,083	87,083
Travel	937,222	937,222
Rent - Building	267,504	267,504
Rent - Machine and Other	65,884	65,884
Other Operating Expense	3,274,699	3,057,585
Client Services	7,273,526	7,272,009
Grants	249,826,818	251,914,749
Capital Expenditures	0	149,998
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 285,763,052	$ 287,991,426
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 1,862,566	$ 1,871,879
Group Insurance	3,848,981	3,912,742
Social Security	1,482,115	1,489,525
Benefits Replacement	38,984	33,137
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 7,232,646	$ 7,307,283

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Department of Housing and Community Affairs. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Department of Housing and Community Affairs. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Department of Housing and Community Affairs shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: AFFORDABLE HOUSING		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Households/Individuals of Very Low, Low, and Moderate Income Needing Affordable Housing That Subsequently Receive Housing or Housing-related Assistance	0.79%	0.67%
Percent of Households/Individuals of Very Low Income Needing Affordable Housing That Subsequently Receive Housing or Housing-related Assistance	1.02%	0.84%
Percent of Households/Individuals of Low Income Needing Affordable Housing That Subsequently Receive Housing or Housing-related Assistance	0.24%	0.24%
Percent of Households/Individuals of Moderate Income Needing Affordable Housing That Subsequently Receive Housing or Housing-related Assistance	0.8%	0.8%
A.1.1. Strategy: MRB PROGRAM - SINGLE FAMILY		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Households Assisted through Bond Authority or Other Mortgage Financing	8,308	8,266
A.1.2. Strategy: HOME PROGRAM		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Households Assisted with Single Family HOME Funds	888	934
A.1.5. Strategy: SECTION 8 RENTAL ASSISTANCE		
Output (Volume):		
Total Number of Households Assisted through Statewide Housing Assistance Payments Program	906	906
A.1.7. Strategy: FEDERAL TAX CREDITS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Households Assisted through the Housing Tax Credit Program	13,457	10,409
A.1.8. Strategy: MRB PROGRAM - MULTIFAMILY		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Households Assisted through the Multifamily Mortgage Revenue Bond Program	1,452	1,455
B. Goal: INFORMATION & ASSISTANCE		
B.1.1. Strategy: HOUSING RESOURCE CENTER		

Output (Volume):		
Number of Information and Technical Assistance Requests Completed	6,500	6,500
B.2.1. Strategy: COLONIA SERVICE CENTERS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Technical Assistance Contacts Conducted Annually from the Border Field Offices	1,380	1,380
C. Goal: POOR AND HOMELESS PROGRAMS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent Eligible Population That Received Homeless and Poverty-Related Assistance	8.89%	8.89%
Percent of Very Low Income Households Receiving Energy Assistance	8.5%	8.5%
C.1.1. Strategy: POVERTY-RELATED FUNDS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Persons Assisted through Homeless and Poverty-related Funds	515,743	515,743
Number of Persons Assisted That Achieve Incomes above Poverty Level	1,200	1,200
C.2.1. Strategy: ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Households Assisted through the Comprehensive Utility Assistance Program	170,000	170,000
Number of Dwelling Units Weatherized by the Department	3,500	3,500
D. Goal: ENSURE COMPLIANCE		
D.1.1. Strategy: MONITOR HOUSING REQUIREMENTS		
Output (Volume):		
Total Number of File Reviews Conducted	651	640
D.1.2. Strategy: MONITOR CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS		
Output (Volume):		
Total Number of Monitoring Reviews of All Non-formula Contracts	150	150
E. Goal: MANUFACTURED HOUSING		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Consumer Complaint Inspections Conducted within 30 Days of Request	100%	100%
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action	20%	20%
E.1.1. Strategy: TITLING & LICENSING		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Manufactured Housing Statements of Ownership Issued	54,000	54,000
E.1.2. Strategy: INSPECTIONS		
Explanatory:		
Number of Installation Reports Received	16,000	16,000
E.1.3. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Complaints Resolved	600	600
Efficiencies:		
Average Time for Complaint Resolution (Days)	180	180
Explanatory:		
Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received	550	550

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to Government Code §1232.103.

	2018	2019
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Community Affairs System	$ 600,000	$ 0
(2) Cybersecurity Initiatives	235,000	100,000
(3) Legacy Systems Modernization	86,500	84,500
(4) PC Replacements	13,500	15,500
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$ 935,000	$ 200,000

~~b. Data Center Consolidation~~		
~~(1) Disaster Recovery Services Provided By DIR Data Center Services~~	~~$ 39,092~~	~~$ 39,428~~
~~c. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)~~		
~~(1) PeopleSoft Financials Upgrade~~	~~$ 500,000~~	~~$ 200,000~~
~~(2) PeopleSoft Financials Annual Maintenance~~	~~55,000~~	~~55,000~~
~~Total, Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)~~	~~$ 555,000~~	~~$ 255,000~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 1,529,092~~	~~$ 494,428~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~Community Affairs Federal Fund No. 127~~	~~$ 789,830~~	~~$ 101,022~~
~~Appropriated Receipts~~	~~$ 739,262~~	~~$ 393,406~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 1,529,092~~	~~$ 494,428~~

	2020	2021
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Information Technology Hardware and Software Replacements	$ 305,000	$ 195,000
b. Data Center Consolidation		
(1) Disaster Recovery Services Provided By DIR Data Center Services	$ 65,000	$ 65,000
c. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)		
(1) CAPPS/PeopleSoft Financials Annual Maintenance	$ 357,742	$ 357,742
(2) Peoplesoft Licenses	59,258	59,258
Total, Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)	$ 417,000	$ 417,000
Total, Capital Budget	$ 787,000	$ 677,000
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
Community Affairs Federal Fund No. 127	$ 149,434	$ 124,413
Appropriated Receipts	$ 637,566	$ 552,587
Total, Method of Financing	$ 787,000	$ 677,000

3. **Low/Moderate Income Housing Construction.** Out of the funds appropriated above, no less than $500,000 each year of the biennium shall be expended on low/moderate income housing construction in Texas enterprise zone areas.

4. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections.** Fees, fines, and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of the strategy items in Goal E, Manufactured Housing, pursuant to Occupations Code 1201, Manufactured Housing Standards Act, shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of appropriations made above in strategy items in Goal E, as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" made elsewhere in this Act associated with this program. Direct costs for the operation of the strategy items in Goal E, Manufactured Housing, are estimated to be $5,549,017~~$5,670,617~~ in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $5,579,692~~$5,610,617~~ in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be $1,470,521~~$1,458,888~~ for fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $1,466,724~~$1,458,930~~ for fiscal year 2021~~2019~~.

   In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

5. **Housing Assistance.** To the extent allowed by state and federal program guidelines the department shall adopt an annual goal to apply no less than $30,000,000 of the funds available from the Housing Trust Fund, HOME Program, Section 8 Program, and Housing Tax-Credit Program and any other state or federal housing programs total housing funds toward housing assistance for individuals and families earning less than 30 percent of the Area Median Family Income (AMFI). No less than 20 percent of the funds available from the Housing Trust Fund, HOME Program, Section 8 Program, and Housing Tax-Credit Program and any other state or federal housing programs shall be spent for individuals and families earning between 31 percent and 60 percent of the area median family income. To the extent allowed by state and federal program guidelines in those counties where the area median family income is lower than the state average median family income, the department shall use the average state median income in interpreting this rider. The department shall provide an annual report to the Legislative Budget Board documenting its expenditures in each income category.

6. **Conversions of Executory Contracts.**

   a. Out of the funds appropriated above, the department may use funding for the purposes of contract for deed conversions for families that reside in a colonia and earn 60 percent or less of the applicable area median family income.

   b. The Department of Housing and Community Affairs shall submit a plan to the Legislative Budget Board by the first day of each fiscal year that identifies the source of funding and the estimated amount of funding to be spent on contract for deed conversions and other activities for families that reside in a colonia and earn 60 percent or less of the applicable area median family income.

   c. The Department of Housing and Community Affairs shall provide a quarterly report to the Legislative Budget Board detailing the number of, and cost for each, contract for deed conversions completed.

7. **Colonia Set-Aside Program Allocation.** The Texas Department of Agriculture (TDA) shall allocate 2.5 percent of the yearly allocation of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) monies to support the operation of the Colonia Self-Help Centers and shall transfer such funds to the Department of Housing and Community Affairs on September 1 each year of the biennium.

   Consistent with federal rules and regulations, the funds provided from TDA to the Colonia Self-Help Center in El Paso county shall be used to provide technology and computer access to residents of targeted colonias.

8. **~~Appropriation:~~ Housing Trust Fund Interest Earnings and Loan Repayments.** Interest earnings and loan repayments received from loans made through the Housing Trust Fund program from the General Revenue Fund are included above in Strategies~~Strategy~~ A.1.3, Texas Bootstrap Program-HTF and A.1.4, Amy Young Barrier Removal-HTF~~Housing Trust Fund~~, estimated to be $2,400,000~~$2,200,000~~ each year.

9. **Housing Trust Fund Deposits to the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company.**

   a. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategies~~Strategy~~ A.1.3, Texas Bootstrap Program-HTF~~Housing Trust Fund~~ and A.1.4, Amy Young Barrier Removal-HTF, ~~and out of any funds deposited to the owner-builder revolving loan fund established under Sec. 2306.7581, Government Code,~~ and subject to prior notice to the Legislative Budget Board and the Comptroller, all funds above those retained for administrative purposes in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ shall be deposited in the Housing Trust Fund in the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company established under Government Code, Chapter 2306, during September~~at the beginning~~ of each fiscal year. The amounts to be transferred in fiscal years 2020~~2018~~ and 2021~~2019~~ include an estimated $2,400,000~~$2,200,000~~ in each fiscal year from interest earnings and loan repayments received, identified above in Rider 8, ~~Appropriation:~~ Housing Trust Fund Interest Earnings and Loan Repayments.

   b. Interest earnings and loan repayments received from loans made through the Housing Trust Fund program from the General Revenue Fund ~~or the owner-builder revolving loan fund established under Sec. 2306.7581, Government Code, and subject to prior notice to the~~

~~Legislative Budget Board and the Comptroller~~, shall be deposited in the Housing Trust Fund in the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company established under Government Code, Chapter 2306, for the same purpose.

c. The Department of Housing and Community Affairs shall provide a biennial~~an annual~~ report to the Legislative Budget Board, the House Appropriations Committee, and the Senate Finance Committee no later than October 1 detailing the agency's plan to expend funds from the Housing Trust Fund during the current fiscal year. ~~As a part of this report the Department of Housing and Community Affairs shall include any plans necessary to address the possible expiration during the next five years of any statutes relevant to the Department's mission.~~

~~d. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.3, Housing Trust Fund, and out of any funds deposited to the owner-builder revolving loan fund established under Sec. 2306.7581, Government Code, all funds above those retained for administrative purposes in fiscal year 2018 and fiscal year 2019 and above amounts required in §(a) of this rider, shall be deposited in the Housing Trust Fund in the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company established under Government Code, Chapter 2306, no later than October 1 of each fiscal year~~.

d~~e~~. At the end of each fiscal year, any unexpended administrative balances appropriated under Strategies~~Strategy~~ A.1.3, Texas Bootstrap Program-HTF~~Housing Trust Fund~~ and A.1.4, Amy Young Barrier Removal-HTF, ~~and any funds deposited to the owner-builder revolving loan fund established under Sec. 2306.7581, Government Code,~~ shall~~, subject to prior notice to the Legislative Budget Board and the Comptroller,~~ be transferred to the Housing Trust Fund in the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company established under Government Code, Chapter 2306.

~~f. Funds deposited to the owner-builder revolving loan fund established under Sec. 2306.7581, Government Code are appropriated to the Department of Housing and Community Affairs for the purpose of fulfilling the requirements of all subsections of this rider.~~

~~g. Contingent on the enactment of legislation relating to the owner-builder revolving loan fund established under Sec. 2306.7581, Government Code or any similar fund by the 85th Legislature, the Comptroller, on approval of the Legislative Budget Board, may change an applicable method of financing source name as provided in this Act or other Act of the 85th Legislature to reflect changes made by the legislation that affects the status of the funding source. No change in the amount of the appropriation would be affected by this change.~~

10. Mortgage Revenue Bond Program. The Department of Housing and Community Affairs shall operate the First-Time Homebuyer Mortgage Revenue Bond Program in a manner that maximizes the creation of very low-income single family housing by ensuring that at least 30 percent of the lendable bond proceeds are set aside for a period of one year for individuals and families at 80 percent and below the area median family income (AMFI), while assuring the highest reasonable bond rating. In an effort to facilitate the origination of single family mortgage loans to individuals and families at 80 percent and below the AMFI, the department shall utilize down payment and closing cost assistance or other assistance methods.

11. Additional Appropriated Receipts.

a. Except during an emergency as defined by the Governor, no appropriation of appropriated receipts in addition to the estimated amounts above may be expended by the Department of Housing and Community Affairs until:

(1) the department's governing board files a finding of fact along with a written plan outlining the source, use, and projected impact of the funds on performance measures with the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor and indicating that additional appropriations are required to maintain adequate levels of program performance; and,

(2) the 30th business day after completion of a review by Legislative Budget Board staff and forwarding of a recommendation to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor there is no notification of disapproval issued to the Comptroller and the agency by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall release the funds. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

b. This provision does not apply to appropriated receipts included in the amounts appropriated above that are collected under Object Codes 3719 and 3802. Appropriated receipts collected under these revenue object codes are governed under provisions found in Article IX, Part 13 and Article IX, §12.02.

12. Manufactured Homeowner Consumer Claims. Included above in Goal E, Manufactured Housing, the Manufactured Housing Division of the Department of Housing and Community Affairs is appropriated an amount required for the purpose of paying manufactured housing consumer claims from Appropriated Receipts according to the Occupations Code Chapter 1201, Manufactured Housing Standards Act, from Statement of Ownership~~ and Location (SOL)~~ issuance fees involving manufactured housing that are collected during the 2020-21~~2018–19~~ biennium. No General Revenue is appropriated for the payment of these claims.

13. Affordable Housing Research and Information Program. Out of funds appropriated above~~ in Strategy B.1.1, Housing Resource Center~~, the Department of Housing and Community Affairs shall conduct the Affordable Housing Research and Information Program with the assistance of the Texas Department Agriculture, to the extent allowed by state law, in order to avoid a duplication of effort. It is the intent of the Legislature that no funds shall be transferred between the Department of Housing and Community Affairs and the Texas Department of Agriculture for this purpose.

14. Reporting on Weatherization Efforts. As part of its efforts to help low-income Texans eligible for weatherization to conserve energy and lower bills, Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) shall use funds appropriated above to coordinate with investor-owned utilities, from which TDHCA receives funds, and that offer energy efficiency programs for Texans meeting low-income eligibility criteria to make sure the monies available for low-income energy efficiency programs spent both through the agency and through utility programs are effectively and adequately spent. The TDHCA shall use funds appropriated above to produce an annual report with information about the number of low-income households benefiting from energy efficiency monies through state, federal and utility-funded programs, the total amount of federal, utility and state funds expended on the programs, the average amount spent per unit weatherized in each program, as well as the peak electricity demand reduction, the amount overall electric energy saved, the amount of money saved and the number of job and job years created. A copy of the annual report shall be delivered to the Lieutenant Governor, Speaker and Governor, as well as made available on TDHCA's website by March 15th of 2020~~2018~~ and March 15th of 2021~~2019~~.

15. Migrant Labor Housing Funding. ~~Out of the amounts appropriated above to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs~~ Included in Strategy D.1.1, Monitor Housing Requirements, is an estimated $35,000 in each fiscal year in Appropriated Receipts collected as licensing and inspection fees of the migrant labor housing program~~, the amounts of $10,250 in fiscal year 2018 and $10,250 in fiscal year 2019 out of the General Revenue Fund are to be deposited~~ appropriated to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs for the purpose of inspections and enforcement of the migrant labor housing program, pursuant to Subchapter LL, Chapter 2306, Government Code.

TEXAS LOTTERY COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Lottery Account No. 5025	$ 253,006,820	$ 244,987,930
Bingo Administration Account No. 5175	2,549,315	2,549,315
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 255,556,135	$ 247,537,245
Total, Method of Financing	$ 255,556,135	$ 247,537,245
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 857,023	$ 857,980

This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.

Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):		323.5		323.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions:				
Executive Director, Group 6		$211,191		$211,191
Items of Appropriation:				
A. Goal: OPERATE LOTTERY				
Run Self-supporting, Revenue-producing, and Secure Lottery.				
A.1.1. Strategy: LOTTERY OPERATIONS	$	7,275,902	$	7,279,623
A.1.2. Strategy: LOTTERY FIELD OPERATIONS		3,128,134		3,129,002
A.1.3. Strategy: MARKETING AND PROMOTION		6,596,409		6,624,190
A.1.4. Strategy: SECURITY		5,776,444		5,289,860
A.1.5. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION		12,990,478		12,733,126
A.1.6. Strategy: LOTTERY OPERATOR CONTRACT(S)		121,783,224		114,475,900
Lottery Operator Contract(s). Estimated and Nontransferable.				
A.1.7. Strategy: SCRATCH TICKET PRODUCT. CONTRACT(S)		38,109,355		38,109,355
Scratch Ticket Production and Services Contract(s).				
A.1.8. Strategy: MASS MEDIA ADVERTISING CONTRACT(S)		25,283,448		25,283,448
A.1.9. Strategy: DRAWING & BROADCAST CONTRACT(S)		2,409,414		2,409,414
Drawing and Broadcast Services Contract(s).				
A.1.10. Strategy: RETAILER BONUS		2,100,000		2,100,000
A.1.11. Strategy: RETAILER COMMISSIONS		27,554,012		27,554,012
Retailer Commissions. Estimated and Nontransferable.				
Total, Goal A: OPERATE LOTTERY	$	253,006,820	$	244,987,930
B. Goal: ENFORCE BINGO LAWS				
Enforce Bingo Laws/Rules for Fairness to Ensure Proceeds Used Lawfully.				
B.1.1. Strategy: BINGO LICENSING	$	672,772	$	672,772
Determine Eligibility and Process Applications.				
B.1.2. Strategy: BINGO EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT		110,483		110,483
Provide Education and Training for Bingo Regulatory Requirements.				
B.1.3. Strategy: BINGO LAW COMPLIANCE FIELD OPER		1,449,216		1,449,216
Bingo Law Compliance Field Operations.				
B.1.4. Strategy: BINGO PRIZE FEE COLLECTION & ACCT		316,844		316,844
Bingo Prize Fee Collections and Accounting.				
Total, Goal B: ENFORCE BINGO LAWS	$	2,549,315	$	2,549,315
Grand Total, TEXAS LOTTERY COMMISSION	$	255,556,135	$	247,537,245
Supplemental Appropriations Made in Riders:	$	14,480,500	$	14,480,500
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Salaries and Wages	$	22,743,278	$	22,743,278
Other Personnel Costs		446,480		446,480
Professional Fees and Services		6,129,208		6,032,329
Fuels and Lubricants		4,000		4,000
Consumable Supplies		208,808		208,808
Utilities		360,437		360,437
Travel		453,492		453,492
Rent - Building		5,085,321		5,088,211
Rent - Machine and Other		1,069,544		1,069,544
Other Operating Expense		218,500,446		211,130,666
Grants		14,480,500		14,480,500
Capital Expenditures		555,121		0
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$	270,036,635	$	262,017,745

Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 1,867,853	$ 1,877,193
Group Insurance	3,864,631	3,930,080
Social Security	1,535,398	1,543,075
Benefits Replacement	34,472	29,302
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 7,302,354	$ 7,379,650

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas Lottery Commission. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas Lottery Commission. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas Lottery Commission shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: OPERATE LOTTERY		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Retailers Satisfied with Lottery Commission	96%	96%
State Revenue Received Per Advertising Dollar Expended	55.41	55.41
A.1.1. Strategy: LOTTERY OPERATIONS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Retailer Business Locations Licensed	18,285	18,435
A.1.3. Strategy: MARKETING AND PROMOTION		
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Survey Issued	1.07	1.09
A.1.8. Strategy: MASS MEDIA ADVERTISING CONTRACT(S)		
Output (Volume):		
Dollar Amount of Advertising Budget Spent on Other Advertising (Millions)	20.33	20.33
B. Goal: ENFORCE BINGO LAWS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Complaints Referred for Disciplinary Action	3.99%	3.99%
Net Bingo Games Revenue Received by Charitable Organizations (in Millions)	30.5	30.5
Percentage of Organizations Who Met the Statutory Charitable Distribution Requirement	98%	98%
B.1.1. Strategy: BINGO LICENSING		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Licenses Issued	10,438	10,438
B.1.3. Strategy: BINGO LAW COMPLIANCE FIELD OPER		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Bingo Complaints Investigations Completed	158	158

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in the provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Equipment Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

	2018	2019
~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) PC Replacement~~	~~$ 125,640~~	~~$ 125,640~~
~~b. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items~~		
~~(1) Capitalized Lottery Drawing Equipment~~	~~$ 300,000~~	~~$ 0~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 425,640~~	~~$ 125,640~~

~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~GR Dedicated - Lottery Account No. 5025~~	~~$ 425,640~~	~~$ 125,640~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 425,640~~	~~$ 125,640~~

	2020	2021
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) PC Lease/Computer Software	$ 255,121	$ 0
b. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items		
(1) Capitalized Lottery Drawing Equipment	$ 300,000	$ 0
c. Data Center Consolidation		
(1) Data Center Services	$ 86,089	$ 156,940
Total, Capital Budget	$ 641,210	$ 156,940
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
GR Dedicated - Lottery Account No. 5025	$ 641,210	$ 156,940
Total, Method of Financing	$ 641,210	$ 156,940

3. **Operate Lottery.** Pursuant to Government Code, Chapter 466, appropriations made to Goal A, Operate Lottery, shall not exceed twelve percent of the gross revenue from the sale of lottery tickets. This appropriation shall be used for the administration of the lottery and for retailer commissions.

4. **Appropriation: Payment of Prizes.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above for the administration of the lottery and retailer commissions, there is hereby appropriated pursuant to Government Code, Chapter 466, out of the State Lottery Account in the General Revenue Fund, sufficient funds for the payment of prizes to the holders of winning tickets.

5. **Limitation: Pooled Reserve Fund.** Pursuant to Government Code, Chapter 466, the Executive Director of the Texas Lottery Commission shall maintain balances in a pooled reserve fund to cover the potential loss of state revenue as a result of lottery retailer defaults. The Executive Director of the Texas Lottery Commission shall transfer all pooled reserve fund revenues and balances that exceed $5 million to the Foundation School Fund No. 193 monthly.

6. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections.** Fees, fines, and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of charity bingo pursuant to Occupations Code §2001 shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of the appropriations made above for the strategy items in Goal B, Enforce Bingo Laws, as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" made elsewhere in this Act associated with this goal. Direct costs for the strategy items in Goal B, Enforce Bingo Laws are estimated to be $2,232,471~~$2,549,315~~ in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $2,232,471~~$2,549,315~~ in fiscal year 2020~~2019~~ and "other direct and indirect costs" for Goal B, Enforce Bingo Laws, are estimated to be $857,023~~$865,744~~ for fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $857,980~~$868,912~~ for fiscal year 2021~~2019~~.

   In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

7. **Petty Cash Fund Authorized.** The Texas Lottery Commission is authorized to establish a petty cash fund to be used by Commission employees for the purchase of evidence and/or information and other expenses deemed necessary for agency security and enforcement activities, including audits and expenses, incurred by auditing. The petty cash fund, not to exceed $1,500, may be maintained in cash or at a local bank and shall be subject to such rules and regulations as the executive director may recommend and the commission may adopt.

8. **Local Bingo Prize Fees.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.4, Bingo Prize Fee Collection and Accounting, bingo prize fees collected pursuant to Texas Occupations Code, Section 2001.502 for allocation to counties and municipalities as required by the Texas Occupations Code, Section 2001.503, are appropriated to the Texas Lottery Commission, estimated to be $14,480,500 in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $14,480,500 in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~.

9. **Retailer Commissions.**

   a. Pursuant to Government Code, Chapter 466, an amount equal to 5 percent of gross sales shall be made available for the purpose of paying retailer commissions.

   b. The amounts included above in Strategy A.1.11~~A.1.12~~, Retailer Commissions, include an estimated amount equal to one-half of one percent of gross sales each fiscal year that is in addition to the 5 percent retailer commission amount in subsection (a) above and may only be used for the purpose of paying sales performance retailer commissions. Any unobligated and unexpended balances of appropriations for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2020~~2018~~, are appropriated to the agency for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020~~2018~~. Prior to providing an additional retail commission above 5 percent of gross sales, the Texas Lottery Commission shall provide a report to the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board outlining the Texas Lottery Commission's plans to implement a retailer sales performance commission or similar sales performance incentive program and the projected benefits of the program to lottery ticket sales and state revenues.

10. **Lottery Operator Contract.** The amounts included above in Strategy A.1.6, Lottery Operator Contract, are estimated appropriations out of the State Lottery Account in the General Revenue Fund and may only be used for payment of lottery operator contractual obligations. The estimated amount appropriated for fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ is an amount equal to 2.2099 percent of gross sales in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~; and the estimated amount appropriated in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ is an amount equal to 2.0773~~2.2099~~ percent of gross sales in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~.

11. **Appropriation of Increased Revenues.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above, there is hereby appropriated out of the State Lottery Account in the General Revenue Fund, an amount equal to 1.49 percent of the amount by which gross sales exceed $5,510,802,475~~$4,945,202,607~~ in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and the amount by which gross sales exceed $5,510,802,475~~$5,019,380,646~~ in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ for the purpose of fulfilling contractual obligations and other administrative costs in administration of the Lottery. Any unexpended balances remaining from this appropriation as of August 31, 2020~~2018~~, are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020~~2018~~.

   a. **Notification of Planned Use of Funds.** Prior to the use of the funds appropriated by this rider, the agency shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board a report, in a manner prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, outlining the planned use of the funds.
   b. **Reporting Requirement on Use of Funds.** The agency shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board, by December 1 each fiscal year, a report, in a manner prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, that includes the following information:
      (1) the amounts of the funds appropriated by this rider that were expended in the previous fiscal year and the purpose of the expenditures; and
      (2) the amount of the funds that were lapsed at the end of the previous fiscal year.

12. **Scratch~~Instant~~ Ticket Game Closure.** The commission shall provide a semi-annual report on April 1 and October 1 of each fiscal year, to the Legislative Budget Board detailing the number of scratch~~instant~~ ticket games closed and the amount of time to end the sale of each game following closure.

13. **Sale of Lottery.** None of the funds appropriated above may be spent for the purpose of exploring, investigating, negotiating, calculating, or otherwise taking any action that would result in selling the Texas Lottery.

14. **Bingo Third Party Reimbursements.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.3, Bingo Law Compliance Field Operations, is an estimated $60,000 in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $60,000 in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ from General Revenue-Dedicated Bingo Administration Account No. 5175 collected from third party reimbursements by the Bingo division in accordance with Texas Occupations Code §§2001.205(b), 2001.209(b), and 2001.560(d).

15. **Limitations on Transfers.** Notwithstanding Article IX, §14.01, Appropriation Transfers of this Act, appropriations may not be transferred from Strategy A.1.7, Scratch Ticket Production Contract(s) to other strategies without prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board.

16. **Notification Requirement.** The agency shall notify the Legislative Budget Board, in a manner prescribed by the board, at least 30 calendar days before any amendment or change order is executed on the Lottery Operator Contract.

DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 12,835,851	$ 12,835,851
Federal Reimbursements	$ 743,750	$ 743,750
Texas Department of Motor Vehicles Fund Account No. 010	$ 138,108,244	$ 135,613,207
Total, Method of Financing	$ 151,687,845	$ 149,192,808
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	779.0	779.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 5	$192,128	$192,128
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: OPTIMIZE SERVICES AND SYSTEMS		
A.1.1. Strategy: TITLES, REGISTRATIONS, AND PLATES Provide Title, Registration, and Specialty License Plate Services.	$ 71,078,921	$ 71,103,923
A.1.2. Strategy: VEHICLE DEALER LICENSING Motor Vehicle Dealer Licensing.	4,147,355	4,147,355
A.1.3. Strategy: MOTOR CARRIER PERMITS & CREDENTIALS	9,221,636	9,074,638
A.1.4. Strategy: TECHNOLOGY ENHANCEMENT & AUTOMATION	9,257,539	2,691,461
A.1.5. Strategy: CUSTOMER CONTACT CENTER	2,826,902	2,826,902
Total, Goal A: OPTIMIZE SERVICES AND SYSTEMS	$ 96,532,353	$ 89,844,279
B. Goal: PROTECT THE PUBLIC		
B.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT Conduct Investigations and Enforcement Activities.	$ 6,960,443	$ 6,960,443
B.2.1. Strategy: AUTOMOBILE THEFT PREVENTION Motor Vehicle Burglary and Theft Prevention.	12,835,851	12,835,851
Total, Goal B: PROTECT THE PUBLIC	$ 19,796,294	$ 19,796,294
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 8,177,043	$ 8,177,043
C.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	23,952,531	24,088,968
C.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	3,229,624	7,286,224
Total, Goal C: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 35,359,198	$ 39,552,235
Grand Total, DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES	$ 151,687,845	$ 149,192,808
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 42,952,709	$ 42,952,708
Other Personnel Costs	1,216,746	1,216,746
Professional Fees and Services	23,125,486	16,695,846

Fuels and Lubricants	81,000	81,000
Consumable Supplies	1,149,611	1,149,611
Utilities	4,715,298	5,393,798
Travel	554,970	554,970
Rent - Building	899,040	899,040
Rent - Machine and Other	346,761	346,761
Other Operating Expense	64,202,606	67,458,710
Grants	12,293,618	12,293,618
Capital Expenditures	150,000	150,000
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 151,687,845	$ 149,192,808
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 3,551,224	$ 3,568,980
Group Insurance	7,392,870	7,468,116
Social Security	2,877,399	2,891,786
Benefits Replacement	59,693	50,739
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 13,881,186	$ 13,979,621

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Department of Motor Vehicles. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Department of Motor Vehicles. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Department of Motor Vehicles shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: OPTIMIZE SERVICES AND SYSTEMS		
A.1.1. Strategy: TITLES, REGISTRATIONS, AND PLATES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Vehicle Titles Issued	8,135,281	8,388,663
Total Number of Registered Vehicles	25,574,805	25,947,803
A.1.2. Strategy: VEHICLE DEALER LICENSING		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Motor Vehicle and Salvage Industry Licenses Issued	21,000	21,000
A.1.3. Strategy: MOTOR CARRIER PERMITS & CREDENTIALS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Oversize/Overweight Permits Issued	745,000	765,000
Number of Motor Carrier Credentials Issued	64,000	64,000
B. Goal: PROTECT THE PUBLIC		
B.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Motor Vehicle Consumer Cases Closed (Lemon Law)	400	400
Number of Non-Lemon Law Cases Closed	10,000	10,000
Efficiencies:		
Average Number of Weeks to Close a Motor Vehicle Case (Lemon Law)	23	23
B.2.1. Strategy: AUTOMOBILE THEFT PREVENTION		
Explanatory:		
Number of Stolen Vehicles Recovered by Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority Grant Funded Programs	11,758	12,934

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with a "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

		2018		2019
~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~				
~~(1) TxDMV Automation System~~	~~$~~	~~6,566,078~~	~~$~~	~~0~~
~~(2) Growth and Enhancements - Agency Operations Support~~		~~808,998~~		~~807,498~~
~~(3) Technology Replacement & Upgrades - Regional Support for County Tax Assessor-Collector Offices.~~		~~5,000,000~~		~~5,025,000~~
~~(4) PC Replacement~~		~~102,295~~		~~103,300~~
~~(5) Cybersecurity Initiative Projects~~		~~400,000~~		~~0~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~	~~$~~	~~12,877,371~~	~~$~~	~~5,935,798~~
~~b. Transportation Items~~				
~~(1) Transportation - Replacement Vehicles~~	~~$~~	~~500,000~~	~~$~~	~~325,000~~
~~(2) Special Investigations Unit Vehicles~~		~~100,000~~		~~0~~
~~Total, Transportation Items~~	~~$~~	~~600,000~~	~~$~~	~~325,000~~
~~c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items~~				
~~(1) TxDMV Headquarters Security and Badge System~~	~~$~~	~~305,000~~	~~$~~	~~0~~
~~d. Data Center Consolidation~~				
~~(1) Data Center Consolidation~~	~~$~~	~~9,076,261~~	~~$~~	~~9,351,145~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$~~	~~22,858,632~~	~~$~~	~~15,611,943~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~				
~~Texas Department of Motor Vehicles Fund~~	~~$~~	~~22,858,632~~	~~$~~	~~15,611,943~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$~~	~~22,858,632~~	~~$~~	~~15,611,943~~

		2020		2021
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies				
(1) TxDMV Automation System	$	6,566,078	$	0
(2) Growth and Enhancements - Agency Operations Support		807,498		807,498
(3) Technology Replacement & Upgrades - Regional Support for County Tax Assessor-Collector Offices.		5,000,000		5,025,000
(4) PC Replacement		225,800		225,800
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$	12,599,376	$	6,058,298
b. Transportation Items				
(1) Transportation - Replacement Vehicles	$	90,000	$	90,000
c. Data Center Consolidation				
(1) Data Center Consolidation	$	10,025,795	$	10,562,233
d. Cybersecurity				
(1) Cybersecurity Initiative Projects	$	400,000	$	0
Total, Capital Budget	$	23,115,171	$	16,710,531
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):				
Texas Department of Motor Vehicles Fund Account No. 010	$	23,115,171	$	16,710,531
Total, Method of Financing	$	23,115,171	$	16,710,531

3. **Appropriation of Special License Plate Fees.** Out of amounts appropriated above to the Department of Motor Vehicles from the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles Fund in Strategy A.1.1, Titles, Registrations, and Plates, the amounts of $5,036,637 ~~$6,836,637~~ in fiscal year 2020 ~~2018~~ and $5,036,637 ~~$6,836,637~~ in fiscal year 2021 ~~2019~~ are for the purpose of making contract payments to the vendor selected by the Department of Motor Vehicles for the marketing and sale of personalized and specialty license plates pursuant to Transportation Code §§504.851 and 504.852 from fees collected from the sale of personalized and specialty license plates. In addition to amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Titles, Registrations, and Plates, any additional fees collected from the sale of personalized and specialty license plates (Object Code 3014) and deposited to the credit of the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles Fund for the purposes of making contract payments to the vendor selected by the Department of Motor Vehicles for the marketing and sale of personalized and specialty license plates are appropriated for the same purpose. Any unobligated or unexpended balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, 2020~~2018~~, are appropriated in the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020~~2018~~, for the same purpose.

4. **Unexpended Balance and Capital Authority: TxDMV Automation Systems.** In addition to amounts appropriated above for the TxDMV Automation System capital budget item in Rider 2, Capital Budget, any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2019~~2017~~ (estimated to be $0), from appropriations made to the Department of Motor Vehicles in Strategy A.1.4, Technology Enhancement and Automation, for the state fiscal biennium ending August 31, 2019~~2017~~, for the TxDMV Automation System capital budget project are appropriated for the same purpose in the state fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2019~~2017~~.

~~6~~5. **Texas Department of Motor Vehicles Fund Report.** The Department of Motor Vehicles shall provide to the Legislative Budget Board, in the format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, an annual report of revenue collections, expenditures, and fund balances in the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles Fund No. 10.

~~5. **Unexpended Balance Appropriation: Department of Motor Vehicles Austin Bull Creek.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2017, from appropriations made to the Department of Motor Vehicles from the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles Fund for the relocation of the department's Bull Creek Campus in Austin in fiscal year 2017 (estimated to be $1,494,687) are appropriated in the state fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2017, for the same purposes.~~

6. **Unexpended Balance Appropriation: Federal Grants and State Matching Funds.** In addition to amounts appropriated above to the Department of Motor Vehicles, any unexpended balances of funds from federal grants remaining on August 31, 2019, from appropriations made to the Department of Motor Vehicles for the fiscal biennium ending August 31, 2019, including balances remaining from appropriations of state matching funds required under federal contracts, (estimated to be $0) are appropriated in the state fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2019, for the same purposes.

7. **Unexpended Balance Appropriation: TxDMV Headquarters Security and Badge System.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2019, from appropriations made to the Department of Motor Vehicles from the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles Fund for the fiscal biennium ending August 31, 2019, for the TxDMV Headquarters Security and Badge System capital budget project (estimated to be $0) are appropriated for the same purpose in the state fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2019.

8. **Unexpended Balance Appropriation: TxDMV Headquarters Maintenance Projects.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, any unexpended balances of appropriations remaining as of August 31, 2019, from appropriations made to the Department of Motor Vehicles in Strategy C.1.3, Other Support Services, for the fiscal biennium ending August 31, 2019, for the TxDMV Headquarters Maintenance Projects capital budget project (estimated to be $0) are appropriated for the same purpose in the state fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2019.

9. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2021 for the Department of Motor Vehicles are made contingent on the continuation of the Department of Motor Vehicles by the Eighty-sixth Legislature, Regular Session, 2019. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2020, or as much thereof as may be necessary, are to be used to provide for the phase out of the agency operations.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,208,059	$ 1,208,059
General Revenue - Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax and Insurance Department Fees	730,218	730,218
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 1,938,277	$ 1,938,277
Federal Funds		
Federal Funds	$ 58,686,319	$ 58,365,538
Federal Reimbursements	5,686,805,241	5,511,401,252
Subtotal, Federal Funds	$ 5,745,491,560	$ 5,569,766,790
Other Funds		
State Highway Fund No. 006, estimated	$ 4,222,759,262	$ 4,257,126,680
State Highway Fund No. 006 - Proposition 1, 2014, estimated	2,292,360,063	1,962,055,657
State Highway Fund No. 006 - Proposition 7, 2015, estimated	2,598,065,443	2,541,205,317
State Highway Fund No. 006 - Toll Revenue, estimated	146,999,576	128,555,290
State Highway Fund No. 006 - Concession Fees, estimated	22,687,845	11,529,522
Texas Mobility Fund No. 365, estimated	126,689,581	99,752,933
State Highway Fund - Debt Service, estimated	403,393,532	403,386,984
Texas Mobility Fund - Debt Service, estimated	360,125,240	367,552,152
Interagency Contracts	4,500,000	4,500,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 10,177,580,542	$ 9,775,664,535
Total, Method of Financing	$ 15,925,010,379	$ 15,347,369,602
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 420,706	$ 421,560
This bill pattern represents an estimated 92% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	12,213.5	12,213.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 8	$299,813	$299,813
Commissioner	(5) 16,805	(5) 16,805
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: PROJECT DEVELOPMENT AND DELIVERY		
A.1.1. Strategy: PLAN/DESIGN/MANAGE In-house Planning, Design, and Management of Transportation Projects.	$ 473,658,329	$ 467,393,117
A.1.2. Strategy: CONTRACTED PLANNING AND DESIGN Contracted Planning and Design of Transportation Projects.	478,459,672	478,459,672 & UB
A.1.3. Strategy: RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION Optimize Timing of Transportation Right-of-way Acquisition.	887,293,874	826,393,874 & UB
A.1.4. Strategy: CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS Construction of Transportation System and Facilities. Estimated.	2,583,915,595	3,751,028,334 & UB
A.1.5. Strategy: MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS Contracts for Transportation System Maintenance. Estimated.	2,823,156,529	1,941,849,756 & UB
A.1.6. Strategy: PROPOSITION 1, 2014 Proposition 1 (2014) Funds for Non-tolled Public Roadways. Estimated.	2,292,360,063	1,962,055,657 & UB
A.1.7. Strategy: PROPOSITION 7, 2015 Proposition 7 (2015) Funds for Non-tolled Public Roadways. Estimated.	2,297,687,633	2,244,988,685 & UB

A.1.8. Strategy: CONSTRUCTION GRANTS & SERVICES Grants, Loans, Pass-through Payments, and Other Services. Estimated.	552,886,624	184,478,140 & UB
Total, Goal A: PROJECT DEVELOPMENT AND DELIVERY	$ 12,389,418,319	$ 11,856,647,235
B. Goal: ROUTINE SYSTEM MAINTENANCE Routine Transportation System Maintenance.		
B.1.1. Strategy: CONTRACTED ROUTINE MAINTENANCE Contract for Routine Transportation System Maintenance.	$ 874,404,407	$ 883,078,618 & UB
B.1.2. Strategy: ROUTINE MAINTENANCE Provide for State Transportation System Routine Maintenance/Operations.	735,205,487	730,337,300 & UB
B.1.3. Strategy: FERRY OPERATIONS Operate Ferry Systems in Texas.	53,842,396	54,663,644 & UB
Total, Goal B: ROUTINE SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	$ 1,663,452,290	$ 1,668,079,562
C. Goal: OPTIMIZE SERVICES AND SYSTEMS		
C.1.1. Strategy: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION Support and Promote Public Transportation.	$ 102,148,935	$ 103,445,742 & UB
C.2.1. Strategy: TRAFFIC SAFETY	61,338,885	61,364,723 & UB
C.3.1. Strategy: TRAVEL INFORMATION	19,506,149	19,792,979 & UB
C.4.1. Strategy: RESEARCH Fund Research and Development to Improve Transportation Operations.	25,424,473	25,425,263
C.5.1. Strategy: AVIATION SERVICES Support and Promote General Aviation.	88,727,809	88,682,121 & UB
C.6.1. Strategy: GULF WATERWAY Support the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway.	932,694	932,793 & UB
Total, Goal C: OPTIMIZE SERVICES AND SYSTEMS	$ 298,078,945	$ 299,643,621
D. Goal: ENHANCE RAIL TRANSPORTATION		
D.1.1. Strategy: RAIL PLAN/DESIGN/MANAGE	$ 3,010,392	$ 3,011,875
D.1.2. Strategy: CONTRACT RAIL PLAN/DESIGN Contract for Planning and Design of Rail Transportation Infrastructure.	3,500,000	3,500,000 & UB
D.1.3. Strategy: RAIL CONSTRUCTION	2,464,894	2,464,894 & UB
D.1.4. Strategy: RAIL SAFETY Ensure Rail Safety through Inspection and Public Education.	1,208,059	1,208,059
Total, Goal D: ENHANCE RAIL TRANSPORTATION	$ 10,183,345	$ 10,184,828
E. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
E.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 79,679,557	$ 70,551,652
E.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	147,636,950	132,229,364
E.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	44,290,651	44,427,222
Total, Goal E: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 271,607,158	$ 247,208,238
F. Goal: DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS Debt Service Payments for Bonds, Notes, and Other Credit Agreements.		
F.1.1. Strategy: GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments.	$ 311,851,721	$ 307,377,162 & UB
F.1.2. Strategy: STATE HIGHWAY FUND BONDS State Highway Fund Bond Debt Service Payments.	428,246,850	428,240,302 & UB
F.1.3. Strategy: TEXAS MOBILITY FUND BONDS Texas Mobility Fund Bond Debt Service Payments.	381,984,330	389,403,842 & UB
F.1.4. Strategy: OTHER DEBT SERVICE Other Debt Service Payments.	500,000	500,000 & UB
Total, Goal F: DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS	$ 1,122,582,901	$ 1,125,521,306

G. Goal: DEVELOP TOLL SUBACCOUNT PROJECTS Develop Transportation Projects through Toll Project Subaccount Funds.		
G.1.1. Strategy: PLAN/DESIGN/MANAGE - SUBACCOUNT Plan, Design, and Manage Projects with Regional Toll Revenue Funds.	$ 4,500,000	$ 4,500,000
G.1.2. Strategy: CONTRACTED PLAN/DESIGN - SUBACCOUNT Contracted Planning/Design of Projects with Regional Toll Revenue.	4,000,000	4,000,000 & UB
G.1.3. Strategy: RIGHT-OF-WAY - SUBACCOUNT Optimize Timing of ROW Acquisition with Regional Toll Revenue.	12,500,000	12,500,000 & UB
G.1.4. Strategy: CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS - SUBACCOUNT Construction Contract Payments from Regional Toll Revenue.	148,687,421	119,084,812 & UB
Total, Goal G: DEVELOP TOLL SUBACCOUNT PROJECTS	$ 169,687,421	$ 140,084,812
Grand Total, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	$ 15,925,010,379	$ 15,347,369,602
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 711,052,170	$ 711,052,170
Other Personnel Costs	29,428,079	29,480,092
Professional Fees and Services	1,109,937,956	1,110,416,784
Fuels and Lubricants	25,656,750	25,866,950
Consumable Supplies	6,990,086	6,990,607
Utilities	41,045,668	41,201,783
Travel	9,614,297	9,649,425
Rent - Building	4,566,076	4,622,953
Rent - Machine and Other	21,191,324	21,192,439
Debt Service	1,122,082,901	1,125,021,306
Other Operating Expense	1,409,026,059	1,396,018,533
Client Services	2,812,894	2,812,894
Grants	613,798,499	282,210,261
Capital Expenditures	10,817,807,620	10,580,833,405
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 15,925,010,379	$ 15,347,369,602
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 63,367,908	$ 63,684,747
Group Insurance	218,179,237	223,443,511
Social Security	52,189,321	52,450,268
Benefits Replacement	1,067,369	907,264
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 334,803,835	$ 340,485,790
Debt Service		
TPFA GO Bond Debt Service	$ 11,352,457	$ 10,565,379
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 346,156,292	$ 351,051,169

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Department of Transportation. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Department of Transportation. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Department of Transportation shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: PROJECT DEVELOPMENT AND DELIVERY		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Design Projects Delivered on Time	83%	84%
Percent of Construction Projects Completed on Budget	85%	85%

Percent of Two-lane Highways 26 Feet or Wider in Paved Width	48.7%	48.9%
Percent of Construction Projects Completed on Time	65%	65%
A.1.1. Strategy: PLAN/DESIGN/MANAGE		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Construction Project Preliminary Engineering Plans Completed	760	606
Dollar Volume of Construction Contracts Awarded in Fiscal Year (Millions)	5,500	5,500
Number of Projects Awarded	846	846
B. Goal: ROUTINE SYSTEM MAINTENANCE		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Bridge Inventory Condition Score	88.97	88.95
Percent of Highway Pavements in Good or Better Condition	90%	90%
Statewide Maintenance Assessment Program Condition Score	76	76
Statewide Traffic Assessment Program Condition Score	88.3	88.3
B.1.1. Strategy: CONTRACTED ROUTINE MAINTENANCE		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Lane Miles Contracted for Resurfacing	21,773	21,773
B.1.2. Strategy: ROUTINE MAINTENANCE		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Highway Lane Miles Resurfaced by State Forces	7,900	7,900
C. Goal: OPTIMIZE SERVICES AND SYSTEMS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent Change in the Number of Small Urban and Rural Transit Trips	1%	1%
Number of Fatalities Per 100,000,000 Miles Traveled	1.4	1.41
Percent of General Aviation Airport Runways in Good or Excellent Condition	78%	78%
C.5.1. Strategy: AVIATION SERVICES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Grants Approved for Airports Selected for Financial Assistance	60	60
D. Goal: ENHANCE RAIL TRANSPORTATION		
D.1.4. Strategy: RAIL SAFETY		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) Units Inspected	119,000	119,000

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code, §1232.103.

   The Department of Transportation shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board, in the format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, an annual report of expenditures made under this authority no later than 10 days after September 1 of each year. The report shall identify any changes to the amounts budgeted for items listed below, including but not limited to appropriations transfers into or out of each item, actual or anticipated lapses of capital budget appropriations, expenditures for additional capital budget items not listed below, and any unexpended balances of capital budget appropriations for fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ that are not lapsed and are appropriated in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ pursuant to Article IX, §14.03, of this Act.

	~~2018~~	~~2019~~
~~a. Acquisition of Land and Other Real Property~~		
~~(1) Dredge Disposal Sites~~	~~$ 650,000~~	~~$ 650,000~~
~~b. Construction of Buildings and Facilities~~		
~~(1) Radio Tower Replacements, Statewide~~	~~$ 3,000,000~~	~~$ 3,000,000~~
~~(2) Austin Campus Consolidation~~	~~30,000,000~~	~~UB~~
~~Total, Construction of Buildings and Facilities~~	~~$ 33,000,000~~	~~$ 3,000,000~~
~~c. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities~~		
~~(1) Deferred Maintenance~~	~~$ 50,000,000~~	~~$ UB~~

~~d. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) Technology Replacements and Upgrades~~	~~$ 22,574,329~~	~~$ 20,081,389~~
~~(2) Mainframe Modernization~~	~~23,209,000~~	~~21,492,000~~
~~(3) PC Replacement~~	~~3,850,671~~	~~3,850,611~~
~~(4) Modernize Portfolio, Project and Workflow Management (MPPM)~~	~~23,479,647~~	~~10,000,000~~
~~(5) Enterprise Information Management~~	~~15,527,500~~	~~12,110,500~~
~~(6) Cybersecurity Initiative Projects~~	~~10,000,000~~	~~UB~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~	~~$ 98,641,147~~	~~$ 67,534,500~~
~~e. Transportation Items~~	~~6,000,000~~	~~7,000,000~~
~~f. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items~~	~~56,900,000~~	~~55,900,000~~
~~g. Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP)~~		
~~(1) Intelligent Transportation System (MLPP)~~	~~$ 0~~	~~$ 3,160,753~~
~~h. Data Center Consolidation~~		
~~(1) Data Center Services~~	~~$ 25,162,402~~	~~$ 25,782,342~~
~~i. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)~~		
~~(1) Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)~~	~~$ 7,500,000~~	~~$ 7,500,000~~
~~(2) PeopleSoft Licenses~~	~~288,512~~	~~288,512~~
~~(3) CAPPS Upgrades and Improvements~~	~~7,697,029~~	~~UB~~
~~Total, Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)~~	~~$ 15,485,541~~	~~$ 7,788,512~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 285,839,090~~	~~$ 170,816,107~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~State Highway Fund No. 006~~	~~$ 285,839,090~~	~~$ 170,816,107~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 285,839,090~~	~~$ 170,816,107~~

	2020	2021
a. Acquisition of Land and Other Real Property		
(1) Dredge Disposal Sites	$ 650,000	$ 650,000
b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Technology Replacements and Upgrades	$ 4,827,911	$ 4,282,931
(2) PC Replacement	4,043,142	4,245,299
(3) Modernize Portfolio, Project and Workflow Management (MPPM)	29,975,000	25,394,000
(4) Enterprise Information Management	11,070,715	11,457,115
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$ 49,916,768	$ 45,379,345
c. Transportation Items	10,500,000	6,500,000
d. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items	56,900,000	56,900,000
e. Data Center Consolidation		
(1) Data Center Consolidation	$ 29,955,543	$ 30,861,553
f. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)		
(1) Centralized Accounting & Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)	$ 7,125,296	$ 7,189,633
(2) PeopleSoft Licenses	315,265	315,265
(3) CAPPS Upgrades and Improvements	9,236,434	UB
Total, Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)	$ 16,676,995	$ 7,504,898

g. Cybersecurity				
(1) Cybersecurity Initiative Projects	$	17,274,612	$	UB
Total, Capital Budget	$	181,873,918	$	147,795,796
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):				
State Highway Fund No. 006	$	181,873,918	$	147,795,796
Total, Method of Financing	$	181,873,918	$	147,795,796

3. Transfer Authority.

a. Notwithstanding the appropriation transfer provisions in Article IX, §14.01, of this Act, ~~Subject to the prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board,~~ appropriations may be transferred ~~in any amount~~ among Strategies A.1.2, Contracted Planning and Design, A.1.3, Right-of-Way Acquisition, A.1.4, Construction Contracts, A.1.5, Maintenance Contracts, and A.1.8, Construction Grants & Services, in an amount not to exceed five percent of the appropriation item from which the transfer is made for the fiscal year. No appropriations may be transferred out of any strategy identified in this subsection to any strategy not identified in this subsection without prior authorization from the Legislative Budget Board. The Department of Transportation shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board a quarterly report of appropriation transfers made under the authority of this subsection.

b. Subject to the appropriation transfer provisions in Article IX, §14.01, of this Act, appropriations may be transferred out of any strategy not identified in subsection (a) of this rider into any strategy identified in subsection (a).

c. The Department of Transportation may submit to the Legislative Budget Board a request to exceed the appropriation transfer limitations specified by this rider, in a format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, that provides information regarding the purposes and the projected impact of the transfers on transportation projects and future appropriation needs. A request submitted under this provision shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request to transfer appropriations and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board regarding a request submitted by the Department of Transportation pursuant to this rider shall be provided in a timely manner. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this subsection, the Legislative Budget Board is authorized to suspend the approval of a request at any time pending the receipt of additional information requested of the Department of Transportation.

4. Magazine Appropriations. The Department of Transportation is directed to set subscription rates and other charges for Texas Highways Magazine at a level that will generate receipts approximately sufficient to cover the costs incurred in the production and distribution of the magazine. In addition to funds appropriated above, the department is hereby appropriated to Strategy C.3.1, Travel Information, any magazine revenues generated above $4,300,000~~$4,700,000~~ in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $4,300,000~~$4,900,000~~ in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~. Funds may be utilized only for the purpose of magazine costs. The Department of Transportation may transfer revenues available from prior years subscription fees to Strategy C.3.1, Travel Information, in the event of unforeseen or unusual expenditures associated with the production costs of the Texas Highways Magazine. The Department of Transportation is hereby appropriated all revenue collected from the sale of promotional items as authorized by Transportation Code §204.009.

5. Limitation on Residences. None of the funds appropriated herein above may be expended for the purchase, construction, or maintenance of residences for employees of the Department of Transportation except maintenance camps in isolated areas.

6. Refunds and Lawsuit Costs. Any necessary amounts appropriated above may be used by the Department of Transportation to pay refunds authorized by law and to pay judgments, settlements, and other costs associated with lawsuits involving the department, including suits involving right-of-way acquisition or inverse condemnation.

7. **Minimum Wage Contracts.** In contracting for maintenance and construction contract work with the private sector from funds appropriated above, the Department of Transportation shall require that contractors and subcontractors are paying all employees and contract labor at a rate at least equal to the federal minimum wage. The department shall withhold payments to contractors until their contractual obligations for paying employees and the contract labor have been fulfilled.

8. **Aviation Services Appropriations.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, any unexpended and unobligated balances of appropriations made to the Department of Transportation from State Highway Fund No. 006 for airport development grants in the 2018-19~~2016-17~~ biennium in Strategy C.5.1~~B.1.4~~, Aviation Services, remaining as of August 31, 2019~~2017~~ (estimated to be $0), are appropriated to Strategy C.5.1, Aviation Services, for the fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2019~~2017~~, for the same purpose.

9. **Trust Fund 927.** The Department of Transportation is hereby authorized to receive and hold funds in Trust Fund No. 927 (county or political subdivision road participation account) from governmental and private entities for purposes of reimbursing State Highway Fund No. 006 for expenses incurred with transportation projects, including highway and aviation.

10. **State Highway Fund Reimbursement.** To the extent that funds are made available from local governments under Transportation Code §22.055(b), the department is hereby appropriated amounts as necessary from State Highway Fund No. 006 for purposes authorized by Chapter 22 of the Texas Transportation Code. Funds made available to the department under Transportation Code §22.055(b) are to be used only for the purpose of reimbursing State Highway Fund No. 006.

11. **District Discretionary Funds.**

    a. Out of the funds appropriated above in Goal A, Project Development and Delivery, the Department of Transportation shall allocate a minimum of $2.5 million for each district to the State District Discretionary Category each fiscal year. In addition, the Department of Transportation shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor an annual report no later than November 1st each fiscal year detailing the amount of District Discretionary category funds used by each district for project cost overruns.

    b. Out of the funds appropriated above in Goal A, Project Development and Delivery, the Department of Transportation shall allocate, in addition to the allocations made under subsection (a) of this rider, funds to fund improvements designed to facilitate traffic related to motor vehicles, cargo, and rail, and improve the efficiency of border inspection and security processes at land ports of entry located within 50 miles of the Texas-Mexico border. In making allocations under this subsection, the department shall consider factors related to the movement of people and goods through the land border ports of entry within the boundaries of the state, including but not limited to the number of incoming commercial trucks and railcars, the number of incoming personal motor vehicles and buses, the weight of incoming cargo by commercial trucks, and the number of land border ports of entry.

12. **Travel Information.** If the department determines that it cannot meet anticipated production and distribution for the Texas State Travel Guide and related travel literature from funds appropriated in Strategy C.3.1, Travel Information, the department shall transfer sufficient funds to meet the demand for each year of the biennium from any Strategy except that no transfers shall be made into Strategy C.3.1, Travel Information, from Strategy A.1.2, Contracted Planning and Design, Strategy A.1.3, Right-of-Way Acquisition, Strategy A.1.4, Construction Contracts, Strategy A.1.5, Maintenance Contracts, Strategy A.1.8, Construction Grants and Services, strategies in Goal F, Debt Service Payments, and strategies in Goal G, Develop Toll Subaccount Projects.

13. **Full-Time Equivalent: Summer Hire Program.** Full-Time-Equivalent (FTE) positions associated with the Summer Hire Program of the Department of Transportation, in an amount not to exceed 1,200 FTEs, shall be exempt from the Article IX provision establishing a limitation on state agency employment levels for the third and fourth quarters of each fiscal year. This provision will not change the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" listed elsewhere in this Act. The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, and the State Auditor's Office a report of the number of FTEs associated with the Summer Hire Program each fiscal year. Out of individuals hired for the Summer Hire Program, the department shall hire no less than 10 interns each year for the Texas Prefreshman Engineering Program (TexPREP).

14. Reporting Requirements.

a. **Trade Transportation Activities.** The Department of Transportation shall provide a report to the department's border district legislators and to the respective metropolitan planning organizations on the department's trade transportation activities in such border districts during the 2020-212018-19 biennium. The department shall report annually no later than January 1, each year of the biennium. The report shall also be provided to the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board.

b. **Cash Forecast.** In addition to other information that might be requested by the Legislative Budget Board, the Department of Transportation shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board, in the format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, a monthly cash forecast report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor on state and federal funds received in State Highway Fund No. 006 as specified by the Legislative Budget Board. At any time, if the department becomes aware of any variances to estimated amounts appropriated above out of state and federal funds received in State Highway Fund No. 006, the department shall immediately notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor in writing specifying the affected funds and the reason for the anticipated change. The monthly cash forecast report shall include detailed explanations of the causes and effects of current and anticipated fluctuations in the cash balance.

c. **Project Status Report.** The Department of Transportation shall provide to each member of the House and Senate, unless a member requests it not be provided, a status report on all highway construction projects, airport projects, rail projects, toll road projects, turnpike projects, toll authorities, regional mobility authorities, and toll road conversion projects by legislative district, currently under contract or awaiting funding. The report shall include projects that would be funded fully or in part by state, federal, or toll funds. The report shall be filed prior to January 1, each fiscal year. In addition, 90 days prior to any loan being granted by the department for any project, all members of the district within which the project is located shall be notified on the status of the project and how other projects in any district would be affected.

d. **Toll Project, Rail Project, and Toll Project Entities.**

The Department of Transportation shall provide, unless a member requests it not be provided, notification of:

(1) all rail projects, toll road projects, and turnpike projects included in the draft Unified Transportation Program located within each member of the House and Senate's district no later than 10 days after being identified and at least 2 business days prior to public release of the draft Unified Transportation Program;

(2) the receipt of an application requesting approval to create a regional mobility authority or regional tollway authority located within each member of the House and Senate's district no later than 10 days after receipt of an application and of the Transportation Commission's consideration of an application no later than 10 days prior to commission action;

(3) any toll authority or regional mobility authority board member who discloses to the department that the board member owns or participates in any holding included in a proposed project immediately after the department receives that information; and

(4) the receipt of written notification for a proposed passenger rail or toll road project within each member of the House and Senate's district, whether or not it involves any state or federal funding no later than 10 days after receipt.

e. **Public Transportation Activities.** The Department of Transportation shall develop and submit an annual report to the Legislature no later than March 15~~January 1~~, each fiscal year on public transportation activities in Texas. The report shall at a minimum include monthly data on industry utilized standards which best reflect: ridership, mileage, revenue by source, and service effectiveness, such as passengers per revenue mile. In order to meet the mandates of Chapter 461, Transportation Code, relating to the coordination of public transportation and to implement the legislative intent of §461.001, Transportation Code, the Department of Transportation is directed to engage the services of the Texas A&M Transportation Institute, or any entity that the Department of Transportation deems

appropriate, to maintain an inventory of all public transportation providers in the state to determine the types and levels of services being provided by each of them and the extent to which those providers can assist the state in meeting the mandates of the statute.

f. **State Transportation Improvement Program.** For each fiscal year in the biennium, the Department of Transportation shall provide a report, with results statewide by district, on the percentage of projects listed individually or by reference in the State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) that were let on or before the letting date provided in the STIP.

g. **Electronic Format.** All reports to the Legislature outlined in this Rider and elsewhere in this Act relating to Toll Road Projects must be delivered to the Legislature in electronic formats and, if requested, in paper format.

h. **Federal Funds Reporting Requirement.**

(1) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor:

(A) written notification of any increases or decreases in the amounts of federal funds estimated to be available to the Department of Transportation for the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium within 10 business days of the date upon which the Department of Transportation is notified of such increases or decreases; and

(B) written notification outlining:

i. the use and projected impacts of any additional federal funds available to the Department of Transportation above amounts estimated for the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium; and/or

ii. the Department of Transportation's plan for addressing any reductions in federal funds, including federally-mandated funding rescissions.

(2) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor any documentation required by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration regarding the Department of Transportation's proposed use of additional federal funds and/or proposed actions to address federal funds reductions, including federally-mandated funding rescissions, as soon as possible prior to submitting the required documentation to the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.

i. **Toll Project Revenue and Funds Report.** Using funds appropriated above, the Department of Transportation shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board, in the format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, an annual report of all state toll project revenues received and any other related funds that are deposited outside of the state treasury, including the purpose and use of such funds by the department. The report shall be submitted no later than November 1, in each year of the biennium.

j. **Appropriations from State Highway Fund No. 006 and Proposition 12 General Obligation Bonds.** Prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the department shall provide the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor with a detailed plan for the use of appropriations from State Highway Fund No. 006 and Proposition 12 General Obligation Bond Proceeds which includes, but is not limited to:

(1) each construction project's enhancement of the state's economy, traffic safety, and connectivity;

(2) a detailed account of the level of traffic congestion reduced by each proposed project, in districts that contain one of the 50 most congested roads; and

(3) a district by district analysis of pavement score targets and how proposed maintenance spending will impact pavement scores in each district.

k. **Congested Road Segments.** Out of funds appropriated above, the department shall expend necessary funds to prominently post, no later than November 1, the top 100 congested road segments on its website and:

(1) the annual hours of travel delays and the economic value of the delays for each segment;

(2) a congestion mitigation plan drafted in coordination with the local Metropolitan Planning Organization which shall include, when appropriate, alternatives to highway construction; and

(3) at least a quarterly update of the current status in completing the mitigation plan for each road segment.

l. **Pass-through Tolling Agreements.** The Department of Transportation shall submit an annual report to the Legislative Budget Board no later than November 1 of each fiscal year, in the format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, providing information on all existing pass-through tolling or pass-through financing agreements of the department.

15. Green Ribbon Project Expansion. It is the intent of the Legislature that the Department of Transportation expand the Green Ribbon Project, a public-private partnership initiative to enhance the appearance of public highways by incorporating in the design and improvement of public highways the planting of trees and shrubs, emphasizing natural beauty and greenspace, integrating public art, and highlighting cultural uniqueness of neighborhoods, to other areas of the state.

Furthermore, in non-attainment and near non-attainment areas, in connection with a contract for a highway project, the department shall allocate to the district or districts in which the project is located an amount equal to not less than one half of one and not to exceed 1 percent of the amount to be spent under the contract for construction, maintenance, or improvement of the highway. If two or more districts share an allocation under this section, the districts shall divide the allocation according to the portion of the amount under the contract that will be spent in each district. A district that receives an allocation under this rider may spend the allocated money for landscaping improvements associated with the project that was the subject of the contract or for landscaping improvements associated with another highway or highway segment located in the district.

For purposes of this rider, landscape improvements means planting of indigenous or adapted trees and other plants that are suitable for the climate in which they will be located, and preparing the soil and installing irrigation systems for the growth of the trees and plants. In non-attainment and near non-attainment areas, the district or districts shall, to the extent possible, use trees and plants that help mitigate the effects of air pollution.

16. Miscellaneous Pay Provisions.

a. **Holiday Pay.** Notwithstanding other provisions of this bill, the Department of Transportation, to the extent permitted by law, is authorized to grant compensatory time off or to pay hourly employees for work performed on official state holidays in addition to any applicable holiday pay.

b. **Compensatory Pay.** In order to operate in the most economical manner, when inclement weather or other circumstances beyond the control of the department prevent ferry operations, construction, or maintenance employees from performing their normal duties, the Department of Transportation, to the extent permitted by law, is authorized to grant such employees time off with pay with the hours charged to the Compensatory Time Taken Account, provided that such advanced time must be repaid by the employee at a time, and in the most appropriate manner as determined by the department within the following twelve months or at termination, whichever is sooner.

c. **Standby Pay.** It is expressly provided that the Department of Transportation, to the extent permitted by law, may pay compensation for on-call time at the following rates: credit for one hour worked per day on-call during the normal work week, and two hours worked per day on-call during weekends and holidays; this credit would be in addition to actual hours worked during normal duty hours or while on-call. Nonexempt employees who work a normal 40 hour work week, and also work on-call duty, will receive FLSA overtime rates for the on-call duty.

d. **Pay for Regular Compensatory Time.** It is expressly provided that the Department of Transportation, to the extent permitted by law, may pay FLSA exempt and FLSA nonexempt employees on a straight-time basis for work on a holiday or for regular compensatory time hours when the taking of regular compensatory time off would be disruptive to normal business functions.

e. **Hazardous Duty Pay.** To more adequately compensate employees who perform hazardous duties for the state, the Department of Transportation is authorized to compensate employees who perform underwater bridge inspections or perform declared emergency response duties an additional rate of pay of up to $25 per hour for actual time spent performing these duties.

f. **Evening, Night, and Weekend Shift Pay.** Notwithstanding other provisions in this Act, the Department of Transportation may pay an additional evening shift or night shift differential not to exceed 15 percent of the pay rate to employees who work the 3:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m. shift, or its equivalent, or who work the 11:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m. shift, or its equivalent. An additional weekend shift salary differential not to exceed 5 percent of the pay rate may be paid to employees. The weekend shift salary differential may be paid to an eligible individual in addition to the evening shift or night shift salary differential.

17. Bond Programs. The Department of Transportation:

a. in accordance with §49-k of Article III of the Texas Constitution; is hereby appropriated during each year of the biennium:

(1) all revenue of the state that is dedicated or appropriated to the Texas Mobility Fund No. 365 in accordance with §49-k (e) of Article III of the Texas Constitution, and such funds shall be deposited as received into the Texas Mobility Fund No. 365;

(2) all available funds in the Texas Mobility Fund No. 365, including any investment income, for the purposes outlined in Chapter 201, Subchapter M, Transportation Code;

(3) such amounts to be transferred to the Texas Mobility Fund No. 365 in accordance with §49-k (g) of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 201, Subchapter M, Transportation Code, as may be necessary to make payments when due on any bonds, notes, other obligations, or credit agreements issued or entered into pursuant to Chapter 201, Subchapter M, Transportation Code, to the extent that the available funds in the Texas Mobility Fund No. 365 are insufficient for such purposes; and

(4) in addition to the estimated amounts of Texas Mobility Fund Bond Proceeds listed above, any proceeds of additional bonds issued by the Texas Transportation Commission in a fiscal year or biennium that are in compliance with a Comptroller's certification as defined by Chapter 201, Subchapter M, Transportation Code.

b. in accordance with Subchapter N of Chapter 201, Transportation Code, is authorized during the biennium to pay in addition to amounts appropriated above from the State Highway Fund No. 006, or otherwise dedicated or appropriated to such fund or available therein, debt service payments for notes issued or money borrowed in anticipation of a temporary cash shortfall in the State Highway Fund No. 006.

c. in accordance with §49-m of Article III of the Texas Constitution and §201.115 of Chapter 201, Transportation Code, is authorized to pay in addition to amounts appropriated above from the State Highway Fund No. 006, or otherwise dedicated or appropriated to such fund or available therein, debt service payments for notes issued or money borrowed on a short-term basis to carry out the functions of the department.

d. in accordance with §49-n of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Subchapter A of Chapter 222, Transportation Code, is authorized during each fiscal year of the biennium to pay out of amounts appropriated above from the State Highway Fund No. 006, or otherwise dedicated or appropriated to such fund or available therein, amounts due under bonds, other public securities and bond enhancement agreements that are issued or entered into to fund highway improvement projects and that are secured by and payable from revenue deposited to the credit of the State Highway Fund No. 006.

e. in accordance with §49-p of Article III of the Texas Constitution and State law, the Department is hereby appropriated, and in compliance with the bond resolutions authorized to transfer, during each year of the biennium the funds out of the General Revenue Fund as may be necessary to make payments when due on any bonds, notes, other obligations or credit agreements issued or entered into by the Commission. Prior to the expenditure of funds appropriated out of the General Revenue Fund, the Department shall utilize any balances available in interest and sinking funds for such purpose. The Department is also hereby appropriated all amounts available in such interest and sinking funds, including any unexpended balances in these funds, for making payments when due on any such bonds, notes, other obligations or credit agreements.

f. in accordance with §49-o of Article III of the Texas Constitution and §201.973 of Chapter 201, Transportation Code, the department is authorized to pay debt service payments for notes issued or money borrowed on funds contained in the Texas Rail Relocation and Improvement Fund No. 0306 from money in that fund.

18. Additional Funds.

a. Except during an emergency as defined by the Governor, no appropriation of additional State Highway Funds above the estimated appropriation amounts identified above in the Method of Financing for the Department of Transportation as State Highway Fund No. 006, State Highway Fund No. 006 - Toll Revenue, State Highway Fund No. 006 - Concession Fees, State Highway Fund No. 006 - Proposition 1, 2014, or State Highway Fund No. 006 - Proposition 7, 2015, may be expended by the Department of Transportation unless:

(1) the Department of Transportation submits a report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor outlining any additional funds available above amounts estimated for the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium, their anticipated uses and projected impacts; and,

(2) the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor issue a written approval or specify an alternate use for the additional funds.

b. A request to expend additional funds pursuant to subsection (a) shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board regarding a request submitted by the Department of Transportation pursuant to this rider shall be provided in a timely manner. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this subsection, the Legislative Budget Board is authorized to suspend the approval of a request at any time pending the receipt of additional information requested of the Department of Transportation.

c. The limitation in subsection (a) of this rider does not apply to the expenditure of funds received from governmental entities for purposes of reimbursing State Highway Fund No. 006 for expenses incurred with transportation projects or the expenditure of funds received as reimbursements for authorized services that are otherwise appropriated by §8.02, Article IX, of this Act.

19. Local Government Assistance. The Department of Transportation, pursuant to Texas Transportation Code §201.706, may use funds appropriated by this Act to assist cities with the maintenance of city streets by providing engineering/maintenance expertise on roadway maintenance and when surplus materials are available, the department shall make available the surplus materials to any local government needing such materials.

For those cities that adopt or have adopted either a street use fee for maintenance or a specialized fee for street accessibility improvements as part of their local utility fees, the Department is authorized to use funds appropriated by this Act to coordinate its accessibility programs with those cities including providing engineering expertise where possible.

20. Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections: Rail Safety. Fees, fines, and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of the Rail Safety program pursuant to §111.101, Transportation Code, shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of appropriations made above in Strategy D.1.4, Rail Safety, as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" made

elsewhere in this Act associated with this program. Direct costs for the Rail Safety program are estimated to be $1,208,059 in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $1,208,059 in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be $420,706~~$405,754~~ for fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $421,560~~$406,789~~ for fiscal year 2021~~2019~~.

In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

21. Road Construction and Maintenance at State Facilities. Out of funds appropriated above, the Department of Transportation shall:

a. maintain paved surfaces on the State Capitol Grounds according to the Historic Capitol Grounds Master Plan adopted by the State Preservation Board;

b. construct, repair, and maintain roads in and providing access to and from Health and Human Services Commission state hospitals and state supported living centers;

c. expend no more than $20,000,000 for the biennium to construct and maintain roads and bridges on and adjacent to Texas Parks and Wildlife Facilities; and

d. expend no more than $500,000 for the biennium to construct and maintain roads in state historic sites administered by the Texas Historical Commission.

22. Comprehensive Development Agreements.

a. The Department of Transportation may not expend any funds appropriated by this Act to enter into a comprehensive development agreement, unless the department submits a report to the Legislative Budget Board, in the format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, that provides information regarding the location, project costs, and projected benefits to the state for each project proposed under a comprehensive development agreement; and the Legislative Budget Board issues a written approval.

b. A request submitted by the Department of Transportation pursuant to subsection (a) shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor.

c. Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board regarding a request submitted by the Department of Transportation pursuant to subsection (a) shall be provided in a timely manner. Notwithstanding subsection (b), the Legislative Budget Board is authorized to suspend the approval of a request at any time pending the receipt of additional information requested of the Department of Transportation.

23. Colonia Projects. In addition to amounts appropriated above, any unexpended balances in Strategy A.1.8, Construction Grants & Services, from General Obligation Bond Proceeds for colonia access roadway projects remaining as of August 31, 2019~~2017~~, (estimated to be $0) are hereby appropriated to the Department of Transportation for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2019~~2017~~, for the same purpose. Any unexpended balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, 2020~~2018~~, are hereby appropriated to the Department of Transportation for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020~~2018~~, for the same purpose.

24. Public Transportation. Notwithstanding other transfer provisions in Article IX of this Act, appropriations made to the Department of Transportation in Strategy C.1.1, Public Transportation, from the State Highway Fund shall not be reduced.

25. Crash Records Information System. Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.2.1, Traffic Safety, is $730,218 in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $730,218 in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ from General Revenue - Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax and Insurance Department Fees for ongoing maintenance of the Crash Records Information System.

26. Sale of Surplus Property. Notwithstanding the provisions of Article IX, §8.03, Surplus Property, in this Act, all receipts from the sale of Department of Transportation surplus property, equipment, commodities, or salvage (including recycled products), pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 2175, Government Code, are appropriated to the Department of Transportation for expenditure during the fiscal year in which the receipts are received to carry out the functions of the department, specifically including implementing Chapter 91, Transportation Code. The Department of Transportation may spend no more than $500,000 in a fiscal year for passenger rail projects authorized under the provisions of Chapter 91, Transportation Code, from funds appropriated by this rider.

27. Toll Project Subaccounts. The amounts appropriated above to the Department of Transportation in Goal G, Develop Toll Subaccount Projects, are made from fund balances and interest earnings on fund balances held in toll project subaccounts in the State Highway Fund pursuant to Transportation Code §228.012 ~~for the State Highway 121, State Highway 161, and State Highway 130, Segments 5 and 6, toll projects~~.

~~30~~28. Clothing Provision. The department may provide a rental and cleaning allowance for Travel Information Center personnel and ferry operations personnel not to exceed $500 per year.

~~28. Appropriations from Proposition 12 General Obligation Bond Proceeds: Unissued Authority and Balances from Prior Fiscal Biennium.~~ ~~In addition to the amounts appropriated above to the Department of Transportation from Proposition 12 General Obligation Bond Proceeds, any remaining General Obligation Bond authorization pursuant to Section 49-p(a), Article III, Texas Constitution, and any unexpended balances of proceeds from the issuance and sale of such general obligation bonds remaining as of August 31, 2017, that were appropriated to the Department of Transportation for the 2016-17 biennium are hereby appropriated for the fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2017, for the same purpose. Any remaining General Obligation Bond authorization pursuant to Section 49-p(a), Article III, Texas Constitution, and any unexpended balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, 2018, are hereby appropriated to the Department of Transportation for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, for the same purpose.~~

~~31~~29. Federal Funding for the Texas Rail Plan. The Department of Transportation shall make it a top priority to seek, obtain, maximize, and expend federal funding for rail and other related multi-modal transportation funding, including rail relocation and improvement funds from the Federal Highway Administration, Federal Railroad Administration, and Federal Transit Administration. Contingent upon the availability and receipt of federal rail and other related federal multi-modal funds to the State, such federal funds are appropriated to the Department of Transportation.

~~29. Unexpended Balance Appropriation: Rail Projects.~~ ~~Any unexpended balances of General Revenue Funds remaining as of August 31, 2017, from General Revenue appropriations made to the Department of Transportation in Strategy E.1.2, Contract Rail Plan/Design, in the 2016-17 biennium for the purposes of environmental review and other preliminary planning activities for the Austin-San Antonio passenger rail project (estimated to be $0), or Strategy E.1.3, Rail Construction, in the 2016-17 biennium for the purpose of making improvements to and rehabilitating the South Orient Railroad (estimated to be $0) are hereby appropriated to the Department of Transportation in the respective strategies in the fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2017, for the same purposes.~~

~~33~~30. Unexpended Balances Appropriation: Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies and Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS). Any unobligated and unexpended balances of funds remaining as of August 31, 2019~~2017~~, that were appropriated to the Department of Transportation for the 2018-19~~2016-17~~ biennium for capital budget items in the Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies capital budget category (estimated to be $0) and the Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS) capital budget category (estimated to be $0) are appropriated for the fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2019~~2017~~, for the same purpose.

~~34~~31. Unexpended Balances Appropriation: Construction Grants and Services. Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2019~~2017~~, from appropriations made to the Department of Transportation in Strategy B.1.3, Construction Grants and Services, in the 2018-19~~2016-17~~ biennium (estimated to be $0) are appropriated to the Department of Transportation in Strategy A.1.4, Construction Contracts, and Strategy A.1.8, Construction Grants & Services, for the fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2019~~2017~~, for the same purpose.

~~35~~**32.** **Debt Reduction Report.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Transportation Commission and the Department of Transportation look for any and all opportunities for savings that may be accomplished for the department and the state from efforts to refinance~~, restructure, defease, or refund~~ the outstanding bond indebtedness issued for its transportation programs under terms and conditions that the commission finds to be in the best interest of the state. The department shall report to the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Speaker of the House, and the Legislature annually on the outcomes of these efforts with the report due on or before August 31 of each fiscal year in which the Texas Transportation Commission finds opportunities to refinance its debt.

~~32.~~ ~~**Travel Information Centers.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy C.3.1, Travel Information, the Department of Transportation, with assistance from the Office of the Governor, Division of Economic Development & Tourism, shall develop a methodology to determine the economic and safety impact of travel information centers. The department shall make findings on the economic and safety impact of travel information centers during the 2018-19 biennium, based on this methodology, available on its website no later than November 1, 2018.~~

~~36~~**33.** **Study on Transportation Technology.** Out of the funds appropriated above, the Department of Transportation, as it determines appropriate and feasible, shall examine and evaluate innovative transportation technologies for purposes of cost savings, reducing traffic congestion, promoting safety, and increasing economic productivity.

~~38~~**34.** **Interagency Contract for Legal Services.** Out of funds appropriated above, $6,685,674~~$6,185,674~~ in each fiscal year of the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium is for an interagency contract with the Office of the Attorney General for legal services provided by the Office of the Attorney General to the Department of Transportation. Any interagency contract funded by appropriated funds may not exceed reasonable attorney fees for similar legal services in the private sector, shall not jeopardize the ability of the Department of Transportation to carry out its legislative mandates, and shall not affect the budget for the Department of Transportation such that employees must be terminated in order to pay the amount of the interagency contract.

~~39~~**35.** **Performance Reporting for the Voluntary Turnback Program.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) shall report on a biennial basis the following information to the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor no later than December 1, 2020~~2018~~: (1) the number of communities participating in the voluntary road turnback program; (2) a list of roads transferred to local governments; (3) the number of lane miles transferred to local governments; (4) information on the amount of maintenance funds made available associated with the transferred roads; (5) a list of maintenance projects on which the newly available funds are being spent; and (6) a list of the state's most eligible roads with potential for transfer. TxDOT should use this data to evaluate the turnback program and include recommendations to enhance the program in its biennial report.

~~40~~**36.** **Appropriation of Rail Receipts from Car Load Fees.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, all revenues collected from contractual car load fees paid to the Department of Transportation on the Texas Pacifico rail line (estimated to be $3,000,000 in each fiscal year) and any unexpended balances of car load fee receipts from prior fiscal years (estimated to be $0) are appropriated to the department in Strategy D.1.3, Rail Construction, for rail construction projects.

~~41~~**37.** **Proposition 1 Appropriations.** Amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.6, Proposition 1, 2014, from State Highway Fund No. 006 - Proposition 1, 2014, include estimated revenue transfers to the State Highway Fund for the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium pursuant to Article III, Section 49-g(c-1) of the Texas Constitution (estimated to be $1,594,000,000~~$563,000,000~~ in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $1,613,000,000~~$739,022,000~~ in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~) to be used for constructing, maintaining, and acquiring rights-of-way for non-tolled public roadways, and unexpended balances remaining from prior fiscal years (estimated to be $698,111,313~~$722,223,531~~ in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $349,055,657~~$485,671,609~~ in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~) for ongoing project development costs and construction contract payments on eligible roadway projects initiated prior to the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium.

~~37.~~ ~~**Limitation on Capital Budget - Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies.** Notwithstanding the general transfer provisions of this Act, the Department of Transportation may not transfer any appropriations into or out of the Mainframe Modernization capital budget item listed under "Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies" in Rider 2, Capital~~

~~Budget, without the approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. A request to exceed this limitation must include, at a minimum, a statement justifying the need to exceed the transfer limitation and an explanation as to why such transfer cannot be deferred. The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request to transfer appropriations and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall suspend the counting of the 30 business days.~~

4~~2~~38. Proposition 7 Appropriations.

a. Amounts appropriated above from State Highway Fund No. 006 - Proposition 7, 2015, reflect estimated revenue allocations ~~Contingent upon the Comptroller transferring the fiscal year 2018 Proposition 7, 2015, amount (estimated to be $2,205,400,000)~~ to the State Highway Fund pursuant to Article VIII, Sec. 7-c (a) and (b) of the Texas Constitution ~~by September 3, 2018, and the Comptroller transferring a portion of the fiscal year 2019 Proposition 7, 2015, amount~~ (estimated to be $2,598,065,443 in fiscal year 2020 and $2,541,205,317 in fiscal year 2021~~$700,000,000)~~. ~~to the State Highway Fund by August 31, 2019, the following~~ The estimated amounts are allocated to the strategies above for the following purposes, in accordance with Article VIII, Sec. 7-c, subsection (c), of the Texas Constitution:

(1) $2,297,687,633 in fiscal year 2020 and $2,244,988,685 in fiscal year 2021~~$2,527,698,000 in fiscal year 2019~~ in Strategy A.1.7, Proposition 7, 2015, for the construction, maintenance, or acquisition of rights-of-way for public roadways other than toll roads; and

(2) $300,377,810 in fiscal year 2020 and $296,216,632 in fiscal year 2021~~$377,702,000 in fiscal year 2019~~ in Strategy F.1.1, General Obligation Bonds, for the repayment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds issued as authorized by Article III, Sec. 49-p, of the Texas Constitution.

~~Pursuant to Texas Constitution, Article VIII, Sec. 7-c (a), the full amount of sales tax proceeds for fiscal year 2018 and an estimated $700,000,000 for fiscal year 2019 shall be transferred to the State Highway Fund during the biennium. The sales tax proceeds shall be allocated as described in subsection (1) and (2) of this rider. It is the intent of the Legislature that the remaining sales tax proceeds for fiscal year 2019 will transfer to the State Highway Fund in the following year.~~

~~b. In the event that revenue deposited to the State Highway Fund pursuant to Article VIII, Sec. 7-c, of the Texas Constitution is insufficient and/or unavailable at the time when payments of principal or interest are due on general obligation bonds issued as authorized by Article III, Sec. 49-p, of the Texas Constitution, the Department of Transportation may temporarily expend General Revenue Funds for the repayment of principal and interest on those general obligation bonds in accordance with the provisions of Rider 17, Bond Programs, subsection (c), in the Department of Transportation bill pattern. Any expenditure of General Revenue for the repayment of principal and interest on these general obligation bonds during the 2018-19 biennium shall be repaid to the General Revenue Fund using amounts appropriated above from State Highway Fund No. 006 - Proposition 7, 2015, by the end of the fiscal year in which the General Revenue Funds were expended or as soon as is practicable during the 2018-19 biennium under procedures and standards established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.~~

b~~c~~. The Department of Transportation is authorized to transfer State Highway Fund No. 006 - Proposition 7, 2015, appropriations from Strategy A.1.7, Proposition 7, 2015, into Strategy F.1.1, General Obligation Bonds, in any amount necessary to repay principal and interest on general obligation bonds. The Department of Transportation may transfer unexpended balances of State Highway Fund No. 006 - Proposition 7, 2015, appropriations remaining in Strategy F.1.1, General Obligation Bonds, to Strategy A.1.7, Proposition 7, 2015, after expenditures of such funds have been made for payments due on general obligation bonds during each fiscal year.

~~45~~39. Port Access Improvements. Out of amounts appropriated to the Department of Transportation by this Act, an amount not to exceed $20,000,000 in each fiscal year of the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium from any available source of revenue and/or balances in Texas Mobility Fund No. 365 shall be allocated to provide funding for public roadway projects selected by the Port Authority Advisory Committee and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission to improve connectivity to Texas ports.

~~46~~40. Toll Vendor Contracts. It is the intent of the Legislature that the Department of Transportation, to the extent permitted by law, consider including in its contracts for processing and billing of toll transactions provisions to provide incentives to encourage accurate assessing and billing of tolls, which may include compensated tolls per billing error to each recipient of improperly sent notices or bills.

~~47~~41. Limitation on Expenditures for High-speed Rail.

a. None of the funds appropriated above to the Department of Transportation from state funds may be used for the purposes of subsidizing or assisting in the planning, facility construction or maintenance, security for, or operation of high-speed rail operated by a private entity. If the Department of Transportation acts as a joint-lead agency with a federal agency under 40 C.F.R. Sec. 1506.2, this section does not prevent the Department of Transportation from using state funds to exercise its authority for oversight and coordination of federal processes and programs. For the purposes of this section, high-speed rail means intercity passenger rail service that is reasonably expected to reach speeds of at least 110 miles per hour.

b. The Department of Transportation shall prepare a report every six months summarizing the number of Full-Time-Equivalent (FTE) hours and expenses related to private high-speed rail work. The report shall be distributed to members of the Legislature whose districts include the potential high-speed rail projects and the chairs of relevant policy committees in each chamber.

c. Nothing in this provision is intended to preclude or limit the Department of Transportation from executing its responsibilities under state or federal law including regulatory responsibilities, oversight of transportation projects, environmental review, policy development, and communication with public officials, or from coordinating with high-speed rail in the same manner as it treats other entities that work with the Department in the planning and coordination of their projects.

~~49~~42. Unexpended Balances Appropriation: Lease/Purchase of Intelligent Transportation System. ~~In accordance with Government Code Chapter 1232, the Texas Public Finance Authority shall, on behalf of the Texas Department of Transportation, finance through the issuance of lease revenue obligations in an aggregate amount not to exceed $32,000,000 to finance an Intelligent Transportation System.~~ In addition to amounts appropriated above, any unexpended balances of lease revenue obligations and ~~The~~ net proceeds of obligations remaining as of August 31, 2019, ~~issued under this provision are~~ from amounts appropriated to the Department of Transportation in the 2018-19 biennium for the construction, acquisition, and installation of an Intelligent Transportation System at the International Ports of Entry at the Bridge of the Americas and the Zaragoza Bridge in El Paso, as authorized by Rider 49, Appropriation: Lease Purchase of Intelligent Transportation System, Article VII, Department of Transportation, Senate Bill 1, General Appropriations Act, Eighty-fifth Legislature, 2017, (estimated to be $0) are appropriated to the Department of Transportation in the fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2019, for the same purposes ~~to increase security measures and expedite trade~~. In addition to amounts appropriated above, any unexpended balances of State Highway Funds remaining as of August 31, 2019, from appropriations made to the Department of Transportation for the 2018-19 biennium for lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP) for the "Intelligent Transportation System (MLPP)" project (estimated to be $0) are appropriated in the fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2019, for the same purpose.

43. Unexpended Balances Appropriation: Construction of Buildings and Facilities and Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities. Any unobligated and unexpended balances of funds remaining as of August 31, 2019, that were appropriated to the Department of Transportation for the 2018-19 biennium for capital budget items in the Construction of Buildings and Facilities capital budget category (estimated to be $0) and in the Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities capital budget category (estimated to be $0) are appropriated for the fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2019, for the same purpose.

~~**43. Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2019 for the Department of Transportation are made contingent on the continuation of the Department of Transportation by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, 2017. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2018, or as much thereof as may be necessary, are to be used to provide for the phase out of the agency operations.~~

~~**44. Capital Budget Authority: Austin Campus Consolidation.** Out of amounts appropriated above to the Department of Transportation in Strategy E.1.1, Central Administration, $30,000,000 in State Highway Funds in fiscal year 2018 shall be used for acquisition of land and other real property, site preparation, architectural services, and other preconstruction development activities in preparation for the construction of buildings and facilities for the consolidation of the agency's Riverside and Camp Hubbard Campuses in Austin. Out of the amounts authorized for capital budget expenditures in Rider 2, Capital Budget, for Austin Campus Consolidation for the 2018-19 biennium, the Department of Transportation is authorized to use appropriations identified in this provision for capital expenditures categorized as "Acquisition of Land and Other Real Property" or "Construction of Buildings and Facilities" as needed for the acquisition and development of the Austin Campus Consolidation project.~~

~~**48. Aviation Fleet Replacement.**~~

~~a. Notwithstanding Article IX, §12.01, Aircraft, of this Act, and Rider 2, Capital Budget, of the Texas Department of Transportation bill pattern, from the non-dedicated portion of State Highway Fund No. 006 appropriated above to the Department of Transportation, an amount not to exceed $10 million may be used by the department during the 2018-19 biennium for the purpose of purchasing replacement aircraft for the Texas Aviation Fleet.~~

~~b. Notwithstanding Article IX, §8.03, Surplus Property, of this Act, and Rider 26, Sale of Surplus Property, of the Texas Department of Transportation bill pattern, in addition to the amounts in subsection (a), all amounts received during the 2018-19 biennium from the sale of state aircraft controlled and operated by the Department of Transportation pursuant to Chapter 2175, Government Code, or the sale of real property are appropriated to the Department of Transportation for the purpose of purchasing replacement aircraft for the Texas Aviation Fleet. If the amounts of proceeds received from the sale of state aircraft controlled and operated by the Department of Transportation and/or the sale of real property that are available for appropriation and expenditure under this subsection exceed $10 million, then the amount allocated under subsection (a) shall be reduced so that the total amount allocated during the 2018-19 biennium for the purpose described by this rider may not exceed $20 million.~~

~~c. A finding under Article IX, §12.01(d), Aircraft, of this Act, is not required for expenditures made in accordance with this rider.~~

TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 37,764,001	$ 37,615,877
GR MOE for Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	36,574,493	36,574,493
GR for Child Care and Development Fund	42,563,817	42,563,817
GR for Vocational Rehabilitation	56,715,408	56,715,408
Career Schools and Colleges	1,198,128	1,182,034
GR Match for Food Stamp Administration	4,457,308	4,457,309
GR Match for Adult Education	11,885,700	11,885,700
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 191,158,855	$ 190,994,638
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165	$ 4,818,624	$ 4,729,647
Business Enterprise Program Account No. 492	686,214	686,214

Business Enterprise Program Trust Fund	404,212	404,212
Employment and Training Investment Assessment Holding Account No. 5128	386,230	386,230
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 6,295,280	$ 6,206,303
Workforce Commission Federal Account No. 5026	$ 1,557,529,455	$ 1,506,664,230
Other Funds		
Blind Endowment Fund No. 493	$ 22,682	$ 22,682
Appropriated Receipts	976,603	976,643
Interagency Contracts	113,995,922	115,454,145
Subrogation Receipts	167,665	167,665
Appropriated Receipts for VR	503,437	503,437
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 115,666,309	$ 117,124,572
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,870,649,899	$ 1,820,989,743
This bill pattern represents an estimated 99.7% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	4,868.5	4,868.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Commissioner, Group 6	$189,500	$189,500
Commissioner, Group 5	(2) 189,500	(2) 189,500
Executive Director, Group 6	198,233	198,233
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT		
Support a Workforce System to Achieve/Sustain Economic Prosperity.		
A.1.1. Strategy: WORKFORCE INNOVATION & OPPORTUNITY	$ 137,726,359	$ 137,452,939
Workforce Innovation & Opportunity Act (WIOA) Adult/Dislocated Adults.		
A.1.2. Strategy: WKFORCE INNOVATN & OPP ACT - YOUTH	64,565,403	64,565,403
Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) Youth.		
A.1.3. Strategy: TANF CHOICES	91,644,027	91,697,571
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Choices.		
A.1.4. Strategy: EMPLOYMENT AND COMMUNITY SERVICES	51,484,779	50,705,852
A.1.5. Strategy: SNAP E & T	17,056,759	16,949,848
Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Employment & Training.		
A.1.6. Strategy: TRADE AFFECTED WORKERS	19,985,806	19,830,836
Trade Affected Worker Training and Assistance.		
A.1.7. Strategy: SENIOR EMPLOYMENT SERVICES	4,417,410	4,417,443
A.1.8. Strategy: APPRENTICESHIP	5,142,083	6,090,831
A.1.9. Strategy: ADULT EDUCATION AND FAMILY LITERACY	79,064,861	78,973,804
A.2.1. Strategy: VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION	311,678,542	307,105,488
Rehabilitate & Place People w/ Disabilities in Competitive Employment.		
A.2.2. Strategy: BUSINESS ENTERPRISES OF TEXAS (BET)	2,230,084	2,229,639
Provide Employment in Food Service Industry for Persons who are Blind.		
A.2.3. Strategy: BUSN ENTERPRISES OF TEX TRUST FUND	404,212	404,212
Admin Trust Funds for Retirement & Benefits Est. & Nontransferable.		
A.3.1. Strategy: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	27,165,710	27,034,035
A.3.2. Strategy: SELF SUFFICIENCY	2,514,514	2,514,514
A.3.3. Strategy: LABOR MARKET AND CAREER INFORMATION	3,504,244	3,470,969

A.3.4. Strategy: WORK OPPORTUNITY TAX CREDIT Work Opportunity Tax Credit Certification.	797,199	780,005
A.3.5. Strategy: FOREIGN LABOR CERTIFICATION	667,221	662,987
A.4.1. Strategy: TANF CHOICES & MANDATORY CHILD CARE TANF & Mandatory Child Care for Families Working or Training for Work.	141,014,975	143,214,862
A.4.2. Strategy: AT-RISK & TRANSITIONAL CHILD CARE At-Risk & Trans. Child Care for Families Working or Training for Work.	635,319,697	595,596,752
A.4.3. Strategy: CHILD CARE ADMINISTRATION Child Care Admin for TANF Choices, Transitional & At-Risk Child Care.	6,690,932	6,008,967
A.4.4. Strategy: CHILD CARE - DFPS FAMILIES Child Care for DFPS Families.	97,987,428	99,551,610
A.5.1. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT CLAIMS	74,904,199	69,018,799
A.5.2. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT APPEALS	18,941,891	18,397,782
A.5.3. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT TAX COLLECTION	27,154,562	25,771,160
Total, Goal A: WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT	$ 1,822,062,897	$ 1,772,446,308
B. Goal: PROGRAM ACCOUNTABILITY/ENFORCEMENT		
B.1.1. Strategy: SUBRECIPIENT MONITORING	$ 3,030,990	$ 3,031,828
B.1.2. Strategy: PGM SUPP, TECH ASST & TRAINING SVCS Program Support, Technical Assistance, and Training Services.	5,130,684	5,132,697
B.1.3. Strategy: LABOR LAW ENFORCEMENT	4,127,234	4,036,260
B.1.4. Strategy: CAREER SCHOOLS & COLLEGES Career Schools and Colleges.	1,092,865	1,076,470
B.2.1. Strategy: CIVIL RIGHTS	2,560,161	2,510,269
Total, Goal B: PROGRAM ACCOUNTABILITY/ENFORCEMENT	$ 15,941,934	$ 15,787,524
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 20,692,149	$ 20,682,713
C.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	3,599,191	3,622,455
C.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	8,353,728	8,450,743
Total, Goal C: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 32,645,068	$ 32,755,911
Grand Total, TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION	$ 1,870,649,899	$ 1,820,989,743
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 228,491,092	$ 228,491,092
Other Personnel Costs	9,950,890	9,950,893
Professional Fees and Services	43,106,151	38,194,341
Fuels and Lubricants	49,202	54,204
Consumable Supplies	1,069,924	1,073,069
Utilities	5,843,404	5,966,755
Travel	6,104,647	6,199,525
Rent - Building	15,556,047	16,728,699
Rent - Machine and Other	2,372,279	2,379,619
Other Operating Expense	47,691,065	41,941,893
Client Services	167,924,930	165,265,724
Grants	1,339,042,321	1,304,743,929
Capital Expenditures	3,447,947	0
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 1,870,649,899	$ 1,820,989,743
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 19,298,210	$ 19,394,701
Group Insurance	64,981,474	66,365,712

Social Security	16,186,781	16,267,715
Benefits Replacement	435,407	370,096
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 100,901,872	$ 102,398,224

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas Workforce Commission. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas Workforce Commission. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas Workforce Commission shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Participants Served - C&T	590,000	600,000
% Employed/Enrolled 2nd Qtr Post Exit - C&T	69%	70%
% Employed/Enrolled 2nd-4th Qtrs Post Exit - C&T	84%	84%
Credential Rate - C&T	60%	60%
Avg Choices Participation Thru Emp (or School for Teens) - 1 Parent	22%	24%
% Employed/Enrolled 2nd Qtr Post Exit - AEL	34%	34%
% Employed/Enrolled 2nd-4th Qtrs Post Exit - AEL	83%	83%
Credential Rate - AEL	34.5%	36%
% Employed/Enrolled 2nd Qtr Post Exit - Vocational Rehabilitation	58%	59%
% Employed/Enrolled 2nd-4th Qtrs Post Exit - Vocational Rehabilitation	86%	86%
Credential Rate - Vocational Rehabilitation	33%	35%
Percent of Unemployment Insurance Claimants Paid Timely	96%	96%
Percent of Unemployment Insurance Dispute Cases Resolved with Lower Appeal	84%	84%
A.1.1. Strategy: WORKFORCE INNOVATION & OPPORTUNITY		
Output (Volume):		
Participants Served - WIOA Adult/Dislocated Worker	31,271	30,223
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Participant Served - WIOA Adult/Dislocated Worker	4,235	4,390
A.1.3. Strategy: TANF CHOICES		
Output (Volume):		
Participants Served - Choices	26,459	27,495
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Participant Served - Choices	3,358	3,249
A.1.5. Strategy: SNAP E & T		
Output (Volume):		
Participants Served - SNAP E&T	32,658	32,656
A.1.8. Strategy: APPRENTICESHIP		
Output (Volume):		
Participants Served - Apprenticeship	6,650	6,650
A.1.9. Strategy: ADULT EDUCATION AND FAMILY LITERACY		
Output (Volume):		
Participants Served - AEL	85,068	85,068
A.2.1. Strategy: VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION		
Output (Volume):		
Participants Served - Vocational Rehabilitation	76,905	76,091
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Participant Served - Vocational Rehabilitation	3,265	3,265
A.2.2. Strategy: BUSINESS ENTERPRISES OF TEXAS (BET)		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Individuals Employed by BET Businesses (Managers and Employees)	1,520	1,515
Explanatory:		
Number of Blind & Disabled Individuals Employed by BET Facility Managers	159	155
A.3.1. Strategy: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Contracted Number of Skills Development Trainees	11,180	11,164
Efficiencies:		
Contracted Average Cost per Skills Development Trainee	1,800	1,800

A.3.2. Strategy: SELF SUFFICIENCY		
Output (Volume):		
Contracted Number of Self-Sufficiency Trainees	1,156	1,156
Efficiencies:		
Contracted Average Cost per Self-Sufficiency Trainee	2,100	2,100
A.4.1. Strategy: TANF CHOICES & MANDATORY CHILD CARE		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Children Served Per Day, Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Choices and Other Mandatory Services	20,709	20,973
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Child Per Day for Child Care, Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Choices and Other Mandatory Services	25.61	25.77
A.4.2. Strategy: AT-RISK & TRANSITIONAL CHILD CARE		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Children Served Per Day, At-Risk and Transitional Services	106,238	97,990
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Child Per Day for Child Care, At-Risk and Transitional Services	19.35	19.51
A.5.1. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT CLAIMS		
Efficiencies:		
Average Wait Time on Hold for Unemployment Insurance Customers (Minutes)	9.2	9.2
B. Goal: PROGRAM ACCOUNTABILITY/ENFORCEMENT		
B.1.1. Strategy: SUBRECIPIENT MONITORING		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Monitoring Reviews of Boards or Contractors	87	87
B.1.3. Strategy: LABOR LAW ENFORCEMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of On-site Inspections Completed for Texas Child Labor Law Compliance	2,600	2,600
B.1.4. Strategy: CAREER SCHOOLS & COLLEGES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Licensed Career Schools and Colleges	560	560

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

	2018	2019
~~a. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities~~		
~~(1) Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities~~	~~$ 6,228,650~~	~~$ 0~~
~~b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) LAN/WAN Area Upgrade & Replacement~~	~~$ 1,140,001~~	~~$ 0~~
~~(2) Operations Infrastructure~~	~~2,113,355~~	~~0~~
~~(3) PC Replacement~~	~~2,909,100~~	~~0~~
~~(4) Unemployment Insurance Improvements~~	~~2,151,750~~	~~0~~
~~(5) Work-in-Texas (WIT) Replacement~~	~~15,000,000~~	~~0~~
~~(6) ReHabWorks Enhancements~~	~~682,724~~	~~0~~
~~(7) Workforce Solutions Improvements~~	~~6,074,243~~	~~0~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~	~~$ 30,071,173~~	~~$ 0~~
~~c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items~~		
~~(1) Establish/Refurbish Food Service Facilities (BET)~~	~~$ 400,000~~	~~$ 0~~
~~d. Data Center Consolidation~~		
~~(1) Data Center Consolidation~~	~~$ 23,976,466~~	~~$ 24,859,725~~

~~e. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)~~				
~~(1) Enterprise Resource Planning~~	~~$~~	~~75,420~~	~~$~~	~~75,419~~
~~(2) PeopleSoft Licenses~~		~~312,040~~		~~312,040~~
~~Total, Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)~~	~~$~~	~~387,460~~	~~$~~	~~387,459~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$~~	~~61,063,749~~	~~$~~	~~25,247,184~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~				
~~General Revenue Fund~~				
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$~~	~~126,128~~	~~$~~	~~45,306~~
~~Career Schools and Colleges~~		~~108,474~~		~~47,756~~
~~Subtotal, General Revenue Fund~~	~~$~~	~~234,602~~	~~$~~	~~93,062~~
~~GR Dedicated - Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165~~	~~$~~	~~418,963~~	~~$~~	~~182,608~~
~~Federal Funds~~				
~~Federal Funds~~	~~$~~	~~8,119,157~~	~~$~~	~~3,057,674~~
~~Workforce Commission Federal Account No. 5026~~		~~52,109,483~~		~~21,913,768~~
~~Subtotal, Federal Funds~~	~~$~~	~~60,228,640~~	~~$~~	~~24,971,442~~
~~Appropriated Receipts~~	~~$~~	~~181,544~~	~~$~~	~~72~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$~~	~~61,063,749~~	~~$~~	~~25,247,184~~

		2020		2021
a. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities				
(1) Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities	$	3,930,558	$	2,608,093
b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies				
(1) PC Lease	$	3,061,914	$	0
(2) Workforce Solutions Improvements		3,681,906		0
(3) Operations Infrastructure		2,840,549		1,005,002
(4) LAN/WAN Area Upgrade & Replacement		1,140,000		0
(5) Work-in-Texas Job Matching System		2,235,940		2,332,996
(6) Unemployment Insurance Improvements		350,000		0
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$	13,310,309	$	3,337,998
c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items				
(1) Establish/Refurbish Food Service Facilities (BET)	$	400,000	$	0
d. Data Center Consolidation				
(1) Data Center Consolidation	$	24,178,534	$	26,161,591
e. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)				
(1) PeopleSoft Licenses	$	340,975	$	340,975
(2) Enterprise Resource Planning		3,174,600		448,899
Total, Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)	$	3,515,575	$	789,874
f. Cybersecurity				
(1) Cybersecurity	$	2,459,019	$	0
Total, Capital Budget	$	47,793,995	$	32,897,556

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):				
General Revenue Fund				
General Revenue Fund	$	210,748	$	84,212
Career Schools and Colleges		35,650		18,911
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$	246,398	$	103,123
GR Dedicated - Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165	$	193,451	$	107,714
Workforce Commission Federal Account No. 5026	$	47,030,808	$	32,471,341
Interagency Contracts	$	323,338	$	215,378
Total, Method of Financing	$	47,793,995	$	32,897,556

3. **Appropriation: Federal Funds.** All moneys granted to Texas by the federal government for the administration of the Texas Unemployment Compensation Act or which are now on deposit to the credit of any funds maintained by the Comptroller of Public Accounts for the Texas Workforce Commission (TWC), and any moneys received for the credit of such funds are hereby appropriated for the purposes authorized by the provisions of the Texas Unemployment Compensation Act and for the purposes for which such moneys were granted. TWC shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and Governor of any funds and associated staffing received above the amounts appropriated above for the biennium.

4. **Section 903, Social Security Act Funds.**

   a. Subject to federal law, out~~Out~~ of amounts credited to Texas' account in the Federal Unemployment Trust Fund under §903 of the Social Security Act, there is included in the appropriation above $5,000,000 in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $5,000,000 in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ for withdrawal and use by the Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) for the administration of the Texas Unemployment Compensation Act and its Public Employment Offices and telecenters. Funds~~Said funds~~ may be used to provide necessary office facilities and automated equipment, to include the purchase of land and construction of buildings, and the construction of improvements on property owned by TWC, including the cost of repairs and alterations to such property and the purchase of computers and related peripheral equipment.

   b. No part of any amounts based on an initial transfer from the federal government that occurred prior to fiscal year 2000 or after fiscal year 2002, ~~herein~~ appropriated above out of amounts credited to Texas' account in the Federal Unemployment Trust Fund under §903 of the Social Security Act, shall be expended after the close of the period covered by this Act~~act~~ and any unused portion of such amounts shall, at such close, revert to Texas' said account in the Federal Unemployment Trust Fund. The amount obligated pursuant to this Act~~act~~ shall not exceed at any time the amount by which (a) the aggregate of the amounts transferred to the account of this state pursuant to §903 of the Social Security Act exceeds (b) the aggregate of the amounts obligated for administration and paid out for benefits and required by law to be charged against the amounts transferred to the account of this State.

   c. Should federal requirements concerning amounts made available under §903 of the Social Security Act change after passage of this Act, the appropriation made in this rider shall be subject to such conditions and limitations as required by the changed federal law.

~~6~~5. **Payment of Unemployment Benefits - State Agencies.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Workforce Commission charge the Comptroller of Public Accounts only for unemployment benefits paid based on wages earned from agencies appropriated funds under the General Appropriations Act, and that agencies outside the General Appropriations Act be maintained as individual reimbursing employers. For the purposes of this rider, "agency" includes a state agency as defined under §2151.002, Government Code, which includes an institution of higher education (except a public junior college) as defined under §61.003, Education Code.

~~5. **Authorization: Sale of Agency-owned Buildings and Land.** In order to ensure effective facility management in coordination with the local workforce development boards, the Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) is hereby authorized to sell agency-owned buildings and land. Any such sale must be based on a finding by the commission that no other economically viable alternative exists,~~

~~and specifically that operation within agency-owned or leased buildings would not be feasible. Furthermore, in order to accommodate sudden and unexpected fluctuations in federal funding, TWC is hereby authorized to sell agency-owned buildings and land as it deems necessary. The authority granted in this provision is contingent upon the filing of a written notice with the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board at least 90 days prior to the planned date of sale and is subject to the disapproval of either office within 90 days after notification.~~

~~8~~6. **Reappropriation of Federal and Local Funds.** All funds received by the Texas Workforce Commission from counties, cities, federal agencies, and from any other local source during the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium, and all balances from such sources as of August 31, 2019~~2017~~, are ~~hereby~~ appropriated for the biennium ending August 31, 2021~~2019~~, for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Act. Earned federal funds are not considered to be federal funds for the purpose of this section.

~~9~~7. **Unexpended Balances for Child Care Funds.** It is the intent of the Legislature that any additional federal funds received as a result of current efforts to obtain child care funds, be used for child care. Except as otherwise provided, all unexpended and unobligated balances in the area of child care remaining from appropriations for the first year of the biennium to the Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) are appropriated to TWC for the purpose of drawing down all available federal funds for child care. ~~The~~ TWC may transfer unexpended and unobligated balances of General Revenue appropriations to Strategy A.4.2, At-Risk and Transitional Child Care, in order to match available federal child care funds, which are appropriated to TWC. TWC is subject to the requirements of Article IX, Section 13.01, Federal Funds/Block Grants for federal child care funds matched with available General Revenue, and TWC shall notify the Legislative Budget Board (LBB) and the Governor in a timely manner of the amounts of additional General Revenue used as match and the federal child care funds matched in each year of the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium not later than:

a. the 30th business day after the date the staff of the LBB~~Legislative Budget Board~~ concludes its review of the findings of fact and forwards those findings of fact along with the conclusions or comments of the LBB~~Legislative Budget Board~~ staff to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor; and

b. within 30 business days by the Governor, prior to drawing down the additional federal funds.

~~7. **Federal Funds Appropriated.** The Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) is hereby authorized to receive and disburse in accordance with plans acceptable to the responsible federal agency, all federal moneys that are made available (including grants, allotments, and reimbursements) to the state and retain their character as federal funds for such purposes and all fees authorized by federal law, and to receive, administer, and disburse federal funds for federal programs in accordance with plans agreed upon by the TWC and the responsible federal agency, and such other activities as come under the authority of the TWC, and such moneys are appropriated to the specific purpose or purposes for which they are granted or otherwise made available. Earned federal funds are not considered to be federal funds for the purpose of this section.~~

~~10~~8. **Maximization of Child Care and Development Funds.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) cooperate with cities, non-profit organizations, the Texas Education Agency, and local school districts to obtain local match necessary to maximize federal funds for child care. In order to maximize the availability of state matching funds for federal child care funds and to encourage local child care planning and match participation, TWC~~the commission~~ shall use donated purchase agreements and other funding mechanisms, to the extent allowed by federal law and regulations.

~~11~~9. **Earned Income Tax Credit Assistance.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Texas Workforce Commission and local workforce development boards shall assist recipients of Temporary Assistance for Needy Families who become employed, and other low-income workers who may qualify for the credit under federal income and other requirements, to apply for the federal Earned Income Tax Credit.

~~12~~10. **Employment and Child Care Programs in Rural Areas.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Workforce Commission and local workforce development boards cost-effectively continue to expand the availability of employment and child care programs into rural areas.

~~13~~**11.** **Job Training Courses.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the primary objective of job training courses offered by the Texas Workforce Commission and local workforce development boards is to prepare individuals for high-skill, high-wage jobs with health benefits that result in long-term employability. Whenever possible, strategies should focus on incorporating industry sectors and/or regional industry clusters in order to promote high quality jobs. While English as a Second Language ~~(ESL)~~ may provide additional benefit to trainees, it may not be substituted for job training classes.

~~14~~**12.** **Formal Measures Report.** The Texas Workforce Commission shall submit an annual report to the Legislative Budget Board (LBB) and the Governor on agency performance on Formal Measures prescribed by the Texas Workforce Investment Council ~~(TWIC)~~. The report shall be submitted with the agency's 4th quarterly performance report and must be accompanied by supporting documentation as specified by the LBB~~Legislative Budget Board~~ and the Governor.

~~15~~**13.** **Budget and Performance Report.** The Texas Workforce Commission shall submit a monthly report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor on budgeted, expended, and encumbered funds by strategy (and substrategy as appropriate) along with Full-Time Equivalent positions and method of finance information. The report shall also include program performance information for performance measures included in this Act.

~~16~~**14.** **Skills Development and Self-Sufficiency Fund Report.** The Texas Workforce Commission shall submit a quarterly report to the Legislative Budget Board (LBB) and the Governor on contracts executed by the commission, expenditures, program participants, and closed contracts for each Skills Development Fund and Self-Sufficiency Fund contract. Each report shall be accompanied by supporting documentation as specified by the LBB~~Legislative Budget Board~~ and the Governor.

~~17~~**15.** **Contracts for Purchase of Client Services.** No funds appropriated to the Texas Workforce Commission may be utilized for contracts for the purchase of program-related client services unless:

a. such contracts include clearly defined goals, outputs, and measurable outcomes which directly relate to program objectives;

b. such contracts include clearly defined sanctions or penalties for noncompliance with contract terms and conditions;

c. such contracts specify the accounting, reporting, and auditing requirements applicable to funds received under the contract;

d. the agency has implemented a formal program using a risk assessment methodology to monitor compliance with financial and performance requirements under the contract, including a determination of whether performance objectives have been achieved; and

e. the agency has implemented a formal program to obtain and evaluate program costs information to ensure that all costs, including administrative costs, are reasonable to achieve program objectives.

~~18~~**16.** **Work-at-Home Employees.** The~~It is provided that the~~ Texas Workforce Commission may~~is hereby authorized to~~ grant compensatory time to authorized employees for overtime work performed at the employee's personal residence and for work performed at the employee's personal residence on state or national holidays. Work performed under this authority shall be approved in advance by the Executive Director and must be verified by appropriate records, which may include audiotapes, computer and telephone logs, and the time tracking and leave accounting system. Compensatory time is only granted when corresponding work is assigned.

~~19~~**17.** **Cash Flow Contingency for Texas Workforce Civil Rights Division.**

a. Contingent upon the receipt of federal funds allocated under the annual fixed cost performance based contracts and special projects with the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission and the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, and upon the submission of monthly reports on all funds transfers and performance on all key measures to the Legislative Budget Board (LBB), Governor, and Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA), the Texas Workforce Commission (TWC)~~commission~~ may temporarily utilize additional General Revenue Funds, pending the receipt of federal reimbursement, in

an amount not to exceed 75 percent of the amount as specified in the notification letter of federal award to be received in each year of the biennium. The General Revenue amounts utilized above the General Revenue method of finance must be repaid upon receipt of federal reimbursement and shall be utilized only for the purpose of temporary cash flow needs. These transfers and repayments shall be credited to the fiscal year being reimbursed and shall be in accordance with procedures established by the CPA~~Comptroller~~. All transfers of the method of finance shall be reported by the ~~Texas Workforce Commission (~~TWC~~)~~ Civil Rights Division to the LBB~~Legislative Budget Board~~.

b. TWC Civil Rights Division may temporarily utilize additional General Revenue Funds pending reimbursement through interagency contracts in an amount not to exceed 50 percent of the estimated interagency contract receipts to be received each year of the biennium to be adjusted by actual contract amounts. The General Revenue amounts utilized above the General Revenue method of finance must be repaid upon receipt of interagency contract reimbursement and shall be utilized only for the purpose of temporary cash flow needs. These transfers and repayments shall be in accordance with procedures established by the CPA~~Comptroller~~. Any contract balance at the end of the first fiscal year of the biennium is ~~hereby~~ appropriated to the second fiscal year of the biennium.

~~20~~18. Limitation on Texas Fair Housing Act Investigations or Prosecutions. No funds appropriated by this Act may be used to investigate or prosecute under the Texas Fair Housing Act any otherwise lawful activity, engaged in by one or more persons, that is engaged solely for the purpose of preventing action by a government official or court of competent jurisdiction.

~~21~~19. Child Care Benefit Costs Paid with Federal Funds. The Texas Workforce Commission shall pay all benefit costs to the Employees Retirement System related to Full-Time Equivalents (FTE) for salaries in Strategy A.4.3, Child Care Administration, with Federal Funds. No funds shall be paid for salaries in Strategy A.4.1, TANF Choices & Mandatory Child Care, Strategy A.4.2, At-Risk and Transitional Child Care, and Strategy A.4.4, Child Care for DFPS Families.

~~22~~20. Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Maintenance of Effort Appropriated in Child Care Strategies. All General Revenue appropriated above for TANF maintenance of effort (MOE) shall be expended within the appropriate fiscal year for that purpose in order to secure the TANF federal block grant for the state. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.4.1, TANF Choices & Mandatory Child Care, and Strategy A.4.2, At-Risk and Transitional Child Care, $27,745,141 in General Revenue is appropriated for TANF MOE each fiscal year for TANF program Client Services or Grants. Notwithstanding the limitations of Article IX, Section 14.01 of this Act, none~~None~~ of the General Revenue appropriated for TANF MOE in Strategy A.4.1, TANF Choices & Mandatory Child Care, and Strategy A.4.2, At-Risk and Transitional Child Care, may be transferred to any other item of appropriation or expended for any purpose other than the specific purpose for which the funds are appropriated. General Revenue may be transferred between the above-mentioned strategies.

~~23~~21. Local Matching Funds. Child Care Matching Federal Funds appropriated above are based upon an estimated local match of $41,353,026~~$42,344,313~~ in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $41,353,026~~$40,557,731~~ in fiscal year 2021~~2019, which includes $979,000 in Appropriated Receipts appropriated above each year of the biennium in Strategy A.4.2, At-Risk and Transitional Child Care~~.

~~24~~22. Employment and Training Investment Assessment Reimbursement. Amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.5.3, Unemployment Tax Collection, include an estimated amount of $386,230 in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $386,230 in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ in GR-Dedicated Employment and Training Investment Holding Account No. 5128 for the purpose of reimbursing the Federal Government for collection costs associated with the Employment and Training Investment Assessment in compliance with the collection cost methodology approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

~~25~~23. Professional Development Partnerships for Early Childhood Education. Out of federal Child Care Development Funds (CCDF) appropriated above, the Texas Workforce Commission shall transfer via interagency contract $500,000 in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $500,000 in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ to the Texas Education Agency to fund the management of early childhood education partnerships projects, including the award of stipends, ~~to~~ facilitate increased participation in professional development by early childhood education professionals, and encourage those professionals to seek additional education.

~~26~~**24.** **The Women's Institute for Technology Employment Training.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.4, Employment and Community Services, the Texas Workforce Commission shall allocate $250,000 in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $250,000 in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ to the Women's Institute for Technology Employment Training to support comprehensive program with statewide activity funds to develop curriculum, courses, and programs to prepare single women with children who are economically disadvantaged or on state or federal assistance, for entry-level jobs and careers in Texas manufacturing and technology based industries.

~~27~~**25.** **School Readiness Models.** Out of federal funds appropriated to the Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) in Strategies A.4.1, TANF Choices & Mandatory Child Care, and A.4.2, At-Risk and Transitional Child Care, TWC~~the commission~~ shall match the amount of available General Revenue for the Early Childhood School Readiness Programs funded in Rider 41~~42~~ following the appropriation in Article III, to the Texas Education Agency to provide for each year of the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ state fiscal biennium a total amount equal to the greater of $11,700,000, or the maximum amount allowable under the approved match rate for the purpose of providing funds to child care providers participating in integrated school readiness models developed by the State Center for Early Childhood Development at the University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston. If General Revenue is not available and notwithstanding other GAA requirements, out of federal funds appropriated to TWC~~the Texas Workforce Commission~~ in Strategies A.4.1, TANF Choices & Mandatory Child Care, and A.4.2, At-Risk and Transitional Child Care, TWC~~the commission~~ shall provide for each year of the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ state fiscal biennium the maximum amount allowable under federal guidelines, and not less than $11,700,000 in each year, for the purpose of providing funds to child providers participating in the integrated school readiness models developed by the State Center for Early Childhood Development at the University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston. Not later than December 1st of each even-numbered year, the State Center for Early Childhood Development shall report to the Legislative Budget Board and the ~~Office of the~~ Governor the detailed use of all state funds expended by the center for early childhood education services.

~~28~~**26.** **Contingent Revenue Career Schools and Colleges Regulation.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above to the Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) in Strategy B.1.4, Career Schools and Colleges, TWC~~the Texas Workforce Commission~~ is appropriated any additional revenues (estimated to be $0) generated through the regulation of career schools and colleges and deposited to the credit of the General Revenue fund (Object Code 3509) in excess of $1,614,000 in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $1,614,000 in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts Biennial Revenue Estimate. Additional amounts appropriated each fiscal year from any additional revenues may not exceed $208,000. These funds shall be used for enhancing the regulation of career schools and colleges. No increase in appropriated amounts as specified in this rider shall occur for any year in which TWC~~the Commission~~ has approved an increase in the annual renewal fee rate.

~~29~~**27.** **Professional Development for Early Childhood Education.** Out of federal Child Care Development Funds (CCDF) appropriated above, the Texas Workforce Commission shall dedicate $500,000 in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $500,000 in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ for programs that encourage increased participation in continuing professional development for early childhood professionals. Funding may be used to fund teacher training programs, programs that lead to a national credential in early childhood education, or work-study programs in child care. Funding may also be used for pilot programs that utilize tools for individualized instruction coupled with professional development components that support ongoing learning for teachers.

~~30~~**28.** **Employer and Community Based Organization Partnerships.** Out of amounts appropriated above to the Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) in Strategy A.1.4, Employment and Community Services, $4,000,000 in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $4,000,000 in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ in General Revenue Funds shall be used to implement a program with community based organizations in partnership with employers to move Texans off of public benefits and into the workforce. This program will target residents without housing and employment and move them into permanent employment. In selecting a community based organization, ~~the~~ TWC shall consider:

a. the number of persons served by a qualifying entity in the program year must be no fewer than 700 unique individuals;

b. the number of persons served by a qualifying entity who have obtained regular employment at or above 125 percent of federal poverty income guidelines must be no fewer than 50 percent of the total number of individuals returned to the workforce; and

c. the number of employers who will commit to hiring individuals upon exit of the program must be no fewer than 100 employers.

In implementing this provision, the TWC may use other requirements deemed appropriate and necessary.

~~31~~29. Adult Education. Priority shall be given to adult literacy programs and may be given to adult literacy programs that include training in financial literacy and occupational foundation skills in the expenditure of adult education funds appropriated above. It is the intent of the Legislature that, in providing educational programs, the administering agency or agencies shall provide appropriate training to recipients of Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) in accordance with the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996. Out of the Federal TANF funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.9, Adult Education and Family Literacy, $5,800,000 in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $5,800,000 in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ shall be directed for services for adults who are eligible for TANF. Families that include a child living at home are deemed eligible for TANF-funded adult education services if a family member receives any of the following forms of assistance: Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program, Child Care and Development Fund, or Free or Reduced Priced Child Nutrition Program meals.

TWC shall coordinate with the Higher Education Coordinating Board in efforts to develop and implement an action plan to align Adult Basic Education and post-secondary education and in the provision of data necessary to analyze performance outcomes.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2020~~2018~~ are ~~hereby~~ appropriated to fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ for the same purpose.

~~32~~30. Statewide Strategic Plan for Adult Basic Education. Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy, A.1.9, Adult Education and Family Literacy, the Texas Workforce Commission (TWC), in consultation with the Texas Workforce Investment Council (TWIC), shall develop a comprehensive statewide strategic plan, including goals and objectives, to address the projected future demand for adult education in Texas, gaps in the adult education system, improved efficiency of coordinated activities between state agencies, increased education and work-related outcomes for adult education students, and the types of programs and instruction necessary to help prepare adults for 21st century work and life. TWC~~The Texas Workforce Commission~~ shall report on the implementation and annual progress of this plan to TWIC~~the Texas Workforce Investment Council~~, the Governor, and the Legislative Budget Board in December of every even numbered year.

~~33~~31. Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members. Pursuant to Government Code §2110.004, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of funds appropriated above, not to exceed the amounts stated below per fiscal year, is limited to the following advisory committees:

Rehabilitation Council of Texas	$58,350
Elected Committee of Managers	$22,000~~$16,000~~
Purchasing From People with Disabilities Advisory Committee	$5,000

To the maximum extent possible, the Texas Workforce Commission shall encourage the use of videoconferencing and teleconferencing and shall schedule meetings and locations to facilitate the travel of participants so that they may return the same day and reduce the need to reimburse members for overnight stays.

~~34~~32. Notification of Vocational Rehabilitation Federal Funds Distribution. ~~a. Redirection of General Revenue Funds.~~ The Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by letter at least 30 days prior to requesting additional federal funding for the Vocational Rehabilitation program~~of its~~ and any intent to redirect General Revenue Funds for this purpose~~to obtain additional federal funds for the Vocational Rehabilitation program~~. The notification shall include the purpose for the

additional federal funding, the original purpose and item of appropriation for which the General Revenue Funds were appropriated, the effect on measures and/or full-time-equivalent positions for all affected strategies, and the effect on future maintenance of effort and match requirements. ~~The notification shall be made at least 30 days prior to requesting additional federal funding for the Vocational Rehabilitation program.~~ Furthermore, it is the intent of the Legislature that no federal funds be drawn and expended by utilizing as matching funds any General Revenue Funds appropriated for the subsequent state fiscal year.

~~b. Budgeting of Additional Federal Dollars. TWC shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by letter at least 14 days prior to the budgeting of more than $227,488,233 in fiscal year 2018 and $228,031,980 in fiscal year 2019 in federal Vocational Rehabilitation funds (CFDA 84.126) included in the "Method of Financing" above. Amounts noted above include any amounts expended in fiscal year 2018 or 2019 that were carried forward from the previous year's allotments.~~

~~35~~33. Vocational Rehabilitation Reporting Requirements.

a. **Federal Reports**. The Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) shall submit the following information to the Legislative Budget Board (LBB) and the Governor no later than the date the respective report is submitted to the federal government:

(1) Notification of proposed State Plan amendments or waivers for Vocational Rehabilitation (CFDA 84.126). State Plan amendments and waiver submissions shall also be provided to the Senate Health and Human Services, House Human Services, and House Public Health committees.

(2) A copy of each report or petition submitted to the federal government relating to Vocational Rehabilitation (CFDA 84.126).

(3) Any other federal reports requested by the LBB or the Governor.

b. **Federal Issues**. TWC shall notify the LBB and the Governor on a timely basis about emerging issues that could result in the loss of more than $1 million in federal revenue assumed in this~~the Appropriations~~ Act.

~~36~~34. Vocational Rehabilitation Maintenance of Effort ~~(MOE)~~ and Matching Funds Reporting Requirement. The Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) shall report quarterly to the Legislative Budget Board (LBB) and the Governor on state funds used for match and maintenance of effort (MOE) for federal Vocational Rehabilitation (CFDA 84.126). Each report shall detail funds for the current fiscal year and at least the two previous fiscal years. The reports shall specify:

a. State funds within and outside the department's budget used for match and MOE. This includes expenditures at the Health and Human Services Commission.

b. Federal Funds within and outside the department's budget matched by state funds identified in the previous section.

The reports shall be prepared in a format specified by the LBB~~Legislative Budget Board~~.

~~37~~35. Appropriation: GR-Dedicated Business Enterprise Program Trust Fund Account No. 5043. Amounts above in Strategy A.2.3, Business Enterprises of Texas Trust Fund, are appropriated to the Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) for the purpose of establishing and maintaining a retirement and benefits plan for blind or visually impaired vendors as defined in the federal Randolph-Sheppard Act (20 USC, §107). Any amounts in addition to the amount identified in Strategy A.2.3, Business Enterprises of Texas Trust Fund, necessary to make retirement and benefits payments in conformity with the Randolph-Sheppard Act (20 USC, §107) and Labor Code, §355.016, are ~~hereby~~ appropriated to TWC. None of the funds appropriated in Strategy A.2.3, Business Enterprises of Texas Trust Fund, or through this rider may be transferred to any other strategy. TWC shall report quarterly on deposits into and expenditures out of the GR-Dedicated Business Enterprise Program Trust Fund Account No. 5043, including identification of the purpose for the expenditure, to the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, and the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

~~In addition, TWC shall submit a written report annually to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor on the management of the BET Trust Fund. TWC shall report deposits to the fund, the recommendations of the fund manager regarding investments, performance of investments, and an actuarial analysis of projected disbursements.~~

~~38~~36. **Appropriation: Subrogation Receipts.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Vocational Rehabilitation, are subrogation collections received during the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium from vocational rehabilitation cases. Subrogation receipts collected above the amounts appropriated in each year are ~~hereby~~ appropriated to the agency for client services in the program from which the subrogation collections were generated (estimated to be $0).

~~39~~37. **Performance Reporting for the Business Enterprises of Texas Program.** The Texas Workforce Commission shall submit an annual report by October 1~~report by October 1st of each year of the biennium, the following information~~ to the Legislative Budget Board (LBB) and the Governor on:

a. The results of the survey distributed to state host agencies on satisfaction of operational conditions such as pricing requirements, hours of operations, menu items, and product lines; and

b. The total cost incurred by each state host agency for the operation of Business Enterprises of Texas cafeterias, snack bars, and convenience stores. Reported costs should include the value of the space used, maintenance costs, utility costs, janitorial costs and the method of finance for each cost. An outline of the methodology that was used to determine the final estimate should also be included in the report.

The report shall be prepared in a format specified by the LBB~~Legislative Budget Board~~ and the Governor.

~~40~~38. **Blind Endowment Trust Fund Reporting.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Texas Workforce Commission shall submit an annual report by October 1 ~~of each fiscal year~~ to the Legislative Budget Board (LBB) and the Governor that identifies donations to the Blind Endowment Fund No. 493 (Other Funds). The report shall include the intended purpose of each donation if specified by the donor, actual expenditures and uses, and remaining balances. The report shall be prepared in a format specified by the LBB~~Legislative Budget Board~~ and the Governor.

~~41~~39. **Language Interpreter Services.** In order to compensate employees of the Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) for assuming the duty of providing interpreter services to consumers whose primary language is not English, TWC, upon written authorization of the commission, may, from funds appropriated above, increase the salary of classified employees by an amount equal to a one step increase, or 3.25 percent, so long as the resulting salary rate does not exceed the rate designated as the maximum rate for the applicable salary group. This increase shall be granted only for the regular provision of interpreter services above and beyond the regular duties of the position, and shall be removed when these services are, for whatever reason, no longer provided by the employee or when they are no longer needed by the facility. Salary increases provided for this purpose are not merit increases and shall not affect an employee's eligibility to receive a merit increase. This authorization also includes employees who provide interpreter services in American Sign Language.

~~42~~40. **Health and Human Services Commission Partnership.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Vocational Rehabilitation, $8,586,875~~$8,585,826~~ in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $8,586,875~~$8,585,826~~ in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ may be used by the Texas Workforce Commission only for the purpose of payment to the Health and Human Services Commission for an interagency agreement made for the purpose of funding rehabilitative services for persons with disabilities.

~~43~~41. **Rapid Response Workforce Development Services.** Out of amounts appropriated above to the Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) in Strategy A.3.1, Skills Development, up to $5,000,000 each fiscal year in General Revenue funds may be used to provide grants to public junior colleges and public technical colleges to develop customized training programs specific to business needs, training equipment that leads to certification and employment, fast track curriculum development, instructor certification, and rapid response workforce development support for growing or recruiting businesses to a rural or urban community.

~~44~~42. Adult Education and Family Literacy Workforce Diploma Program Pilot Project. The Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) may~~is hereby authorized to~~ use funds appropriated above to develop and implement a workforce diploma program pilot project with non-profit organizations or other private entities to provide program services designed to facilitate increased participation in adult diploma and technical training programs and more effective job placement outcomes in high demand job fields. The workforce diploma program pilot project shall include a graduation plan designed to lead to an accredited high school diploma; comprehensive career/college preparation program including research tools~~,~~ and career readiness soft skills training; technical training; and facilitated transition to employment. Federal funds appropriated for adult basic education may only be used to the extent allowable under Federal regulations. TWC~~The Commission~~ shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and ~~the Office of~~ the Governor, no later than November 1, 2020~~2018~~, a report that includes an evaluation of the effectiveness of the pilot project detailing number of graduates and successful job placements, as well as earnings for successful graduates.

~~45~~43. Child Care Transferability. Notwithstanding the limitations of Article IX, Section 14.01 of this Act, amounts appropriated to the Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) above in Strategy A.4.1, TANF Choices & Mandatory Child Care, and Strategy A.4.2, At-Risk and Transitional Child Care, may be transferred between each other without limitation, in order to maximize the expenditure of available child care funds, respond to unanticipated caseload changes, and comply with federal statutory requirements, provided that these transferred funds may be expended only as grants for child care services. Transfers between these strategies require written notification to the Legislative Budget Board (LBB) and Governor within 30 calendar days and a report on transfers (regardless of whether transfers were actually made during that quarter) must be submitted to the LBB~~Legislative Budget Board~~ quarterly.

~~46~~44. Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) Child Care Reporting Requirement. The Texas Workforce Commission shall submit a monthly report to the Legislative Budget Board (LBB) and DFPS on budgeted and actual expenditures as well as budgeted and actual caseload totals for the children in the DFPS state care program. The report shall be submitted in a format prescribed by the LBB and accompanied by supporting documentation as specified by the LBB.

REIMBURSEMENTS TO THE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION BENEFIT ACCOUNT

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
GR Dedicated - Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165, estimated	$ 5,349,381	$ 5,349,381
Interagency Transfers to the Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165, estimated	$ 13,570,204	$ 13,570,204
Total, Method of Financing	$ 18,919,585	$ 18,919,585
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: STATE'S UC REIMBURSEMENT Reimburse UC Benefit Account 937 for UC Paid to Former State Employees.		
A.1.1. Strategy: STATE'S UC REIMBURSEMENT Reimburse UC Benefit Account 937 for UC Paid to Former State Employees.	$ 18,919,585	$ 18,919,585
Grand Total, REIMBURSEMENTS TO THE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION BENEFIT ACCOUNT	$ 18,919,585	$ 18,919,585

REIMBURSEMENTS TO THE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION BENEFIT ACCOUNT
(Continued)

Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Other Personnel Costs	$ 18,919,585	$ 18,919,585
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 18,919,585	$ 18,919,585

1. **Definition of Agency.** For the purposes of the Reimbursements to the Unemployment Compensation Benefit Account item, "agency" includes a state agency as defined under §2151.002, Government Code, which includes an institution of higher education (except a public junior college) as defined under §61.003, Education Code.

2. **Reimbursements to the Unemployment Compensation Benefit Account No. 937.** Reimbursements to the Unemployment Compensation Benefit Account No. 937 shall be made from:

   a. Funds identified as GR-Dedicated - Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165 above, which consist of penalty and interest receipts collected under §§213.021 and 213.022, Texas Labor Code.

   b. Funds identified as Interagency Transfers to the Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165 above, which consist of amounts transferred from other agencies' appropriations made elsewhere in this Act to state agencies in accordance with §15.01, Reimbursements for Unemployment Benefits, in General Provisions of this Act.

3. **Funding Source for Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165.** Funds identified in the method of financing above, Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165, include penalty and interest receipts collected under §§213.021 and 213.022, Texas Labor Code and authorized for the payment of unemployment compensation benefits to former state employees pursuant to §203.202, Texas Labor Code. These amounts are estimated and are to be utilized for amounts not paid by state agency reimbursements.

4. **Funding Source for Interagency Transfers to the Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165.** Funds identified in the method of financing above, Interagency Transfers to the Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165, include agency reimbursements from appropriations made elsewhere in this Act to GR-Dedicated Account No. 165. These amounts are estimated. Account No. 165 shall be reimbursed for one-half of the unemployment benefits paid from appropriations made in this Act to the state agency that previously employed each respective former state employee whose payroll warrants were originally issued in whole or in part from the General Revenue Fund, a General Revenue-Dedicated Account, Federal Funds or Other Funds, such as State Highway Fund No. 006.

5. **Proportionality Requirements for Agency Reimbursements related to Unemployment Compensation Benefits.** From information related to unemployment benefits paid on behalf of previously employed former state employees provided by the Texas Workforce Commission, the Comptroller shall determine the proportionate amount of the reimbursement or payment due from the General Revenue Fund, any General Revenue-Dedicated Accounts, Federal Funds or Other Funds from appropriations made elsewhere in this Act to state agencies. The Comptroller shall transfer these amounts of appropriations made elsewhere in this Act to the Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165. The amounts reimbursed pursuant to this provision are ~~hereby~~ appropriated to the Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165 for the purpose of reimbursing the Unemployment Compensation Benefit Account No. 937. These reimbursement requirements may be waived, either in whole or in part, by the Legislative Budget Board.

6. **Cash Flow Contingency.** Contingent upon the receipt of state agency reimbursements, the Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) may temporarily utilize additional GR-Dedicated Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165 funds, in an amount not to exceed the anticipated state agency reimbursement. The Account No. 165 amounts utilized above amounts appropriated from penalty and interest collections as identified in Rider 2(a) must be repaid upon receipt of state agency reimbursements for previously paid payroll warrants and shall be utilized only for the purpose of temporary cash flow needs. These transfers and repayments shall be credited to the fiscal year being reimbursed and shall be made in accordance with established state accounting procedures. All transfers of the method of finance shall be reported by the TWC on a monthly basis to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor.

RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 8,351,760	$ 8,662,441
General Revenue Dedicated Accounts	$ 4,906,352	$ 4,943,966
Federal Funds	$ 79,959,499	$ 81,210,477
Other Funds		
State Highway Fund No. 006	$ 281,189,498	$ 286,763,702
Other Special State Funds	13,807,844	13,937,077
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 294,997,342	$ 300,700,779
Total, Method of Financing	$ 388,214,953	$ 395,517,663
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM		
A.1.1. Strategy: RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS Retirement Contributions. Estimated.	$ 89,947,761	$ 90,397,500
A.1.2. Strategy: GROUP INSURANCE Group Insurance Contributions. Estimated.	298,267,192	305,120,163
Total, Goal A: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM	$ 388,214,953	$ 395,517,663
Grand Total, RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE	$ 388,214,953	$ 395,517,663

SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 2,452,594	$ 2,455,917
General Revenue Dedicated Accounts	$ 1,872,901	$ 1,876,209
Federal Funds	$ 14,688,433	$ 14,700,347
Other Funds		
State Highway Fund No. 006	$ 53,176,895	$ 53,277,338
Other Special State Funds	3,716,116	3,723,094
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 56,893,011	$ 57,000,432
Total, Method of Financing	$ 75,906,939	$ 76,032,905
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT Comptroller - Social Security.		
A.1.1. Strategy: STATE MATCH -- EMPLOYER State Match -- Employer. Estimated.	$ 74,271,014	$ 74,642,368
A.1.2. Strategy: BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY Benefit Replacement Pay. Estimated.	1,635,925	1,390,537
Total, Goal A: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT	$ 75,906,939	$ 76,032,905
Grand Total, SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY	$ 75,906,939	$ 76,032,905

BOND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 11,352,457	$ 10,565,379
Total, Method of Financing	$ 11,352,457	$ 10,565,379
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS		
A.1.1. Strategy: BOND DEBT SERVICE To Texas Public Finance Authority for Pmt of Bond Debt Svc.	$ 11,352,457	$ 10,565,379 & UB
Grand Total, BOND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS	$ 11,352,457	$ 10,565,379

LEASE PAYMENTS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
Total, Method of Financing	$ 0	$ 0
Items of Appropriation:		
Grand Total, LEASE PAYMENTS	$ 0	$ 0

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VII
BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
(General Revenue)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Department of Housing and Community Affairs	$ 12,112,410	$ 12,221,060
Department of Motor Vehicles	12,835,851	12,835,851
Department of Transportation	1,938,277	1,938,277
Texas Workforce Commission	191,158,855	190,994,638
Subtotal, Business and Economic Development	$ 218,045,393	$ 217,989,826
Retirement and Group Insurance	8,351,760	8,662,441
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	2,452,594	2,455,917
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 10,804,354	$ 11,118,358
Bond Debt Service Payments	11,352,457	10,565,379
Subtotal, Debt Service	$ 11,352,457	$ 10,565,379
TOTAL, ARTICLE VII - BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	$ 240,202,204	$ 239,673,563

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VII
BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
(General Revenue-Dedicated)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Texas Lottery Commission	$ 255,556,135	$ 247,537,245
Rider Appropriations	14,480,500	14,480,500
Total	$ 270,036,635	$ 262,017,745
Texas Workforce Commission	6,295,280	6,206,303
Reimbursements to the Unemployment Compensation Benefit Account	5,349,381	5,349,381
Subtotal, Business and Economic Development	$ 281,681,296	$ 273,573,429
Retirement and Group Insurance	4,906,352	4,943,966
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	1,872,901	1,876,209
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 6,779,253	$ 6,820,175
TOTAL, ARTICLE VII - BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	$ 288,460,549	$ 280,393,604

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VII
BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
(Federal Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Department of Housing and Community Affairs	$ 253,282,722	$ 255,314,918
Department of Motor Vehicles	743,750	743,750
Department of Transportation	5,745,491,560	5,569,766,790
Texas Workforce Commission	1,557,529,455	1,506,664,230
Subtotal, Business and Economic Development	$ 7,557,047,487	$ 7,332,489,688
Retirement and Group Insurance	79,959,499	81,210,477
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	14,688,433	14,700,347
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 94,647,932	$ 95,910,824
TOTAL, ARTICLE VII - BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	$ 7,651,695,419	$ 7,428,400,512

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VII
BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
(Other Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Department of Housing and Community Affairs	$ 20,367,920	$ 20,455,448
Department of Motor Vehicles	138,108,244	135,613,207
Department of Transportation	10,177,580,542	9,775,664,535
Texas Workforce Commission	115,666,309	117,124,572
Reimbursements to the Unemployment Compensation Benefit Account	13,570,204	13,570,204
Subtotal, Business and Economic Development	$ 10,465,293,219	$ 10,062,427,966
Retirement and Group Insurance	294,997,342	300,700,779
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	56,893,011	57,000,432
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 351,890,353	$ 357,701,211
Less Interagency Contracts	$ 132,545,469	$ 134,003,692
TOTAL, ARTICLE VII - BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	$ 10,684,638,103	$ 10,286,125,485

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VII
BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
(All Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Department of Housing and Community Affairs	$ 285,763,052	$ 287,991,426
Texas Lottery Commission	255,556,135	247,537,245
Rider Appropriations	14,480,500	14,480,500
Total	$ 270,036,635	$ 262,017,745
Department of Motor Vehicles	151,687,845	149,192,808
Department of Transportation	15,925,010,379	15,347,369,602
Texas Workforce Commission	1,870,649,899	1,820,989,743
Reimbursements to the Unemployment Compensation Benefit Account	18,919,585	18,919,585
Subtotal, Business and Economic Development	$ 18,522,067,395	$ 17,886,480,909
Retirement and Group Insurance	388,214,953	395,517,663
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	75,906,939	76,032,905
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 464,121,892	$ 471,550,568
Bond Debt Service Payments	11,352,457	10,565,379
Subtotal, Debt Service	$ 11,352,457	$ 10,565,379
Less Interagency Contracts	$ 132,545,469	$ 134,003,692
TOTAL, ARTICLE VII - BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	$ 18,864,996,275	$ 18,234,593,164
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)	18,497.5	18,497.5

ARTICLE VIII

REGULATORY

Sec. 1. The several sums of money herein specified, or so much thereby as may be necessary, are appropriated out of any funds in the State Treasury not otherwise appropriated, or out of special funds as indicated, for the support, maintenance, or improvement of the designated regulatory agencies.

STATE OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 7,133,065	$ 7,133,065
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 80,000	$ 80,000
Interagency Contracts	4,123,392	4,123,392
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 4,203,392	$ 4,203,392
Total, Method of Financing	$ 11,336,457	$ 11,336,457
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	123.0	123.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Chief Administrative Law Judge, Group 5	$180,000	$180,000
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS		
Provide for a Fair and Efficient Administrative Hearings Process.		
A.1.1. Strategy: CONDUCT HEARINGS	$ 9,237,164	$ 9,237,164
Conduct Hearings and Prepare Proposals for Decisions and Final Orders.		
A.2.1. Strategy: CONDUCT ALT DISPUTE RESOLUTION	249,234	249,234
Conduct Alternative Dispute Resolution Proceedings.		
Total, Goal A: ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS	$ 9,486,398	$ 9,486,398
B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
B.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,850,059	$ 1,850,059
Grand Total, STATE OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS	$ 11,336,457	$ 11,336,457
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 9,745,751	$ 9,745,751
Other Personnel Costs	418,853	418,853
Professional Fees and Services	45,000	45,000
Consumable Supplies	31,408	31,408
Utilities	157,133	157,133
Travel	100,868	100,868
Rent - Building	330,968	330,968
Rent - Machine and Other	33,750	33,750
Other Operating Expense	472,726	472,726
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 11,336,457	$ 11,336,457
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 845,318	$ 849,545
Group Insurance	1,480,509	1,505,523
Social Security	674,174	677,544

Benefits Replacement	11,822	10,049
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 3,011,823	$ 3,042,661

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the State Office of Administrative Hearings. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the State Office of Administrative Hearings. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the State Office of Administrative Hearings shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Participants Surveyed Expressing Satisfaction with Overall Process	92%	92%
Percentage of Proposed Decisions Related to Tax Hearings Issued by Administrative Law Judges within 60 Days of Record Closing	100%	100%
Percentage of Participants Surveyed Satisfied with Overall Alternative Dispute Resolution Process	94%	94%
A.1.1. Strategy: CONDUCT HEARINGS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Hours Billed (both for General Docket Hearings and Administrative License Revocation Hearings)	80,400	80,400
Number of Administrative License Revocation Cases Disposed	25,000	25,000
Number of General Docket Cases Disposed	5,900	5,900
Percent of Available Administrative Law Judge Time Spent on Case Work	75%	75%
Number of Proposals for Decision Related to Tax Hearings Issued by Administrative Law Judges	400	400
Efficiencies:		
Average Number of Days from Close of Record to Issuance of Proposal for Decision or Final Order Issuance	40	40
Median Number of Days to Dispose Case	75	75
Average Length of Time (Days) Taken to Issue a Proposed Decision Related to Tax Hearings Following Record Closing	9	9
Explanatory:		
Number of Administrative License Revocation Cases Received	25,300	25,300
Number of General Docket Cases Received	5,900	5,900
Number of Agencies Served	50	50
A.2.1. Strategy: CONDUCT ALT DISPUTE RESOLUTION		
Efficiencies:		
Median Number of Days to Dispose Alternative Dispute Resolution Cases	90	90
Explanatory:		
Number of Alternative Dispute Resolution Cases Requested or Referred	110	110

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in the provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Equipment Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

	2018	2019
~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) Integrated case management system, case filing, and timekeeping system~~	~~$ 75,000~~	~~$ 75,000~~
~~(2) PC Replacement~~	~~30,100~~	~~30,100~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~	~~$ 105,100~~	~~$ 105,100~~

~~b. Data Center Consolidation~~		
~~(1) Data Center Services Disaster Recovery~~	~~$ 46,016~~	~~$ 16,676~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 151,116~~	~~$ 121,776~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 129,792~~	~~$ 105,100~~
~~Interagency Contracts~~	~~$ 21,324~~	~~$ 16,676~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 151,116~~	~~$ 121,776~~

	2020	2021
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Integrated case management system, case filing, and timekeeping system	$ 75,000	$ 75,000
b. Data Center Consolidation		
(1) Data Center Services Disaster Recovery	$ 43,799	$ 43,799
Total, Capital Budget	$ 118,799	$ 118,799
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	$ 118,799	$ 118,799
Total, Method of Financing	$ 118,799	$ 118,799

~~4~~3. Benefit Collection. Agencies that enter into contracts with the State Office of Administrative Hearings (SOAH), for the purpose of performing the hearings function, and make payments to SOAH from funding sources other than General Revenue, must reimburse SOAH for employee benefit costs for salaries and wages. These reimbursements to SOAH will then be paid to the General Revenue Fund in proportion to the source of funds from which the respective salary or wage is paid.

~~**3. Renegotiation of Lump Sum Contract.** Appropriations made above in Strategy A.1.1, Conduct Hearings, include $816,000 in fiscal year 2018 and $816,000 in fiscal year 2019 in Interagency Contracts to fund the Natural Resources Division for the purpose of conducting hearings for the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The State Office of Administrative Hearings (SOAH) and TCEQ may not enter into a contract for an amount less than the specified amounts herein above. If SOAH determines, at the end of each fiscal year, that the amount paid under the contract exceeds the funding necessary for the Natural Resources Division, it shall refund the difference. If SOAH determines that these amounts are insufficient to fund the Natural Resources Division it may enter into negotiations with the TCEQ in order to renegotiate an interagency contract in a manner which will provide it with additional funds, provided that SOAH shall not be appropriated any state funds from such renegotiated interagency contract until it gives prior written notice to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, accompanied by written permission of the TCEQ.~~

~~Appropriations made above to Strategy A.1.1, Conduct Hearings, include $184,000 in fiscal year 2018 and $184,000 in fiscal year 2019 in Interagency Contracts to fund SOAH for the purpose of conducting water and sewer utility case hearings for the Public Utility Commission of Texas (PUC). SOAH and PUC may not enter into a contract for an amount less than the specified amounts herein above. If SOAH determines, at the end of each fiscal year, that the amount paid under the contract exceeds the funding necessary for SOAH, it shall refund the difference. If SOAH determines that these amounts are insufficient to fund SOAH, it may enter into negotiations with the PUC in order to renegotiate an interagency contract in a manner which will provide it with additional funds, provided that SOAH shall not be appropriated any state funds from such renegotiated interagency contract until it gives prior written notice to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, accompanied by written permission of the PUC.~~

~~5~~4. Contingency Appropriation for Expanded Jurisdiction. Contingent on the enactment of legislation by the Eighty-sixth~~Eighty-fifth~~ Legislature transferring the hearings functions of other state agencies to the State Office of Administrative Hearings (SOAH), or otherwise expanding the jurisdiction of the office, SOAH may expend funds transferred to the office from those agencies or funds appropriated for the purpose of handling the expanded jurisdiction, pursuant to provisions

elsewhere in this Act. Appropriations authorized pursuant to this provision may be expended only to implement the transferred functions or expanded jurisdiction. All funds collected by SOAH as payment for, or reimbursement of, the office's costs of providing services to other state agencies or governmental entities, or others as directed by the Legislature, are appropriated to SOAH for use in expanded jurisdiction cases during the biennium. Any unexpended balances related to the transferring of hearing functions to SOAH or expanding jurisdiction of the office as of August 31, 2020~~2018~~ are appropriated to the State Office of Administrative Hearings for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020~~2018~~.

~~6~~**5.** **Hearings Activity Report.** By May 1st and November 1st of each fiscal year, the State Office of Administrative Hearings (SOAH) shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor a report detailing hearings activity conducted during the prior two fiscal year quarters. The report shall indicate in a format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, for each agency served by method of finance, the projected and actual person hours allocated to the agency's cases and the cost, both direct and indirect, of conducting the hearings. The report shall also indicate in a format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, for each agency served, the projected and actual number of cases received, ~~the number of transcripts requested by Administrative Law Judges,~~ the number of cases disposed~~ of~~, the number of administrative fine cases disposed, ~~of~~ and the median number of days between the date a case is received by SOAH and the date the case is finally disposed~~ of~~, and any other information requested by the Legislative Budget Board during the reporting period.

~~7~~**6.** **Contingency for Additional Self-directed Semi-independent Agencies.** Contingent upon additional agencies becoming a self-directed semi-independent (SDSI) agencies during the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium, any agency becoming an SDSI agency that is listed in Rider 7~~8~~ shall be removed from the exemption granted in Rider 7~~8~~ below.

~~8~~**7.** **Billing Rate for Workload.**

a. Unless otherwise provided, amounts appropriated above and elsewhere in this Act for funding for the payment of costs associated with administrative hearings conducted by the State Office of Administrative Hearings (SOAH) are based on SOAH's actual hourly costs as determined by the most recently published Hearing Activity Report (HARP). SOAH's billing rate shall be actual costs as determined by the most recently published HARP, but not to exceed $128 per hour for each hour of work performed during each fiscal year as reflected by the SOAH's Legislative Appropriation Request and Hearings Activity Report to the Eighty-sixth~~Eighty-fifth~~ Legislature.

~~b. Notwithstanding other provisions in this Act, amounts for the payment of costs associated with administrative hearings conducted by SOAH for the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall be established through an interagency contract between the two agencies. The contract shall provide funding for hearings on tax issues conducted by Master Administrative Law Judge IIs in a tax team within SOAH that have expertise in state tax.~~

b~~c~~. Amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Conduct Hearings, to SOAH from the General Revenue Fund include funding in each year of the biennium for billable casework hours performed by SOAH for conducting administrative hearings at the rate determined by SOAH and approved by the Legislature for those agencies that do not have appropriations for paying SOAH costs for administrative hearings and are not subject to subsection (a) of this Section:

(1) Board of Chiropractic Examiners
(2) Texas State Board of Dental Examiners
(3) Funeral Service Commission
(4) Board of Professional Geoscientists
(5) Board of Professional Land Surveying
(6) Texas Medical Board
(7) Texas Board of Nursing
(8) Optometry Board
(9) Board of Pharmacy
(10) Executive Council of Physical Therapy and Occupational Therapy Examiners
(11) Board of Plumbing Examiners
(12) Board of Examiners of Psychologists
(13) Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners
(14) Secretary of State

(15) Securities Board
(16) Public Utility Commission of Texas (not including waste water cases)
(17) Teacher Retirement System
(18) Pension Review Board
(19) Employees Retirement System
(20) Department of Housing and Community Affairs
(21) Texas Lottery Commission
(22) Department of Public Safety ~~(Non-Administrative License Revocation Hearings)~~
(23) Texas Commission on Law Enforcement
(24) Commission on Fire Protection
(25) Department of Insurance (not including the Division of Workers' Compensation)
(26) Alcoholic Beverage Commission
(27) Racing Commission
(28) Department of Agriculture
(29) Department of Transportation
(30) Higher Education Coordinating Board
(31) Parks and Wildlife Department
(32) Department of Licensing and Regulation

~~**9. Unexpended Balance and Capital Authority: Case Management System.** In addition to amounts appropriated above for the integrated case management system, case filing and timekeeping system capital budget item in Rider 2, Capital Budget, any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2017 (estimated to be $0), from appropriations made to the State Office of Administrative Hearings in Strategy A.1.1, Conduct Hearings, for the state fiscal biennium ending August 31, 2017 for the integrated case management system, case filing and timekeeping system capital budget project are appropriated for the same purpose in the state fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2017.~~

BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 745,750	$ 745,751
Appropriated Receipts	$ 98,200	$ 98,200
Total, Method of Financing	$ 843,950	$ 843,951
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 268,849	$ 269,423
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	13.0	13.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 1	$93,520	$93,520
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: ENSURE PUBLIC PROTECTION		
Provide Public Protection through Enforcement of Chiropractic Statutes.		
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING SYSTEM	$ 224,484	$ 224,484
Operate a Comprehensive Licensing System for Chiropractors.		
A.1.2. Strategy: TEXAS.GOV	29,850	29,850
Texas.gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.		
A.2.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT	432,697	432,698
Provide a System to Investigate and Resolve Complaints.		
Total, Goal A: ENSURE PUBLIC PROTECTION	$ 687,031	$ 687,032

B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
B.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMIN ENFORCE AND LICENSE	$ 156,919	$ 156,919
Indirect Admin Enforcement and License.		
Grand Total, BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS	$ 843,950	$ 843,951
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 662,837	$ 662,837
Other Personnel Costs	11,176	11,536
Professional Fees and Services	38,663	38,543
Consumable Supplies	8,150	8,150
Utilities	3,700	3,700
Travel	26,080	25,960
Rent - Building	170	170
Rent - Machine and Other	2,700	2,700
Other Operating Expense	90,474	90,355
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 843,950	$ 843,951
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 47,372	$ 47,609
Group Insurance	96,944	98,611
Social Security	43,636	43,854
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 187,952	$ 190,074

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Board of Chiropractic Examiners. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Board of Chiropractic Examiners. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Board of Chiropractic Examiners shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: ENSURE PUBLIC PROTECTION		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Licensees with No Recent Violations	95%	95%
Percent of Licensees Who Renew Online	95%	95%
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action	35%	35%
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING SYSTEM		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals	300	300
Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals)	6,150	6,150
A.2.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Complaints Resolved	350	350
Efficiencies:		
Average Time Per Complaint Resolution (Days)	250	250
Explanatory:		
Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received	350	350

~~2. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2019 for the Texas Board of Chiropractic Examiners are made contingent on the continuation of the Texas Board of Chiropractic Examiners by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, 2017. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2018, or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.~~

TEXAS STATE BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 4,212,183	$ 4,225,793
Appropriated Receipts	$ 258,500	$ 258,500
Total, Method of Financing	$ 4,470,683	$ 4,484,293
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 1,208,989	$ 1,211,870
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	59.0	59.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 2	$119,750	$119,750
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: QUALITY DENTAL CARE		
To Ensure Quality Dental Care for the People of Texas.		
A.1.1. Strategy: COMPLAINT RESOLUTION	$ 2,999,838	$ 3,012,948
Provide a System to Investigate and Resolve Complaints.		
A.1.2. Strategy: PEER ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	131,928	131,928
Provide a Peer Assistance Program for Licensed Individuals.		
A.2.1. Strategy: LICENSURE/REGISTRATION/CERT	997,302	997,802
Conduct an Efficient Licensure/Registration/Certification Process.		
A.2.2. Strategy: TEXAS.GOV	250,000	250,000
Texas.gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.		
Total, Goal A: QUALITY DENTAL CARE	$ 4,379,068	$ 4,392,678
B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
B.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMIN - LICENSURE	$ 45,673	$ 45,673
Indirect Administration - Licensure and Registration.		
B.1.2. Strategy: IND ADMIN - COMPLAINT RESOLUTION	45,942	45,942
Indirect Administration - Complaint Resolution.		
Total, Goal B: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 91,615	$ 91,615
Grand Total, TEXAS STATE BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS	$ 4,470,683	$ 4,484,293
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 2,746,736	$ 2,746,737
Other Personnel Costs	76,220	82,220
Professional Fees and Services	417,381	426,731
Consumable Supplies	28,475	28,475
Utilities	15,900	15,900
Travel	111,968	111,968
Rent - Building	250	250
Rent - Machine and Other	17,000	17,000
Other Operating Expense	1,056,753	1,055,012
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 4,470,683	$ 4,484,293
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 230,229	$ 231,380
Group Insurance	542,040	549,132
Social Security	195,290	196,267

Benefits Replacement	939	798
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 968,498	$ 977,577
Debt Service		
Lease Payments	$ 720	$ 499
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 969,218	$ 978,076

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas State Board of Dental Examiners. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas State Board of Dental Examiners. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas State Board of Dental Examiners shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: QUALITY DENTAL CARE		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action	12%	12%
Percent of Jurisdictional and Filed Complaints, Which Were Resolved during the Reporting Period, that Resulted in Remedial Action	8%	8%
Percent of Licensees with No Recent Violations: Dentist	97%	97%
Percent of Licensees Who Renew Online	85%	85%
Percent of New Individual Licenses Issued Online	60%	60%
A.1.1. Strategy: COMPLAINT RESOLUTION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Complaints Resolved	1,000	1,000
Efficiencies:		
Average Time for Complaint Resolution (Days)	400	400
Explanatory:		
Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received	1,075	1,075
A.1.2. Strategy: PEER ASSISTANCE PROGRAM		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Licensed Individuals Participating in a Peer Assistance Program	85	85
A.2.1. Strategy: LICENSURE/REGISTRATION/CERT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals: Dentists	975	975
Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals): Dentists	17,000	17,000
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals: Dental Hygienists	775	775
Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals): Dental Hygienists	13,000	13,000
Number of New Registrations Issued: Dental Assistants	7,175	7,175
Number of Registrations Renewed: Dental Assistants	39,000	39,000
Explanatory:		
Total Number of Business Facilities Registered: Dental Labs	850	850

~~3~~2. **Contingency for Behavioral Health Funds.** Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related behavioral health funds for the Board of Dental Examiners in Strategy A.1.2, Peer Assistance Program, in fiscal year 20~~18~~20 or fiscal year 20~~19~~21, as identified in Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year 20~~18~~20 or fiscal year 20~~19~~21 does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.

~~2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in the provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Equipment Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.~~

	2018	2019
~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) Acquisition of Information Technology: Database Upgrade and Modification~~	~~$ 125,000~~	~~$ 0~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 125,000~~	~~$ 0~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 125,000~~	~~$ 0~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 125,000~~	~~$ 0~~

~~5~~3. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to Chapter 2110, Government Code, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of funds appropriated above, not to exceed $~~12,000~~6,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 20~~18~~20 and $6,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 20~~19~~21, is limited to the following advisory committee: Advisory Committee on Dental Anesthesia.

~~4. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2019 for the Texas State Board of Dental Examiners are made contingent on the continuation of the Texas State Board of Dental Examiners by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, 2017. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2018, or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.~~

FUNERAL SERVICE COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 747,266	$ 747,267
Appropriated Receipts	$ 87,100	$ 87,100
Total, Method of Financing	$ 834,366	$ 834,367
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 299,822	$ 300,408
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	12.0	12.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 1	$95,318	$95,318
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: COMPETENT LICENSEES Manage Examination/Licensure to Develop Competent & Ethical Licensees.		
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING REQUIREMENTS Issue and Renew Licenses, Monitor Continuing Education.	$ 324,618	$ 324,676
A.1.2. Strategy: TEXAS.GOV Texas.gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.	46,500	46,500
Total, Goal A: COMPETENT LICENSEES	$ 371,118	$ 371,176
B. Goal: ENFORCE STANDARDS To Aggressively & Effectively Provide Enforcement & Protect the Public.		
B.1.1. Strategy: INSPECTIONS Provide Enforcement through Inspections.	$ 181,769	$ 181,755

B.2.1. Strategy: RULE COMPLIANCE Investigate Complaints & Recommend Disciplinary/Other Action.	281,479	281,436
Total, Goal B: ENFORCE STANDARDS	$ 463,248	$ 463,191
Grand Total, FUNERAL SERVICE COMMISSION	$ 834,366	$ 834,367
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 594,169	$ 594,169
Other Personnel Costs	38,440	38,920
Professional Fees and Services	330	330
Consumable Supplies	4,110	3,631
Utilities	2,190	2,190
Travel	38,000	38,000
Rent - Building	540	540
Rent - Machine and Other	2,406	2,406
Other Operating Expense	154,181	154,181
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 834,366	$ 834,367
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 51,039	$ 51,294
Group Insurance	135,399	137,869
Social Security	44,289	44,510
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 230,727	$ 233,673

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Funeral Service Commission. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Funeral Service Commission. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Funeral Service Commission shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: COMPETENT LICENSEES		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Licensees with No Recent Violations	98%	98%
Percent of Licensees Who Renew Online	86%	86%
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING REQUIREMENTS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals	380	380
Number of Individual Licenses Renewed	2,250	2,250
Number of New Licenses Issued to Facilities	80	80
Number of Facility Licenses Renewed	750	750
Explanatory:		
Total Number of Individuals Licensed	5,025	5,025
Total Number of Facilities Licensed	1,625	1,625
B. Goal: ENFORCE STANDARDS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action	40%	40%
Percent of Complaints Resolved within 6 Months	80%	80%
B.1.1. Strategy: INSPECTIONS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Establishments Inspected	1,000	1,000
B.2.1. Strategy: RULE COMPLIANCE		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Complaints Resolved	100	100
Number of Complaints Pending	26	26
Efficiencies:		
Average Time for Complaint Resolution (Days)	120	120
Explanatory:		
Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received	120	120

2. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2021 for the Funeral Service Commission are made contingent on the continuation of the Funeral Service Commission by the

Eighty-sixth Legislature, Regular Session, 2019. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2020, or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of the agency operations.

BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL GEOSCIENTISTS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 571,761	$ 571,761
Total, Method of Financing	$ 571,761	$ 571,761
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 140,231	$ 140,410
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	6.5	6.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 1	$96,386	$96,386
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: LICENSING		
Assure Geoscience is Practiced Only by Qualified/Registered Licensees.		
A.1.1. Strategy: APPLICATION REVIEW	$ 126,330	$ 126,331
Evaluate Applications and Ensure Proper Examination.		
A.1.2. Strategy: TEXAS.GOV	25,000	25,000
Texas.gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.		
A.1.3. Strategy: INFORMATIONAL SERVICES	194,680	194,680
Maintain Current Registry and Provide Timely Information.		
Total, Goal A: LICENSING	$ 346,010	$ 346,011
B. Goal: ENFORCEMENT		
Ensure Effective Enforcement of TX Geoscience Practice Act.		
B.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT	$ 207,292	$ 207,291
Investigate & Reach Final Resolution of Reported Violations.		
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMIN	$ 11,763	$ 11,763
Indirect Administration - Licensing.		
C.1.2. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMIN	6,696	6,696
Indirect Administration - Enforcement.		
Total, Goal C: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 18,459	$ 18,459
Grand Total, BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL GEOSCIENTISTS	$ 571,761	$ 571,761
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 378,478	$ 378,478
Other Personnel Costs	22,566	22,606
Professional Fees and Services	56,150	56,150
Consumable Supplies	7,300	7,300
Utilities	650	650
Travel	24,000	24,000
Rent - Building	1,950	1,950
Rent - Machine and Other	1,600	1,600

BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL GEOSCIENTISTS
(Continued)

Other Operating Expense	79,067	79,027
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 571,761	$ 571,761
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 30,542	$ 30,695
Group Insurance	38,823	38,823
Social Security	31,438	31,595
Benefits Replacement	751	638
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 101,554	$ 101,751

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Board of Professional Geoscientists. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Board of Professional Geoscientists. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Board of Professional Geoscientists shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: LICENSING		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Licensees with No Recent Violations	99%	99%
Percent of Licensees Who Renew Online	87%	87%
A.1.1. Strategy: APPLICATION REVIEW		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals	70	70
Efficiencies:		
Percentage of New Individual Licenses Issued within 10 Days	90%	90%
Percentage of Individual License Renewals Issued within 7 Days	90%	90%
Explanatory:		
Total Number of Individuals Licensed	4,200	4,200
B. Goal: ENFORCEMENT		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action	25%	25%
Percent of Documented Complaints Resolved within Six Months	80%	80%
B.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Complaints Resolved	38	38
Number of Compliance Orders Issued	500	500
Number of Disciplinary Actions Taken	13	13
Efficiencies:		
Average Time for Complaint Resolution (Days)	210	210
Explanatory:		
Jurisdictional Complaints Received	45	45

2. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2021 for the Texas Board of Professional Geoscientists are made contingent on the continuation of the Texas Board of Professional Geoscientists by the Eighty-sixth Legislature, Regular Session, 2019. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2020, or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.

HEALTH PROFESSIONS COUNCIL

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
Interagency Contracts	$ 1,106,644	$ 1,114,139
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,106,644	$ 1,114,139

This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.

Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	7.0	7.0
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: COORDINATION AND SUPPORT		
A.1.1. Strategy: AGENCY COORDINATION AND SUPPORT Member Agency Coordination and Support.	$ 1,106,644	$ 1,114,139
Grand Total, HEALTH PROFESSIONS COUNCIL	$ 1,106,644	$ 1,114,139
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 493,702	$ 493,702
Other Personnel Costs	7,560	7,680
Professional Fees and Services	538,182	545,557
Consumable Supplies	850	850
Utilities	11,120	11,120
Rent - Machine and Other	12,000	12,000
Other Operating Expense	43,230	43,230
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 1,106,644	$ 1,114,139
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 38,232	$ 38,424
Group Insurance	62,320	62,320
Social Security	37,706	37,895
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 138,258	$ 138,639

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Health Professions Council. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Health Professions Council. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Health Professions Council shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: COORDINATION AND SUPPORT		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Number of Events Attended by a HPC Staff Member on Behalf of HPC Member Agencies	12	12
Number of People Who Attend an HPC Sponsored Training Session	50	50
A.1.1. Strategy: AGENCY COORDINATION AND SUPPORT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Completed Support Requests	1,200	1,200

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with a "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of government Code 1232.103.

	~~2018~~	~~2019~~
~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) Data Center Services for Shared Regulatory Database Migration~~	~~$ 138,000~~	~~$ 138,000~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 138,000~~	~~$ 138,000~~

~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~Interagency Contracts~~	~~$ 138,000~~	~~$ 138,000~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 138,000~~	~~$ 138,000~~
	2020	2021
a. Data Center Consolidation		
(1) Shared Regulatory Database Migration	$ 149,911	$ 157,406
Total, Capital Budget	$ 149,911	$ 157,406
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
Interagency Contracts	$ 149,911	$ 157,406
Total, Method of Financing	$ 149,911	$ 157,406

3. **Prorated Assessments Report.** Before September 1, 20~~18~~20, the Health Professions Council (HPC) shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor a report detailing the use of member agency prorated assessments transferred during fiscal year 20~~18~~20 and the planned use of like transfers in fiscal years 20~~19~~21 through 20~~21~~23. The report shall indicate in a format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, for each agency served, all costs related to carrying out the functions named in Section 3, Funding for Health Professions Council, Special Provisions Relating to all Regulatory Agencies. The report shall also indicate in a format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, the receipt and expenditure of interagency contract funds received by the council, the cause for cost changes to functions named in Section 3, Funding for Health Professions Council, Special Provisions Relating to all Regulatory Agencies and any other information requested by the Legislative Budget Board during the reporting period.

4. **Notification of Contract Changes.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Agency Coordination and Support, the Health Professions Council shall notify the Legislative Budget Board when entering into a new contract with a state agency or external vendor at least 30 days prior to the execution of the contract. Additionally, the Health Professions Council shall notify the Legislative Budget Board regarding amendments to the scope of services being provided to participating agencies or amendments to existing contracts with external vendors at least 30 days prior to the execution of the amendments.

OFFICE OF INJURED EMPLOYEE COUNSEL

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
GR Dedicated - Texas Department of Insurance Operating Fund Account No. 036	$ 8,764,133	$ 8,764,133
Total, Method of Financing	$ 8,764,133	$ 8,764,133
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 3,435,230	$ 3,440,918
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	175.0	175.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Public Counsel, Group 3	$143,220	$143,220

Items of Appropriation:				
A. Goal: OMBUDSMAN PROGRAM				
Assist Individual Injured Employees through the Ombudsman Program.				
A.1.1. Strategy: OMBUDSMAN PROGRAM Assist Unrepresented Injured Employees in Dispute Resolution.	$	5,090,827	$	5,090,827
B. Goal: EDUCATION AND REFERRAL				
Increase Injured Employee Education and Provide Referrals.				
B.1.1. Strategy: RIGHTS RESPONSIBILITIES & REFERRAL Assist Injured Employees & Provide Referrals to Programs & Services.	$	1,938,840	$	1,938,840
C. Goal: ADVOCATE FOR INJURED EMPLOYEES				
Advocate for Injured Employees As a Class.				
C.1.1. Strategy: ADVOCATE FOR INJURED EMPLOYEES	$	1,734,466	$	1,734,466
Grand Total, OFFICE OF INJURED EMPLOYEE COUNSEL	$	8,764,133	$	8,764,133
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Salaries and Wages	$	8,058,039	$	8,058,039
Other Personnel Costs		224,391		224,391
Professional Fees and Services		54,491		54,491
Utilities		12,400		12,400
Travel		202,518		202,518
Rent - Building		583		583
Other Operating Expense		211,711		211,711
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$	8,764,133	$	8,764,133
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:				
Employee Benefits				
Retirement	$	671,903	$	675,263
Group Insurance		1,734,472		1,761,184
Social Security		527,696		530,334
Benefits Replacement		8,195		6,965
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$	2,942,266	$	2,973,746

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Office of Injured Employee Counsel. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Office of Injured Employee Counsel. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Office of Injured Employee Counsel shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: OMBUDSMAN PROGRAM		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Texas Department of Insurance Administrative Dispute Resolution Proceedings in which an Ombudsman Assisted an Unrepresented Injured Employee	45%	45%
Percentage of Issues Raised at Contested Case Hearings (CCH) where the Injured Employee Prevailed when Assisted by an Ombudsman	26%	26%
Percentage of Issues Raised on Appeal Where the Injured Employee Prevailed when Assisted by an Ombudsman	23%	23%
A.1.1. Strategy: OMBUDSMAN PROGRAM		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Benefit Review Conferences with Ombudsman Assistance	6,500	6,500
Number of Contested Case Hearings with Ombudsman Assistance	2,600	2,600
Number of Injured Employees Prepared for an Appeal by an Ombudsman	1,000	1,000

Explanatory:		
Number of Preparation Appointments Held Prior to a Benefit Review Conference by an Ombudsman	15,000	15,000
Number of Preparation Appointments Held Prior to a Contested Case Hearing by an Ombudsman	5,000	5,000
Number of Preparation Appointments Held for an Appeal by an Ombudsman	1,050	1,050
B. Goal: EDUCATION AND REFERRAL		
B.1.1. Strategy: RIGHTS RESPONSIBILITIES & REFERRAL		
Efficiencies:		
Average Number of Educational Sessions Provided to or on Behalf of Injured Employees Per Month	20,000	20,000
C. Goal: ADVOCATE FOR INJURED EMPLOYEES		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Adopted Workers' Compensation Rules Analyzed	100%	100%
C.1.1. Strategy: ADVOCATE FOR INJURED EMPLOYEES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Assists a Regional Staff Attorney Provides to an Ombudsman	2,700	2,700

2. **Unexpended Balance Authority.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2020~~2018~~, not to exceed 5 percent for any item of appropriation, are ~~hereby~~ appropriated to the Office of Injured Employee Counsel for the same purposes for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2021~~2019~~.

3. **Administrative Attachment Budget.** Amounts appropriated to the Texas Department of Insurance in Strategy E.1.1, Central Administration, include $915,000~~$875,000~~ each year of the biennium in General Revenue-Dedicated Texas Department of Insurance Operating Fund 36 funding for the costs of rental space, equipment, postage, and supplies associated with the administrative attachment costs for the Office of Injured Employee Counsel (OIEC). OIEC may not exceed projected expenditures in the above mentioned categories by more than ten percent without prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board.

DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 230,926	$ 230,926
General Revenue - Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax and Insurance Department Fees	42,958,467	42,981,711
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 43,189,393	$ 43,212,637
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Texas Department of Insurance Operating Fund Account No. 036	$ 57,800,728	$ 56,474,582
Subsequent Injury Account No. 5101	6,551,464	6,551,464
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 64,352,192	$ 63,026,046
Federal Funds	$ 2,227,593	$ 2,227,593
Other Funds		
TexasSure Fund No. 161	$ 5,073,752	$ 5,073,752
Appropriated Receipts	362,130	362,130
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 5,435,882	$ 5,435,882
Total, Method of Financing	$ 115,205,060	$ 113,902,158
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 37,055,330	$ 37,099,296

This bill pattern represents an estimated 46.7% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.

Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):		1,337.7		1,337.7
Schedule of Exempt Positions:				
Commissioner of Insurance, Group 6		$207,443		$207,443
Commissioner of Workers' Compensation, Group 5		164,000		164,000
Items of Appropriation:				
A. Goal: ACCESS TO AFFORDABLE INSURANCE				
Promote Consumer Access to Affordable Insur Products W/in a Fair Mrkt.				
A.1.1. Strategy: CONSUMER EDUCATION AND OUTREACH	$	9,892,158	$	9,892,158
Educate Consumers and Industry by Providing Outreach and Information.				
A.2.1. Strategy: RESOLVE COMPLAINTS		2,925,840		2,925,840
Respond Promptly and Act on Complaints.				
A.2.2. Strategy: INVESTIGATION AND ENFORCEMENT		2,923,801		2,923,801
Investigate Trade Practices and Bring Enforcement Actions as Needed.				
A.2.3. Strategy: INSURANCE FRAUD		3,647,306		3,647,306
Investigate Insurance Fraud and Refer Violations for Prosecution.				
A.2.4. Strategy: WORKERS COMPENSATION FRAUD		786,855		786,855
Investigate Workers' Comp Fraud & Refer Violations for Prosecution.				
A.3.1. Strategy: PROCESS RATES, FORMS & LICENSES		10,637,202		10,637,202
Process Rates, Forms & Licenses Promptly.				
A.3.2. Strategy: TEXAS.GOV		380,000		380,000
Texas.gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.				
A.3.3. Strategy: CERTIFY SELF-INSURANCE		561,696		561,696
Regulate Private Employers that Qualify to Self-Ins w/in the WC System.				
A.4.1. Strategy: THREE-SHARE PROGRAMS		64,847		64,847
Administer Three-Share Grant Program.				
A.5.1. Strategy: LOSS CONTROL PROGRAMS		3,061,662		3,061,662
Inspect Loss Control Programs & Assure Code & Schedule Compliance.				
Total, Goal A: ACCESS TO AFFORDABLE INSURANCE	$	34,881,367	$	34,881,367
B. Goal: PROMOTE INSURER FINANCIAL STRENGTH				
Promote Financial Strength of Ins. Industry.				
B.1.1. Strategy: INSURERS FINANCIAL CONDITION	$	7,697,429	$	7,697,429
Analyze the Financial Condition of Insurers and Take Solvency Action.				
C. Goal: REDUCE LOSSES DUE TO FIRE				
Reduce Loss of Life & Property Due to Fire.				
C.1.1. Strategy: FIRE MARSHAL	$	5,027,925	$	5,027,925
Provide Fire Protection through Education, Enforcement and Engineering.				
D. Goal: REGULATE WORKERS' COMP SYSTEM				
Effectively Regulate the Texas Workers' Compensation System.				
D.1.1. Strategy: OVERSIGHT AND ENFORCEMENT	$	8,162,407	$	7,402,407
Oversee Activities of System Participants and Take Enforcement Action.				
D.1.2. Strategy: DISPUTE RESOLUTION		13,550,809		12,950,809
Resolve Indemnity, Medical Fee and Medical Necessity Disputes.				
D.1.3. Strategy: SUBSEQUENT INJURY FUND ADMIN		6,743,314		6,743,314
Administer Subsequent Injury Fund.				
D.2.1. Strategy: HEALTH AND SAFETY SERVICES		3,971,232		3,971,232
Provide Educational Services&WPS Consultations to System Participants.				

D.2.2. Strategy: CUSTOMER SERVICE & RECORDS ADMIN Provide Customer Assistance & Records Admin for System Participants.	4,369,330	4,369,330
Total, Goal D: REGULATE WORKERS' COMP SYSTEM	$ 36,797,092	$ 35,437,092
E. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
E.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 9,658,495	$ 9,658,495
E.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	15,298,094	15,355,192
E.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	3,644,658	3,644,658
Total, Goal E: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 28,601,247	$ 28,658,345
F. Goal: REGULATORY RESPONSE		
F.1.1. Strategy: CONTINGENCY REGULATORY RESPONSE	$ 2,200,000	$ 2,200,000
Grand Total, DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE	$ 115,205,060	$ 113,902,158
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 76,816,245	$ 76,816,245
Other Personnel Costs	2,131,245	2,131,245
Professional Fees and Services	13,428,080	12,225,178
Fuels and Lubricants	136,500	136,500
Consumable Supplies	439,114	439,114
Utilities	611,561	611,561
Travel	1,469,056	1,469,056
Rent - Building	3,475,624	3,475,624
Rent - Machine and Other	540,778	540,778
Other Operating Expense	15,976,745	15,876,745
Capital Expenditures	180,112	180,112
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 115,205,060	$ 113,902,158
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 6,491,437	$ 6,523,894
Group Insurance	19,863,859	20,323,074
Social Security	5,366,812	5,393,646
Benefits Replacement	134,839	114,613
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 31,856,947	$ 32,355,227

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Department of Insurance. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Department of Insurance. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Department of Insurance shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: ACCESS TO AFFORDABLE INSURANCE		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Calls Answered by the TDI Consumer Help Line Call Center	90%	90%
Percent of Continuing Education Filings Completed within 25 Days	93%	95%
Percent of Agent and Adjuster Applications Completed within 25 Days	93%	95%
Percent of Statutory Rate and Form Filings Completed within 90 Days	87%	87%
Percent of Personal Auto and Residential Property Form Filings Completed in 60 Days	87%	87%
Percent of Registered Passenger Vehicles in Underserved Markets with Personal or Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance	80%	80%

A.1.1. Strategy: CONSUMER EDUCATION AND OUTREACH		
Explanatory:		
Number of Inquiries Received	550,000	550,000
A.2.1. Strategy: RESOLVE COMPLAINTS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Complaints Resolved	20,000	20,000
Efficiencies:		
Average Response Time (in Days) to Complaints	130	120
A.2.3. Strategy: INSURANCE FRAUD		
Output (Volume):		
Investigations of Suspected Criminal Activity Related to Insurance Fraud Resolved	270	270
A.5.1. Strategy: LOSS CONTROL PROGRAMS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Windstorm Inspections Completed	6,000	6,000
C. Goal: REDUCE LOSSES DUE TO FIRE		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Registrations, Licenses, and Permits Issued within 20 Days after Receipt of a Completed Application	99%	99%
C.1.1. Strategy: FIRE MARSHAL		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Registrations, Licenses, and Permits Issued to Fire Alarm, Fire Extinguisher, Fire Sprinkler and Fireworks Firms, Individuals, and Other Regulated Entities	13,500	13,500
D. Goal: REGULATE WORKERS' COMP SYSTEM		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Medical Bills Processed Timely	98%	98%
Percentage of Med Fee Disputes Resolved by Medical Fee Dispute Resolution or Upheld Upon Appeal	95%	95%
Percent of Temporary Income Benefits Recipients Returning to Work Within 90 Days of Injury	54%	54%
D.1.1. Strategy: OVERSIGHT AND ENFORCEMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Quality of Care Reviews of Health Care Providers, Insurance Carriers Utilization Review Agents, and Independent Review Organizations Completed	200	200
Efficiencies:		
Average Number of Days to Complete Quality of Care Reviews of Health Care Providers, Insurance Carriers, Utilization Review Agents, and Independent Review Organizations	180	180
Average Number of Days to Close a Complaint Involving Workers' Compensation System Participants	110	110
D.1.2. Strategy: DISPUTE RESOLUTION		
Efficiencies:		
Average Number of Days to Resolve a Medical Fee Dispute	300	300
Average Number of Days to Resolve Indemnity Disputes through Resolution Proceedings	135	135
D.1.3. Strategy: SUBSEQUENT INJURY FUND ADMIN		
Explanatory:		
Number of Injured Workers Receiving Lifetime Income Benefit Payments through the Subsequent Injury Fund	27	27
D.2.1. Strategy: HEALTH AND SAFETY SERVICES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Workplace Safety Consultations and Inspections Provided to Employers	3,000	3,000

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with a "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103. ~~Upon approval from the Legislative Budget Board, capital budgeted funds listed below under "Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies" may be used to lease information resources hardware and/or software, if determined by agency management to be in the best interest of the State of Texas.~~

	2018	2019
~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) Gartner Cyber Security Enhancements~~	~~$ 140,112~~	~~$ 140,112~~

~~(2) Obsolescence Hardware and Software Replacement and Network Security~~	~~505,976~~	~~505,976~~
~~(3) Texassure Vehicle Insurance Verification~~	~~5,073,753~~	~~5,073,752~~
~~(4) PC Replacement~~	~~461,169~~	~~461,168~~
~~(5) Support for Document Management System~~	~~266,943~~	~~266,944~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~	~~$ 6,447,953~~	~~$ 6,447,952~~
~~b. Data Center Consolidation~~		
~~(1) Data Center Consolidation~~	~~$ 4,552,846~~	~~$ 4,724,955~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 11,000,799~~	~~$ 11,172,907~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue - Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax and Insurance Department Fees~~	~~$ 2,504,761~~	~~$ 2,581,316~~
~~GR Dedicated - Texas Department of Insurance Operating Fund Account No. 036~~	~~$ 3,422,285~~	~~$ 3,517,839~~
~~TexasSure Fund No. 161~~	~~$ 5,073,753~~	~~$ 5,073,752~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 11,000,799~~	~~$ 11,172,907~~

	2020	2021
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Obsolescence Hardware and Software Replacement and Network Security	$ 455,976	$ 455,976
(2) Texassure Vehicle Insurance Verification	5,073,752	5,073,752
(3) PC Replacement	461,169	461,169
(4) Support for Document Management System	316,943	316,943
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$ 6,307,840	$ 6,307,840
b. Data Center Consolidation		
(1) Data Center Consolidation	$ 6,509,521	$ 6,566,619
c. Cybersecurity		
(1) Cybersecurity Enhancements	$ 140,112	$ 140,112
Total, Capital Budget	$ 12,957,473	$ 13,014,571
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue - Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax and Insurance Department Fees	$ 3,419,746	$ 3,442,990
GR Dedicated - Texas Department of Insurance Operating Fund Account No. 036	$ 4,463,975	$ 4,497,829
TexasSure Fund No. 161	$ 5,073,752	$ 5,073,752
Total, Method of Financing	$ 12,957,473	$ 13,014,571

3. **Appropriation Source, Rehabilitation of Insurance Companies.** Of the amounts appropriated above, $0 each year of the biennium is from fees that the Department of Insurance shall collect from companies that are successfully rehabilitated by the department. Fees collected and appropriated above shall be in amounts sufficient to cover, yet not exceed, costs of rehabilitating those companies. Any such fees collected in excess of $0 each year of the biennium are also hereby appropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, 2019~~2017~~, for the sole purpose of the rehabilitation of other insurance companies pursuant to 441.203 of the Texas Insurance Code (estimated to be $0).

4. **State Support for NAIC Activities.** The agency shall use no appropriated funds~~is prohibited from using resources~~ in support of the National Association of Insurance Commissioners in the

absence of NAIC accreditation of the Department of Insurance for compliance with NAIC Financial Regulation Standards. The prohibition would be effective immediately upon loss of accreditation. The only exceptions to this prohibition shall be limited to expenditures necessary for (1) continued departmental use of the NAIC database for monitoring financial solvency of companies doing business in Texas; (2) solvency-related training; and (3) efforts to regain accreditation. The prohibition on using resources does not apply in the event that the Commissioner voluntarily determines not to participate in the state insurance department accreditation program.

5. **Liquidation Oversight and Title Examiner Full-Time-Equivalent Positions.** In addition to the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" positions authorized above, an additional 38.5 FTE positions are authorized for each year of the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium to support liquidation oversight and title examiner activities. These positions are excluded from the FTE cap.

6. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections.** The application of special provisions limiting appropriations to revenue collections elsewhere in this Article shall be consistent with relevant statutory provisions governing the agency's assessment of tax rates and fees. As provided by the Texas Insurance Code and the Texas Labor Code, the Commissioners shall take into account unexpended funds in the preceding year when adjusting rates of assessment necessary to pay all expenses of regulating insurance and conducting the operations of the State Fire Marshal and the Office of Injured Employee Counsel during the succeeding year.

7. **State Support for NCOIL Activities.** Funds appropriated above include funds from the General Revenue - Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax and~~,~~ Insurance Department Fees and General Revenue Fund-Dedicated for payment of state dues for the National Conference of Insurance Legislators.

8. **Crash Records Information System.** Included in Strategy C.2.1, Traffic Safety, at the Department of Transportation is $730,218 for fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $730,218 for fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ from General Revenue - Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax and Insurance Department Fees for on-going maintenance of the Crash Records Information System.

9. **Increase Consumer Choice.** Out of amounts appropriated above, the Department of Insurance shall contract with the Office of Public Insurance Counsel in the amount of $191,670 each fiscal year from the GR Dedicated-Texas Department of Insurance Operating Fund Account No. 036 to provide consumers with insurance information to make informed decisions.

10. **Consumer Information Report.** The Department of Insurance shall submit a report annually to the Legislature and the public no later than April 1~~the 90th day after the last day of the calendar year~~ on~~covered by the report~~ the following information for each insurer that writes property and casualty insurance, including workers' compensation insurance, in the state: market share, profits and losses, average rate, and average loss ratio. The report shall include the change in rate over the previous 12, 24, and 36 months.

11. **Appropriation of Unexpended Balances.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2020~~2018~~, not to exceed 5 percent for any item of appropriation above unless otherwise granted by the provisions of Article IX, §14.05, are hereby appropriated for the same purposes, in the same strategies, for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020~~2018~~.

12. **Subsequent Injury Fund.** Amounts appropriated above in Strategy D.1.3, Subsequent Injury Fund Administration, include an estimated $6,551,464~~$7,716,556~~ in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $6,551,464~~$7,716,556~~ in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ out of the GR Dedicated - Subsequent Injury Account No. 5101 for payment of liabilities pursuant to Labor Code, Chapter 403. In the event that actual liabilities exceed the estimated amounts, the Division of Workers' Compensation shall furnish information supporting the estimated additional liabilities to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds that there are sufficient balances in the GR Dedicated - Subsequent Injury Account No. 5101 to support the payment of projected liabilities, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and a contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purposes.

13. **Three-Share Premium Assistance Programs.**

    a. Amounts appropriated above to the Department of Insurance of $64,847~~$62,351~~ in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $64,847~~$62,351~~ in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ in General Revenue - Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax and Insurance Department Fees in Strategy A.4.1, Three-Share

Assistance Programs, and 1.0 Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE) position each fiscal year included above in the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" is for the purpose of awarding, through a competitive application process, grants to local government entities for the research, planning, development, and continuation of "three-share" premium assistance programs to increase access to private healthcare coverage for the uninsured, and providing technical assistance to grant recipients. The agency shall consider the following factors in selecting recipients of grant funds:

(1) proposals to match grant awards with local funds;
(2) percentage of uninsured in the applicable area;
(3) existing efforts in pursuing "three-share" premium assistance programs; and
(4) healthcare use and delivery factors affecting the area's healthcare infrastructure and capacity.

b. In addition to amounts appropriated above, out of funds collected from regulated entities except for workers compensation for fines, penalties, and sanctions and deposited to General Revenue, the ~~Texas~~ Department of Insurance is appropriated, out of amounts collected in excess of those contained in the Comptroller's Biennial Revenue Estimate (estimated to be $0), an amount not to exceed $1,500,000 in each year of the biennium for the Three-Share Premium Assistance Programs. Any unexpended and unobligated balances of appropriations for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2019~~2017~~, (estimated to be $0) are appropriated to the agency for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2019~~2017~~. In addition, any unexpended and unobligated balances of appropriations for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2020~~2018~~, are appropriated to the agency for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020~~2018~~. The agency shall spend any unexpended and unobligated balances that are appropriated to it for the same purposes to the extent necessary to maintain the agency's approved enrollment levels for that biennium for each Three-Share Premium Assistance Program~~program~~.

The agency shall report a summary of the grants awarded to local government entities to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor no later than January 1, 2021~~2019~~.

14. Division of Workers' Compensation Reporting Requirement. The Division of Workers' Compensation shall include information collected about on-the-job injuries and occupational diseases, compliance with notice requirements regarding whether employers carry workers' compensation insurance from non-subscribing employers and administrative penalties levied against non-complying employers under the provisions of the Labor Code §411.032 and Texas Administrative Code, Title 28, Insurance §§110.103, 110.101, and 160.2 in its biennial report submitted to the Legislature.

15. TexasSure. Amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Consumer Education and Outreach, include $5,073,752~~$5,073,753~~ in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $5,073,752 in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ out of the TexasSure Fund for the purpose of on-going maintenance of the TexasSure Motor Vehicle Financial Responsibility Verification Program from fees collected pursuant to Transportation Code §502.357.

16. Medical Fee Disputes. Out of the amounts appropriated above to the Department of Insurance, $1,360,000~~$1,500,000~~ for fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ in Goal D, Regulate Workers' Comp System, out of General Revenue - Dedicated Fund 36 is appropriated for the purpose of financing the cost of appeals of medical disputes, and the cost of conducting medical quality review cases pursuant to Labor Code, Chapter 413, Subchapter E, including financing the cost of appeals for those cases. The Department of Insurance shall allocate $760,000~~$900,000~~ for Strategy D.1.1, Oversight and Enforcement and $600,000 for Strategy D.1.2, Dispute Resolution. Any unexpended balance as of August 31, 2020~~2018~~, is hereby appropriated for the same purpose, for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020~~2018~~.

17. Administrative Attachment Budget. The amounts included above in Strategy E.1.1, Central Administration, include $915,000~~$875,000~~ each year of the biennium in General Revenue-Dedicated Texas Department of Insurance Operating Fund 36 for the costs of rental space, equipment, postage, and supplies associated with the administrative attachment costs for the Office of Injured Employee Counsel (OIEC). OIEC may not exceed projected expenditures in the above mentioned categories by more than ten percent without prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board ~~(LBB)~~.

18. Amusement Ride Fee Collections and Reporting Requirements. Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.5.1, Loss Control Programs, an amount not to exceed $193,000 each year from revenue object code 3149 contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts 2020-21~~2018-19~~ Biennial Revenue Estimate for General Revenue-Dedicated Texas Department of Insurance (TDI) Operating Fund Account No. 36, shall be used for the purpose of administering and enforcing the Amusement Ride Safety Inspection and Insurance Act (Texas Occupations Code, Chapter 2151).

TDI shall request monthly a report of the amusement ride operators who apply for a sales tax license and a report of amusement ride operators paying sales tax from the Comptroller of Public Accounts. TDI shall reconcile the reports with their records of registered amusement ride operators and investigate the need for registration of any operator not in their records. TDI shall report biennially to the Legislature on: (1) efforts to bring all amusement ride operators into compliance; and (2) the result of those efforts.

19. Contingency Appropriation: State Regulatory Response.

a. Amounts appropriated above to the Department of Insurance (TDI) not to exceed $2,200,000 in General Revenue-Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax and Insurance Department Fees each year in Strategy F.1.1, Contingency Regulatory Response, and 40.0 Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE) positions each fiscal year included above in the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" are contingent upon a finding of fact by the Commissioner of Insurance that additional resources are needed by TDI~~the Department of Insurance~~ due to:

(1) a significant change in insurance regulatory environment, demands for federal healthcare reform implementation, a weather related disaster in the State~~state~~ of Texas, a public health crisis, such as a pandemic, a fire that has been declared as a disaster situation in the State of Texas, and non-weather related disasters.

b. None of the funds appropriated above in Strategy F.1.1, Contingency Regulatory Response, may be expended and none of the 40.0 Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE) positions each fiscal year included above in the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" may be used by TDI~~the Department of Insurance~~ unless the Commissioner of Insurance files a finding of fact with the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board (LBB) and neither the Governor nor the LBB~~Legislative Budget Board~~ issues a written disapproval not later than:

(1) the 10th business day after the date the staff of the LBB~~Legislative Budget Board~~ concludes its review of the findings of fact and forwards those findings of fact along with the conclusions or comments of the LBB~~Legislative Budget Board~~ staff to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor; and

(2) within 10 business days of the receipt of the finding of fact by the Governor.

c. The appropriations above in Strategy F.1.1, Contingency Regulatory Response, and 40.0 Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE) positions each fiscal year included above in the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" are also contingent upon TDI~~the Department of Insurance~~ maintaining a sufficient fund balance in General Revenue-Dedicated Fund 36 to cover these contingency appropriations and related employee benefits, and providing such information as may be deemed necessary by the Comptroller of Public Accounts to issue a finding of fact that the revenues are/will be available to fund the increased appropriations.

d. Funds appropriated above in Strategy F.1.1, Contingency Regulatory Response, and 40.0 Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE) positions each fiscal year included above in the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" may only be used to address issues included in the finding of fact submitted to the Governor and the LBB~~Legislative Budget Board~~ pursuant to subsection (b) above, and apply only to the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium unless otherwise appropriated. It is the intent of the Legislature that these funds not be included in base level funding requests for the 2022-23~~2020-21~~ biennium.

e. Notwithstanding transfer limits under Article IX, §14.01 of this Act, at the discretion of the agency, amounts appropriated above may be transferred to another appropriation item in an amount not to exceed $2,200,000 in General Revenue-Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax and Insurance Department Fees each year in Strategy F.1.1, Contingency Regulatory Response.

20. Workers' Compensation Fraud Prosecution. Out of the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.2.4, Workers Compensation Fraud, $337,913~~$341,038~~ in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $337,913~~$334,788~~ in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ in General Revenue-Dedicated Texas Department of Insurance Operating Fund 36 is for the purpose of workers' compensation fraud prosecution in cooperation with the Travis County District Attorney's Office.

~~**21. Contingency Appropriation: Health Insurance Risk Pool.**~~

~~a. None of the funds appropriated above in Strategy G.1.1, Contingency Health Insurance Risk Pool, may be expended and none of the 10.5 Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE) in fiscal year 2018 and 12.0 FTEs in fiscal year 2019 included above in the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" may be used by the Texas Department of Insurance unless the Commissioner of Insurance files a finding of fact with the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board and neither the Governor nor the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval not later than:~~

~~(1) the 10th day after the date the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the findings of fact and forwards those findings of fact along with the conclusions or comments of the Legislative Budget Board staff to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor; and~~
~~(2) within 10 business days of the receipt of the finding of fact by the Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall suspend the counting of the 10 business days.~~

~~b. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018 in appropriations in Strategy G.1.1, Contingency Health Insurance Risk Pool, made to the Texas Department of Insurance are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.~~

OFFICE OF PUBLIC INSURANCE COUNSEL

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 850,579	$ 850,580
Interagency Contracts	$ 191,670	$ 191,670
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,042,249	$ 1,042,250
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 375,897	$ 376,377
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	13.0	13.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Public Counsel, Group 4	$138,062	$138,062
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: ADVOCATE FOR INSURANCE CONSUMERS		
Advocate for TX Consumers in Rate/Rule/Judicial/Legislative Hearings.		
A.1.1. Strategy: PARTICIPATE IN RATE/RULE HEARINGS	$ 850,579	$ 850,580
Participate in Rate, Rulemaking, Judicial, and Legislative Proceedings.		

B. Goal: INCREASE CONSUMER CHOICE		
Increase Consumer Choice-Educate Texas Insurance Consumers.		
B.1.1. Strategy: INSURANCE INFORMATION	$ 191,670	$ 191,670
Provide Consumers with Information to Make Informed Choices.		
Grand Total, OFFICE OF PUBLIC INSURANCE COUNSEL	$ 1,042,249	$ 1,042,250
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 868,999	$ 868,999
Other Personnel Costs	48,000	48,000
Professional Fees and Services	42,000	42,000
Consumable Supplies	1,900	1,900
Utilities	500	500
Travel	3,000	3,000
Rent - Machine and Other	5,000	5,000
Other Operating Expense	72,850	72,851
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 1,042,249	$ 1,042,250
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 66,825	$ 67,159
Group Insurance	120,347	121,736
Social Security	59,674	59,973
Benefits Replacement	1,501	1,276
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 248,347	$ 250,144

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Office of Public Insurance Counsel. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Office of Public Insurance Counsel. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Office of Public Insurance Counsel shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: ADVOCATE FOR INSURANCE CONSUMERS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Rate and Rulemaking Proceedings in Which OPIC Participated	75%	75%
Percentage of Rate Filings and Rules Changed for the Benefit of Consumers as a Result of OPIC Participation	90%	90%
A.1.1. Strategy: PARTICIPATE IN RATE/RULE HEARINGS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Rate Hearings in Which OPIC Participated	1	1
Number of Rate Filings in Which OPIC Participated	20	20
Number of Rulemaking Proceedings in Which OPIC Participated	20	20
Number of Responses to Legislative Request for Research or Information	25	200
B. Goal: INCREASE CONSUMER CHOICE		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Texas Insurance Consumers Reached by OPIC Outreach Efforts	62%	62%
B.1.1. Strategy: INSURANCE INFORMATION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Report Cards and Publications Produced and Distributed	3,000,000	3,000,000
Total Number of Public Presentations or Communications by OPIC	2,000	2,000

BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 468,108	$ 468,107
Appropriated Receipts	$ 12,500	$ 12,500
Total, Method of Financing	$ 480,608	$ 480,607
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 172,894	$ 159,721
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	6.0	6.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 1	$91,994	$91,994
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: LICENSING & ENFORCEMENT		
Ensure Surveys Prepared by Qualified Licensees Meet/Exceed Standards.		
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING AND EDUCATION	$ 390,458	$ 390,457
Examine New Applicants & Ensure Continuing Education Requirements.		
A.1.2. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMIN-LICENSING/EDUCATION	73,000	73,000
Indirect Administration - Licensing and Education.		
A.1.3. Strategy: TEXAS.GOV	17,150	17,150
Texas.gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.		
Total, Goal A: LICENSING & ENFORCEMENT	$ 480,608	$ 480,607
Grand Total, BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING	$ 480,608	$ 480,607
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 330,000	$ 330,000
Other Personnel Costs	22,700	22,700
Professional Fees and Services	14,000	14,000
Consumable Supplies	2,750	2,750
Utilities	3,800	3,800
Travel	36,554	36,553
Rent - Machine and Other	1,604	1,604
Other Operating Expense	69,200	69,200
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 480,608	$ 480,607
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 27,883	$ 28,022
Group Insurance	80,445	82,325
Social Security	20,835	20,939
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 129,163	$ 131,286
Debt Service		
Lease Payments	$ 8,277	$ 5,739
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 137,440	$ 137,025

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Board of Professional Land Surveying. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible

to achieve the intended mission of the Board of Professional Land Surveying. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Board of Professional Land Surveying shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: LICENSING & ENFORCEMENT		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Licensees with No Recent Violations	99%	99%
Percent of Documented Complaints Resolved within Six Months	70%	70%
Percent of Licensees Who Renew Online	65%	65%
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING AND EDUCATION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals	70	70
Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals)	2,986	2,986
Complaints Resolved	25	25
Explanatory:		
Total Number of Firms Registered	1,570	1,570

2. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2021 for the Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying are made contingent on the continuation of the Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying by the Eighty-sixth Legislature, Regular Session, 2019. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2020, or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 31,373,995	$ 31,328,696
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Private Beauty Culture School Tuition Protection Account No. 108	$ 75,000	$ 75,000
Barber School Tuition Protection Account No. 5081	10,000	10,000
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 85,000	$ 85,000
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 5,237,000	$ 5,237,000
Interagency Contracts	10,882	10,882
Auctioneer Education and Recovery Trust Fund No. 898	25,000	25,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 5,272,882	$ 5,272,882
Total, Method of Financing	$ 36,731,877	$ 36,686,578
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 10,223,141	$ 10,240,681
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	474.2	474.2
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 5	$179,375	$179,375
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: LICENSING		
License, Certify, and Register Qualified Individuals and Businesses.		
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSE, REGISTER AND CERTIFY Issue Licenses, Registrations, & Certificates to Qualified Individuals.	$ 4,345,150	$ 4,345,152

A.1.2. Strategy: LICENSE BUSINESSES AND FACILITIES	1,225,685	1,225,685
A.1.3. Strategy: EXAMINATIONS/CONTINUING EDUCATION Administer Exams to Applicants.	1,631,645	1,631,646
A.1.4. Strategy: CUSTOMER SERV Provide Customer Service.	2,509,049	2,509,050
A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS.GOV Texas.gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.	650,000	650,000
Total, Goal A: LICENSING	$ 10,361,529	$ 10,361,533
B. Goal: ENFORCEMENT Protect the Public by Enforcing Laws Administered by the Agency.		
B.1.1. Strategy: CONDUCT INSPECTIONS Enforce Laws by Conducting Routine, Complex, and Special Inspections.	$ 8,345,381	$ 8,337,807
B.1.2. Strategy: BUILDING PLAN REVIEWS Perform Building Plan Reviews.	1,375,427	1,375,427
B.1.3. Strategy: RESOLVE COMPLAINTS Enforce Compliance by Settlement, Prosecution, Penalty and Sanction.	3,988,842	3,988,842
B.1.4. Strategy: INVESTIGATION Investigate Complaints.	3,113,544	3,113,545
Total, Goal B: ENFORCEMENT	$ 16,823,194	$ 16,815,621
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 3,819,004	$ 3,819,004
C.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	5,267,301	5,229,572
C.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	460,849	460,848
Total, Goal C: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 9,547,154	$ 9,509,424
Grand Total, DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATION	$ 36,731,877	$ 36,686,578
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 26,486,344	$ 26,486,710
Other Personnel Costs	611,560	611,960
Professional Fees and Services	1,934,748	2,037,383
Fuels and Lubricants	8,500	8,500
Consumable Supplies	106,021	106,021
Utilities	110,777	110,777
Travel	1,172,449	1,172,449
Rent - Building	899,156	899,156
Rent - Machine and Other	87,000	87,000
Other Operating Expense	5,315,322	5,166,622
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 36,731,877	$ 36,686,578
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 2,442,979	$ 2,455,194
Group Insurance	4,893,260	4,953,683
Social Security	2,003,514	2,013,531
Benefits Replacement	31,892	27,108
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 9,371,645	$ 9,449,516

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Department of Licensing and Regulation. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Department of Licensing and Regulation. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Department of Licensing and Regulation shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: LICENSING		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Licensees with No Recent Violations	97%	97%
Percent of Licenses Who Renew Online	95%	95%
Percent of New Individual Licenses Issued Online	87%	87%
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSE, REGISTER AND CERTIFY		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals	123,244	124,827
Number of Licenses Renewed for Individuals	297,520	301,601
Explanatory:		
Total Number of Licenses Held by Individuals	607,913	616,010
A.1.2. Strategy: LICENSE BUSINESSES AND FACILITIES		
Explanatory:		
Total Number of Licenses Held by Businesses	225,967	229,875
B. Goal: ENFORCEMENT		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Complaints Closed within Six Months	71.25%	72.58%
Inspection Coverage Rate	90.1%	90.3%
B.1.1. Strategy: CONDUCT INSPECTIONS		
Output (Volume):		
Total Number of Inspections Completed	143,603	147,148
B.1.3. Strategy: RESOLVE COMPLAINTS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Complaints Closed	10,182	10,261
B.1.4. Strategy: INVESTIGATION		
Explanatory:		
Number of Complaints Opened	10,924	11,056

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with a "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

	2018	2019
~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) Purchase of Information Resource Technologies - Scheduled PC Replacement~~	~~$ 82,812~~	~~$ 83,608~~
~~(2) SB 202 Licensing Transfer Project~~	~~338,719~~	~~25,400~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~	~~$ 421,531~~	~~$ 109,008~~
~~b. Data Center Consolidation~~		
~~(1) Data Center Consolidation~~	~~$ 1,142,850~~	~~$ 983,365~~
~~c. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)~~		
~~(1) Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel Systems Deployment~~	~~$ 54,168~~	~~$ 54,168~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 1,618,549~~	~~$ 1,146,541~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 1,618,549~~	~~$ 1,146,541~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 1,618,549~~	~~$ 1,146,541~~

	2020	2021
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Purchase of Information Resource Technologies - Scheduled PC Replacement	$ 82,852	$ 83,580
(2) Improve Licensee service capabilities and information security - Phase I	961,000	991,000
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$ 1,043,852	$ 1,074,580

b. Data Center Consolidation				
(1) Data Center Consolidation	$	1,026,790	$	1,099,425
Total, Capital Budget	$	2,070,642	$	2,174,005
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):				
General Revenue Fund	$	2,070,642	$	2,174,005
Total, Method of Financing	$	2,070,642	$	2,174,005

3. Appropriation: Travel Expenses and Fee Reimbursements.

a. Funds appropriated above include reimbursements for travel expenses and special inspection fees collected pursuant to Health and Safety Code §755.030, Boilers Fees. Contingent upon certification by the Department of Licensing and Regulation and verification by the Comptroller all fees collected in excess of $312,600 each year of the biennium (estimated to be $0) are hereby appropriated to the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation for the same purpose. The Department of Licensing and Regulation shall provide the Legislative Budget Board with a copy of the certification and any verification by the Comptroller within 10 business days.

b. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections for amounts identified in this rider above from fees collected pursuant to Health and Safety Code §755.030, Boilers Fees, are insufficient to offset costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct the Comptroller of Public Accounts to reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

c. The Department of Licensing and Regulation shall report quarterly to the Legislative Budget Board in a format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board for each fiscal year the amount of revenues collected and expenditures made for the purpose of administering and enforcing Health and Safety Code §755.030, Boilers Fees.

4. Auctioneer Education and Recovery. Funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.3, Resolve Complaints, include all revenue deposited to the Auctioneer Education and Recovery Fund for the purpose and in the amounts specified in Subchapter D, Chapter 1802, Occupations Code, not to exceed $25,000 in each fiscal year from the interest on the fund.

5. Reciprocity Agreements. It is the intent of the Legislature that the Department of Licensing and Regulation use funds appropriated by this act to initiate and enter into reciprocity agreements with other states for the purpose of performing industrialized housing inspections in order to minimize the need for the agency sending state employees out of state to perform such inspections. The department may use funds appropriated by this act to enter into contracts with out-of-state inspectors to conduct such inspections.

6. Elimination of Architectural Barriers: Reduce Duplicate Inspections. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be expended for the purpose of conducting inspections and plan reviews within the corporate boundaries of a municipality which has applied with the department to perform review and inspection functions pursuant to the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Act, Government Code, Chapter 469, Subchapter C.

7. Architectural Barrier Standards: Exemption. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be expended for the purpose of enforcing the accessibility standards under the Elimination of Architectural Barriers program, Government Code, Chapter 469, with respect to a structure or facility used primarily for religious rituals within a building or facility of a religious organization and which is exempt from the application of Government Code, Chapter 469, Subchapter A, pursuant to §469.003.

8. Barber School Tuition Protection Account. Out of the amounts appropriated above to the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation in Strategy A.1.3, Examinations/Continuing Education, the amounts of $10,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $10,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 are from the GR-Dedicated Barber School Tuition Protection Account No. 5081, for the purpose of paying expenses and refunds authorized by the department under the provisions of Occupations Code §1601.3571. The Department of Licensing and Regulation, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase additional fees, shall furnish copies of the Department of Licensing and

Regulation's minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020 in appropriations made to the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation for this purpose are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

9. **Private Beauty Culture School Tuition Protection Account.** Out of the amounts appropriated above to the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation in Strategy A.1.3, Examinations/Continuing Education, the amounts of $75,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $75,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 from the GR-Dedicated Private Beauty Culture School Tuition Protection Account No. 108 are for the purpose of paying expenses and refunds authorized by the department under the provisions of Occupations Code §1602.464. The Department of Licensing and Regulation, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase additional fees, shall furnish copies of the Department of Licensing and Regulation's minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020 in appropriations made to the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation for this purpose are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

10. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members for Travel Expenses.** Pursuant to Government Code §2110.004, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of funds appropriated above, is limited to the following advisory committees: Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Contractors Advisory Board; Architectural Barriers Advisory Committee; Advisory Board on Barbering; Board of Boiler Rules; Combative Sports Advisory Board; Advisory Board on Cosmetology; Dyslexia Therapists and Practitioners Advisory Committee; Electrical Safety and Licensing Advisory Board; Elevator Advisory Board; Texas Industrial Building Code Council; Licensed Breeders Advisory Committee; Polygraph Advisory Committee; Property Tax Consultants Advisory Council; Sanitarians Advisory Committee; Texas Tax Professional Advisory Committee; Towing~~,~~ and Storage ~~and Booting~~ Advisory Board; Used Automotive Parts Recycling Advisory Board; Water Well Drillers Advisory Council; and Weather Modification Advisory Committee.

11. **Additional General Revenue.** Out of the General Revenue appropriated above, $1,608,659 in each year of the biennium, is appropriated from fees collected pursuant to Health and Safety Code, Chapter 754, Subchapter B (Object Code 3175), for the purposes of administering and enforcing laws relating to elevators, escalators and related equipment, as set out in Chapter 754, Health and Safety Code. Any fees collected above this annual amount (estimated to be $0) are hereby appropriated to the Department of Licensing and Regulation for the same purpose.

    a. No appropriation of General Revenue in excess of the estimated amount shown may be expended by the Department of Licensing and Regulation until:

        (1) The department's governing board files a finding of fact along with a written plan outlining the source, use, and projected impact of the funds on performance measures with the Comptroller of Public Accounts, the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor and indicating that additional appropriations are required to maintain adequate levels of program performance;

        (2) The department shall submit an analysis of actual revenue collections earned in excess of the amount reflected above to the Comptroller of Public Accounts for each fiscal year of the biennium. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projections of increased revenues in excess of the amount estimated above, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the appropriation shall be made available for the intended purpose;

        (3) The 30th business day after completion of a review by Legislative Budget Board staff and forwarding of a recommendation to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor there is no notification of disapproval issued to the Comptroller and the agency by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall release the funds. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

b. The Department of Licensing and Regulation shall report quarterly to the Legislative Budget Board in a format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board for each fiscal year the amount of revenues collected and expenditures made for the purpose of administering and enforcing Chapter 754, Health and Safety Code.

c. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections for the amount identified in this rider above from fees collected pursuant to Health and Safety Code, Chapter 754, Subchapter B, are insufficient to offset costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct the Comptroller of Public Accounts to reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

12. Combative Sports Regulation. In addition to the amounts appropriated above, the Department of Licensing and Regulation shall be appropriated $30,000 out of funds collected by the agency and deposited to the General Revenue Fund during each fiscal year for the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium, for each combative sports event managed by the department for which ticket sales exceed $2,000,000 (estimated to be one event) contingent upon the Department of Licensing and Regulation assessing fees and taxes sufficient to generate, in addition to revenue requirements elsewhere in this Act, during the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium, $30,000 for each such combative sports event in excess of $~~843,000~~764,000 in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 and $~~843,000~~764,000 in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 (Object Codes 3146 and 3147) contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for each fiscal year. The Department of Licensing and Regulation upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional revenue shall furnish copies of the Department of Licensing and Regulation's minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium under the revised fee or tax structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purpose.

13. Judgments and Settlements. Notwithstanding Article IX, Section 16.04 of this Act, payment of judgments or settlements, including attorney's fees, resulting from actions brought under Title 42 United States Code §1983 that arise from claims challenging the validity or constitutionality of a state law and prosecuted or defended by the Office of the Attorney General that are obtained against the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation or the Texas Commission of Licensing and Regulation, or any individual(s) acting in their official capacity on behalf of the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation, shall be paid out by the Comptroller and not from funds appropriated herein to the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation or the Texas Commission of Licensing and Regulation.

14. Combative Sports Program Attendance Report. The Department of Licensing and Regulation shall provide to the Legislative Budget Board a quarterly report of any employee of the department, commissioner of the department, and/or guest of the department/commission who attends a combative sports event in the State of Texas with complimentary or reduced rate tickets provided by the promoter or attends the event in the technical zone. The quarterly report shall be provided in a format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board and include the date of the event and the face value of the ticket for the event.

15. Human Trafficking Inspections. Out of funds appropriated above for the Department of Licensing and Regulation in Strategy B.1.1, Conduct Inspections, $260,154 in General Revenue and 4.0 FTE for fiscal year 2020, and $252,580 in General Revenue and 4.0 FTE for fiscal year 2021 shall be used to conduct inspections by the Human Trafficking Team.

TEXAS MEDICAL BOARD

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 10,559,318	$ 10,483,675
GR Dedicated - Public Assurance Account No. 5105	$ 3,100,000	$ 3,100,000
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 42,471	$ 42,471

Interagency Contracts	19,835	19,835
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 62,306	$ 62,306
Total, Method of Financing	$ 13,721,624	$ 13,645,981
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 4,561,612	$ 4,572,855
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	208.5	208.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 4	$154,027	$154,027
Salary Supplement	12,300	12,300
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: LICENSURE		
Protect the Public through Licensure of Qualified Practitioners.		
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING	$ 2,811,737	$ 2,793,411
Conduct a Timely, Efficient, Cost-effective Licensure Process.		
B. Goal: ENFORCE ACTS		
Protect the Public with Investigations, Discipline and Education.		
B.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT	$ 7,855,105	$ 7,804,002
Conduct Competent, Fair, Timely Investigations and Monitor Results.		
B.1.2. Strategy: PHYSICIAN HEALTH PROGRAM	542,492	542,492
B.2.1. Strategy: PUBLIC EDUCATION	309,212	309,372
Provide Programs to Educate the Public and Licensees.		
Total, Goal B: ENFORCE ACTS	$ 8,706,809	$ 8,655,866
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMIN	$ 662,970	$ 660,554
Indirect Administration - Licensing.		
C.1.2. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMIN	1,540,108	1,536,150
Indirect Administration - Enforcement.		
Total, Goal C: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 2,203,078	$ 2,196,704
Grand Total, TEXAS MEDICAL BOARD	$ 13,721,624	$ 13,645,981
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 10,475,313	$ 10,475,313
Other Personnel Costs	231,775	251,535
Professional Fees and Services	1,494,580	1,494,580
Fuels and Lubricants	9,500	9,500
Consumable Supplies	36,000	36,000
Utilities	53,986	53,986
Travel	366,365	366,365
Rent - Building	24,022	24,022
Rent - Machine and Other	39,425	39,425
Other Operating Expense	671,045	676,547
Capital Expenditures	319,613	218,708
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 13,721,624	$ 13,645,981
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 916,071	$ 920,652
Group Insurance	2,168,088	2,199,524
Social Security	751,932	755,692

Benefits Replacement	7,694	6,540
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 3,843,785	$ 3,882,408

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas Medical Board. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas Medical Board. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas Medical Board shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: LICENSURE		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Licensees Who Renew Online (Physicians)	97%	97%
Percent of Licensees Who Renew Online (Physician Assistant)	87%	87%
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals (Physicians)	4,450	4,539
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals (Acupuncture)	70	70
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals (Physician Assistant)	714	728
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals (Surgical Assistant)	35	35
Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals) (Physicians)	45,320	45,320
Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals) (Acupuncture)	600	600
Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals) (Physician Assistant)	3,750	3,750
Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals) (Surgical Assistant)	220	220
Efficiencies:		
Average Number of Days for Individual License Issuance - Physicians	47	47
B. Goal: ENFORCE ACTS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action (Physician)	12%	12%
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Remedial Action: (Surgical Assistant)	12%	12%
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Remedial Action: (Physician)	12%	12%
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Remedial Action: (Acupuncture)	12%	12%
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Remedial Action: (Physician Assistant)	12%	12%
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action (Acupuncture)	12%	12%
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action (Physician Assistant)	12%	12%
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action (Surgical Assistant)	12%	12%
B.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Complaints Resolved (Physicians)	1,700	1,700
Number of Complaints Resolved (Acupuncture)	10	10
Number of Complaints Resolved (Physician Assistant)	85	85
Number of Complaints Resolved (Surgical Assistant)	3	3
Number of Complaints Resolved (Allied Health Professionals)	150	150
Efficiencies:		
Average Time for Complaint Resolution (Physician) (Days)	310	310
Explanatory:		
Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received and Filed (Physicians)	2,050	2,050
Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received and Filed (Acupuncture)	6	6
Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received and Filed (Physician Assistant)	110	110
Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received and Filed (Surgical Assistant)	3	3

B.1.2. Strategy: PHYSICIAN HEALTH PROGRAM		
Output (Volume):		
The Number of Individuals Who Participated in the Texas Physician Health Program (TXPHP) during the Fiscal Year	600	600

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with a "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

	2018	2019
~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) Server, Storage and Network Lifecycle Replacement~~	~~$ 127,805~~	~~$ 27,500~~
~~(2) Software Replacement and Upgrades~~	~~145,908~~	~~145,908~~
~~(3) Desktop Replacement~~	~~45,900~~	~~45,300~~
~~(4) Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) Implementation~~	~~125,439~~	~~10,363~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~	~~$ 445,052~~	~~$ 229,071~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 445,052~~	~~$ 229,071~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 155,939~~	~~$ 40,863~~
~~GR Dedicated - Public Assurance Account No. 5105~~	~~$ 289,113~~	~~$ 188,208~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 445,052~~	~~$ 229,071~~

	2020	2021
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Server, Storage and Network Lifecycle Replacement	$ 127,805	$ 27,500
(2) Software Replacement and Upgrades	145,908	145,908
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$ 273,713	$ 173,408
Total, Capital Budget	$ 273,713	$ 173,408
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	$ 273,713	$ 173,408
Total, Method of Financing	$ 273,713	$ 173,408

3. **Salary Supplementation.** In addition to the amount specified in the schedule of exempt positions for the salary of the Executive Director, the Texas Medical Board may approve a salary supplement not to exceed $12,300 annually if the Executive Director is a medical doctor and an attorney.

4. **Quarterly Financial Reports.**

   a. The Texas Medical Board shall submit the following information to the Legislative Budget Board, the Office of the Governor and the State Auditor's Office on a quarterly basis:

      (1) Information on appropriated, budgeted, expended, and projected funds and full-time-equivalents, by strategy and method of finance.

      (2) Information on appropriated, budgeted, expended, and projected revenues, including program income, interest earnings, fee revenues, and appropriated receipts.

(3) Narrative explanations of significant budget adjustments, ongoing budget issues, and other items as appropriate.

(4) Any other information requested by the Legislative Budget Board, the Office of the Governor or the State Auditor's Office.

b. The quarterly financial reports shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board. It is further the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Medical Board comply with requirements related to the planning and submission of the Information Technology Detail to the Legislative Budget Board.

5. **Contingency for Behavioral Health Funds.** Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related behavioral health funds for the Texas Medical Board in Strategy B.1.2, Physician Health Program, in fiscal year 20~~18~~20 or fiscal year 20~~19~~21, as identified in Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year 20~~18~~20 or fiscal year 20~~19~~21 does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.

6. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 for the Texas Medical Board are made contingent on the continuation of the Texas Medical Board by the Eighty-~~fifth~~sixth Legislature, Regular Session, ~~2017~~2019. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020, or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.

TEXAS BOARD OF NURSING

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 9,060,206	$ 9,060,209
Appropriated Receipts	$ 3,702,276	$ 3,702,276
Total, Method of Financing	$ 12,762,482	$ 12,762,485
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 2,696,289	$ 2,701,514
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	124.7	124.7
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 3	$145,864	$145,864
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: LICENSING		
Accredit, Examine, and License Nurse Education and Practice.		
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING Operate Efficient System of Nursing Credential Verification.	$ 6,325,803	$ 6,325,803
A.1.2. Strategy: TEXAS.GOV Texas.gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.	594,902	594,903
A.2.1. Strategy: ACCREDITATION Accredit Programs That Include Essential Competencies Curricula.	612,118	612,118
Total, Goal A: LICENSING	$ 7,532,823	$ 7,532,824

B. Goal: PROTECT PUBLIC				
Protect Public and Enforce Nursing Practice Act.				
B.1.1. Strategy: ADJUDICATE VIOLATIONS	$	3,340,919	$	3,340,919
Administer System of Enforcement and Adjudication.				
B.1.2. Strategy: PEER ASSISTANCE		1,005,458		1,005,458
Identify, Refer and Assist Those Nurses Whose Practice Is Impaired.				
Total, Goal B: PROTECT PUBLIC	$	4,346,377	$	4,346,377
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION				
C.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMIN - LICENSING	$	575,611	$	575,612
Indirect Administration for Licensing Programs.				
C.1.2. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMIN - ENFORCEMENT		307,671		307,672
Indirect Administration for Enforcement and Adjudication Programs.				
Total, Goal C: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$	883,282	$	883,284
Grand Total, TEXAS BOARD OF NURSING	$	12,762,482	$	12,762,485
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Salaries and Wages	$	7,374,315	$	7,374,315
Other Personnel Costs		140,579		140,580
Professional Fees and Services		780,000		780,000
Consumable Supplies		49,700		49,700
Utilities		30,000		30,000
Travel		103,500		103,500
Rent - Building		17,650		17,650
Rent - Machine and Other		29,000		29,000
Other Operating Expense		4,180,138		4,182,140
Capital Expenditures		57,600		55,600
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$	12,762,482	$	12,762,485
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:				
Employee Benefits				
Retirement	$	638,342	$	641,534
Group Insurance		1,119,655		1,132,258
Social Security		495,311		497,788
Benefits Replacement		5,390		4,582
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$	2,258,698	$	2,276,162

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas Board of Nursing. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas Board of Nursing. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas Board of Nursing shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: LICENSING		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Licensees with No Recent Violations (RN)	98%	98%
Percent of Licensees Who Renew Online (RN)	95%	95%
Percent of New Individual Licenses Issued Online (RN)	95%	95%
Percentage of Licensees with No Recent Violations (LVN)	98%	98%
Percent of Licensees Who Renew Online (LVN)	95%	95%
Percent of New Individual Licenses Issued Online (LVN)	95%	95%
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals (RN)	22,500	23,000
Number of Individual Licenses Renewed (RN)	150,000	155,000
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals (LVN)	6,000	6,000
Number of Individual Licenses Renewed (LVN)	50,000	50,500

B. Goal: PROTECT PUBLIC		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action (RN)	15%	15%
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action (LVN)	19%	19%
B.1.1. Strategy: ADJUDICATE VIOLATIONS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Complaints Resolved (RN)	10,000	10,000
Number of Complaints Resolved (LVN)	6,000	6,000
Efficiencies:		
Average Time for Complaint Resolution (Days) (RN)	100	100
Average Time for Complaint Resolution (Days) (LVN)	100	100
Explanatory:		
Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received (RN)	10,000	10,000
Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received (LVN)	6,000	6,000
B.1.2. Strategy: PEER ASSISTANCE		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Licensed Individuals Participating in a Peer Assistance Program (RN)	625	625
Number of Licensed Individuals Participating in a Peer Assistance Program (LVN)	185	185

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with a "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

	~~2018~~	~~2019~~
~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) PC Replacement-Acquisition and Refresh of Hardware and Software~~	~~$ 57,600~~	~~$ 55,600~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 57,600~~	~~$ 55,600~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 57,600~~	~~$ 55,600~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 57,600~~	~~$ 55,600~~

	2020	2021
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) PC Replacement-Acquisition and Refresh of Hardware and Software	$ 57,600	$ 55,600
Total, Capital Budget	$ 57,600	$ 55,600
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	$ 57,600	$ 55,600
Total, Method of Financing	$ 57,600	$ 55,600

3. **Texas Center for Nursing Workforce Studies Funding.** Out of amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Licensing, the Board of Nursing shall ~~establish an~~ continue the Interagency Contract with the Department of State Health Services to provide funding for the Texas Center for Nursing Workforce Studies of $411,550 each year. The Board of Nursing shall also provide funding to the department in support of the grant program to reduce workplace violence against nurses in the amount of $328,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2020 and $339,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2021.

4. **Contingency for Behavioral Health Funds.** Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related behavioral health funds for the Board of Nursing in Strategy B.1.2, Peer Assistance Program, in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 or fiscal year ~~2019~~2021, as identified in Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's

planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 or fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.

~~5.~~ ~~**Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2019 for the Texas Board of Nursing are made contingent on the continuation of the Texas Board of Nursing by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, 2017. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2018, or as much thereof as may be necessary, are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.~~

~~6.~~ ~~**Contingent Revenue.** Out of the amounts appropriated above to the Board of Nursing in Strategy A.1.1, Licensing, the amounts of $57,962 in fiscal year 2018 and $57,962 in fiscal year 2019, in Strategy A.2.1, Accreditation, the amounts of $43,847 in fiscal year 2018 and $43,847 in fiscal year 2019, in Strategy B.1.1, Adjudicate Violations, the amounts of $116,346 in fiscal year 2018 and $116,346 in fiscal year 2019, and in Strategy B.1.2, Peer Assistance, the amounts of $131,900 in fiscal year 2018 and $131,900 in fiscal year 2019, in General Revenue are contingent upon the Board of Nursing assessing or increasing fees sufficient to generate, during the 2018-19 biennium, $759,439 in excess of $27,800,000 (Object Codes 3560 and 3570), contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for fiscal years 2018 and 2019. The Board of Nursing, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional fees, shall furnish copies of the Board of Nursing's minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the 2018-19 biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purposes. For informational purposes, the amount of increased revenue identified above reflects amounts sufficient to cover direct appropriations of $700,110 and other direct and indirect costs (estimated to be $59,329 for the 2018-19 biennium).~~

~~7.~~ ~~**Grant Program for Reducing Workplace Violence Against Nurses.** Out of amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Licensing, the Board of Nursing shall establish an Interagency Contract with the Department of State Health Services to provide funding for the Texas Center for Nursing Workforce Studies for a grant program to reduce workplace violence against nurses. The Board of Nursing shall provide funding of $328,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 and $339,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019.~~

OPTOMETRY BOARD

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 449,746	$ 449,747
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 8,000	$ 8,000
Interagency Contracts	37,321	37,321
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 45,321	$ 45,321
Total, Method of Financing	$ 495,067	$ 495,068
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 771,480	$ 772,503
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	7.0	7.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 1	$93,762	$93,762
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: LICENSURE AND ENFORCEMENT		
Manage Quality Program of Examination and Licensure, Enforce Statutes.		
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSURE AND ENFORCEMENT	$ 323,991	$ 325,452
Operate an Efficient & Comprehensive Licensure & Enforcement System.		
A.1.2. Strategy: TEXAS.GOV	21,230	19,770
Texas.gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.		
A.1.3. Strategy: NATIONAL PRACTITIONER DATA BANK	9,092	9,092
National Practitioner Data Bank. Estimated and Nontransferable.		
A.1.4. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	104,754	104,754
A.1.5. Strategy: PEER ASSISTANCE	36,000	36,000
Provide a Peer Assistance Program for Licensed Individuals.		
Total, Goal A: LICENSURE AND ENFORCEMENT	$ 495,067	$ 495,068
Grand Total, OPTOMETRY BOARD	$ 495,067	$ 495,068
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 343,000	$ 343,000
Other Personnel Costs	30,400	31,400
Professional Fees and Services	3,500	3,500
Consumable Supplies	1,950	1,950
Utilities	700	700
Travel	22,000	22,000
Rent - Building	180	180
Rent - Machine and Other	1,694	1,694
Other Operating Expense	91,643	90,644
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 495,067	$ 495,068
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 27,246	$ 27,383
Group Insurance	84,296	85,832
Social Security	22,803	22,917
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 134,345	$ 136,132

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Optometry Board. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Optometry Board. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Optometry Board shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: LICENSURE AND ENFORCEMENT		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Licensees with No Recent Violations	98%	98%
Percent of Licensees Who Renew Online	90%	90%
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSURE AND ENFORCEMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals	189	189
Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals)	4,260	4,260
Number of Complaints Resolved	140	140
Number of Investigations Conducted	63	63
Efficiencies:		
Average Time for Complaint Resolution (Days)	115	115
A.1.5. Strategy: PEER ASSISTANCE		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Licensed Individuals Participating in a Peer Assistance Program	2	2

~~3~~2. **Contingency for Behavioral Health Funds.** Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related behavioral health funds for the Optometry Board in Strategy A.1.4, Peer Assistance, in fiscal year 20~~18~~20 or fiscal year 20~~19~~21, as identified in Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year 20~~18~~20 or fiscal year 20~~19~~21 does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.

~~2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in the provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Equipment Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.~~

	~~2018~~	~~2019~~
~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) Implementation~~	~~$ 1,000~~	~~$ 0~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 1,000~~	~~$ 0~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 1,000~~	~~$ 0~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 1,000~~	~~$ 0~~

~~5~~3. **National Practitioner Data Bank.** The Optometry Board is appropriated for the purpose of recovering costs associated with querying a national practitioner database pursuant to Occupations Code §351.2526 all fees assessed and collected for this purpose by the Optometry Board, estimated to be $9,092 in General Revenue in fiscal year 20~~18~~20 and $9,092 in General Revenue in fiscal year 20~~19~~21 and included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.3, National Practitioner Data Bank.

~~4. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2019 for the Optometry Board are made contingent on the continuation of the Optometry Board by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, 2017. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2018, or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of the agency operations.~~

BOARD OF PHARMACY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 8,150,129	$ 8,115,747
Appropriated Receipts	$ 1,014,015	$ 1,014,015
Total, Method of Financing	$ 9,164,144	$ 9,129,762
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 2,255,999	$ 2,261,425
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	98.0	98.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 4	$132,490	$132,490
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: MAINTAIN STANDARDS		
Establish and Maintain Standards for Pharmacy Education and Practice.		
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING	$ 982,017	$ 993,305
Operate an Application and Renewal Licensure System.		
A.1.2. Strategy: TEXAS.GOV	251,106	251,106
Texas.gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.		
Total, Goal A: MAINTAIN STANDARDS	$ 1,233,123	$ 1,244,411
B. Goal: ENFORCE REGULATIONS		
Protect Public Health by Enforcing All Laws Relating to Practice.		
B.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT	$ 4,675,661	$ 4,677,484
Operate System of Inspection Assistance Education.		
B.1.2. Strategy: PEER ASSISTANCE	243,004	243,005
Provide a Peer Assistance Program for Licensed Individuals.		
B.1.3. Strategy: PRESCRIPTION MONITORING PROGRAM	2,166,716	2,119,221
Total, Goal B: ENFORCE REGULATIONS	$ 7,085,381	$ 7,039,710
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING - INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 125,871	$ 125,871
C.1.2. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT-INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	719,769	719,770
Total, Goal C: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 845,640	$ 845,641
Grand Total, BOARD OF PHARMACY	$ 9,164,144	$ 9,129,762
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 5,431,976	$ 5,431,976
Other Personnel Costs	259,264	269,163
Professional Fees and Services	1,093,979	1,093,980
Fuels and Lubricants	25,000	25,000
Consumable Supplies	23,000	23,000
Utilities	15,765	15,765
Travel	151,750	151,750
Rent - Building	5,960	5,960
Rent - Machine and Other	17,265	17,265
Other Operating Expense	2,140,185	2,095,903
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 9,164,144	$ 9,129,762

Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 486,637	$ 489,070
Group Insurance	1,076,497	1,089,985
Social Security	415,144	417,219
Benefits Replacement	6,666	5,666
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 1,984,944	$ 2,001,940

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Board of Pharmacy. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Board of Pharmacy. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Board of Pharmacy shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: MAINTAIN STANDARDS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Licensees with No Recent Violations	95%	95%
Percent of Licensees Who Renew Online	95%	95%
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals	1,800	1,900
Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals)	18,540	19,000
Explanatory:		
Total Number of Business Facilities Licensed	8,250	8,300
B. Goal: ENFORCE REGULATIONS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action	10%	10%
B.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Resolved	5,420	5,420
Efficiencies:		
Average Resolution Time for Resolving Jurisdictional Complaints (Days)	180	180
Explanatory:		
Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received	6,000	6,000
B.1.2. Strategy: PEER ASSISTANCE		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Individuals Participating in a Peer Assistance Program	160	160

~~3~~2. **Controlled Substance Forfeiture Program.** Amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Enforcement, include $76,234 in General Revenue in fiscal year 20~~18~~20 and $19,493 in fiscal year 20~~19~~21 only for the purpose of the Controlled Substance Forfeiture Program. In addition to amounts appropriated above, all forfeited money collected under federal or state forfeiture programs, proceeds from the sale of forfeited property or similar monetary awards related to the Board of Pharmacy's participation in the seizure of controlled substances or other contraband, are hereby appropriated to the Board of Pharmacy to be used for enforcement purposes. Any funds unexpended at the close of fiscal year 20~~18~~20 are appropriated for fiscal year 20~~19~~21. Any unexpended funds (estimated to be $0) at the close of fiscal year 20~~17~~19 collected under federal or state forfeiture programs, proceeds from the sale of forfeited property or similar monetary awards related to the Board of Pharmacy's participation in the seizure of controlled substances or other contraband are appropriated for fiscal year 20~~18~~20.

~~2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with a "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.~~

	2018	2019
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) PC Replacement	$ 23,852	$ 8,543
(2) Replacement and Acquisition of New Computer Hardware	68,655	131,345
(3) Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) Implementation	17,000	12,000
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$ 109,507	$ 151,888
b. Transportation Items		
(1) Replacement Vehicles	$ 22,000	$ 44,000
Total, Capital Budget	$ 131,507	$ 195,888
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	$ 131,507	$ 195,888
Total, Method of Financing	$ 131,507	$ 195,888

43. **Contingency for Behavioral Health Funds.** Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related behavioral health funds for the Board of Pharmacy in Strategy B.1.2, Peer Assistance Program, in fiscal year 20~~18~~20 or fiscal year 20~~19~~21, as identified in Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year 20~~18~~20 or fiscal year 20~~19~~21 does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.

~~7~~4. **Lump Sum Retiree Payout.** Included in amounts appropriated above, is ~~$162,774~~ $142,468 in General Revenue that may only be used during the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 fiscal biennium to pay for retirement payouts due at the time of agency employees' retirement. The unexpended funds of no more than ~~$162,774~~ $142,468 in General Revenue remaining on August 31, 20~~18~~20 may be expended during the fiscal year beginning September 1, 20~~18~~20 only to pay for retirement payouts due at the time of agency employees' retirement. Any part of the appropriation made for retirement payouts due at the time of agency employees' retirement that are not necessary for that purpose shall be lapsed by the agency at the end of the biennium.

5. **Appropriation of Official Prescription Form Fees.** Out of the amounts appropriated above to the Board of Pharmacy from Appropriated Receipts in Strategy B.1.3 Prescription Monitoring Program, the amounts $1,000,000 in fiscal year 2020 and $1,000,000 in fiscal year 2021 are for the production, printing, and sale of official prescription forms pursuant to Health and Safety Code §481.075 from fees collected from the sale of official prescription forms. In addition to amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.3 Prescription Monitoring Program, any additional fees collected from the sale of official prescription forms for the production, printing, and sale of official prescription forms are appropriated for the same purpose. Any unobligated or unexpended balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, 2020, are appropriated in the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020 for the same purpose.

~~5.~~ ~~**Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2019 for the Texas State Board of Pharmacy are made contingent on the continuation of the Texas State Board of Pharmacy by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, 2017. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2018, or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.~~

~~6.~~ ~~**Informational Listing: Prescription Monitoring Program Funding.** Out of the amounts appropriated above, the Texas State Board of Pharmacy shall use $1,200,011 in fiscal year 2018 and $1,152,516 in fiscal year 2019 to execute the appropriate provisions of Chapter 481 of the Health and Safety Code. Fees are collected by agencies that license individuals or entities authorized to access the Prescription Monitoring Program including, Board of Pharmacy, Texas Medical Board, Optometry Board, Board of Dental Examiners, Board of Nursing, Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation, and the Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners. The following is an informational listing of the agencies participating in the Prescription Monitoring Program and fees estimated to be collected for this purpose:~~

BOARD OF PHARMACY
(Continued)

		FY18	FY19
~~Texas Medical Board~~	~~$~~	~~549,054~~	~~532,588~~
~~Optometry Board~~	~~$~~	~~34,261~~	~~30,090~~
~~Texas Board of Dental Examiners~~	~~$~~	~~188,144~~	~~176,219~~
~~Texas Board of Nursing~~	~~$~~	~~98,718~~	~~94,742~~
~~Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners~~	~~$~~	~~90,588~~	~~86,621~~
~~Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation~~	~~$~~	~~11,614~~	~~10,828~~
~~Board of Pharmacy~~	~~$~~	~~227,632~~	~~221,428~~
~~Total~~	~~$~~	~~1,200,011~~	~~1,152,516~~

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OF PHYSICAL THERAPY & OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY EXAMINERS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,340,293	$ 1,340,295
Appropriated Receipts	$ 82,180	$ 82,180
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,422,473	$ 1,422,475
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 456,330	$ 456,975
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	20.0	20.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 1	$104,990	$104,990
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: LICENSING		
License Physical and Occupational Therapists.		
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATE LICENSING SYSTEM	$ 782,832	$ 782,832
Issue and Renew Licenses.		
A.1.2. Strategy: TEXAS.GOV	206,500	206,500
Texas.gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.		
Total, Goal A: LICENSING	$ 989,332	$ 989,332
B. Goal: ENFORCEMENT		
Promote Compliance and Enforce PT and OT Practice Acts and Rules.		
B.1.1. Strategy: ADMINISTER ENFORCEMENT	$ 429,405	$ 429,407
Enforce the Physical Therapy and Occupational Therapy Practice Acts.		
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 2,242	$ 2,242
C.1.2. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	1,494	1,494
Total, Goal C: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 3,736	$ 3,736
Grand Total, EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OF PHYSICAL THERAPY & OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY EXAMINERS	$ 1,422,473	$ 1,422,475

Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 1,035,876	$ 1,035,878
Other Personnel Costs	45,981	45,981
Professional Fees and Services	4,163	4,163
Consumable Supplies	10,001	10,001
Utilities	12,500	12,500
Travel	26,770	26,770
Rent - Building	500	500
Other Operating Expense	286,682	286,682
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 1,422,473	$ 1,422,475
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 99,396	$ 99,893
Group Insurance	223,699	227,104
Social Security	80,456	80,858
Benefits Replacement	1,501	1,276
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 405,052	$ 409,131

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Executive Council of Physical Therapy & Occupational Therapy Examiners. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Executive Council of Physical Therapy & Occupational Therapy Examiners. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Executive Council of Physical Therapy & Occupational Therapy Examiners shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: LICENSING		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Licensees with No Recent Violations: Physical Therapy	99%	99%
Percent of Licensees with No Recent Violations: Occupational Therapy	99%	99%
Percent of Licensees Who Renew Online	94%	94%
Percent of New Individual Licenses Issued Online	95%	95%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATE LICENSING SYSTEM		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals: Physical Therapy	2,300	2,350
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals: Occupational Therapy	1,150	1,075
Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals): Physical Therapy	9,850	9,900
Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals): Occupational Therapy	6,750	6,875
B. Goal: ENFORCEMENT		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action: Physical Therapy	10%	10%
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action: Occupational Therapy	10%	10%
B.1.1. Strategy: ADMINISTER ENFORCEMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Complaints Resolved: Physical Therapy	450	475
Number of Complaints Resolved: Occupational Therapy	270	280
Efficiencies:		
Average Time for Complaint Resolution: Physical Therapy (Days)	120	120
Average Time for Complaint Resolution: Occupational Therapy (Days)	120	120
Explanatory:		
Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received: Physical Therapy	500	525
Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received: Occupational Therapy	270	280

~~2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in the provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Equipment Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.~~

	2018	2019
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) Implementation	$ 3,500	$ 0
b. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)		
(1) Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel Systems Deployment	$ 0	$ 31,500
Total, Capital Budget	$ 3,500	$ 31,500
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	$ 3,500	$ 31,500
Total, Method of Financing	$ 3,500	$ 31,500

~~3. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2019 for the Executive Council of Physical Therapy and Occupational Therapy Examiners are made contingent on the continuation of the Executive Council of Physical Therapy and Occupational Therapy Examiners by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, 2017. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2018, or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of the agency operations.~~

~~4. **Lump Sum Annual Leave Payout.** Included in amounts appropriated above, is $65,450 in General Revenue that may only be used during the 2018-19 fiscal biennium to pay for retirement payouts due at the time of agency employees' retirement. The unexpended funds of no more than $21,240 in General Revenue remaining on August 31, 2018 may be expended during the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 only to pay for retirement payouts due at the time of agency employees' retirement. Any part of the appropriation made for retirement payouts due at the time of agency employees' retirement that are not necessary for that purpose shall be lapsed by the agency at the end of the biennium.~~

BOARD OF PLUMBING EXAMINERS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 2,604,379	$ 2,604,379
Appropriated Receipts	$ 49,700	$ 49,700
Total, Method of Financing	$ 2,654,079	$ 2,654,079
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 771,480	$ 772,503
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	31.0	31.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 2	$114,239	$114,239

Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: ENSURE PUBLIC SAFETY/PLUMBING		
Ensure Public Health by Licensing and Registering Plumbers.		
A.1.1. Strategy: EXAMINE AND LICENSE PLUMBERS Administer Competency Examinations, Issue and Renew Licenses.	$ 984,479	$ 979,000
A.1.2. Strategy: TEXAS.GOV Texas.gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.	155,000	155,000
A.1.3. Strategy: INSPECTIONS AND ENFORCEMENT Inspect and Monitor Job Sites, Investigate and Resolve Complaints.	1,209,500	1,206,979
Total, Goal A: ENSURE PUBLIC SAFETY/PLUMBING	$ 2,348,979	$ 2,340,979
B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
B.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMIN - EXAM/LICENSE Indirect Administration - Exam/License.	$ 121,000	$ 120,000
B.1.2. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMIN - INSPECT/ENFORCE Indirect Administration - Inspections/Enforcement.	184,100	193,100
Total, Goal B: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 305,100	$ 313,100
Grand Total, BOARD OF PLUMBING EXAMINERS	$ 2,654,079	$ 2,654,079
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 1,442,000	$ 1,442,000
Other Personnel Costs	122,000	121,500
Professional Fees and Services	127,300	135,000
Fuels and Lubricants	10,500	10,500
Consumable Supplies	23,700	23,200
Utilities	40,500	40,500
Travel	58,000	58,000
Rent - Building	235,300	235,300
Rent - Machine and Other	9,600	9,600
Other Operating Expense	585,179	578,479
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 2,654,079	$ 2,654,079
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 115,204	$ 115,780
Group Insurance	456,483	467,926
Social Security	102,555	103,068
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 674,242	$ 686,774

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Board of Plumbing Examiners. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Board of Plumbing Examiners. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Board of Plumbing Examiners shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: ENSURE PUBLIC SAFETY/PLUMBING		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Complaints Resolved Resulting in Disciplinary Action	55%	55%
Percentage of Licensees/Registrants with No Recent Violations	97.6%	97.6%
Percent of Licensees and Registrants Who Renew Online	82%	85%
Percent of New Individual Licenses, Registrations and Endorsements Issued Online	52%	55%

A.1.1. Strategy: EXAMINE AND LICENSE PLUMBERS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses, Registrations and Endorsements Issued	13,000	13,500
Number of Licenses, Registrations and Endorsements Renewed	46,500	47,000
A.1.3. Strategy: INSPECTIONS AND ENFORCEMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Total Number of Compliance Checks Performed	8,070	8,150
Number of Investigations Conducted	900	920
Number of Complaints Resolved	1,000	1,020
Explanatory:		
Percentage of Compliance Checks Found with Violations	3%	3%

2. **Surplus Property.** Notwithstanding Article IX, §8.03. Surplus Property, one hundred percent of the receipts to the Board of Plumbing Examiners from the sale of scrap metal is appropriated to the Board for the purpose of providing materials necessary to conduct licensing examinations during the biennium in which the receipts are received.

3. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2021 for the Texas Board of Plumbing Examiners are made contingent on the continuation of the Texas Board of Plumbing Examiners by the Eighty-sixth Legislature, Regular Session, 2019. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2020, or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.

BOARD OF EXAMINERS OF PSYCHOLOGISTS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 834,715	$ 789,570
Appropriated Receipts	$ 96,800	$ 96,800
Total, Method of Financing	$ 931,515	$ 886,370
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 360,739	$ 353,843
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	13.5	13.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 1	$96,678	$96,678
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: LICENSURE		
Protect Public through Quality Program of Licensure.		
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING	$ 540,885	$ 513,943
Operate Quality Program of Licensure.		
A.1.2. Strategy: TEXAS.GOV	37,000	37,000
Texas.gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.		
Total, Goal A: LICENSURE	$ 577,885	$ 550,943
B. Goal: ENFORCEMENT LAWS & RULES		
Protect the Public through Enforcement of Laws & Rules.		
B.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT	$ 353,630	$ 335,427
Operate a Quality Investigation/Enforcement Program.		
Grand Total, BOARD OF EXAMINERS OF PSYCHOLOGISTS	$ 931,515	$ 886,370

Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 708,069	$ 662,924
Other Personnel Costs	18,400	18,640
Professional Fees and Services	500	300
Consumable Supplies	3,357	3,317
Utilities	1,322	1,322
Travel	28,000	28,000
Rent - Machine and Other	4,300	4,300
Other Operating Expense	167,567	167,567
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 931,515	$ 886,370
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 61,021	$ 61,326
Group Insurance	177,230	180,460
Social Security	51,392	51,649
Benefits Replacement	2,252	1,914
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 291,895	$ 295,349

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Board of Examiners of Psychologists. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Board of Examiners of Psychologists. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Board of Examiners of Psychologists shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: LICENSURE		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Licensees with No Recent Violations	99%	99%
Percent of Licensees Who Renew Online	92%	92%
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Certificates/Licenses Issued to Individuals	600	600
Number of Certificates/Licenses Renewed (Individuals)	8,800	8,800
B. Goal: ENFORCEMENT LAWS & RULES		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Documented Complaints Resolved within Six Months	30%	30%
B.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Complaints Resolved	100	100
Efficiencies:		
Average Time for Complaint Resolution (Days)	325	325
Explanatory:		
Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received	120	120

2. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 for the Board of Examiners of Psychologists are made contingent on the continuation of the Board of Examiners of Psychologists by the Eighty-~~fifth~~sixth Legislature, Regular Session, ~~2017~~2019. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020, or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of the agency operations.

3. **Lump Sum Annual Leave Payout.** Included in amounts appropriated above, is $45,145 in General Revenue that may only be used during the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 fiscal biennium to pay for retirement payouts due at the time of agency employees' retirement. The unexpended funds of no more than $45,145 in General Revenue remaining on August 31, ~~2018~~2020 may be expended during the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020 only to pay for retirement payouts due at the time of agency employees' retirement. Any part of the appropriation made for retirement payouts due at the time of agency employees' retirement that are not necessary for that purpose shall be lapsed by the agency at the end of the biennium.

RACING COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
GR Dedicated - Texas Racing Commission Account No. 597	$ 6,567,717	$ 6,563,481
Total, Method of Financing	$ 6,567,717	$ 6,563,481
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 1,090,634	$ 1,092,322
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	39.3	39.3
Number of FTEs in Riders:	5.2	5.2
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 2	$129,353	$129,353
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: ENFORCE RACING REGULATION		
Enforce Racing Regulations in Texas.		
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSE/REGULATE RACETRACKS	$ 373,628	$ 373,888
Provide Regulatory and Enforcement Services to Racetrack Owners.		
A.2.1. Strategy: TEXAS BRED INCENTIVE PROGRAM	3,130,000	3,130,000
Allocate Texas Bred Funds. Estimated and Nontransferable.		
A.3.1. Strategy: SUPERVISE & CONDUCT LIVE RACES	465,909	466,549
Supervise the Conduct of Racing through Enforcement and Monitoring.		
A.3.2. Strategy: MONITOR LICENSEE ACTIVITIES	272,826	272,826
Monitor Occupational Licensee Activities.		
A.4.1. Strategy: INSPECT & PROVIDE EMERGENCY CARE	282,235	282,575
Inspect and Provide Emergency Care.		
A.4.2. Strategy: ADMINISTER DRUG TESTS	188,481	187,666
Total, Goal A: ENFORCE RACING REGULATION	$ 4,713,079	$ 4,713,504
B. Goal: REGULATE PARTICIPATION		
Regulate the Participation in Racing.		
B.1.1. Strategy: OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING PROGRAM	$ 344,130	$ 344,329
Administer the Occupational Licensing Program through Enforcement.		
B.1.2. Strategy: TEXAS.GOV	17,500	17,500
Texas.gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.		
Total, Goal B: REGULATE PARTICIPATION	$ 361,630	$ 361,829
C. Goal: REGULATE PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING		
Regulate Pari-mutuel Wagering in Texas.		
C.1.1. Strategy: MONITOR WAGERING AND COMPLIANCE	$ 260,794	$ 261,473
Regulate Pari-mutuel Wagering & Conduct Wagering Compliance Inspection.		
D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
D.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMIN & OTHER SUPPORT SVCS	$ 685,426	$ 685,766
Central Administration and Other Support Services.		
D.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	546,788	540,909
Total, Goal D: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,232,214	$ 1,226,675
Grand Total, RACING COMMISSION	$ 6,567,717	$ 6,563,481

Supplemental Appropriations Made in Riders:	$	658,842	$	658,842
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Salaries and Wages	$	2,630,853	$	2,630,852
Other Personnel Costs		108,241		110,162
Professional Fees and Services		242,697		242,685
Consumable Supplies		13,000		13,000
Utilities		51,000		51,000
Travel		192,163		191,008
Rent - Building		105,970		105,970
Rent - Machine and Other		3,200		3,200
Other Operating Expense		412,608		407,619
Grants		3,466,827		3,466,827
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$	7,226,559	$	7,222,323
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:				
Employee Benefits				
Retirement	$	176,174	$	177,054
Group Insurance		700,515		720,134
Social Security		180,727		181,630
Benefits Replacement		2,252		1,914
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$	1,059,668	$	1,080,732

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Racing Commission. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Racing Commission. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Racing Commission shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: ENFORCE RACING REGULATION		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Investigations (Individuals) Resulting in Disciplinary Action	95%	95%
Percentage of Licensees with No Recent Violations	97%	97%
Percent of Race Horses that Sustain a Catastrophic Injury	0.14%	0.14%
Percent of Greyhounds that Sustain a Catastrophic Injury	0.73%	0.73%
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSE/REGULATE RACETRACKS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Racetrack Inspections	12	12
Explanatory:		
Number of Horse Tracks Regulated	7	7
Number of Greyhound Tracks Regulated	3	3
A.2.1. Strategy: TEXAS BRED INCENTIVE PROGRAM		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Texas Bred Awards for Horses	5,800	5,800
Number of Texas Bred Awards for Greyhounds	1,100	1,100
A.3.1. Strategy: SUPERVISE & CONDUCT LIVE RACES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Occupational Licenses Suspended or Revoked	154	154
A.3.2. Strategy: MONITOR LICENSEE ACTIVITIES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Investigations Completed	240	240
A.4.1. Strategy: INSPECT & PROVIDE EMERGENCY CARE		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Horses Inspected Pre-race	10,512	10,512
Number of Greyhounds Inspected Pre-race	2,757	2,757
B. Goal: REGULATE PARTICIPATION		
B.1.1. Strategy: OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING PROGRAM		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Occupational Licenses Issued	1,800	1,800
Number of Occupational Licenses Renewed	4,000	4,000

C. Goal: REGULATE PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Compliance Audits Passed	98%	98%
C.1.1. Strategy: MONITOR WAGERING AND COMPLIANCE		
Explanatory:		
Total Pari-Mutuel Handle (in Millions)	282	278
Total Take to the State Treasury from Pari-Mutuel Wagering on Live and Simulcast Races	2,700,000	2,600,000

2. **Texas Bred Incentive Program Receipts.** The amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Texas Bred Incentive Program, are estimated amounts set aside by the Texas Racing Act pursuant to Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes (VTCS), Article 179e §§ 6.08, 6.09, and 6.091 for the Texas Bred Incentive Program. Any additional revenue set aside by the Texas Racing Act pursuant to VTCS, Article 179e §§ 6.08, 6.09, and 6.091 for the Texas Bred Incentive Program (estimated to be $0) is appropriated to the Racing Commission in Strategy A.2.1, Texas Bred Incentive Program, in each fiscal year of the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium.

   None of the funds appropriated above for Texas Bred Incentive Program Awards may be expended for payments to a member serving on the commission. The Racing Commission shall take all necessary steps to ensure compliance with this provision.

3. **Criminal History Checks and Background Checks.**

   a. Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Occupational Licensing Program, $124,217 in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $124,217 in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ are appropriated to the Racing Commission for the purpose of reimbursing the Department of Public Safety (DPS), Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI), and/or any other entity authorized to conduct criminal history background checks for costs incurred in conducting criminal history checks or background checks on individuals seeking to transfer ownership interest in an existing racetrack license on Racing Commission license applicants and renewals. Any additional revenue received from occupational license fees to cover the costs of criminal history checks or background checks (estimated to be $0) is hereby appropriated to the Racing Commission for the purpose of reimbursing the DPS, FBI, and/or any other entity authorized to conduct criminal history background checks.

   b. Before May 31, 2020~~2018~~, the Racing Commission shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board, in a format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, that details the amount collected and expended on criminal history checks and background checks to date and the amount the agency is projecting to collect and expend on criminal history checks and background checks for the remainder of the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium.

   c. Any appropriation authority identified in subsection (a) of this rider not used for criminal history checks or background checks shall be lapsed by the Racing Commission.

~~5~~**4.** **Contingent Appropriation: New Horse Racetrack or Reopening Horse Racetrack and Accredited Texas Bred Program.**

   a. In addition to the amounts appropriated above, the Texas Racing Commission is~~shall be~~ appropriated $315,950 out of funds collected by the agency and deposited to GR Dedicated-Texas Racing Commission Account No. 597 during each fiscal year of the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium, in the following amounts for each new horse racetrack that begins operation for the first time during the biennium or for each reopening horse racetrack that initiates operations again during the biennium (estimated to be one new horse racetrack or reopening horse racetrack) contingent upon the Texas Racing Commission assessing fees sufficient to generate, in addition to revenue requirements elsewhere in this Act, during the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium, $423,970 for fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $424,570 for fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ for each new horse racetrack or each reopening horse racetrack ~~during the 2018-19 biennium~~ in excess of $7,496,765~~$7,472,000~~ in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $7,496,765~~$7,467,000~~ in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ (Object Codes 3188, 3189, 3190, 3193, and 3197) contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for fiscal years 2020~~2018~~ and 2021~~2019~~:

      (1) $97,000 in Strategy A.3.1, Supervise and Conduct Live Races;
      (2) $54,000 in Strategy A.3.2, Monitor Licensee Activities;
      (3) $65,200 in Strategy A.4.1, Inspect and Provide Emergency Care;

(4) $19,750 in Strategy A.4.2, Administer Drug Tests;
(5) $35,000 in Strategy B.1.1, Occupational Licensing Program;
(6) $45,000 in Strategy C.1.1, Monitor Wagering and Compliance.

Also, the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" figure indicated above shall be increased by 5.0 FTEs in each fiscal year for each new horse racetrack that begins operations for the first time during the biennium or for each reopening horse racetrack that initiates operations again during the biennium contingent upon the Texas Racing Commission generating the amount of revenue indicated above for each new horse racetrack. The Texas Racing Commission upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional revenue shall furnish copies of the Texas Racing Commission's minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purpose. For informational purposes, the amount of increased revenue identified above reflects amounts sufficient to cover direct appropriations of $631,900 and other direct and indirect costs (estimated to be $216,640 for the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium).

b. In addition to amounts appropriated above in GR Dedicated - Texas Racing Commission Account No. 597, the Texas Racing Commission shall be appropriated in Strategy A.2.1, Texas Bred Incentive Program, revenue set aside by the Texas Racing Act pursuant to VTCS, Article 179e §§ 6.08 and 6.091 for the Texas Bred Incentive Program that is collected by the agency from each new horse racetrack that begins operations for the first time in the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium or for each reopening horse racetrack that initiates operations again during the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium in an amount not to exceed $334,477 from GR Dedicated - Texas Racing Commission Account No. 597 each year for each new horse racetrack. Any appropriations from revenue collected by the agency from new horse racetracks for the Texas Bred Incentive Program during the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium may be used only for that purpose and are not transferable to any other strategy.

c. For the purposes of this contingency rider, a "reopening horse racetrack" is a horse racetrack that has not operated live or simulcast race operations for 365 or more consecutive days prior to the reopening date for which live or simulcast operations are to be initiated again. Additionally, the reopening horse racetrack can not have ceased operations during the same biennium in which it initiates operations again.

~~**4. Texas Bred Incentive Program Awards.** None of the funds appropriated above for Texas Bred Incentive Program Awards may be expended for payments to a member serving on the commission. The Racing Commission shall take all necessary steps to ensure compliance with this provision.~~

~~6~~**5.** **Contingent Appropriation: New Racetrack Application.** All fees collected to cover the cost of the racetrack application process~~, in excess of the $15,000 in each fiscal year~~ to GR Dedicated - Texas Racing Commission Account No. 597 (Object Code 3191) ~~in the Comptroller's Biennial Revenue Estimate~~ (estimated to be $0 each fiscal year), are ~~hereby~~ appropriated to Strategy A.1.1, License and Regulate Racetracks. Any appropriations from revenue collected by the agency from new racetrack applications shall be used only for the racetrack application review process for those racetracks that have a scheduled hearing before the State Office of Administrative Hearings or the Texas Racing Commission during the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium and are not transferable to any other strategy.

~~7~~**6.** **Contingent Appropriation: Additional Live Race Days Added beyond the Base of 186 Days Each Fiscal Year to the Horse Race Date Calendar and Accredited Texas Bred Program.**

a. In addition to the amounts appropriated above, the Texas Racing Commission is ~~shall be~~ appropriated $3,501 for each additional live horse race day added beyond the base of 186 days to the horse race date calendar in each fiscal year out of funds collected by the agency and deposited to GR Dedicated-Texas Racing Commission Account No. 597 during each fiscal year of the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium (estimated to be one additional race day). This appropriation is contingent upon the Texas Racing Commission assessing fees sufficient to generate, in addition to revenue requirements elsewhere in this Act, during the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium, $5,346 for fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $5,358 for fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ for each additional live race day added beyond the base of 186 days to the horse race date calendar in

each fiscal year during the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium in excess of $7,496,765~~$7,472,000~~ in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $7,496,765~~$7,467,000~~ in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ (Object Codes 3188, 3189, 3190, 3193, and 3197) contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for fiscal years 2020~~2018~~ and 2021~~2019~~:

(1) $1,255 in Strategy A.3.1, Supervise and Conduct Live Races;
(2) $413 in Strategy A.3.2, Monitor Licensee Activities;
(3) $1,175 in Strategy A.4.1, Inspect and Provide Emergency Care;
(4) $357 in Strategy A.4.2, Administer Drug Tests;
(5) $301 in Strategy B.1.1, Occupational Licensing Program.

Also, the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" figure indicated above is ~~shall be~~ increased by 0.1 FTEs for each live horse race day granted that exceeds the base of 186 days on the horse race date calendar in each fiscal year contingent upon the Texas Racing Commission generating the amount of revenue indicated above. The Texas Racing Commission upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional revenue shall furnish copies of the Texas Racing Commission's minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purpose. For informational purposes, the amount of increased revenue identified above reflects amounts sufficient to cover direct appropriations of $7,002 and other direct and indirect costs (estimated to be $3,702 for the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium).

b. In addition to amounts appropriated above in GR Dedicated - Texas Racing Commission Account No. 597, the Texas Racing Commission is ~~shall be~~ appropriated in Strategy A.2.1, Texas Bred Incentive Program, revenue set aside by the Texas Racing Act pursuant to VTCS, Article 179e §§ 6.08 and 6.091 for the Texas Bred Incentive Program that is collected by the agency, in an amount not to exceed $2,275 from GR Dedicated - Texas Racing Commission Account No. 597 for each additional live horse race day added beyond the base of 186 days during each fiscal year to the horse race date calendar in the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium. Any appropriations from revenue collected by the agency for the Texas Bred Incentive Program during the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium may be used only for that purpose and are not transferable to any other strategy.

~~8~~7. Contingent Appropriation: Additional Live Race Days Added beyond the Base of 36 Days Each Fiscal Year to the Greyhound Race Date Calendar and Accredited Texas Bred Program.

a. In addition to the amounts appropriated above, the Texas Racing Commission is ~~shall be~~ appropriated $2,564 for each additional live greyhound race day added beyond the base of 36 days to the greyhound race date calendar in each fiscal year out of funds collected by the agency and deposited to GR Dedicated-Texas Racing Commission Account No. 597 during each fiscal year of the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium (estimated to be one additional race day). This appropriation is contingent upon the Texas Racing Commission assessing fees sufficient to generate, in addition to revenue requirements elsewhere in this Act, during the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium, $2,837 for fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $2,837 for fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ for each additional live race day added beyond the base of 36 days to the greyhound race date calendar in each fiscal year during the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium in excess of $7,496,765~~$7,472,000~~ in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $7,496,765~~$7,467,000~~ in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ (Object Codes 3188, 3189, 3190, 3193, and 3197) contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for fiscal years 2020~~2018~~ and 2021~~2019~~:

(1) $1,255 in Strategy A.3.1, Supervise and Conduct Live Races;
(2) $413 in Strategy A.3.2, Monitor Licensee Activities;
(3) $595 in Strategy A.4.1, Inspect and Provide Emergency Care;
(4) $301 in Strategy B.1.1, Occupational Licensing Program.

Also, the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" figure indicated above is ~~shall be~~ increased by 0.1 FTEs for each live greyhound race day granted that exceeds the base of 36 days on the greyhound race date calendar in each fiscal year contingent upon the Texas Racing Commission generating the amount of revenue indicated above. The Texas Racing Commission upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional revenue shall furnish copies of the Texas Racing Commission's minutes and other information supporting the

estimated revenues to be generated for the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purpose. For informational purposes, the amount of increased revenue identified above reflects amounts sufficient to cover direct appropriations of $5,128 and other direct and indirect costs (estimated to be $546 for the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium).

b. In addition to amounts appropriated above in GR Dedicated - Texas Racing Commission Account No. 597, the Texas Racing Commission is ~~shall be~~ appropriated in Strategy A.2.1, Texas Bred Incentive Program, revenue set aside by the Texas Racing Act pursuant to VTCS, Article 179e §§ 6.09 and 6.091 for the Texas Bred Incentive Program that is collected by the agency, in an amount not to exceed $75 from GR Dedicated - Texas Racing Commission Account No. 597 for each additional day added beyond the base of 36 days during each fiscal year to the greyhound race date calendar in the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium. Any appropriations from revenue collected by the agency for the Texas Bred Incentive Program during the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium may be used only for that purpose and are not transferable to any other strategy.

~~9~~8. Lump Sum Annual Leave Payout. Included in amounts appropriated above is $24,000~~$36,000~~ in GR Dedicated - Texas Racing Commission Account No. 597 that may only be used during the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ fiscal biennium to pay for retirement payouts due at the time of agency employees' retirement. The unexpended funds of no more than $12,000~~$18,000~~ in GR Dedicated - Texas Racing Commission Account No. 597 remaining on August 31, 2020~~2018~~, may be expended during the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020~~2018~~, only to pay for retirement payouts due at the time of agency employees' retirement. Any part of the appropriation made for retirement payouts due at the time of agency employees' retirement that are not necessary for that purpose shall be lapsed by the agency at the end of the biennium.

SECURITIES BOARD

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 7,000,002	$ 7,000,001
Total, Method of Financing	$ 7,000,002	$ 7,000,001
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 2,481,047	$ 2,485,155
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	97.0	97.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Securities Commissioner, Group 5	$147,704	$147,704
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: PROTECT INVESTORS		
Protect Investors and Assure Access to Capital for Business.		
A.1.1. Strategy: LAW ENFORCEMENT	$ 2,711,293	$ 2,711,292
Investigate Violations, Coordinate Appropriate Action by Authorities.		
A.2.1. Strategy: SECURITIES REGISTRATION	373,912	373,912
Review Security Documentation for Conformity.		
A.3.1. Strategy: DEALER REGISTRATION	426,630	426,630
Perform Extensive Review of Applications and Submissions.		

A.4.1. Strategy: INSPECT RECORDS Inspect Dealer & Investment Adviser Records for Regulatory Compliance.	1,851,356	1,851,356
Total, Goal A: PROTECT INVESTORS	$ 5,363,191	$ 5,363,190
B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
B.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,348,366	$ 1,348,366
B.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	288,445	288,445
Total, Goal B: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,636,811	$ 1,636,811
Grand Total, SECURITIES BOARD	$ 7,000,002	$ 7,000,001
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 5,755,930	$ 5,755,930
Other Personnel Costs	412,900	412,899
Professional Fees and Services	73,308	73,308
Consumable Supplies	36,800	36,800
Utilities	68,110	68,110
Travel	142,354	142,354
Rent - Building	154,982	154,982
Rent - Machine and Other	25,090	25,090
Other Operating Expense	330,528	330,528
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 7,000,002	$ 7,000,001
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 521,511	$ 524,119
Group Insurance	1,098,743	1,119,116
Social Security	418,572	420,664
Benefits Replacement	5,983	5,085
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 2,044,809	$ 2,068,984

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Securities Board. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Securities Board. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Securities Board shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: PROTECT INVESTORS		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Texas Dealers and Investment Advisers Inspected	18%	18%
Percentage of Inspected Dealers and Investment Advisers Found to Require Corrective Action	80%	80%
A.1.1. Strategy: LAW ENFORCEMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Investigations Opened	376	376
A.2.1. Strategy: SECURITIES REGISTRATION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Securities Filings and Submissions Processed	52,200	52,200
Explanatory:		
Revenues Deposited to the State Treasury from Securities Applications	114,649,700	114,649,700
A.3.1. Strategy: DEALER REGISTRATION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Dealers, Agents, Investment Advisors, and Investment Advisor Representatives Applications and Submissions Processed	342,000	342,000
Explanatory:		
Number of Dealers, Agents, Investment Advisers, and Investment Adviser Representatives Licensed or Authorized	320,000	320,000

A.4.1. Strategy: INSPECT RECORDS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Inspections Conducted	312	312

2. **Lump Sum Annual Leave Payout.** Included in amounts appropriated above, is $250,428 in General Revenue that may only be used during the 2020-21 fiscal biennium to pay for retirement payouts due at the time of agency employees' retirement. The unexpended funds of no more than $125,214 in General Revenue remaining on August 31, 2020 may be expended during the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020 only to pay for retirement payouts due at the time of agency employees' retirement. Any part of the appropriation made for retirement payouts due at the time of agency employees' retirement that are not necessary for that purpose shall be lapsed by the agency at the end of the biennium.

~~2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with a "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.~~

	~~2018~~	~~2019~~
~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) PC Replacement~~	~~$ 51,630~~	~~$ 4,352~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 51,630~~	~~$ 4,352~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 51,630~~	~~$ 4,352~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 51,630~~	~~$ 4,352~~

3. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2021 for the Texas State Securities Board are made contingent on the continuation of the Texas State Securities Board by the Eighty-sixth Legislature, Regular Session, 2019. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2020, or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 13,163,935	$ 13,182,046
GR Dedicated - Water Resource Management Account No. 153	$ 2,565,398	$ 2,565,398
Appropriated Receipts	$ 475,000	$ 475,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 16,204,333	$ 16,222,444
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	209.0	209.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Executive Director, Group 4	$159,782	$159,782
Commission Chairman, Group 6	189,500	189,500
Commissioner, Group 6	(2) 189,500	(2) 189,500

Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: COMPETITION/CHOICE/RATES/SERVICE		
Ensure Competition, Choice, Just Rates, and Reliable Quality Service.		
A.1.1. Strategy: MARKET COMPETITION Foster and Monitor Market Competition.	$ 4,354,584	$ 4,363,244
A.2.1. Strategy: UTILITY REGULATION Conduct Rate Cases for Regulated Telephone, Electric & Water Utilities.	6,584,783	6,581,393
A.3.1. Strategy: INVESTIGATION AND ENFORCEMENT Conduct Investigations and Initiate Enforcement Actions.	2,286,644	2,290,825
Total, Goal A: COMPETITION/CHOICE/RATES/SERVICE	$ 13,226,011	$ 13,235,462
B. Goal: EDUCATION AND CUSTOMER ASSISTANCE		
Educate Customers and Assist Customers.		
B.1.1. Strategy: INFORMATION AND EDUCATION EFFORTS Provide Information and Educational Outreach to Customers.	$ 1,072,801	$ 1,074,593
B.2.1. Strategy: ASSIST CUSTOMERS Assist Customers in Resolving Disputes.	954,948	956,441
Total, Goal B: EDUCATION AND CUSTOMER ASSISTANCE	$ 2,027,749	$ 2,031,034
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 627,232	$ 630,815
C.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	270,942	272,435
C.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	52,399	52,698
Total, Goal C: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 950,573	$ 955,948
Grand Total, PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS	$ 16,204,333	$ 16,222,444
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 14,052,826	$ 14,052,826
Other Personnel Costs	454,230	454,230
Professional Fees and Services	663,539	681,650
Consumable Supplies	68,100	68,100
Utilities	13,000	13,000
Travel	78,161	78,161
Rent - Building	10,000	10,000
Rent - Machine and Other	282,000	282,000
Other Operating Expense	582,477	582,477
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 16,204,333	$ 16,222,444
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 1,223,979	$ 1,230,098
Group Insurance	2,557,898	2,606,674
Social Security	998,975	1,003,970
Benefits Replacement	15,680	13,328
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 4,796,532	$ 4,854,070

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Public Utility Commission of Texas. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Public Utility Commission of Texas. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Public Utility Commission of Texas shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: COMPETITION/CHOICE/RATES/SERVICE		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Texas Cities Served by Three or More Certificated Telecommunication Providers	75%	75%
Average Price of Electricity Per kWh in Texas for Residential Customers from Competitive Suppliers as a Percentage of the National Residential Average	85%	85%
Average Annual Residential Electric Bill from Competitive Suppliers as a Percentage of the National Average	115%	115%
Average Price of Electricity per kWh for Residential Customers from Competitive Suppliers in Texas Offered on the Power-to-Choose Website as a Percentage of the National Average Cost of Electricity for the Same Class of Service	70%	70%
Average Annual Residential Telephone Bill in Texas as a Percentage of the National Average	110%	110%
A.1.1. Strategy: MARKET COMPETITION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Cases Completed Related to Competition Among Providers	350	350
Efficiencies:		
Average Number of Days to Process an Application for a Certificate of Authority and Service Provider Certificate of Authority	50	50
A.2.1. Strategy: UTILITY REGULATION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Rate Cases Completed for Regulated Electric Utilities	65	65
Number of Rate Cases Completed for Regulated Telecommunications Providers	10	10
Number of Water Utility Rate Reviews Performed	110	110
Number of Water Certificate of Convenience Applications Processed	200	200
Efficiencies:		
Average Number of Days to Process a Major Rate Case for a Transmission and Distribution Utility	200	200
A.3.1. Strategy: INVESTIGATION AND ENFORCEMENT		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Enforcement Investigations Conducted	280	280
B. Goal: EDUCATION AND CUSTOMER ASSISTANCE		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Customer Complaints Resolved through Informal Complaint Resolution Process	99%	99%
B.1.1. Strategy: INFORMATION AND EDUCATION EFFORTS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Information Requests to Which Responses Were Provided	70,000	70,000
Efficiencies:		
Percent of Customer Information Product Distributed Electronically	95%	95%
Explanatory:		
Number of Power - to - Choose Website Hits	1,000,000	1,000,000
B.2.1. Strategy: ASSIST CUSTOMERS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Customer Complaints Concluded	7,500	7,500
Efficiencies:		
Average Number of Days to Conclude Customer Complaints	15	15

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with a "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

	2018	2019
~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) PC Replacement - Leased Desktops and Laptops~~	~~$ 98,000~~	~~$ 98,000~~

~~b. Data Center Consolidation~~		
~~(1) Data Center Consolidation~~	~~$ 427,718~~	~~$ 415,969~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 525,718~~	~~$ 513,969~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 525,718~~	~~$ 513,969~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 525,718~~	~~$ 513,969~~

	2020	2021
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Desktop Computer Lease	$ 98,000	$ 98,000
b. Data Center Consolidation		
(1) Data Center Consolidation	$ 310,027	$ 328,138
Total, Capital Budget	$ 408,027	$ 426,138
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	$ 408,027	$ 426,138
Total, Method of Financing	$ 408,027	$ 426,138

3. **Unexpended Balances Within the Biennium.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2020~~2018~~ in appropriations made to the Public Utility Commission of Texas are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020~~2018~~.

OFFICE OF PUBLIC UTILITY COUNSEL

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,640,709	$ 1,640,709
GR Dedicated - Water Resource Management Account No. 153	$ 495,055	$ 495,056
Total, Method of Financing	$ 2,135,764	$ 2,135,765
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	20.5	20.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions:		
Public Counsel, Group 4	$133,940	$133,940
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: EQUITABLE UTILITY RATES		
Equitable Utility Rates for Residential and Small Commercial Consumers.		
A.1.1. Strategy: PARTICIPATION IN CASES	$ 1,494,172	$ 1,494,172
Participate in Major Utility Cases.		
B. Goal: CONSUMER PROTECTION		
Protect Consumer Interests in Utility Markets.		
B.1.1. Strategy: PARTICIPATION IN UTILITY PROJECTS	$ 641,592	$ 641,593
Participate in Major Utility Projects Affecting Consumers.		
Grand Total, OFFICE OF PUBLIC UTILITY COUNSEL	$ 2,135,764	$ 2,135,765

OFFICE OF PUBLIC UTILITY COUNSEL
(Continued)

Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:		
Salaries and Wages	$ 1,648,587	$ 1,648,587
Other Personnel Costs	67,757	67,757
Professional Fees and Services	252,692	252,693
Consumable Supplies	12,500	12,500
Utilities	4,245	4,245
Travel	9,120	9,120
Rent - Building	1,569	1,569
Rent - Machine and Other	23,926	23,926
Other Operating Expense	115,368	115,368
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$ 2,135,764	$ 2,135,765
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 102,033	$ 102,543
Group Insurance	225,331	228,850
Social Security	95,091	95,566
Benefits Replacement	2,207	1,876
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 424,662	$ 428,835

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Office of Public Utility Counsel. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Office of Public Utility Counsel. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Office of Public Utility Counsel shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: EQUITABLE UTILITY RATES		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of OPUC Utility Cases that are Competition Related	40%	40%
A.1.1. Strategy: PARTICIPATION IN CASES		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Utility Cases in which OPUC Participates	30	30
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Utility Case in which OPUC Participates	23,302	23,302
B. Goal: CONSUMER PROTECTION		
B.1.1. Strategy: PARTICIPATION IN UTILITY PROJECTS		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Utility Projects in which OPUC Participates	26	26

BOARD OF VETERINARY MEDICAL EXAMINERS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,329,455	$ 1,329,453
Appropriated Receipts	$ 5,527	$ 5,527
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,334,982	$ 1,334,980
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 419,555	$ 420,321
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):	20.0	20.0

Schedule of Exempt Positions:				
Executive Director, Group 2		$101,787		$101,787
Items of Appropriation:				
A. Goal: VETERINARY REGULATION				
Implement Standards of Veterinary Practice, Enforce Statutes and Rules.				
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATE LICENSURE SYSTEM	$	330,863	$	330,861
Examine and License Veterinarians and Renew Licenses.				
A.1.2. Strategy: TEXAS.GOV		40,000		40,000
Texas.gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.				
A.2.1. Strategy: COMPLAINTS AND ACTION		810,778		810,778
Investigate Complaints, Take Disciplinary Action, Compliance Program.				
A.2.2. Strategy: PEER ASSISTANCE		45,000		45,000
Provide a Peer Assistance Program for Licensed Individuals.				
Total, Goal A: VETERINARY REGULATION	$	1,226,641	$	1,226,639
B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION				
B.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$	44,837	$	44,837
B.1.2. Strategy: COMPLAINTS & ACTION INDIRECT ADMIN		63,504		63,504
Complaints and Action Indirect Administration.				
Total, Goal B: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$	108,341	$	108,341
Grand Total, BOARD OF VETERINARY MEDICAL EXAMINERS	$	1,334,982	$	1,334,980
Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:				
Salaries and Wages	$	1,017,884	$	1,017,882
Other Personnel Costs		26,450		26,450
Professional Fees and Services		78,304		78,304
Consumable Supplies		6,000		6,000
Utilities		5,800		5,800
Travel		63,605		63,605
Rent - Building		2,000		2,000
Rent - Machine and Other		6,000		6,000
Other Operating Expense		128,939		128,939
Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing	$	1,334,982	$	1,334,980
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:				
Employee Benefits				
Retirement	$	67,797	$	68,136
Group Insurance		182,537		185,604
Social Security		63,319		63,636
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$	313,653	$	317,376

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners. In order to

   achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: VETERINARY REGULATION		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Licensees with No Recent Violations	97%	97%

Percent of Licensees Who Renew Online	91%	91%
Percentage of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action	34%	34%
Recidivism Rate for Peer Assistance Programs	6%	6%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATE LICENSURE SYSTEM		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals	700	700
Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals)	10,200	10,200
A.2.1. Strategy: COMPLAINTS AND ACTION		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Complaints Resolved	430	430
Efficiencies:		
Average Time for Complaint Resolution (Days)	180	180
Explanatory:		
Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received	420	420
A.2.2. Strategy: PEER ASSISTANCE		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Individuals Participating in a Peer Assistance Program	22	22

~~3~~2. **Contingency for Behavioral Health Funds.** Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related behavioral health funds for the Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners in Strategy A.2.2, Peer Assistance, in fiscal year 20~~18~~20 or fiscal year 20~~19~~21, as identified in Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year 20~~18~~20 or fiscal year 20~~19~~21 does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.

~~2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with a "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.~~

	~~2018~~	~~2019~~
~~a. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)~~		
~~(1) Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel Systems Deployment~~	~~$ 54,000~~	~~$ 50,000~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 54,000~~	~~$ 50,000~~
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 54,000~~	~~$ 50,000~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 54,000~~	~~$ 50,000~~

~~4. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2019 for the State Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners are made contingent on the continuation of the State Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, 2017. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2018, or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.~~

RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 24,402,429	$ 24,687,752
General Revenue Dedicated Accounts	$ 27,403,512	$ 27,904,711

RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE
(Continued)

Federal Funds	$ 2,692,618	$ 2,741,351
Total, Method of Financing	$ 54,498,559	$ 55,333,814
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM		
A.1.1. Strategy: RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS Retirement Contributions. Estimated.	$ 15,379,170	$ 15,456,066
A.1.2. Strategy: GROUP INSURANCE Group Insurance Contributions. Estimated.	39,119,389	39,877,748
Total, Goal A: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM	$ 54,498,559	$ 55,333,814
Grand Total, RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE	$ 54,498,559	$ 55,333,814

SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 6,521,400	$ 6,539,906
General Revenue Dedicated Accounts	$ 5,818,740	$ 5,826,902
Federal Funds	$ 580,765	$ 581,569
Total, Method of Financing	$ 12,920,905	$ 12,948,377
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT Comptroller - Social Security.		
A.1.1. Strategy: STATE MATCH -- EMPLOYER State Match -- Employer. Estimated.	$ 12,681,341	$ 12,744,747
A.1.2. Strategy: BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY Benefit Replacement Pay. Estimated.	239,564	203,630
Total, Goal A: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT	$ 12,920,905	$ 12,948,377
Grand Total, SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY	$ 12,920,905	$ 12,948,377

LEASE PAYMENTS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 8,997	$ 6,238
Total, Method of Financing	$ 8,997	$ 6,238
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS		
A.1.1. Strategy: LEASE PAYMENTS To TFC for Payment to TPFA.	$ 8,997	$ 6,238
Grand Total, LEASE PAYMENTS	$ 8,997	$ 6,238

SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO ALL REGULATORY AGENCIES

Sec. 2. Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections. It is the intent of the Legislature that fees, fines, miscellaneous revenues, and available fund balances as authorized and generated by each of the following agencies cover, at a minimum, the cost of appropriations made above and elsewhere in this Act to those agencies as well as an amount equal to the amount identified in the informational item "Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act."

Board of Chiropractic Examiners
Texas State Board of Dental Examiners
Funeral Service Commission
Board of Professional Geoscientists
Office of Injured Employee Counsel
Department of Insurance
Office of Public Insurance Counsel
Board of Professional Land Surveying
Department of Licensing and Regulation
Texas Medical Board
Texas Board of Nursing
Optometry Board
Board of Pharmacy
Executive Council of Physical Therapy and Occupational Therapy Examiners
Board of Plumbing Examiners
Board of Examiners of Psychologists
Racing Commission
Securities Board
Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners

In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections and fund balances are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board and Governor may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided by this Act to be within the amount of fee revenue expected to be available.

Sec. 3. Funding for Health Professions Council. An agency participating in the Health Professions Council shall transfer funds through interagency contract to the Health Professions Council from appropriations made to the agency elsewhere in this Act in order to carry out the functions required under Chapter 101, Occupations Code, and to maintain other Council services. Agency costs for administrative and support services are based on agreements between the Council and its member agencies. Costs for other services are based on a participating agency's usage. Included in the amounts appropriated above to the Health Professions Council, are funds transferred by the following participating agencies in the amounts noted below for each year of the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium:

~~Fiscal Year 2018~~

~~Participating Agency~~	~~Admin & Support~~	~~Regulatory Database~~	~~IT Shared Services~~	~~Laserfiche~~	~~Web Admin.~~	~~Total~~
~~Health and Human Services Commission~~	~~$11,599~~					~~$11,599~~
~~Board of Chiropractic Examiners~~	~~$5,555~~		~~$11,121~~	~~$1,310~~		~~$17,986~~
~~Texas State Board of Dental Examiners~~	~~$20,632~~	~~$227,661~~			~~$13,949~~	~~$262,242~~
~~Funeral Service Commission~~	~~$8,655~~	~~$15,834~~	~~$7,943~~	~~$936~~	~~$2,695~~	~~$36,063~~
~~Board of Professional Land Surveying~~		~~$13,377~~				~~$13,377~~
~~Texas Medical Board~~	~~$26,211~~					~~$26,211~~
~~Texas Board of Nursing~~	~~$23,136~~			~~$5,146~~	~~$38,297~~	~~$66,579~~
~~Optometry Board~~	~~$5,601~~	~~$11,352~~	~~$4,766~~	~~$561~~	~~$1,546~~	~~$23,826~~
~~Board of Pharmacy~~	~~$20,833~~	~~$282,057~~		~~$5,147~~	~~$21,992~~	~~$330,029~~
~~Executive Council of Physical Therapy~~	~~$11,246~~		~~$10,724~~	~~$1,263~~	~~$4,479~~	~~$27,712~~

~~and Occupational Therapy Examiners~~						
~~Board of Plumbing Examiners~~		~~$182,829~~				~~$182,829~~
~~Board of Examiners of Psychologists~~	~~$9,282~~	~~$23,280~~	~~$9,135~~	~~$1,076~~	~~$2,891~~	~~$45,664~~
~~Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners~~	~~$8,352~~		~~$13,901~~		~~$4,150~~	~~$26,403~~
~~Texas Board of Professional Geoscientists~~			~~$6,752~~			~~$6,752~~
~~Office of Public Insurance Counsel~~			~~$5,958~~			~~$5,958~~
~~Fiscal Year 2018 Total~~	~~$151,102~~	~~$756,390~~	~~$70,300~~	~~$15,439~~	~~$89,999~~	~~$1,083,230~~

~~Fiscal Year 2019~~

~~Participating Agency~~	~~Admin & Support~~	~~Regulatory Database~~	~~IT Shared Services~~	~~Laserfiche~~	~~Web Admin.~~	~~Total~~
~~Health and Human Services Commission~~	~~$11,599~~					~~$11,599~~
~~Board of Chiropractic Examiners~~	~~$5,555~~		~~$11,121~~	~~$1,310~~		~~$17,986~~
~~Texas State Board of Dental Examiners~~	~~$20,632~~	~~$227,661~~			~~$13,949~~	~~$262,242~~
~~Funeral Service Commission~~	~~$8,655~~	~~$15,834~~	~~$7,943~~	~~$936~~	~~$2,695~~	~~$36,063~~
~~Board of Professional Land Surveying~~		~~$13,377~~				~~$13,377~~
~~Texas Medical Board~~	~~$26,211~~					~~$26,211~~
~~Texas Board of Nursing~~	~~$23,136~~			~~$5,146~~	~~$38,297~~	~~$66,579~~
~~Optometry Board~~	~~$5,601~~	~~$11,352~~	~~$4,766~~	~~$561~~	~~$1,546~~	~~$23,826~~
~~Board of Pharmacy~~	~~$20,833~~	~~$282,057~~		~~$5,147~~	~~$21,992~~	~~$330,029~~
~~Executive Council of Physical Therapy and Occupational Therapy Examiners~~	~~$11,246~~		~~$10,724~~	~~$1,263~~	~~$4,479~~	~~$27,712~~
~~Board of Plumbing Examiners~~		~~$182,829~~				~~$182,829~~
~~Board of Examiners of Psychologists~~	~~$9,282~~	~~$23,280~~	~~$9,135~~	~~$1,076~~	~~$2,891~~	~~$45,664~~
~~Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners~~	~~$8,352~~		~~$13,901~~		~~$4,150~~	~~$26,403~~
~~Texas Board of Professional Geoscientists~~			~~$6,752~~			~~$6,752~~
~~Office of Public Insurance Counsel~~			~~$5,958~~			~~$5,958~~
~~Fiscal Year 2019 Total~~	~~$151,102~~	~~$756,390~~	~~$70,300~~	~~$15,439~~	~~$89,999~~	~~$1,083,230~~

Fiscal Year 2020

Participating Agency	Admin & Support	Regulatory Database	IT Shared Services	Laserfiche	Web Admin	Total
Office of Public Insurance Counsel	$0	$0	$5,958	$0	$0	$5,958
Board of Plumbing Examiners	$0	$184,702	$0	$0	$0	$184,702
Board of Professional Land Surveying	$0	$13,533	$0	$0	$0	$13,533
Texas Board of Professional Geoscientists	$0	$0	$6,752	$0	$0	$6,752
Texas Medical Board	$28,846	$0	$0	$0	$0	$28,846
Texas State Board of Dental Examiners	$22,682	$230,002	$0	$0	$13,326	$266,010
Board of Nursing	$25,478	$0	$0	$5,146	$38,181	$68,805
Board of Chiropractic Examiners	$6,287	$0	$11,121	$1,310	$0	$18,718
Funeral Service Commission	$9,680	$15,990	$7,943	$936	$2,450	$36,999
Optometry Board	$6,333	$11,508	$4,766	$561	$1,471	$24,639
Board of Pharmacy	$22,736	$284,945	$0	$5,147	$24,289	$337,117
Board of Examiners of Psychologists	$10,160	$23,514	$9,135	$1,076	$2,678	$46,563
Health and Human Services Commission	$11,599	$0	$0	$0	$0	$11,599
Executive Council of Physical Therapy and Occupational Therapy Examiners	$12,564	$0	$10,724	$1,263	$4,277	$28,828
Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners	$9,377	$0	$13,901	$0	$4,297	$27,575
Fiscal Year 2020 Total	$165,742	$764,194	$70,300	$15,439	$90,969	$1,106,644

Fiscal Year 2021

Participating Agency	Admin & Support	Regulatory Database	IT Shared Services	Laserfiche	Web Admin	Total
Office of Public Insurance Counsel	$0	$0	$5,958	$0	$0	$5,958
Board of Plumbing Examiners	$0	$186,501	$0	$0	$0	$186,501
Board of Professional Land Surveying	$0	$13,683	$0	$0	$0	$13,683
Texas Board of Professional Geoscientists	$0	$0	$6,752	$0	$0	$6,752
Texas Medical Board	$28,846	$0	$0	$0	$0	$28,846
Texas State Board of Dental Examiners	$22,682	$232,251	$0	$0	$13,326	$268,259
Board of Nursing	$25,478	$0	$0	$5,146	$38,181	$68,805
Board of Chiropractic Examiners	$6,287	$0	$11,121	$1,310	$0	$18,718
Funeral Service Commission	$9,680	$16,140	$7,943	$936	$2,450	$37,149
Optometry Board	$6,333	$11,658	$4,766	$561	$1,471	$24,789
Board of Pharmacy	$22,736	$287,717	$0	$5,147	$24,289	$339,889
Board of Examiners of Psychologists	$10,160	$23,739	$9,135	$1,076	$2,678	$46,788
Health and Human Services Commission	$11,599	$0	$0	$0	$0	$11,599

Executive Council of Physical Therapy and Occupational Therapy Examiners	$12,564	$0	$10,724	$1,263	$4,277	$28,828
Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners	$9,377	$0	$13,901	$0	$4,297	$27,575
Fiscal Year 2021 Total	$165,742	$771,689	$70,300	$15,439	$90,969	$1,114,139

Sec. 4. Texas.gov Appropriation.

a. Each Article VIII licensing agency participating in the Texas.gov is authorized in accordance with §2054.252 of the Government Code to increase the occupational license, permit, and registration fees imposed on the licensees by an amount sufficient to cover the cost of the subscription fee charged by the Texas.gov.

b. The following is an informational listing of appropriated fee revenue for each Article VIII licensing agency participating in Texas.gov for the purpose of paying Texas.gov subscription fees.

	2020	2021
Board of Chiropractic Examiners	$ 29,850	$ 29,850
Texas State Board of Dental Examiners	250,000	250,000
Funeral Service Commission	46,500	46,500
Board of Professional Geoscientists	25,000	25,000
Department of Insurance	380,000	380,000
Board of Professional Land Surveying	17,150	17,150
Department of Licensing and Regulation	650,000	650,000
Texas Board of Nursing	594,902	594,903
Optometry Board	21,230	19,770
Board of Pharmacy	251,106	251,106
Executive Council of Physical Therapy & Occupational Therapy Examiners	206,500	206,500
Board of Plumbing Examiners	155,000	155,000
Board of Examiners of Psychologists	37,000	37,000
Racing Commission	17,500	17,500
Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners	40,000	40,000
Total	$2,721,738	$2,720,279

	~~2018~~	~~2019~~
~~Board of Chiropractic Examiners~~	~~$ 29,850~~	~~$ 29,850~~
~~Texas State Board of Dental Examiners~~	~~250,000~~	~~250,000~~
~~Funeral Service Commission~~	~~46,500~~	~~46,500~~
~~Board of Professional Geoscientists~~	~~25,000~~	~~25,000~~
~~Department of Insurance~~	~~380,000~~	~~380,000~~
~~Board of Professional Land Surveying~~	~~17,150~~	~~17,150~~
~~Department of Licensing and Regulation~~	~~500,000~~	~~500,000~~
~~Texas Board of Nursing~~	~~594,902~~	~~594,903~~
~~Optometry Board~~	~~21,230~~	~~18,625~~
~~Board of Pharmacy~~	~~210,500~~	~~222,200~~
~~Executive Council of Physical Therapy & Occupational Therapy Examiners~~	~~206,215~~	~~157,715~~
~~Board of Plumbing Examiners~~	~~155,000~~	~~155,000~~
~~Board of Examiners of Psychologists~~	~~37,000~~	~~37,000~~
~~Racing Commission~~	~~19,185~~	~~19,185~~
~~Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners~~	~~40,000~~	~~40,000~~
~~Total~~	~~$2,532,532~~	~~$2,493,128~~

c. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections from fee increases to cover the cost of Texas.gov subscription fees are insufficient to offset the costs identified above, the Comptroller is hereby directed to reduce the appropriation authority provided by this Act to agencies participating in Texas.gov to be within the amount of fee revenue expected to be available.

d. For new licensing applications, the Article VIII licensing agencies participating in Texas.gov are hereby appropriated the additional revenue generated from occupational license, permit, or registration fees in excess of the Comptroller's biennial revenue estimate for 2020-21~~2018-19~~ for the sole purpose of payment to the Texas.gov contractor of subscription fees for implementing and maintaining electronic services for the licensing agencies. Each agency, upon completion of necessary actions to access or increase fees, shall furnish copies of board meeting minutes, an annual schedule of the number of license issuances or renewals and associated annual fee total, and any other supporting documentation to the Comptroller. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a notification letter will be issued and the contingent appropriation made available for the intended purposes.

e. Each Article VIII licensing agency participating in Texas.gov shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Comptroller of Public Accounts in writing upon receiving an exemption from participating in Texas.gov. Within 45 days of receiving an exemption, an agency shall provide the Legislative Budget Board and the Comptroller with a report of the effective date, the reason for exemption, and all estimated expenditures for Texas.gov costs in the fiscal year in which the exemption is made.

Sec. 5. Peer Assistance Program Funding Requirements. Funds collected during the biennium beginning September 1, 2019~~2017~~, by the Board of Pharmacy pursuant to Chapter 564, Occupations Code, and by the Texas Board of Nursing, the Texas State Board of Dental Examiners, the Optometry Board, and the Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners pursuant to Chapter 467 of the Health and Safety Code, in order to administer or finance peer assistance programs for professionals impaired by chemical dependency or mental illness, are appropriated elsewhere in this Act as identified in each Board's peer assistance strategy. The expenditure of the appropriations identified by this section is hereby made contingent upon sufficient revenue collections from peer assistance surcharges or other receipts collected pursuant to Chapter 467 of the Health and Safety Code or Chapter 564, Occupations Code as appropriate. None of the appropriations identified by this section may be expended unless each agency with a peer assistance program has on file the following current documents:

a. a request for proposal documentation and contracts documenting that the respective agency governing board has a competitively bid contract with the peer assistance program;

b. documentation for programs authorized under Chapter 467 of the Health and Safety Code that the agency's peer assistance program has been certified by the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) as meeting all HHSC criteria for peer assistance programs;

c. documentation for programs authorized under Chapter 467 showing compliance with statutory requirements regarding eligible participants and conditions for which services may be offered; and

d. documentation that the program has been approved by the agency governing board.

Sec. 6. Contingency Appropriation for Criminal History Record Information.

a. For each Article VIII licensing agency conducting criminal history background checks that is authorized in accordance with the Government Code to increase the occupational license, permit, and/or registration fee imposed on the licensees by an amount sufficient to cover the cost of the fee charged by the Department of Public Safety (DPS), Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI), and/or any other entity authorized to conduct criminal history background checks, in the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections from fee increases to cover the cost of criminal history background checks are insufficient to offset the costs included in the agency's appropriations that is budgeted for criminal history background checks, the Comptroller is hereby directed to reduce the appropriation authority provided by this Act to agencies conducting criminal history background checks to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

b. Each Article VIII licensing agency conducting criminal history background checks is hereby appropriated the additional revenue generated from occupational license, permit, and/or registration fees in excess of the Comptroller's biennial revenue estimate for 2020-21~~2018-19~~ for the sole purpose of conducting criminal history background checks. Each agency, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase fees, shall furnish copies of board meeting minutes, an annual schedule of the number of license issuances or renewals and associated

annual fee total, and any other supporting documentation to the Comptroller. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a notification letter will be issued and the contingent appropriation made available for the intended purpose.

c. The following is an informational listing of agency appropriations included for each Article VIII licensing agency conducting criminal history background checks.

	2020~~2018~~	2021~~2019~~
Department of Licensing and Regulation	$ 110,500	$ 115,500
Board of Plumbing Examiners	4,600	4,600
Racing Commission	124,217	124,217
Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners	200	200
Total	$ 239,517	$ 244,517

d. Appropriations made elsewhere to Article VIII licensing agencies, including amounts listed above and any new amounts that may be appropriated during the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium for the purpose of conducting criminal history background checks, may be used only for the purpose of paying for the cost of the fee charged by the entities listed in subsection (a) and may not be used for any other purpose.

Sec. 7. Funding for the Prescription Monitoring Program.

(a) Each Article VIII licensing agency participating in the Prescription Monitoring Program pursuant to HB 2561 is authorized in accordance with Sec 554.006 of the Occupations Code to assess a fee on licensees by an amount sufficient to cover the cost of the Prescription Monitoring Program administered by the Board of Pharmacy.

(b) The following is an informational listing of fee revenue for each Article VIII licensing agency participating in the Prescription Monitoring Program for the purpose of paying for the Prescription Monitoring Program.

	2020	2021
Texas Medical Board	$575,222	$552,455
Optometry Board	17,429	16,739
Texas State Board of Dental Examiners	112,887	108,418
Texas State Board of Nursing	131,702	126,489
Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners	68,830	66,106
Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation	7,526	7,228
Board of Pharmacy	286,416	275,081
Total	$1,200,011	$1,152,516

(c) The fee revenue collected by each participating agency shall be transferred to the Board of Pharmacy, responsible for administering the appropriate provisions of Chapter 481 of the Health and Safety Code. In the event that the actual and/or projected revenue collections from monitoring fees to cover the cost of the program are insufficient to offset the costs identified above, the Comptroller is hereby directed to reduce the appropriation authority provided by this Act to the Board of Pharmacy to be within the amount of fee revenue expected to be available.

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VIII
REGULATORY
(General Revenue)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
State Office of Administrative Hearings	$ 7,133,065	$ 7,133,065
Board of Chiropractic Examiners	745,750	745,751
Texas State Board of Dental Examiners	4,212,183	4,225,793
Funeral Service Commission	747,266	747,267
Board of Professional Geoscientists	571,761	571,761
Department of Insurance	43,189,393	43,212,637
Office of Public Insurance Counsel	850,579	850,580
Board of Professional Land Surveying	468,108	468,107
Department of Licensing and Regulation	31,373,995	31,328,696
Texas Medical Board	10,559,318	10,483,675
Texas Board of Nursing	9,060,206	9,060,209
Optometry Board	449,746	449,747
Board of Pharmacy	8,150,129	8,115,747
Executive Council of Physical Therapy & Occupational Therapy Examiners	1,340,293	1,340,295
Board of Plumbing Examiners	2,604,379	2,604,379
Board of Examiners of Psychologists	834,715	789,570
Securities Board	7,000,002	7,000,001
Public Utility Commission of Texas	13,163,935	13,182,046
Office of Public Utility Counsel	1,640,709	1,640,709
Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners	1,329,455	1,329,453
Subtotal, Regulatory	$ 145,424,987	$ 145,279,488
Retirement and Group Insurance	24,402,429	24,687,752
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	6,521,400	6,539,906
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 30,923,829	$ 31,227,658
Lease Payments	8,997	6,238
Subtotal, Debt Service	$ 8,997	$ 6,238
TOTAL, ARTICLE VIII - REGULATORY	$ 176,357,813	$ 176,513,384

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VIII
REGULATORY
(General Revenue-Dedicated)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Office of Injured Employee Counsel	$ 8,764,133	$ 8,764,133
Department of Insurance	64,352,192	63,026,046
Department of Licensing and Regulation	85,000	85,000
Texas Medical Board	3,100,000	3,100,000
Racing Commission	6,567,717	6,563,481
Contingency Appropriations	658,842	658,842
Total	$ 7,226,559	$ 7,222,323
Public Utility Commission of Texas	2,565,398	2,565,398
Office of Public Utility Counsel	495,055	495,056
Subtotal, Regulatory	$ 86,588,337	$ 85,257,956
Retirement and Group Insurance	27,403,512	27,904,711
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	5,818,740	5,826,902
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 33,222,252	$ 33,731,613
TOTAL, ARTICLE VIII - REGULATORY	$ 119,810,589	$ 118,989,569

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VIII
REGULATORY
(Federal Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Department of Insurance	$ 2,227,593	$ 2,227,593
Subtotal, Regulatory	$ 2,227,593	$ 2,227,593
Retirement and Group Insurance	2,692,618	2,741,351
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	580,765	581,569
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 3,273,383	$ 3,322,920
TOTAL, ARTICLE VIII - REGULATORY	$ 5,500,976	$ 5,550,513

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VIII
REGULATORY
(Other Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
State Office of Administrative Hearings	$ 4,203,392	$ 4,203,392
Board of Chiropractic Examiners	98,200	98,200
Texas State Board of Dental Examiners	258,500	258,500
Funeral Service Commission	87,100	87,100
Health Professions Council	1,106,644	1,114,139
Department of Insurance	5,435,882	5,435,882
Office of Public Insurance Counsel	191,670	191,670
Board of Professional Land Surveying	12,500	12,500
Department of Licensing and Regulation	5,272,882	5,272,882
Texas Medical Board	62,306	62,306
Texas Board of Nursing	3,702,276	3,702,276
Optometry Board	45,321	45,321
Board of Pharmacy	1,014,015	1,014,015
Executive Council of Physical Therapy & Occupational Therapy Examiners	82,180	82,180
Board of Plumbing Examiners	49,700	49,700
Board of Examiners of Psychologists	96,800	96,800
Public Utility Commission of Texas	475,000	475,000
Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners	5,527	5,527
Subtotal, Regulatory	$ 22,199,895	$ 22,207,390
Less Interagency Contracts	$ 5,489,744	$ 5,497,239
TOTAL, ARTICLE VIII - REGULATORY	$ 16,710,151	$ 16,710,151

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VIII
REGULATORY
(All Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
State Office of Administrative Hearings	$ 11,336,457	$ 11,336,457
Board of Chiropractic Examiners	843,950	843,951
Texas State Board of Dental Examiners	4,470,683	4,484,293
Funeral Service Commission	834,366	834,367
Board of Professional Geoscientists	571,761	571,761
Health Professions Council	1,106,644	1,114,139
Office of Injured Employee Counsel	8,764,133	8,764,133
Department of Insurance	115,205,060	113,902,158
Office of Public Insurance Counsel	1,042,249	1,042,250
Board of Professional Land Surveying	480,608	480,607
Department of Licensing and Regulation	36,731,877	36,686,578
Texas Medical Board	13,721,624	13,645,981
Texas Board of Nursing	12,762,482	12,762,485
Optometry Board	495,067	495,068
Board of Pharmacy	9,164,144	9,129,762
Executive Council of Physical Therapy & Occupational Therapy Examiners	1,422,473	1,422,475
Board of Plumbing Examiners	2,654,079	2,654,079
Board of Examiners of Psychologists	931,515	886,370
Racing Commission	6,567,717	6,563,481
Contingency Appropriations	658,842	658,842
Total	$ 7,226,559	$ 7,222,323
Securities Board	7,000,002	7,000,001
Public Utility Commission of Texas	16,204,333	16,222,444
Office of Public Utility Counsel	2,135,764	2,135,765
Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners	1,334,982	1,334,980
Subtotal, Regulatory	$ 256,440,812	$ 254,972,427
Retirement and Group Insurance	54,498,559	55,333,814
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	12,920,905	12,948,377
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 67,419,464	$ 68,282,191
Lease Payments	8,997	6,238
Subtotal, Debt Service	$ 8,997	$ 6,238
Less Interagency Contracts	$ 5,489,744	$ 5,497,239
TOTAL, ARTICLE VIII - REGULATORY	$ 318,379,529	$ 317,763,617
Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)	3,120.1	3,120.1

Part 1. LEGISLATIVE INTENT

Sec. 1.01. Limitations. The provisions of this Article and all other Articles of this Act are limitations on the appropriations made by this Act. It is the purpose of the Legislature in enacting this bill only to appropriate funds and to restrict and limit by its provisions the amount and conditions under which the appropriations can be expended.

Part 2. PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE POSITION CLASSIFICATION PLAN

Sec. 2.01. Position Classification Plan. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Act, expenditures of appropriations for the salaries of employees, in classified positions in all affected agencies appropriated funds by this Act, other than institutions of higher education, university system offices, and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, are governed by Chapter 654, Government Code (the Position Classification Act), Chapter 659, Government Code, and this section, including the following lists of position classification numbers, position titles, salary group allocations, and rates of pay in classification salary schedules as provided by this Article.

CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2020-21 BIENNIUM

Class Number	Class Title	Salary Group
0006	Receptionist	~~A07~~A09
~~0053~~	~~Clerk I~~	~~A05~~
0055	~~Clerk II~~ Clerk I	A07
0057	~~Clerk III~~ Clerk II	A09
0059	~~Clerk IV~~ Clerk III	A11
0130	Customer Service Representative I	A09
0132	Customer Service Representative II	A11
0134	Customer Service Representative III	A13
0136	Customer Service Representative IV	A15
0138	Customer Service Representative V	A17
0150	Administrative Assistant I	A09
0152	Administrative Assistant II	A11
0154	Administrative Assistant III	A13
0156	Administrative Assistant IV	A15
0158	Administrative Assistant V	A17
0160	Executive Assistant I	B17
0162	Executive Assistant II	B19
0164	Executive Assistant III	B21
0170	License and Permit Specialist I	B12
0171	License and Permit Specialist II	B14
0172	License and Permit Specialist III	B16
0173	License and Permit Specialist IV	B18
0174	License and Permit Specialist V	B20
~~0203~~	~~Data Entry Operator I~~	~~A06~~
~~0205~~	~~Data Entry Operator II~~	~~A08~~
~~0207~~	~~Data Entry Operator III~~	~~A10~~
~~0210~~	~~Data Base Administrator I~~	~~B18~~
0211	~~Data Base Administrator II~~ Data Base Administrator I	B20
0212	~~Data Base Administrator III~~ Data Base Administrator II	B22
0213	~~Data Base Administrator IV~~ Data Base Administrator III	B24
0214	~~Data Base Administrator V~~ Data Base Administrator IV	B26
0215	~~Data Base Administrator VI~~ Data Base Administrator V	B28
0217	Data Officer	B29
0218	Chief Data Officer	B30
~~0220~~	~~Computer Operations Technician~~	~~A10~~
0221	Business Analyst I	B20
0222	Business Analyst II	B22

CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2020-21 BIENNIUM
(Continued)

0223	Business Analyst III	B24
0224	Business Analyst IV	B26
0228	Systems Support Specialist I	B13
0229	Systems Support Specialist II	B15
0230	Systems Support Specialist III	B17
0231	Systems Support Specialist IV	B19
0235	Information Technology Security Analyst I	B23
0236	Information Technology Security Analyst II	B25
0237	Information Technology Security Analyst III	B27
0238	Information Security Officer	B30
0239	Chief Information Security Officer	B31
~~0240~~	~~Programmer I~~	~~B17~~
0241	~~Programmer II~~ Programmer I	B19
0242	~~Programmer III~~ Programmer II	B21
0243	~~Programmer IV~~ Programmer III	B23
0244	~~Programmer V~~ Programmer IV	B25
0245	~~Programmer VI~~ Programmer V	B27
0246	Programmer VI	B28
0247	Information Technology Auditor I	B21
0248	Information Technology Auditor II	B23
0249	Information Technology Auditor III	B25
0250	Information Technology Auditor IV	B27
0252	Systems Analyst I	B16
0253	Systems Analyst II	B18
0254	Systems Analyst III	B20
0255	Systems Analyst IV	B22
0256	Systems Analyst V	B24
0257	Systems Analyst VI	B26
0258	Systems Analyst VII	B28
0260	Computer Operations Specialist I	B12
0261	Computer Operations Specialist II	B14
0262	Computer Operations Specialist III	B16
0263	Computer Operations Specialist IV	B18
0264	Computer Operations Specialist V	B20
0265	Computer Operations Specialist VI	B22
0270	Geographic Information Specialist I	B18
0271	Geographic Information Specialist II	B20
0272	Geographic Information Specialist III	B22
0273	Geographic Information Specialist IV	B24
0274	Geographic Information Specialist V	B26
~~0281~~	~~Telecommunications Specialist I~~	~~B16~~
0282	~~Telecommunications Specialist II~~ Telecommunications Specialist I	B18
0283	~~Telecommunications Specialist III~~ Telecommunications Specialist II	B20
0284	~~Telecommunications Specialist IV~~ Telecommunications Specialist III	B22
0285	~~Telecommunications Specialist V~~ Telecommunications Specialist IV	B24
0287	Network Specialist I	B16
0288	Network Specialist II	B18
0289	Network Specialist III	B20
0290	Network Specialist IV	B22
0291	Network Specialist V	B24
0292	Network Specialist VI	B26
0294	Business Continuity Coordinator I	B25
0295	Business Continuity Coordinator II	B26
0300	Web Administrator I	B18
0301	Web Administrator II	B20
0302	Web Administrator III	B22
0303	Web Administrator IV	B24
0304	Web Administrator V	B26
0310	Systems Administrator I	B16
0311	Systems Administrator II	B18
0312	Systems Administrator III	B20

CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2020-21 BIENNIUM
(Continued)

0313	Systems Administrator IV	B22
0314	Systems Administrator V	B24
0315	Systems Administrator VI	B26
0317	Data Architect I	B28
0318	Data Architect II	B30
0320	Cybersecurity Analyst I	B25
0322	Cybersecurity Analyst II	B27
0324	Cybersecurity Analyst III	B29
0326	Cybersecurity Officer	B30
0328	Chief Cybersecurity Officer	B31
0331	~~Printing~~ Document Services Technician I	A09
0332	~~Printing~~ Document Services Technician II	A11
0333	~~Printing~~ Document Services Technician III	A13
0334	~~Printing~~ Document Services Technician IV	A15
0335	~~Printing~~ Document Services Technician V	A17
~~0350~~	~~Document Imaging Technician I~~	~~A09~~
~~0352~~	~~Document Imaging Technician II~~	~~A11~~
~~0354~~	~~Document Imaging Technician III~~	~~A13~~
~~0356~~	~~Document Imaging Technician IV~~	~~A15~~
0367	Photographer I	B16
0368	Photographer II	B18
0516	Planner I	B17
0517	Planner II	B19
0518	Planner III	B21
0519	Planner IV	B23
0520	Planner V	B25
0590	Research and Statistics Technician I	A11
0592	Research and Statistics Technician II	A13
0600	Research Specialist I	B15
0602	Research Specialist II	B17
0604	Research Specialist III	B19
0606	Research Specialist IV	B21
0608	Research Specialist V	B23
0624	Statistician I	B17
0626	Statistician II	B19
0628	Statistician III	B20
0630	Statistician IV	B22
0640	Economist I	B18
0642	Economist II	B20
0644	Economist III	B22
0646	Economist IV	B24
0650	Data Analyst I	B18
0651	Data Analyst II	B20
0652	Data Analyst III	B22
0653	Data Analyst IV	B24
0654	Data Analyst V	B26
0655	Data Analyst VI	B28
0812	Teacher Aide I	A09
0813	Teacher Aide II	A11
0814	Teacher Aide III	A13
0820	Education Specialist I	B17
0821	Education Specialist II	B19
0822	Education Specialist III	B21
0823	Education Specialist IV	B23
0824	Education Specialist V	B25
1000	Accounting Technician I	A11
1002	Accounting Technician II	A13
1012	Accountant I	B14
1014	Accountant II	B15
1016	Accountant III	B17
1018	Accountant IV	B19
1020	Accountant V	B21
1022	Accountant VI	B23
1024	Accountant VII	B25
1030	Independent Audit Reviewer I	B25

CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2020-21 BIENNIUM
(Continued)

1032	Independent Audit Reviewer II	B26
1034	Independent Audit Reviewer III	B27
1036	Independent Audit Reviewer IV	B28
~~1042~~	~~Auditor I~~	~~B15~~
1044	~~Auditor II~~ Auditor I	B17
1046	~~Auditor III~~ Auditor II	B19
1048	~~Auditor IV~~ Auditor III	B21
1050	~~Auditor V~~ Auditor IV	B23
1052	~~Auditor VI~~ Auditor V	B25
1059	Taxpayer Compliance Officer I	B12
1060	Taxpayer Compliance Officer II	B14
1061	Taxpayer Compliance Officer III	B16
1062	Taxpayer Compliance Officer IV	B18
1063	Taxpayer Compliance Officer V	B20
1064	Taxpayer Compliance Officer VI	B22
1065	Tax Analyst I	B23
1066	Tax Analyst II	B24
1067	Tax Analyst III	B25
1068	Tax Analyst IV	B26
1073	Accounts Examiner I	B13
1074	Accounts Examiner II	B15
1075	Accounts Examiner III	B17
1076	Accounts Examiner IV	B19
1077	Accounts Examiner V	B21
1080	Financial Analyst I	B20
1082	Financial Analyst II	B22
1084	Financial Analyst III	B24
1085	Financial Analyst IV	B26
1100	Financial Examiner I	B17
1102	Financial Examiner II	B19
1104	Financial Examiner III	B21
1106	Financial Examiner IV	B23
1108	Financial Examiner V	B25
1110	Financial Examiner VI	B27
1112	Financial Examiner VII	B29
1130	Investment Analyst I	B22
1131	Investment Analyst II	B24
1132	Investment Analyst III	B26
1133	Investment Analyst IV	B28
1134	Investment Analyst V	B30
~~1150~~1140	Portfolio Manager I	B27
~~1151~~1141	Portfolio Manager II	B29
~~1152~~1142	Portfolio Manager III	B31
~~1153~~1143	Portfolio Manager IV	B33
~~1154~~1144	Portfolio Manager V	B35
1145	Portfolio Manager VI	B36
1155	Budget Analyst I	B17
1156	Budget Analyst II	B19
1157	Budget Analyst III	B21
1158	Budget Analyst IV	B23
1159	Budget Analyst V	B25
1161	Trader I	B25
1162	Trader II	B27
~~1162~~1163	~~Trader II~~ Trader III	~~B28~~B29
1165	Chief Investment Officer	B33
1175	Chief Trader I	B31
1176	Chief Trader II	B33
1242	Reimbursement Officer I	B12
1244	Reimbursement Officer II	B14
1246	Reimbursement Officer III	B16
1248	Reimbursement Officer IV	B18
1250	Reimbursement Officer V	B20
1260	Loan Specialist I	B17
1261	Loan Specialist II	B19
1262	Loan Specialist III	B21

CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2020-21 BIENNIUM
(Continued)

1263	Loan Specialist IV	B23
1270	Appropriations Control Officer I	B19
1272	Appropriations Control Officer II	B21
1274	Appropriations Control Officer III	B23
1276	Appropriations Control Officer IV	B25
1280	Tax Auditor I	B18
1281	Tax Auditor II	B20
1282	Tax Auditor III	B22
1283	Tax Auditor IV	B24
1284	Tax Auditor V	B25
1285	Tax Auditor VI	B26
1286	Tax Auditor Supervisor	B27
1287	Tax Auditor Manager	B28
1290	Payroll Assistant	A13
1291	Payroll Specialist I	B15
1292	Payroll Specialist II	B17
1293	Payroll Specialist III	B19
1294	Payroll Specialist IV	B21
1295	Payroll Specialist V	B23
1315	Boiler Inspector I	B20
1316	Boiler Inspector II	B21
1317	Boiler Inspector III	B22
~~1320~~	~~Inspector I~~	~~B10~~
1321	~~Inspector II~~ Inspector I	B11
1322	~~Inspector III~~ Inspector II	B13
1323	~~Inspector IV~~ Inspector III	B15
1324	~~Inspector V~~ Inspector IV	B17
1325	~~Inspector VI~~ Inspector V	B19
1326	~~Inspector VII~~ Inspector VI	B21
1350	Investigator I	B12
1351	Investigator II	B14
1352	Investigator III	B16
1353	Investigator IV	B18
1354	Investigator V	B20
1355	Investigator VI	B22
1356	Investigator VII	B24
1550	Staff Services Officer I	B17
1551	Staff Services Officer II	B18
1552	Staff Services Officer III	B19
1553	Staff Services Officer IV	B20
1554	Staff Services Officer V	B21
1558	Project Manager I	B20
1559	Project Manager II	B22
1560	Project Manager III	B24
1561	Project Manager IV	B26
1562	Project Manager V	B28
1570	Program Specialist I	B17
1571	Program Specialist II	B18
1572	Program Specialist III	B19
1573	Program Specialist IV	B20
1574	Program Specialist V	B21
1575	Program Specialist VI	B23
1576	Program Specialist VII	B25
1580	Program Supervisor I	B17
1581	Program Supervisor II	B18
1582	Program Supervisor III	B19
1583	Program Supervisor IV	B20
1584	Program Supervisor V	B21
1586	Program Supervisor VI	B23
1588	Program Supervisor VII	B25
1600	Manager I	B22
1601	Manager II	B23
1602	Manager III	B24
1603	Manager IV	B25
1604	Manager V	B26

CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2020-21 BIENNIUM
(Continued)

1605	Manager VI	B28
1620	Director I	B26
1621	Director II	B27
1622	Director III	B28
1623	Director IV	B29
1624	Director V	B30
1625	Director VI	B31
1626	Director VII	B32
1630	Deputy Director I	B33
1631	Deputy Director II	B34
1632	Deputy Director III	B35
1633	Deputy Director IV	B36
1640	Deputy Comptroller	B35
1642	Deputy Attorney General	B33
1643	First Assistant Attorney General	B35
1645	Deputy Executive Commissioner	B35
1650	Portfolio Project Manager I	B28
1652	Portfolio Project Manager II	B30
1660	Project Management Specialist I	B19
1661	Project Management Specialist II	B21
1662	Project Management Specialist III	B23
~~1665~~	~~Project Controller I~~	~~B19~~
~~1666~~	~~Project Controller II~~	~~B21~~
~~1667~~	~~Project Controller III~~	~~B23~~
1727	Human Resources Assistant	B12
1729	Human Resources Specialist I	B14
1731	Human Resources Specialist II	B16
1733	Human Resources Specialist III	B18
1735	Human Resources Specialist IV	B20
1737	Human Resources Specialist V	B22
1739	Human Resources Specialist VI	B24
1780	Training Assistant	B11
1781	Training Specialist I	B13
1782	Training Specialist II	B15
1783	Training Specialist III	B17
1784	Training Specialist IV	B19
1785	Training Specialist V	B21
1786	Training Specialist VI	B23
1810	Creative Media Designer I	B16
1812	Creative Media Designer II	B18
1814	Creative Media Designer III	B20
1816	Creative Media Designer IV	B22
1822	Marketing Specialist I	B15
1823	Marketing Specialist II	B17
1824	Marketing Specialist III	B19
1825	Marketing Specialist IV	B21
1826	Marketing Specialist V	B23
1830	Information Specialist I	B15
1831	Information Specialist II	B17
1832	Information Specialist III	B19
1833	Information Specialist IV	B21
1834	Information Specialist V	B23
1840	Multimedia Technician I	A10
1841	Multimedia Technician II	A12
1842	Multimedia Technician III	A14
1843	Multimedia Technician IV	A16
1860	Management Analyst I	B18
1862	Management Analyst II	B20
1864	Management Analyst III	B22
1866	Management Analyst IV	B24
1868	Management Analyst V	B26
1870	Technical Writer I	B18
1871	Technical Writer II	B20
1872	Technical Writer III	B22
1875	Editor I	B17

CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2020-21 BIENNIUM
(Continued)

1876	Editor II	B19
1877	Editor III	B21
1880	Governor's Advisor I	B21
1881	Governor's Advisor II	B23
1882	Governor's Advisor III	B25
1883	Governor's Advisor IV	B27
1884	Governor's Advisor V	B29
1890	Government Relations Specialist I	B23
1892	Government Relations Specialist II	B25
1894	Government Relations Specialist III	B27
1897	Privacy Analyst I	B21
1898	Privacy Analyst II	B23
1899	Privacy Analyst III	B25
1911	Inventory and Store Specialist I	A10
1912	Inventory and Store Specialist II	A12
1913	Inventory and Store Specialist III	A14
1914	Inventory and Store Specialist IV	A16
1915	Inventory and Store Specialist V	A18
1920	Grant Coordinator I	B18
1921	Grant Coordinator II	B20
1922	Grant Coordinator III	B22
1923	Grant Coordinator IV	B24
1930	Purchaser I	B12
1931	Purchaser II	B14
1932	Purchaser III	B16
1933	Purchaser IV	B18
1934	Purchaser V	B20
1935	Purchaser VI	B22
1960	Contract Administration Manager I	B25
1962	Contract Administration Manager II	B27
1970	Contract Technician I	A09
1972	Contract Technician II	A11
1974	Contract Technician III	A13
1976	Contract Specialist I	B15
1980	Contract Specialist II	B17
1982	Contract Specialist III	B19
1984	Contract Specialist IV	B21
1986	Contract Specialist V	B23
1990	Property Manager I	B17
1992	Property Manager II	B19
1994	Property Manager III	B21
1995	Property Manager IV	B23
1996	Fleet Manager I	B17
1997	Fleet Manager II	B19
1998	Fleet Manager III	B21
2050	Land Surveyor I	B19
2054	Land Surveyor II	B21
2056	Land Surveyor III	B23
2058	Land Surveyor IV	B25
2062	Appraiser I	B17
2064	Appraiser II	B19
2065	Appraiser III	B21
2066	Appraiser IV	B23
2080	Right of Way Agent I	B13
2082	Right of Way Agent II	B15
2084	Right of Way Agent III	B17
2086	Right of Way Agent IV	B19
2088	Right of Way Agent V	B21
2090	Right of Way Agent VI	B23
2093	Utility Specialist I	B20
2094	Utility Specialist II	B22
2119	Engineering Aide	~~A09~~A11
2122	Engineering Technician I	~~A11~~A12
2123	Engineering Technician II	~~A13~~A14
2124	Engineering Technician III	~~A15~~A16

CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2020-21 BIENNIUM
(Continued)

2125	Engineering Technician IV	~~A17~~A18
2127	Engineering Specialist I	B17
2128	Engineering Specialist II	B18
2129	Engineering Specialist III	B19
2130	Engineering Specialist IV	B20
2131	Engineering Specialist V	B21
2132	Engineering Specialist VI	B22
~~2151~~	~~Engineer I~~	~~B21~~
2152	~~Engineer II~~ Engineer I	B22
2153	~~Engineer III~~ Engineer II	B23
2154	~~Engineer IV~~ Engineer III	B24
2155	~~Engineer V~~ Engineer IV	B25
2156	~~Engineer VI~~ Engineer V	B26
2157	~~Engineer VII~~ Engineer VI	B27
2161	District Engineer	B33
2181	Drafting Technician I	A17
2182	Drafting Technician II	A19
2255	Project Design ~~Assistant~~ Specialist I	~~B17~~B18
2256	Project Design Specialist II	B19
2257	Project Design Specialist III	B20
2260	Architect I	B21
2264	Architect II	B23
2266	Architect III	B25
2268	Architect IV	B27
2356	Geoscientist I	B17
2360	Geoscientist II	B19
2364	Geoscientist III	B21
2365	Geoscientist IV	B23
2366	Geoscientist V	B25
2456	Hydrologist I	B17
2460	Hydrologist II	B19
2464	Hydrologist III	B21
2465	Hydrologist IV	B23
2466	Hydrologist V	B25
2472	Chemist I	B16
2473	Chemist II	B18
2474	Chemist III	B20
2475	Chemist IV	B22
2476	Chemist V	B24
2583	Sanitarian I	B17
2584	Sanitarian II	B19
2585	Sanitarian III	B21
2640	Park Ranger I	B14
2641	Park Ranger II	B16
2642	Park Ranger III	B18
2643	Park Ranger IV	B20
2644	Park Ranger V	B22
2651	Environmental Protection Specialist I	B16
2652	Environmental Protection Specialist II	B18
2653	Environmental Protection Specialist III	B20
2654	Environmental Protection Specialist IV	B22
2655	Environmental Protection Specialist V	~~B24~~B25
2661	Toxicologist I	B22
2662	Toxicologist II	B24
2663	Toxicologist III	B26
2682	Natural Resources Specialist I	B15
2683	Natural Resources Specialist II	B17
2684	Natural Resources Specialist III	B19
2685	Natural Resources Specialist IV	B21
2686	Natural Resources Specialist V	B23
2688	Fish and Wildlife Technician I	A13
2689	Fish and Wildlife Technician II	A15
2690	Fish and Wildlife Technician III	A17
2692	Assistant Park Superintendent I	B19
2694	Assistant Park Superintendent II	B20

CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2020-21 BIENNIUM
(Continued)

2696	Assistant Park Superintendent III	B21
2698	Assistant Park Superintendent IV	B22
2700	Park Superintendent I	B20
2701	Park Superintendent II	B21
2702	Park Superintendent III	B22
2703	Park Superintendent IV	B23
2704	Park Superintendent V	B24
2705	Park Superintendent VI	B25
2720	Lifeguard	A04
2730	Safety Officer I	B16
2731	Safety Officer II	B18
2732	Safety Officer III	B20
2733	Safety Officer IV	B22
2734	Safety Officer V	B24
2740	Risk Management Specialist I	B15
2741	Risk Management Specialist II	B17
2742	Risk Management Specialist III	B19
2743	Risk Management Specialist IV	B21
2744	Risk Management Specialist V	B23
2761	Rescue Specialist I	B17
2762	Rescue Specialist II	B19
2763	Rescue Specialist III	B21
2802	Actuary I	B21
2803	Actuary II	B23
2804	Actuary III	B25
2805	Actuary IV	B27
2806	Actuary V	B31
2808	Chief Actuary	B33
~~2824~~	~~Insurance Technician~~	~~A10~~
~~2841~~	~~Insurance Specialist I~~	~~B12~~
2842	~~Insurance Specialist II~~ Insurance Specialist I	B14
2843	~~Insurance Specialist III~~ Insurance Specialist II	B16
2844	~~Insurance Specialist IV~~ Insurance Specialist III	B18
2845	~~Insurance Specialist V~~ Insurance Specialist IV	B20
~~2911~~	~~Retirement System Benefits Specialist I~~	~~B12~~
2912	~~Retirement System Benefits Specialist II~~ Retirement System Benefits Specialist I	B14
2913	~~Retirement System Benefits Specialist III~~ Retirement System Benefits Specialist II	B16
2914	~~Retirement System Benefits Specialist IV~~ Retirement System Benefits Specialist III	B18
2915	~~Retirement System Benefits Specialist V~~ Retirement System Benefits Specialist IV	B20
2916	Retirement System Benefits Specialist V	B22
~~2920~~	~~Claims Assistant~~	~~A12~~
2921	Claims Examiner I	B14
2922	Claims Examiner II	B16
2923	Claims Examiner III	B18
2924	Claims Examiner IV	B20
3020	Workforce Development Specialist I	B11
3021	Workforce Development Specialist II	B12
3023	Workforce Development Specialist III	B14
3025	Workforce Development Specialist IV	B16
3026	Workforce Development Specialist V	B18
3151	Unemployment Insurance Claims Examiner I	B11
3153	Unemployment Insurance Claims Examiner II	B13
3154	Unemployment Insurance Claims Examiner III	B15
3171	Unemployment Insurance Specialist I	B16
3173	Unemployment Insurance Specialist II	B18
~~3501~~	~~Attorney I~~	~~B20~~
3502	~~Attorney II~~ Attorney I	B21
3503	~~Attorney III~~ Attorney II	B23
3504	~~Attorney IV~~ Attorney III	B25
3505	~~Attorney V~~ Attorney IV	B27
3506	~~Attorney VI~~ Attorney V	B29

CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2020-21 BIENNIUM
(Continued)

3510	Assistant Attorney General I	B20
3511	Assistant Attorney General II	B21
3512	Assistant Attorney General III	B23
3513	Assistant Attorney General IV	B25
3514	Assistant Attorney General V	B27
3515	Assistant Attorney General VI	B29
3516	Assistant Attorney General VII	B31
~~3517~~	~~First Assistant Attorney General~~	~~B33~~
~~3520~~	~~General Counsel I~~	~~B23~~
3521	~~General Counsel II~~ General Counsel I	B25
3522	~~General Counsel III~~ General Counsel II	B27
3523	~~General Counsel IV~~ General Counsel III	B29
3524	~~General Counsel V~~ General Counsel IV	B31
3525	~~General Counsel VI~~ General Counsel V	B32
3530	Hearings Officer I	B19
3531	Hearings Officer II	B20
3532	Hearings Officer III	B21
3533	Hearings Officer IV	B22
3534	Hearings Officer V	B23
~~3540~~	~~Chief Privacy Officer~~	~~B31~~
3559	Hearings Reporter	B22
3565	Legal Secretary I	~~A11~~A12
3566	Legal Secretary II	~~A13~~A14
3567	Legal Secretary III	~~A15~~A16
3568	Legal Secretary IV	~~A17~~A18
3569	Legal Secretary V	~~A19~~A20
3572	Legal Assistant I	B15
3574	Legal Assistant II	B17
3576	Legal Assistant III	B19
3578	Legal Assistant IV	B21
3580	Legal Assistant V	B23
3604	Law Clerk	~~B13~~B14
3610	Court Law Clerk I	B18
3611	Court Law Clerk II	B20
3620	Deputy Clerk I	A10
3622	Deputy Clerk II	A12
3624	Deputy Clerk III	A14
3626	Deputy Clerk IV	A16
3630	Chief Deputy Clerk	B21
3635	Clerk of the Court	B28
3637	Court Coordinator	B17
3640	Administrative Law Judge I	B25
3642	Administrative Law Judge II	B26
3644	Administrative Law Judge III	B27
3646	Master Administrative Law Judge I	B29
3648	Master Administrative Law Judge II	B31
3652	Associate Judge	B28
3659	Associate Ombudsman	B15
3660	Ombudsman I	B17
3662	Ombudsman II	B19
3663	Ombudsman III	B21
3665	Ombudsman IV	B23
3666	Ombudsman V	B25
3667	Ombudsman VI	B27
3668	Ombudsman VII	B29
3670	Benefit Review Officer I	B19
3672	Benefit Review Officer II	B21
3674	Benefit Review Officer III	B23
~~3680~~	~~Compliance Analyst I~~	~~B15~~
3681	~~Compliance Analyst II~~ Compliance Analyst I	~~B17~~B18
3682	~~Compliance Analyst III~~ Compliance Analyst II	~~B19~~B20
3683	~~Compliance Analyst IV~~ Compliance Analyst III	~~B21~~B22
3684	~~Compliance Analyst V~~ Compliance Analyst IV	~~B23~~B24
3690	Medical Fee Dispute Officer I	B19
3692	Medical Fee Dispute Officer II	B21

CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2020-21 BIENNIUM
(Continued)

3694	Medical Fee Dispute Officer III	B23
4001	Dietetic Technician I	A08
4002	Dietetic Technician II	A10
4005	Peer Support Specialist	A06
4006	Certified Peer Support Specialist I	A08
4007	Certified Peer Support Specialist II	A10
4008	Certified Peer Support Specialist III	A12
4016	Dietetic and Nutrition Specialist I	B17
4017	Dietetic and Nutrition Specialist II	B19
4018	Dietetic and Nutrition Specialist III	B21
4072	Public Health and Prevention Specialist I	B14
4074	Public Health and Prevention Specialist II	B16
4076	Public Health and Prevention Specialist III	B18
4078	Public Health and Prevention Specialist IV	B20
4080	Public Health and Prevention Specialist V	B22
4082	Epidemiologist I	B19
4083	Epidemiologist II	B21
4084	Epidemiologist III	B23
4125	Veterinarian I	B23
4127	Veterinarian II	B25
4129	Veterinarian III	B27
4131	Veterinarian IV	B29
4142	Laboratory Technician I	A10
4144	Laboratory Technician II	A12
4146	Laboratory Technician III	A14
4148	Laboratory Technician IV	A16
4212	Molecular Biologist I	B16
4214	Molecular Biologist II	B18
4216	Molecular Biologist III	B20
4218	Molecular Biologist IV	B22
4220	Molecular Biologist V	B24
4221	Microbiologist I	B15
4222	Microbiologist II	B17
4223	Microbiologist III	B19
4224	Microbiologist IV	B21
4225	Microbiologist V	B23
4226	Health Specialist I	B16
4227	Health Specialist II	B17
4228	Health Specialist III	B18
4229	Health Specialist IV	B19
4230	Health Specialist V	B20
4231	Health Assistant	B13
4292	Radiological Technologist I	~~B14~~B15
4293	Radiological Technologist II	~~B16~~B17
4294	Radiological Technologist III	~~B18~~B19
4342	Orthopedic Equipment Technician I	~~A09~~A10
4344	Orthopedic Equipment Technician II	~~A11~~A12
4346	Orthopedic Equipment Technician III	~~A13~~A14
4360	Registered Therapist Assistant	A18
4362	Registered Therapist I	B19
4363	Registered Therapist II	B20
4364	Registered Therapist III	B22
4365	Registered Therapist IV	B24
4366	Registered Therapist V	B26
4383	Medical Technician I	A05
4384	Medical Technician II	A07
4385	Medical Technician III	A09
4386	Medical Technician IV	A11
4387	Medical Technician V	A13
4390	Health Physicist I	B22
4392	Health Physicist II	B24
4394	Health Physicist III	B26
4401	Medical Technologist I	B13
4402	Medical Technologist II	B15
4403	Medical Technologist III	B17

CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2020-21 BIENNIUM
(Continued)

4404	Medical Technologist IV	B19
4405	Medical Technologist V	B21
~~4410~~	~~Nurse I~~	~~B17~~
4411	~~Nurse II~~ Nurse I	B19
4412	~~Nurse III~~ Nurse II	B21
4413	~~Nurse IV~~ Nurse III	B23
4414	~~Nurse V~~ Nurse IV	B25
4416	Public Health Nurse I	B19
4417	Public Health Nurse II	B21
4418	Public Health Nurse III	B23
~~4420~~	~~Licensed Vocational Nurse I~~	~~A11~~
4421	~~Licensed Vocational Nurse II~~ Licensed Vocational Nurse I	~~A13~~A14
4422	~~Licensed Vocational Nurse III~~ Licensed Vocational Nurse II	~~A15~~A16
4423	~~Licensed Vocational Nurse IV~~ Licensed Vocational Nurse III	~~A16~~A17
4428	Respiratory Care Practitioner	~~A18~~A19
4435	Resident Physician	B19
4436	Physician I	B32
4437	Physician II	B33
4438	Physician III	B34
4439	Physician IV	B35
4440	Physician Assistant	B27
4451	Advanced Practice Registered Nurse I	B27
4452	Advanced Practice Registered Nurse II	B28
4453	Medical Research Specialist	B24
4455	Dentist I	B29
4457	Dentist II	B31
4459	Dentist III	B33
4462	Psychologist I	B22
4464	Psychologist II	B24
4465	Psychologist III	B26
4468	Psychological Associate I	B17
4469	Psychological Associate II	B18
4470	Psychological Associate III	B19
4471	Psychological Associate IV	B20
4472	Psychological Associate V	B21
4473	Behavior Analyst I	B22
4474	Behavior Analyst II	B24
4476	Psychiatrist I	B32
4477	Psychiatrist II	B33
4478	Psychiatrist III	B34
4479	Psychiatrist IV	B35
4480	Psychiatric Clinical Director	B35
4482	Dental Assistant I	A11
4483	Dental Assistant II	A13
4489	Dental Hygienist I	B21
4490	Dental Hygienist II	B23
4492	Pharmacist I	B27
4493	Pharmacist II	B29
4494	Pharmacist III	B31
4498	Pharmacy Technician I	~~A09~~A10
4499	Pharmacy Technician II	~~A11~~A12
4501	Correctional Officer I	~~A09~~A10
4502	Correctional Officer II	~~A11~~A12
4503	Correctional Officer III	~~A13~~A14
4504	Correctional Officer IV	~~A14~~A15
4505	Correctional Officer V	~~A16~~A17
4510	Sergeant of Correctional Officers	~~B17~~B18
4511	Lieutenant of Correctional Officers	~~B18~~B19
4512	Captain of Correctional Officers	~~B19~~B20
4513	Major of Correctional Officers	~~B20~~B21
4520	Juvenile Correctional Officer I	~~A09~~A10
4521	Juvenile Correctional Officer II	~~A11~~A12

CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2020-21 BIENNIUM
(Continued)

4522	Juvenile Correctional Officer III	~~A13~~A14
4523	Juvenile Correctional Officer IV	~~A14~~A15
4524	Juvenile Correctional Officer V	~~A16~~A17
4525	Juvenile Correctional Officer Supervisor	~~B18~~B19
4526	Dorm Supervisor I	~~B19~~B20
4527	Dorm Supervisor II	B21
4530	Halfway House Assistant Superintendent	B21
4531	Halfway House Superintendent	B23
4532	Youth Facility Assistant Superintendent	B24
4533	Youth Facility Superintendent	B26
4540	Parole Officer I	~~B14~~B15
4541	Parole Officer II	~~B15~~B16
4542	Parole Officer III	~~B16~~B17
4543	Parole Officer IV	~~B18~~B19
4544	Parole Officer V	~~B20~~B21
4546	Intensive Medical Parole Officer I	B17
4547	Intensive Medical Parole Officer II	B19
4548	Intensive Medical Parole Officer III	B21
4550	Assistant Warden	~~B23~~B24
4551	Warden I	~~B25~~B26
4552	Warden II	~~B26~~B27
4560	Counsel Substitute I	A13
4561	Counsel Substitute II	A15
4562	Counsel Substitute III	A17
4571	Correctional Transportation Officer	A14
4646	Industrial Specialist I	A13
4647	Industrial Specialist II	A14
4648	Industrial Specialist III	A15
4649	Industrial Specialist IV	A16
4650	Industrial Specialist V	A17
4651	Industrial Specialist VI	A18
4671	Agriculture Specialist I	A13
4672	Agriculture Specialist II	A14
4673	Agriculture Specialist III	A15
4674	Agriculture Specialist IV	A16
4675	Agriculture Specialist V	A17
4676	Agriculture Specialist VI	A18
5002	Adult Protective Services Specialist I	~~B14~~B15
5003	Adult Protective Services Specialist II	~~B15~~B16
5004	Adult Protective Services Specialist III	~~B16~~B17
5005	Adult Protective Services Specialist IV	~~B17~~B18
5006	Adult Protective Services Specialist V	~~B18~~B19
5010	Family Services Specialist I	B19
5011	Family Services Specialist II	B20
5016	Family and Protective Services Supervisor I	~~B19~~B20
5017	Family and Protective Services Supervisor II	~~B21~~B22
5018	Family and Protective Services Supervisor III	~~B23~~B24
5023	Child Protective Services Specialist I	~~B14~~B15
5024	Child Protective Services Specialist II	~~B15~~B16
5025	Child Protective Services Specialist III	~~B16~~B17
5026	Child Protective Services Specialist IV	~~B17~~B18
5027	Child Protective Services Specialist V	~~B18~~B19
5030	Protective Services Intake Specialist I	~~B14~~B15
5031	Protective Services Intake Specialist II	~~B15~~B16
5032	Protective Services Intake Specialist III	~~B16~~B17
5033	Protective Services Intake Specialist IV	~~B17~~B18
5034	Protective Services Intake Specialist V	~~B18~~B19
5040	Adult and Child Care Licensing Specialist I	B14
5041	Adult and Child Care Licensing Specialist II	B15
5042	Adult and Child Care Licensing Specialist III	B16
5043	Adult and Child Care Licensing Specialist IV	B17
5044	Adult and Child Care Licensing Specialist V	B18
5050	Rehabilitation Therapy Technician I	A06
5051	Rehabilitation Therapy Technician II	A08
5052	Rehabilitation Therapy Technician III	A10

CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2020-21 BIENNIUM
(Continued)

5053	Rehabilitation Therapy Technician IV	A12
5054	Rehabilitation Therapy Technician V	A14
5062	Vocational Rehabilitation Counselor I	B16
5063	Vocational Rehabilitation Counselor II	B17
5064	Vocational Rehabilitation Counselor III	B18
5065	Vocational Rehabilitation Counselor IV	B20
5079	Chaplaincy Services Assistant	A13
5081	Chaplain I	B17
5082	Chaplain II	B19
5083	Chaplain III	B21
5090	Rehabilitation Teacher I	B12
5091	Rehabilitation Teacher II	B14
5092	Rehabilitation Teacher III	B16
5104	Veterans Services Representative I	B13
5105	Veterans Services Representative II	B14
5106	Veterans Services Representative III	B15
5107	Veterans Services Representative IV	B16
5108	Veterans Services Representative V	B18
5109	Veterans Services Representative VI	B20
5111	Substance Abuse Counselor I	~~B14~~B15
5112	Substance Abuse Counselor II	~~B15~~B16
5113	Substance Abuse Counselor III	~~B16~~B17
5121	Direct Support Professional I	~~A07~~A08
5122	Direct Support Professional II	~~A09~~A10
5123	Direct Support Professional III	~~A11~~A12
5124	Direct Support Professional IV	~~A13~~A14
5131	Qualified Intellectual Disability Professional I	B19
5132	Qualified Intellectual Disability Professional II	B20
5133	Qualified Intellectual Disability Professional III	B21
5134	Qualified Intellectual Disability Professional IV	B23
5140	Recreation Program Specialist I	~~B11~~B12
5142	Recreation Program Specialist II	~~B13~~B14
5144	Recreation Program Specialist III	~~B15~~B16
5151	Psychiatric Nursing Assistant I	~~A07~~A08
5152	Psychiatric Nursing Assistant II	~~A09~~A10
5153	Psychiatric Nursing Assistant III	~~A11~~A12
5154	Psychiatric Nursing Assistant IV	~~A13~~A14
5201	Resident Specialist I	A07
5203	Resident Specialist II	A09
5205	Resident Specialist III	A11
5207	Resident Specialist IV	A13
5209	Resident Specialist V	A15
5226	Case Manager I	B11
5227	Case Manager II	B13
5228	Case Manager III	B15
5229	Case Manager IV	B17
5230	Case Manager V	B18
5232	Volunteer Services Coordinator I	B13
5233	Volunteer Services Coordinator II	B15
5234	Volunteer Services Coordinator III	B17
5235	Volunteer Services Coordinator IV	B19
~~5300~~	~~Health and Human Services Program Coordinator I~~	~~B18~~
~~5302~~	~~Health and Human Services Program Coordinator II~~	~~B20~~
~~5304~~	~~Health and Human Services Program Coordinator III~~	~~B22~~
5400	Social Worker I	B15
5402	Social Worker II	B17
5404	Social Worker III	B19
5406	Social Worker IV	B21
5503	Human Services Technician I	A07
5504	Human Services Technician II	A09
5505	Human Services Technician III	A10
5506	Human Services Technician IV	A12
5526	Quality Assurance Specialist I	B17

CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2020-21 BIENNIUM
(Continued)

5527	Quality Assurance Specialist II	B18
5528	Quality Assurance Specialist III	B20
5529	Quality Assurance Specialist IV	B22
5540	Child Support Officer I	B11
5541	Child Support Officer II	B13
5542	Child Support Officer III	B15
5543	Child Support Officer IV	B17
5544	Child Support Officer V	B19
5550	Child Support Technician I	A09
5551	Child Support Technician II	A11
5552	Child Support Technician III	A13
5616	Interpreter I	B16
5617	Interpreter II	B18
5618	Interpreter III	B20
5620	Texas Works Advisor I	B12
5622	Texas Works Advisor II	B13
5624	Texas Works Advisor III	B14
5626	Texas Works Advisor IV	B15
5628	Texas Works Advisor V	B16
5630	Texas Works Supervisor I	B19
5632	Texas Works Supervisor II	B21
5700	Human Services Specialist I	B11
5701	Human Services Specialist II	B12
5702	Human Services Specialist III	B13
5703	Human Services Specialist IV	B14
5704	Human Services Specialist V	B15
5705	Human Services Specialist VI	B16
5706	Human Services Specialist VII	B17
5710	Transition Coordinator I	B15
5711	Transition Coordinator II	B17
5712	Transition Coordinator III	B19
5713	Transition Coordinator IV	B21
5720	Human Rights Officer I	B19
5721	Human Rights Officer II	B21
5722	Human Rights Officer III	B23
5723	Human Rights Officer IV	B25
5730	Guardianship Specialist	B19
5732	Guardianship Supervisor	B21
6052	Forensic Scientist I	B19
6053	Forensic Scientist II	B20
6054	Forensic Scientist III	B21
6055	Forensic Scientist IV	B22
6056	Forensic Scientist V	B23
6057	Forensic Scientist VI	B24
~~6084~~	~~Forensic Photographer I~~	~~B19~~
~~6086~~	~~Forensic Photographer II~~	~~B20~~
6095	Police Communications Operator I	A13
6096	Police Communications Operator II	A14
6097	Police Communications Operator III	A15
6098	Police Communications Operator IV	A16
6099	Police Communications Operator V	A18
6100	Police Communications Operator VI	A19
6115	Fingerprint Analyst I	~~A12~~B12
6116	Fingerprint Analyst II	~~A14~~B14
6117	Fingerprint Analyst III	~~A16~~B16
6120	Crime Laboratory Specialist I	B15
6121	Crime Laboratory Specialist II	B16
6122	Crime Laboratory Specialist III	B17
6152	Combined DNA Index System Analyst I	B19
6154	Combined DNA Index System Analyst II	B21
6160	Crime Analyst I	B15
6162	Crime Analyst II	B17
6170	Criminal Intelligence Analyst I	~~B19~~B21
6172	Criminal Intelligence Analyst II	~~B21~~B23
6174	Criminal Intelligence Analyst III	~~B23~~B25

CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2020-21 BIENNIUM
(Continued)

6221	Public Safety Records Technician I	A10
6222	Public Safety Records Technician II	A11
6223	Public Safety Records Technician III	A12
6224	Public Safety Records Technician IV	A13
6229	Security Officer I	A07
6230	Security Officer II	A09
6232	Security Officer III	A11
6234	Security Officer IV	A13
6240	Emergency Management Program Coordinator I	B17
6241	Emergency Management Program Coordinator II	B19
6242	Emergency Management Program Coordinator III	B21
6243	Emergency Management Program Coordinator IV	B23
6244	Emergency Management Program Coordinator V	B25
6250	State Park Police Officer Trainee (Cadet)	B14
6251	Probationary State Park Police Officer	B16
6252	State Park Police Officer	B18
6253	Sergeant, State Park Police Officer	B22
6254	Lieutenant, State Park Police Officer	B23
6255	Captain, State Park Police Officer	B24
6256	Major, State Park Police Officer	B25
6500	Military Specialist I	B10
6501	Military Specialist II	B12
6502	Military Specialist III	B22
6503	Military Specialist IV	B24
6504	Military Specialist V	B27
6505	Military Specialist VI	B30
7306	Archeologist I	B18
7308	Archeologist II	B20
7310	Archeologist III	B22
7315	Historian I	B15
7317	Historian II	B17
7319	Historian III	B19
7350	Library Assistant I	A09
7352	Library Assistant II	A11
7354	Library Assistant III	A13
7401	Librarian I	B14
7402	Librarian II	B16
7403	Librarian III	B18
7404	Librarian IV	B20
7405	Archivist I	B14
7407	Archivist II	B16
7409	Archivist III	B18
7411	Archivist IV	B20
7464	Exhibit Technician	B15
7466	Curator I	B16
7468	Curator II	B18
7470	Curator III	B20
7472	Curator IV	B22
7480	Records Analyst I	B15
7481	Records Analyst II	B17
7482	Records Analyst III	B19
8003	Custodian I	~~A04~~A05
8005	Custodian II	A06
8007	Custodian III	A08
8021	Custodial Manager I	A12
8023	Custodial Manager II	A14
8025	Custodial Manager III	A16
8031	Groundskeeper I	~~A04~~A05
8032	Groundskeeper II	A06
8033	Groundskeeper III	A08
8034	Groundskeeper IV	A10
8035	Groundskeeper V	A12
8103	Food Service Worker I	A05
8104	Food Service Worker II	A07
8108	Food Service Manager I	A12

CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2020-21 BIENNIUM
(Continued)

8109	Food Service Manager II	A14
8110	Food Service Manager III	A16
8111	Food Service Manager IV	A18
8116	Cook I	A06
8117	Cook II	A07
8118	Cook III	A09
8119	Cook IV	A11
8252	Laundry/Sewing Room Worker I	A04
8253	Laundry/Sewing Room Worker II	A06
8254	Laundry/Sewing Room Worker III	A08
8260	Laundry Manager I	A12
8261	Laundry Manager II	A14
8262	Laundry Manager III	A16
8263	Laundry Manager IV	A18
8302	Barber/Cosmetologist	A07
~~9004~~	~~Maintenance Assistant~~	~~A07~~
9022	Equipment Operator I	A15
9024	Equipment Operator II	A16
9034	Air Conditioning and Boiler Operator I	A11
9035	Air Conditioning and Boiler Operator II	A13
9036	Air Conditioning and Boiler Operator III	A15
9037	Air Conditioning and Boiler Operator IV	A17
9041	Maintenance Specialist I	~~A08~~A09
9042	Maintenance Specialist II	~~A10~~A11
9043	Maintenance Specialist III	~~A11~~A12
9044	Maintenance Specialist IV	~~A13~~A14
9045	Maintenance Specialist V	~~A15~~A16
~~9052~~	~~Maintenance Supervisor I~~	~~A14~~
9053	~~Maintenance Supervisor II~~ Maintenance Supervisor I	A15
9054	~~Maintenance Supervisor III~~ Maintenance Supervisor II	A16
9055	~~Maintenance Supervisor IV~~ Maintenance Supervisor III	A17
9056	~~Maintenance Supervisor V~~ Maintenance Supervisor IV	A19
9060	Electronics Technician I	A15
9062	Electronics Technician II	A17
9064	Electronics Technician III	A19
9305	Transportation Maintenance Specialist I	A14
9306	Transportation Maintenance Specialist II	A15
9307	Transportation Maintenance Specialist III	A16
9308	Transportation Maintenance Specialist IV	A17
9309	Transportation Maintenance Specialist V	A18
9322	Vehicle Driver I	~~A07~~A08
9323	Vehicle Driver II	~~A09~~A10
9324	Vehicle Driver III	~~A11~~A12
9416	Motor Vehicle Technician I	A10
9417	Motor Vehicle Technician II	A12
9418	Motor Vehicle Technician III	A14
9419	Motor Vehicle Technician IV	A16
9420	Motor Vehicle Technician V	A18
9512	Machinist I	A13
9514	Machinist II	A15
~~9624~~	~~Aircraft Pilot I~~	~~B20~~
9626	~~Aircraft Pilot II~~ Aircraft Pilot I	~~B22~~B24
9628	~~Aircraft Pilot III~~ Aircraft Pilot II	~~B24~~B26
9636	Aircraft Mechanic I	B21
9638	Aircraft Mechanic II	B22
9640	Aircraft Mechanic III	B23
9700	Radio Communications Technician I	A10
9704	Radio Communications Technician II	A12
9706	Radio Communications Technician III	A14
9733	Equipment Maintenance Technician I	A14
9734	Equipment Maintenance Technician II	A16

CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2020-21 BIENNIUM
(Continued)

9802	Electrician I	A14
9804	Electrician II	A16
9806	Electrician III	A18
9808	Electrician IV	A20
9812	HVAC Mechanic I	A14
9814	HVAC Mechanic II	A16
9816	HVAC Mechanic III	A18
9820	Plumber I	A14
9822	Plumber II	A16
9824	Plumber III	A18
9830	Ferryboat Specialist I	B20
9832	Ferryboat Specialist II	B21
9834	Ferryboat Specialist III	B22
9836	Ferryboat Specialist IV	B23
9838	Ferryboat Deckhand I	A11
9839	Ferryboat Deckhand II	A13
9901	Public Safety Inspector I	C05
9902	Public Safety Inspector II	C06
9905	Pilot Investigator I	C04
9906	Pilot Investigator II	C05
9907	Pilot Investigator III	C06
9908	Pilot Investigator IV	C07
9920	Trooper Trainee	C01
9922	Probationary Trooper	C02
9928	Trooper	C03
9935	Corporal	C03
9940	Sergeant, Public Safety	C04
9941	Lieutenant, Public Safety	C05
9942	Captain, Public Safety	C06
9943	Assistant Commander, Public Safety	C07
9944	Commander, Public Safety	C08
9945	Major, Public Safety	C08
9949	Agent Trainee	C01
9950	Probationary Agent	C02
9956	Agent	C03
9960	Sergeant, Alcoholic Beverage	C04
9961	Lieutenant, Alcoholic Beverage	C05
9962	Captain, Alcoholic Beverage	C06
9963	Major, Alcoholic Beverage	C08
9965	Investigator I, Trainee - Office of the Inspector General	C01
9970	Investigator II - Office of the Inspector General	C02
9971	Investigator III - Office of the Inspector General	C03
9972	Investigator IV - Office of the Inspector General	C04
9973	Regional Supervisor - Office of the Inspector General	C05
9974	Regional Manager - Office of the Inspector General	C06
9975	Multi-Regional Administrator - Office of the Inspector General	C07
9976	Chief Inspector - Office of the Inspector General	C08
9980	Game Warden Trainee	C01
9981	Probationary Game Warden	C02
9987	Game Warden	C03
9990	Sergeant, Game Warden	C04
9991	Lieutenant, Game Warden	C05
9992	Captain, Game Warden	C06
9993	Assistant Commander, Game Warden	C07
9994	Commander, Game Warden	C08
9995	Major, Game Warden	C08
9996	Sergeant, Texas Attorney General's Office	C04
9997	Lieutenant, Texas Attorney General's Office	C05
9998	Captain, Texas Attorney General's Office	C06
9999	Major, Texas Attorney General's Office	C08

SCHEDULE A CLASSIFICATION SALARY SCHEDULE

For the Fiscal Years Beginning September 1, 2019~~2017~~ and 2020~~2018~~

Group	Minimum	Maximum
A4	$18,893	$27,525
A5	$19,777	$28,840
A6	$20,706	$30,221
A7	$21,681	$31,677
A8	$22,705	$33,229
A9	$23,781	$34,859
A10	$24,910	$36,571
A11	$26,332	$41,355
A12	$27,840	$43,798
A13	$29,439	$46,388
A14	$31,144	$49,134
A15	$32,976	$52,045
A16	$34,918	$55,130
A17	$36,976	$58,399
A18	$39,521	$64,449
A19	$42,244	$68,960
A20	$45,158	$73,788

SCHEDULE B CLASSIFICATION SALARY SCHEDULE

For the Fiscal Years Beginning September 1, 2019~~2017~~ and 2020~~2018~~

Group	Minimum	Maximum
B10	$24,910	$36,571
B11	$26,332	$41,355
B12	$27,840	$43,798
B13	$29,439	$46,388
B14	$31,144	$49,134
B15	$32,976	$52,045
B16	$34,918	$55,130
B17	$36,976	$58,399
B18	$39,521	$64,449
B19	$42,244	$68,960
B20	$45,158	$73,788
B21	$48,278	$78,953
B22	$51,614	$84,479
B23	$55,184	$90,393
B24	$59,004	$96,720
B25	$63,104	$103,491
B26	$69,415	$117,397
B27	$76,356	$129,137
B28	$83,991	$142,052
B29	$92,390	$156,256
B30	$101,630	$171,881
B31	$111,793	$189,069
B32	$122,972	$207,977
B33	$135,269	$228,775
B34	$148,796	$251,652
B35	$163,676	$276,817

SCHEDULE C CLASSIFICATION SALARY SCHEDULE

For the Fiscal Years Beginning September 1, 2019~~2017~~ and 2020~~2018~~

Group	<4 Years of Service	≥4 Years of Service	≥8 Years of Service	≥12 Years of Service	≥16 Years of Service	≥20 Years of Service
C01	$40,350	-	-	-	-	-
C02	$44,082	-	-	-	-	-
C03	$53,242	$64,919	$69,541	$72,613	$75,968	$79,323

SCHEDULE C CLASSIFICATION SALARY SCHEDULE
(Continued)

C04	$72,711	$77,639	$80,821	$84,391	$86,495
C05	$80,582	$85,777	$89,074	$92,860	$95,192
C06	$98,903	$102,265	$104,331	$106,406	$107,682
C07	$102,828	$103,657	$105,575	$107,625	$109,675
C08	$116,352	$116,428	$116,474	$116,474	$116,474

Part 3. SALARY ADMINISTRATION AND EMPLOYMENT PROVISIONS

Sec. 3.01. Salary Rates.

(a) For each fiscal year of the biennium beginning September 1, 20~~17~~19, annual salary rates for classified positions are as provided by the Classification Salary Schedules of §2.01.

(b) In addition to the limits under this Article, the State Classification Office shall review new exempt positions created during the interim and provide recommendations on the appropriate class title and salary group for these positions to the Legislature during the appropriations process.

(c) There is no authority to grant salary increases as part of the conversion of employees to Salary Schedules A, B, and C, except in the cases of:

(1) across-the-board salary increases authorized in this Act; or

(2) employees whose positions are reallocated or reclassified in accordance with §§654.0155, 654.0156, or 659.254, Government Code.

(d) An employee hired by the State on or after September 1, 20~~17~~19, including interagency transfers, must be paid at a salary rate that falls within the salary range of the applicable salary group.

Sec. 3.02. Salary Supplementation. Funds appropriated by this Act to a state agency in the executive branch of government or to an institution of higher education (consistent with §§658.001(2) and 659.020, Government Code) may not be expended for payment of salary to a person whose classified or exempt salary is being supplemented from other than appropriated funds until a report showing the amount and sources of salary being paid from other sources has been reported to the Secretary of State, State Auditor, and Comptroller.

Sec. 3.03. Salary Limits. ~~For the biennium beginning September 1, 2017, the~~ The rate for determining the expenditure limitations for merit salary increases and promotions under §659.261, Government Code, is not limited by this Act as a percentage of the total amount spent by the agency in the preceding fiscal year for classified salaries.

Sec. 3.04. Scheduled Exempt Positions.

(a) Except for the positions listed under Subsection (b)(3) or (c)(6), a position listed following an agency's appropriation in the agency's "Schedule of Exempt Positions" shall receive compensation at a rate not to exceed the amount indicated in that agency's "Schedule of Exempt Positions."

(b) (1) Notwithstanding the rate listed in an agency's "Schedule of Exempt Positions," a position listed in Subsection (b)(3) may receive compensation at a rate set by the Governor in an amount not to exceed the "Maximum Salary" but not less than the "Minimum Salary" for the appropriate group as listed in Subsection (b)(2).

(2) An exempt position listed in Subsection (b)(3) or (c)(6), for which the term "Group," followed by an Arabic numeral, is indicated, may receive compensation at a rate within the range indicated below for the respective salary group indicated.

Scheduled Exempt Position Salary Rates

Group	Minimum Salary	Maximum Salary
1	$70,000	$112,750
2	80,500	129,765

3	92,600	149,240
4	106,500	171,688
5	122,500	197,415
6	140,900	227,038
7	162,000	261,068
8	186,300	299,813
9	214,200	345,250

(3)	Agency	Position	Salary Group
(A)	Secretary of State	Secretary of State	Group 5~~;~~
(B)	Office of State-Federal Relations	Executive Director	Group 3~~;~~
(C)	Health and Human Services Commission	Executive Commissioner	Group 8~~;~~
(D)	Texas Education Agency	Commissioner of Education	Group 8~~;~~
(E)	Texas Military Department	Adjutant General	Group 5~~;~~
(F)	Texas Department of Criminal Justice	Presiding Officer, Board of Pardons and Paroles	Group 5~~;~~
(G)	Texas Department of Criminal Justice	Parole Board Members (6)	Group 3~~;~~
(H)	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality	Commissioners (3)	Group 6~~;~~
(I)	Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs	Executive Director	Group 5~~;~~
(J)	Texas Workforce Commission	Commissioners (2)	Group 5~~;~~
(K)	Texas Workforce Commission	Commission Chair	Group 6~~;~~
(L)	State Office of Administrative Hearings	Chief Administrative Law Judge	Group 5~~;~~
(M)	Texas Department of Insurance	Commissioner of Insurance	Group 6~~;~~
(N)	Office of Public Insurance Counsel	Public Counsel	Group 4~~;~~
(O)	Public Utility Commission of Texas	Commissioners (3)	Group 6~~;~~
(P)	Office of Public Utility Counsel	Public Counsel	Group 4~~;~~
(Q)	Bond Review Board	Executive Director	Group 3~~;~~
(R)	Texas Water Development Board	Commission Chair	Group 6~~;~~
(S)	Texas Water Development Board	Commissioner (2)	Group 6~~;~~
~~and~~			
(T)	Texas Water Development Board	Executive Administrator	Group 5~~.~~

(c) (1) Notwithstanding the rate listed in an agency's "Schedule of Exempt Positions," an agency whose exempt position is listed in Subsection (c)(6) may request to set the rate of compensation provided for the agency's respective exempt position at an amount not to exceed the "Maximum Salary" but not less than the "Minimum Salary" for the appropriate group as listed in Subsection (b)(2).

(2) The request submitted by the governing board (when applicable for an agency with a governing board) of the state agency may include:

(A) The date on which the board (when applicable for an agency with a governing board) approved the request;

(B) A statement justifying the need to exceed the current salary limitation; and

(C) The source of funds to be used to pay the additional salary amount.

(3) The governing board (when applicable for an agency with a governing board) may make a request under Subsection (c)(1) a maximum of once per fiscal year and additionally~~or~~ upon a vacancy in an exempt position listed in Subsection (c)(6).

(4) A proposed rate increase is~~shall be considered to be~~ approved if neither the Legislative Budget Board nor the Governor issues a written disapproval of the proposal not later than:

(A) for the Legislative Budget Board, the thirtieth business day after the date the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the proposed rate increase and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Committee on Appropriations, Chair of the Senate Committee on Finance, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor; and

(B) -for the Governor, the thirtieth business day after the receipt of the proposed rate increase by the Governor.

(5) ~~If a proposed rate increase is approved~~Unless a proposed rate increase is disapproved, the Legislative Budget Board shall notify the affected agency, the Governor's Office, and the Comptroller of the new salary rate.

(6)

Agency	Position	Salary Group
(A) Department of State Health Services	Commissioner	Group 7~~;~~
(B) Department of Family and Protective Services	Commissioner	Group 7~~;~~
(C) Higher Education Coordinating Board	Commissioner	Group 8~~;~~
(D) Department of Information Resources	Executive Director	Group 6~~;~~
(E) Texas Lottery Commission	Executive Director	Group 6~~;~~
(F) Texas Juvenile Justice Department	Executive Director	Group 6~~;~~
(G) Preservation Board	Executive Director	Group 5~~;~~
(H) School for the Blind and Visually Impaired	Superintendent	Group 4~~; and~~
(I) School for the Deaf	Superintendent	Group 4~~.~~

(d) In addition to all other requirements, any salary increase from appropriated funds within the limits provided by this section and salary increases within the limit established under an agency's bill pattern, must be:

(1) in writing;

(2) approved by the governing board (for an agency with a governing board) in a public meeting; ~~signed by the presiding officer of the governing board (for an agency with a governing board);~~

(3) signed by the presiding officer of the governing board (for an agency with a governing board);~~submitted to the Governor, the Legislative Budget Board and the Comptroller;~~ and

(4) submitted to the Governor, the Legislative Budget Board and the Comptroller. ~~approved by the governing board (for an agency with a governing board) in a public meeting.~~

(e) (1) Each title listed in a "Schedule of Exempt Positions" following an agency's appropriation authorizes one position for the agency unless the title is followed by an Arabic numeral indicating the number of positions authorized.

(2) The number of authorized positions for a title listed in a "Schedule of Exempt Positions" may be exceeded only:

(A) for the purpose of hiring a replacement in a key management position as certified by the chief administrator of the agency;

(B) if the current incumbent of the position has formally resigned or otherwise announced irrevocable plans to vacate the position;

(C) for a period of time not to exceed the equivalent of one month's salary per fiscal year per terminating incumbent (excluding time spent on the payroll for the purpose of exhausting accrued annual leave or state compensatory time); and

(D) if exceptions are reported as prescribed for payroll reporting procedures.

Sec. 3.05. Evening, Night, Weekend Shift Pay: Registered Nurses and Licensed Vocational Nurses. A state agency may pay an additional evening shift or night shift differential not to exceed 15 percent of the monthly pay rate to registered nurses or licensed vocational nurses who work the 3:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m. shift, or its equivalent, or who work the 11:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m. shift, or its equivalent. An additional weekend shift salary differential not to exceed five percent of the monthly pay rate may be paid to registered nurses and licensed vocational nurses. The weekend shift salary differential may be paid to an eligible individual in addition to the evening shift or night shift salary differential.

Sec. 3.06. Recruitment and Retention Bonuses. A state agency may pay a bonus to an individual as provided by §659.262, Government Code.

Sec. 3.07. Equity Adjustments.

(a) A state agency may~~is authorized to~~ adjust the salary rate of an employee whose position is classified under the position classification plan to any rate within the employee's salary group range as necessary to maintain desirable salary relationships:

(1) between and among employees of the agency; or

(2) between employees of the agency and employees who hold similar positions in the relevant labor market.

(b) In determining desirable salary relationships under Subsection (a), a state agency shall consider the education, skills, related work experience, length of service, and job performance of agency employees and similar employees in the relevant labor market.

(c) A state agency may award an equity adjustment to an employee under this section only if the adjustment does not conflict with other law.~~:~~

~~(1) the employee has worked in the employee's current position for not less than six months while maintaining at least a satisfactory level of job performance; and~~

~~(2) the adjustment does not take effect during the same fiscal year as another equity adjustment made to the employee's salary under this section.~~

(d) A state agency shall adopt internal written rules relating to making equity adjustments under this section. The rules shall include procedures under which the agency will review and analyze the salary relationships between agency employees who receive salaries under the same job classification and perform the same type and level of work to determine if inequities exist.

Sec. 3.08. Classification Study on Scheduled Exempt Positions. The State Auditor's Office shall~~is directed to~~ conduct a study (which is similar to the biennial study performed by the Auditor's office on the state's classification plan under Chapter 654, Government Code) that reviews the compensation of exempt positions and executive compensation as provided in Articles I through VIII of the General Appropriations Act. The study should compare exempt positions from different agencies and take into account the size of an agency's annual appropriations, the number of full-time equivalent employees (FTEs) of the agency, market average compensation for similar executive positions, the exempt position salary as compared to classified positions within the agency, and other objective criteria the Auditor's Office deems appropriate. The study shall be submitted to all members of the Legislature and the director of the Legislative Budget Board no later than September 1, 2020~~18~~.

Sec. 3.09. Method of Salary Payments. All annual salaries appropriated by this Act are for full-time employment unless specifically designated as part-time. This section may not be construed to prevent the chief administrator of an agency from paying less than the maximum salary rate specified in this Act for a position, or the employment of a part-time employee to fill a regular position provided for in this Act, so long as the salary rate for such part-time employee is proportional to the regular rate for full-time employment.

Sec. 3.10. Exception - Contracts Less Than 12 Months. ~~Facilities of the~~ The Texas Juvenile Justice Department, ~~in Article V or~~ institutions of higher education, ~~or the schools for the blind~~ the Texas School for the Deaf, and the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired may pay salaries in equal monthly payments for the term of a contract if the term does not exceed twelve months. ~~or deaf in Article III of this Act that make contracts for less than a twelve-month period may pay salaries in equal monthly payments for the period of the contract.~~

Sec. 3.11. Exceptions for Certain Employees. Employees within the Principals, Teachers, Supervisors, and Coaches title at the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired, the Texas School for the Deaf, and Texas Juvenile Justice Department are not subject to the salary administration provisions in Part 3 of this Article.

Sec. 3.12. Exceptions for Salary Schedule C.

(a) Notwithstanding other provisions in this Act, the Department of Public Safety of the State of Texas may pay its employees classified as Corporal I, II, III, IV, or V, Traffic Law Enforcement, at rates that exceed the maximum rates designated in Salary Schedule C by up to $600 per fiscal year.

(b) (1) Notwithstanding other provisions in this Act, the Department of Public Safety, Office of the Attorney General, Department of Criminal Justice, Parks and Wildlife Department, and the Alcoholic Beverage Commission of Texas shall pay its employees classified as commissioned peace officers in Salary Schedule C, salary stipends at rates that exceed the maximum rates designated in Salary Schedule C.

(2) Salary stipends shall be paid to commissioned peace officers who achieve certain levels of skill or certifications as approved by the departments. Such skills and certifications shall include:

(A) Education Level: $50 per month for an associate degree; $100 per month for a bachelor degree; and $150 per month for a masters degree;

(B) Commission on Law Enforcement Certification Level: $50 per month for intermediate; $100 per month for advanced; and $150 per month for masters;

(C) Bilingual Capabilities: $50 per month for the ability to speak a language other than English.

(3) Commissioned peace officers may receive a stipend for education level or certification level, but not both.

(c) The Department of Public Safety, Office of the Attorney General, Department of Criminal Justice, Parks and Wildlife Department, and the Alcoholic Beverage Commission of Texas shall work with the Comptroller to establish an efficient salary reporting and payment system.

Sec. 3.13. Matching Retirement and Certain Insurance. In each instance in which an operating fund or account is created and named by statute, the responsible officials of the state may transfer into the operating fund or account sufficient monies from treasury funds, local, institutional, or federal funds to pay proportionally the costs of matching state employees' retirement contributions and the state's share of Old Age and Survivors Insurance.

Part 4. GRANT-MAKING PROVISIONS

Sec. 4.01. Grant Restriction. Funds appropriated by this Act may not be expended for a grant to a law enforcement agency regulated by Chapter 1701, Occupations Code, unless:

(1) the law enforcement agency requesting the grant is in compliance with all rules developed by the Commission on Law Enforcement; or

(2) the Commission on Law Enforcement certifies that the requesting agency is in the process of achieving compliance with such rules.

Sec. 4.02. Grants.

(a) Funds appropriated by this Act for grants of money to be made by state agencies, including the agencies in the legislative branch, are appropriated for the statutory purposes as the grantor agency may specify. A state agency shall distribute grants on a reimbursement or as needed basis unless otherwise provided by statute or otherwise determined by the grantor agency to be necessary for the purposes of the grant.

(b) Funds appropriated by this Act for grants to be made by a state agency for a particular fiscal year may be distributed in subsequent fiscal years so long as the grant has been awarded and treated as a binding encumbrance by the grantor agency prior to the end of the appropriation year of the funds appropriated for grant purposes. Distribution of the grant funds is subject to §403.071, Government Code.

Sec. 4.03. Grants for Political Polling Prohibited. None of the funds appropriated by the Act may be granted to or expended by any entity which performs political polling. This prohibition regarding political polling does not apply to a poll conducted by an academic institution as a part of the institution's academic mission that is not conducted for the benefit of a particular candidate or party.

Sec. 4.04. Limitation on Grants to Units of Local Government.

(a) The funds appropriated by this Act may not be expended in the form of a grant to, or a contract with, a unit of local government unless the terms of the grant or contract require that the funds received under the grant or contract will be expended subject to limitations and reporting requirements similar to those provided by:

(1) Parts 2, ~~and~~ 3, and 5 of this Article (except there is no requirement for increased salaries for local government employees);

(2) §§556.004, 556.005, and 556.006, Government Code; and

(3) §§2113.012 and 2113.101, Government Code~~;~~.

~~(4) §6.13 of this Article (Performance Rewards and Penalties);~~

~~(5) §7.01 of this Article (Budgeting and Reporting);~~

~~(6) §7.02 of this Article (Annual Reports and Inventories); and~~

~~(7) §2102.0091, Government Code.~~

(b) In this section, "unit of local government" means:

(1) a council of governments, a regional planning commission, or a similar regional planning agency created under Chapter 391, Local Government Code;

(2) a local workforce development board; or

(3) a community center as defined by Health and Safety Code, §534.001(b).

Part 5. TRAVEL REGULATIONS

Sec. 5.01. Travel Definitions. The definitions established by §660.002, Government Code, apply to Part 5 of this Article, unless another meaning is clearly provided. In Part 5 of this Article:

(1) "Council of governments" includes:

(A) a council of governments created under Chapter 391, Local Government Code;

(B) a regional planning commission created under Chapter 391, Local Government Code; or

(C) a regional planning agency created under Chapter 391, Local Government Code.

(2) "State agency" includes the entities within the definition of §660.002(19), Government Code, ~~and also includes a council of governments, a local workforce development board, or a community center as defined by Health and Safety Code, §534.001(b),~~ that use~~s~~ funds appropriated by this Act to pay for the transportation, meals, lodging, or other travel expenses of its employees.

Sec. 5.02. General Travel Provisions. The funds appropriated by this Act to a state agency for the payment of transportation, meals, lodging, or incidental expenses indicates the maximum amount that may be expended by the agency. The funds appropriated by this Act may not be expended for those expenses unless the travel and the resulting requests for payment or reimbursement comply with the conditions and limitations in this Act, Chapter 660, Government Code, and the Comptroller's Rules.

Sec. 5.03. Transportation Expenses in Personally Owned or Leased Motor Vehicles. For a state employee's use of a personally owned or leased motor vehicle, the mileage reimbursement rate for travel equals the maximum fixed mileage allowance specified in the revenue rulings issued by the Internal Revenue Service under the federal income tax regulations as announced by the Comptroller.

Sec. 5.04. Transportation in Personally Owned or Leased Aircraft. The rate of reimbursement to be paid to a state employee, key official, member of a board, commission, or a member of the Legislature for travel in the person's personally owned or leased aircraft, either within or without the boundaries of this state, is the maximum fixed mileage allowance specified in the revenue rulings issued by the Internal Revenue Service under the federal income tax regulations or alternatively as determined by the Comptroller the rates issued~~adopted~~ by the United States ~~Administrator of~~ General Services Administration as announced by the Comptroller.

Sec. 5.05. Travel Meals and Lodging Expenses.

(a) (1) A state employee who travels within the continental United States shall be reimbursed for the actual cost of lodging and meals. However, the reimbursements may not exceed the maximum meals and lodging rates based on the federal travel regulations issued by the United States General Services Administration.

(2) Notwithstanding the limit established by Subsection (a)(1), the chief administrator of a state agency or designee of the chief administrator of a state agency may determine that local conditions necessitate a change in the lodging rate for a particular location and establish a higher rate.

(b) At the discretion of each chief administrator of a state agency, a state employee whose duties require the employee to travel outside the employee's designated headquarters without an overnight stay away from the employee's headquarters may be reimbursed for the actual cost of the employee's meals not to exceed $36.

(c) A state employee may receive reimbursements for the employee's actual expenses for meals and lodging when traveling outside the continental United States.

(d) A state agency or institution may reimburse a state employee for a meal expense the employee incurs while traveling outside the employee's designated headquarters for less than six consecutive hours if the reimbursement:

(1) receives the written approval by the chief administrator of the state agency or institution;

(2) meets the rules adopted by the Comptroller regarding reimbursement for traveling outside the employee's designated headquarters for less than six consecutive hours; and

(3) complies with §660.206, Government Code.

Sec. 5.06. Special Provisions Regarding Travel Expenses. Reimbursement for meals and lodging as authorized by Subchapter H, Chapter 660, Government Code, on an "actual expenses" or "actual amount of" basis may not exceed twice the maximum rates specified in §5.05 of this Article.

Sec. 5.07. Travel and Per Diem of Board or Commission Members.

(a) As authorized by §659.032, Government Code, the per diem of state board and commission members consists of:

(1) compensatory per diem, if specifically authorized by law, at $30 per day; and

(2) at the rates provided by this Act for state employees, expense per diem, which includes:

(A) reimbursement of actual expenses for meals, at the rates provided by this Act for state employees;

(B) lodging at the rates provided by this Act for state employees;

(C) transportation at the rates provided by this Act for state employees; and

(D) incidental expenses.

(b) If a law ~~enacted after former Article 6813f, VTCS, (September 1, 1983),~~ authorizes per diem for members of a particular state board or commission, but does not specify the amount of the per diem, then the amount of the per diem is the amount provided by Subsection (a).

(c) A full-time employee paid from funds appropriated by this Act may not be paid both a salary and compensatory per diem for concurrent service as a state employee and as a board or commission member.

Sec. 5.08. Travel of Advisory Committee Members.

(a) For the purpose of this section, the term "advisory committee" has the meaning assigned by §2110.001, Government Code.

(b) In addition to the limits placed on reimbursement of advisory committee member expenses by this section and to the extent not otherwise limited by this Act or other law, a member of a state agency advisory committee may be reimbursed, at the rates specified in this Act for a state employee, for actual expenses for meals, lodging, transportation, and incidental expenses.

(c) The funds appropriated by this Act may not be expended to reimburse a member of a state agency advisory committee for expenses associated with conducting committee business, including travel expenses, unless the expenditures for an advisory committee are within the limits provided by this section and other law and are~~:~~

~~(1)~~ specifically authorized by this Act~~; or~~

~~(2) approved by the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board subsequent to the effective date of this Act~~.

(d) The limitations provided by this section do not apply to an advisory committee established by the governing board of a retirement system trust fund.

(e) The limitations provided by this section apply only to an advisory committee that is subject to Chapter 2110, Government Code.

Part 6. GENERAL LIMITATIONS ON EXPENDITURES

Sec. 6.01. Unexpended Balance.

(a) In this Act "unexpended balance" or the abbreviation "UB" means the unobligated balance remaining in an appropriation, i.e., only that part of an appropriation, if any, that has not been set apart by the incurring of an obligation, commitment, or indebtedness by the state agency authorized to spend the appropriation. A reference in this Act to "unexpended balance" or "UB" is a reference to the unobligated balance of an amount appropriated by this Act for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2020~~18~~, unless another meaning is clearly indicated.

(b) For any estimated UB appropriated by this Act, should the actual amount of the UB be different than the estimate identified in this Act, the appropriation is adjusted to equal the actual UB, subject to any other restrictions to that appropriation made elsewhere in this Act.

Sec. 6.02. Interpretation of Estimates. In the event the amounts of federal funds, local funds, or funds other than appropriations from the General Revenue Fund, have been estimated in this Act in sums greater than are actually received by the respective agencies of the state, this Act may not be construed as appropriating additional funds from General Revenue to make up such differences. Wherever the language of this Act appropriates federal funds, local funds, or funds other than appropriations from the General Revenue Fund~~receipts or balances from a specified source~~ but uses an estimated amount to inform the Legislature and the public, the estimated figure is not to be construed as a limitation on the amount appropriated.

Sec. 6.03. Excess Obligations Prohibited.

(a) An agency specified in this Act may not incur an obligation in excess of the amounts appropriated to it for the respective objects or purposes named.

(b) As a specific exception to Subsection (a) the Comptroller of Public Accounts may determine that a proposed installment purchase arrangement is cost effective and certify this finding in response to an agency request.

(c) A determination made by the Comptroller of Public Accounts under Subsection (b) may be made for obligations incurred for the purchase or lease of automated information system equipment only if the agency has on file with the Legislative Budget Board a Biennial Operating Plan, including any amendments to the Biennial Operating Plan, and the plan has been approved by the Legislative Budget Board.

(d) If this section is violated, the State Auditor shall certify the fact of the violation and the amount of over-obligation to the Comptroller, and the Comptroller shall deduct an amount equivalent to the over-obligation from the salary or other compensation due the responsible disbursing or requisitioning officer or employee, and apply the amount to the payment of the obligation.

(e) This provision is specified pursuant to §10, Article XVI, Texas Constitution.

Sec. 6.04. Interpretation of Legislative Intent. Funds appropriated by this Act shall be expended, as nearly as practicable, for the purposes for which appropriated. In the event an agency cannot determine legislative purpose from the pattern of appropriations, the agency shall seek to determine that purpose from the proceedings of the legislative committees responsible for proposing appropriations for this state.

Sec. 6.05. Comptroller's Duty to Pay. The Comptroller may not refuse to pass for payment a legal claim, factually justified, for which a valid appropriation has been made.

Sec. 6.06. Last Quarter Expenditures.

(a) A state agency or other governmental unit using funds appropriated by this Act may not expend during the last quarter of a fiscal year more than one-third of the funds appropriated for that fiscal year.

(b) Specifically exempted from Subsection (a) are:

(1) expenditures contracted for in previous quarters;

(2) funds required by statute, rule or regulation to be expended on a different time frame;

(3) seasonal employment of personnel;

(4) construction contracts;

(5) contracts dealing with purchases of food, medicines, or drugs;

(6) expenditures related to the Children with Special Health Care Needs program operated by the Department of State Health Services; and

(7) expenditures occasioned by disaster or other Act of God.

(c) The funds exempted, under Subsection (b) may not be considered in the computation of the total funds appropriated in a fiscal year for the purpose of applying Subsection (a).

Sec. 6.07. Employee Benefit and Debt Service Items.

(a) Funds appropriated in the various Articles of this Act for ~~"Employees~~ Retirement ~~System~~ and Group Insurance,~~"~~ ~~"~~Social Security ~~State Match,"~~ and ~~"~~Benefit Replacement Pay,~~"~~ ~~"~~Texas Public Finance Authority-G.O. Bond Debt Service Payments,~~"~~ and ~~"~~Lease-Payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority~~"~~ may be transferred between Articles to a like appropriation item without limitation as to the amount of such transfer.

(b) An agency to which an appropriation listed under Subsection (a) is made may pool such appropriations, made in the various Articles for a common purpose, into a single cost pool for the purpose of administering the appropriation.

Sec. 6.08. Benefits Paid Proportional by Method of Finance.

(a) Unless otherwise provided, in order to maximize balances in the General Revenue Fund, payment for benefits paid from appropriated funds, including "local funds" and "education and general funds" as defined in §51.009 (a) and (c), Education Code, shall be proportional to the method of finance except for public and community junior colleges. Any ~~funds~~funding sources subject to restrictions that prevent their expenditure on salaries and wages, as directed by legislative intent or established in ~~rules~~policies by the Comptroller governing the calculation of benefits proportionality by ~~fund~~method of finance, shall not be subject to this proportional requirement.

(b) Funds not subject to this proportionality requirement may include, but are not limited to certain: appropriations for capital purposes, appropriations with salary restrictions, deficiency grant appropriations, emergency appropriations, or statutorily restricted funds that restrict or limit the use of funds to certain programs. The Comptroller shall make the final determination on the exclusion of funds from this proportionality requirement in conjunction with the ~~rules~~policies developed under subsection (f) of this section.

(c) For institutions of higher education, in determining the proportional allocation between the General Revenue Fund and other appropriated funds, an adjustment for local funds benefits shall be made to equitably distribute costs between General Revenue and other appropriated funds.

(d) If the Comptroller determines that achieving employee benefits proportionality at the time the benefits payment is made would be impractical or inefficient, then the General Revenue Fund shall be reimbursed for any such payment made out of the General Revenue Fund.

(e) For purposes of this Act, a public community or junior college may expend funds appropriated for employee benefit costs for any employee if the employee is: (1) otherwise eligible to participate in the group benefits program; and (2) an instructional or administrative employee whose salary may be fully paid from funds appropriated under the General Appropriations Act, regardless of whether the salary is actually paid from appropriated funds.

(f) The Comptroller, after consulting with the Legislative Budget Board and the State Auditor's Office, shall develop and maintain ~~rules~~policies to provide for the administration of this section.

(g) Each agency or institution of higher education (excluding a community or junior college) having General Revenue Fund appropriations and other sources of financing shall file with the Comptroller and the State Auditor a report demonstrating proportionality. The report shall be filed before November 20~~th~~ following the close of the fiscal year for the salaries, wages, and benefits of the preceding year which ended August 31. The report shall be in a format prescribed by the Comptroller in collaboration with the Legislative Budget Board and the State Auditor's Office.

(h) State Auditor shall at least biennially review agency and institution compliance with the requirements of this section if the agency or institution (excluding a community or junior college) receives funds appropriated under this Act. Subject to a risk assessment, the State Auditor shall audit the expenditure transfers and payments for benefits by an agency or institution. The State Auditor shall send the audit report to the Comptroller and the Legislative Budget Board upon completion of the audit, along with any recommendations for changes or refunds. The Comptroller, on receipt of notification from the State Auditor of amounts disproportionally paid from General Revenue Fund appropriations, shall reduce current year General Revenue Fund appropriations of the agency or institution until such time as such amounts are repaid from sources other than the General Revenue Fund.

(i) Should cash balances in appropriated funds prohibit an account or fund from absorbing additional expense related to proportionality requirements, an agency or institution may be allowed to adjust benefit expenses accordingly. An agency or institution must notify the

Comptroller and Legislative Budget Board of any requested adjustment. The Comptroller shall make the final determination on the allowance of any benefit expense adjustment but shall ensure General Revenue is reimbursed to the maximum extent possible.

(j) For institutions of higher education, excluding public community or junior colleges, funds appropriated by this Act may not be expended for employee benefit costs, or other indirect costs, associated with the payment of salaries or wages, if the salaries and wages are paid from funds not appropriated by this Act.

Sec. 6.09. Appropriations from Special Funds. Notwithstanding other provisions of this Act, appropriation amounts from special funds or special or dedicated accounts in the General Revenue Fund (as those terms are defined by §403.001, Government Code) are specifically limited to amounts not to exceed the actual balances and revenues available to each such fund or account.

Sec. 6.10. Limitation on State Employment Levels.

(a) (1) A state agency or institution of higher education may not use funds appropriated by this Act to pay all or part of the salaries or benefits of a number of employees which would cause the number of full-time equivalent employees (FTEs) paid from funds appropriated by this Act by the state agency or institution of higher education for a fiscal quarter to exceed the figure indicated by this Act for that state agency or institution without reporting that use of funds to the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board at a time not later than the last day of the first month following each quarter of the fiscal year.

(2) ~~In addition to the reporting requirement of Subsection (a)(1) of this section, without the written approval of the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board a~~A state agency or institution of higher education may not expend~~use~~ funds appropriated by this Act to pay all or part of the salaries or benefits of a number of employees which would cause the number of full-time equivalent employees (FTEs) paid from funds appropriated by this Act by the state agency or institution of higher education for a fiscal quarter to exceed the lesser of either:

(A) one hundred and ten percent (110%) of the FTE figure indicated by this Act for that state agency or institution; or

(B) one hundred percent (100%) of the figure indicated by this Act for that state agency or institution plus fifty (50) FTEs.

(b) ~~(1)~~ A report by a state agency or institution of higher education of exceeding the FTE limitations established by ~~this~~ subsection (a)(1) must be submitted by the governing board of the state agency or institution of higher education (if the agency has a governing board) or by the chief administrative officer (if the agency does not have a governing board or the governing board has not met) and must include at a minimum:

(~~A~~1) the date on which the board (if the agency has a governing board) or by the chief administrative officer (if the agency does not have a governing board or the governing board has not met) approved the report;

(~~B~~2) a statement justifying the need to exceed or reduce the limitation;

(~~C~~3) the source of funds to be used to pay any additional salaries; and

(~~D~~4) an explanation as to why the functions of any proposed additional FTEs cannot be performed within current staffing levels.

~~(2) A request by a state agency or institution of higher education to exceed the FTE limitations established by this section must be submitted by the governing board of the state agency or institution of higher education (if the agency has a governing board) or by the chief administrative officer (if the agency does not have a governing board) and must include at a minimum:~~

~~(A) the date on which the board (if the agency has a governing board) or the chief administrative officer (if the agency does not have a governing board) approved the request;~~

~~(B) a statement justifying the need to exceed the limitation;~~
~~(C) the source of funds to be used to pay any additional salaries: and~~
~~(D) an explanation as to why the functions of any proposed additional FTEs cannot be performed within current staffing levels.~~

~~(c) An agency or institution may make a preliminary report to the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board without meeting the requirements of Subsection (b)(1)(A) if the governing board of the agency or institution has not met within the reporting time.~~

~~(d)~~(c) For the purpose of Subsections (a) and (b), the number of FTEs employed by a state agency (not including the Texas Historical Commission, an institution of higher education or an affiliated entity, the State Preservation Board, Parks and Wildlife Department, Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired, Texas School for the Deaf, and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality) for a fiscal quarter:

(1) shall be determined in accordance with the report filed pursuant to § 2052.103, Government Code;

(2) shall include only employees paid with funds appropriated through this Act;

(3) shall not include overtime hours; and

(4) shall include a position filled by temporary or contract workers for more than half of the work days of the year preceding the final day of the reporting period. Temporary or contract workers shall include workers employed under contract to fill specific positions customarily filled by state employees. The State Auditor ~~is authorized to~~ may provide interpretations of this provision.

~~(e)~~(d) For the purpose of Subsections (a) and (b), the number of FTEs employed by the Texas Historical Commission, State Preservation Board, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, the Parks and Wildlife Department, the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired, the Texas School for the Deaf, or an institution of higher education or an affiliated entity, for a fiscal year:

(1) shall be determined in accordance with the reports filed pursuant to §2052.103, Government Code;

(2) shall be an average of the four reports filed for that fiscal year;

(3) shall include only employees paid with funds appropriated through this Act;

(4) shall not include overtime hours; and

(5) shall include a position filled by temporary or contract workers for more than half of the work days of the year preceding the final day of the reporting period. Temporary or contract workers shall include workers employed under contract to fill specific positions customarily filled by state employees. The State Auditor ~~is authorized to~~ may provide interpretations of this provision.

~~(f)~~(e) This section shall not apply to appropriations made by this Act to the:

(1) Office of the Governor; or

(2) Comptroller.

~~(g)~~(f) The limitations on FTEs under this section do not apply to a state agency or institution in instances of employment, including employment of temporary or contract workers, directly associated with events declared disasters by the Governor. Each state agency or institution shall annually notify the State Auditor, Comptroller, Legislative Budget Board, and Governor of FTEs exempted under this section.

~~(h)~~(g) (1) The limitations on FTEs under this section do not apply to a state agency or institution in an instance of employment for a project, including employment of a temporary or contract worker, if the FTEs associated with that project are not included in the number of FTEs allowed in the agency's bill pattern and the employees are associated with:

(A) implementation of a new, unanticipated project that is 100 percent federally funded; or

(B) the unanticipated expansion of an existing project that is 100 percent federally funded.

(2) With regard to the exemption from the FTE limitations provided by this Subsection ~~(h),~~ (g), a state agency or institution is exempt from the FTE limitations only for the duration of the federal funding for the employment related to the project and all salaries, benefits, and other expenses incurred related to employment must be paid from federal funds.

(3) This Subsection ~~(h)~~ (g) does not exempt any employees associated with existing projects that are 100 percent federally funded and included in the number of FTEs allowed in the agency's bill pattern.

(4) Each state agency or institution shall notify the State Auditor, Comptroller, Legislative Budget Board, and Governor of FTEs exempted under this Subsection ~~(h).~~(g).

~~(i)~~(h) If a program is transferred from a state agency or institution of higher education, then at any time during the biennium, the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor may agree to reduce the number of FTEs paid from funds appropriated by this Act by the state agency or institution of higher education for one or more fiscal quarters to a figure below that indicated by this Act for that agency or institution.

~~(j)~~(i) The limitations on FTEs under this section do not apply to a state agency or institution of higher education in an instance of:

(1) ~~employment, including~~ employment of a temporary or contract worker, including the employment of a worker as an intern; or

(2) ~~, if the employee is~~ employment of a worker who is paid from appropriations of gifts and grants under Section 8.01 of this Article.

~~(k)~~(j) The requirements of ~~requesting and~~ reporting under this section do not apply to a state agency or an institution of higher education with fewer than 50 FTEs allowed in the agency's or institution's bill pattern.

Sec. 6.11. Purchases of Postage.

(a) If the expenditures for postage by an agency, other than the Legislature or an institution of higher education, exceed $4,000 for a fiscal year, the agency shall purchase postage only in accordance with §2113.103(c), Government Code.

(b) The amount received by an agency as a refund of postage used by the agency shall be deposited in the fund to the credit of the appropriation from which postage for the agency is paid and is appropriated to the agency for postage use.

Sec. 6.12. Expenditures for State-Federal Relations.

(a) Funds appropriated by this Act may not be spent by a state agency to carry on functions for which funds have been appropriated to the Office of State-Federal Relations to perform except when an interagency contract has been executed between the Office of State-Federal Relations and the state agency.

(b) Prior to travel to the Washington, D.C. area, including any trip with a destination to the Reagan-National, Dulles, or Baltimore Washington International airports, state agency personnel shall inform the Office of State-Federal Relations regarding:

(1) the timing of the trip;

(2) the purpose of the trip; and

(3) the name of a contact person for additional information.

(c) Under Subsection (b) the term "travel" is limited to only activities:

(1) involving obtaining or spending federal funds; or

(2) impacting federal policies.

Sec. 6.13. Performance Standards~~Rewards and Penalties~~.

(a) It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of each state agency and institution. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, agencies and institutions shall make every effort to attain the designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

(b) To support and encourage the achievement and maintenance of these appropriated annual performance levels, continued expenditure of any appropriations in this Act shall be contingent upon compliance with the following provisions:

(1) Agencies and institutions, in coordination with the Legislative Budget Board, shall establish performance milestones for achieving targets within each annual budget and performance period; time frames for these milestones and the related performance reporting schedule shall be under guidelines developed and maintained by the Legislative Budget Board.

(2) Agencies and institutions shall provide testimony as to the reasons for any performance variances to the Senate Finance Committee and the House Appropriations Committee, as determined to be necessary by those committees; assessments of agency and institution performance shall be provided to the committees under guidelines and procedures developed and maintained by the Legislative Budget Board.

~~(c) Upon a finding that an agency or institution has successfully met or exceeded performance expectations, or has failed to achieve expected performance levels, the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor, may adopt a budget execution order, which may include but is not limited to, one or more of the following:~~

~~(1) Positive Incentives/Rewards - Increased funding, exemption from reporting requirements, increased funding transferability, formalized recognition or accolade, awards or bonuses, expanded responsibility, or expanded contracting authority; or~~

~~(2) Negative Incentives/Redirection - Evaluation of outcome variances for remedial plan, reduction of funding, elimination of funding, restriction of funding, withholding of funding, reduction of funding transferability, transfer of functional responsibility to other entity, recommendation for placement in conservatorship, direction that a management audit be conducted or direction that other remedial or corrective actions be implemented.~~

~~(3) The Legislative Budget Board may develop and maintain rules and procedures for the implementation of the above provisions.~~

~~(4) The Legislative Budget Board may request comments from the State Auditor's Office regarding performance penalties and rewards.~~

Sec. 6.14. Bookkeeping Entries. Should clerical or bookkeeping errors result in any monies being expended, transferred, or deposited into incorrect funds in or with the state treasury or any monies being cleared from a trust and suspense fund to other than the proper fund, such erroneously expended, transferred, deposited, or cleared monies may be transferred to the correct funds or accounts or trust and suspense account within the state treasury on request of the administering department with the concurrence of the Comptroller, and so much as is necessary for said transfer is appropriated.

Sec. 6.15. Accounting for State Expenditures.

(a) Notwithstanding the various patterns of appropriation established in this Act, the Comptroller shall account for the expenditure of funds appropriated by this Act in a manner that allows for the reporting of expenditures attributable to each strategy in each agency's respective Strategic Planning and Budget Structure as approved by the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board. The information shall be recorded and maintained systematically in the state

accounting system in a manner that provides for the integration of the state's budget data and the state's accounting data and to facilitate the state's budget development process.

(b) This section does not require the deposit into and subsequent disbursement of funds from the state treasury that relate to Texas Public Education Grants, or "local funds" defined in §51.009, Education Code, except for tuition and lab fees.

Sec. 6.16. Fee Increase Notification. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be expended by an agency which increases the rate of a fee assessed by that agency unless the agency provides a notice to the payer of the fee that the fee rate was set by the agency or its governing board and not mandated by the Legislature.

Sec. 6.17. Consolidated Funds. Contingent on the enactment of legislation relating to the dedication of funds, the Comptroller, on approval of the Legislative Budget Board, may change an applicable agency's method of financing source name as provided in this Act to reflect changes made by the other legislation that affects the status of the funding source. No change in the amount of the appropriation would be affected by this change.

Sec. 6.18. Demographic and Statistical Studies. Before expending funds appropriated by the Act for the purpose of contracting for a consultant or other private assistance in performing a study required by the Legislature that includes statistical or demographic analysis of data, the agency conducting the study shall determine if the resources of the Texas Legislative Council or the Office of the State Demographer and the Texas Demographic Center (previously known as the Texas State Data Center) located at The University of Texas at San Antonio are available to assist the agency in designing or conducting that component of the study.

Sec. 6.19. Cost Allocations. For the purpose of more effective and efficient identification and allocation of costs, and to effect timely payments to employees and vendors, agencies may temporarily charge salary and/or operating costs to appropriations most applicable for the expense being incurred. Upon receipt of more specific information such as personnel-time allocation information for payrolls, or allocation of office supplies or other goods and services, agencies may reimburse the original paying appropriations by transfer from the appropriation to which the expenditure should have been charged. Such transfers must be accomplished within twelve months in a manner which records appropriate expenditures to the borrowing appropriation and negative expenditures to the lending appropriation. These transfers may be in summary amounts in a manner approved by the Comptroller. Each agency must maintain adequate detailed records to support summary transfer amounts.

Sec. 6.20. Use of Appropriations to Contract for Audits.

(a) Notwithstanding any other law, or other sections of this Act, none of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used by the agencies or institutions of higher education to enter into a contract with an independent audit entity for audit services, except as specified by this section.

(b) An agency or institution appropriated funds in this Act may use funds appropriated in this Act to:

(1) enter into an interagency contract with the State Auditor's Office (SAO) for the SAO to provide audit services to the agency or institution. At the discretion of the State Auditor and the Legislative Audit Committee, the SAO may conduct the audit or the SAO may enter into a contract with an independent audit entity to conduct the audit; or

(2) enter into a contract with an independent audit entity for the provision of audit services pursuant to §321.020, Government Code, if:

(A) the SAO has reviewed the scope of the proposed audit and has issued a written approval for the scope of the proposed audit, and

(B) the SAO has delegated the authority to enter into the proposed audit to the agency or institution, in the event the agency or institution does not have a specific statutory delegation of authority to enter into a contract for audit services.

Sec. 6.21. Limitations on Use of Appropriated Funds. Funds appropriated by this Act, other than those appropriated to an institution of higher education, may be expended only for items set out in the expenditure classifications of the Comptroller's Manual of Accounts insofar that an agency expending the appropriated funds has existing statutory authority for making the expenditures and the expenditures are not otherwise limited or prohibited in this Act or by other law.

Sec. 6.22. Informational Items. Object of expense (OOE) listings contained in this Act, and other informational listings are not appropriations, and are merely informational listings that are intended to qualify or direct the use of funds appropriated in agency strategies, or are incidental to the appropriation made in the agency strategies.

Sec. 6.23. Appropriations from State Tax Revenue. The appropriations from state tax revenue not dedicated by the Constitution for the 2020-21 ~~2018-19~~ biennium shall not exceed the Texas Constitution's Article VIII, §22 limit ~~of $99,897,875,652~~ established by the Legislative Budget Board pursuant to §316.002, Government Code. The limit on appropriations that can be made for the 2020-21 ~~2018-19~~ biennium is subject to adjustments resulting from revenue forecast revisions or subsequent appropriations certified by the Comptroller to the 2018-19 ~~2016-17~~ biennial appropriations from state tax revenue not dedicated by the Constitution. The Comptroller may adjust the composition of fund and account balances without any net change in balances or change in appropriations so as to ensure compliance with the limit set forth in Article VIII, §22 ~~of the~~ Texas Constitution.

Sec. 6.24. Notification Requirement for Certain RESTORE Act Funds.

(a) Any agency that intends to expend at least $1 million for a project or program using funds related to the RESTORE Act Direct Component shall notify the Legislative Budget Board in a timely manner prior to making any such expenditure. The notification shall include information describing the project or program and its cost.

(b) Funds related to the National Fish and Wildlife Foundation or Natural Resource Damage Assessment are not subject to this rider.

Sec. 6.25. Limitation on Abortion Funding. To the extent allowed by federal and state law, money appropriated by this Act may not be distributed to any individual or entity that, during the period for which funds under this Act are appropriated:

(1) Performs an abortion procedure that is not reimbursable under the state's Medicaid program;

(2) Is commonly owned, managed, or controlled by an entity that performs an abortion procedure that is not reimbursable under the states' Medicaid program; or

(3) Is a franchise or affiliate of an entity that performs an abortion procedure that is not reimbursable under the state's Medicaid program.

This provision does not apply to a hospital licensed under Chapter 241, Health & Safety Code, or an office exempt under Section 245.004(2), Health and Safety Code.

~~**Sec. 6.26. Policies for Certain Hospital Stays.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1., Medicaid Contracts and Administration, and to the extent allowed by state and federal law, the Health and Human Services Commission shall ensure there are policies, including for managed care services, that specify criteria that do not permit classification of hospital services, including those related to behavioral health, as either inpatient or outpatient for purposes of reimbursement based solely on the duration of the stay.~~

Part 7. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Sec. 7.01. Budgeting and Reporting.

(a) As a limitation and restriction upon appropriations made by this Act, agencies and institutions of higher education appropriated funds by this Act may expend appropriated funds only if there is compliance with the following provisions:

(1) On or before December 1 of each ~~fiscal~~ year, an itemized budget covering the operation of that fiscal year shall be filed with the Governor, the Legislative Budget Board, and the Legislative Reference Library in the format prescribed jointly by the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

(2) All subsequent amendments to the original budget shall be filed with the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board within 30 days of approval of such amendments unless such reporting requirement is waived.

(3) Under guidelines developed by the Legislative Budget Board, each agency shall file a report with the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, the Legislative Reference Library, the state publications clearinghouse of the Texas State Library, State Auditor's Office, and the appropriate substantive committees of the House and Senate. The report shall analyze the agency's performance relative to the attainment of stated outcome, output and efficiency targets of each funded goal and strategy. The report shall be submitted at such intervals required by the Legislative Budget Board. The report shall contain a comparison of actual performance for the reporting period with targeted performance based on the level of funding appropriated. In developing guidelines for the submission of agency performance reports, the Legislative Budget Board (in consultation with the Governor) shall:

(A) specify the measures to be reported including the key performance measures established in this Act;

(B) approve the definitions of measures reported; and

(C) establish standards for and the reporting of variances between actual and targeted performance levels.

(4) The Legislative Budget Board (in consultation with the Governor) may adjust projected performance target levels, develop new measures, modify or omit existing measures and measure definitions, and/or transfer measures between agencies, goals or strategies to reflect appropriation changes made by riders or other legislation subsequent to passage of this Act, invocation of budget execution authority by the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board, or as unforeseen circumstances may warrant during the biennium.

(5) To ensure that the Program and Cost Accounting functions of the Uniform Statewide Accounting System (USAS) are maximized, it is the intent of the Legislature that the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor:

(A) determine the agencies, institutions, goals, strategies or other reporting units for which cost accounting data is required;

(B) approve the basis for calculating and allocating costs to selected functions, tasks or measures;

(C) determine the frequency of reporting cost accounting data needed; and

(D) provide for the integration of cost accounting data into the budget development and oversight process.

(6) The determinations to be made should be based upon due consideration of the relative benefits and cost-effectiveness of applying cost accounting requirements to a given state operation.

(b) It is further the intent of the Legislature that the Comptroller develop and provide USAS training modules and support for state agencies and institutions to activate the cost accounting requirements addressed above.

Sec. 7.02. Annual Reports and Inventories.

(a) None of the funds~~monies~~ appropriated by this Act may be expended after November 20th following the close of the fiscal year unless an annual financial report has been filed by the executive head of each agency specified in this Act in accordance with Chapter 2101§~~2101.011~~, Government Code.

(b) The Comptroller shall withhold any appropriations for expense reimbursements for the heads of agencies or any employees of such agencies until delinquent reports have been filed with the Comptroller.

(c) "Heads of agencies" as used in this section mean the elected and appointed officials, members of commissions, boards, etc., and the chief administrative officer of such department, board, commission, bureau, office, or agency of the state for which appropriations are made in this Act.

Sec. 7.03. Notification to Members of the Legislature.

(a) An agency may not use funds appropriated by this Act to close an agency's field office unless the agency provides notification to affected members of the Legislature prior to the public announcement of the closing of the field office.

(b) It is the intent of the Legislature that at the time of announcing information to the news media concerning a matter of public safety, a state agency that receives funds appropriated under this Act shall use those funds to make a reasonable attempt to contact each member of the Legislature whose district could be affected by the content of the press release and disclose to the member the content of the press release.

Sec. 7.04. Contract Notification: Amounts Greater than $50,000.

(a) In this section "contract" includes a contract, grant, or agreement, including a revenue generating contract, an interagency or interlocal grant or agreement, purchase order or other written expression of terms of agreement or an amendment, modification, renewal, or extension of such for the purchase or sale of goods or services that was entered into or paid for, either in whole or in part, by a state agency or institution of higher education.

(b) In this section "contract" does not include a ~~contract that has been reported to the Legislative Budget Board under §§2054.008, 2166.2551, 2254.006, or 2254.0301, Government Code; Article IX, Section 7.12 of this Act; or a~~ contract with a value of less than or equal to $50,000.

(c) In this section "contract" includes an amendment, modification, renewal or extension which increases a contract's value from a value less than or equal to $50,000 to a value greater than $50,000.

(d) Before the 30th calendar day after awarding a contract or granting an amendment, modification, renewal, or extension, a state agency or institution of higher education shall report to the Legislative Budget Board in the manner prescribed by Legislative Budget Board all contracts, amendments, modifications, renewals, and extensions to which the agency or institution was a party ~~during the prior fiscal year~~.

(e) A state agency or institution of higher education receiving an appropriation under this Act shall report a contract pursuant to this section without regard to source of funds or method of finance associated with the expenditure, including a contract for which only non-appropriated funds will be expended.

(f) The Legislative Budget Board may conduct reviews of contracts required to be submitted under this section 7.04 and valued at $1,000,000 or more. If a contract reported under this section is found to violate:

(1) State of Texas Procurement and Contract Management Guide; or

(2) ~~State of Texas Procurement Manual; or~~

~~(3)~~ Any applicable statutes, rules, policies and procedures related to the procurement and contracting of goods and services, including compliance with conflict of interest disclosure requirements;

the Director of the Legislative Budget Board may provide ~~confidential~~ written notification to the comptroller, the governor, and/or the Legislative Budget Board detailing the requirements of this section that the agency did not meet and any recommendations to address identified risks related to the procurement or contract. The recommendations may include enhanced monitoring by

Legislative Budget Board staff; auditing by the State Auditor's Office; required agency consultation with the Quality Assurance Team and/or Contract Advisory Team; or contract cancellation.

(g) For contracts with an initial award value greater than $1 million, a~~A~~ state agency or institution of higher education shall provide notice of a contract for services for which the expected total value of the contract subsequent to amendment or renewal exceeds the total value of the initial contract award by 10 percent or more, in accordance with procedures established by the Legislative Budget Board, to:

(1) the governor;

(2) the lieutenant governor; and

(3) the speaker of the house of representatives.

(h) A state agency or institution of higher education must provide the notice required under Subsection (g) not later than the 30th day after the date of the disclosure or discovery that the expected total value of the contract subsequent to amendment or renewal exceeds the total value of the initial contract award by 10 percent. The notice must include:

(1) the amount of the cost increase;

(2) the reason for the cost increase; and

(3) any opportunity the state agency had to lessen the cost or to purchase the service from another vendor after the first dollar of the increased cost was discovered or disclosed to the agency or institution.

(i) The Legislative Budget Board shall establish the procedures for the notice required by Subsections (g) or (h).

Sec. 7.05. Reports and References.

(a) All references in this Act to the "Governor~~,~~" and "Office of the Governor~~,~~" ~~and "Governor's Office of Budget, Planning and Policy"~~ are changed to "the Governor's Office."

(b) A state agency or institution shall submit to the Governor's Office all reports, approval processes, notifications, filings, documentation of expenditures, plans, addendums, or updates submitted to the Legislative Budget Board, under provisions contained in this Act.

Sec. 7.06. Internal Assessments on Utilization of Historically Underutilized Businesses. Out of funds appropriated in this Act to each state agency and institution, before December 1, 2019~~2017~~, each agency and institution shall submit to the Comptroller and Legislative Budget Board an internal assessment evaluating the agency's or institution's efforts during the previous two fiscal years in increasing the participation of historically underutilized businesses (HUBs) in purchasing and public works contracting. The Comptroller or Legislative Budget Board may evaluate information provided in the internal assessments to determine the agency's or institution's good faith efforts towards increasing the use of HUBs in purchasing and contracting for goods and services in accordance with Chapter 2161, Government Code and 34 Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 20, Subchapter B.

Sec. 7.07. Historically Underutilized Business Policy Compliance.

(a) (1) Before December 1, 2019~~2017~~, each agency or institution shall submit a report demonstrating to the Legislative Budget Board and Comptroller compliance and a plan for maintaining future compliance with Government Code, §2161.123 and that it will make good faith efforts to meet its goals established under Government Code, §2161.123 (d)(5) for increasing the agency's or institution's use of historically underutilized businesses (HUBs) in purchasing and public works contracting.

(2) The State Auditor's Office (SAO) shall audit compliance with HUB provisions at least once per biennium. The SAO shall select entities for audit based on a risk assessment performed by the SAO. The SAO should make recommendations to the entities audited. Copies of the audit report shall be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board and Comptroller.

(3) In demonstrating to the Legislative Budget Board and Comptroller that the agency or institution is compliant and will in the future maintain compliance or become compliant with Government Code, §2161.123 and that it will make good faith efforts to meet the agency's or institution's HUB purchasing and contracting goals, the agency or institution shall submit a plan addressing:

(A) Statistical disparities by race, ethnicity and gender classification in current HUB utilization, particularly in prime contracting;

(B) Statistical disparities by race, ethnicity and gender classification in the private marketplace, particularly in the area of utilization of women- and minority-owned firms in commercial construction;

(C) Statistical disparities in firm earnings by race, ethnicity and gender classification;

(D) Anecdotal testimony of disparate treatment as presented by business owners in interviews, surveys, public hearings and focus groups;

(E) Details of the agency's outreach plan; and

(F) Proper staffing of the agency's HUB department.

(b) Upon being identified as lacking in compliance with HUB provisions by the SAO or at the request of the Legislative Budget Board, a state agency or institution shall also provide quarterly reports to the Legislative Budget Board and Comptroller on the status of implementation of the plan described under Subsection (a) of this section.

Sec. 7.08. Reporting of Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Key Measures. In accordance with Government Code §2161.127 relating to the reporting of HUB key performance measures, the Legislative Budget Board reports information provided by agencies and institutions of higher education in the legislative appropriations requests on the LBB website, which can be found at http://www.lbb.state.tx.us/Bill86/Art9HUBKeyMeasures.pdf. ~~http://www.lbb.state.tx.us/Bill85/Art9HUBKeyMeasures.pdf~~

Sec. 7.09. Fraud Reporting. A state agency or institution of higher education appropriated funds by this Act, shall use appropriated funds to assist with the detection and reporting of fraud involving state funds by:

(1) providing information on the home page of the entity's website on how to report suspected fraud, waste, and abuse involving state resources directly to the State Auditor's Office. This shall include, at a minimum, the State Auditor's Office fraud hotline information and a link to the State Auditor's Office website for fraud reporting; and

(2) including in the agency or institution's policies information on how to report suspected fraud involving state funds to the State Auditor's Office.

Sec. 7.10. Reporting Requirement for Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill Funds.

(a) Any state agency or institution of higher education that receives, expends, or administers funds, appropriations, or donations related to the Deepwater Horizon oil spill shall submit reports at the end of each fiscal quarter to the Legislative Budget Board. These include, but are not limited to, funds, appropriations, or donations from:

(1) the State Treasury;

(2) the federal government;

(3) the Resources and Ecosystems Sustainability, Tourist Opportunities, and Revived Economies of the Gulf Coast States Act;

(4) legal settlements and agreements;

(5) private companies;

(6) non-profit organizations; and

(7) any funds held in trust.

(b) The reports shall be in the format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board and include the following information:

(1) activity since April 20, 2010;

(2) amounts received by funding source;

(3) projects and project descriptions;

(4) expenditures, obligations, and projected costs;

(5) timelines; and

(6) direct and indirect costs.

(c) A State agency or institution of higher education that has previously reported under the provision of this section and has subsequently completed all activities related to the Deepwater Horizon oil spill may notify the Legislative Budget Board of this fact and cease further reporting to the LBB in the fiscal quarter year following the last fiscal year quarter with activity. In the event that the agency or institution of higher education has additional unexpected activity, the agency or institution shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and begin reporting again the next fiscal quarter.

Sec. 7.11. Border Security.

(a) The Department of Public Safety, Texas Military Department, Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, Trusteed Programs Within the Office of the Governor, Texas Department of Criminal Justice, Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission, Texas Commission on Law Enforcement, Office of the Attorney General, Soil and Water Conservation Board, Department of Motor Vehicles, and any other agency as requested by the Legislative Budget Board, shall report all budgeted and expended amounts and performance indicators results for border security as of February 28th~~th~~ and August 31st of each ~~fiscal~~ year to the Legislative Budget Board.

(b) In this section, border security is defined as activities associated with deterring crimes and enforcing state laws related to offenses listed in the ~~Texas~~ Government Code, Section 772.0071, or hunting and fishing laws related to poaching, or for which Texas receives federal grants intended to enhance law enforcement, or that relate to federal law enforcement operations, between designated entry and exit points in counties:

(1) adjacent to or a portion of which is located within 20 miles of an international border; or

(2) adjacent to two counties located on an international border with a population of more than 5,000 and less than 7,500 according to the most recent decennial census; or

(3) adjacent to the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway, as defined by the Texas Transportation Code, Section 51.002(4).

(c) Each~~This~~ report shall be provided not later than March 31st and September 30th of each year~~30 days after the reporting period specified in Subsection (a)~~ and in a manner prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board. Each~~The~~ report shall include, at a minimum:

(1) expended amounts and performance indicators for activities related to enforcing laws listed in Subsection (b) that occur:

(A) in each county in Subsection (b) as well as for activities statewide that support the definition included in Subsection (b); enforcement of those laws in these counties, and

(B) in any geographic region outside of the counties included in Subsection (b), as requested, such as areas identified as smuggling corridors;

(2) the method of finance of budgeted and expended amounts;

(3) the object of expense of budgeted and expended amounts; and

(4) regular and overtime pay.

Sec. 7.12. Notification of Certain Purchases or Contract Awards, Amendments, and Extensions.

(a) In this section "contract" includes a contract, grant or agreement, including a revenue generating contract, an interagency or interlocal grant or agreement, purchase order or other written expression of terms of agreement or an amendment, modification, renewal, or extension of such for the purchase or sale of goods or services that was entered into or paid for, either in whole or in part, by a state agency or institution of higher education.

(b) Until providing notice that satisfies the requirements of Subsections~~this Section~~ 7.12(c) and (d), an agency or institution of higher education appropriated funds in this Act may not expend any funds to make a payment on a contract if the expected amount of the contract exceeds or may reasonably be expected to exceed either of the following thresholds:

(1) $10 million; or

(2) $1 million in the case of a contract awarded:

(A) as a result of an emergency or following an emergency procedure allowed by statute; or

(B) without issuing a request for proposal, request for bid, or other similar process common to participation in the competitive bidding processes required by statute, rule, or ordinary and commonly recognized state policies and procedures.

(c) An agency or institution of higher education may not expend funds to make a payment on a contract under Subsection (b)(1) or (b)(2) until the notice required in this Section 7.12 is provided to the Legislative Budget Board. The notice shall be provided to the Legislative Budget Board:

(1) prior to the date on which the first payment under the contract will be made, but no later than 30 calendar days after the date on which the contract is awarded; or

(2) within 48 hours of making a payment if the contract was awarded as a result of an emergency or following an emergency procedure allowed by statute. Such a purchase must be necessary to avoid an immediate hazard to life, health, safety or the welfare of humans, or to avoid an immediate hazard to property.

(d) The notice required by ~~this~~ Section 7.12(c) must include:

(1) (A) information regarding the nature, term, amount and the vendor(s) awarded the contract;

(B) a copy of the contract documents, including all appendices and attachments, and, for major consulting projects, a finding of fact from the Governor's Office stating that the consulting services are necessary as required by Government Code, Section 2254.028(a)(3);

(C) each request for proposal, invitation to bid, or comparable solicitation related to the contract; and

(D) Subsections (d)(1)(B) and (C) shall not apply:

(i) to an enrollment contract described by T.A.C. Section 391.183 as that section existed November 1, 2013;
(ii) to a contract of the Texas Department of Transportation that relates to highway construction or engineering, or is subject to Section 201.112, Transportation Code;~~.~~

(2) (A) certification signed by the executive director of the agency or other similar agency or institution administrator or designee of the agency or institution of higher education stating that the process used to award the contract, contract extension, or purchase complies with or is consistent with the following:

(i) State of Texas Procurement and Contract Management Guide; and
(ii) ~~State of Texas Procurement Manual; and~~
~~(iii)~~ applicable statutes, rules, policies and procedures related to the procurement and contracting of goods and services, including compliance with conflict of interest disclosure requirements; or

(B) if the process to award the contract, contract extension, or procurement did not comply with the requirements of Subsection (d)(2)~~-~~(A)(i) and~~,~~ (ii)~~ and (iii)~~, or if these requirements are found to be inapplicable, the agency or institution of higher education shall provide either a legal justification for the inapplicability of the requirements or an explanation for the alternative process utilized, and legal justification for the alternative process~~, and identify the individual(s) directing the use of an alternative process~~;

(3) certification by the executive director of the agency or other similar agency or institution administrator or designee of the agency or institution of higher education that the agency or institution has a process for:

(A) verification of vendor performance and deliverables;

(B) payment for goods and services only within the scope of the contract or procurement order;~~ and~~

(C) calculation and collection of any liquidated damages associated with vendor performance; and

(D) when, why, or how to apply corrective action plans for continuing poor vendor performance;

(4) certification by the executive director of the agency or other similar agency or institution administrator or designee of the agency or institution of higher education that the agency or institution will comply with the requirement to provide information to the Vendor Performance Tracking System when the contract is completed; and

(5) any other information requested by the Legislative Budget Board before or after the Legislative Budget Board receives the notice as required by this Section 7.12.

(e) A state agency or institution of higher education receiving an appropriation under this Act shall provide notice of a contract pursuant to this section without regard to the source of funds or method of finance associated with the expenditures, including a contract for which only non-appropriated funds will be expended.

(f) If the agency does not satisfy the notification requirements of this section, the Director of the Legislative Budget Board may provide ~~confidential~~ written notification to the comptroller, governor, and Legislative Budget Board detailing the requirements of this section that the agency did not meet and any recommendations to address identified risks related to the procurement or contract. The recommendations may include enhanced monitoring by Legislative Budget Board staff; auditing by the State Auditor's Office; required agency consultation with the Quality Assurance Team and/or Contract Advisory Team; or contract cancellation.

(g) It is the intent of the legislature that a written notice certified as required by this Section 7.12 should be considered a "governmental record" as defined under Chapter 37, Penal Code.

Sec. 7.13. Notification of Certain Expenditures Related to Mitigation of Adverse Environmental Impacts. No state agency or institution of higher education may expend appropriated funds under~~by~~ this Act to~~may~~ enter into an agreement to comply with Title 23, Subchapter H, Part 777, ~~of the~~ Code of Federal Regulations, or Section 201.617, ~~of the~~ Transportation Code, until providing notice to the Legislative Budget Board including the nature and term of the agreement;~~,~~ the process used to award

the agreement;~~,~~ and payment for goods and services within the scope of the agreement. The agency or institution shall respond promptly to any request from the Legislative Budget Board for additional information regarding the agreement.

~~**Sec. 7.14. Emergency Leave Report.**~~

~~(a) From funds appropriated by this Act, each agency shall adopt a policy governing emergency leave for employees. The policy must provide clear and objective guidelines to establish under what circumstances an employee of the agency may be entitled to or granted emergency leave. The agency shall post the policy adopted under this section on the agency's Internet website in a location easily accessible by the agency's employees and the public.~~

~~(b) Not later than October 1 of each year, the administrative head of an agency shall report to the comptroller the name and position of each employee of the agency who was granted more than 32 hours of emergency leave during the previous state fiscal year, the reason for which the employee was granted the emergency leave, and the total number of hours of emergency leave granted to the employee in that state fiscal year.~~

~~(c) The Comptroller shall use the funds appropriated under Article I of this Act to adopt a uniform system for use by each state agency to report under Subsection (b) of this section the leave taken by the agency's employees. The system adopted by the Comptroller must include standardized accounting codes for each type of leave authorized under Government Code, Chapter 661.~~

~~(d) When using funds appropriated by this Act, the administrative head of the agency granting emergency leave under authority of Section 661.902(b), Government Code, may not grant the leave unless the administrative head believes in good faith that the employee being granted the emergency leave intends to return to the employee's position with the agency on expiration of the period of emergency leave.~~

Sec. 7.14~~7.15~~. Document Production Standards. Out of the funds appropriated by this Act, each state agency shall review their document production protocols and apply best practices to produce documents in the most practicable, efficient, and cost effective manner possible that would lead to reduction in the total volume of paper used for general office administration, publications and reproduction and printing services. This may also include changing the format of transmitting or receiving documents; such as through electronic rather than hard copy. Agencies shall report any cost savings or other efficiencies achieved from implementing changes to document transmission and production practices in the agency's Legislative Appropriations Request.

Part 8. OTHER APPROPRIATION AUTHORITY

Sec. 8.01. Acceptance of Gifts of Money.

(a) A gift or bequest of money to a state agency named in this Act, including the legislative branch, that has specific authority to accept gifts is appropriated to the agency designated by the grantor and for the purpose the grantor may specify, subject to Subsections (b), (c), (d), and (e).

(b) Unless exempted by specific statutory authority, a gift or bequest of money shall be:

(1) deposited into the state treasury, and

(2) expended in accordance with the provisions of this Act.

(c) A gift or bequest to a state agency may not be transferred to a private or public development fund or foundation, unless written permission for the transfer is given by the donor of the gift or representative of the estate. An account of all such letters of written permission and transfers of gifts or bequests shall be kept by the agency and shall be reported to the State Auditor and the Legislative Budget Board.

(d) An unexpended balance, from a gift or bequest, existing at the beginning of this biennium or at the end of a fiscal year of this biennium is appropriated for use during this biennium for the purpose provided by the grantor.

(e) It is the intent of the Legislature that during the years subsequent to this biennium, to the extent allowed by law, the gift or bequest be used by the beneficiary agency for the purpose provided by the grantor.

Sec. 8.02. Reimbursements and Payments.

(a) Except as provided in Subsection (f) or other provision of this Act, any reimbursements received by an agency of the state for authorized services, including contractual agreements with a non-governmental source or any unit of government, including state, federal, or local government, refund of expenditures received by an agency of the state and any payments to an agency of the state government made in settlement of a claim for damages, including liquidated damages, are appropriated to the agency of the state receiving such reimbursements and payments for use during the fiscal year in which they are received. Revenues specifically established by statute on a fee or service provided basis are not appropriated by this section and are available for expenditure by the collecting agency only if appropriated elsewhere in this Act.

(b) Forfeited money, proceeds from the sale of forfeited property or similar monetary awards related to the agency's participation in the seizure of controlled substances or other contraband are appropriated to the receiving state agency, unless distribution is otherwise provided by statute or specific provision of this Act.

(c) Except as provided elsewhere in this Act, net amounts of money received by an agency as a result of tax seizures or other similar recoveries authorized by statute shall be deposited in the state treasury as unappropriated revenues to the funds or accounts authorized by statute.

(d) The portion of proceeds representing recoveries of costs incurred in forfeitures under Subsection (b) or, seizures or similar recoveries under Subsection (c) are appropriated to the receiving agency. Such cost recoveries include court costs, attorney fees, rentals or storage fees, auction and sale costs, preparation costs to condition property for sale, and salaries, travel, and other overhead costs of the agency.

(e) The reimbursements, refunds, and payments received under Subsection (a) shall be credited by the Comptroller to the agency's current appropriation items or accounts from which the expenditures of like character were originally made, or in the case of damage settlements to the appropriation items or accounts from which repairs or replacements are made; provided, however, that any refund of less than $50 to an institution of higher education for postage, telephone service, returned books and materials, cylinder and container deposits, insurance premiums and like items, shall be deposited to the current fund account of the institution in the state treasury and such funds are appropriated.

(f) (1) Fifty percent of the reimbursements, refunds, and payments of state funds received under Subsection (a) as a result of a recovery audit pursuant to Chapter 2115, Government Code, shall be credited by the Comptroller to the agency's current appropriation items or accounts from which the expenditures of like character were originally made and such funds are appropriated to the agency in the fiscal year in which the funds are received. The remaining 50 percent shall be deposited in the state treasury as unappropriated revenues to the originating funds or accounts.

(2) Any reimbursement or refund related to grant funds shall be governed by Part 4, Grant-making Provisions, of this Article.

(g) An unexpended balance received by an agency or institution from disaster related recoveries, disaster-related reimbursements, disaster-related refunds, or other disaster-related payments that exist on:

(1) August 31, 20~~17~~19 are appropriated for use during the following fiscal year beginning September 1, 20~~17~~19; and

(2) August 31, 20~~18~~20 are appropriated for use during the following fiscal year beginning September 1, 20~~18~~20.

Sec. 8.03. Surplus Property. Twenty-five percent of the receipts to a state agency specified in this Act received from the sale of surplus property, equipment, commodities, or salvage (including

recycled products) pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 2175, Government Code, are appropriated to the state agency for expenditure during the fiscal year in which the receipts are received. Receipts from such surplus equipment, commodities, or salvage (including recycled products) sales shall be expended from the appropriation item from which like property, equipment, or commodities would be purchased.

Sec. 8.04. Refunds of Deposits.

(a) Any money deposited into the state treasury which is subject to refund as provided by law shall be refunded from the fund into which the money was deposited, transferred, or otherwise credited, and so much as is necessary for said refunds is appropriated.

(b) Unless another law, or section of this Act, provides a period within which a particular refund claim must be made, funds appropriated by this Act may not be used to pay a refund claim made under this section after four years from the latest date on which the amount collected or received by the state was due, if the amount was required to be paid on or before a particular date. If the amount was not required to be paid on or before a particular date, a refund claim may not be made after four years from the date the amount was collected or received. A person who fails to make a refund claim within the period provided by law, or this provision, may not receive payment of a refund under this section.

(c) Except as provided by Subsection (d), as a specific limitation to the amount of refunds paid from funds appropriated by this Act during the 20~~18~~20-~~19~~21 biennium, the Comptroller may not approve claims or issue warrants for refunds in excess of the amount of revenue estimated to be available from the tax, fee, or other revenue source during the biennium according to the Biennial Revenue Estimate of the Comptroller used for certification of this Act. Any claim or portion of a claim that is in excess of this limitation shall be presented to the next Legislature for a specific appropriation in order for payment to be made. The limit provided by this subsection does not apply to any taxes or fees paid under protest.

(d) Where the Biennial Revenue Estimate referenced in Subsection (c) provides that no revenues are estimated to be available from a tax, fee, or other revenue source, and where a special fund or special or dedicated account (as those terms are defined by §403.001, Government Code) has been abolished or the law creating the special fund or special or dedicated account has been repealed or has expired, any balances which may have been transferred or credited to the General Revenue Fund because of such abolishment, repeal or expiration are appropriated from that fund to pay refunds that are otherwise payable under this section.

Sec. 8.05. Vending Machines. All receipts collected from vending machine operations pursuant to § 2203.005, Government Code, are appropriated to the institution or agency for use as directed by the institution or agency authorizing the installation.

Sec. 8.06. Pay Station Telephones. All receipts collected from pay station telephone operations pursuant to §2170.009, Government Code, are appropriated for use by the agency as determined by the governing board or commission.

Sec. 8.07. Appropriation of Collections for Seminars and Conferences. All funds collected for the reimbursement of costs directly associated with the conducting of seminars, conferences, or clinics that directly relate to the legal responsibilities and duties of the agency and that are for the purposes of education, training, or informing employees or the general public are appropriated for the necessary expenses incurred in conducting the seminar; provided, however, all applicable laws, and rules and regulations for the acquisition of goods and services for the state shall apply to the expenditures. Applicable expenses may include the purchase of food when the registration fee for the seminar or conference contains a mandatory and non-separable cost component based on a cost recovery methodology to pay for food costs. Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 201~~7~~9, in an appropriation made by Article IX, § 8.07, of ~~House~~Senate Bill 1, Eighty-~~fourth~~fifth Legislature, Regular Session, 201~~5~~7, are appropriated for the same purpose. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 20~~18~~20, are appropriated to the agency for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 20~~18~~20.

Sec. 8.08. Appropriation of Bond Proceeds. The proceeds from the issuance and sale of bonds or other obligations pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 1232, Government Code, and Chapter 1401, Government Code or other law, are appropriated to the state agency to whose account the proceeds are deposited or credited. Proceeds include interest and investment income.

Sec. 8.09. CMIA Interest and Other Federal Payments.

(a) There is appropriated to the Comptroller for the biennium ending August 31, 2021~~18~~, sufficient general revenue ~~monies~~funds for the payment of interest due the federal government under the federal Cash Management Improvement Act of 1990 (31 U.S.C. §6501 et seq.).

(b) An amount equal to the amount of interest payments made from general revenue on behalf of special funds or special or dedicated accounts (as those terms are defined by §403.001, Government Code) as a result of the federal Cash Management Improvement Act of 1990 is appropriated from special funds or special or dedicated accounts. The Comptroller shall transfer from each special fund or special or dedicated account to general revenue, an amount equal to the amount of interest paid on behalf of each special fund or special or dedicated account.

(c) Subject to the prior written approval of the Governor and Legislative Budget Board, there is appropriated to the Comptroller for the biennium ending August 31, 2021, sufficient general revenue monies for the payment of funds due the federal government, including interest under Chapter 2106, Government Code, and Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-87 or a subsequent revision or successor to that circular.

Sec. 8.10. Appropriation of Receipts: Credit, Charge, Debit Card, or Electronic Cost Recovery Service Fees. Any fee amount assessed by an agency for the purpose of paying the costs associated with credit, charge, or debit card services is appropriated to that agency from the fund to which the fee was deposited. Any cost recovery fees assessed by an agency and approved by the Department of Information Resources as authorized under Chapter 2054, Government Code, for the purpose of paying the costs associated with implementing and maintaining electronic services, excluding subscription fees as defined in Subchapter I, Chapter 2054, Government Code, are appropriated to the assessing agency from the fund to which the fee was deposited. Any unexpended balances from credit, charge, or debit card service or cost recovery fees remaining at the end of the fiscal biennium ending August 31, 2017~~7~~9, are reappropriated to the assessing agency from the fund to which the fee was deposited for the same purposes for the fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2017~~7~~9. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018~~8~~20, are appropriated to the agency for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018~~8~~20.

Sec. 8.11. Employee Meal Authorization. State agencies providing institution-based services, including the Texas Department of Criminal Justice, the Health and Human Services Commission, the Department of State Health Services, the Texas Juvenile Justice Department, the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired, and the Texas School for the Deaf, may provide meals to employees working in institutional settings and may charge an amount established by the agencies to reimburse the direct and indirect costs of preparation.

Sec. 8.12. Bank Fees and Charges. From interest income appropriated by this Act, amounts may be used for the purpose of paying bank fees and charges as necessary.

Sec. 8.13. Appropriation of Specialty License Plate Receipts.

(a) For the fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2017~~17~~19, the amounts appropriated to an agency under Articles I-VIII of this Act include, regardless of whether or not the amounts may be shown under or limited by the bill pattern of the agency or the special provisions applicable to the Article of this Act under which the agency's appropriation might be located, all unexpended balances that may exist and all revenue collected by an agency on or after September 1, 2017~~7~~9, that is associated with the sale of a Texas specialty license plate, as authorized by Subchapter G, Chapter 504, Transportation Code, or other applicable statute, including any new license plates that may be authorized or issued after September 1, 2017~~7~~9.

(b) Amounts appropriated by this section shall be used for purposes consistent with this Act and all applicable statutes.

Sec. 8.14. Cost Recovery of Application or Testing Fees. Any cost recovery fee collected by an agency, in relation to the use of an electronic based application or test required by the agency, is appropriated to that agency from the fund to which the cost recovery fee was deposited for the purpose of paying any cost to the agency associated with a contract related to the application or test.

Sec. 8.15. Cost Recovery of Fees. Any cost recovery fee collected by an agency is appropriated to that agency from the fund to which the cost recovery fee was deposited to be used for the purpose of

paying any cost incurred by the agency when those costs are associated with a contract or other expense related to the cost recovery fee.

Part 9. INFORMATION RESOURCES PROVISIONS

Sec. 9.01. Purchases of Information Resources Technologies.

(a) In this section:

(1) "Information resources," "Information resources technologies," and "Major information resources project" have the meanings provided by §2054.003, Government Code.

(2) "Quality Assurance Team" and "QAT" means the quality assurance team established under §2054.158, Government Code.

(3) "Phases" of the development of a major information resources project include planning, systems analysis and requirements, systems design, development, integration and testing, implementation, and operations and maintenance.

(b) A state agency may not expend~~request~~ appropriations for information resources technologies unless the information resources technologies are in a plan approved by the Legislative Budget Board.

(c) A state agency shall provide to QAT, within 10 business days of receipt of a request from QAT, any verification and validation report, or quality assurance report required to be produced for a major information resources~~technology~~ project~~ pursuant to a federal or state statute, rule, policy and/or procedure. Other verification and validation reports, or quality assurance reports shall be provided to QAT upon request~~.

(d) A contract associated with any phase of the~~ for~~ development of a major information resources~~technology~~ project with an initial value expected to exceed $10 million must be approved by QAT prior to execution. If this requirement is not met, QAT may provide written notification to the comptroller, the governor, and/or the Legislative Budget Board detailing the requirements that the agency did not meet and any recommendations to address identified risks related to the project or the contract. QAT, as authorized by Government Code, Section 2054.1181, may require the agency to establish a corrective action plan including modifications to the design, deployment, or costs related to the project, or to discontinue the project subject to Legislative Budget Board approval.

QAT may conduct a preliminary review of the draft contract prior to vendor negotiation and, based on this review and QAT's determination that the agency has developed a risk mitigation strategy sufficient to protect the state's interests, may waive further review and the approval requirement of this section~~shall not be valid unless the contracting state agency:~~

~~(1) provides a copy of the final version of the contract including all appendices and attachments, signed by the vendor but not the state agency, to QAT; and~~

~~(2) obtains prior written approval of the contract from QAT~~.

(e) Prior to amending a contract associated with any phase of the~~for~~ development of a major information resources project, when the expected total value of the contract subsequent to the amendment exceeds the total value of the initial contract awarded by 10 percent or more, the agency shall notify the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Speaker of the House, Senate Finance Committee, House Appropriations Committee, and QAT.

(f) (1) An amendment to a major information resources project or contract associated with any phase of the~~for~~ development of a major information resources~~technology~~ project with a total initial project or contract value that exceeds $1 million must be approved by QAT prior to execution~~shall not be valid without prior written approval from QAT~~ when:

(~~1~~A) the expected total value of the project or contract subsequent to the amendment exceeds the total value of the initial project or contract awarded by 10 percent or more; or

(~~2~~B) the expected total value of an element in the project or contract subsequent to the amendment exceeds the total value of the same element in the initial project or contract awarded by 10 percent or more.

(2) If this requirement is not met, QAT may provide written notification to the comptroller, the governor, and/or the Legislative Budget Board detailing the requirements that the agency did not meet and any recommendations to address identified risks related to the project or contract. QAT, as authorized by Government Code, Section 2054.1181, may require the agency to:

(A) establish a corrective action plan including modifications to the design, deployment, or costs related to the project; or

(B) to discontinue the project, subject to Legislative Budget Board approval.

(g) In order to obtain approval under Subsection (f) a state agency shall provide to QAT a copy of the final version of the amendment, including all appendices and attachments, prior to execution. QAT may conduct a preliminary review of the draft contract amendment prior to vendor negotiation and, based on this review and QAT's determination that the agency has developed a risk mitigation strategy sufficient to protect the state's interests, may waive further review and the approval requirement of Subsection (f)~~signed by the vendor but not the state agency~~.

(h) If a state agency cancels a contract for development of a major information resources~~technology~~ project, which if amended would be subject to the requirements of Subsection (f), and issues a solicitation for identical or similar goods and/or services for development of the same project, then the contract must be approved by QAT prior to execution~~being procured shall not be valid unless the state agency:~~

~~(1) provides a copy of the final version of the contract, including all appendices and attachments, signed by the vendor but not the state agency, to QAT; and~~

~~(2) obtains prior written approval of the contract from QAT~~.

(i) In lieu of formally approving an amendment pursuant to Subsection (f) or a contract pursuant to Subsection (d~~h~~), QAT may waive the requirements of the respective subsection by providing written notice to the state agency seeking approval of the amendment or contract.

Sec. 9.02. Quality Assurance Review of Major Information Resources Projects.

(a) In this section:

(1) "Major information resources project" has the meaning provided by §2054.003, Government Code.

(2) "Quality Assurance Team" and "QAT" means the quality assurance team established under §2054.158, Government Code.

(b) A state agency may not expend appropriated funds for a major information resources project unless the project has been reviewed by QAT and approved by the Legislative Budget Board in the agency's biennial operating plan~~ and the QAT~~. The Comptroller of Public Accounts may not issue warrants for~~authorize~~ the expenditure of appropriated funds by a state agency until written approval of the major information resources project is received from ~~the~~ QAT. ~~The~~ QAT shall recommend~~determine~~ approval based on an analysis of the major information resources project's risk. ~~The~~ QAT may request any information necessary to determine a major information resources project's potential risk. ~~The~~ QAT may waive the major information resources project review requirements for a project.

(c) (1) ~~The~~ QAT may require independent verification and validation services of all major information resources projects projected to result in more than $10 million of overall lifetime expenditures. In addition, ~~the~~ QAT may require independent project monitoring, project status reporting, project expenditure reporting, or any additional information necessary to assess a major information resources project's on-going potential for success.

(2) A state agency must notify QAT when the agency advertises a request for proposal, request for bid, or other similar process common to participation in the competitive bidding processes of a major information resources project. The corresponding agency requisition number must be provided at the time of notification.

(3) A state agency must notify QAT within 10 business days when the agency awards a contract for a major information resources project that is equal to or greater than $10 million for QAT review.

(4) After a major information resources project has been completed, ~~the~~ QAT may also require an agency to submit a project post-implementation evaluation report to determine if the project met its planned objectives.

(5) The QAT may take any additional actions or request information as specified in §2054.1181, Government Code.

(6) Without regard to the source of funds associated with the expenditures for a major information resources project and without regard to the method of finance of an appropriation associated with a project, ~~the~~ QAT may make the requests and impose the requirements or additional actions provided by this section on all major information resources projects regardless of whether undertaken entirely or partially by:

(A) outsourcing or contracting of any sort; or

(B) agency employees.

(d) On request by ~~the~~ QAT, the State Auditor's Office shall provide audit and review of:

(1) the major information resources projects; ~~and~~

(2) the information provided by the agencies; and

(3) project management policies and practices.

(e) ~~The~~ QAT may request the assistance of the Comptroller in regard to the accuracy of major information resources project expenditures and compliance with this Act.

(f) ~~The QAT shall provide an annual report to the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Speaker of the House, the House Appropriations Committee, and Senate Finance Committee on the status of major information resources projects under its review by December 1.~~

~~(g)~~ The State Auditor's Office may:

(1) provide an independent evaluation of the post implementation evaluation review process of a major information resources project to ensure the validity of its results; and

(2) send the evaluation to the Legislative Audit Committee.

(g~~h~~) The Legislative Budget Board may issue guidelines for software development, quality assurance, and the review of major information resources projects.

(h~~i~~) Unless waived by the Legislative Budget Board ~~the~~ QAT shall require each affected agency to:

(1) quantitatively define the expected outcomes and outputs for each major information resource project at the outset;

(2) monitor cost; and

(3) evaluate the final results to determine whether expectations have been met.

(i~~j~~) After a major information resources project has been completed, ~~the~~ QAT may also require a project demonstration to determine if the project is functioning as intended.

Sec. 9.03. Biennial Operating Plan and Information Resources Strategic Plan Approval. It is the intent of the legislature that agencies receiving appropriated funds for the acquisition of information technology must have a current ~~Information Resources Strategic Plan and a~~ Biennial Operating Plan including any amendments as approved by the Legislative Budget Board prior to expending any funds for information technology. Information Technology items identified in the Capital Budget Rider must be included and approved in the Biennial Operating Plan or a subsequently approved amendment of the Biennial Operating Plan. The Legislative Budget Board may direct the Comptroller to deny the agency ~~or institution of higher education~~ access to information technology appropriations for non-compliance.

Sec. 9.04. Information Technology Replacement.

(a) Agencies and institutions of higher education receiving appropriated funds for the acquisition of information technology shall perform a cost-benefit analysis of leasing versus purchasing information technology and develop and maintain a personal computer replacement schedule. Agencies and institutions of higher education shall use the Department of Information Resources' (DIR) Guidelines for Lease versus Purchase of Information Technologies to evaluate costs and DIR's PC Life Cycles: Guidelines for Establishing Life Cycles for Personal Computers to prepare a replacement schedule.

(b) Agencies and institutions of higher education shall adhere to the following principles, when appropriate:

(1) Compliance with the Department of Information Resources data center services requirements; and

(2) Participation in hardware and software bulk purchasing facilitated by the Department of Information Resources.

(c) In accordance with Sections 2157.006 and 2157.068, Government Code, the Department of Information Resources may require any state agency with plans to purchase or replace certain information technology equipment, hardware, software, and services, including cyber security, telecommunications and network equipment, out of funds appropriated elsewhere in this Act, to coordinate such purchases with the department to achieve additional cost savings through a coordinated bulk purchasing effort. Any state agency selected by the department for participation in the department's bulk purchasing effort shall cooperate with the department's requirements. Institutions of higher education receiving an appropriation by this Act for information technology initiatives, may also coordinate with the department through a coordinated bulk purchasing effort. The department shall coordinate bulk purchase efforts for the following:

(1) personal computers, laptops, and tablets;

(2) productivity software; and

(3) seat management services.

(d) By October 1, 2020~~2018~~, the Department of Information Resources shall report to the Legislative Budget Board, the cost savings realized through a coordinated bulk purchasing effort described in Subsection (c) above. The report shall include the participating agencies and the information technology purchased.

Sec. 9.05. Texas.gov Project: Occupational Licenses. Each licensing entity not otherwise authorized to increase occupational license fees elsewhere in this Act ~~is authorized to~~may increase the occupational license or permit fees imposed on the licensing entity's licensees by an amount sufficient to cover the cost of the subscription fee charged by the Texas.gov Project to the licensing entity pursuant to Chapter 2054, Government Code. Each licensing entity provided by Chapter 2054, Government Code and not otherwise authorized to increase occupational license fees elsewhere in this Act is appropriated the additional occupational license or permit fees in excess of the Comptroller's biennial revenue estimate 20~~18~~20-~~19~~ 21 for the sole purpose of payment to the Texas.gov contractor subscription fees for implementing and maintaining electronic services for the licensing entities. Each agency, upon completion of necessary actions to access or increase fees, shall furnish copies of board meeting minutes, an annual schedule of the number of license issuances or renewals and associated

annual fee total, and any other supporting documentation to the Comptroller. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a notification letter will be issued and the contingent appropriation made available for the intended purposes.

Sec. 9.06. Texas.gov Project: Cost Recovery Fees. Any cost recovery fees, excluding subscription fees as defined in Subchapter I, Chapter 2054, Government Code, approved by the Department of Information Resources in relation to the Texas.gov Project as authorized under Chapter 2054, Government Code, are appropriated to that agency from the fund to which the fee was deposited for the purpose of paying the costs associated with implementing and maintaining electronic services. Any unexpended balances remaining at the end of the fiscal biennium ending August 31, 201~~7~~9, are reappropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 201~~7~~9.

~~**Sec. 9.07. Payments to the Department of Information Resources.**~~

~~(a) Before December 1 of each fiscal year, the Department of Information Resources (DIR) shall prepare a report which reflects the amount of unexpended and unobligated balances carried forward in the DIR Clearing Fund, Telecommunications Revolving, Statewide Technology, and Statewide Network Applications accounts, respectively from the previous fiscal year and submit the report to the Governor, Legislative Budget Board, and the Comptroller.~~

~~(b) For purposes of this section, "agency" includes a state agency, institution of higher education, or local governmental entity that uses DIR information technology commodity contracts, telecommunications or data center services, or is appropriated funds in this Act.~~

~~(c) For purposes of this subsection, "total revenue" means the total amount of administrative fees collected from users of DIR's information technology commodity contracts authorized by Government Code, Chapter 2157. In the event that unexpended and unobligated balances in the DIR Clearing Fund Account at the end of any fiscal year exceed 10 percent of total revenue, as defined in this subsection, processed through the account in that ending fiscal year, the portion of the excess over 10 percent from all funding sources shall be returned to agencies, no later than May 1 of the following fiscal year. The excess returned to the agencies by DIR is appropriated to the agencies for expenditures consistent with the original funding source.~~

~~(d) For purposes of this subsection, "total revenue" means the total amount of gross revenue collected related to Telecommunications Services provided by DIR under Government Code, Chapter 2170. In the event that unexpended and unobligated balances in the Telecommunications Revolving Account at the end of any fiscal year exceed four percent of total revenue, as defined in this subsection, processed through the account in that ending fiscal year, the portion of the excess over the four percent funded from all funding sources shall be returned to agencies, no later than May 1 of the following fiscal year. The excess returned to the agencies by DIR is appropriated to the agencies for expenditures consistent with the original funding source.~~

~~(e) For purposes of this subsection, "total revenue" means the total amount of gross revenue collected related to Data Center Services provided by DIR under Government Code, Chapter 2054, Subchapter L. In the event that unexpended and unobligated balances in the Statewide Technology Account at the end of any fiscal year exceed one percent of total revenue, as defined in this subsection, processed through the account in that ending fiscal year, the portion of the excess over the one percent funded from all funding sources shall be returned to agencies, no later than May 1 of the following fiscal year. The excess returned to the agencies by DIR is appropriated to the agencies for expenditures consistent with the original funding source.~~

~~(f) For purposes of this subsection, "total revenue" means the total amount of gross revenue collected related to the state electronic internet portal, Texas.gov, provided by DIR under Government Code, Chapter 2054, Subchapter I. In the event that unexpended and unobligated balances in the Statewide Network Applications Account at the end of any fiscal year exceed four percent of total revenue, as defined in this subsection, processed through the account in that ending fiscal year, the portion of the excess over the four percent funded from all funding sources shall be transferred to the General Revenue Fund, no later than May 1 of the following fiscal year.~~

~~(g) The Comptroller may prescribe accounting procedures and regulations to implement this section.~~

~~(h) The reimbursement requirements established by this section may be waived or delayed, either in whole or in part, by the Legislative Budget Board.~~

~~(i) DIR shall coordinate with the Legislative Budget Board on development of a methodology to implement this section and a methodology to determine the source of funds used for agencies' payments which are directly remitted to vendors for information technology and telecommunications products and services.~~

~~(j) DIR shall require participating agencies to provide to DIR, and those agencies shall submit to DIR, information regarding the specific funding sources from which agencies pay administrative costs charged for the use of DIR's telecommunications and/or data center services respectively and as applicable.~~

Sec. 9.07~~9.09~~. Server Consolidation Status Update.

(a) Out of funds appropriated elsewhere in this Act, agencies participating in the Data Center Services program, authorized under Chapter 2054, Subchapter L, Government Code, shall report semiannually to the Legislative Budget Board and the Department of Information Resources on the status of their server consolidation for servers managed through the Data Center Services program. The report should identify the number of servers which are managed by the Data Center Services program, including:

(1) the number of servers which have been consolidated to servers within the statewide data centers;

(2) the number of remaining servers planned for consolidation and timeline for consolidation; and

(3) the number of servers not planned for consolidation, including a justification to not consolidate these servers.

(b) DIR shall report semiannually to the Legislative Budget Board on the statewide progress of server consolidation within the Data Center Services program including the total number of servers consolidated as a percentage of the total number of servers identified for consolidation.

(c) The reports required in subsections (a) and (b) of this Section shall be in a format and using a methodology prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board.

(d) In accordance with §2054.003, Government Code any application remediation project related to the Data Center Services program shall be considered a major information resources project.

~~**Sec. 9.08. Computer Inventory Report.** Before September 1 of each year, each state agency, including all of the entities included under that term as defined by §2151.002(1), Government Code, as well as including self-directed semi-independent agencies, shall report to the Legislative Budget Board an inventory of all personal computers (desktops and laptops, as well as computer tablets) and other information technology devices, as requested, possessed by the agency. The report must contain all information required by the Legislative Budget Board and be provided in a format required by the Legislative Budget Board. The Legislative Budget Board may require that the agencies report information that includes the age, original cost, replacement cost, scheduled or estimated date for replacement, and any technical specifications of the devices and any related financial information deemed relevant to the report.~~

Sec. 9.08~~9.10~~. Prioritization of Cybersecurity and Legacy System Projects. Out of funds appropriated elsewhere in this Act and in accordance with Government Code, Chapter 2054, the Department of Information Resources (department) shall submit a prioritization of state agencies' cybersecurity projects and projects to modernize or replace legacy systems, as defined in the Section 2054.571, Government Code, to be considered for funding to the Legislative Budget Board by October 1, 20~~18~~20. Agencies shall coordinate and cooperate with the department for implementation of this provision.

Sec. 9.09~~9.11~~. Surplus Information Technology Hardware. It is the intent of the Legislature that agencies appropriated funds elsewhere in this Act, when feasible, purchase information technology (IT) hardware through the state surplus property program prior to purchasing new IT hardware from other sources, as authorized by Chapter 2175, Government Code.

Sec. 9.10. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System Deployments.

(a) In accordance with Section 2101.036, Government Code, agencies identified in this subsection shall coordinate with the Comptroller of Public Accounts for the purpose of deploying either or both financial and human resources/payroll functionality of the Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS) during the 2020-21 biennium:

Article I
Commission on the Arts
Office of the Attorney General
Employees Retirement System
Ethics Commission
Facilities Commission
Office of the Governor
Trusteed Programs within Office of the Governor
Historical Commission
Pension Review Board
State Office of Risk Management
Secretary of State

Article III
School for the Blind and Visually Impaired
Article VI
Department of Agriculture
Commission on Environmental Quality
General Land Office
Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Compact Commission
Parks and Wildlife Department
Water Development Board

Article VII
Lottery Commission
Workforce Commission

Article VIII
Board of Nursing
Executive Council of Physical Therapy and Occupational Therapy Examiner
Board of Plumbing Examiners
Board of Professional Land Surveying
Racing Commission

(b) Notwithstanding the authority provided in Article IX, Section 14.03, Transfers - Capital Budget, appropriations made elsewhere in this Act to agencies identified in subsection (a), excluding the Workforce Commission, for the purpose of deploying either or both financial and human resources/payroll functionality of CAPPS during the 2020-21 biennium are not available for any other purpose.

Sec. 9.11. Staff Telecommunications Survey and Analysis. Out of funds appropriated in this Act, each state agency shall survey its employees with regards to telecommunications preferences. The survey shall solicit information pertaining to the necessity of retaining multiple forms of telecommunications hardware, voicemail and other supplemental features for which the agency is assessed a premium. The employees to be surveyed shall consist of individuals assigned a dedicated landline telephone, mobile phone, or VoIP system. In addition to conducting the survey, each state agency shall analyze the cost savings achieved, and/or projected to be achieved, by the agency as a direct result of implementing the preferences expressed in the survey. The survey results and analysis shall be reported to the Department of Information Resources by September 1, 2020, in a format prescribed by the department.

~~**Sec. 9.12. Report of Information Technology (IT) Infrastructure.**~~

~~(a) Out of funds appropriated elsewhere in this act, the Department of Information Resources (DIR) shall collect from each state agency information regarding the status and condition of the agency's IT infrastructure, including information regarding:~~

~~(1) the state agency's disaster recovery and business continuity plans;~~

~~(2) an inventory of the state agency's servers, mainframes and other IT equipment;~~

~~(3) identification of vendors which operate and manage the state agency's IT infrastructure; and~~

~~(4) any additional related information requested by DIR.~~

~~(b) The state agencies shall provide the information required by this Section 9.12 to DIR according to a schedule adopted by DIR.~~

~~(c) On or before the date which DIR is required to submit its Legislative Appropriations Request for the 2020-21 biennium to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor, DIR shall provide to the Governor, Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, Lieutenant Governor and staff of the Legislative Budget Board a confidential consolidated report of the information submitted by state agencies in Subsection (a) which includes an analysis and assessment of each state agency's security and operational risks. The report must indicate that the contents of the report should be treated as containing financial and security sensitive information that should be reviewed by the Attorney General as provided by Chapter 552, Government Code, before release to the public.~~

~~(d) In the same report required under Subsection (c), DIR shall provide for each state agency found to be at higher security and operational risks a detailed analysis of the requirements for the state agency to address the risks and related vulnerabilities, including cost estimates to implement the requirements.~~

~~(e) In this Section 9.12:~~

~~(1) "State agency" has the meaning provided by Section 2054.003(13), Government Code, except that the reporting requirements of this section do not apply to an institution of higher education or university system.~~

~~(2) "IT" and "information technology" includes "information resources" and "information resources technologies" as defined by Section 2054.003(7) and (8), Government Code.~~

~~(f) DIR may exempt from the reporting requirements of this Section 9.12:~~

~~(1) a state agency which has consolidated some or all of the state agency's IT infrastructure to the consolidated statewide technology centers managed by DIR pursuant to Government Code, Chapter 2054, Subchapter L; or~~

~~(2) a state agency that presents good cause for an exemption.~~

Sec. 9.12. Assignment of Contract Responsibility.

(a) In this section:

(1) "Agency" and "state agency" mean a state officer, board, commission, or department in the executive branch of government appropriated funds under this General Appropriations Act.

(2) "Assignment" includes any legal means for transferring the responsibilities for fulfillment of any duties, rights, or obligations due to a state agency or institution of higher education under a contract, from the original party obligated to the agency or institution (the assignor) to another party (the assignee) assuming the duties, rights, or obligations due to a state agency or institution of higher education under a contract.

(3) "Contract" has the meaning provided by Sec. 7.04 (Contract Notification: Amounts Greater than $50,000), Article IX, of this General Appropriations Act.

(4) "Information resources technologies" has the meaning provided by Sec. 2054.003, Government Code.

(5) "Institution of higher education" or "institution" has the meaning provided by Sec. 61.003(8), Education Code, except that the term does not include a public junior college.

(6) "Quality assurance team" means the quality assurance team established under Sec. 2054.158, Government Code.

(7) "Total value of the contract" includes the value of all payments, as calculated by the quality assurance team, made and expected to be made in the future by a state agency or institution of higher education over the life of the contract beginning from the date of execution of the original contract between the state agency or institution of higher education and the original party with responsibilities for fulfillment of any duties, rights, or obligations due to a state agency or institution of higher education under the contract and including total payments made before assignment of the contract and the total payments expected to be made in the future after the assignment of the contract.

(b) A contract is subject to the requirements of this Sec. 9.12 if:

(1) under the contract a state agency or institution of higher education acquires information resources technologies;

(2) there is a proposal for the transfer by assignment of the responsibility for fulfillment of any duties, rights, or obligations due to a state agency or institution of higher education under the contract; and

(3) the total value of the contract exceeds $10 million.

(c) An assignment of a contract subject to this Sec. 9.12 shall not be valid and an agency or institution of higher education may not expend appropriated funds to make a payment on a contract subject to this Sec. 9.12 until the notice described by Subsection (d) has been provided and written approval for making payment has been obtained by the agency or institution from the quality assurance team.

(d) (1) An agency or institution must provide notice that a contract is subject to this Sec. 9.12 not later than the tenth calendar day following the date of obtaining knowledge of a proposal described by Subsection (b).

(2) The notice provided by the state agency or institution of higher education must be:

(A) in writing and meet the requirements of Subsection (e); and

(B) provided to:

(i) the lieutenant governor;
(ii) the speaker of the house of representatives;
(iii) chair of the house appropriations committee;
(iv) chair of the senate finance committee;
(v) the quality assurance team; and
(vi) the comptroller.

(e) The notice provided by a state agency or institution must include all documents relevant to the decision to be made by the quality assurance team regarding whether to approve or deny the permission to expend appropriated funds to make a payment on a contract subject to this Sec. 9.12. The documents must include a contract between the state agency or institution of higher education signed by the assignor or the proposed assignee party but not signed by the state agency or institution of higher education.

(f) Simultaneous with transmittal by the quality assurance team of written approval or denial of permission to expend appropriated funds for payments related to a contract subject to this Sec. 9.12 to a state agency or institution of higher education, the quality assurance team must provide a copy of any notice of the approval or denial to:

(1) the lieutenant governor;

(2) the speaker of the house of representatives;

(3) chair of the house appropriations committee;

(4) chair of the senate finance committee; and

(5) the comptroller.

(g) The quality assurance team shall evaluate a contract subject to this Sec. 9.12 to determine if the contract will be able to operate on time and within budget.

(h) The quality assurance team shall review and analyze a contract subject to this Sec. 9.12 for risks to determine whether to approve the expenditure of funds as payment for a contract subject to this Sec. 9.12 as if the contract was a major information resources project under Sec. 2054.118, Government Code. When conducting this review, the quality assurance team shall comply with Department of Information Resources rules and guidelines for a review of a major information resources project under Sec. 2054.118, Government Code. A state agency or institution of higher education shall provide the quality assurance team any information necessary for the quality assurance team to determine the project's potential risk. The quality assurance team may not approve a project without the review.

(i) The quality assurance team may require a state agency or institution of higher education to provide information regarding:

(1) the projected total value of the contract subject to this Sec. 9.12;

(2) the risk associated with a contract subject to this Sec. 9.12; and

(3) the potential for success of a contract subject to this Sec. 9.12.

(j) On request by the quality assurance team, the state auditor may audit or review the information provided by a state agency or institution of higher education required to report a contract under this Sec. 9.12.

(k) On request by the quality assurance team, the comptroller may provide assistance regarding:

(1) verifying the accuracy of information provided by a state agency or institution of higher education required to report a contract under this Sec. 9.12; and

(2) determining a state agency's or institution of higher education's compliance with the requirements of this Sec. 9.12.

(l) Before granting approval as provided by this Sec. 9.12, the quality assurance team may require independent verification and validation services related to a contract subject to this Sec. 9.12.

(m) The quality assurance team must evaluate a contract under this Sec. 9.12 to determine if the contract and the state agency or institution of higher education generally comply with the applicable standards established for a contract and for the state agency or institution of higher education by Sec. 17.10 (Contract Management and Oversight), Article IX, of this General Appropriations Act and other laws of this state.

~~**Sec. 9.13. Cloud Computing Options.** A state agency shall also consider cloud computing service options, including any cost savings associated with purchasing those service options from a service provider or a statewide technology center established by the Department of Information Resources, when making purchases for a major information resources project under Government Code, §2054.118. Not later than November 15 of each even-numbered year, the Department of Information Resources, using existing resources, shall submit a report to the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, and Speaker of the House of Representatives on the use of cloud computing service options by state agencies. The report must include use cases that provided cost savings and other benefits, including security enhancements. A state agency shall cooperate with the department in the creation of the report by providing timely and accurate information and any assistance required by the department.~~

Part 10. HEALTH-RELATED PROVISIONS

Sec. 10.01. Full Application for Health Coverage. To the fullest extent permitted by federal law and regulations, all state agencies that have children in their custody must apply for enrollment of all children in the Medicaid or the Children's Health Insurance Program, unless the children have otherwise been provided health insurance.

Sec. 10.02. Appropriation of Disproportionate Share Hospital Payments to State-Owned Hospitals. Disproportionate Share Hospital Program payments from the Health and Human Services Commission to state-owned hospitals are appropriated to the receiving state agency/hospital as replacement funding for funds transferred to the Health and Human Services Commission and are subject to the accounting provisions as required by the Comptroller including deposits to the fund or account from which the original source of transfers to the Health and Human Services Commission was made.

Sec. 10.03. Informational Listing on Use of Tobacco Settlement Receipts.

(a) The following is an informational list of the amounts (as shown in thousands) appropriated elsewhere in this Act to agencies from tobacco settlement receipts and estimated distributions from funds and endowments created by House Bill 1676 and House Bill 1945, Seventy-sixth Legislature and Senate Bill 126, Seventy-seventh Legislature for each fiscal year of the 20~~18~~20-~~19~~21 biennium and does not make appropriations:

		20~~18~~20	20~~19~~21
(1)	Article I Bond Debt Service Payment	$ 8,588524	$ 0
(2)	Health and Human Services Commission		
	A.1.5. Children	~~430,000~~259,000	~~430,000~~116,000
	C.1.1. Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)	~~35,720~~86,798	~~35,870~~160,435
	C.1.2. CHIP Perinatal Services	~~12,163~~23,251	~~11,740~~39,443
	C.1.3. CHIP Prescription Drugs	~~7,958~~23,643	~~7,861~~42,988
	C.1.4. CHIP Dental Services	~~8,876~~19,182	~~8,911~~36,130
(3)	Department of State Health Services		
	A.1.1. Public Health Preparedness and Coordinated Services, estimated	~~140~~0	0
	A.2.5. TX Center for Infectious Disease	~~972~~799	~~972~~799
	~~A.3.2. Reducing the Use of Tobacco Products Statewide, estimated~~	~~279~~	~~0~~
	B.2.1. EMS and Trauma Care Systems, estimated	~~140~~350	0
(4)	Texas Department of Agriculture		
	A.2.2. Rural Health	~~2,458~~1,583,600	~~2,458~~1,583,600
(5)	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board		
	G.1.3. Earnings - Baylor College of Medicine, estimated	1,425	1,425
	G.1.1. Baylor College Medical Permanent Health Fund, estimated	1,914	1,914
	H.1.1. Earnings - Minority Health, estimated	~~3,972~~1,067	3,9721,067
	H.1.2. Earnings - Nursing, Allied Health, estimated	~~5,420~~1,884	5,4201,884
(6)	University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas		
	E.1.1. Tobacco Earnings - UT SWMC Dallas, estimated	~~3,060~~3,140	~~3,060~~3,140
	E.1.2. Tobacco - Permanent Health Fund, estimated	~~2,685~~2,886	~~2,685~~2,886
(7)	University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston		
	F.1.1. Tobacco Earnings - UTMB Galveston, estimated	1,530	1,530
	F.1.2. Tobacco - Permanent Health Fund, estimated	1,951	1,951
(8)	University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston		
	F.1.1. Tobacco Earnings - UTHSC Houston, estimated	~~1,530~~1,576	~~1,530~~1,576
	F.1.2. Tobacco - Permanent Health Fund, estimated	~~2,051~~2,062	~~2,051~~2,062
(9)	University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio		
	F.1.1. Tobacco Earnings - UTHSC San Antonio, estimated	~~12,240~~12,791	~~12,240~~12,791

	F.1.2. Tobacco - Permanent Health Fund, estimated	~~1,696~~1,714	~~1,696~~1,714
(10)	University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center		
	E.1.1. Tobacco Earnings - UT MD Anderson, estimated	~~6,120~~6,280	~~6,120~~6,280
	E.1.2. Tobacco - Permanent Health Fund, estimated	~~2,520~~2,625	~~2,520~~2,625
(11)	University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler		
	E.1.1. Tobacco Earnings - UTHSC Tyler, estimated	~~1,531~~1,574	~~1,531~~1,574
	E.1.2. Tobacco - Permanent Health Fund, estimated	1,365	1,365
(12)	Texas A&M University System Health Science Center		
	F.1.1. Tobacco Earnings - TAMU System HC, estimated	1,400	1,400
	F.1.2. Tobacco - Permanent Health Fund, estimated	1,289	1,289
(13)	University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth		
	E.1.1. Tobacco Earnings - UNT HSC Ft. Worth, estimated	1,125	1,125
	E.1.2. Tobacco - Permanent Health Fund, estimated	1,045	1,045
(14)	Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center		
	E.1.1. Tobacco Earnings - TX Tech University HSC, estimated	~~1,530~~1,540	~~1,530~~1,540
	E.1.2. Tobacco - Permanent Health Fund, estimated	~~1,530~~1,550	~~1,530~~1,550
(15)	Texas Tech Health Sciences Center at El Paso		
	E.1.1. Tobacco Earnings -TX Tech HSC El Paso	1,400	1,400
	E.1.2. Tobacco - Permanent Health Fund	~~1,591~~1,421	~~1,591~~1,421
(16)	University of Texas System		
	B.1.1. Tobacco Earnings - RAHC, estimated	~~1,224~~1,256	~~1,224~~1,256
(17)	University of Texas at El Paso		
	E.1.1. Tobacco Earnings - UTEP, estimated	~~1,530~~1,570	~~1,530~~1,570
(18)	University of Texas Rio Grande Valley School of Medicine		
	L.1.1. Tobacco-Permanent Health Fund, estimated	1,250	1,250

(b) Informational Listing - Permanent Funds and Endowments. The following is an informational list of the amounts used to capitalize Permanent Funds and Endowments created by House Bill 1676 and 1945, Seventy-sixth Legislature and by Senate Bill 126, Seventy-seventh Legislature, and does not make appropriations:

(1)	Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, Fund No. 810	350,000,000
(2)	Permanent Fund for Children and Public Health, Fund No. 5045	100,000,000
(3)	Permanent Fund for Health and Tobacco Education and Enforcement, Fund No. 5044	200,000,000
(4)	The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio Endowment, Fund No. 811	200,000,000
(5)	Permanent Fund for Emergency Medical Services and Trauma Care, Fund No. 5046	100,000,000
(6)	Permanent Fund for Rural Health Facility Capital Improvement (Rural Hospital Infrastructure), Fund No. 5047	50,000,000
(7)	The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center Endowment, Fund No. 812	100,000,000
(8)	Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center Endowment (El Paso), Fund No. 820	25,000,000
(9)	The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas Endowment, Fund No. 813	50,000,000
(10)	Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center Endowment (Other than El Paso), Fund No. 821	25,000,000

(11) The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston Endowment, Fund No. 814	25,000,000
(12) The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston Endowment, Fund No. 815	25,000,000
(13) The University of Texas Health Center at Tyler Endowment, Fund No. 816	25,000,000
(14) Texas A&M University System Health Science Center Endowment, Fund No. 818	25,000,000
(15) University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth Endowment, Fund No. 819	25,000,000
(16) Permanent Endowment Fund for University of Texas Regional Academic Health Center, Fund No. 822	20,000,000
(17) The University of Texas at El Paso Endowment, Fund No. 817	25,000,000
(18) Baylor College of Medicine, Fund No. 823	25,000,000
(19) Permanent Fund for Higher Education Nursing, Allied Health and Other Health-related Programs, Fund No. 824	45,000,000
(20) Permanent Fund for Minority Health Research and Education, Fund No. 825	25,000,000
(21) Permanent Hospital Fund for Capital Improvements and the Texas Center for Infectious Disease, Fund No. 5048	25,000,000
(22) Permanent Endowment Fund for the Rural Communities Healthcare Investment Program, Fund No. 364	2,500,000

Sec. 10.04. Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.

(a) Informational Listing - Behavioral Health and Substance Abuse Services Appropriations. The following is an informational listing of appropriations for behavioral health services made elsewhere in this Act.

Behavioral health services are programs or services directly or indirectly related to the research, prevention, or detection of mental disorders and disabilities, and all services necessary to treat, care for, control, supervise, and rehabilitate persons who have a mental disorder or disability, including persons whose mental disorders or disabilities result from alcoholism or drug addiction. Certain non-behavioral health-related costs which could not be disaggregated from other healthcare costs are also included in the listing below.

	Fiscal Year 20~~18~~20	**Fiscal Year 20~~19~~21**
Article I		
Trusteed Programs, Office of the Governor	$~~7,400,000~~31,701,616	$~~7,400,000~~121,083,087
Veterans Commission	$~~3,400,168~~5,789,000	$~~3,582,853~~5,789,000
Article II		
Department of Family and Protective Services	$26,423,236	$26,423,236
Department of State Health Services	$1,491,560	$1,491,558
Health and Human Services Commission	$~~1,617,799,305~~1,498,372,830	$~~1,622,603,238~~1,475,933,084
Texas Civil Commitment Office	$154,611	$154,611
Article III		
University of Texas - Health Science Center Houston	$8,000,000	$8,000,000
University of Texas - Health Science Center Tyler	$4,000,000	$4,000,000
Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board	$50,000,000	$50,000,000
Article IV		
Supreme Court of Texas	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Court of Criminal Appeals	$318,500	$318,500
Article V		
Commission on Jail Standards	$~~189,165~~185,856	$~~185,865~~185,856
Department of Criminal Justice	$~~256,209,308~~257,894,349	$~~257,966,551~~257,894,356

Juvenile Justice Department	$~~89,140,681~~87,744,719	$~~89,129,838~~87,720,100
Military Department	$966,700	$944,900
Article VIII		
State Board of Dental Examiners	$131,928	$131,928
Board of Pharmacy	$~~238,082~~ 243,004	$~~247,927~~243,005
Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners	$45,000	$45,000
Optometry Board	$36,000	$36,000
Board of Nursing	$1,005,458	$1,005,458
Medical Board	$~~541,972~~542,492	$~~543,012~~542,492
Total	**$~~2,016,000,114~~1,976,046,859**	**$~~2,022,718,917~~2,042,942,171**
Method of Financing		
General Revenue	$~~1,441,897,886~~1,552,685,071	$~~1,451,699,387~~1,535,579,573
General Revenue - Dedicated	$~~2,688,461~~14,143,771	$~~2,688,461~~14,143,771
Federal Funds	$~~280,176,363~~323,804,117	$~~281,033,178~~413,185,586
Other Funds	$~~291,237,404~~85,413,900	$~~287,297,891~~80,033,241
Subtotal	**$~~2,016,000,114~~1,976,046,859**	**$~~2,022,718,917~~2,042,942,171**
Estimated Medicaid Expenditures (All Funds)	$~~1,723,891,245~~1,674,457,760	$~~1,793,191,342~~1,733,515,041
Estimated CHIP Expenditures (All Funds)	$~~23,687,422~~53,124,970	$~~25,052,259~~58,574,456
Total	**$~~3,763,578,781~~3,703,629,589**	**$~~3,840,962,518~~3,835,031,668**

Medicaid and CHIP amounts in this table reflect estimated expenditures and may not align with the appropriations made elsewhere in this Act for Medicaid and CHIP.

(b) Statewide Behavioral Health Coordinating Council. Each agency identified in subsection (a) of this provision, with the exception of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and Article VIII, shall designate an individual to serve as a member of the statewide behavioral health coordinating council, established by Article IX Section 10.04(b), 2016-17 General Appropriations Act (GAA), Eighty-fourth Legislature, 2015, and may use funds appropriated by this Act to support that council. In addition to the agencies identified in subsection (a) of this provision, the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, the Texas Workforce Commission, and the Texas Education Agency shall each designate an individual to serve as a representative on the council. The Texas Mental Health Care Consortium shall designate an individual to serve as a representative on the council, contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 63, relating to the creation of the Texas Mental Health Care Consortium, or similar legislation by the Eighty-sixth Legislature, Regular Session. Any other state agency or institution that receives funding in this Act and provides specific behavioral health services may participate in the meetings and discussions of the coordinating council. The Mental Health Statewide Coordinator at the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall serve as chair of this council. The coordinating council shall meet at least once quarterly during fiscal years 20~~18~~20 and 20~~19~~21, or more frequently if determined necessary by the Mental Health Statewide Coordinator at the Health and Human Services Commission.

HHSC shall require certain community collaboratives that receive state grant funding to present twice annually on the impact each collaborative has had on project implementation and mental health outcomes on the population served by the grant funding. These community collaboratives shall include community collaboratives as defined by Government Code Chapter 539; community recipients of a grant for veterans'~~s~~ mental health pursuant to Government Code 531.0092; ~~recipients of a grant to reduce recidivism, arrest, and incarceration among individuals with mental illness and to reduce wait time for forensic commitment as established contingent on the passage of House Bill 12, relating to individuals who are or may be persons with a mental illness or an intellectual disability and who are or~~

~~have been involved with the court system, or similar legislation by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session; and~~ recipients of a grant through the Mental Health Grant Program for Justice-Involved Individuals; and recipients of a grant through the Community Mental Health Grant Program~~mental health grant as established contingent on the passage of House Bill 13, relating to the creation of a matching grant program to support community mental health programs for individuals experiencing mental illness, or similar legislation by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session~~. It is the intent of the Legislature that these presentations serve as an opportunity to increase collaboration for the effective expenditure of behavioral health funds between state and local entities. No provision of this Act may be construed as granting the statewide behavioral health coordinating council authority over local projects implemented by the collaboratives listed above.

(c) Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan. The purpose of the statewide behavioral health coordinating council shall be to implement the five-year Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan published May 1, 2016 per Article IX Section 10.04(b), 2016-17 GAA, Eighty-fourth Legislature, 2015. The Statewide Behavioral Health Coordinating Council shall submit an annual report to the Governor, and the Legislative Budget Board including the progress of the strategic plan's implementation no later than December 1 of fiscal years 20~~18~~20 and 20~~19~~21. The report shall include coordinating council agency participation and how the strategic plan's implementation serves to coordinate programs and services to eliminate redundancy, utilize best practices in contracting standards, perpetuate identified, successful models for mental health and substance abuse treatment, ensure optimal service delivery, and identify and collect comparable data on results and effectiveness. The coordinating council shall annually update the inventory of behavioral health programs and services. The inventory shall describe how the identified programs, services, initiatives, and expenditures further the goals of the Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan. HHSC shall make available the five-year strategic plan update and the inventory of programs on HHSC's website no later than December 1 of each ~~fiscal~~ year.

(d) **Coordination of Behavioral Health Expenditures.** The coordinating council shall submit to the Executive Commissioner of HHSC for approval a coordinated statewide expenditure proposal for each agency, which shall include the appropriation amounts identified in subsection (a) of this provision. The expenditure proposal shall describe how the identified appropriations at each agency or institution would be spent in accordance with, and to further the goals of the approved statewide behavioral health strategic plan. HHSC shall submit the coordinated statewide behavioral health expenditure proposal to the Legislative Budget Board by ~~October~~September 1, 2019~~7~~ for fiscal year 2020~~18~~ and by July 1, 2020~~18~~ for fiscal year 2021~~19~~. The plan shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues written disapproval~~s~~ by November 1, 2019~~7~~ for fiscal year 20~~18~~20, or by September 1, 2020~~18~~ for fiscal year 20~~19~~21.

Notwithstanding any other appropriation authority granted by this Act, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related funds identified in subsection (a) by a particular agency if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's expenditure proposal has not satisfied the requirements of this provision. If fiscal year 20~~18~~20 or fiscal year 20~~19~~21 General Revenue-Related funds are used to provide services required by federal law, are related to court-ordered treatment, or required as the result of administrative proceedings, the funding for these services shall still be included in the proposal, but these funds shall not be contingent upon approval.

The coordinated expenditure proposal shall be developed in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board, and shall, at a minimum, include~~d~~ expenditures related to each program identified in the program inventory required by subsection (c) of this provision, identified by fund type. Behavioral health-related Medicaid expenditures shall also be included as a separate line item for each agency.

Sec. 10.05. Funding for Autism Services. Appropriated elsewhere in this Act for autism services is $~~22,255,310~~22,392,870 in General Revenue Funds for the 20~~18~~20-~~19~~21 biennium, which is allocated to the following agencies for the following purposes:

(a) Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC): General Revenue Funds totaling $~~14,155,310~~14,292,870 for the biennium for focused Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA) treatment services.

(b) Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB): General Revenue Funds totaling $8,100,000 for the 20~~18~~20-~~19~~21 biennium to distribute to autism research centers at institutions of higher education that currently provide evidence-based behavioral services and training, in the amounts and for the purposes as follows:

(1) Parent-directed Treatment: $2,250,000 per fiscal year to serve 750 children per year;

(2) Board-certified Behavioral Analyst (BCBA) Training for Teachers/Paraprofessionals: $950,000 per fiscal year to serve 2,547 children per year. The research centers may contract with educational service centers to provide this training;

(3) Research, development and evaluation of innovative autism treatment models: $700,000 per fiscal year;

(4) Administrative support of the programs in subsections (b)(1) through (b)(3): $150,000 per fiscal year may be expended by the Higher Education Coordinating Board;

(5) If funds appropriated under Subsections (b)(1), (2), or (3) exceed the funds that can be expended in accordance with the requirements of that subsection, the Higher Education Coordinating Board may expend the excess funds on any purpose described in Subsections (b)(1), (2) or (3); and

(6) Any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 20~~18~~20 are ~~hereby~~ appropriated for the same purpose for fiscal year 20~~19~~21.

(c) THECB shall gather data on the above programs from each institution's autism research center and submit an annual report on the effectiveness of each program, including the number of children served, the number of parents and/or teachers/paraprofessionals trained, and the results of the research on innovative treatment models. The report shall be submitted no later than September 1 of each year to the Legislative Budget Board, Office of the Governor, the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor.

Sec. 10.06. Cross-Agency Coordination on Healthcare Strategies and Measures.~~ Analysis of Certain Healthcare Data.~~

(a) Out of funds appropriated elsewhere in this Act, the Health and Human Services Commission shall coordinate with the Department of State Health Services, the Employees Retirement System of Texas, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice, and the Teacher Retirement System to compare healthcare data, including outcome measures, to identify outliers and improvements for efficiency and quality that can be implemented within each healthcare system. As applicable, agencies shall collaborate on the development and implementation of potential value-based payment strategies, including opportunities for episode-based bundling and pay for quality initiatives.~~develop recommendations and a comprehensive plan for an integrated health care information system that can be used to compare data related to the healthcare systems funded by appropriations made to these agencies. The integrated system should allow the state to collect and analyze data on utilization, cost, reimbursement rates, and quality in order to identify improvements for efficiency and quality that can be implemented within each healthcare system. In the development of recommendations and comprehensive plan, the agencies shall consider differences in population, acuity, and other necessary factors between systems, potential for expansion of existing healthcare data integration initiatives, the use of existing health claims data sources, and the collection of new inpatient and outpatient claims data.~~

(b) The agencies shall meet quarterly to carry out coordination activities as described above.~~The agencies shall meet at least bi-monthly to develop these recommendations and shall consult with the Department of Information Resources and the Legislative Budget Board~~.

(c) The agencies shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor no later than September ~~May~~ 1, 20~~18~~20 describing coordination activities, efficiencies identified, and recommendations on future ways to reduce cost and improve quality of care in each healthcare system. ~~that includes the cost of the recommendations and comprehensive plan as well as any necessary statutory changes and potential impacts to data governance planning at each agency.~~

~~**Sec. 10.07. Cross-agency Collaboration on Value-based Payment Strategies.** The Health and Human Services Commission, the Employees Retirement System of Texas, and the Teacher Retirement System shall collaborate on the development and implementation of potential value-based payment strategies, including opportunities for episode-based bundling and pay for quality initiatives. To the extent possible, these agencies shall work toward similar outcome measures.~~

Part 11. PROVISIONS RELATED TO REAL PROPERTY

Sec. 11.01. Limitation on Use of Funds for Personal Residences.

(a) Out of appropriations made by this Act, expenditures exceeding an aggregate amount of $25,000 for the biennium beginning on September 1, 201~~7~~9, may not be made for purchasing, remodeling, or repairing of any one particular personal residence or living quarters unless the expenditures are:

(1) ~~(A)~~ required by court order;

(~~B~~2) will result in increased safety, significant net cost savings, or prevention of substantial waste; or

(~~C~~3) are specifically identified in a Capital Budget in this Act~~; and~~

~~(2) the Governor and Legislative Budget Board have approved the expenditure~~.

(b) The Texas Facilities Commission shall report all expenditures of funds appropriated by this Act exceeding an aggregate amount of $25,000 for the biennium for purchasing, remodeling, or repairing any one particular personal residence or living quarters to the Legislative Budget Board.

Sec. 11.02. Reporting Related to State Owned Housing.

(a) Agencies that provide employee housing shall report to the Legislative Budget Board annually:

(1) the estimated fair market rental value of housing supplied by the agency; and

(2) the amount of revenue (if any) recovered.

(b) An agency may withhold rent payments from the salary of an agency employee. The Comptroller may adopt rules related to withholding of rent payments from salaries.

Sec. 11.03. Statewide Capital Planning.

(a) An agency or institution of higher education appropriated funds by this Act shall supply to the Bond Review Board capital planning information relating to projects subject to this section and financing options for the 202~~0~~2-2~~1~~3 fiscal biennium in a format and according to guidelines developed by the Bond Review Board. Such information shall include:

(1) a description of the project or acquisition;

(2) the cost of the project;

(3) the anticipated useful life of the project;

(4) the timing of the capital need;

(5) a proposed source of funds (method of financing);

(6) a proposed type of financing; and

(7) any additional related information requested by the Bond Review Board.

(b) The Bond Review Board shall compile a statewide capital expenditure plan for the 2022~~0~~-23~~1~~ fiscal biennium from the information submitted by agencies and institutions in accordance with the capital planning guidelines. Copies of the guidelines shall be filed with the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board no later than December 31, 201~~7~~9. The Bond Review Board shall file copies of the capital expenditure plan for the period beginning September 1, 2021~~19~~, with the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board no later than September 1, 20~~18~~20.

(c) The statewide capital plan required by this section shall identify the state's capital needs and alternatives to finance these needs. The Bond Review Board shall review input from all state agencies and institutions regarding the agencies' and institutions' current and future capital needs as part of the strategic planning process. The Bond Review Board shall inform the Legislature on the possible budget impact of the capital plan on the state's debt capacity.

(d) This section applies to each anticipated state project requiring capital expenditures for:

(1) land acquisition;

(2) construction of buildings and other facilities;

(3) renovations of buildings and other facilities estimated to exceed $1 million in the aggregate for a single state agency or institution of higher education; or

(4) major information resources projects estimated to exceed $1 million.

(e) The Higher Education Coordinating Board and the Bond Review Board shall eliminate redundant reporting by consolidating this report and the Higher Education Coordinating Board's Master Plan report, to the greatest extent possible.

Sec. 11.04. Efficient Use of State Owned and Leased Space.

(a) In the event that an agency moves from leased space to state owned space subsequent to the passage of this Act, the Comptroller shall reduce funds appropriated to each affected agency, by an amount equal to the lease costs that would have been incurred for the remainder of the biennium had the agency remained in leased space, less the costs the agency incurs for moving and the agency's tenant finish-out expenses as defined by the Texas Facilities Commission. Required moving and tenant finish-out costs incurred by an agency moving from leased space to state owned space in fiscal year 20~~17~~19 may be paid from fiscal year 20~~18~~20 appropriations and costs incurred in 20~~18~~20 may be paid from fiscal year 20~~19~~21 appropriations as necessary to facilitate the move. The Comptroller shall transfer to the Texas Facilities Commission from the special funds or accounts, including dedicated General Revenue Fund accounts (as those terms are defined by §403.001, Government Code), of those agencies that move into a state facility funded from Texas Public Finance Authority revenue bond proceeds, each agency's proportional share of the lease payments made for the facility as determined by the Texas Facilities Commission. The Comptroller shall reduce the amounts appropriated to the Texas Facilities Commission out of the General Revenue Fund for Lease Payments, in the appropriate Article of this Act, by an amount equal to the sum of the transfers from the special funds or accounts. The funds so transferred are appropriated to the Texas Facilities Commission for the purposes of making lease payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority.

(b) In the event that an agency obtains a lease at a rate lower than existing lease amounts, subsequent to the passage of the Act, the Comptroller shall reduce funds appropriated to each affected agency by an amount equal to the lease costs that would have been incurred for the remainder of the 20~~18~~20-~~19~~21 biennium, as determined by the Comptroller. If obtaining a reduced lease rate requires the agency to move its location, the Comptroller shall reduce the agency's appropriations less costs the agency incurs for moving the agency's tenant finish-out expenses as defined by the Texas Facilities Commission. Required moving and tenant finish-out costs incurred by an agency moving from leased space in fiscal year 20~~18~~20 may be paid from fiscal year 20~~19~~21 appropriations as necessary to facilitate the move.

Sec. 11.05. State Agency Emergency Leases. It is the intent of the Legislature that all emergency leases held by state agencies be eliminated. To ~~assure for~~ensure better planning on the part of state agencies and response from the Texas Facilities Commission Leasing Division, state agencies are directed to adhere to the following provisions:

(a) A state agency that is in an emergency lease agreement on September 1, 20~~17~~19 shall have its appropriation in each fiscal year in which it is in the emergency lease agreement reduced by the dollar amount charged to the agency in addition to its base level rent.

(b) At least one year before an agency's lease expires, an agency must notify the Texas Facilities Commission in writing of its intent to renew its existing lease or relocate its offices.

(c) If an agency fails to notify the Texas Facilities Commission in writing at least one year prior to a lease expiration, and is subsequently forced to initiate an emergency lease agreement, the agency shall have its appropriation in each fiscal year in which it is in an emergency lease agreement reduced by the dollar amount charged to the agency in addition to its base level rent.

(d) If an agency notifies the Texas Facilities Commission in writing one year prior to a lease expiration in accordance with Chapter 2167, Government Code, and the Texas Facilities Commission fails to renew/initiate a lease agreement for the agency by the lease expiration date, and an agency is forced to initiate an emergency lease agreement, the Texas Facilities Commission shall have its appropriation reduced in each fiscal year in which the affected agency is in an emergency lease agreement by the dollar amount charged to the agency in addition to the agency's base level rent.

(e) The Comptroller will make all necessary reductions established in this provision each month of an emergency lease agreement. Funds lapsed by agencies for violation of this provision shall be deposited into the fund in the State Treasury from which they were originally appropriated.

(f) Additionally, the Texas Facilities Commission shall provide quarterly reports to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor detailing the number of state agencies holding emergency leases, and providing the status on the progress of terminating the emergency lease agreement.

(g) In addition to the requirements of this section, emergency leases for health and human services agencies are also governed by §2167.004, Government Code.

Sec. 11.06. Prepayment of Annual Lease Costs.

(a) The Texas Facilities Commission may enter into an agreement, on behalf of a state agency, with a landlord for prepayment of the annual lease costs in exchange for an early payment discount.

(b) A report regarding the amount of savings realized as a result of an early payment discount shall be provided to the Legislative Budget Board by the Texas Facilities Commission no later than 30 days subsequent to the date of the duly executed agreement with the landlord. After approval by the Legislative Budget Board, the Comptroller shall reduce the appropriations of the affected agency for each year of the biennium in an amount identified by the Texas Facilities Commission and submitted to the Comptroller.

Sec. 11.07. Efficient Use of State Property to House State Facilities. In accordance with Government Code §2167.002, prior to leasing privately owned space, state agencies, or the Texas Facilities Commission on behalf of state agencies, shall identify and prioritize state-owned property with available capacity for relocation, upon expiration of a current lease, or when opening new locations. Agencies shall consider all reasonably available state-owned space, and prioritize utilizing state owned property if cost effective and consistent with the designated use of the property.

~~**Sec. 11.08. Information for Joint Oversight Committee on Government Facilities.**~~

~~(a) In this section "joint committee" means the Joint Oversight Committee on Government Facilities created by Chapter 212 (S.B. 2004), Acts of the 84th Legislature, Regular Session, 2015, to review deferred maintenance plans and receive implementation updates. The joint committee is composed of three members of the senate and three members of the house of representatives.~~

~~(b) No later than 30 days after a change of need for space (whether the change of need is for more or less space) is identified by a state agency, the state agency, or the Facilities Commission on behalf of the state agency, shall notify the joint committee of any change of space expected to be needed within the next:~~

~~(1) four years, if the change of needed space equals to or is less than 50,000 square feet; and~~

~~(2) ten years, if the change of needed space exceeds 50,000 square feet.~~

Part 12. PROVISIONS RELATED TO PROPERTY

Sec. 12.01. Aircraft.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the purchase of aircraft may not be made from appropriated funds except as authorized in this section.

(b) Agencies authorized to expend appropriated funds for the maintenance and operation of state-owned aircraft or replacements authorized by Subsection (d) are:

(1) Texas A&M University System;

(2) Texas Department of Criminal Justice;

(3) Texas Department of Transportation;

(4) Parks and Wildlife Department;

(5) Department of Public Safety of the State of Texas;

(6) University of Texas System;

(7) Texas State Technical College; and

(8) Texas Forest Service.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, all state-owned aircraft (including aircraft forfeited to or seized by a particular agency) are subject to the authority of the Texas Department of Transportation.

(d) Expenditure of appropriated funds for replacement of aircraft with aircraft of comparable quality may be made contingent upon approval of the Texas Department of Transportation and a finding of fact by the Governor that a report has been filed with the Governor showing that:

(1) the aircraft to be replaced has been destroyed or has deteriorated to an extent that continued operation presents a serious hazard or that the aircraft to be replaced can no longer meet the mission requirements of the principal user state agency; and

(2) other state-owned aircraft cannot be effectively utilized in lieu of a replacement aircraft.

(e) Expenditures necessary to purchase liability insurance pursuant to §2205.045(a), Government Code, shall be made on a pro rata basis, as determined by the Texas Department of Transportation, from appropriations authorized to each agency operating a state-owned aircraft. The Comptroller shall transfer such necessary amounts from agencies operating aircraft to the Texas Department of Transportation for the purchase of liability insurance and expenditure of such funds by the Department is authorized.

(f) Any reimbursements received by a state agency for authorized aircraft services rendered to another state agency are appropriated to the agency receiving the reimbursements, and shall be credited to the agency's appropriation item from which the cost of aircraft operation is paid.

Sec. 12.02. Publication or Sale of Printed, Recorded, or Electronically Produced Matter or Records.

(a) Funds appropriated by this Act may not be used for the publication, recording, production, or distribution of any item or matter, including lists, notices, pamphlets, video recordings, audio recordings, microfiche, films or other electronically produced information or records unless such publication, recording, or production is:

(1) essential to accomplish or achieve a strategy or outcome target established by this Act; or

(2) required by law.

(b) Any funds received and collected from any charges specifically authorized by statute for the productions, publications, or records are appropriated to the agency issuing the productions, publications, or records for use during the year in which the receipts are collected. The Comptroller shall credit such receipts to the like appropriation item from which the original costs are paid.

Sec. 12.03. Limitation on Expenditures for Purchases and Conversions of Alternative Fuel Vehicles. A state agency, including an institution of higher education, that is required to meet the percentage requirements for vehicles capable of using alternative fuels under Chapter 2158, Government Code, may expend funds appropriated by this Act for the purpose of meeting the percentage requirements only if the agency purchases or converts a vehicle that uses the most cost-effective, fuel efficient and mechanically efficient alternative fuel source.

Sec. 12.04. Transfer of Master Lease Purchase Program Payments.

(a) The Texas Public Finance Authority ~~is authorized to~~may transfer each agency's share of administrative fees and lease payments pursuant to the Master Lease Purchase Program from each agency's appropriations made elsewhere in this Act to the Texas Public Finance Authority Master Lease Purchase Program cost of issuance funds and the State Lease Fund Account, respectively. Transfers for administrative fees and lease payments may not be made earlier than 15 days prior to the date that debt service payment is required. The Texas Public Finance Authority may transfer funds necessary for Master Lease Purchase Program debt service payments from the State Lease Fund Account to the Texas Public Finance Authority Master Lease Purchase Program interest and sinking funds.

(b) The Comptroller shall assist the Texas Public Finance Authority in the transfer of lease payments. State agencies participating in the Master Lease Purchase Program shall cooperate in the timely transfer of lease payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority. The absence of specific Master Lease payment appropriations, identified in an agency's capital budget, does not release an agency from lease payment obligations.

Sec. 12.05. Vehicle Fleet Maintenance and Repair. State agencies and institutions of higher education should use the most cost effective means available to maintain and repair state vehicles, including entering into interagency agreements for services with agencies or institutions of higher education who operate vehicle maintenance shops when feasible. This does not prohibit state agencies or institutions of higher education from receiving services from private vehicle maintenance shops when necessary.

Any such interagency agreement for vehicle maintenance and repair services shall include interagency transfers of funds in an amount to offset any increased costs state-owned maintenance shops may incur from the increase number of vehicles serviced, and shall not restrict the ability of state agencies or institutions of higher education from selecting alternatives for vehicle maintenance and repair services, unless restricted by other law.

Part 13. FEDERAL FUNDS

Sec. 13.01. Federal Funds/Block Grants. Funds received from the United States government by a state agency or institution named in this Act are appropriated to the agency or institution for the purposes for which the federal grant, allocation, aid, payment, or reimbursement was made subject to the provisions of this Act.

Sec. 13.02. Report of Additional Funding.

(a) ~~Prior to the expenditure~~Immediately upon receipt or notice of future receipt of any funds appropriated under §13.01 of this Article IX in an amount in excess of $10 million greater than the amount for which an agency was appropriated federal funds for the same purpose in this Act, each agency shall ~~report to~~request approval from the Legislative Budget Board~~,~~ and the Governor~~,~~ to expend the funds. ~~t~~The agency shall also provide notice of the receipt to the Comptroller~~,~~ and the Chair of the House Select Committee on State and Federal Power and Responsibility. Both the request and the notification shall specify the amount of federal funds received and the proposed use of the funds.

(b) If after the thirtieth business day after ~~notification~~the approval request is submitted ~~from~~by the agency neither the Legislative Budget Board nor the Governor issue~~s~~ a written disapproval, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall release the funds.

(c) Notwithstanding Subsection 13.02(b) of this Article IX, in the event of a disaster proclamation by the governor under the Texas Disaster Act of 1975, Chapter 418, Government Code, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall immediately release funds which have been appropriated to an agency pursuant to Subsection 13.01 of this Article IX. An agency receiving funds under this Subsection 13.02(c) shall provide notice of the receipt to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor which specifies the amount of federal funds received and the proposed use of the funds.

Sec. 13.03. Report of Expanded Operational Capacity.

(a) Agencies shall report their operational capacity for expanded federal programs, except Medicaid, to the Legislative Budget Board if either of the following conditions is met:

(1) an existing federal program that previously granted an agency $10 million or more per year increases its grant by at least 1000 percent; or

(2) a new federal program grants at least $100 million to a state agency.

(b) Reports submitted under Subsection (a) of this section shall:

(1) include goals, resources, timeframes, and issues critical to program execution;

(2) be submitted within 90 days of the date the agency receives a notice of grant award;

(3) be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

Sec. 13.04. Reports to Comptroller. It is the intent of the legislature, that in the event ~~10~~one or more state agencies are awarded, by the United States government, a combined amount greater than or equal to $1 billion in federal stimulus funds or other one-time allocations appropriated through legislation separate from the annual federal appropriations bills, the Comptroller shall set state reporting standards and time lines, including performance benchmarks, for all affected agencies, including institutions of higher education, that align with any related federal reporting requirements. The Comptroller may recover the cost of this activity pursuant to authority in Government Code, Chapter 771.

Sec. 13.05. Deposit and Expenditure Limitations. Except for an institution of higher education, federal funds:

(1) including unexpended balances, shall be deposited to and expended from the specific appropriation item identified in this Act; and

(2) may not be expended for a strategy or function other than a strategy or function that has been reviewed by the Eighty-~~fifth~~ sixth Legislature and authorized by specific language in this Act or encompassed by an agency's budget structure as established by this Act.

Sec. 13.06. Reimbursements from Federal Funds. As applicable, federal reimbursements received for expenditures previously made or services performed on behalf of federal programs from state funds shall be credited by the Comptroller to the fund from which the expenditure was originally made. The credit shall be to the agency's current appropriation item or accounts from which the expenditures of like character were originally made and are appropriated. Reimbursements received from employee benefits paid from General Revenue Fund appropriations of other administering agencies shall be deposited to the unappropriated General Revenue Fund.

Sec. 13.07. Limitations on Classified Positions.

(a) A classified position created for administration of federal grant programs shall be phased out upon discontinuance of the particular federal grant for which it was authorized.

(b) Agencies subject to Chapter 654, Government Code (the Position Classification Act) will make federal grant employment in accordance with the provisions of that Act in positions listed in, or otherwise authorized by, this Article IX.

Sec. 13.08. Funding Reductions. In the event that federal programs that authorize federal funds included in this Act are eliminated, consolidated, or replaced with new federal programs and funding authorization or block grants, or the federal funds appropriated to agencies are reduced, any reduction or reallocation of federal funds will be distributed across affected agencies and programs to pattern the strategies and programs included in this Act to the extent possible without restricting the state's ability to receive federal funds, in accordance with a plan adopted by the designated single state agency or otherwise by each affected agency. An agency shall provide a copy of the plan to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

Sec. 13.09. Unexpended Balances. Except as provided by §13.10 of this Article IX, any unexpended balances of federal funds existing at the beginning of this biennium or at the end of a fiscal year of this biennium are appropriated for use during this biennium for the original purposes of the appropriation.

Sec. 13.10. Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF), ~~or~~ Social Services Block Grant (SSBG)~~.~~, or Child Care and Development Block Grant (CCDBG).

(a) Notwithstanding §13.01, agencies appropriated Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF), ~~or~~ Social Services Block Grant (SSBG), or Child Care and Development Block Grant (CCDBG), Federal Funds elsewhere in this Act ~~are authorized to~~may expend any balances of TANF, ~~or~~ SSBG, or CCDBG funds that are unobligated and unexpended at the beginning of this biennium from an appropriation made during the previous biennium or any additional TANF, ~~or~~ SSBG, or CCBG federal grants. In addition, the TANF, ~~or~~ SSBG, or CCDBG funds appropriated elsewhere in this Act and/or the balance of all available TANF, ~~or~~ SSBG, or CCBG federal funds may be transferred as appropriate by the Single State Agency for TANF, ~~or~~ SSBG, or CCDBG, respectively.

(b) No expenditures under this section may be made without ~~the~~ prior ~~written~~ approval by the Legislative Budget Board and Governor as provided by Subsection (c).

(c) (1) To request approval to expend funds under Subsection (b) of this §13.10, the agency or Single State Agency shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. At the same time, the agency or Single State Agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The request shall include the amount of unexpended balance or additional federal grants of TANF, ~~or~~ SSBG, or CCDBG funds, a detailed explanation of the purpose and use of the funds, and an estimate of the impact on performance measures and capital budgets. If the purpose for the unexpended balance differs from the original purpose, the request shall include the names of the originating and receiving strategies for the funds. Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor shall be provided in a timely manner.

(2) The request shall be considered to be approved if neither the Legislative Budget Board nor the Governor issues a written disapproval within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the proposal to expend the funds and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor.

(d) The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not authorize the expenditure of unexpended balances or additional TANF, ~~or~~ SSBG, or CCDBG federal funds if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied.

Sec. 13.11. Definition, Appropriation, Reporting and Audit of Earned Federal Funds.

(a) **Definition.** Earned Federal Funds (EFF) are defined as all monies received in connection with each entitlement period of a federally funded contract, grant or program, excluding reimbursements under §13.06 of this Article which are not required by the governing agreement to be distributed thereon. Typically, EFF arise from recoveries of costs previously paid from a nonfederal fund source, indirect cost allocations, interest earned on federal funds, and minor sources such as the sale of fixed assets purchased with federal funds. These funds are received in connection with a federally funded program but are not required by the governing agreement to be distributed on that program. For state accounting purposes, EFF are defined as revenues collected from federal receipts and deposited into the state General Revenue Fund as Comptroller revenue object codes 3602, 3702, 3726, 3745, 3750, 3773, 3851, and 3971 .

(b) **Collected Revenue.** General Revenue in the amounts specified by year below is appropriated in agency bill patterns elsewhere in this Act and is contingent on collection of EFF revenues by the following agencies:

	20~~18~~20	20~~19~~21
Article I: General Government		
Attorney General	~~$9,064,933~~ $11,062,391	~~9,088,492~~ 11,085,950
Trusteed Programs of the Governor	~~1,200,000~~ 1,500,000	~~925,000~~ 1,500,000
Library & Archives Commission	110,630	110,630
Veterans Commission	~~907,378~~ 1,110,194	~~907,378~~ 1,110,192
Article II: Health and Human Services		
Dept. of Family and Protective Services	$185,751	176,463
Department of State Health Services	1,443,914	1,443,914
Health and Human Services Commission	~~16,007,017~~ 14,189,780	~~16,007,017~~ 14,189,780
Article III: Education		
Texas Education Agency	$533,409	533,409
Higher Education Coordinating Board	200,000	200,000
Article V: Public Safety and Criminal Justice		
Texas Military Department	$45,000	45,000
Department of Public Safety	100,000	100,000
Juvenile Justice Department	110,000	110,000
Article VI: Natural Resources		
Department of Agriculture	~~$7,173,568~~ $6,571,620	~~$6,956,648~~ $6,571,620
General Land Office	~~1,353,933~~ 1,593,580	~~1,833,227~~ 1,593,580
Animal Health Commission	~~284,406~~ 339,000	~~286,971~~ 339,000
Commission on Environmental Quality	~~5,170,953~~ 5,200,000	~~5,170,953~~ 5,200,000
Parks and Wildlife Commission	225,000	225,000
Railroad Commission	~~903,112~~ 1,987,749	~~903,112~~ 1,987,749
Water Development Board	~~213,078~~ 106,958	~~213,078~~ 106,958
Article VII: Business and Economic Development		
Housing and Community Affairs	~~$1,971,251~~ $1,933,640	~~1,971,251~~ 1,967,789
Workforce Commission	~~145,000~~ 374,216	~~145,000~~ 374,216
Article VIII: Regulatory		
Department of Insurance	~~$224,406~~ $263,806	~~224,406~~ 263,806
General Revenue in Lieu of Earned Federal Funds	**~~$47,572,739~~49,186,638**	**~~47,576,949~~49,235,058**

(c) **Reporting and Appropriation.** On a quarterly basis, the Comptroller shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and Governor of the EFF amounts deposited by agency. In the event that an agency specified above collects and deposits more EFF than identified above in fiscal year 20~~18~~20, the agency is appropriated the additional amounts subject to the following conditions:

(1) At least 30 days prior to budgeting or expending the EFF above the 20~~18~~20 level above, the agency shall report the anticipated amounts and proposed use of these funds to the Legislative Budget Board.

(2) Notification shall include information regarding the need that will be served with the additional revenue.

(3) Notification shall also identify the impact on established performance targets, measures, capital budget authority, and full-time-equivalent positions.

(d) **Reporting and Appropriation.** Subsection (c) authority and requirements shall also apply to fiscal year 2021~~9~~.

(e) **No Unexpended Balance Authority from Fiscal Year 2017~~7~~9 for Agencies.** The amounts of General Revenue above for all listed agencies exclude any unexpended balances of EFF that remain on August 31, 2017~~7~~9. It is assumed that any remaining balances of EFF on August 31, 2017~~7~~9, lapse to the General Revenue Fund.

(f) **Unexpended Balance Authority Between Years of the 2018~~18~~20-21~~19~~ Biennium.** Any EFF balances in excess of the amounts identified in Subsection (b) of this section or any balance remaining from the amounts identified in Subsection (b) on August 31, 2018~~18~~20 may be carried forward into fiscal year 2021~~9~~.

(g) **Benefits Proportional.** Revenues collected as EFF as authorized and generated by each of the agencies above cover, at a minimum, the cost of the General Revenue appropriations specified above and any associated employee benefits.

(h) **Federal Monies Collected for Post-retirement Health Care.** Federal monies collected for post-retirement health care costs shall be deposited as unappropriated general revenue and are not eligible for appropriation by this provision.

(i) **Amounts Contingent on Collection.** The yearly amounts by agency identified above are contingent on collection. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the appropriations identified in this provision, the Comptroller shall reduce the General Revenue appropriations provided by this Act to be within the amount of EFF collections expected to be available.

(j) **Contingency Appropriation for Additional Agencies.** In the event that an agency not identified above enters into an agreement with a federal agency which results in the receipt of EFF which are a new source of collections not anticipated for fiscal years 2018~~18~~20 and 2021~~9~~, the affected agency shall furnish documentation of the new revenue to the Comptroller. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the revenue stream as a new collection, a finding of fact shall be issued and the additional EFF collections are appropriated subject to the notification requirements in Subsections (c) and (d).

(k) **Audit.** The depositing and classification practices of Earned Federal Funds by agencies referenced above shall be subject to audit by the State Auditor's Office.

Sec. 13.12. Reporting of Federal Homeland Security Funding. All state agencies and institutions shall include in their operating budget reports to the Legislative Budget Board:

(1) an estimated amount of federal homeland security funding received by the agency or institution of higher education and used for the operation and administration of state homeland security programs; and

(2) the amount of federal homeland security funding received by the agency or institution and passed through to other agencies, institutions, or local units of government.

Part 14. AGENCY DISCRETIONARY TRANSFER PROVISIONS

Sec. 14.01. Appropriation Transfers.

(a) Subject to any specific restriction in another provision of this Act, an appropriation contained in this Act may be transferred from one appropriation item to another appropriation item in an amount not to exceed 20 percent of the appropriation item from which the transfer is made for the fiscal year, at the discretion of the chief administrative officer of the state agency.

(b) After obtaining the written approval of the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board, a state agency may exceed the 20 percent discretionary transfer authority provided to the chief administrative officer of the state agency under Subsection (a) of this Section.

(c) A request for approval to exceed the 20 percent discretionary transfer authority provided to the chief administrative officer of the state agency under Subsection (a) of this Section must be submitted by the agency's governing board (if the agency has a governing board) or by the chief administrative officer (if the agency does not have a governing board) and must include at a minimum:

(1) the date on which the governing board (if applicable) approved the request;

(2) a statement justifying the need to exceed the transfer limitation;

(3) the source of funds to be used to make the transfer; and

(4) an explanation as to why such transfer cannot be deferred.

(d) ~~As a specific exception to Subsection (a), funds appropriated for capital budget items are subject to restrictions contained elsewhere in this Act.~~

~~(e)~~ (1) Funds appropriated by this Act in items of appropriation that are part of a Goal for "Indirect Administrative and Support Costs" or "Indirect Administration" may also be transferred from one appropriation item to another appropriation item within that same Goal without limitation as to the amount of such a transfer.

(2) Funds appropriated by this Act in items of appropriation that are part of a Goal for "Indirect Administration" or "Indirect Administrative and Support Costs" may not be increased by transfer from an appropriation item from another Goal without the prior written approval of the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board.

(e~~f~~) Appropriations made by this Act to each state agency are not subject to transfer~~:~~

~~(1)~~ between fiscal years~~;~~ nor

~~(2)~~ between agencies except under the provisions of interagency contract, budget execution statutes, or specific rider or statutory authorization.

Sec. 14.02. Transfers for Contract Services. Funds appropriated in the various Articles of this Act for ~~"Employees~~ Retirement and Group Insurance~~System,~~ and ~~"~~ "Social Security ~~State Match,"~~ and ~~"~~Benefit Replacement Pay~~"~~ may be transferred between Articles for similar appropriation items for the purpose of paying employee benefits costs incurred by higher education institutions when those institutions have contracted to provide services to state agencies.

Sec. 14.03. Transfers~~Limitation on Expenditures~~ - Capital Budget.

(a) (1) Contained in appropriations made to certain agencies by this Act are amounts identified as the "Capital Budget." Except as provided under this Section, none of the funds appropriated by this Act, in excess of amounts restricted to capital budget purposes, may be expended for capital budget purposes without the prior written approval of the Governor and Legislative Budget Board.

(2) The restrictions, limitations, reporting, and approval requirements of this §14.03 do not apply to a change in the method of finance which might result as a part of a transfer transaction involving a capital budget item of appropriation, provided that the transfer transaction otherwise complies with the requirements of this §14.03 and the other provisions of this Act.

(b) A request for approval to exceed the transfer limitation on capital budget expenditures under Subsection (h) must be submitted by the agency's governing board (if the agency has a governing board) or by the chief administrative officer of the agency (if the agency has no governing board) and must include at a minimum:

(1) the date on which the governing board (if applicable) approved the request;

(2) a statement justifying the need to exceed the limitation;

(3) the source of funds to be used to make the purchases; and

(4) an explanation as to why such expenditures cannot be deferred.

(c) This restriction does not apply to:

(1) expenditures for capital outlay items or projects that are not included in the definition of "Capital Budget" under Subsection (d); or

(2) expenditures for Capital Budget purposes made by institutions, including:

(A) institutions and agencies of higher education; or

(B) public community/junior colleges.

(d) "Capital Budget" includes expenditures, for assets with a biennial project cost or unit cost in excess of $100,000, within the following categories:

(1) Acquisition of Land and Other Real Property (except for right-of-way purchases made by the Texas Department of Transportation);

(2) Construction of Buildings and Facilities;

(3) Repairs or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities;

(4) Construction of Roads (except for such expenditures made by the Texas Department of Transportation);

(5) Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~;~~

~~(A) In order to provide for unanticipated shortages in appropriations made by this Act for fiscal year 2018 for the payment of data center consolidation costs, amounts identified elsewhere in this Act in fiscal year 2019 for "Data Center Consolidation" may be transferred to fiscal year 2018 to pay data center consolidation costs.~~

~~Agencies transferring appropriations related to data center consolidation costs must notify the Governor and Legislative Budget Board 30 days prior to the transfer of funds.~~

~~(B) "Data Center Consolidation" for the purposes of this section is defined as state consolidated data center services in accordance with Government Code, Chapter 2054, Subchapter L.~~

~~(C) Funds restricted to "Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies" may also be used to~~ (including for purchase or contract for computer time, facility resources, maintenance, and training);~~.~~

(6) Transportation Items;

(7) Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items; or

(8) Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (for items acquired prior to September 1, 2019~~2017~~, only).

(e) Any expenditure directly related to acquisition of an asset, or to placing an asset in service, may be paid from the appropriation made to the "Capital Budget."

(f) In implementing this section, the Comptroller should refer to the detailed instructions for preparing and submitting requests for legislative appropriations for the biennium beginning September 1, 2019~~2017~~, and the definitions included in those detailed instructions~~therein~~, and to the official request for legislative appropriations submitted by the affected agency.

(g) Appropriations restricted to capital budget purposes and not identified in a "Capital Budget" as being for lease payments to the master lease purchase program (MLPP) or for other lease-purchase payments may be utilized to make lease payments under MLPP or for other lease or installment payments only if the agency to which the appropriation is made provides a report to the Comptroller specifying the sum of the lease payments to be made during the biennium for the Capital Budget item being acquired. The Comptroller shall reduce the appropriation made by this Act for the Capital Budget item in an amount equal to the difference between the appropriated amount and the sum of the lease payments for the biennium and deposit that amount into the unappropriated balance of the original funding source. In the event that the Comptroller cannot determine the amount appropriated for a specific Capital Budget item, the amount shall be determined by the Legislative Budget Board.

(h) (1) Subject to any specific restriction in another provision of this Act, an~~An~~ agency may transfer appropriations:

(A) from a non-capital budget item to a capital budget item;

(B) from a capital budget item to another capital budget item; or

(C) from a capital budget item to an additional capital budget item not presented in the agency's bill pattern.

(2) Without the written approval of the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board:

(A) the amounts transferred during a fiscal year as provided by Subdivision (1) of this Subsection (h) may not exceed 25 percent of either:

(i) the amount of the capital budget item, as presented in the agency's bill pattern from which funds are being transferred; or

(ii) the amount of the capital budget item, if presented in the agency's bill pattern, to which funds are being transferred;

(B) appropriations may not be transferred directly from a non-capital budget item to an additional capital budget item not presented in the agency's bill pattern;

(C) appropriations may not be transferred to an additional capital budget item that is not presented in the agency's bill pattern if that additional capital budget item was presented to a committee, subcommittee, or working group of the Eighty-~~fifth~~sixth Legislature but was not adopted by the Eighty-~~fifth~~sixth Legislature; and

(D) an agency that does not have a capital budget provision following its items of appropriation in this Act may not use funds appropriated by this Act for creation of a capital budget item~~purposes~~.

(3) An agency may not transfer appropriations from a capital budget item to a non-capital budget item without the prior written approval of the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board.

(4) An agency may transfer appropriations for data center consolidation or data center services, as defined by Subsection (l)(2), as provided by §2054.386, Government Code.

(i) Unexpended balances remaining in appropriations made by this Act for capital budget purposes for use during the first year of the biennium~~fiscal year 2018~~ are appropriated for use during the second year of the biennium~~fiscal year 2019~~ for the same purpose.

(j) (1) Notwithstanding limitations on capital expenditures provided elsewhere, appropriations made by this Act that may be used for the payment of utility bills may~~are authorized to~~ be used to pay for energy and water conservation-related projects, including lease payments under the state's Master Lease Purchase Program, entered into in accordance with energy and water conservation statutes.

(2) Capital expenditures for items that could be financed through the utility savings made possible by a comprehensive energy and water conservation contract authorized by

§2166.406, Government Code, are prohibited unless part of a comprehensive energy ~~and/~~or water conservation contract authorized under §2166.406, Government Code.

(3) Before authorizing expenditures for capital items that consume energy or water or that are related to the energy ~~and/~~or water consumption of an agency's facilities, the Comptroller must verify that the items could not be part of a cost-effective contract for energy and water conservation measures authorized by §2166.406, Government Code.

(k) Legislative Budget Board may direct the Comptroller of Public Accounts to reduce funds appropriated by this Act to a state agency for capital budget purposes.

(l) (1) In order to provide for unanticipated shortages in appropriations made by this Act for fiscal year 2020 for the payment of data center services costs, amounts identified elsewhere in this Act in fiscal year 2021 for "data center consolidation" or "data center services" may be transferred to fiscal year 2020 to pay data center services costs.

(2) "Data Center Consolidation" or "Data Center Services" for the purposes of this §14.03 is defined as state data center services provided by the Department of Information Resources in accordance with Government Code, Chapter 2054, Subchapter L, including software licensing services, application services, security services, and public and private cloud services.

Sec. 14.04. Disaster Related Transfer Authority.

(a) Policy and Procedure: In the event of a disaster proclamation by the governor under the Texas Disaster Act of 1975, Chapter 418, Government Code, transfers of appropriations made in this Act, if necessary to respond to the disaster and if made according to the terms of this §14.04, are permitted. This section is intended to serve as a means for quickly, effectively, and efficiently transferring appropriations in the event of a disaster. This §14.04 provides an exception to any other provision of this Act which might otherwise limit transfers of appropriations such as by imposing a limit on the amount of a transfer or which might otherwise limit transfers of appropriations by causing a delay in making a transfer because of the need to take actions such as preparing reports or obtaining approvals prior to transferring appropriations necessary for responding to a disaster. No part of this §14.04 shall be read to limit, modify, or abridge the authority of the Governor to proclaim an emergency, disaster, or martial law or exercise any other powers vested in the governor under the constitution or other laws of this state.

(b) Health and Human Services Agencies: For a health and human services agency appropriated funds under Article II of this Act~~listed in Chapter 531, Government Code~~, that directly responds to the disaster, the Commissioner of Health and Human Services may~~is authorized to~~ transfer funds from another health and human services agency appropriated funds under Article II of this Act~~listed in Chapter 531, Government Code~~, to the responding agency, and may transfer funds between the strategies of each agency for the purpose of funding the disaster response subject to the prior notification of the Legislative Budget Board and Governor as provided by Subsection (g) of this §14.04.

(c) Other Agencies: An agency, other than a health and human services agency appropriated funds under Article II of this Act,~~listed in Chapter 531, Government Code~~ that directly responds to a disaster may transfer appropriations within the agency, without regard to any limits on transfer of appropriations between strategies, subject to the prior notification of the Legislative Budget Board and Governor as provided by Subsection (g) of this §14.04.

(d) Transfers Between Agencies: In the event that a transfer involving at least one agency not appropriated funds under Article II of this Act~~listed in Chapter 531, Government Code~~ is necessary in order to respond to a disaster, the agencies involved in the transfer shall request approval from the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor for the emergency transfer of funds, pursuant to Article XVI, §69, Texas Constitution. Any request under this Subsection (d) of this §14.04 shall include the same information required in the recommended plan of transfer below, and a copy shall be provided to the Comptroller. A request made under this Subsection (d) of this §14.04 is subject to the prior notification of the Legislative Budget Board and Governor as provided by Subsection (g) of this §14.04.

(e) Appropriation Transfers between Fiscal Years: Agencies responding to a disaster may~~are authorized to~~ transfer funds appropriated in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ to fiscal year 2020~~2018~~, subject to the prior notification of the Legislative Budget Board and Governor as provided by Subsection (g) of this §14.04.

(f) Unexpended Balances: Any unobligated balances from transfers made under Subsection (e) of this §14.04 as of August 31, 2020~~2018~~, are appropriated to the agency for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020~~2018~~.

(g) Notification of Recommended Plan of Transfer.

(1) Recommended Plan of Transfer: A recommended plan of transfer submitted by an agency to the Governor and Legislative Budget Board under this §14.04 must include the following information:

(A) a copy of the appropriate disaster proclamation made under Chapter 418, Government Code;

(B) the amounts to be transferred (listed by method of finance);

(C) the agency or agencies affected;

(D) the programs affected by the transfer; and

(E) any other information requested by the Legislative Budget Board.

(2) Notification: An agency must notify the Legislative Budget Board, the Comptroller, the Governor, and any other agency involved in the transfer prior to the date of recommended transfers. The Comptroller shall transfer the funds as recommended.

Sec. 14.05. Unexpended Balance Authority Between Fiscal Years within the Same Biennium. An agency may transfer any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, 2020~~2018~~ for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020~~2018~~, if the agency has been granted, either:

(1) specific authority in another provision of this Act; or

(2) written approval of the Legislative Budget Board.

Part 15. AGENCY NON-DISCRETIONARY TRANSFER PROVISIONS

Sec. 15.01. Reimbursements for Unemployment Benefits.

(a) For the purposes of this section, "agency" includes a state agency as defined under §2151.002, Government Code, which includes an institution of higher education (except a public junior college) as defined under §61.003, Education Code.

(b) At the close of each calendar quarter, the Texas Workforce Commission shall prepare a statement reflecting the amount of unemployment benefits paid to all former state employees based on wages earned from state employment and present it to the Comptroller. The Comptroller shall pay by warrant or transfer out of funds appropriated from the Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165 such amount to the Unemployment Compensation Benefit Account No. 937 to reimburse it for such payments.

(c) The Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165 shall be reimbursed, as Interagency Transfers to the Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165, for one-half of the unemployment benefits paid, from appropriations made in this Act to the agency that previously employed each respective former state employee whose payroll warrants were originally issued in whole or part from the General Revenue Fund or dedicated General Revenue Fund accounts, Federal Funds, or Other Funds, such as Fund No. 006.

(d) From information related to unemployment benefits paid on behalf of previously employed former state employees provided by the Texas Workforce Commission, the Comptroller shall determine the proportionate amount of the reimbursement or payment due from the General Revenue Fund, any General Revenue-Dedicated accounts, Federal Funds or Other Fund appropriations made elsewhere in this Act to agencies. The Comptroller shall transfer such amounts to the Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165. The amounts reimbursed pursuant to this subsection are appropriated to the Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165 for the purpose of reimbursing the Unemployment Compensation Benefit Account No. 937, as Interagency Transfers to the Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165. The reimbursement requirements established by this subsection may be waived, either in whole or in part, by the Legislative Budget Board.

(e) In addition to other reimbursement provided by this section, the Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165 shall be reimbursed, for one-half of the unemployment benefits paid, from amounts appropriated to the Reimbursements to the Unemployment Compensation Benefit Account item in this Act out of dedicated General Revenue Fund accounts or Other Funds and shall be fully reimbursed from funds held in local bank accounts, for all former state employees whose payroll warrants were originally issued in whole or part from dedicated General Revenue Fund accounts, Other Funds, Federal Funds, or local bank accounts, respectively. From information provided by the Texas Workforce Commission, the Comptroller shall determine the proportionate amount of the reimbursement or payment due from funds other than General Revenue and transfer such funds to the Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165. The amounts reimbursed from local funds pursuant to this subsection are appropriated to the Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165 for the purpose of reimbursing the Unemployment Compensation Benefit Account No. 937. Such transfers and payments as are authorized under law shall be made not later than the 30th day after the date of receipt of the statement of payments due.

(f) The Comptroller may prescribe accounting procedures and regulations to implement this section.

(g) The Comptroller, upon certification of amounts due from the Texas Workforce Commission, including the sources of such amounts due, may transfer funds from such agencies or other units of state government as the Texas Workforce Commission certifies remain due more than 30 days from receipt of the statement of payments due. The Texas Workforce Commission shall also determine the amounts due from funds held outside the state treasury and notify the State Auditor and Comptroller of such amounts.

Sec. 15.02. Payments to the State Office of Risk Management (SORM).

(a) In this section:

(1) "Agency" includes a state agency as defined under §2151.002, Government Code, which includes an institution of higher education (except a public junior college) as defined under §61.003, Education Code, and may also include any other unit of state government as defined by the rules of SORM, which participates in cost allocation plan provided under this section;

(2) "Assessment" means the amount of the workers' compensation assessment placed on an agency by SORM and the agencies' proportion of SORM's costs to administer workers' compensation payments and other statutory obligations contained in A.1.1, Risk Management and Claims Administration, as provided by this section and other relevant law; and

(3) "SORM" means the State Office of Risk Management.

(b) At the beginning of each fiscal year, SORM shall prepare a statement reflecting the assessments due from all agencies and present it to the Comptroller.

(c) (1) Notwithstanding other provisions in this Act, agencies shall transfer to SORM seventy-five percent (75%) of their assessed allocation which includes amounts for workers' compensation coverage for their employees from funding in the same proportion as their expected payroll funding, including General Revenue Funds, dedicated General

Revenue Fund accounts, Other Funds or local bank accounts and the agencies' proportion of SORM's costs to administer workers' compensation payments and other statutory obligations contained in A.1.1, Risk Management Program and Claims Administration.

(2) Not later than May 1 of each ~~fiscal~~ year, SORM shall determine, based on actual costs since the beginning of the fiscal year and other estimated costs, the remaining assessment due from each agency. SORM shall prepare a statement reflecting the remaining assessments due from each agency and present the statement to the Comptroller. Each agency shall transfer to SORM the remaining assessed allocation which includes amounts for workers' compensation coverage for their employees from funding in the same proportion as their expected payroll funding, including General Revenue Funds, dedicated General Revenue Fund accounts, Other Funds or local bank accounts and the agencies' proportion of SORM's costs to administer workers' compensation payments and other statutory obligations contained in A.1.1, Risk Management Program and Claims Administration.

(d) Transfers and payments as are authorized under law shall be made not more than 30 days from receipt of the statement of payments due.

(e) The Comptroller may prescribe accounting procedures and regulations to implement this section.

(f) Upon certification by SORM of amounts due, the Comptroller may transfer funds from an agency if the assessment amount due remains unpaid after more than 30 days from receipt of the statement of payments due.

(g) All funds recovered by SORM from third parties by way of subrogation are appropriated to SORM to be used for the payment of workers' compensation benefits to state employees and shall be retained in Strategy B.1.1, Workers' Compensation Payments, in whole for that purpose.

(h) Amounts not to exceed 2 percent in total of workers' compensation annual expenditures may be awarded to agencies by SORM for the purposes of risk management and loss prevention. In the event that collections in Strategy B.1.1, Workers' Compensation Payments, funded by the annual assessments to agencies, exceeds 110 percent of the expected annual payments, the portion of the excess over 110 percent funded from all funding sources shall be returned to agencies. The excess returned to the agencies by SORM is appropriated to the agencies for expenditures consistent with the original funding source. Any funding less than 110 percent of collections in Strategy B.1.1, Workers' Compensation Payments, not used for workers' compensation payments shall be used by SORM to lower the cumulative assessments to agencies the following fiscal year.

(i) In the event the total assessments in any year prove insufficient to fund expenditures, SORM may, after providing written notice to~~with the approval of~~ the Legislative Budget Board, temporarily utilize additional general revenue in an amount not to exceed 20 percent of the cumulative assessments for that fiscal year. Any additional general revenue funds will be utilized only for the purpose of temporary cash flow and must be repaid upon receipt of the following year's assessments in accordance with procedures established by the Comptroller. ~~All transfers from and repayments to the General Revenue Fund shall be reported by SORM to the Legislative Budget Board within 30 days of the transfer.~~

(j) The reimbursement requirements established by this section may be waived or delayed, either in whole or in part, by the Legislative Budget Board.

(k) SORM shall require agencies to provide to SORM and agencies shall submit to SORM information regarding the specific funding sources from which agencies pay their assessed allocation amounts for workers' compensation coverage for their employees.

Sec. 15.03. Contingency Appropriation Reduction.

(a) After considering all other contingency riders in this Act and all legislation passed by the Eighty-~~fifth~~sixth Legislature that affects revenue, if the appropriations made by Articles I through X of this Act exceed the estimated available revenue, all appropriations made under this Act out of the General Revenue Fund and General Revenue-Dedicated accounts are

automatically reduced on a pro-rata basis by the amount necessary, if any, to ensure that the total amount appropriated does not exceed the estimated revenue, pursuant to Article 3, §49a, Texas Constitution; provided, however, that appropriations described under Subsection (c) of this section shall not be reduced.

(b) The Comptroller shall report the amount of the automatic reductions, if any, to the Governor and Legislative Budget Board.

(c) Appropriations described under this Subsection (c) that may not be reduced by an action taken pursuant to this section are as follows:

(1) Appropriations identified in §6.07 of this Article IX (Employee Benefit and Debt Service Items);

(2) Appropriations made to the Texas Education Agency for the Foundation School Program in Strategies A.1.1, FSP-Equalized Operations, and A.1.2, FSP-Equalized Facilities;

(3) Appropriations made in Article IV of this Act;

(4) Appropriations made to the Teacher Retirement System;

(5) Appropriations made to the Optional Retirement Program;

(6) Appropriations made to the Higher Education Fund;

(7) Appropriations made for Debt Service Payments for Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds;

(8) Appropriations made for Compensation to Victims of Crime; and

(9) Appropriations designated as "estimated."

Sec. 15.04. Appropriation Transfers: Billings for Statewide Allocated Costs. As provided by Chapter 2106, Government Code, relating to billings to state agencies for the costs of support services allocated to agencies under the statewide cost allocation plan, the Comptroller shall transfer appropriations made to state agencies and institutions of higher education by this Act to the General Revenue Fund, under Articles I-VIII of this Act, in amounts which total an estimated $~~4~~30 million for the biennium.

At least 30 days prior to making transfers of agency appropriations to the General Revenue Fund pursuant to this provision, the Comptroller shall develop and prepare a plan of reductions and notify the Legislative Budget Board and Governor of the amounts proposed for reduction by each agency.

Part 16. LEGAL REPRESENTATION AND JUDGMENTS PROVISIONS

Sec. 16.01. Court Representation and Outside Legal Counsel.

(a) (1) Except as otherwise provided by the Constitution or general or special statutes, and only as consistent with Government Code, Sec. 402.0212 and Chapter 2254, Government Code, the Attorney General shall have the primary duty of representing the State in the trial of civil cases. The provisions of this section apply to the representation of a state governmental entity by outside legal counsel in all legal matters.

(2) Funds appropriated by this Act may not be used by a state governmental entity for retaining outside legal counsel before the state governmental entity requests the Attorney General to perform such services.

(3) If the Attorney General determines that outside legal counsel is in the best interest of the State, the Attorney General shall so certify to the Comptroller and to the requesting state governmental entity which may then utilize appropriated funds to retain outside legal counsel.

(4) Funds appropriated by this Act may not be used by a state governmental entity to contract with an outside legal counsel who represents clients before the state governmental entity or who has, during a six month period preceding the initiative of the contract and a six month period following the termination of the contract, represented clients before the state governmental entity.

(5) A state governmental entity may not initiate the process of selecting outside legal counsel prior to receiving the approval of the Attorney General to retain outside legal counsel.

(b) Funds appropriated by this Act may not be expended by a state governmental entity to initiate a civil suit or defend itself against a legal action without the consent of the Attorney General. Absent this consent, the state governmental entity shall be represented in that particular action by the Attorney General.

(c) On receipt of a request by a state governmental entity to retain outside legal counsel, the Attorney General shall make a determination on the request as expeditiously as possible, but in no event later than 10 working days after receiving such request.

(d) Funds appropriated by this Act may not be used to pay compensation to outside legal counsel for representing a state governmental entity in the trial of a civil suit if the Attorney General, district attorney, criminal district attorney, county attorney, or other lawyer is required by constitutional or statutory provision to represent a state governmental entity except in those cases where the Attorney General consents to such representation or the district attorney, criminal district attorney, county attorney, or other lawyer has requested that the attorneys employed by the particular state governmental entity assist with the trial of the particular civil suit.

(e) (1) This section does not restrict a state governmental entity in the investigation and assembling of evidence in connection with a pending or prospective civil suit.

(2) This section does not prohibit a state governmental entity or its employees from investigating, filing, or presenting to any person a claim, owing to the State.

(f) This section does not restrict the Attorney General from employing special assistants to assist in the trial of civil suits to be paid from the appropriations ~~therefore~~ made to the Attorney General.

(g) If a state governmental entity requests the Attorney General to take legal action in court against another state governmental entity, the Attorney General shall give special consideration to permitting one of the state governmental entities to employ, from the permitted state governmental entity's funds, outside legal counsel to represent that state governmental entity in that action, in order to avoid a conflict of interest by the Attorney General in the representation of both state governmental entities.

(h) If the Attorney General initiates legal action against another state governmental entity on behalf of the Attorney General rather than another state governmental entity, the Legislature determines that a conflict of interest exists and the state governmental entity against which the Attorney General takes action may expend appropriated funds for outside legal counsel to represent that state governmental entity without the prior approval or consent of the Attorney General.

(i) Subsections (a) - (h) do not apply to funds appropriated to:

(1) Office of the Governor;

(2) Comptroller;

(3) Department of Agriculture;

(4) General Land Office and Veteran's Land Board; or

(5) Railroad Commission of Texas.

(j) Funds appropriated by this Act may not be expended to pay the legal fees or expenses of outside legal counsel that represents the State or any of its state governmental entities in a contested matter if the outside legal counsel is representing a plaintiff in a proceeding seeking monetary damages from the State or any of its state governmental entities.

(k) For purposes of this section, "state governmental entity" means a board, commission, department, office, or other agency in the executive branch of state government created under the constitution or a statute, including an institution of higher education.

Sec. 16.02. Contingent Fee Contract for Legal Services.

(a) Except to carry out the purposes of Chapter 153, Education Code, funds appropriated by this Act may not be expended by a state governmental entity for payment of legal fees or expenses under a contingent fee contract for legal services without the prior approval of the Legislative Budget Board, as provided by Government Code, Chapter 2254.

(b) For purposes of this section, "state governmental entity" means a board, commission, department, office, or other agency in the executive branch of state government created under the constitution or a statute, including an institution of higher education.

(c) This section applies to all contingent fee contracts for legal services entered into by a state governmental entity, including legal services related to a *parens patriae* action or proceeding brought by a state governmental entity in the name of the state, except that this section does not apply to a contingent fee contract:

(1) for legal services performed for a state governmental entity in relation to the entity's actions as a receiver, special deputy receiver, liquidator, or liquidating agent in connection with the administration of the assets of an insolvent entity, including actions under Chapter 443, Insurance Code, or Chapters 36, 66, 96, or 126, Finance Code; or

(2) under which recoveries from more than one entity are contemplated and the expected amount of each recovery and the actual amount of each recovery does not exceed $100,000.

Sec. 16.03. Proceeds of Litigation.

(a) Any litigation that results in settlement, court order or other arrangement providing revenues or financial benefits to a state governmental entity or the State of Texas shall be structured to require the entire amount due to be paid to the state treasury.

(b) None of the money paid to a state governmental entity (as a result of a settlement of litigation, or other arrangement providing revenues or financial benefits as a result of an incident that could reasonably result in a claim or litigation) may be expended by any state government entity unless the Legislative Budget Board is notified in writing by the Attorney General regarding the terms of the settlement or other arrangement and by the state governmental entity receiving the money regarding the plans for the use of the money. The written notice must be delivered to the Legislative Budget Board as soon as practicable, but no later than the 20th day of the month following, the first to occur of:

(1) receipt of the money or other benefit; or

(2) approval of the settlement or arrangement by a court.

(c) This section does not apply to a settlement of litigation, court order resulting from litigation, or other arrangement providing revenues or financial benefits as a result of litigation:

(1) for a state governmental entity in relation to the entity's actions as a receiver, special deputy receiver, liquidator, or liquidating agent in connection with the administration of the assets of an insolvent entity, including actions under Chapter 443, Insurance Code, or Chapters 36, 66, 96, or 126, Finance Code; or

(2) under which recovery to the state governmental entity does not exceed $500,000.

(d) For purposes of this section, "state governmental entity" means a board, commission, department, office, or other agency in the executive branch of state government created under the constitution or a statute, including an institution of higher education.

Sec. 16.04. Judgments and Settlements.

(a) The funds appropriated by this Act, including appropriations made in Article X of the Act, may not be expended for payment of a judgment or settlement prosecuted by or defended by the Attorney General and obtained against the State or a state agency, except:

(1) pursuant to this section; or

(2) where it is specifically provided in an item of appropriation that the funds ~~thereby~~ appropriated or expenditures ~~therein~~ authorized may be used for the payment of ~~such~~ judgments or settlements.

(b) State agencies appropriated funds by this Act may expend funds appropriated elsewhere in this Act for the purposes of paying settlements and judgments against the state for causes brought in a federal court or a court in this state under specific statutory authority. Payments made pursuant to this subsection are subject to the following processes and limitations:

(1) such funds are to be paid out by the Comptroller on vouchers drawn by the agency settling the lawsuit or paying the judgment, subject to the approval of the Governor and of the Attorney General according to Subsection (d);

(2) for purposes of this subsection, "judgment" means a judgment order rendered in a federal court or a court in this state for which an appeal or rehearing, or application therefore, is not pending and for which the time limitations for appeal or rehearing have expired;

(3) the payment of a settlement or judgment may not exceed $250,000;

(4) the payment of a settlement or judgment may not exceed one percent of the total amount of funds (not including federal funds) appropriated by this Act for expenditure by that agency for that fiscal year;

(5) the payment of the settlement or judgment would not cause the total amount of settlement and judgment payments made by the payer agency for that fiscal year to exceed 10 percent of the total amount of funds available for expenditure by that agency for that fiscal year; and

(6) the payment of a settlement or judgment may be made only with a complete release from any and all related claims and causes against the State, and in the case of a judgment, the payment may be made only in full satisfaction of that judgment.

(c) (1) A state agency shall report a claim for property damage to the Attorney General not later than the second working day after the date the agency receives the claim.

(2) A state agency shall prepare a voucher for payment of a claim not later than the 10th working day after the date an agreement to settle the claim has been reached.

(d) Payment of all judgments and settlements prosecuted by or defended by the Attorney General is subject to approval of the Attorney General as to form, content, and amount, and certification by the Attorney General that payment of the judgment or settlement is a legally enforceable obligation of the State. This subsection applies equally to funds appropriated for expenditure through the state treasury, as well as funds appropriated for expenditure from funds held in local banks.

(e) The Attorney General shall report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor not less than monthly, a listing of all settlements and judgments of more than $5,000 submitted to the Comptroller for payment. The document delivered to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor by the Attorney General must contain only information that may be published on the internet, by a newspaper, or published by other means and shall contain at least the following information unless all or part of the information may not be disclosed to the public under state or federal law or by court order:

(1) a summary of the cause of action;

(2) a summary of the terms of the settlement;

(3) the style of the case;

(4) the name and business address of each attorney representing the opposing litigants at the time of the settlement;

(5) the amount of the judgment or settlement;

(6) the fund or account from which payment was or should be made;

(7) the statutory citation for the appropriation or other authority to be made;

(8) specific statutes granting waiver of sovereign immunity or legislative resolution granting litigant permission to sue;

(9) the date of judgment or settlement; and

(10) other information as the Legislative Budget Board may request and in the form requested by the Legislative Budget Board.

(f) The State Auditor may verify compliance with this section for all funds appropriated in this Act, including funds that are retained and expended from accounts held outside the state treasury and that are not subject to reimbursement through funds held in the state treasury. On verification that an agency has not obtained the Attorney General's approval prior to payment of a judgment or settlement, the State Auditor may certify such fact to the Comptroller. The Comptroller may withhold all appropriations for administrative expenses for the involved agency, until the Legislative Audit Committee notifies the Comptroller that the agency's non-compliance has been reviewed and necessary recommendations or changes have been made.

Sec. 16.05. Incidents Report: State Supported Living Centers and State Hospitals. ~~Each fiscal year of the biennium, b~~Before November 1 of each year, the Attorney General shall report to the Legislative Budget Board a listing of all claims made and all incidents reported by any agency to the Attorney General during the previous fiscal year which might result in a claim being made which might result in a settlement or judgment of more than $100,000 resulting from an incident involving an injury to a resident of a state supported living center or a client of a state hospital. The report shall include a summary of the employment status of all state employees and their supervisors involved in

or witness to the injury to the resident of a state supported living center or a client of a state hospital and a summary of personnel actions taken with regard to each of those employees as a result of the incident.

Sec. 16.06. Professional Legal Services.

(a) It is the intent of the legislature that in providing professional legal services to officials and entities of the legislative branch of state government using money appropriated by this Act, the attorney general shall abide by the official's or entity's decisions concerning the objectives and general methods of representation and whether to accept or reject an offer of settlement of a matter. If circumstances prevent the attorney general from abiding by such decisions, the official or entity may expend from general revenue funds appropriated to the legislature in Article X of this Act amounts necessary to pay for professional legal services, including legal advice, assistance, and representation.

(b) To the extent this section conflicts with another provision of this Act, this section prevails.

Part 17. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Sec. 17.01. Contingency Rider. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made in this Act be expended only for purposes and programs specifically funded in the Act, and contingency appropriations made for legislation adopted by the Eighty-sixth~~Eighty-fifth~~ Legislature be the ~~sole~~ primary source of funding for implementation of that legislation. No state agency or institution is

required to significantly reallocate or redistribute funds appropriated in this Act to provide funding for programs or legislation adopted by the Eighty-sixthEighty-fifth Legislature for which there is not specific appropriation or contingency provision identified in this Act.

Sec. 17.02. Limitation on Substitution of General Obligation Bond Funded Projects. Following initial Legislative Budget Board approval of projects for which funds are appropriated to an agency elsewhere in this Act or funds appropriated to Texas Public Finance Authority (TPFA) for payment of debt service on outstanding Proposition 4 and Proposition 8 bonds, an agency may substitute projects for those approved by submitting a written request for project substitution to the TPFA, with a copy to the Legislative Budget Board. The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the proposal to expend the funds and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor.

Sec. 17.03. Payroll Contribution for Group Health Insurance.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, out of appropriations made elsewhere in this Act to state agencies and institutions of higher education for the state fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2019~~2017~~, each agency and institution of higher education shall contribute, in an amount equal to 1.0 percent of the total base wages and salaries for each benefits eligible employee of a state agency or institution of higher education during the state fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2019~~2017~~ to the Employees Retirement System's Group Benefits Program.

(b) For purposes of this section "institution of higher education" does not include components within the University of Texas and Texas A&M Systems.

(c) State agencies and institutions of higher education shall contribute pursuant to this section to the Employees Retirement System to increase state funding for group health coverage by the value of the 1.0 percent contribution, estimated to be $138,679,785~~128,329,503~~ in All Funds for state agencies and $83,851,431~~82,570,608~~ in All Funds for institutions of higher education for the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium.

(d) The calculation of base salary for purposes of the reductions made under this section excludes longevity pay, hazardous duty pay, benefit replacement pay, overtime pay, and other payments that are not part of the base salary of the employee.

(e) Transfers made under this section shall be consistent with provisions requiring salaries and benefits to be proportional to the source of funds.

(f) The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board shall administer the requirements of this section for public community/junior colleges.

(g) The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall promulgate rules and regulations as necessary to administer this section.

Sec. 17.04. Veterans Services at Other State Agencies. Out of funds appropriated elsewhere in this Act, any state agency or institution of higher education, including the Veterans Commission, Department of State Health Service, Texas Military Department, Texas Workforce Commission, General Land Office, or any other state agency or institution that receives funding in this Act and provides specific services to veterans, shall provide information to veterans seeking assistance from that state agency or institution of other state agencies or institutions that provide additional veterans specific services, as identified by the Texas Coordinating Council for Veterans Services.

Sec. 17.05. Agency Coordination for Youth Prevention and Intervention Services. From funds appropriated above for the purpose of juvenile delinquency prevention and dropout prevention and intervention services, the Department of Family and Protective Services, the Juvenile Justice Department, the Texas Education Agency, and the Texas Military Department shall coordinate the delivery of juvenile delinquency prevention and dropout prevention and intervention services. Juvenile delinquency prevention and dropout prevention and intervention services are programs or services that are aimed at preventing academic failure, failure on state assessments, dropout, juvenile delinquency, truancy, runaways, and children living in family conflict. Each of the agencies listed above shall

coordinate services with the others to prevent redundancy and to ensure optimal service delivery to youth at risk of engaging in delinquency and/or dropping out of school. Programs shall demonstrate effectiveness through established outcomes.

Not later than October 1 of each ~~fiscal~~ year, the agencies shall provide to the Legislative Budget Board, detailed monitoring, tracking, utilization, outcome, and effectiveness information on all juvenile delinquency prevention and dropout prevention and intervention services for the preceding five fiscal year period. The reports shall include information on the impact of all juvenile delinquency and dropout prevention and intervention initiatives and programs delivered or monitored by the agencies.

Sec. 17.06. Additional Payroll Contribution for Retirement Contribution.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, out of appropriations made elsewhere in this Act to state agencies for the state fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2019~~2017~~, each agency shall contribute, in an amount equal to 0.5 percent of the total base wages and salaries for each eligible employee of a state agency during the state fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2019~~2017~~ to the Employees Retirement System's Retirement Program.

(b) State agencies shall contribute pursuant to this section to the Employees Retirement System to increase the state contribution for retirement by the value of the 0.5 percent contribution, estimated to be $67,565,425~~66,707,581~~ for state agencies for the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium.

(c) The calculation of base salary for purposes of the reductions made under this section excludes longevity pay, hazardous duty pay, benefit replacement pay, overtime pay, and other payments that are not part of the base salary of the employee.

(d) Transfers made under this section shall be consistent with provisions requiring salaries and benefits to be proportional to the source of funds.

(e) The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall promulgate rules and regulations as necessary to administer this section.

Sec. 17.07 Border Security. ~~- Informational Listing.~~

(a) Included elsewhere in this Act is $803.1~~800.0~~ million in border security funding for the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium. The following is an informational list of the amounts appropriated elsewhere in this Act for border security to the Department of Public Safety, Trusteed Programs Within the Office of the Governor, the Parks and Wildlife Department, the Alcoholic Beverage Commission, the Department of Criminal Justice, the Commission on Law Enforcement, the Office of the Attorney General, the Soil and Water Conservation Board, and the Department of Motor Vehicles.

Agency / Item	2020-21 ~~2018-19~~ Biennial Total
	(in millions)
Department of Public Safety	
Baseline Border Security	$~~428.4~~671.1
~~50 hour work week for all DPS law enforcement officers statewide~~	~~$145.6~~
~~Additional 250 Troopers and Support Staff~~	~~$ 97.1~~
~~Extraordinary Operations (Surge Funding)~~	~~$ 8.8~~
~~Equipment (Primarily for Operation Drawbridge)~~	~~$7.0~~
Border Auto Theft Information Center	$1.3
Penitas –Law Enforcement Center Maintenance	$~~3.2~~0.4
University of North Texas Missing Persons Database Transfer	$2.2
National Incident Base Reporting System (NIBRS) Training	$0.7
Human Trafficking/Anti-gang Activities	$20.3
Trusteed Programs within in the Office of the Governor	
Prosecution Resources	$~~12.0~~14.6
National Incident Base Reporting System (NIBRS) Technology	$~~11.3~~10.0
Border Security Enforcement Activities	$10.2
Anti-gang Activities	$~~10.2~~14.2
~~Sustain Year-round Flight Capacity for Helicopters~~	~~$6.0~~
Installation and Maintenance of Border Cameras	$3.0

Texas Parks and Wildlife Department	
~~Baseline Expenditures in Border~~	~~$11.4~~
~~Game Warden Activity on the Border~~	~~$10.6~~
~~Extraordinary Operations (Surge Funding)~~	~~$7.0~~
~~65-foot Vessel~~	~~$4.0~~
Baseline Game Warden Activities in Border Counties	$11.4
Enhanced Game Warden Activities in Border Counties	$17.6
Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission	
Baseline ~~Expenditures in~~ Border Security	$5.7
Special Investigation Agents	$1.2
Texas Department of Criminal Justice	
Anti-~~G~~gang Intelligence	$1.6
Texas Commission on Law Enforcement	
Border Investigators	$0.3
Office of the Attorney General	
Border Prosecutions	$2.6
Texas Soil and Water Conservation Board	
Carrizo Cane ~~r~~Removal	$3.0
Department of Motor Vehicles	
Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority Grants	~~$5.6~~11.7
GRAND TOTAL, ALL AGENCIES	**~~$~~**803.1**~~800.0~~**

(b) Notwithstanding the general transfer provisions in this Act, Legislative Budget Board approval is necessary to modify the purpose of funds listed under Subsection (a).

Sec. 17.08. Use of the Sporting Goods Sales Tax Transfer to the General Revenue-Dedicated State Parks Account No. 64.

(a) Appropriations made elsewhere in this Act to the Texas Public Finance Authority (TPFA) for General Obligation (GO) Bond Debt Service include $~~11,106,803~~13,916,513 in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $~~11,364,211~~13,531,994 in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ from General Revenue, for debt service payments on GO bonds issued and authorized but unissued for statewide park repairs. Contingent upon review described below, General Revenue shall be reduced and an equal amount of the Sporting Goods Sales Tax transfer to General Revenue-Dedicated State Parks Account No. 64 is appropriated to TPFA for debt service expenditures on GO bonds issued and authorized for statewide park repairs. Additionally, amounts appropriated above to the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) in Strategy D.1.4, Debt Service, include $~~1,955,350~~710,911 in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ and $~~1,336,717~~0 in fiscal year 2021~~2019~~ from General Revenue for debt service payments on Revenue Bonds issued for statewide park repairs.

(1) Before October 1~~Within 30 days following August 31~~ of each ~~fiscal~~ year, TPWD in cooperation with TPFA shall use expenditure schedules and any other necessary documentation to determine the actual amount of debt service expended from both sources on statewide park repairs, and submit the findings of this review to the Comptroller of Public Accounts and the Legislative Budget Board.

(2) Before October 31~~Within 60 days following August 31~~ of each ~~fiscal~~ year, the Comptroller shall authorize the necessary expenditure transfers needed to credit General Revenue from an additional Sporting Goods Sales Tax (SGST) Transfer to the General Revenue-Dedicated State Parks Account No. 64 for the actual costs of debt service.

(b) In the event that actual costs of debt service for statewide park repairs exceed the available remaining balance of the maximum statutory allocation of the SGST transfer to the State Parks Account, the Comptroller shall adjust debt service payments to be made from other revenues deposited to the credit of the General Revenue Fund accordingly.

Sec. 17.09. Reporting Requirement for Funds Held Outside the Treasury.

(a) The Comptroller of Public Accounts and the Legislative Budget Board shall jointly prepare a report on funds held outside the Treasury on a biennial basis. The report should contain the following information for operating funds and any other funds held outside the Treasury selected by the Comptroller of Public Accounts and the Legislative Budget Board:

(1) the legal/statutory basis for the fund or revenue held outside the treasury;

(2) the allowable uses of the fund or revenue held outside the treasury;

(3) a listing of programs for which the fund or revenue held outside the treasury is currently expended or could be expended;

(4) the estimated or actual revenues and expended or budgeted amounts by fiscal year for the most recently completed and current fiscal biennia; and

(5) the estimated or actual balance as of August 31st of each ~~fiscal~~ year in the most recently completed and current fiscal biennia.

(b) Any state agency that receives, expends, or administers funds or revenues held outside the Treasury, either by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company, or a private financial institution shall assist the Comptroller of Public Accounts and the Legislative Budget Board in preparing this report and shall submit all data and information as prescribed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts or the Legislative Budget Board.

(c) In prescribing data to be reported and reporting deadlines, the Comptroller of Public Accounts and the Legislative Budget Board shall collaborate with state agencies to maximize the use of existing data sources and minimize work required to compile and submit information.

(d) The report shall be available to the Governor, members of the Legislative Budget Board, the Senate Finance Committee and the House Appropriations Committee, no later than the last day in February of each year in which a regular session of the Texas Legislature convenes.

Sec. 17.10. Contract Management and Oversight.~~Cost Containment.~~

(a) It is the intent of the Legislature that all agencies and institutions of higher education ~~find savings in contracted goods and services to~~ establish effective processes and controls to manage contracts and ensure the cost-effective use of state appropriations for contracted~~regardless of method of finance or source of funds. Appropriations of General Revenue and General Revenue-Dedicated Funds made elsewhere in this Act are reduced by the amounts listed below. Affected agencies shall identify and execute savings and efficiencies in their use of contracted~~ goods and services.

(b~~a~~) Agencies~~In addition to canceling contracts for which the agency does not have sufficient appropriations, agencies~~ and institutions should manage contracts consistent with~~, when administratively feasible and cost-effective, implement the following strategies to the extent allowable by~~ state statute, the General Appropriations Act, and the State of Texas Procurement and Contract Management Guide and ensure proper oversight of contract processes including:

(1) Provide adequate time for applicable external reviews by the Quality Assurance Team (QAT) and Contract Advisory Team when establishing procurement timelines~~Modify contract statements of work to remove non-essential services or requirements~~;

(2) ~~Provide services previously outsourced; any increase in full-time equivalents needed to provide such services are subject to the approval process established by Article IX, Section 6.10 of this Act;~~

~~(3) Reduce staff augmentation contracts for non-essential functions; if an agency cannot fill a classified information technology position (class number 0210-0328), the agency may re-classify the position up to Salary Schedule Group B32 provided in this Act if it~~

~~provides written notice to the Legislative Budget Board, State Auditor's Office, and Comptroller's Office at least 30 calendar days prior to filling the position. The request shall be considered approved unless disapproved by the Legislative Budget Board;~~

~~(4)~~ Follow recommendations made by the Contract Advisory Team or adequately explain any deviations from the recommendations and why the deviation is necessary;

(3) Ensure proper justification for proprietary purchases and that contracts are established and approved by the Statewide Procurement Division of the Office of the Comptroller;

(4) Ensure that contract award decisions are determined based on best value criteria established in solicitation documents to ensure fair and open competition;

(5) Ensure that staff involved in contract management or administration duties are adequately trained to perform those duties;

(6) Periodically review internal contracting practices and manuals to ensure that they are current and up to date with current regulations and best practices;

(7) Ensure that provisions related to service level and pricing mechanisms in existing contracts are correctly enforced;

(8~~5~~) Enforce damage provisions for vendor non-performance and collect monetary refunds for improper payments to vendors;

(9~~6~~) Ensure dollar values of performance bonds and insurance are consistent with risk of non-performance ~~and reduce requirements if it is prudent to do so~~; and

~~(7) Use TxSmartBuy, term contracts, and cooperative contracts whenever possible;~~

~~(8) Modify supplier terms and discounts;~~

~~(9) Consolidate purchasing requests and delivery intervals;~~

(10) Ensure that vendor performance is reported to the Vendor Performance Tracking System (VPTS) and that VPTS data is used in selecting vendors for contract awards.~~While ensuring the maximum use of competitive sourcing, consolidate contracts for similar services into the fewest vendors possible to reduce duplication of effort;~~

~~(11) Reduce on-hand quantities of inventoried items and centralize warehouses; and~~

~~(12) Encourage vendors~~

(c) Agencies shall make a good faith effort to identify and execute ~~potential cost~~ savings~~.~~

~~(b) In addition, an~~ and efficiencies in their use of contracted goods and services. An agency or institution of higher education may not use funds appropriated elsewhere in this Act to pay for a contract for goods or services unless it:

(1) Seeks competitive bids before renewing or extending a contract that has been in effect more than three fiscal years as of August 31, 2019~~2017~~ and is valued at the lesser of $10,000,000 or 10 percent of the agency's All Funds budget for the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium. The following contracts are exempt from the requirements of this Subsection (c~~b~~)(1) of this § 17.10:

(A) TxSmartBuy, term, and cooperative contracts administered by the Comptroller or Department of Information Resources;
(B) grants;
(C) interagency contracts;
(D) contracts that relate to a construction project as defined by §2166.001, Government Code;
(E) contracts that relate to highway construction or highway engineering;

(F) contracts that relate to developing information resource applications or information resource technologies; and
(G) contracts not required by law to be competitively bid; and~~.~~

(2) Conducts a cost-benefit analysis to compare canceling or continuing any ~~contract related to a~~ major information resource project and related contracts subject to ~~Quality Assurance Team (~~QAT~~)~~ monitoring that is more than 50 percent over budget or over schedule. QAT must ~~re-~~approve the cost-benefit analysis for the project to continue. If this requirement is not met, corrective actions in Article IX, Section 9.02, of this Act apply.

(d~~c~~) Each agency and institution of higher education that receives appropriations in this Act, shall provide a report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor that details ~~strategies implemented, savings realized,~~ the steps taken to ensure compliance with state procurement requirements and any other information required by the Legislative Budget Board ~~from contract cost containment efforts~~. The report for activities undertaken in fiscal year 2020~~2018~~ is due not later than September 30, 2020~~2018~~ and a summary report for the 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennium is due August 31, 2021~~2019~~.

~~(d) The table below is an informational list of reductions made elsewhere in this Act for each agency in 2018-19 General Revenue and General Revenue-Dedicated funds for a total savings of $34.0 million.~~

~~Article/ Agency Number~~	~~Agency/Fund Name~~	~~2018-19 General Revenue-Dedicated Reduction~~	~~2018-19 General Revenue Reduction~~
~~Article I~~			
~~300~~	~~Trusteed Programs Within the Office of the Governor~~	~~$405,500~~	~~$517,750~~
~~301~~	~~Office of the Governor~~	~~$ –~~	~~$19,500~~
~~302~~	~~Office of the Attorney General~~	~~$295,000~~	~~$901,000~~
~~303~~	~~Facilities Commission~~	~~$28,050~~	~~$422,950~~
~~304~~	~~Comptroller of Public Accounts~~	~~$ –~~	~~$2,091,250~~
~~902~~	~~Comptroller - State Fiscal~~	~~$ –~~	~~$575,000~~
~~306~~	~~Library & Archives Commission~~	~~$ –~~	~~$233,500~~
~~307~~	~~Secretary of State~~	~~$ –~~	~~$165,750~~
~~326~~	~~Texas Emergency Services Retirement System~~	~~$ –~~	~~$23,000~~
~~338~~	~~Pension Review Board~~	~~$ –~~	~~$2,750~~
~~352~~	~~Bond Review Board~~	~~$ –~~	~~$4,500~~
~~356~~	~~Texas Ethics Commission~~	~~$ –~~	~~$34,000~~
~~403~~	~~Veterans Commission~~	~~$ –~~	~~$58,250~~
~~477~~	~~Commission on State Emergency Communications~~	~~$111,000~~	~~$ –~~
~~808~~	~~Historical Commission~~	~~$2,750~~	~~$184,750~~
~~809~~	~~Preservation Board~~	~~$ –~~	~~$210,750~~
~~813~~	~~Commission on the Arts~~	~~$500~~	~~$43,750~~
~~Article II~~			
~~530~~	~~Family and Protective Services, Department of~~	~~$ –~~	~~$ –~~
~~537~~	~~State Health Services, Department of~~	~~$57,250~~	~~$81,500~~
~~Article III~~			
~~701~~	~~Texas Education Agency~~	~~$ –~~	~~$4,189,250~~
~~781~~	~~Higher Education Coordinating Board~~	~~$ –~~	~~$97,250~~
~~Article IV~~			
~~201~~	~~Supreme Court of Texas~~	~~$ –~~	~~$282,250~~
~~212~~	~~Office of Court Administration, Texas Judicial Council~~	~~$50,950~~	~~$18,050~~
~~213~~	~~Office of the State Prosecuting Attorney~~	~~$ –~~	~~$250~~
~~215~~	~~Office of Capital and Forensic Writs~~	~~$4,750~~	~~$ –~~
~~221~~	~~First Court of Appeals District, Houston~~	~~$ –~~	~~$1,300~~
~~222~~	~~Second Court of Appeals District, Fort Worth~~	~~$ –~~	~~$1,300~~
~~223~~	~~Third Court of Appeals District, Austin~~	~~$ –~~	~~$1,300~~

~~224~~	~~Fourth Court of Appeals District, San Antonio~~	~~$ –~~	~~$1,300~~
~~225~~	~~Fifth Court of Appeals District, Dallas~~	~~$ –~~	~~$1,300~~
~~226~~	~~Sixth Court of Appeals District, Texarkana~~	~~$ –~~	~~$1,300~~
~~227~~	~~Seventh Court of Appeals District, Amarillo~~	~~$ –~~	~~$1,300~~
~~228~~	~~Eighth Court of Appeals District, El Paso~~	~~$ –~~	~~$1,300~~
~~229~~	~~Ninth Court of Appeals District, Beaumont~~	~~$ –~~	~~$1,300~~
~~230~~	~~Tenth Court of Appeals District, Waco~~	~~$ –~~	~~$1,300~~
~~231~~	~~Eleventh Court of Appeals District, Eastland~~	~~$ –~~	~~$1,300~~
~~232~~	~~Twelfth Court of Appeals District, Tyler~~	~~$ –~~	~~$1,300~~
~~233~~	~~Thirteenth Court of Appeals District, Corpus Christi-Edinburg~~	~~$ –~~	~~$1,300~~
~~234~~	~~Fourteenth Court of Appeals District, Houston~~	~~$ –~~	~~$1,300~~
~~242~~	~~State Commission on Judicial Conduct~~	~~$ –~~	~~$1,250~~
~~243~~	~~State Law Library~~	~~$ –~~	~~$6,000~~
~~Article V~~			
~~401~~	~~Military Department~~	~~$ –~~	~~$183,250~~
~~405~~	~~Department of Public Safety~~	~~$ –~~	~~$4,985,000~~
~~407~~	~~Commission on Law Enforcement~~	~~$12,000~~	~~$ –~~
~~409~~	~~Commission on Jail Standards~~	~~$ –~~	~~$2,000~~
~~411~~	~~Commission on Fire Protection~~	~~$ –~~	~~$4,750~~
~~458~~	~~Alcoholic Beverage Commission~~	~~$ –~~	~~$187,500~~
~~644~~	~~Juvenile Justice Department~~	~~$ –~~	~~$766,250~~
~~696~~	~~Department of Criminal Justice~~	~~$ –~~	~~$1,000,000~~
~~Article VI~~			
~~305~~	~~General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board~~	~~$165,000~~	~~$585,000~~
~~455~~	~~Railroad Commission~~	~~$789,200~~	~~$97,050~~
~~535~~	~~Low-level Radioactive Waste Disposal Compact Commission~~	~~$12,250~~	~~$ –~~
~~551~~	~~Department of Agriculture~~	~~$ –~~	~~$881,250~~
~~554~~	~~Animal Health Commission~~	~~$ –~~	~~$60,500~~
~~580~~	~~Water Development Board~~	~~$ –~~	~~$312,500~~
~~582~~	~~Commission on Environmental Quality~~	~~$2,206,750~~	~~$55,250~~
~~592~~	~~Soil and Water Conservation Board~~	~~$ –~~	~~$192,000~~
~~802~~	~~Parks and Wildlife Department~~	~~$1,121,000~~	~~$708,750~~
~~Article VII~~			
~~320~~	~~Texas Workforce Commission~~	~~$87,000~~	~~$2,658,500~~
~~332~~	~~Department of Housing and Community Affairs~~	~~$ –~~	~~$105,000~~
~~362~~	~~Texas Lottery Commission~~	~~$4,685,500~~	~~$314,500~~
~~601~~	~~Department of Transportation~~	~~$ –~~	~~$48,250~~
~~608~~	~~Department of Motor Vehicles~~	~~$ –~~	~~$109,750~~
~~Article VIII~~			
~~312~~	~~Securities Board~~	~~$ –~~	~~$9,500~~
~~359~~	~~Office of Public Insurance Counsel~~	~~$ –~~	~~$1,750~~
~~360~~	~~State Office of Administrative Hearings~~	~~$ –~~	~~$8,750~~
~~448~~	~~Office of Injured Employee Counsel~~	~~$4,500~~	~~$ –~~
~~452~~	~~Department of Licensing and Regulation~~	~~$ –~~	~~$71,250~~
~~454~~	~~Department of Insurance (GR from 8042)~~	~~$119,850~~	~~$80,150~~
~~456~~	~~Board of Plumbing Examiners~~	~~$ –~~	~~$9,750~~
~~464~~	~~Board of Professional Land Surveying~~	~~$ –~~	~~$750~~
~~473~~	~~Public Utility Commission of Texas~~	~~$1,550~~	~~$7,950~~
~~475~~	~~Office of Public Utility Counsel~~	~~$1,350~~	~~$4,400~~
~~476~~	~~Racing Commission~~	~~$13,250~~	~~$ –~~
~~481~~	~~Board of Professional Geoscientists~~	~~$ –~~	~~$2,500~~
~~503~~	~~Texas Medical Board~~	~~$18,700~~	~~$53,050~~
~~504~~	~~Texas State Board of Dental Examiners~~	~~$ –~~	~~$13,250~~
~~507~~	~~Texas Board of Nursing~~	~~$ –~~	~~$66,000~~
~~508~~	~~Board of Chiropractic Examiners~~	~~$ –~~	~~$1,500~~
~~512~~	~~Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners~~	~~$ –~~	~~$1,000~~
~~513~~	~~Funeral Service Commission~~	~~$ –~~	~~$1,250~~

~~514~~	~~Optometry Board~~	~~$ –~~	~~$1,500~~
~~515~~	~~Board of Pharmacy~~	~~$ –~~	~~$27,250~~
~~520~~	~~Board of Examiners of Psychologists~~	~~$ –~~	~~$1,500~~
~~533~~	~~Executive Council of Physical Therapy & Occupational Therapy Examiners~~	~~$ –~~	~~$1,750~~
~~578~~	~~Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners~~	~~$ –~~	~~$2,750~~
~~Total Savings:~~		~~$10,193,700~~	~~$23,807,000~~

~~**Sec. 17.11. Tax Amnesty.** Out of funds appropriated elsewhere in this Act, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall establish, for a limited duration, a tax amnesty program under the authority of Tax Code Section 111.103, designed to encourage a voluntary reporting by delinquent taxpayers who do not hold a permit, or are otherwise not registered for a tax or fee administered by the Comptroller, or those permitted taxpayers that may have underreported or owe additional taxes or fees. Such a program should provide for the waiver of penalty or interest, or both, but shall not apply to an established tax liability or taxpayers currently under audit review. The amnesty would include tax due from purchases as defined under current state tax statutes. $27,730,000 in appropriations from the General Revenue Fund made elsewhere in this act and $18,333,000 in appropriations from the Property Tax Relief Fund made elsewhere in this act are contingent upon the tax amnesty program generating a net increase in available General Revenue Funds in the 2018-19 biennium of at least $46,063,000 over the Comptroller's January 2017 Biennial Revenue Estimate and any additional general revenue certified as of the date of the enactment of this Act.~~

Sec. 17.11~~17.15~~. Information Listing of Program Funding. The Legislative Budget Board shall produce an informational report on House~~Senate~~ Bill 1 appropriations that allocates 2020-21~~2018-19~~ biennial funding to the program level. The Legislative Budget Board shall provide printed copies to the members of the Legislature, and shall post the report on its web site.

~~**Sec. 17.12. Accelerated Sale of Unclaimed Securities.** $500,000,000 in General Revenue Funds appropriated elsewhere in this Act is supported by the Comptroller of Public Accounts accelerating the sale of unclaimed securities by at least $500,000,000 in excess of the Comptroller's January 2017 Biennial Revenue Estimate and any additional general revenue certified as of the date of the enactment of this Act, and depositing those proceeds in the General Revenue Fund.~~

Sec. 17.12 Human Trafficking Prevention Coordinating Council.

(a) The following is an informational listing of appropriations made elsewhere in this Act to address human trafficking.

Human trafficking-related activities include programs and services directly and indirectly related to state and local grant programs, law enforcement, research, trainings, regulatory efforts, criminal justice actions, and child welfare. Certain non-human trafficking-related costs which could not be disaggregated from other costs are also included in the listing below.

	Fiscal Year 2020	**Fiscal Year 2021**
Article I		
Office of the Attorney General	$2,641,529	$2,419,401
Trusteed Programs Within the Office of the Governor	$3,837,650	$1,830,650
Article II		
Department of Family and Protective Services	$668,230	$639,269
Department of State Health Services	$30,000	$30,000
Article V		
Alcoholic Beverage Commission	$506,742	$506,742
Department of Public Safety	$43,018,146	$27,666,607
Article VIII		
Department of Licensing and Regulation	$354,867	$347,293
Total, All Articles	**$51,057,164**	**$33,439,962**

Method of Financing		
General Revenue	$50,350,443	$32,596,022
General Revenue - Dedicated	$6,950,011	$4,950,011
Other Funds	$367,771	$367,010
Total, Method of Financing	***$51,057,164***	***$33,439,962***

(b) The Attorney General or their designee shall serve as the presiding officer of the Human Trafficking Prevention Coordinating Council (the council). The Office of the Attorney General shall make the strategic plan described in Subsection (c) and the annual reports described in Subsection (d) available on the office's internet website. Each agency identified in Subsection (a) of this provision shall designate an individual to serve as a member of the council and may use funds appropriated by this Act to support the council. Any other state agency or institution that receives funding in this Act and provides specific human trafficking prevention services may participate in the meetings and discussion of the council.

(c) The council shall develop and implement a five-year Strategic Plan for Preventing Human Trafficking encompassing fiscal years 2020 through 2024. No later than May 1, 2020, the council shall submit the five-year Strategic Plan for Preventing Human Trafficking to the Legislature. The five-year Strategic Plan for Preventing Human Trafficking shall include:

(1) An inventory of human trafficking prevention programs and services in this state that are administered by state agencies, including institutions of higher education, and political subdivisions;

(2) A report on the number of persons served by the programs inventoried in Subsection (c)(1);

(3) A plan to coordinate the programs inventoried in Subsection (c)(1) with the goals of eliminating redundancy, ensuring the use of best practices in preventing human trafficking, as well as identifying and collecting data regarding the efficacy of the programs inventoried in Subsection (c)(1); and

(4) A plan, aligned with the goals provided in Subsection (c)(3), to coordinate the expenditure of state funds appropriated in this Act for the prevention of human trafficking, including funds expended by the task force established under Government Code, Section 402.035 or by a successor entity established by the Office of the Attorney General.

(d) Not later than December 1, 2021 the council shall submit an annual report detailing the progress of implementing the strategic plan described in Subsection (c) to the Legislature. The annual report shall include:

(1) A description of the level of participation in the strategic plan by each agency represented on the council;

(2) How the implementation of the strategic plan serves to coordinate the programs and services inventoried in Subsection (c)(1) and achieve the goals provided in Subsection (c)(3);

(3) An update of the inventory described in Subsection (c)(1) and how each new program or service furthers the goals provided in Subsection (c)(3).

~~**Sec. 17.13. Border Security Report.** The LBB Office and DPS staff shall jointly assess the impact of any enhanced Federal Border Security Efforts. That report shall include recommendations to optimally integrate Federal and State Border Security efforts. Recommendations shall include DPS comments on security implications and LBB shall comment on the fiscal impact of their findings. Notwithstanding general transfer provisions in this act, LBB approval is necessary to modify the purpose of funds subject to Article 9, Section 17.07.~~

~~**Sec. 17.14. Identified State Agency Deferred Maintenance Needs.**~~

~~(a) Informational List of Appropriations.~~

~~The following is an informational list of amounts appropriated elsewhere in this Act for deferred maintenance projects to agencies for the 2018-19 biennium:~~

~~(A) Texas Facilities Commission -~~	~~$90,000,000~~
~~(B) Texas Historical Commission -~~	~~$6,350,000~~
~~(C) State Preservation Board -~~	~~$4,700,000~~

~~(D) Department of State Health Services -~~	~~$1,800,000~~
~~(E) Health and Human Services Commission -~~	~~$159,304,372~~
~~(F) Department of Criminal Justice -~~	~~$40,000,000~~
~~(G) Juvenile Justice Department -~~	~~$12,100,000~~
~~(H) Military Department -~~	~~$16,300,000~~
~~(I) Department of Public Safety -~~	~~$12,000,000~~
~~(J) Parks and Wildlife Department -~~	~~$66,185,665~~
~~(K) Department of Transportation -~~	~~$50,000,000~~

~~(b) The appropriations made elsewhere in this Act and amounts identified in Subsection (a) of this provision are to be subject to the Joint Oversight Committee on Government Facilities for the review of deferred maintenance plans and implementation updates.~~

~~(c) No part of Sec. 14.03 of this Article IX, Limitation on Expenditures - Capital Budget, applies to the funds identified under this Section.~~

~~(d) Any unexpended and unobligated balances from appropriations identified herein as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated to each respective agency for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 for the same purpose.~~

~~**Sec. 17.16 Informational Listing of Certain Appropriations.** The following is an informational listing of appropriations made in Articles I-VIII in this Act from the Economic Stabilization Fund.~~

~~One-time Grants to Local Entities~~	
~~Disaster grants~~	~~$110,000,000~~
~~Bullet Proof Vests~~	~~$25,000,000~~
~~Alamo~~	~~$75,008,961~~
~~E-Rate grants to schools and libraries~~	~~$26,000,000~~
~~Courthouse preservation~~	~~$19,200,000~~
~~Historical museums~~	~~$5,100,000~~
~~Defense Economic Adjustment Assistance Grants~~	~~$20,000,000~~
~~Health and Safety Repair~~	
~~State Hospitals~~	~~$300,000,000~~
~~State Supported Living Centers/State Hospital Critical Repairs~~	~~$160,000,000~~
~~Facilities Commission - Deferred Maintenance~~	~~$90,000,000~~
~~TJJD~~	~~$12,100,000~~
~~TDCJ - Deferred Maintenance~~	~~$40,000,000~~
~~Well plugging - Railroad Commission~~	~~$38,200,000~~
~~Other State Facilities Construction Needs~~	
~~Military Department - including armories~~	~~$16,300,000~~
~~DPS, including training facility~~	~~$15,000,000~~
~~State office buildings - LBJ Renovations~~	~~$13,600,000~~
~~State office buildings - GJ Sutton~~	~~$4,800,000~~
~~TDCJ Infirmaries~~	~~$2,000,000~~
~~Facilities Construction at TSBVI~~	~~$2,000,000~~
~~TFC Master Plan at TSD (Central Service Center)~~	~~$10,400,000~~
~~School For Deaf - Toddler Center~~	~~$4,200,000~~
~~TOTAL~~	~~$988,908,961~~

Part 18. CONTINGENCY AND OTHER PROVISIONS

~~**Sec. 18.01. Contingency for House Bill 4.** The following funding adjustments are included in Article II, Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS), and are contingent on the enactment of House Bill 4, or similar legislation related to monetary assistance provided by DFPS to certain relative or designated caregivers, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session.~~

~~a. Strategy B.1.11, Relative Caregiver Payments is increased by $8,383,305 in General Revenue and $16,271,678 in TANF Federal Funds in fiscal year 2018 and by $10,186,873 in General Revenue and $16,271,678 in TANF Federal Funds in fiscal year 2019.~~

~~b. Strategy B.1.9, Foster Care Payments is reduced by $9,351,685 in General Revenue Funds and $13,653,804 in All Funds in fiscal year 2018 and by $9,403,782 in General Revenue Funds and $13,776,575 in All Funds in fiscal year 2019.~~

~~c. Strategy F.1.1, Agency-Wide Automated Systems is increased by $185,289 in General Revenue Funds and $250,000 in All Funds in fiscal year 2018.~~

~~**Sec. 18.02. Contingency for House Bill 7.** Contingent on enactment of House Bill 7, or similar legislation relating to child protective services suits, motions, and services by the Department of Family and Protective Services by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, in addition to amounts appropriated elsewhere in this Act, the Department of Family and Protective Services is appropriated:~~

~~a. $262,529 in All Funds, including $236,276 in General Revenue Funds, in Strategy B.1.1. CPS Direct Delivery Staff, and 3.0 FTEs in fiscal year 2018, and $237,546 in All Funds, including $213,791 in General Revenue Funds, in Strategy B.1.1. CPS Direct Delivery Staff, and 3.0 FTEs in fiscal year 2019 to provide evidence before an adversary hearing, and $78,224 in All Funds, including $70,402 in General Revenue Funds, in Strategy B.1.2. CPS Program Support in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium for producing the evidence before the adversary hearing, and;~~

~~b. $625,695 in All Funds, including $563,125 in General Revenue Funds, in Strategy B.1.1. CPS Direct Delivery Staff, and 7.2 FTEs in fiscal year 2018, and $566,150 in All Funds, including $509,535 in General Revenue Funds, in Strategy B.1.1. CPS Direct Delivery Staff, and 7.2 FTEs in fiscal year 2019 to implement the provisions of the legislation related to admissions of minors into inpatient mental health facilities using a probate court process.~~

~~**Sec. 18.03. Contingency for House Bill 22.** Contingent on enactment of House Bill 22, or similar legislation relating to evaluating public school performance, by the 85th Legislature, Regular Session, 2017, the Texas Education Agency is appropriated $375,000 from the General Revenue fund in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium to Strategy B.3.5, Information Systems and Technology, and $93,862 in fiscal year 2018 and $85,862 in fiscal year 2019 from the General Revenue Fund to Strategy B.3.2, Agency Operations, to implement the provisions of the legislation. In addition, the "Number of Full-Time Equivalents (FTE)" indicated in the agency's bill pattern is hereby increased by 1.0 in each fiscal year.~~

~~**Sec. 18.04. Contingency for HB 51.** Contingent upon enactment of House Bill 51, or similar legislation relating to regulation of the commercial oyster industry in this state, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the amount collected under the provisions of the Parks and Wildlife Code § 76.0205(a) in each fiscal year is appropriated from the Game, Fish, and Water Safety Account No. 9 in Strategy A.2.3, Coastal Fisheries Management, of the Parks and Wildlife Department bill pattern for the recovery and enhancement of oyster reefs. Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the same purpose in the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.~~

~~**Sec. 18.05. Contingency for HB 100.** Contingent on enactment of House Bill 100, or similar legislation relating to the regulation of transportation network companies, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation is appropriated $141,391 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 and $90,257 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019 to implement the provisions of the legislation. In addition, the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" in the agency's bill pattern is increased by 1.5 FTEs in fiscal years 2018 and 2019. This appropriation is also contingent on the Department of Licensing and Regulation assessing or increasing fees sufficient to generate, in addition to revenue requirements elsewhere in this Act, during the 2018-19 biennium, $291,192 in excess of $75,479,402 (Object Codes 3035, 3030, 3146, 3147, 3160, 3161, 3164, 3175, 3366, 3560, 3562, 3727) contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for fiscal years 2018 and 2019. The Department of Licensing and~~

~~Regulation, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional fees, shall furnish copies of the Licensing and Regulation Commission's minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the 2018-19 biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purposes. For informational purposes, the amount of increased revenue identified above reflects amounts sufficient to cover direct appropriations of $231,648 and other direct and indirect costs (estimated to be $59,544 for the 2018-19 biennium).~~

~~**Sec. 18.06. Contingency for House Bill 214.** Contingent on the enactment of House Bill 214, or similar legislation relating to the recording of certain proceedings of the Texas Supreme Court and Court of Criminal Appeals and the publication of recordings, the Court of Criminal Appeals is appropriated $298,000 in fiscal year 2018 and $48,000 in fiscal year 2019 in General Revenue in Strategy A.1.1, Appellate Court Operations to implement the provisions of the legislation.~~

~~**Sec. 18.07. Contingency for HB 271.** Contingent upon enactment of HB 271, or similar legislation relating to the establishment of the Veterans Recovery Pilot Program to provide certain veterans with hyperbaric oxygen treatment by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, 2017, the Health and Human Services Commission is appropriated all gifts, grants, and other donations deposited into the Veterans Recovery Account and any interest earned on the investment of money in the Veterans Recovery Account.~~

~~**Sec. 18.08. Contingency for HB 280.**~~

~~a. Contingent on enactment of House Bill 280, or similar legislation relating to a grant program for reducing workplace violence against nurses, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Board of Nursing is appropriated $328,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 and $339,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019 to implement the provisions of the legislation. This appropriation is also contingent on the Board of Nursing assessing or increasing fees sufficient to generate, in addition to revenue requirements elsewhere in this Act, during the 2018-19 biennium, $667,000 in excess of $26,000,000 (Object Code 3560) contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for fiscal years 2018 and 2019. The Board of Nursing, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional fees, shall furnish copies of the Board of Nursing's minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the 2018-19 biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purposes.~~

~~b. Contingent on enactment of House Bill 280, or similar legislation relating to a grant program for reducing workplace violence against nurses, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Board of Nursing shall establish an Interagency Contract with the Department of State Health Services to provide funding for the Texas Center for Nursing Workforce Studies of $328,000 in fiscal year 2018 and $339,000 in fiscal year 2019 from appropriations provided in subsection (a) above.~~

~~**Sec. 18.09. Contingency for HB 281.** Contingent on enactment of HB 281, or similar legislation relating to establishing a statewide electronic tracking system for evidence of a sex offense, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Department of Public Safety is appropriated $1,323,349 for fiscal year 2018 and $238,185 for fiscal year 2019 from General Revenue Funds in Strategy E.1.1, Crime Laboratory Services to implement the provisions of the legislation.~~

~~**Sec. 18.10. Contingency for House Bill 515.** Contingent on enactment of House Bill 515, or similar legislation relating to assessment of public school students and providing accelerated instruction and eliminating performance requirements based on performance on certain assessment instruments, by the 85th Legislature, Regular Session, 2017, decrease funds appropriated to the Texas Education Agency in Strategy B.1.1, Assessment and Accountability System, by $1,245,023 from the Foundation School Fund No. 193 in fiscal year 2018 and $1,573,547 from the Foundation School Fund No. 193 in fiscal year 2019 to implement the provisions of the legislation.~~

~~**Sec. 18.11. Contingency for HB 572.** Contingent on enactment of HB 572, or similar legislation relating to disposal of pesticides, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the following adjustments are made in the bill pattern of the Department of Agriculture:~~

1. ~~In Rider 24, Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections: Cost Recovery Programs, subsection (a)(5) has no effect, and is replaced by the following: Strategy B.2.1, Regulated Pesticide Use: Direct costs for the Agricultural Pesticide Regulation (Agriculture Code, Ch. 76), Organic Certification (Agriculture Code, Ch. 18), and Prescribed Burn (Natural Resources Code, Ch. 153) cost recovery programs are estimated to be $4,511,101 in fiscal year 2018 and $4,510,394 in fiscal year 2019 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be $1,098,255 for fiscal year 2018 and $1,124,591 for fiscal year 2019 (Revenue Object Codes: 3400, 3404, 3410, and 3414). In addition, amounts from the Pesticide Disposal Fund for the disposal of pesticides total $400,000 in fiscal year 2018 and $400,000 in fiscal year 2019.~~

2. ~~In Rider 24, Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections: Cost Recovery Programs, the total amounts identified for strategies in the second paragraph of subsection (a) for direct costs and indirect administration each fiscal year are updated to conform with the changes made in subsection (a) of the rider as necessary.~~

3. ~~In Rider 24, Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections, Cost Recovery Programs, the text in the third paragraph of section (a) has no effect and is replaced with the following: These appropriations are contingent upon the Department of Agriculture (TDA) assessing fees sufficient to generate revenue to cover the General Revenue and Pesticide Disposal Fund appropriations for each strategy as well as the related "other direct and indirect costs". In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections in strategies above are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to the affected strategy to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.~~

4. ~~Amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.2.1, Regulated Pesticide Use, out of the General Revenue Fund are reduced by $400,000 each fiscal year and amounts out of the Pesticide Disposal Fund are increased by $400,000 each fiscal year. The Department of Agriculture may temporarily utilize additional General Revenue funds in an amount not to exceed $400,000 each fiscal year from projected revenues from fees collected under Section 76.044, Agriculture Code for the required transfer to the Pesticide Disposal Fund at the beginning of each fiscal year. These funds shall be utilized only for the purpose of temporary cash flow needs. The transfer and reimbursement of funds shall be made under procedures established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts to ensure all borrowed funds are reimbursed to the Treasury on or before August 31st each fiscal year. Appropriations from the Pesticide Disposal Fund shall be used to implement the provisions of the enacted legislation relating to the disposal of pesticides.~~

~~**Sec. 18.12. Contingency for House Bill 1492 or Senate Bill 694.** Contingent on enactment of HB 1492, SB 694, or similar legislation relating to the creation of the National Museum of the Pacific War Museum Fund, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, $1,352,000 in fiscal year 2018 from General Revenue Fund - Fees From Historic Sites Account No. 8119 and $1,352,000 in fiscal year 2019 from General Revenue Fund - Fees From Historic Sites Account No. 8119 in Strategy A.1.4, Historic Sites, shall be reduced from the Historical Commission bill pattern.~~

~~**Sec. 18.13. Contingency for HB 1724.** Contingent upon enactment of House Bill 1724, or similar legislation relating to the establishment of the commercial license buyback account managed by the Parks and Wildlife Department, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Parks and Wildlife Department is appropriated all revenues and remaining balances transferred from the General Revenue-Dedicated Shrimp License Buyback Account No. 5023 to the General Revenue-Dedicated Game, Fish, and Water Safety Account No. 9 (estimated to be $1,167,000 in fiscal year 2018 and $80,000 in fiscal year 2019) in Strategy A.2.3, Coastal Fisheries Management, for the purpose of buying back commercial fishing licenses from willing license holders. Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the same purpose in the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.~~

~~**Sec. 18.14. Contingency for HB 1729.** Contingent on enactment of HB 1729, or similar legislation relating to establishing and funding a grant program for testing evidence collected in relation to sexual assaults or other sex offenses, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Trusteed Programs Within the Office of the Governor is appropriated an amount estimated to be $1,000,000 for each~~

~~fiscal year of the biennium from General Revenue - Dedicated Evidence Testing Account to implement the provisions of the legislation. The funds shall be used to provide grants to local law enforcement agencies or counties for testing evidence collected for sexual assault or other sex offenses.~~

~~**Sec. 18.15. Contingency for HB 1818.** Contingent on the enactment of House Bill 1818, relating to the continuation and functions of the Railroad Commission of Texas, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the following adjustments are made in the bill pattern of the Railroad Commission:~~

~~(1) Decrease General Revenue funding from Strategy B.1.1, Ensure Pipeline Safety, in the amounts of $2,740,084 in fiscal year 2018 and $2,740,084 in fiscal year 2019 and from Strategy B.1.2, Pipeline Damage Prevention, in the amounts of $316,503 in fiscal year 2018 and $316,502 in fiscal year 2019 and replace the reduced amounts in each strategy in each fiscal year with an equivalent amount of funding from the General Revenue-Dedicated Oil and Gas Regulation and Cleanup Account No. 5155;~~

~~(2) Decrease General Revenue-Dedicated Oil and Gas Regulation and Cleanup Account No. 5155 funding from Strategy A.1.1, Promote Energy Resource Development Opportunities, in the amounts of $3,056,587 in fiscal year 2018 and $3,056,586 in fiscal year 2019 and replace the reduced amounts in each strategy in each fiscal year with an equivalent amount of funding from the General Revenue Fund.~~

~~(3) Rider 6, Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections: Pipeline Safety Fees, has no effect and is replaced with the following new rider:~~

~~Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections: Pipeline Safety and Regulatory Fees. Fees, fines, and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of the Pipeline Safety and Regulatory Program, which consists of the Pipeline Safety/Inspections Program and the Underground Damage Prevention Program, pursuant to Natural Resources Code Sec. 81.071 and Utilities Code Sec. 121.211 shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of the General Revenue-Dedicated Oil and Gas Regulation and Cleanup Account No. 5155 appropriations made above in Strategy B.1.1, Ensure Pipeline Safety, and Strategy B.1.2, Pipeline Damage Prevention, as well as the other "direct and indirect costs" made elsewhere in this Act associated with this program. Direct costs for the Pipeline Safety and Regulatory Program are estimated to be $5,162,170 in fiscal year 2018 and $5,162,169 in fiscal year 2019 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be $1,207,844 in fiscal year 2018 and $1,202,318 in fiscal year 2019.~~

~~Any revenues generated pursuant to Natural Resources Code Sec. 81.071 that are used to cover costs identified in this rider may not be used to cover costs identified in Rider 14, Contingency for SB 300, in the Railroad Commission's bill pattern.~~

~~In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.~~

~~**Sec. 18.16. Contingency for HB 2004.** Contingent on enactment of House Bill 2004, or similar legislation relating to the Texas Economic Development Fund for the Department of Agriculture by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, appropriations for the Texas Department of Agriculture out of the Texas Economic Development Fund No. 183 are increased by $75,000 each fiscal year in Strategy A.1.1, Trade & Economic Development.~~

~~**Sec. 18.17. Contingency for HB 2029.** Contingent on enactment of House Bill 2029, or similar legislation relating to the exemption of certain commercial weighing or measuring devices from registration and inspection requirements, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the following adjustments are made in the bill pattern of the Department of Agriculture:~~

~~1. Appropriations from the General Revenue Fund in Strategy B.3.1, Weights & Measures, are reduced by $71,540 in fiscal year 2018 and $71,540 in fiscal year 2019.~~

~~2. In Rider 24, Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections: Cost Recovery Programs, the cost recovery requirement for the direct costs in Strategy B.3.1, Weights & Measures, in subsection (a)(7) is reduced by $71,540 in fiscal year 2018 and $71,540 in fiscal year 2019.~~

~~3. In Rider 24, Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections: Cost Recovery Programs, the total amounts identified for strategies in the second paragraph of subsection (a) for direct costs and indirect administration each fiscal year are updated to conform with the changes made in subsection (a) of the rider as necessary.~~

~~**Sec. 18.18. Contingency for HB 2174.** Contingent on enactment of House Bill 2174, or similar legislation relating to the regulation of motor fuel quality and motor fuel metering devices, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the following adjustments are made in the bill pattern of the Department of Agriculture:~~

1. ~~Appropriations from the General Revenue Fund in Strategy B.3.1, Weights & Measures, are reduced by $102,320 each fiscal year, and appropriations from Appropriated Receipts in Strategy B.3.1, Weights & Measures, are increased by $3,699,493 each fiscal year.~~

2. ~~The number of Full Time Equivalents (FTEs) each fiscal year is reduced by 8.0 FTEs.~~

3. ~~In Rider 24, Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections: Cost Recovery Programs, the cost recovery requirement for the direct costs in Strategy B.3.1, Weights & Measures, in subsection (a)(7) is reduced by $102,320 each fiscal year.~~

4. ~~In Rider 24, Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections: Cost Recovery Programs, the total amounts identified for strategies in the second paragraph of subsection (a) for direct costs and indirect administration each fiscal year are updated to conform with the changes made in subsection (a) of the rider as necessary~~

5. ~~Text in Rider 27, Fuel Quality Program Appropriated Receipts, has no effect and is replaced by: The Appropriated Receipts appropriated above in the Fuel Quality program fees collected for testing, inspection, or performance of other services related to motor fuel pursuant to Texas Agriculture Code, §17.104 may not exceed $4,925,136 in fiscal year 2018 and $4,913,802 in fiscal year 2019.~~

6. ~~Out of amounts appropriated in Strategy B.3.1, Weights & Measures, $3,837,225 in Appropriated Receipts funding each fiscal year is appropriated for the purpose of routine and complaint-driven laboratory analysis of fuel quality samples.~~

~~**Sec. 18.19. Contingency for House Bill 2305.** Contingent on enactment of House Bill 2305, or similar legislation relating to the operations, reports, records, communications, information technology, and notice procedures of state agencies and to the electronic publication of certain state legal materials, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, Rider 4, Report of Reports, Texas State Library and Archives Commission bill pattern, has no effect.~~

~~**Sec. 18.20. Contingency for HB 2561.** Contingent on the enactment of House Bill 2561, or similar legislation relating to the continuation and functions of the Texas State Board of Pharmacy, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Texas State Board of Pharmacy is appropriated $207,194 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 and $153,099 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019 to implement provisions of the legislation. In addition, the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" in the agency's bill pattern is increased by 1.0 FTE in fiscal years 2018 and 2019. This appropriation is also contingent on the Texas State Board of Pharmacy assessing or increasing fees sufficient to generate, in addition to revenue requirements elsewhere in this Act, during the 2018-19 biennium, $399,466 in excess of $18,032,000 (Object Code 3562), contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for fiscal years 2018 and 2019. The Texas State Board of Pharmacy, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional fees, shall furnish copies of the Texas State Board of Pharmacy's minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the 2018-19 biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for intended purposes. For informational purposes, the amount of increased revenue identified above reflects amounts sufficient to cover direct appropriations of $360,293 and other direct and indirect costs (estimated to be $39,173 for the 2018-19 biennium).~~

~~**Sec. 18.21. Contingency for HB 2950.** Contingent on enactment of House Bill 2950, or similar legislation relating to the continuation and functions of the Texas Board of Nursing and to the regulation of the practice of nursing, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Board of Nursing is appropriated $50,050 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019 to implement the provisions of the legislation. This appropriation is also contingent on the Board of Nursing assessing or increasing fees sufficient to generate, in addition to revenue requirements elsewhere in this Act, during the 2018-19 biennium, $50,050 in excess of $26,000,000 (Object Code 3560) contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for fiscal years 2018 and 2019. The Board of Nursing, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional fees, shall furnish copies of the Board of Nursing's minutes and other information supporting the estimated~~

~~revenues to be generated for the 2018-19 biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purposes.~~

~~**Sec. 18.22. Contingency for SB 810 or HB 2994.**~~
~~a) Contingent on the enactment of Senate Bill 810, House Bill 2994 or similar legislation by the 85th Legislature relating to open educational resources, in addition to amounts appropriated above, the Higher Education Coordinating Board is appropriated $100,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 and $100,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019. Any unexpended balances at the end of fiscal year 2018 are appropriated for the same purpose for fiscal year 2019. In addition, the "Number of Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)" in the agency's bill pattern is increased by 1.0 FTEs in fiscal year 2018 and 1.0 FTEs in fiscal year 2019 to implement provisions of the bill.~~

~~b) Contingent on the passage of Senate Bill 810, House Bill 2994 or similar legislation by the 85th Legislature relating to a study to determine the feasibility of creating a state repository of open education resources, in addition to amounts appropriated above, the Higher Education Coordinating Board is appropriated $100,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018.~~

~~**Sec. 18.23. Contingency for HB 3029.** Contingent on enactment of House Bill 3029, or similar legislation relating to the regulation of air conditioning and refrigeration contracting and technicians, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation is appropriated $96,428 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019 to implement the provisions of the legislation. In addition, the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" in the agency's bill pattern is increased by 2.0 FTEs in fiscal year 2019. This appropriation is also contingent on the Department of Licensing and Regulation assessing or increasing fees sufficient to generate, in addition to revenue requirements elsewhere in this Act, during the 2018-19 biennium, $129,768 in excess of $75,479,402 (Object Codes 3030, 3035, 3146, 3147, 3160, 3161, 3164, 3175, 3366, 3560, 3562, 3727) contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for fiscal years 2018 and 2019. The Department of Licensing and Regulation, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional fees, shall furnish copies of the Licensing and Regulation Commission's minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the 2018-19 biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purposes. For informational purposes, the amount of increased revenue identified above reflects amounts sufficient to cover direct appropriations of $96,428 and other direct and indirect costs (estimated to be $33,340 for the 2018-19 biennium).~~

~~**Sec. 18.24. Contingency for HB 3078.**~~

~~a. Contingent on the enactment of House Bill 3078, or similar legislation relating to the transfer of regulation of podiatry to the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, $279,664 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 and $277,216 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019 and $3,200 in Appropriated Receipts in each fiscal year are reduced from the Texas State Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners.~~

~~b. Contingent on the enactment of House Bill 3078, or similar legislation relating to the transfer of regulation of podiatry to the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation is appropriated $251,179 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 and $246,355 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019 to implement the provisions of the legislation. In addition, all full-time-equivalent positions that are appropriated to the Texas State Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners by this Act for the 2018-19 fiscal biennium shall be transferred to Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation.~~

~~c. Contingent on the enactment of House Bill 3078, or similar legislation relating to the transfer of regulation of podiatry to the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the allocation of funds to be transferred to the Health Professions Council by the participating agencies for each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium as required by Section 3, Special Provisions Relating to All Regulatory Agencies, in Article VIII of this Act, shall be adjusted to reduce funds transferred by the Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners to the Health Professions Council and reallocate the amount of any decrease in funds transferred to the Health Professions Council by the Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners for the 2018-19 biennium to the other participating agencies.~~

~~**Sec. 18.25. Contingency for HB 3349.** Contingent on enactment of House Bill 3349, or similar legislation relating to creating an abbreviated certification program and probationary and standard certificates for trade and industrial workforce training, by the 85th Legislature, Regular Session, 2017, the Texas Education Agency is appropriated $210,694 in fiscal year 2018 and $202,694 in fiscal year 2019 to Strategy B.3.5, Information Systems and Technology, from the General Revenue Fund to implement the provisions of the legislation.~~

~~**Sec. 18.26. Contingency for HB 3781.** Contingent upon enactment of House Bill 3781, or similar legislation relating to the uses of the lifetime license endowment account by the Parks and Wildlife Department, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Parks and Wildlife Department is appropriated an amount not to exceed $8,000,000 for the 2018-19 biennium from the General Revenue-Dedicated Lifetime License Endowment Account No. 544 in Goal A, Conserve Natural Resources, for the purpose of managing the fish and wildlife resources of the state. The Parks and Wildlife Department shall maintain a balance in the Lifetime License Endowment Account No. 544 of no less than $20,000,000 for the duration of the 2018-19 biennium. Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the same purpose in the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.~~

~~**Sec. 18.27. Contingency for HB 4102.** Contingent on enactment of HB 4102, or similar legislation relating to establishing and funding a grant program for testing evidence collected in relation to sexual assaults or other sex offenses by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Trusteed Programs Within the Office of the Governor is appropriated an amount estimated to be $100,000 for each fiscal year of the biennium from General Revenue - Dedicated Evidence Testing Account to implement the provisions of the legislation. The funds shall be used to provide grants to local law enforcement agencies or counties for testing evidence collected for sexual assault or other sex offenses.~~

~~**Sec. 18.28. Contingency for SB 42.** Contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 42, or similar legislation relating to the security of courts and judges in the state by the Eighty-Fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the following adjustments are made in the bill patterns of the following courts and agencies to implement the provisions of the legislation:~~

~~(1) The Office of Court Administration is appropriated $93,705 in fiscal year 2018 and $92,299 in fiscal year 2019 from General Revenue with authority for 1.0 FTE each fiscal year in Strategy A.1.1, Court Administration.~~

~~(2) The Court of Criminal Appeals is appropriated $5,021,825 each fiscal year from General Revenue-Dedicated Judicial and Court Personnel Training Fund No. 540 in Strategy B.1.1, Judicial Education.~~

~~(3) Rider 3, Judicial Education: Appropriations for Certain Types of Legal Education, in the bill pattern of the Court of Criminal Appeals has no effect and is replaced with the following rider:~~

~~Judicial Education: Appropriations for Certain Types of Legal Education~~

~~a. Out of funds appropriated above to the Court of Criminal Appeals in Strategy B.1.1, Judicial Education, from General Revenue-Dedicated Judicial and Court Personnel Training Fund No. 540:~~

~~(1) $592,161 each fiscal year shall be expended for the continuing legal education of judges of county courts performing judicial functions.~~

~~(2) An amount estimated to be $1,838,686 each fiscal year shall be used to contract with a statewide professional association of prosecuting attorneys and other entities to provide continuing legal education courses, programs, and technical assistance projects for prosecutors and prosecutor office personnel.~~

~~(3) An amount estimated to be $1,788,925 each fiscal year shall be used to contract with a statewide professional association of criminal defense attorneys and other entities to provide continuing legal education courses, programs and technical assistance projects for criminal defense attorneys and criminal defense attorney office personnel who regularly represent indigent defendants in criminal matters.~~

~~(4) A minimum of $850,000 each fiscal year shall be used to contract with training entities providing for the training and continuing legal education of the clerks and other court personnel of the appellate courts, district courts, county courts at law, county courts, justice courts, and municipal courts of this State in accordance with Government Code §74.025.~~

~~(5) An amount estimated to be $459,016 each fiscal year shall be used to contract with statewide professional associations and other entities whose purposes include providing continuing legal education courses, programs, and technical assistance projects on actual innocence for criminal defense attorneys, prosecuting attorneys, judges, bailiffs, constables, warrant officers, or other persons as provided by statute.~~

~~(6) An amount estimated to be $54,771 each fiscal year shall be used to contract with statewide professional associations and other entities whose purposes include providing continuing legal education, courses, and programs for public defenders.~~

~~(7) An amount estimated to be $262,000 for the 2018-19 biennium shall be used to contract with statewide professional associations and other entities whose purposes include providing judicial education services, and to provide training on indigent defendants and mental health.~~

~~(8) An amount estimated to be $413,000 for the 2018-19 biennium shall be used to contract with statewide professional associations and other entities whose purposes include providing judicial education services and direct training costs for clinics for judges and court personnel regarding bail, fines, fees, requests for community service, jail commitments, and jail credit in cases involving indigents, and for development of a mentor program for new municipal court judges and webinars on legislative reform, bail, indigence, compliance, collections improvement programs, alternative sentencing, case flow management, and jail commitments.~~

~~b. The Court of Criminal Appeals shall maintain procedures to require training entities to either refund all unexpended and unencumbered state grant funds or retain and use those funds for training purposes subject to the approval of the Court of Criminal Appeals each fiscal year. All refunds received by the Court of Criminal Appeals from grants made to training entities (estimated to be $0) are appropriated to the Court of Criminal Appeals.~~

~~**Sec. 18.29. Contingency for Senate Bill 276.** Contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 276, or similar legislation relating to an adult high school diploma and industry certification charter school pilot program, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, included in amounts appropriated elsewhere in this Act to the Texas Education Agency is $165,128 for fiscal year 2018 and $363,280 for fiscal year 2019 out of the Foundation School Fund No. 193 in Strategy A.1.1, FSP - Equalized Operations, to implement the provisions of the legislation.~~

~~**Sec. 18.30. Contingency for SB 292.**~~

~~(a) Contingent on passage of Senate Bill 292, or similar legislation relating to the establishment of a grant program to reduce recidivism, arrest, and incarceration among individuals with mental illness and to reduce wait time for forensic commitment, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session; and further contingent on House Bill 12, relating to individuals who are or may be persons with a mental illness or an intellectual disability and who are or have been involved with the court system, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, not being enacted; included in amounts appropriated to the Health and Human Services Commission is $12,500,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 and $25,000,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019 in Strategy D.2.3, Community Mental Health Crisis Services, to implement the provisions of the bill. Community collaboratives that receive funding under the provisions of the bill shall report twice annually to the Statewide Behavioral Health Coordinating Council as required by subsection (b) of Article IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.~~

~~(b) Notwithstanding Health and Human Services Commission Rider 206, Contingency for HB 12, and contingent on House Bill 12 and Senate Bill 292, or similar legislation by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, not being enacted, included in amounts appropriated to the Health and Human Services Commission is $12,500,000 in General~~

~~Revenue in fiscal year 2018 and $25,000,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019 in Strategy D.2.3, Community Mental Health Crisis Services, for the purposes of implementing a grant program for mental health jail diversion.~~

~~**Sec. 18.31. Contingency for Senate Bill 298.** Notwithstanding other provisions of this act, the following changes are made to other Articles in the Act:~~

~~(1) General Revenue-Dedicated appropriated elsewhere in this Act in the bill pattern of the Office of Court Administration in Strategy A.1.5, Texas Forensic Science Commission, is increased by $70,000 in fiscal year 2019 in newly created General Revenue-Dedicated Texas Forensic Science Commission Operating Account from the deposit of fees collected from the issuance or renewal of forensic analyst licenses into the account contingent on the enactment of Senate Bill 298 or similar legislation by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, relating to the creation of the Texas Forensic Science Commission operating account, and the enactment of Senate Bill 1124, or similar legislation by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session related to administratively attaching the Forensic Science Commission to the Office of Court Administration.~~

~~(2) In the event that Senate Bill 1124, or similar legislation related to administratively attaching the Forensic Science Commission to the Office of Court Administration, is not enacted, and Senate Bill 298 or similar legislation, relating to the creation of the Texas Forensic Science Commission operating account, is enacted by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session; General Revenue-Dedicated funding appropriated elsewhere in this Act in the bill pattern of Sam Houston State University in Strategy C.2.6, Forensic Science Commission is increased by $70,000 in fiscal year 2019 in newly created General Revenue-Dedicated Texas Forensic Science Commission Operating Account from the deposit of fees collected from the issuance or renewal of forensic analyst licenses into the account.~~

~~**Sec. 18.32. Contingency for SB 304.** Contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 304, or similar legislation relating to the continuation and functions of the Board of Chiropractic Examiners, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, appropriations made to the Board of Chiropractic Examiners out of General Revenue Funds by this Act shall be reduced by $2,574 in General Revenue in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium. In addition, the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" in the agency's bill pattern is reduced by 0.5 FTE in fiscal years 2018 and 2019.~~

~~**Sec. 18.33. Contingency for SB 313.** Contingent on the enactment of Senate Bill 313, or similar legislation relating to the continuation and functions of the Board of Dental Examiners, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Board of Dental Examiners is appropriated $371,835 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 and $222,943 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019 to implement provisions of the legislation. In addition, the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" in the agency's bill pattern is increased by 4.0 FTEs in fiscal years 2018 and 2019. This appropriation is also contingent on the Board of Dental Examiners assessing or increasing fees sufficient to generate, in addition to revenue requirements elsewhere in this Act, during the 2018-19 biennium, $733,662 in excess of $16,000,000 (Object Code 3562), contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for fiscal years 2018 and 2019. The Board of Dental Examiners, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional fees, shall furnish copies of the Board of Dental Examiners' minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the 2018-19 biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for intended purposes. For informational purposes, the amount of increased revenue identified above reflects amounts sufficient to cover direct appropriations of $594,778 and other direct and indirect costs (estimated to be $138,884 for the 2018-19 biennium).~~

~~Pursuant to Chapter 2110, Government Code, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of the funds appropriated above, not to exceed $12,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 and $6,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019, is limited to the following advisory committee: Advisory Committee on Dental Anesthesia.~~

~~**Sec. 18.34. Contingency for SB 314.** Contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 314, or similar legislation relating to the continuation and functions of the Texas Optometry Board, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Optometry Board is appropriated for the purpose of recovering costs associated with querying a national practitioner database pursuant to Occupations Code §351.2526, as added by the enactment of Senate Bill 314 or similar legislation, all fees assessed and collected for this purpose by the Optometry Board, estimated to be $9,092 in General Revenue in~~

~~fiscal year 2018 and $9,092 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019. This appropriation is also contingent on the Optometry Board assessing fees or increasing fees sufficient to generate, in addition to revenue requirements elsewhere in this Act, during the 2018-19 biennium, amounts in excess of $1,577,000 (Object Code 3562) contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for fiscal years 2018 and 2019. The Optometry Board, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional fees, shall furnish copies of the Optometry Board's minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the 2018-19 biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues in excess of those estimated in the Biennial Revenue Estimate for 2018-19, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purpose.~~

~~**Sec. 18.35. Contingency for SB 319.** Contingent on the enactment of Senate Bill 319, or similar legislation relating to the continuation and functions of the Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners is appropriated $54,810 in General Revenue in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium to implement provisions of the legislation. In addition, the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" in the agency's bill pattern is increased by 1.0 FTE in fiscal years 2018 and 2019. This appropriation is also contingent on the Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners assessing or increasing fees sufficient to generate, in addition to revenue requirements elsewhere in this Act, during the 2018-19 biennium, $148,910 in excess of $3,786,000 (Object Code 3175), contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for fiscal years 2018 and 2019. The Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional fees, shall furnish copies of the Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners' minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the 2018-19 biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for intended purposes. For informational purposes, the amount of increased revenue identified above reflects amounts sufficient to cover direct appropriations of $109,620 and other direct and indirect costs (estimated to be $39,290 for the 2018-19 biennium).~~

~~**Sec. 18.36. Contingency for Senate Bill 533.** Contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 533, or similar legislation decreasing the minimum value of solicitations and contracts requiring Contract Advisory Team review from $10,000,000 to $5,000,000, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Comptroller of Public Accounts is appropriated $216,404 in each fiscal year of the biennium from the General Revenue Fund to implement the provisions of the legislation. In addition, the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" indicated in the agency's bill pattern is increased by 3.0 FTEs in each fiscal year.~~

~~**Sec. 18.37. Contingency for SB 589.** Contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 589, or similar legislation relating to the licensing and regulation of behavior analysts and assistant behavior analysts, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation is appropriated $90,961 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 and $187,970 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019 to implement the provisions of the legislation. In addition, the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" in the agency's bill pattern is increased by 1.2 FTEs in fiscal year 2018 and 3.5 FTEs in fiscal year 2019. This appropriation is also contingent on the Department of Licensing and Regulation assessing or increasing fees sufficient to generate, in addition to revenue requirements elsewhere in this Act, during the 2018-19 biennium, $364,704 in excess of $75,479,402 (Object Codes 3562, 3717, 3770, 3030, 3035, 3146, 3147, 3160, 3161, 3164, 3175, 3366, 3560, 3727) contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for fiscal years 2018 and 2019. The Department of Licensing and Regulation, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional fees, shall furnish copies of the Licensing and Regulation Commission's minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the 2018-19 biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purposes. For informational purposes, the amount of increased revenue identified above reflects amounts sufficient to cover direct appropriations of $278,931 and other direct and indirect costs (estimated to be $85,773 for the 2018-19 biennium).~~

~~**Sec. 18.38. Contingency for Senate Bill 625 or House Bill 4180.** Contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 625, House Bill 4180, or similar legislation relating to public access to financial and tax rate information of certain special purpose districts, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Comptroller of Public Accounts is appropriated $242,060 for fiscal year 2018 and $62,060 for~~

~~fiscal year 2019 from the General Revenue Fund to implement the provisions of the legislation. In addition, the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" indicated in the agency's bill pattern is increased by 1.0 FTE in each fiscal year of the biennium.~~

~~**Sec. 18.39. Contingency for Senate Bill 2 or Senate Bill 669.** Contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 2, Senate Bill 669, or similar legislation relating to the administration of the ad valorem tax system, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Comptroller of Public Accounts is appropriated $327,751 for each fiscal year of the biennium from the General Revenue Fund to implement the provisions of the legislation.~~

~~**Sec. 18.40. Contingency for Senate Bill 1329.** Contingent on the enactment of SB 1329, or similar legislation providing for the creation of additional judicial districts and county courts-at-law by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department is appropriated to the following strategies:~~

~~(a) Strategy A.1.1, District Judge Salaries, an amount estimated to be $266,000 in fiscal year 2018 and an amount estimated to be $714,000 in fiscal year 2019 from the General Revenue Fund with authority for 1.9 FTEs in fiscal year 2018 and 5.1 FTEs in fiscal year 2019;~~

~~(b) Strategy C.1.2, Statutory County Judge 573 Supplement, an amount estimated to be $133,000 in fiscal year 2018 and an amount estimated to be $245,000 in fiscal year 2019 from the General Revenue Fund.~~

~~**Sec. 18.41. Contingency for SB 1467.** Contingent on enactment of SB 1467, or similar legislation relating to the Texas Working Off-Campus: Reinforcing Knowledge and Skills (WORKS) Internship Program, by the Eighty-Fifth Legislature, Regular Session, 2017, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, out of funds appropriated above to Strategy C.1.7, Texas College Work-Study Program, $1,000,000 in fiscal year 2018 and $1,000,000 in fiscal year 2019 shall be used for the purpose of providing off-campus paid internships to eligible students with financial need.~~

~~**Sec. 18.42. Contingency for Senate Bill 1839.** Contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 1839, or similar legislation relating to preparation, certification, and classification of public school educators, by the 85th Legislature, Regular Session, 2017, the Texas Education Agency is appropriated $290,134 in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium to Strategy B.1.1, Assessment and Accountability, from the Foundation School Fund (Fund 193), and $7,810 in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium to Strategy B.3.5, Information Systems and Technology, from the General Revenue Fund, to implement the provisions of the legislation.~~

~~**Sec. 18.43. Contingency for Senate Bill 1849.** Contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 1849, or similar legislation establishing a grant program for capital improvements in county jails to increase prisoner safety, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, 2017, the Texas Commission on Jail Standards is appropriated $64,745 in General Revenue and 1.0 FTE in fiscal year 2018 and $63,645 in General Revenue and 1.0 FTE in fiscal year 2019 for the implementation and administration of the program established by the provisions of the legislation. The Prisoner Safety Fund, or similar fund created by Senate Bill 1849, is appropriated $1,000,000 from General Revenue in fiscal year 2018. The Texas Commission on Jail Standards is appropriated $1,000,000 from the Prisoner Safety Fund for the purposes of issuing grants to eligible counties as established by the provisions of the legislation in the 2018-19 biennium.~~

~~**Sec. 18.44. Contingency for Senate Bill 1910.** Contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 1910, or similar legislation relating to requirements for state agencies and institutions of higher education to subject certain websites and mobile applications to vulnerability and penetration testing, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Department of Information Resources is appropriated $200,000 for each fiscal year of the biennium from the General Revenue Fund to provide vulnerability and penetration testing services to state agencies and institutions of higher education.~~

~~**Sec. 18.45. Contingency for SB 2065.** Contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 2065, or similar legislation relating to the licensing and regulation of certain occupations and activities, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation is appropriated $9,900 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 and $59,751 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019 to implement the provisions of the legislation. In addition, the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" in the agency's bill pattern is increased by 1.0 FTE in fiscal year 2019. This appropriation is also contingent on the Department of Licensing and Regulation assessing or increasing fees sufficient to generate, in addition to revenue requirements elsewhere in this Act, during the 2018-19 biennium, $89,000 in excess of $75,479,402 (Object Codes 3030, 3035, 3146, 3147, 3160, 3161, 3164, 3175,~~

~~3366, 3560, 3562, 3727) contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for fiscal years 2018 and 2019. The Department of Licensing and Regulation, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional fees, shall furnish copies of the Licensing and Regulation Commission's minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the 2018-19 biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purposes. For informational purposes, the amount of increased revenue identified above reflects amounts sufficient to cover direct appropriations of $69,651 and other direct and indirect costs (estimated to be $19,349 for the 2018-19 biennium).~~

~~**Sec. 18.46. Contingency for Senate Bill 2078.** Contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 2078, or similar legislation relating to the duties of school districts, open-enrollment charter schools, the Texas Education Agency, and the Texas School Safety Center regarding multihazard emergency operations plans and other school safety measures, by the 85th Legislature, Regular Session, 2017, the Texas Education Agency is appropriated $177,578 in fiscal year 2018 and $161,578 in fiscal year 2019 to Strategy B.3.2, Agency Operations, from the General Revenue Fund to implement the provisions of the legislation. In addition, the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" indicated in the agency's bill pattern is hereby increased by 2.0 in each fiscal year.~~

~~**Sec. 18.47. Contingency for SB 2080.** Contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 2080, or similar legislation relating to a requirement that school districts and open-enrollment charter schools report certain information regarding children with disabilities who reside in residential facilities, by the 85th Legislature, Regular Session, 2017, the Texas Education Agency is appropriated $418,855 in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium to Strategy B.3.5, Information Systems and Technology, from the General Revenue Fund to implement the provisions of the legislation.~~

~~**Sec. 18.48. Contingency for SB 2087.**~~

~~a. Contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 2087, or similar legislation relating to the creation of a temporary health insurance risk pool, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Texas Department of Insurance is appropriated $841,602 in fiscal year 2018 and $933,351 in fiscal year 2019 in General Revenue-Dedicated Texas Department of Insurance Operating Fund 36; and $12,000,000 in fiscal year 2018 and $28,312,122 in fiscal year 2019 in Premium Stabilization Fund 329 to implement the provisions of the legislation. In addition, the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" in the agency's bill pattern is increased by 10.5 FTEs in fiscal year 2018 and 12.0 FTEs in fiscal year 2019.~~

~~b. Contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 2087, or similar legislation, none of the funds appropriated in subsection (a) may be expended unless the Commissioner of Insurance files a finding of fact with the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board and neither the Governor nor the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval not later than:~~

~~(1) the 10th business day after the date the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the findings of fact and forwards those findings of fact along with the conclusions or comments of the Legislative Budget Board staff to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor; and~~

~~(2) within 10 business days of the receipt of the finding of fact by the Governor.~~

~~Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall suspend the counting of the 10 business days.~~

~~Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018 in appropriations in subsection (a) made to the Texas Department of Insurance are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.~~

~~**Sec. 18.49. Contingency for SB 316.** Contingent on the enactment of Senate Bill 316, or similar legislation relating to the regulatory agencies that issue a license, certification, or registration to the prescriber or dispenser, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Texas State Board of Pharmacy is appropriated $100,598 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 and $53,103 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019 to implement the provisions of the legislation. In addition, the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" in the agency's bill pattern is increased by 1.0 FTE in fiscal years 2018 and 2019. This appropriation is also contingent on the Texas State Board of Pharmacy, Texas~~

~~Medical Board, Optometry Board, Board of Dental Examiners, Board of Nursing, Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners, and the Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners assessing or increasing fees sufficient to generate, in addition to revenue requirements found elsewhere in the Act, during the 2018-19 biennium, $192,874 in excess of $2,793,000 (Object Code 3554), contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for fiscal years 2018 and 2019. The Texas State Board of Pharmacy, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional fees, shall furnish copies of the Texas State Board of Pharmacy's minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the 2018-19 biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purposes. For informational purposes, the amount of increased revenue identified above reflects amounts sufficient to cover direct appropriations of $153,701 and other direct and indirect costs (estimated to be $39,173 for the 2018-19 biennium).The following in an informational listing of the agencies participating in the Prescription Drug Monitoring Program:~~

	~~2018~~	~~2019~~
~~Texas Medical Board~~	~~$46,028~~	~~$24,539~~
~~Optometry Board~~	~~$2,872~~	~~$1,386~~
~~Board of Dental Examiners~~	~~$15,772~~	~~$8,119~~
~~Board of Nursing~~	~~$8,276~~	~~$4,365~~
~~Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners~~	~~$7,594~~	~~$3,991~~
~~Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners~~	~~$974~~	~~$499~~
~~Board of Pharmacy~~	~~$19,082~~	~~$10,204~~
	~~$100,598~~	~~$53,103~~

~~**Sec. 18.50. Contingency for House Bill 8.** Contingent on enactment of House Bill 8, or similar legislation requiring state agencies to conduct information security assessments, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Department of Information Resources (DIR) is appropriated $1,500,000 for each fiscal year of the biennium from the General Revenue Fund to provide information security assessments for state agencies. Any unexpended and unobligated balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated to DIR for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 for the same purpose.~~

~~It is the intent of the Legislature that DIR should not increase administrative fees assessed to state agencies, institutions of higher education or other entities for the purpose of offsetting the cost of providing the information security assessments which are funded through the appropriations provided herein.~~

ARTICLE X

THE LEGISLATURE

Sec. 1. The several sums of money herein specified, or so much thereby as may be necessary, are appropriated out of any funds in the State Treasury not otherwise appropriated, or out of special funds as indicated, for the support, maintenance, or improvement of the designated legislative agencies.

SENATE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 32,624,389	$ 35,343,088
Total, Method of Financing	$ 32,624,389	$ 35,343,088
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: SENATE		
A.1.1. Strategy: SENATE	$ 32,624,389	$ 35,343,088
Grand Total, SENATE	$ 32,624,389	$ 35,343,088
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 2,470,748	$ 2,483,102
Group Insurance	6,576,045	6,707,809
Social Security	1,979,136	1,989,032
Benefits Replacement	16,309	13,863
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 11,042,238	$ 11,193,806

1. **Purposes for Which Appropriations May Be Expended.** Funds appropriated to the Senate may be expended for constitutionally authorized annual salaries for Members of the Senate and the Lieutenant Governor, per diem, other salaries and wages, consumable supplies and materials, current and recurring operating expenses, films, membership dues in any national or regional organization of legislative leaders, capital outlay, building repair and remodeling and other expenses of the Senate including interim expenses of the Eighty-~~fifth~~sixth and Eighty-~~sixth~~seventh Legislatures as may be authorized by law or by resolution.

2. **Appropriation of Fees: Rental Space in Capitol Building.** The Senate shall charge a reasonable fee for rental of space within the State Capitol Building under its control and authority. Any fees so collected are appropriated for use by the Senate during the biennium covered by this Act.

3. **Unexpended Balances.** Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019, from appropriations made to the Senate are appropriated to the Senate for the same purposes for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019.

   Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020 from appropriations made to the Senate are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 41,557,439	$ 46,862,645
Total, Method of Financing	$ 41,557,439	$ 46,862,645
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES		
A.1.1. Strategy: HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES	$ 41,557,439	$ 46,862,645
Grand Total, HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES	$ 41,557,439	$ 46,862,645
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 2,797,504	$ 2,811,491
Group Insurance	10,762,117	10,989,138
Social Security	2,194,146	2,205,117
Benefits Replacement	18,586	15,798
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 15,772,353	$ 16,021,544

1. **Purposes For Which Appropriations May Be Expended.** Funds appropriated to the House of Representatives may be expended for Constitutionally authorized annual salaries for Members of the House of Representatives, per diem, other salaries and wages, consumable supplies and materials, current and recurring operating expenses, films, membership dues in the National Conference of State Legislatures and in any national or regional organization of legislative leaders, capital outlay, building repair and remodeling, and other expenses for the House of Representatives, including interim expenses of the Eighty-~~fifth~~sixth and Eighty-~~sixth~~seventh Legislatures as may be authorized by law or resolution.

2. **Appropriation of Fees: Rental Space in Capitol Building.** The House of Representatives shall charge a reasonable fee for rental of space within the State Capitol Building under its control and authority. Any fees so collected are appropriated for use by the House of Representatives during the biennium covered by this Act.

3. **Unexpended Balances.** Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019, from appropriations made to the House of Representatives are appropriated to the House of Representatives for the same purposes for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019.

   Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020 from appropriations made to the House of Representatives are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

4. ~~**Transfer and Appropriation to Legislative Budget Board Account.** Out of the appropriations made in this Article for the Senate or the House of Representatives, there may be transferred, upon the written approval of the Lieutenant Governor or the Speaker of the House, to an appropriations account for the Legislative Budget Board, such sums as may be deemed necessary but not to exceed an aggregate of $3,905,644 for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2017, and $3,905,644 for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, for maintaining the operations of said Legislative Budget Board. In addition to amounts identified elsewhere in this provision, there is hereby appropriated to the Legislative Budget Board out of the General Revenue Fund a total of $23,445,839 for the 2018-19 biennium.~~

   ~~Such sums as may be transferred to an account for the Legislative Budget Board shall be budgeted by said Board pursuant to Chapter 322, Government Code, and any amendments thereto including the payment of travel expenses and registration fees incurred by Budget Board members or~~

~~members of its staff in attending meetings on problems of federal-state relations, interstate problems, problems affecting state or local governments, and meetings sponsored by the Council of State Governments or any of its affiliated organizations, and contributions incident to membership in national or regional organizations of state governments.~~

5. ~~**Unexpended Balances: Legislative Budget Board.**~~

   ~~a. Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2017, from appropriations made to the Legislative Budget Board are appropriated to the Legislative Budget Board for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017.~~

   ~~b. Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018, from appropriations made to the Legislative Budget Board are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.~~

6. ~~**Texas School Performance Reviews.** In view of the cost savings and efficiency measures accruing to school districts from School Performance Reviews, the Legislative Budget Board may enter into interlocal cost sharing agreements with school districts where districts requesting review will be responsible for up to 25 percent of the cost of such performance reviews. The Legislative Budget Board shall be solely responsible for the terms and conditions of the contracts and administration of the program. However, any such cost sharing contracts shall include the school as a third party. The financial responsibility of such schools shall be a direct obligation of the school to pay the vendor upon approval of the work product by the Legislative Budget Board.~~

7. ~~**Transfer and Appropriation to Sunset Advisory Commission Account and Unexpended Balances.**~~

   ~~a. Out of the appropriations made in this Article for the Senate or the House of Representatives, there may be transferred upon the written approval of the Lieutenant Governor or the Speaker of the House, to an appropriations account for the Sunset Advisory Commission such sums as may be deemed necessary but not to exceed an aggregate of $2,237,640 for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2017, and $2,237,640 for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, for maintaining the operations of the Commission.~~

   ~~b. Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2017, from appropriations made to the Sunset Advisory Commission are appropriated to the Sunset Advisory Commission for the same purposes for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017.~~

   ~~Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018, from appropriations made to the Sunset Advisory Commission are appropriated to the Sunset Advisory Commission for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.~~

   ~~c. The money that an entity is required by law to pay to the Sunset Advisory Commission to cover the costs the commission incurs in performing a review of the entity is appropriated to the commission for maintaining the operations of the commission. Money appropriated to the commission under this subsection is in addition to the aggregate amounts appropriated to the commission under Subsection a.~~

8. ~~**Long Term Revenue and Cost Drivers Report.** The Legislative Budget Board shall deliver a report on long term revenue and cost drivers for the state budget to the Eighty-sixth Legislature. Information in the report will cover the ten fiscal years beginning September 1, 2019 and ending August 31, 2029. The Legislative Budget Board will consult with the State Demographer and the Comptroller of Public Accounts to produce a report that summarizes the impacts of forecasted state economic and demographic growth on state finances for each article of the General Appropriations Act. The Eighty-sixth Legislature shall determine the benefit of continuing such an evaluation.~~

LEGISLATIVE BUDGET BOARD

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 14,303,259	$ 14,303,259
Total, Method of Financing	$ 14,303,259	$ 14,303,259
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: LEGISLATIVE BUDGET BOARD		
A.1.1. Strategy: ADMIN, SUPPORT AND PUBLICATIONS	$ 3,981,872	$ 3,981,872
Administration, Support and Publications.		
A.1.2. Strategy: BUDGET, FUND AND DATA ANALYSIS	7,834,531	7,834,531
A.1.3. Strategy: OVERSIGHT AND REVIEWS	2,486,856	2,486,856
Total, Goal A: LEGISLATIVE BUDGET BOARD	$ 14,303,259	$ 14,303,259
Grand Total, LEGISLATIVE BUDGET BOARD	$ 14,303,259	$ 14,303,259
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 1,135,025	$ 1,140,700
Group Insurance	1,755,670	1,786,516
Social Security	882,401	886,813
Benefits Replacement	13,588	11,550
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 3,786,684	$ 3,825,579

1. **Unexpended Balance.** Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2019, from appropriations made to the Legislative Budget Board are appropriated to the Legislative Budget Board for the biennium beginning September 1, 2019.

   Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2020, from appropriations made to the Legislative Budget Board are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020.

2. **Approved Work Plan.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended until a written work plan in a format prescribed by the Board detailing projected work products and stating performance goals has been submitted to the Board not less than 45 days before the start of each fiscal year. The work plan must detail each proposed publication by topic and publications involving more than one topic require review by the Legislative Budget Board Publications Subcommittee.

3. **Appropriation to Legislative Budget Board Account.** Amounts appropriated to the Legislative Budget Board shall be budgeted by said Board pursuant to Chapter 322, Government Code, and any amendments thereto including the payment of travel expenses and registration fees incurred by Budget Board members or members of its staff in attending meetings on problems of federal-state relations, interstate problems, problems affecting state or local governments, and meetings sponsored by the Council of State Governments or any of its affiliated organizations, and contributions incident to membership in national or regional organizations of state governments.

4. **Texas School Performance Reviews.** In view of the cost savings and efficiency measures accruing to school districts from School Performance Reviews, the Legislative Budget Board may enter into interlocal cost sharing agreements with school districts where districts requesting review will be responsible for up to 25 percent of the cost of such performance reviews. The Legislative Budget Board shall be solely responsible for the terms and conditions of the contracts and administration of the program. However, any such cost sharing contracts shall include the school as a third party. The financial responsibility of such schools shall be a direct obligation of the school to pay the vendor upon approval of the work product by the Legislative Budget Board.

5. **Long Term Revenue and Cost Drivers Report.** The Legislative Budget Board shall deliver a report on long term revenue and cost drivers for the state budget to the Eighty-sixth Legislature. Information in the report will cover the ten fiscal years beginning September 1, 2021 and ending August 31, 2031. The Legislative Budget Board will consult with the State Demographer and the Comptroller of Public Accounts to produce a report that summarizes the impacts of forecasted state economic and demographic growth on state finances for each article of the General Appropriations Act. The Eighty-sixth Legislature shall determine the benefit of continuing such an evaluation.

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 38,975,308	$ 42,223,250
Total, Method of Financing	$ 38,975,308	$ 42,223,250
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL		
A.1.1. Strategy: LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL	$ 38,975,308	$ 42,223,250
Grand Total, LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL	$ 38,975,308	$ 42,223,250
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 2,475,340	$ 2,487,717
Group Insurance	4,849,359	4,925,991
Social Security	1,990,465	2,000,418
Benefits Replacement	44,071	37,461
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 9,359,235	$ 9,451,587

1. **Purposes for Which Appropriations May Be Expended.** Funds appropriated to the Legislative Council may be expended for payment of salaries and other necessary expenses to carry out the council's statutory powers and duties (including those powers and duties provided by Chapters 301, 323, and 326, Government Code; §§531.203, 762.011, and 2053.004, Government Code; and §276.008, Election Code) and to carry out responsibilities assigned pursuant to legislative resolution. Out of the funds appropriated above:

   a. $1,000,000 each shall be transferred annually to the Senate and the House of Representatives for printing costs;

   b. $50,000 each shall be transferred annually to the Senate and House of Representatives for moving expenses; and

   c. Out of funds appropriated above, the Legislative Council shall transfer to the chamber of the Legislature for which the Council estimates it has spent or will spend less money on bill analysis services during the ~~2018-19~~2020-21 biennium, as compared to the other chamber, an amount of funds equal to the difference in the amounts estimated by the Council as spent or to be spent on bill analysis services for each chamber of the Legislature.

2. **Unexpended Balances.** Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019, from appropriations made to the Legislative Council are appropriated to the Legislative Council for the same purposes for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019.

Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, from appropriations made to the Legislative Council are appropriated to the Legislative Council for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

3. **Appropriation of Fees: Charges for Information Services.** In addition to other amounts appropriated, there is appropriated to the Legislative Council for the fiscal years beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019, and September 1, ~~2018~~2020, any amounts received as charges under §323.014(c), Government Code.

4. **Transfers to Legislative Agencies.** The Legislative Council may transfer amounts, as appropriate, to the Commission on Uniform State Laws and to legislative agencies as determined by the Lieutenant Governor and the Speaker of the House.

COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 154,841	$ 154,840
Total, Method of Financing	$ 154,841	$ 154,840
This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.		
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS		
A.1.1. Strategy: COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS	$ 154,841	$ 154,840
Grand Total, COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS	$ 154,841	$ 154,840

1. **Purposes for Which Appropriations May Be Expended.** Funds appropriated to the Commission on Uniform State Laws may be expended for payment of the contribution by the State of Texas to the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws and for payment of other necessary expenses of the commission in carrying out provisions of Chapter 762, Government Code, including the printing of the commission's report and travel expenses of members of the commission to attend the annual meeting of the National Conference of Commissioner's on Uniform State Laws and travel to the state capitol on commission business.

2. **Unexpended Balances.** Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019, from appropriations made to the Commission on Uniform State Laws are appropriated to the Commission on Uniform State Laws for the same purposes for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019.

   Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, from appropriations made to the Commission on Uniform State Laws are appropriated to the Commission on Uniform State Laws for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

STATE AUDITOR'S OFFICE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 18,024,905	$ 18,024,905
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 100,000	$ 100,000

Interagency Contracts	4,675,000	4,675,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 4,775,000	$ 4,775,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 22,799,905	$ 22,799,905

This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.

Items of Appropriation:

A. Goal: STATE AUDITOR		
A.1.1. Strategy: STATE AUDITOR	$ 22,799,905	$ 22,799,905
Grand Total, STATE AUDITOR'S OFFICE	$ 22,799,905	$ 22,799,905

Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:

Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 1,526,513	$ 1,534,146
Group Insurance	2,391,069	2,430,956
Social Security	1,168,787	1,174,631
Benefits Replacement	18,488	15,715
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 5,104,857	$ 5,155,448

1. **Appropriation of Interagency Contracts.** All funds transferred to the State Auditor's Office (SAO) pursuant to interagency contracts for services provided by the SAO are appropriated to the SAO during the fiscal year in which they are received and shall be used as provided by Government Code, Chapter 321.

2. **Appropriation of Appropriated Receipts.** All funds reimbursed to the State Auditor's Office (SAO) by governmental entities for the provision of services are appropriated to the SAO during the fiscal year in which they are received and shall be used as provided by Government Code, Chapter 321.

3. **Unexpended Balances.** Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019, from appropriations made to the State Auditor's Office (SAO) from the General Revenue Fund are appropriated to the SAO for the same purposes for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019.

   Any unobligated and unexpended balance remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, from appropriations made to the SAO from the General Revenue Fund are appropriated to the SAO for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

4. **Notification of State Auditor Reports.** The State Auditor's Office shall provide copies of audit reports to the respective affected agencies and to the Legislative Audit Committee prior to public release of any audit or audit report.

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,568,575	$ 1,568,575
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 1,425	$ 1,425
Interagency Contracts	1,000	1,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 2,425	$ 2,425
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,571,000	$ 1,571,000

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY
(Continued)

This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.

Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY		
A.1.1. Strategy: LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY	$ 1,571,000	$ 1,571,000
Grand Total, LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY	$ 1,571,000	$ 1,571,000
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 118,227	$ 118,819
Group Insurance	280,473	284,656
Social Security	98,610	99,103
Benefits Replacement	2,252	1,914
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 499,562	$ 504,492

1. **Purposes for Which Appropriations May Be Expended.** Funds appropriated to the Legislative Reference Library may be expended for library administration and services, for salaries and wages, travel, consumable supplies and materials, current and recurring operating expenses, capital outlay, books and periodicals, and other necessary expenses to be expended under the direction of the Legislative Library Board.

2. **Unexpended Balances.** Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2017~~2019, from appropriations made to the Legislative Reference Library from the General Revenue Fund are appropriated for the same purposes for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~2019.

   Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~2020, from appropriations made to the Legislative Reference Library from the General Revenue Fund are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~2020.

SUNSET ADVISORY COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 2,237,640	$ 2,237,640
Total, Method of Financing	$ 2,237,640	$ 2,237,640

This bill pattern represents an estimated 0% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.

Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: SUNSET ADVISORY COMMISSION		
A.1.1. Strategy: SUNSET ADVISORY COMMISSION	$ 2,237,640	$ 2,237,640
Grand Total, SUNSET ADVISORY COMMISSION	$ 2,237,640	$ 2,237,640
Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:		
Employee Benefits		
Retirement	$ 188,464	$ 189,406
Group Insurance	326,074	330,986
Social Security	167,993	168,833

Benefits Replacement	751	638
Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act	$ 683,282	$ 689,863

1. **Unexpended Balance.** Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2019, from appropriations made to the Sunset Advisory Commission are appropriated to the Sunset Advisory Commission for the same purposes for the biennium beginning September 1, 20172019.

   Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2020 from appropriations made to the Sunset Advisory Commission are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020.

2. **Appropriation to Sunset Advisory Commission Account.** The money that an entity is required by law to pay to the Sunset Advisory Commission to cover the costs the commission incurs in performing a review of the entity is appropriated to the commission for maintaining the operations of the commission.

RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 37,652,629	$ 38,221,432
Total, Method of Financing	$ 37,652,629	$ 38,221,432
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM		
A.1.1. Strategy: RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS Retirement Contributions. Estimated.	$ 10,711,821	$ 10,765,380
A.1.2. Strategy: GROUP INSURANCE Group Insurance Contributions. Estimated.	26,940,808	27,456,052
Total, Goal A: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM	$ 37,652,629	$ 38,221,432
Grand Total, RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE	$ 37,652,629	$ 38,221,432

SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 8,595,584	$ 8,620,885
Total, Method of Financing	$ 8,595,584	$ 8,620,885
Items of Appropriation:		
A. Goal: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT Comptroller - Social Security.		
A.1.1. Strategy: STATE MATCH -- EMPLOYER State Match -- Employer. Estimated.	$ 8,481,538	$ 8,523,946
A.1.2. Strategy: BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY Benefit Replacement Pay. Estimated.	114,046	96,939
Total, Goal A: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT	$ 8,595,584	$ 8,620,885
Grand Total, SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY	$ 8,595,584	$ 8,620,885

LEASE PAYMENTS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Method of Financing:		
Total, Method of Financing	$ 0	$ 0
Items of Appropriation:		
Grand Total, LEASE PAYMENTS	$ 0	$ 0

SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE LEGISLATURE

Sec. 2.

(a) A provision of the General Provisions of this Act that restricts or limits the use or transfer of appropriated funds, or that imposes a duty or places a limitation or condition precedent on a state agency, applies to entities and appropriations under this Article only to the extent that the provision by its terms specifically and expressly applies to those entities or appropriations. A general reference to "funds appropriated by this Act" or similar words is not specific and does not express application for purposes of this section.

(b) Notwithstanding other provisions in this Article, amounts appropriated under this Article may be transferred among entities covered by this Article:

(1) in accordance with Chapter 326, Government Code; or,

(2) under a written agreement executed by the presiding officers of the Senate and House of Representatives.

Sec. 3. Authorization to Spend Unexpended Balances. Notwithstanding any other provision contained herein, a legislative agency may only spend prior year balances with the approval of its respective governing board.

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE X
THE LEGISLATURE
(General Revenue)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Senate	$ 32,624,389	$ 35,343,088
House of Representatives	41,557,439	46,862,645
Legislative Budget Board	14,303,259	14,303,259
Legislative Council	38,975,308	42,223,250
Commission on Uniform State Laws	154,841	154,840
Sunset Advisory Commission	2,237,640	2,237,640
State Auditor's Office	18,024,905	18,024,905
Legislative Reference Library	1,568,575	1,568,575
Subtotal, Legislature	$ 149,446,356	$ 160,718,202
Retirement and Group Insurance	37,652,629	38,221,432
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	8,595,584	8,620,885
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 46,248,213	$ 46,842,317
TOTAL, ARTICLE X - THE LEGISLATURE	$ 195,694,569	$ 207,560,519

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE X
THE LEGISLATURE
(Other Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
State Auditor's Office	$ 4,775,000	$ 4,775,000
Legislative Reference Library	2,425	2,425
Subtotal, Legislature	$ 4,777,425	$ 4,777,425
Less Interagency Contracts	$ 4,676,000	$ 4,676,000
TOTAL, ARTICLE X - THE LEGISLATURE	$ 101,425	$ 101,425

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE X
THE LEGISLATURE
(All Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2020	For the Years Ending August 31, 2021
Senate	$ 32,624,389	$ 35,343,088
House of Representatives	41,557,439	46,862,645
Legislative Budget Board	14,303,259	14,303,259
Legislative Council	38,975,308	42,223,250
Commission on Uniform State Laws	154,841	154,840
Sunset Advisory Commission	2,237,640	2,237,640
State Auditor's Office	22,799,905	22,799,905
Legislative Reference Library	1,571,000	1,571,000
Subtotal, Legislature	$ 154,223,781	$ 165,495,627
Retirement and Group Insurance	37,652,629	38,221,432
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	8,595,584	8,620,885
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 46,248,213	$ 46,842,317
Less Interagency Contracts	$ 4,676,000	$ 4,676,000
TOTAL, ARTICLE X - THE LEGISLATURE	$ 195,795,994	$ 207,661,944

ARTICLE XI. SAVINGS CLAUSE

If any section, sentence, clause or part of this Act shall for any reason be held to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the remaining portions of this Act; and it is hereby declared to be the intention of the Legislature to have passed each sentence, section, clause, or part thereof irrespective of the fact that any other sentence, section, clause or part thereof may be declared invalid.

ARTICLE XII. EMERGENCY CLAUSE

The importance of the legislation to the people of the State of Texas and the crowded condition of the calendars in both Houses of the Legislature create an emergency and an imperative public necessity that the Constitutional Rule requiring bills to be read on three separate days in each House be suspended, and said Rule is hereby suspended; and this Act shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage, and it is so enacted.